



Toronto University Library

Presented by

University College London

through the Committee formed in

The Old Country

to aid in replacing the loss caused by

The disastrous Fire of February the 14<sup>th</sup> 1890







EXED  
LASSC

# ETYMONS

OF

# ENGLISH WORDS.

---

BY THE LATE

**JOHN THOMSON, M. R. I. & A. S.**

PRIVATE SECRETARY TO THE MARQUIS OF HASTINGS, IN INDIA.

---

**EDINBURGH:**

PUBLISHED BY

**OLIVER & BOYD, TWEEDDALE-COURT;**

AND

**LONGMAN, REES, ORME, BROWN, & GREEN, LONDON.**

1826.

2.2011728

PE  
1575  
T46

2.2011728

[ENTERED IN STATIONERS' HALL.]

PRINTED BY OLIVER & BOYD.

10684

---

3/12/90

## P R E F A C E.

THE object, in the following Work, is to trace the descent of English words; their affinity with the different dialects of Gothic spoken in Europe; and the connexion between our own and some other tongues both of Europe and Asia, without introducing any remarks where the general meaning is obvious. Evident derivations from the Latin and Greek are often omitted, because sufficiently understood by all literary persons.

Gothic words from five dialects of that language are introduced as concurrent etymons; to which the Russian and Irish vocabularies, in the proportion of at least one third, bear evident affinity, either by cognation or adoption; although so much disguised, by a different orthography, that they could not be usefully added without explanations too diffuse for the present object. The plan, as the reader will observe, is studiously concise; being intended rather as an Index than a Glossary. The cursory observer will find it sufficient for his purpose; and those who are inclined to deeper research must apply to the under-mentioned sources of information.

The Index of Vereleus contains nearly all the Gothic roots employed in English; and an improved arrangement of that valuable record, with considerable additions, has been prepared for publication. The Glossaries of Ihre, of Schertz and Oberlin, the Thesaurus of Hickes, and the Dictionary of Lye, exhibit the variations that occur in the Swedish, Teutonic, Mosso-Gothic and Anglo-Saxon dialects; and to them the inquisitive reader must have reference. He will do well to consult also the Scottish Etymology of Dr Jamieson.

The contractions employed to indicate different languages are to be understood thus:

A. Arabic.	I. Irish.	Russ. Russian.
Arm. Armoric.	Isl. Islandic.	Sans. Sanscrit.
B. Belgic.	It. Italian.	S. Saxon.
Chald. Chaldaic.	L. Latin.	Scot. Scotch.
D. Danish.	L. B. Barbarous Latin.	Sp. Spanish.
F. French.	O. E. Old English.	Swed. Swedish.
G. Gothic.	P. Persian.	T. Teutonic.*
Heb. Hebrew.	Pol. Polish.	Turk. Turkish.
Hind. Hindoostance.	Port. Portuguese.	W. Welsh.

---

\* Teutonic words are generally written according to the orthography of the middle ages; which is somewhat different from that now used in upper Germany; but the connexion with English is more obvious.

ROYAL WARRIORS

The first of the royal warriors was a man of noble birth, who had been educated at the most famous schools of the land. He was a man of great courage and strength, and he had a heart as true as steel. He was the first of a long line of heroes who were to follow in his footsteps.

He was a man of great courage and strength, and he had a heart as true as steel. He was the first of a long line of heroes who were to follow in his footsteps. He was a man of great courage and strength, and he had a heart as true as steel. He was the first of a long line of heroes who were to follow in his footsteps.

He was a man of great courage and strength, and he had a heart as true as steel. He was the first of a long line of heroes who were to follow in his footsteps. He was a man of great courage and strength, and he had a heart as true as steel. He was the first of a long line of heroes who were to follow in his footsteps.

He was a man of great courage and strength, and he had a heart as true as steel. He was the first of a long line of heroes who were to follow in his footsteps. He was a man of great courage and strength, and he had a heart as true as steel. He was the first of a long line of heroes who were to follow in his footsteps.



## OBSERVATIONS, &c.

---

THE English Language is derived from the Gothic and Celtic, chiefly through the Anglo-Saxon and French dialects. The object now in contemplation is to trace the probable origin of its words, to mark their adventitious changes, and indicate their principal analogies.

The utility of etymological inquiries has been disputed on the ground, that, a precise meaning being once affixed to words, it avails little to know whence they originated. This, abstractedly, may be true; but, linked so intimately as they are with the Arts and Sciences, their variations must correspond with the progressive improvement of the human mind, and therefore assume some considerable importance in the History of Man. Even the puerile attempts of this kind which have been admitted into our dictionaries, create a national concern that means should be tried to avert the sneer of foreigners, and remove at least some erroneous ideas, which are always pernicious. The difficulty of such correction is sufficiently evident. Few literary men would be disposed to tread in this humble path; and fewer still, if any, possess knowledge of the ancient and modern languages of Europe adequate to the pursuit. Many years of labour, and no small portion of fortune must be devoted, in this way, without any certainty of success, amidst the numerous contingencies which exclude all rational calculation of pecuniary advantage. Fame, the aerial recompense of authors, cannot be expected. If the etymons be at all natural, the difficulties of selecting and compiling them will become less obvious. They offer, at the same time, so wide a scope to the shafts of criticism, that those who choose to exercise it candidly, will at least, distinguish between the cursory and amusing analysis of particular words, and the toil of wading through a whole vocabulary with no choice of evasion.

The task, here prescribed, extends much beyond the usual practice of referring, merely to some cognate term, in German or French, for an English etymon, without pointing further toward a common source; which is little more satisfactory than adducing some difference of pronunciation at York and in London.

It is impossible to conceive, without painful experience, what obstacles must be encountered during the investigation, not only of corrupt expressions, but numerous omissions, mutations, and transpositions of letters, by which nations, as they became more refined, endeavoured to please the ear by euphony. This confusion has been increased, in many cases, by the introduction of a foreign alphabet unadapted to the organic sounds of particular languages; such as the Slavonian and Irish, where several consonants are put together for what might be expressed by a single letter. And still more provoking, if possible, is the barbarous articulation of such



conquerors as those who have changed Constantinople, Athens, and Nicæa, into Stambul, Settines, and Isnic.

The Gallic Celts were more remarkable for their variable pronunciation and mutation of letters than even the Welsh and Irish. The Latin verbum was with them berf, werv, which the Welsh converted into gwerv, geirb, and gair; while barba, the beard, was barf, varef, barv, parw, warf; the Gascons were Vascons, Wassones, Bascons and Biscayans. In many instances, however, imperfections of this nature were productive of some advantage, in the same way that the Latin flavus, fulvus, helvus, and gilvus, although originally perhaps the same word, served afterwards to describe different shades of colour. H, g, and c, when initial letters, were generally confounded among the Celts, by indistinct guttural sounds, to produce energy; but k has frequently taken their place, in modern days, since they became objectionable for their harshness.

The intermutations of p, q, c, h, and k, are very extraordinary. P, reversed, appears to have formed q, which probably was introduced into the alphabet at a later date. The Osce or Oscans, whom we now call Toseans, used p where the Latins had q. The Welsh and Armoricians adhere to the mode of the Osce, while the Irish incline generally toward that of the Latins; and, allowing for such singularities, the affinity of European language is observable in the qui, quæ, quod of the Latin, which takes cui in the dative case; the Irish ci, ce, ciad; the Greek ποῖος, ποία, ποῖον; the Æolic κοῖος, κοία, κοῖον; the Armoric and Welsh, pi, pa, piad, or pibeth; the Gothic huo, hua, huad; Saxon hwa, hwe, hwat; Danish hwo, hwilk, hwad; Belgic wie, wilk, wat. And in our ancient quho, quhich, quhilk, quhat, together with the modern who, which, what, seem to be included both the Celtic and Gothic pronunciations. The Gothic huilk, our which, is contracted from *who like*, forming the feminine gender; but used occasionally for both the masculine and neuter. In the same way *e like* became our each, and *so like*, such. That the Greeks, as well as the Armorican, British and Irish Celts, had p in one dialect for q and k in another, may be further instanced ὀπός and ὄκκος; while the Latins have changed λέπω into linquo liqui, ποπωω or πέπωω into coquo, λύκος into lupus; and their columbus and palumbus had no original difference. Similar mutations have crept into French, as escume for spuma; echine for spina; while English cod, a husk, is pod; and our term peep in all the northern dialects is keek, from the Gothic ge auga, Islandic eiga, to eye. The Gothic or Saxon name for a grasshopper is lopust, the leaper, from which the Latins seem to have formed locusta; and our lobster is their sea-locust. This perversion extended to other remote nations; for the Christians of Abyssinia, or more properly Habish, say Ketros for St Peter.

Among many peculiarities, the Irish, having no H in their alphabet, frequently substitute the letter T, as the Russians do Th, at the beginning of words; by which it becomes difficult to detect their source. Thus tulla or tulloch, which is of the most common use throughout Scotland and Ireland, in forming the names of places, could not readily be recognised as the Gothic hola and Saxon hyla, our hill or hillock; but when we know that taip is a heap, talla a hall, toll a hole, teth heat, and tocsaid a hog'shead, there can be no doubt of the fact.

Some races of men discover unaccountable aversion to particular letters, and predilection for



others; of which R and L are examples. The former is entirely excluded in favour of the latter by the Chinese, who say Fu lan sy, and vulgarly Plance, for France. Two American tribes, evidently from one stock, have the same speech, except that these letters are their shibboleth. The one cannot express R, nor the other L, so that they call themselves Cherakies and Chelakies. The Latins, as well as the ancient Goths, preferred the softer sound of L, which the Italians, French and English, frequently in the middle of words, pronounce like a vowel; the Gothic fiol or fior is four, and λείριον is the Latin lilium. The Portuguese generally introduce R instead of L; but sometimes they absurdly transpose them in the same word, as milagre for miracle; while the Latin lusciniola is the Italian rosignuolo, a nightingale, and the French orme is the Latin ulmus. This disposition militates against the opinion that nations were naturally inclined to appropriate the first of these letters to express energy and harshness, and the other softness and liquidity. Fortuitous deviations of this sort, as well as mutations which are sanctioned by general use, will be noticed more properly at the head of each letter in the body of the work. But, in such an extensive undertaking, many things must be omitted; and a claim for great indulgence toward instances of misconception and inadvertence cannot be lightly rejected, where so much is to be explored among the relics of dark and distant ages, or unravelled from the barbarous distortions of elocution, so prevalent in more modern times.

The Celtic language, including the Hellenic and Latin dialects, is supposed to have been general throughout Europe, prior to the irruptions of those hordes named Pelasgi, from Πελασγῶν, the neighbouring country, or Pelasgeotæ, perhaps Φυλησγηπη, the Gothic tribe, who were called by the Asiatics the red-haired people; and its affinity to the Arabic, Hebrew, and Phœnician, like that of the Gothic to the Sanscrit and the ancient Persian, has been generally admitted. The first establishment of those invaders was said to have been Argos, the white, or perhaps town of fair men; and the name afterwards extended to the whole of Greece, although the Greeks are supposed to have been called Argives, from argeo, fire. That particular race may still be distinguished in Sweden, Saxony, Hanover and some smaller districts, such as Darmstad, whose lofty stature and flaxen hair indicate a different descent from the cross-made, swarthy inhabitants of Hesse Cassel, Bavaria and Suabia; while an evident mixture is observable among the English, Belgians, Danes and Prussians.

Concerning the derivation of Celt, properly Kelt, little can be said with certainty, since History is almost silent; and Etymology, unless founded on some basis of that nature, is no more than conjecture. Γαλια, in compound words, denoted belonging to the country. The inhabitants of the continent adjacent to Britain called their's Gall or Gaul, and themselves Galiods or Gallouets, by the addition of liod, Welsh lyeod, Gothic lyd, Saxon leod, Greek Λεῶς, Λαῶδες, which alike signify the people or nation. The Gothic ha lyd or ghalyd, and Greek Γαλαῶδες, landsfolk, might readily be conjectured as having produced the Greek synonymes Γαλάτοι and Κέλτοι, for Celts; but the latter term has more the appearance of being from the Doric Κελετή, for Τελετή, a boundary. This meaning corresponds exactly with κοντα, the Gothic kant, a division, side or boundary; so that Celtiberia and Cantiberia would imply the borders of the Iberus, without any allusion to the Celts, who were probably never considered as a distinct nation any more than the Tartars. Κυλητοι, however, would correspond with the Welsh and Irish names Guithil, Gwylt and Gwyddel, for inhabitants of the woods. Gothic kylyt, kyld,



Saxon eild, a child, offspring, might have been applied in the sense of Gentile to the ancient inhabitants of any country.

It may be observed, that the Hebrew galat and galeel signify an adjacent territory, or different nation. Gaul, however, can with more probability be traced to the Persian Gaw, Armoric Gwale, Welsh Gwal, Gothic Wall, Woll, Velle, Bala, Swedish Wall and Scotch Wala, a plain, low or champaign country; by which designation the low districts on both sides of the Alps would have been clearly distinguished from those of the mountains; and such was probably the origin of the Wallis or Valais of Switzerland. The same indefinite term might readily have included afterwards the different regions to the very confines of the Goths, who, at all times, have given the name of Wals or Walsk to the French and Italians. Val, in old French, was low, and avalar, to abase. The Gauls almost uniformly, at the beginning of words, used G where the Goths had W, as guard, ward; guile, wile; guise, wise; by which Wal and Gal or Gwal would be the same word. Lower Brittany, in the Armoric dialect, is Gwelled, the low country, which equally well applies to Guelder or the Netherland, where the people were once called Gwalons or Walloons, Waldes and Celtes, prior to the invasion of the Gothic Belgians. Thus the Gothic Flalander, Flat landers, is Flanders; and the inhabitants Flamen or Flamensk, men of the flat or plain, Flemmings. The Gothic Walsk, however, denoted also what was foreign, and in this sense may be the Gothic Uala for Utala, outborn or outlandish.

The Gothic gauw or gow, a district or region, although sometimes used, like the Hebrew gai, Persian gaw, for a vale, had perhaps no connexion with the word Gaul. It became the Latin govia, in the names of many places bordering on streams of water, such as Brisgaw, Turgaw, in Germany; and Glasgow, Linlithgow, in Scotland.

Of the three distinctions, Comati, Togati, and Bracchati, applied by the Latins to the Gauls, the last seems to have been given to Goths, either through mistake or from their having fixed themselves in what was considered a Gallic territory. Brik, brok, bracca, adopted by the Greeks and Latins, is Gothic, and signifies the break, breach, division, or fork of the body; and also the clothing called breeches: but the Gothic brek or bragd, from bregda to divide, change, variegate, and Danish brogges, Swedish brokug, Arabic buruk, abruk, Celtic bric or brek, Scotch braikit, denote what is ornamented, variegated or striped. Birkbenar, the ancient name of a class of Gothic warriors, was probably corrupted from brikbenar, the soldiers with striped hose, the same perhaps who in Irish history were called red shanks. The tartan dress worn by the Highlanders of Scotland, is bryc and breacan, in Welsh and Irish: like them too the Galli Braccati or Helvetii may probably have followed this mode of marking their genealogical descent and family connexions; and the checkered cealt of the Irish, the Gothic kiolt, Danish kilt, Teutonic kiolt, a lap or fold, being thus variegated and tucked round the thighs or loins, was readily confounded with breeches. Diodorus says that braccæ were sundry coloured clothes; and the same costume is known to have obtained among the Scythians and Persians, who were also called Braccati by the Romans.

Heraldry, Σῆμα, probably originated in such disposal of colours, combined with the usage of the Goths in wearing on their armour the figures of beasts and birds; although it received, no doubt, much improvement during the crusades, since gules, rose; sable, black; azure, blue;



diapre, damask; and goshu, a gusset, are terms borrowed from the Arabic and Persian. The Gothic bræge or brahe, gallant, noble, brave, ornamented, produced braggett, or, as we would express it, bravehood, which was an honorary dress, according to Ferrarius, among the ancient Helvetii, known still in Sweden as stændser hus, the Gothic *stanid.hos*, stained hose. Thus, to wear the breeches is to possess an emblem of superior rank and authority. This parti-coloured clothing was also called heden by the Goths, from *heid*, honour, splendour; and not, as some have supposed, from Heathen. The plaid of the Highland Scots, which they likewise call breacan, corresponds with the Gothic liot, Swedish let, stained or spotted, and the Saxon bliod or gebliod, coloured, striped, variegated; all of which seem to have the same root with our blow, blush, and bloom; but *plaid*, a cloke, in Moeso-Gothic, was the Islandic *palt*; perhaps corrupted from *fald*, a fold or wrapper. The word tartan is the French tiretain, probably from the Latin traho and tingo, signifying drawn or woven in colours. This invention was obviously an improvement on the rude staining practised in very ancient times. That worn by women was known among the Goths as stanidsa, stained or striped cloke. Even the sporan, in Erse or Irish, a purse used as a decoration in dress, has no verbal connexion in that language: but the briki beltis sporn, (the breeches belt sporan) of the Goths, Swedes and Danes, has the same root with our word spare, to save, from which the French have derived espargne, a treasury.

In the time of Julius Cæsar no vestiges of Celtic erudition or monuments of ancient architecture appear to have existed either in Gaul or Britain. The bards frequented the wicker halls or camps of chieftains; and the druids practised their mysterious devotions in sacred groves, like the idolatrous Hebrews, or among the gloomy recesses of the forests. Those rude fabrics of huge stones which have been considered too lightly as remains of their temples, are generally Gothic. Some enclosure of that kind was usually erected by the Normans and Saxons, to the memory of a chief slain in battle; of which many examples are found in Spain and Portugal as well as England. Stonehenge, constructed exactly in the same style, but of greater dimensions, evidently signifies the stone circle for popular conventions, called in Sweden allgemenneligit thing oc ring, "the general council and ring for the people." Our court of hustings is the Gothic hus thing, the aulic forum; and the Yorkshire riding, rett or ried thing, a judiciary meeting. Thing contracted into hing and ing by the Saxons, corresponded with the Latin res, a cause at law, and may be traced in the names of many places, such as Reading, Lansing for landstthing; and our lath, a district, is merely the Saxon leth contracted from lathing, a law court with the portion of territory within its jurisdiction.

The Goths denominated themselves Gaut or Gaur, Got, Jot or Jotun, which they consider as a mere difference in pronunciation, meaning, like riess or russ, powerful men, giants or warriors. The formation of their name may be traced with some probability from the Gothic A, to have or possess, which produced *aud*, *aut*, Swedish *od*, Saxon *ead*, Teutonic *od* and *ot*, Welsh *od*; all of them signifying wealth, power, happiness, riches, beatitude, *lot*, fortune, fate; and hence were apparently derived the Gothic Gaud or God, our words God and good: the Latin bonus signified good, rich; dives, divus, opulence and divinity, corresponding with Διὸς and Εὐδῆς. The Greek Πλοῦτος, also, was wealth and Pluto, known to the Goths as Audin or Odin, the Syrian Mammon. The Persian Aydun, Hebrew Adoni, the Lord, the Almighty, Tartar, Aidin, light, splendour, may be connected with Persian ade, ader, Saxon ade, Coptic



Adon, Welsh ody, fire, and the first Odin was probably the Sun. The chief who conducted the Goths into Scandinavia appears by his Gothic names Odin, Oten, Wodan, and Godan, to have been confounded with the Deity, because his name, like the Persian Udu, the Gothic Aud, Welsh Udd, denoted power, and produced the Odo and Oto of more modern times. The Bodh, Voda or Bogd of the Indians, Tartars and Russians, the But, Bud, Wud, of the Persians and idolatrous Arabs, the Qud or Khoda of all the tribes from Turkey throughout Tartary, the Godami of the Malays and Ceylonese, appear to be merely different pronunciations of Wodan, especially as both or boodh, in Sanserit and the common dialects of Hindoostan, is used for our Wednesday or Odin's day.

Whether the Aud of the Goths produced their Auskia and As, may be doubtful: but they also were names for God, Jupiter and Odin. Odin and his followers were known as Asiamen; *Æsi* were Phrygian Gods of the Tyrrheni; and according to Gothic authors, Asgard, in Media, the ancient capital of our forefathers, now pronounced Chasgardia, is called Aderkind, Azerkind, by the Persians, and Adir kerdt by the Turks; meaning the city of fire. Kind in the Persian name is the Sanscrit kund, and Tartar kerd is the Gothic gard, Russian gorod, Wendish grad, an enclosure. Zoroaster probably had his name from this object of his adoration. Azoor, fire, in Persian, is the name of Abraham's father and of Ezra. The Dragon with the Scythians was the emblem of fire; and the story of St George and the Dragon appears to have been a metaphor of the triumph of Christianity over Magism. The Hebrew esh, Syrian as, the Persian atash, azish, Gothic eysa, Swedish *æsa*, *Ἔσσα*, *Ἔσια*, signified fire, and hence the Gothic and our word ashes: The Auska of the Goths was the goddess of sunbeams; Astar, the *Asære* of the Syrians, Hebrew Ashtaroth, Venus; whence the Persians had their Ashtee or Love Feast, which is our Easter: as diisa, the moon or Diana, was the sister of that great luminary worshipped in the east as Boodh, called Adonis in the heathen mythology of the west, and still consecrated by name in our Sunday.

It is remarkable, that boars were sacrificed at the winter solstice by the Goths, whose ol, J ol or Jula, from ala, to parturate, is our yule, the nativity, anciently of the new year, and now of Christ. Those animals were before known as sunnu golt and jula golt, sun or yule boars, sufficiently indicating the time and purpose of a worship so natural to the ignorant inhabitants of a rude climate.

The etymon already assigned for Odin is congenial with the Gothic synonymes for God: Har or hæ, high, is their herr, the Lord; ofur or over, above, having the article J prefixed as usual, became their Jofur, Persian Zufur, Zubur, the superior or Jove, which the Latins adopted as more declinable than Jupiter. The Gothic negative reversed the meaning of this term, and na ofur is the Irish Nufur, signifying the devil, or literally the infernal, which is the opposite of Jofur, the supreme. The Goths equalled the Greeks, Romans and Hindoos in the number of their idols. In Gothland one hundred of them were exhibited in the great temple dedicated to Thor. Their belief in a trinity of the Godhead had been adopted in Asia, and it prevented their conversion to Christianity until the introduction of the Athanasian creed, several centuries after the death of Christ.

The name of Goths or powerful, may have been assumed, subsequently to their emigra-



tion, from the pride of conquest; but they are said to have been once known as Jættē or Hiætte, Saxon Geatas, signifying both Getæ and giants. This might be derived from their own word *I ætt*, the progeny, the clan; or more probably, their *ha* or *gha*, Greek Γα, the land, had been prefixed to *ætt*; by which Hætte, Hiætte or Ghætte, Γῆθεν, would mean descendants of the land, giants. It was in this sense that Æschylus calls Pelasgus, who probably was a Goth, son of the earth-born. In sacred history the children of the land are described as giants; the Greek Γίγας has both significations; and, in Roman mythology, Terra was the mother of all giants. The Gytones of Tacitus may have been Γαιτρονες.

The Goths, not merely in name, but from speech, manners, country, and their own tradition, were the Getæ of ancient authors, better known to us with the article prefixed, as Sgetæ, Seacæ, or Scythians. The Massagetæ were so named from their own word Massa, Sanscrit Maha, Mæso-Gothic Maiza, great, mighty, powerful, or perhaps from Saxon Mæthas, the Medians; and the Mæso-Getæ were those who inhabited Mæsia. Scandinavia, the Skanisk or Scaniza of Jornandes, the Skagan of the Goths, signifying a shelving shore, promontory, or isthmus, is applied to the extremity of Jutland at the entrance into the Baltic sea; and the modern Scania, the southernmost coast of Sweden, may have been Skagen idun, to which the Latin termination was annexed. There they distinguished themselves after their relative positions, as Normen, Suddermen, Austrgautr, Westrgautr, Danen, and Saxen, which in our language would be northmen, southmen, east-Goths, west-Goths, islanders and sea borderers. The Goths used sun as well as sud for the south, and called the Swedes Suens or Soenski, the Latin Sueones. The Dae, like the Cimerii, a Scythian race, may have given name to the Danes and the Dacians; but the Gothic eyna, ðn, Danish oen, islands, with the article de, our the, would be *de oen*, the islands, and denote the aquatic territory of the Danes, called Dænmark in Saxon; the Gothic mark, Persian marz, being our march, a boundary. *I on*, the island, is Jona; and *mi ðn*, Mona. The Islandic code is called still the Ionsbok.

The inhabitants of Germany were in speech Goths, including the Teuton, whose proper name was Thiuden, from the Gothic thiod or tiod, folk, subjects, people: Tha, was the land, and jod, a child; and thus Suithioden, the south nation, or Sudermannia, was Sweden. Thiodsk, now pronounced Teudsh or Teutch, throughout Germany, Tudeschi in Italy, and by us Dutch, means strictly belonging to the nation. Tiod mot, a national meeting, has been contracted into diet, and Theodoric, rich in subjects, was a name totally different from the Greek Theodore. The Gothic language must therefore have been long used by the Teutons before the beginning of our era.

Sigg, segr, sigsman, in Gothic and Saxon, is a warrior and a conqueror. The North American savages, nearest to Europe, call their captains Sachems, and their great chieftain Saga more; which is almost purely Gothic. Sax, or, as we say, Saxony, might appear to be connected with this word; but generally, throughout the Gothic tongue, sæ æg was the sea side or edge, the German shore, along which Saxony anciently extended. The Gothic sax, from ax, an edged tool, has been fancifully suggested by some who were willing to believe that most nations assumed names from their favourite weapon in war, particularly as sax was a short sword, and also the sharp beak or prow of a galley.



Those Saxons, from whom we have obtained the name of English, inhabited Angria or Angermanland. The Gothic *angur*, or more frequently *angul*, from the disposition already noticed to change R into L, is the Danish *angul*, the Saxon *enge*, a hook or strait; and although Anglia, the ancient capital of which is said to have been Hæthaby near Sleswick, extended in latter times as far as the Weser, it consisted properly of what now is called Angelen, being a narrow part of the isthmus between the broad domain of Saxony and the Jutes. The latter were the Saxon *Ytas* or *Eotas*, Belgic *Uitas*, and the Gothic *Utts*, *Jutts*, or inhabitants of that jut of land forming the entrance into the Belt, which is the Gothic *bælt*, Scotch *belth*, a passage for ships, a channel, giving name to the Baltic sea. *Utt* in Gothic, Swedish *udd*, Saxon *eot*, is an isthmus, and *Eotole*, in Saxon, signified both Jutland and Italy.

The English had their name from *angl*, and the Scottish from *scot*, by the addition of the Gothic termination *sk*, which is the origin of our *ish*, the Saxon *isc*, Teutonic *isch*, Greek *ισος*, signifying assimilated, identified; and the term is used in all dialects to the very shores of China. Thus, in Russia and Tartary, *Tobolsk*, on the river *Tobol*, *Uralsk* belonging to the Ural, are followed by *Ochotsk* and *Yukutsk* bordering on the Pacific Ocean.

The Saxon chiefs, who led their countrymen to the conquest of Britain, were called *Hengist* and *Horsa* from their military insignia; for those are alike names for a stallion or horse; the figure of which, emblematic of the sun, with *Massagetæ*, is still retained in the armorial bearings of their relatives, the illustrious house of Hanover. The Gothic *Ulp*, *Hulp*, *Hialp*, *Whialp*, Teutonic *Helf*, Saxon *Ulf*, *Olph*, signified help, succour, protection; and served to form many distinguished names besides *Adolphus*. It is pronounced *Guelph* by the Gauls and Italians.

To conclude the observations relative to Anglo-Saxony, it may be observed, that the principal part of its territory, when most extended, is now included in the dominions of Prussia; a word formed from the Gothic *bo*, a colony or settlement, and *russe*, which was the ancient name of the river *Niemen*; and thence originated the barbarous Latin *Borussia*, the German *Preussen*; unless the *po* of the Slavonians, adopted by the Danes, be the prefix, by which the word would signify upon the *russe*. *Pomerania* is, no doubt, the Slavonian *po moeri*, on the sea; and in the same language *Pol* is an open country, a plain, *Poland*.

Continual warfare with the Gauls and Romans must have attracted all the military force of the Goths, from the east and west, toward the frontier rivers and mountains which were their natural barriers. Those individuals who possessed extraordinary spirit of enterprise could indulge it there in what was deemed legitimate spoliation; while the peaceable cultivators of the soil, in the more northern countries, enjoyed a state of tranquillity which could not fail to produce an excess of population. These military bands, who, according to *Cæsar* and *Tacitus*, had annually a new distribution of territorial property, maintained among themselves almost entire independence, and were at times even hostile to each other, unless when united under some chief against the common enemy, or with a view to conquest. It happened frequently, that an aspiring military character taking the lead, was joined from every quarter by those who disdained a state of repose; and this assemblage, as with the *Tartars*, bore the name of



that people from whom he descended; although far from being the most numerous of his followers.

The Suevi or Suabians were so called from the Gothic *swefia*, Teutonic *schwaben*, to associate tumultuously, to swarm; and the *Almanni* may have been either *Allmen*, or more probably the Gothic *Allmagn*; which, like *Gior* or *Germagn*, signified the entire might or *main* force; and would include all the warlike borderers of every denomination along the *Dnieper*, the *Danube*, and the *Rhine*, to the German ocean.

Switzerland was named *Schweitz*, Swedsk, a Swedish colony; and *Swecia* anciently denoted Sweden and *Helvetia*.

The *Ukrain*, Persian *kran*, a limit, as in *Krain* and *Krainth*, now *Carniola* and *Carinthia*, had apparently the same root with our word *rand* and the Gothic *gran* or *græntz*, signifying the border; being probably considered as part of the Gothic *Langobard*, from *lango*, extensive, and *bard*, a border, which at one time may have comprehended *Dacia* and reached to the *Black Sea*. But when the *Langobardi*, defeated and dispersed, were forced to seek refuge for several centuries in the interior countries, the limits of *Almagna* became contracted to the *Danube* and the *March*. That river called *Moraw* and *Moera*, from the Gothic *mær*, Persian *marz*, Greek *μοῖρ᾽*, our *meer*, a boundary, gave name to the *Marcomani*, men of the marches, and afterwards to the country called *Moravia*.\* Next to them came the *Catti*, or *Kanti* of the *Goths*, derived from their *att*, *jat*, *jad* and *ghatt*, a border; whence the low Latin *Gades* and *Getia*, now called *Hesse*; and *Frizeland* for *Fri sæ land*, was the country of the *Frisones*. The Gothic *bala*, a plain or flat, and *ha* or *gha*, the Greek *γαῖα* or *γῆ*, a territory, may have been confounded with *Wala* or *Guala*, a plain, and corrupted into the Latin *Belgæ*, with whom terminated the primary list of borderers. *Alain* signified the progeny, people, from Gothic *Ala*, to bear young; but *Alin* in the *Mogul* language is a mountaineer.

The *Vandals* apparently were not known till a later date. Their name originated in the Gothic *vanda*, from which we have our verbs to *wend* and to *wander*, pronounced *Vandel* by the *Saxons* and *Teutons*, to designate some hordes of emigrants, compelled by over-population to leave their native soil in quest of new possessions; but these people were totally different from the *Slavonian Vendi*, *Wends* or *Vandals*, in whose language *wend* is the sea coast. *Venice* was also called *Everia* by the *Greeks*, and *Hungary*, *Vengaria* by the *Russians*; but *Hun* in several of the *Tartar* dialects, particularly the *Sar madain* or *Sarmatian*, signifies a stranger.

Most of the tribes here enumerated were afterward included in the more general names of *Burgund* and *Frantz*. The former, probably from Gothic *bor*, *bord*, and *gun*, people or warriors of the borders, were also called *Urgundi* from the Gothic *ur*, over, exterior or separated; and their code of laws was called *Gunbade* or *Gundebade*, what the nation bade. *Borgundholm*, in Sweden, is now *Bornholm*. The *Rhetian Alps* seem to have been named from the Gothic *ra ætti*, mountain-limit; but this *ra* became the German *gera*, and produced the mo-

\* Our ancient *Mercia* was also named from being bounded by the other *Saxon* kingdoms.



dern names of Grausons and Grisons for Ge-rætians. The Eth in Tirol, if formed from ætt, would mean the boundary river. No root enters more into Gothic composition than ra, Swedish rā, Persian rayah, Saxon rawa, Teutonic rah, Greek ὄρια, Latin ora, demarcation or limit. The name of France or Franconia, is supposed by some authors to be the Gothic frack or frank, fierce, which was applied to a tribe of the Alans who settled in lower Germany; others pretend it was from frank, free.

The initial letters B, F, V, and G, however, were common prefixes of nearly the same purport with the Goths, who said frewa, froa, groa, to grow; frid, grid, peace; so that ren, from ra or ran a border, became their bryn and brun; whence our word bourn, and the French borne, a limit or boundary. Ran, with G prefixed, is the Gothic gran, græns or grans, Danish granse, Teutonic gran, grantz, vran or vrantz, changing to the Moeso-Gothic fera, the Saxon feran, which produced Grancia and Francia in low Latin. In Scotland this etymon may be traced in Grantz ben or Grain pen, now pronounced Grampian, the boundary mountain; and Græns dike, converted into Græms dike, the boundary rampart. The Teutonic france, French frange, and our fringe, a border, appertain to this general meaning; and the Gothic brin, already noticed as a variation of the same term, was also brenk, our brink, a margin, from which the ancient names of Brenks or Brensk, as well as Franks and Fransk, were given to the same people.

It would appear from similar investigation that Pharamund, the Gothic Ramund and Framund, signifying protector of the border, must have had that title before he led the Franks into Gaul. The Gothic mund, or munt God, was the war-cry of the Goths, which the French pronounced Mount-joye, because God, Islandic Gaud, sounded like the Latin gaudium, their and our joy. This mund, in the same sense, formed the termination of many Persian words, being apparently the Sanscrit wunt or want; and from it are derived the names Sigismund, patron of victory or conquest; Edmund, defender of power; Gundamund, support of battle; Efrimund, high warden; Rosamund, endowed with praise, and not rosy-mouth, as some have supposed, which is totally inconsistent with the dignity of Gothic names, both male and female. P. Rajes, G. Rosa, the Swedish roos, Danish roes, Scotch roose, produced rosary, divine worship, and beroose, praise. The Goths, and Greeks also, prefixed B to the initial R; and in this way the ancient racing at weddings, in the portion of Britain northward of the river Humber, for the bride's praise or favour, has become broose, without any connexion whatever with brose, brewis, or broth.

In the later periods of the Greek empire the predatory Goths, who called themselves Væringe or Væringar, which signifies in their language, military or pretorian bands, became the terror of friends and foes on the shores of the Mediterranean sea. It was they who under Hast Thegnus, the high Thane or Maire du Palais, are said to have founded the town of Hastings: and from them the Russians received their sovereign Rourick, rich in peace, whose descendants were called the Warger or Waringer dynasty. The depredators known to us as Normans were these Væringi, the Beringi and Veringi of the Greeks and Latins, whose valorous achievements as Furungee, when associated with the Franks during the Crusades, are celebrated to this day, in eastern romance, throughout Persia and Hindoostan. They were of the same stock with those chiefs who had obtained the dominion of France, whom they assisted



in defending and desolating the Greek empire. When joined to the Italians and English, with multitudes of other military pilgrims, their common jargon produced the modern commercial language called *lingua franca*; and thence all Europeans are known as *Furungee*, by the Asiatics. Among the changes arising from such corrupt pronunciation may be here instanced those which have occurred in the name now generally assumed by the sovereigns of France. The Gothic *Lud wig*, renowned warrior, was *Hludivig* or *Hluwig* in Saxon, and formed the low Latin *Chlodovicus* or *Ludovicus*, which became successively *Cloud*, *Clovis*, and *Louis*, with the French.

Various etymons have been assigned for Britain without any advertence to the word *bro*, so universal among the Celts of our islands and of Gaul, where it is also pronounced *bru* or *broed*; which, like the Persian *bar*, Syriac *baro*, Gothic *byr*, signifies a fruitful or populated country. The Armoricans now call England *bro saos*, the land of the Saxons; and the Welsh and Irish have the term in common use, saying *bro aeg*, a country accent, or *brogue*; *brúaidh*, a compatriot; and *broed dyn*, a countryman or Briton. *Tan*, in both Irish and Welsh, is an extended or flat territory; so that *broed tan*, like Gaul, might have served to distinguish the plain from the mountainous country, until time had rendered the name general to the whole island. Other districts on the adjacent continent, besides Brittany, were known from circumstances of locality, which the Celts were apt to observe; and thus *Armorica* is composed of *ar mor*, on the sea. The Welsh *braidd*, Swedish *bredd*, and Danish *bred*, the shore, correspond with the *Armoric* and Gothic *bordd* or *bord*; but *dd* being usually pronounced like *z* or *th*, by the Gallic and Cambrian Celts, Brittany became *Breiz*, the maritime district, the chief port of which is *Brest*. The Welsh *Prydan*, for Britain, from *pryd*, the Gothic *prydd*, beautiful, adorned, was only used poetically.

The modern name *Wales* originated with the Saxons, who, after the Goths, so pronounced Gaul, in which they included Italy, and considered the Britons, who took refuge in their mountains, as Roman subjects. The Celtic *Gual*, *Galle* in French, produced *Gualbeck*, little Gaul, and hence *Perkin Walbeck*, the heir of Wales. The name *Cimmri*, inhabitants of *Cambria*, being the regular plural of *cym bro*, the united country, might not have been peculiar to the people of Wales. But the northern *Cimbri*, perhaps *Kynfrei*, from the Gothic *kynfer*, a kinsman, were certainly Goths inhabiting the whole of the territory now included in Denmark. Gothland was also called *Kynaland*. A powerful nation of Asiatic *Sarmatia*, however, called *Cimmerii* or *Cimbri*, became allied at one time with the Goths.

The Hebrew *pinnah*,  $\beta\epsilon\pi\theta\varsigma$  modern Greek *bouno*, and Celtic *pen* signify a mountain or cliff; and the Latin *pinna*, in some cases, has the same meaning; while the Portuguese *penha* is more particularly applied to a serrated ridge or hill. *Albion* may therefore have been the *albæ pinnæ* or white cliffs; unless confounded with *Albany*, which, as it would seem, denoted exclusively the Highlands of Scotland. The Welsh *al pen* and Irish *al ben* correspond with the Latin *alta pinna*, high mountain, *Alpennine*, *Alp*. *Breadalbane*, from the foregoing etymons, is therefore the Irish *brúaidh al ben*, the region of lofty hills; and *Hispania* may thus have been *Hispena*, a corrupt pronunciation of *Cispinna*, by the Latin colonists on that side of the Pyrennees. *Cale* was the ancient name of *Oporto*; and the surrounding district, being formed into a sovereignty, was called *Porto Cale*, corrupted into *Portugal*.



The Scots and Picts were no doubt originally the same people; but a considerable change in their language and manners was afterwards effected by fortuitous circumstances and different pursuits. It is well known that, ever since the earliest ages of our history, adventurers from the shores of Scandinavia made annual excursions into Ireland and Scotland, to plunder cattle for their winter subsistence. On such predatory warfare, continued after some of the clans had received Gothic chiefs, were founded the poems ascribed to Ossian or O'sian; a word which, in Irish and Gothic, is the man of song. Homer also signified the hymner, poet or psalmist, Hesiod, Ἡσίοδος (for Ἡσις and Ἀοιδός) the delightful singer; and all three, apparently, were imaginary persons, to whom the genuine poetry of the times was ascribed by traditionary consent. These Gothic freebooters, called Scouts or Scots, from the nature of their visits, gave occasion to the Irish, who still understand Scuite as a wanderer or pillager, to extend the name to adventurers from Spain or whatever other country. Their boats were also known in Gothic as skiota, Islandic skuta, Swedish skiut or skuta, Belgic schuit, Saxon skyte, a scout boat; and the Welsh evidently considered the Scots and Picts as the same race, for with them Peithas (Pictish) signified also a scout boat.

In Ireland, which, according to Bede and the Saxon Chronicle, was first called Scotland, it would appear that the Scouts or Scots, by superior management and intermarriages, must have succeeded to many chieftainries among the Celtic inhabitants, without the support of any great population from their own tribes. For, although much of their language pervades the Irish or Erse, where the very terms of family descent, such as Mac and O, are apparently Gothic, the people adhere to a dialect called the Celtic tongue. On the contrary, very extensive and numerous emigrations of Goths, for the express purpose of colonization, seem to have been directed to all parts of Britain northward of the river Humber, where the Gothic speech and character have consequently been preserved with much less variation than in the south.

The Gothic bygd, bigt, Swedish bygd, Danish biggit, Scotch bigget, a cultivated district, are derived from bua, to inhabit or colonize; and the Gothic construction of that verb into bygga is little known in the Teutonic dialects, although their bau is tillage, and bauer, a boor. From the Gothic abor or abauer, a cultivator, we had the Ebori, whose name corresponds in meaning exactly with Picts. The Boii, whencesoever they came, were probably so denominated from the Slavonian Bogi, boyards, or the Gothic and Swedish by, bau, abo, a colony; and thence their place of settlement is Boheim or Bohemia, where most of the present inhabitants are undoubtedly Slavonians. Bayern, the German for Bavaria, Bern, in Switzerland, and our ancient Bernicia, may be traced also from the Gothic baur and bær, which belong to this prolific root.

The Picts, therefore, according to etymology, were the Gothic Bigts, Saxon Pyhtas, Scotch Pights, the Petes of the Orkneys, and Peithe of the Welsh, whose pecu, like the Gothic bau or by, is a habitation. This appellation may have served to distinguish them from the roving Scouts or Scots, of the Baltic and of Ireland; who afterwards, to oppose the common enemy, joined them with such hordes of Celts as were induced to follow their banners. The first establishment of the latter in Britain is said to have been Argyll,



which signifies the land of the Gwithel or Irish, whose Gothic chiefs seem to have assumed the name of Kampoel, Saxon Campoel, good in war. Montrose was the Irish and Welsh, Munt ar euse, the fort on the river Euse.

The Norwegians called their two colonies in Greenland the East and West Bygts; and other circumstances are powerful in support of the opinion that the Picts were husbandmen. The Irish continue to call wheat cruithneachd, the corn of the Picts, or *red* corn; and in the northern counties of England, as well as in Scotland, are still seen many ruins of ancient granaries known by tradition as Pictish houses. The Gothic byg, a country community, a cultivated district or village, converted by us into by, in Appleby, Whitby, Selby, Grimsby and other places, has sufficient resemblance with the Armoric paig, which is the Greek and Latin pagus, to indicate their common origin; and hence Poictu, Pictavia, where a colony of Picts, according to Cæsar, actually resided, may have obtained their names in the same sense, either from a Gothic or Celtic source. It is almost superfluous to observe, that the Germans usually pronounce b like p, which anciently did not appear in the Gothic alphabet. In Irish the term cruithneach, or cruinath, denoted the Picts; and cruinath tuath, the northern or Pictish country. Tuath signified the left hand and the north, because the former had that direction when the face was turned toward the east in adoration. The Irish Cruithen or Cruinath, probably from cruin, red, Welsh and Armoric Gwridian, yellow or fair men, may therefore have been the Corotani or Coroniad, who, in Welsh tradition, are said to have settled in Wales long prior to the invasion of the Romans, and were really Picts according to Vegetius and Sidonius Apollinaris.

These inquiries concerning Scotland may be concluded with noticing that the Gothic Kall idun, district of the mountains, or Gothic Kull, Persian and Sanscrit Kool, Kul, progeny, Gothic *Kullidon*, clans of the Highlands, may be Caledonia, otherwise called Du Caledon, black or north Caledon, to distinguish it from countries which bore the same name; and the latter portion of that word, so common to many places in the united kingdoms, is now generally known as dun, a hill. The Gothic ida, P. Dah, a cliff, seems, indeed, to have been so widely applied with this sense, in ancient geography, that the mind is pleased to recognise its remote affinities.

Troy had also its celebrated mount Ida, and Troja or Torja with the Goths was a fortress. They seem to have been intimately acquainted with the works of Homer, to whose Trojans they gave the name of Tyrki. The Arabic, Persian and Chaldean Tur is a high rock, mound, or rampart, the origin of our tower; and likewise of Tyre, from the hill in its vicinity. The Hebrews, Persians and Chaldeans, frequently converting t into z, say Zur for Tyre, and their Zuria is Syria. The Goths are known to have extended themselves from very remote times along the shores of the Euxine sea, where their language partly exists at the present day: and St Jeromie, after having resided at the German town of Treves about the middle of the fourth century, visited Galatia, and found at both places the same speech. It is therefore possible that Æneas might really have conducted a colony of fugitive Goths into Italy; and the Etruscans, Tyrosce, Tyrrheni osce are known to have been Phrygians.

The name Ireland probably did not obtain till the arrival there of the Goths; because land,



although now used by the Irish, has no connexion in their language. The Saxon *Ira* and Latin *Ierne* may have been adopted from the Irish *iar* or *iarain*, the western island. *Iar* signifies the back, and figuratively the west, from the position of those who worshipped the rising sun; and *Ier*, in Belgic, is Ireland and an Irishman. The Hindoos, in the same way, distinguish the four quarters of the globe: with the Arabs and Jews, *yaman* or *iemin*, is the south and the right hand. The remains of that once universal observance are common in every country, and particularly in the construction of Roman Catholic and our own churches, where the altar must invariably face the east to admit of consecration. The Irish *iarin*, to the Welsh would resemble their *y wyrin*, verdant, the Greek *Ἐαρινή*, vernal, the *Erin* of the Irish. *Er* in, the noble or ancient island, was used by the Irish poetically: but their *ibh* signifies an island; and from *ibh iarain*, western land, the Saxons were likely to form their *Ihbern* and the Latins *Hibernia*. Among the Gothic invaders of that country, mentioned in Irish history, were the *Firbolgs*, from the Gothic *fir* or *vair*, Irish *fir*, Latin *vir*, man, and *Bolg*, Belgian:

London, in both Welsh and Armoric, is *lyn din*, the lake or pool city. The word *din* or *dinas*, in this composition, is the Hebrew *dun*, Gothic *tun*, Irish *dun*, a town; and *lin* in nearly all the Gothic and Celtic dialects is a pool. The latter seems to have denoted, more particularly, a place deepened by the confluence of tides or agitation of torrents, than the Celtic *leoch* or *lag*, and Gothic *laug*; which prefixed to *dun*, became *Lugdunum*, the Latin name for both *Leyden* and *Lyons*.

Edinburgh, according to the etymon already noticed for *Caledonia*, is evidently the Gothic *idun*, a mountain or precipice, and *burgh*, a city.

Dublin, the Irish *dubh linne*, or black pool, corresponds exactly with its Welsh name of *Du lyn*, from *dubh* or *du*, Hebrew *deio*, Gothic *dauk*, Saxon *doh*, Teutonic *duh*, black, and *lin*, as in the formation of *London*, a pool.

The history of Europe and its ancient inhabitants affords little aid to the philologist; but the foregoing explanations, together with the cognate etymons in their vocabularies, tend to confirm what has been remarked by many intelligent writers, relative to the number of our Celtic and Gothic words so perfectly similar, in sound and meaning, that there is much difficulty in ascertaining to which of the two they originally belonged. This circumstance, however, might partly arise from the eagerness with which those who differed almost entirely in speech would catch, from each other, such terms as had any resemblance to their own; although precision must have been injured, by warpings of meaning, in those rude efforts to produce some rays of mutual understanding.

It may be suggested, that many apposite derivations might be obtained by the junction of words which have been known only as monosyllables in their original language. But the sober rules of etymology will not admit of much latitude, at this day, in the artificial construction of ancient elementary particles into polysyllables, however aptly their component parts may accord with the purpose. Scientific terms, indeed, have been so fabricated with advantage; although equally barbarous with those of the monks, physicians and lawyers, of the lower ages, which, from long use, cannot now be conveniently rejected. But, were such



license fully admitted into etymological research, there would be no difficulty in deducing any word from what is now called Celtic; on account of its extraordinary flexibility, indistinct pronunciation, and those mutations of letters which lead the imagination so readily into error. Resemblance, in meaning and sound, is therefore not always sufficient to constitute an etymon. On the contrary, our verbs to lease and to glean, originating from one Gothic root, discover to the ear little or no affinity; and those who are conversant in the Latin, Italian and French languages, will admit that our words to beautify and to embellish are both derived from the Latin *bellus*.

Occasion will be taken hereafter to explain, that Gothic and Celtic particles cannot be united in compound words without bearing signs of distortion. The two languages differ generally in the construction of sentences, and particularly in giving precedence to the adjective or substantive noun. In the Gothic the former mode was almost invariable, while the contrary and more convenient arrangement prevailed with the Celts. "The horse, white, stately and swift," by bringing the principal object first to notice, and its relative qualities in regular succession, produces better effect than "the white, stately and swift horse," where the mind is held in suspense to the end of the sentence.

Adam Smith was not aware that, by the same course of ideas, the auxiliary verbs in Greek and Latin formed the terminations which constituted the mood and tense. The Gothic construction, being generally different, appeared to him more simple, because the component parts were more distinct and obvious. His own quotation of *amavero* leads to this conviction, as it was anciently written *amau ero*, and the French *aurai aimé* transposed into *aimé aurai* would be nearly similar. Indeed it matters no more than to say loved, love did or did love. In the Arabic and its dialects, so averse to compound words, the parts of speech afford clearer views of origin and practice than those of the Sanscrit, Persian, Gothic, Greek and Latin, which admit of the most extensive composition. The Gothic, besides, in common with the Greek, possesses a facility of connecting substantive nouns to great advantage. Horseman is much more concise than man on horseback, "*homme à cheval*;" but foreigners, who conceive from their own idiom that an adjective must exist in such phrases, are betrayed into even greater blunders than those we so readily commit by mistaking the genders of their nouns. The stranger, who, in broken English, complains of being treated as if he were a black shoe, instead of a shoeblack, has acquired the vocabulary, but mistakes the phraseology of our language, and excites laughter among the vulgar, who also mock the Welsh for converting the pronoun *he* into *her*, because the former happens to be the Celtic, as well as the Arabic, feminine gender of the same pronoun. Such incongruities, although unavoidable among illiterate people, whose speech is fundamentally different, and abounding with inflexions unknown in that of the Goths, may have given cause to remark, that the descendants of the latter are more prone than others to ridicule foreigners who speak their language imperfectly.

In a work founded on etymology, there can be no rational inducement to adopt any hypothesis in favour of national precedence on claims of antiquity. The crossings of the Celts and Goths have been too advantageous to physical and intellectual improvement to admit of the least regret that the two races should become blended and indistinct. Whatever therefore may appear like preference, among the cognate etymons, must be attributed generally to conveni-



ence of arrangement. Many of our colloquial terms were equally in use among the Greeks, Latins and Goths from their former intimacy : but, excepting those peculiar to the sciences, they have reached us more immediately from the latter, whose construction of them we have also closely retained. Where they are common to the Gothic and the Welsh, Irish or Armorican Celtic, it ought to be recollected, that no record or tradition alludes to any ancient emigration from the south or west of Europe toward the north ; while history, since its earliest period with us, has noticed those swarms of men from the shores of the Baltic who continually infested France and the British islands.

It is not probable that these people would carry back to their own country, where it would be unintelligible, any great portion of a foreign language ; and there is still a better criterion that the Celts were generally the borrowers from the Gothic, in that repugnance to amalgamation which is notorious in words of heterogeneous origin. To form legitimate alliance, they must be of the same family or caste ; and thus the terms adopted from the Goths appear isolated and sterile in the Celtic vocabulary, while abundantly prolific in their own. The numerous Arabic particles and phrases introduced into Persian, in the same manner, continue to preserve their extraneous rank and character. This disposition is still more remarkable in our own tongue ; because it possesses a sufficiency of Gothic and Celtic materials for almost two distinct propagations, which, contributing to the general stock without being entirely blended, constitute its richness and excellence.

Instances, however, do occur where Gothic terminating particles coalesce with Latin words, either because the latter were deficient in expression or could not otherwise be reconciled to the idiom of our language. The Gothic adjunct, *full*, employed in converting substantives into adjectives, as rueful, manful, hateful, has been extended to joy, scorn, cheer, use, which belong to another source ; and we have substituted the Gothic adverbial termination *ly*, for the French *ment*, in adverbial derivations from the Latin. Gothic adjectives became substantives by the addition of *ness*, such as coldness, sadness, brightness ; and our Latin words tedious, tardy, neat, plain, rude, apt, have followed the same construction ; but all substantives used adjectively by the aid of *y* final, like hearty, handy, filthy, witty, are Gothic, except gaudy, balmy and rosy. Adjectives which end in *some*, as wholesome, gladsome, handsome, are generally Gothic. Substantives ending in *head* or *hood*, from Gothic *het*, Teutonic *heit*, state, condition, like Godhead, maidenhood or maidenhead, manhood, childhood ; which, added to adjectives, is contracted into *th*, as breadth, width, health, dearth, sloth ; together with verbs rendered frequentative by the termination *er*, of which, among many others, are waver, chatter, clamber, wander, from wave, chat, climb, wend ; and all those that admit of the prepositions, *for*, *fore*, *up*, *y* or *be*, belong assuredly to the Gothic. Substantives made adjectives by *ish*, as English, childish, are all Gothic, but the vulgarism of feverish for feverous. The Gothic *an* or *un*, being synonymous with the Latin negative *in*, and *er* with *re*, when used as prefixes, frequent substitutions of them have arisen, by which we say undoubtedly and indubitably, unviolated or inviolate, and release is the Gothic *erlæsa* confounded with the Latin *relaxo*.

On the Latin side must be placed all our substantives and adjectives of two or more syllables ending in *able*, *ible*, *al*, *ant*, *ate*, *ent*, *ence*, *ce*, *cy*, *ment*, *ous*, *ty*, including also *tude*, by which adjectives become substantives, as solitude, multitude ; and others converted into verbs by *fy*,



as deify, vilify, glorify; but so inapplicable do they prove to our Gothic compositions, that the most ignorant person would not transgress so far as to say lonelytude, manytude; or godify, foulify, praisify; which, however intelligible, could not be endured by an English ear. The prepositions ab, com, con, de, di, dis, e, ex, inter, ob, pre, pro, sub, subter, super, (French sur,) tra and trans, obtain alliance only with Latin or Celtic words; nor, with the exception of a very few terms from the Norman code which end with ance, age or ment, can any surer test of discrimination be applied, than that no foreign graft is ever admitted in a Gothic stock.

Verbal distinctions of this nature require therefore serious attention, and must not be violated while there is any regard to chastity of style and purity of expression.

Radical words, like all primitive faculties, are few in number and simple; but, commensurately with the progress of human attainments, their combinations admit of unlimited extension. It is thus in some degree with the modulations of music. The gamut contains only seven fundamental notes; yet on this confined scale depend the whole powers of melody and harmony. Words may, therefore, possess all the charms of novelty in expression and sublimity of conception by their mere reconstruction, while the component parts are so happily connected with impressions already familiar to the mind, that our ideas glide into the intellectual channel which superior genius has opened for them, as if by magical influence.

That a common natural speech could exist for all mankind, is an opinion too absurd for comment. Herodotus, indeed, mentions the report of a trial made with two newly born children who were left with a she goat, excluded from all human society, and that their word when hungry was bek, the Phrygian for bread. But the experiment would prove nothing more than the imitation of the cry of the goat to signify their want of food. The historian should have observed, that, in the same way, *Μαμμυῶν* was the infantine expression for hunger; and *Βῆκη*, in his own language, a she goat, has been converted by the French into biche, a doe.

In speaking here of an original language, nothing more is to be understood than one which has been transmitted to us from such distant and rude times, that some judgment may be formed of its structure, progress and improvement. And it has been deemed sufficient, in general, to trace the etymons to that early stage, without attempting to develop entirely their formation; particularly as several valuable tracts relative to the origin of Greek, Latin and Gothic, already exist. On the latter, however, a few additional observations may be useful to those who are inclined to study its history.

The Gothic initial consonants were not subject to many intermutations, except B, M, F and V, which seem to have been used in some instances almost indiscriminately; such as be and ve from the verb vera, to exist, mer and ver, our we, mid and vid, with, and met or mit for vit, knowledge, skill, wisdom. By a similar mutation the Gothic van, vank, vant, became the Teutonic mang, French manque; and our wane and want have the same root. The vowels, however, were substituted for each other without much regard to consistency, unless where A and U, being initials, maintained greater stability.



Among the numerous prefixes, in the Saxon dialect, *be* and *ge* had the most frequent use. The former was evidently the verb to be, Persian *bu* ; and the latter also derived from *E*, with *J* or *Y* prefixed, appears to have nearly the same meaning with our *yea*, for identity. Thus the Gothic *aud*, *od* or *ot*, produced *god*, *got* and *bot* ; which are our words good and boot, profit, advantage. These terms were no doubt synonymous, since the Gothic *bættar* and *best*, contracted from *bættest*, form the comparative and superlative of good ; and in the Persian *beh*, good ; the final consonant, as usual with the Goths, has probably been omitted ; the comparative being *behtur*, and the superlative *behtureen*. The Goths and Teutons also used *bos* and *bus*, for boot, and hence *besser* for better. In some instances *G* was converted into *K*, as appears particularly to have been the case in the word *Kong*, *Kunnug*, for *Gung*, *Gunning*, *Gunfan*, a king : the root of which is *Gun*, Persian *Jung*, the people, the army, battle. In the same way *Thiod*, the people, produced *Thiodan*, a king ; *Drot*, the people, *Drottin*, a *dread* Lord or Sovereign. Thus also, with the Lombards, the royal line was called *Gunninge*. *Jungis Khan*, the warrior Prince, we pronounce *Gengis kan*.

The Gothic *ij* or double *J* is the origin of our letter *y*, and corresponds with the Saxon *ge* as used in *gedown*, *geclad*, which we pronounce *ydown*, *yelad*. The French and Welsh have also adopted this article *y*, confounding it with the Latin *ibi*. In Gothic it was synonymous with *A* ; and we, like the Saxons, had formerly *ydown* and *adown* nearly in the same sense.

The Gothic *ta* and *ata*, the Saxon *to* and *at*, seem to have been nearly the same word ; and we still say *at dinner* or *to dinner* ; *vexed to the heart* or *vexed at the heart*. They were both used as prefixes, particularly by the Saxons ; and thus are formed our frequentative verbs *tatter*, to tear ; *twinkle*, to wink ; *twirl*, to whirl ; *tattle*, to tell ; *troll*, to roll ; *twit*, to wite ; and from the Saxon *to-assett*, a set to, a dedication, we have *toast*, a libation.

*Sk*, as a Gothic prefix, like the Greek  $\chi$ , to which  $\epsilon$  was frequently added, denoted intensity, and followed by *E*, to be, formed *ske*, Saxon *scio*, *scian*, to cause or effect, whence our defective verb *shall*. Thus also *sk uta* was the Gothic *skuta*, to force out, to shoot ; and *sk auga*, to put before the eye, became *skygga*, Saxon *sceawian*, to show.

The vowels, being the most simple sounds, were probably first employed in speech, as expressive of some disposition, tendency or procedure, which the consonants served afterwards to accelerate, modify or arrest. The Gothic *A*, *Æ*, *E*, *I*, *Y*, very nearly resembled each other in meaning. Several of them were put together merely to produce greater intensity ; and thus *y*, *æ*, *a*, *sa*, form *yea so*, contracted into *yes*, which we sometimes endeavour to render still more impressive by repetition. It may be noticed here, that the Gothic *sa* corresponds with the Sanscrit *as*, our *is* or *so*. While the foregoing vowels, when prefixes, equally signified assent, conformity or procedure, the Gothic *U*, our *un*, like the Sanscrit, Persian and Greek *U*, was a direct negative, and reversed the sense of any word to which it was prefixed. The Gothic *ra*, a row or line, denoted also straightness and rightness. But *ura*, out of line, is *wry* ; *urang*, has the same purport with our word *tort*, *unright*, *crooked*, *wrong* ; and from this source we have *wreath*, *wring*, *wrist*, *wrest*, *wrestle*, *wriggle*, *wrench*, with many others. *Rik* is our *rich*, possessing wealth and happiness ; *uriks* or *urick*, *poor*, a *wretch* ; *god* or *giæd*, *good*, with



this prefix becomes ugæd, wicked, corrupted into Belgic quad ; roi, ru, eyru, peace ; oru, ueyru, ueru, war ; uman, not man, feminine ; uvel, not well, evil, contracted into ill ; and ueast, the contrary of east, west.

The almost invariable constructions of B, G, M and U, are apparent in numerous compound words, of which the three following may serve as examples. The Gothic *inn* is the Latin and our preposition *in*, whence *inna* and Saxon *ginna*, to enter upon ; *beginna*, to begin. The same *in* produced *min*, a mine, and *bin*, an enclosure. Our words *meat* and *bait* are both from Gothic *eta*, to eat. *A*, signifying direct procedure, became Gothic *ga*, to go, *uga* or *umga*, to go obliquely, circuitously, and thence *buga*, to curve or bend ; which is the Persian *buge*, our word *bow* in all its numerous acceptations. From it are derived *bough*, *bower*, *bout*, *bound*, *bounce*, *bosom*, *buxom*, *book*, *buckle*, *boggle*, *budge*, *buoy*, *bulk*, *big*, *bay*, *bias*, *beck*, *bend*, *bight*, *bastard*, and an endless progeny. The use of *U* is still more complicated in the following composition. The Gothic *Ua*, like *uga*, already noticed, to deviate, decline or avoid, with the intensive particle *sk* prefixed, formed the Gothic *skua*, *skaua*, Danish *skiæw* ; and thence our *skue*, *askew*, *eschew*, *ascaunce*, *sconce*, *squint*, *scowl*, *shail*, *shilly shally*, *scamble*, *sheep's eye*, and also our naval term *sheer*, *oblique*. The Welsh *osgo* and French *esquiver* have been adopted exactly in the same sense, without either root or branch. *Sheer*, when used to express *sheer vice*, is the Gothic *skir*, *clear*, *pure*, *evident*. The term *sconce*, at the Universities, denotes a fine for *eschewance*.

The letter *O* partook of nothing peculiar, being sometimes substituted, very improperly, both for *A* and *U* ; but whatever might have been the particular nature of each vowel, all distinctions were lost on the introduction of polysyllables. The scantling they had formed for the original structure being no longer necessary, they became in most cases mere links to connect consonants, without the apparent exercise of any primitive powers. Some traces of their distinct application are observable, however, in the tenses and moods of the Gothic verbs ; such as we have retained them in *sing*, *sang*, *song*, *sung* ; but as *A*, whether it be article, prefix, noun or verb, has generally preserved a character of identity, equity, conformity, continuity, possession, a few instances of its Gothic acceptations may convey, at the same time, some notion of verbal expansion and affinity.

*A*, according to Gothic authors, formed anciently the present tense of the verb to be, of which *I a*, *thou a*, *he a*, for *I am*, *thou art*, *he is*, was the original construction ; and from that sense perhaps all the others originate. This verb had *E* for its imperative, which afterwards became *be*, the Gothic *ve* ; and *r* was added to *E* or *A*, in after ages, throughout the present tense, making *I ar*, *thou ar*, *he ar*, *we ar*, which we have adopted for the plural, and *art* in the second person singular, perhaps for *ar tu*, *thou ar*. Hence also originated the Gothic verb *vera*, to be, and our *were*, the plural of *was*. *Var*, what is, signified *real*, *true*, and may have produced the Latin *verus*. The Gothic *E* and Greek *Εω* have no doubt a common origin.

*A* was a preposition, instead of *i* or *y*, when the word following began with a vowel ; *i Noreg*, a *Englandi*, in Norway, in England. It produced *at*, *ata*, *ta*, our *at* and *to*, which were originally synonymous.



A, prefixed to nouns or verbs by the Goths, is common in English; as *ado*, above, aground; but the Germans have converted this article into *an*, the Saxon *on*, which is our *on*, when used separately. Thus, for the Gothic *abordum*, *afotum*, we say either aboard or on board; *afoot* or on foot; while the French adhere simply to *abord*.

A, in terminations, marked, as with the Arabs and Persians, the infinitive of verbs and the quality or tendency of nouns; but we now employ it only in burlesque poetry. The Teutonic and Arabic *an* is the same word; and the Saxons, from whom we inherited a dislike to terminating vowels, use it generally instead of *a*; as *glowan*, for the Gothic *gloa*, to glow, and *lætan*, for *leta*, to let or concede.

A, in the foregoing sense of continuance, was synonymous with *also*, or *so on*; being the root of our conjunction *and*, for which the Russians and Welsh still use *a*.

A, that which is, what continues or holds, was converted into *Ha*; whence are derived *hand*, and our verbs to *hend* and to *have*. It is cognate with the Greek  $\epsilon\chi\epsilon\iota$  and French *a* in *avoir*.

A, either as signifying equity, or else that has, holds or is beholden, produced also our verb to *owe*. I ought to pay, I have to pay, being synonymous with the Latin *est meum*, it is my duty, I owe; and thus also *debeo* appears to be *de habeo*, in the same way, that  $\Delta\acute{\epsilon}\omega$ , to owe, is from  $\chi\acute{\omega}$ . Swedish *hafwa*, to have, signifies also to owe.

A, Æ or E, as sameness, continuance, corresponded with the Latin Æ in *equalitas*, to indicate evenness, smoothness or equity. The Saxon E and Teutonic Æ, in this sense, express law, right, justice.

AA, perhaps as a repetition of sameness or extension, was a body of water. Swedish *æ*, the Danish *aa*, by which *sæ*, like the Latin *æquor*, denoted any smooth expanse, a plain or lake; Islandic *ær*, Saxon *ær*, Gothic *mær*, the sea; and from the Gothic *aar*, Islandic *aa*, a river, we have got *aar*, *air*, *arun*, *arrow*; as also with the Gothic article J prefixed, *yar*, *yare*, *yarrow*; by which *yar* is the or *ý Aar*, Persian *Jar*, *Jarur*, a river. The *Elb*, *Elf* or *Ælp*, is formed from Gothic *Æleip*, a water-course. *Leipa*, Teutonic *Leifen*, *Lauffen*, to run, produced the names of many rivers, such as the *Lippe*, the *Liffy* and *Leven*. From the Gothic Æ, Saxon *Ea*, the Belgic *Y*, *Ey*, *Wey*, *Ty*, *Tey*, signify a river, like our *Tay*, *Tees* and *Tyne*.

A Æ, or Æ, Saxon A A A, corresponds with the preceding article; but conveys, by increased repetition, the idea of infinite extent, endurance or continuance, and hence our *aye*,  $\text{'}\text{A}\acute{\epsilon}\text{!}$ , eternity. To these modifications of the vowel itself may be added some of its most obvious combinations.

Ad, aud, od, from Gothic A, to have, was wealth, power, possession; whence *odal* or *all od*, Scotch *udal*, *allodial*, full possession; *fe-od*, *fe-odal*, tenure by fee or service. The Saxons pronounced this word *ead*, and *ne-ead* became their *nead*, without means, our *need*. *Alaud* has been contracted into French *leude*, *seignorial*.



Aith, from the Gothic A, Saxon Æ, Teutonic E, law or right, produced ed, eith, Saxon ath, Teutonic eid, an oath, meaning strictly a legal assertion. The Latin juro, in the same way, was originally from jus, right, equity. Thus also the Gothic lag, *what is laid down*, a deposition, signified law and an oath. From *ed* the Goths formed ved or wad and the Saxons ewd, a formal contract or pledge; whence the Latin vadium and our wed, wager, wages, vassal. The Saxon ge ewd, Scotch gud, we seem to have adopted in God-father. God-brothers were anciently contracted or sworn brothers, and gud-man in Scotch is a wedded man. The Gauls changing w into g, as usual, converted wage into gage, and our engagement is a contract.

Aihan, the Saxon agen, ahan, to own or possess, was either the junction of A with ha, han, ἔχειν, that has; or Gothic eiga, formed from the pronoun eg or ey, me, and corresponding with the Greek εἰ or εἶα, personal property. Our verb to own or confess is the Teutonic iahen or beyahen, literally to yea, ayan, to say ay, to acknowledge; and the Latins possibly adopted the Gothic *a ja*, or *gea*, to form ajo, anciently ego, to yea; nego, to deny. The Gothic J being synonymous with A, identity, sameness, expressed, as in old English, both assent and individuality. When used, however, as a personal pronoun, it must have required to be accompanied by some sign indicating self, before time had rendered the sense unequivocal.

Am or em, the first person of the present tense in the verb to be, anciently A, probably assumed the final m for *me*, like the Sanscrit Asmi, I am; although it may be connected with æm, a variation of æve, which is to be noticed hereafter. The word is common to many dialects; Persian am or um, Saxon am, Armoric oum, Greek Εἰμι; and the Latin verb sum, anciently eum, is probably the Gothic so am.

Ar or ær, ἀρχὴς, the beginning, appears to be from A or Æ, duration, prefixed to ra, a row, line, limit, division; which is the Greek ἀρχα, and Latin hora, time. The Gothic ar is also our year, Swedish ær, time, age, æra; and var, first of the year, Greek Ἔαρ and Ἡρ, Βηρ, Latin ver, Spring. From ær we have early, and or, (J or, yore, primitive,) soon; ere, Saxon orer, sooner; the superlative of which, erst, or *of erst*, is first. Or is also the root of our morrow and morning. The Teutonic dauren, Latin duro, for de hora, are apparently from the same source with Διωρία, Arabic duhr, time.

Æfi or æve, is constructed from a a, or æ, Greek Ἄει, prefixed to the Gothic ve or be, to be or endure; as if we said *aye be*, instead of ever, which is the Saxon æfer.

Ave has A or Æ, equality, sameness, identity, united to ve of the preceding article, and means, from its component parts, being so, or the same; and thence even or equal. The Gothic variations of this word are æf, æm, am, ef, emn, evn; and with the article J prefixed, iæf, iafn, ibn, if, iv, while the Saxons have am, em, im, efn; all of which concur in the same general meaning with our if and even; only that those without the article prefixed are more particularly applied for if, Sanscrit api, Chaldean aph, Persian ehm, so, if, equal; and am, perhaps the first person of our verb to be. *Same* in Gothic, formed from *am*, we also use with little variation of sense. The Saxons adopted iæf, iæfn, as their gif, gifan, gifwen, which the Scotch have contracted into gin, saying also dif for the if; and



with us *yef*, for *yea if*, and *zif*, so *if*, were common about the time of Mandeville. As our ideas acquire precision, such useless repetitions of particles are exploded: but even now, among the illiterate citizens and peasants, they are studiously strung together in the antique pleonasm of phraseology, "an *if*, so *be*, as *how*," when *if*, alone, would be more distinct, at least in modern acceptance.

Compound words for assent, similar to our *ay* or *yea*, are common to all European languages, and, like the Latin *etiam* or *ita*, Greek *Ὅρα*, mean in their primitive sense, even so or the same. The Mæso-Gothic *ibn* is our *even*, and *ibe*, the Teutonic *eb*, Sans. *ib*, our *yea be* or *if*. The Armoric and Welsh *je pe*, having precisely the same composition and meaning with the Gothic, is frequently written *efe*, for which *pe* alone was also used; and the Gothic *eija*, *ey*, Mæso-Gothic *Ei*, Greek *Ei*, correspond with *if* or *so*; as we now say, "if he gives me the value," or "so he gives me the value." In Belgic *zo niet*, is the usual expression for *if not*. This construction of the word is very general; for the Greek *Ei*, has the same relation to *Eiμι*, that the Latin *si* has with *sum*, or the Gothic and Welsh *ef*, *ibe*, *efe*, *epe*, to their verbs *ve*, *be* and *pe*. Our exclamation *ay ay*, is the Gothic *aja*, *ia*, so *so*. The Gothic *efa*, *ifa*, *iafa*, *ivan*, formed from *if*, equality, sameness, signified to doubt. With us *ifs* and *ans* also implied hesitation, from the real or pretended difficulty of discovering a preponderance of circumstances on either side. The Greek *Δομή*, Latin *dubium*, two ways, and the Gothic *tuifal*, Teutonic *zweifal*, two cases, must have involved a supposition, that their parity of condition was such, as to produce that indecision in the mind which is called doubt.

These etymons have been the more closely examined, because our conjunction *if*, is asserted under high authority to be an oblique application of the imperative of the verb to give. But Horne Tooke had not observed that in the Teutonic it is *ob*, *eb*, in Belgic *of*, Danish and Swedish *om*, corresponding exactly with the Gothic *ef*, *æf*, *æm*, none of which can with any probability be derived from give. Their composition, however, has some affinity with the latter word, so far as relates to the Gothic *ia* or *gia*, Saxon *gea*, our *yea*, which, formed into a verb of assent, became *gean*, to own, to admit. The Goths probably added to *gia* their word *fa*, Saxon *fon*, Danish *fae*, to possess, in forming *giafa*, to bestow; especially as *fae*, without any prefix, signifies to give.

The article *an*, in the obsolete phrase, *an if*, which signifies so even, has been supposed to be the imperative of the Saxan *anan*, to concede; but that verb is a modification of the Gothic, Swedish and Saxon *unna*, to please, cherish, love or coax, which produced the Gothic *ynde*, and *ge ynde*, endearing, amiable, our word *kind*, and *boon*, a grace. The Gothic *enn* or *æn*, then, so being, *men*, indeed, as well as the Teutonic *an*, *ean*, from the Gothic *A*, to be, is used exactly in the sense of the Arabic *en*, the Greek *ἄν* or *Ἐάν*, *if*, derived from *ἔω*.

The sagacity of Mr Tooke, however, suggested the real meaning of our preposition *for*, although he did not find the etymon. The Gothic *ar*, Teutonic *or*, *ur*, Swedish *ur*, Saxon *or*, *ord*, the beginning, (which produced *fore*, *prior*) also signified the origin, first motive or purpose, and formed part of the Swedish *orsak*, Teutonic *ursach*, the cause or beginning



of a thing. From *or* and *for*, predisposition, destiny, the Goths had their orlog and forlog, law of fate, fatality. In some of our northern districts, *ur* is still used instead of *for*; and in the Gothic dialects *for* and *fore* have been confounded in orthography.

The Gothic *ut*, Saxon *ut*, *ot*, Belgic *uit*, our out, becomes *but*, for be out, implying chiefly, put out, *excepted*; put out, *excluded*; and put out, *extended*. We use it also as the French do *mais*, the Latin *magis*, and the Belgic *mar*, moreover. Out, in this sense, enters into our verbs outgo, outbid, outlive; we also say out and out, completely; and in all the Gothic dialects it is used exactly like our but. Both have the same meaning with the Latin *e*, *ex*, *extra*, *extraneous*; from which we have stranger, apparently translated from the Gothic butaner, a foreigner. Extra, beyond, additional, further, beside, corresponds with but, unless where it was formerly *ne* but, not more, *only*. Forth and further are contracted from fore out and fore outer; unless is from *utan less*, leave out. *But* has no connexion whatever with *boot*, which never denoted any thing more than good, benefit, reparation. The Gothic Bôta and Bôtra signify to better, to mend, to boot.

Exclusively of what has been noticed, *out* may be traced into many words with various shades of meaning; such as odd, utter, oust, joust, jut, put or butt, push, beetle, (to project,) bud, button, boss, bother, (to put out,) butterfly, with endless prefixes and postfixes. The French *but* is our butt, an extreme object, and *bout*, our butt, the outer part, the end.

The Gothic *I* or *In*, the contrary of out, has also many derivatives. Our *Inn*, a house of reception; *mine*, an entrance; *mouth*, contracted from *munth*, an orifice; *muns*, *mien*, a countenance, in the sense of Latin *os*; Gothic *minna*, to kiss; *money*, coin with a face; *mint*, coinage; to *mean*, to perceive internally; *mind*, intellect; and *bin*, *pen*, *pound*, an enclosure, have all the same root. The Scotch *ben* is an inner, while *but* is an outer apartment. Our *by* is the Gothic *be j*, being in, at or beside; and the Persian *bu Khoda* is our by God.

The preposition *with* appears to comprehend the two foregoing etymons. The Swedish *uti*, *uthi* is out in, and *utan*, out from. The Saxon *with* and Belgic *uit* have the same meaning as our *with* and also *out of*, when we say *out of* malice, for the French *par malice*; the Saxon *with tha sæ* is translated into Latin *e regione maris*. The Gothic *vid* and Saxon *with* became *mid*, *med*, *mith*, by the usual mutation of *v* into *m*, unless when employed as *med*, *Mær*, a mean or medium, to be noticed hereafter. The Gothic *vid*, *vidur*, Saxon *with*, *wither*, Mæso-Gothic *Vi*, *By*, *Bi*, signified together, opposite, against. In the first sense the Mæso-Gothic *ga withan* is to join, and *gay withran*, to gather; but the Gothic *vidur*, against, was contracted into *ver*, *vor*, *for*, which, like our *with*, was an adverse prefix; and hence Saxon *forbeodan*, Teutonic *verbieten*, our forbid; Gothic *vidhalta*, Teutonic *verhalten*, *vederhalten*, Saxon *forhealdan*, to withhold. To *meet* and to *moot*, to assemble and to encounter, have the same formation.

To these suggestions, on a very intricate subject, may be added the Gothic *mi*, *mid*, *med*, apparently from the Gothic *I*, at, in or between. They corresponded with the Latin *medius* and *medium*, a mean, a half; and besides denoted a division and a particle, a mite or mote: whence Gothic *meida*, *meisa*, Latin *meto*, to cut, divide, mow, mutilate. Com-



pounded with *dal*, *dail*, a share, it produced the Gothic *medal*, the mid deal or middle. *Mid*, *Med*, with the Gothic *la* (from *laga*, to lay or place) became, *midla*, Swedish *medla*, to put between, to intervene, divide, diminish, reduce into portions, interfere; and also to meddle, in the sense of Μερόω. *Medla* was contracted into *mella*, which produced the Gothic *mal*, *mel*, Swedish *mål*, Saxon *mal*, *mæl*, Teutonic *mal*, *mahl*, applied in different ways, but invariably denoting intervention or division. *Mal* was thus a portion of speech, a word, a harangue, a notice, a cause or action at law, a division of time or space, an interstice, a fragment, a crumb, a spot, speck, painting, delineation, writing mark, sign, a piece of ground set apart or enclosed, a fixed hour for eating, a moiety of the produce of the soil as rent, a convention, a contribution, salary, measure, boundary. Our *meal*, time of eating; *meal*, grain reduced to particles, *small*; *mold*, dust; *mole*, a spot on the skin; *mall*, a public walk, the boundary of a town; Scotch *mail*, rent; and, finally, from the Gothic *mals*, a fixed period for contribution, which has the same root with Teutonic *mas*, measure, we have Lammas and Christmas; although the word has been generally confounded with Mass, a religious ceremony. Our medley, things intermingled, is the Gothic *medal*, which, contracted into *mille*, Swedish *mellan*, is our mell, a mixture; and the Gothic *imille*, Swedish *imellan*, in the midst, among, Chaucer writes *ymell*. Thus Swedish *måla*, *mata*, to measure; Saxon *mal*, *mahl*, *methel*, speech; Teutonic *malen*, Scotch *mail*, *mait*, *mete*, to paint, are from one common root.

Swedish *medel*, Teutonic *mittel*, the middle, was a mean, medium, mode, remedy, and also a *medicine*; which, in like manner, is derived from the Latin *medium*, *remedium*. Μερίαια, Latin *metior*, Gothic *meta*, Saxon *mæthian*, Mæso-Gothic *maitan*, to divide, measure, mete, have the same origin; and Islandic *myde*, Saxon *mythe*, Scotch *meith*, *meid*, a division, boundary, mark, portion, measure, is cognate with the Latin *meta*. In the same sense we have *mite*, a small coin, Belgic *myte*, Teutonic *meit*, *meid*, *medal*, a piece of money, a medal, and also a meed, the Saxon *med*, hire, reward. Our *meet*, fit, proper, decent, is the Gothic *miot*, *mæt*, Saxon *mate*, *mete*, Teutonic *mas*, in measure, regular, orderly, becoming. Such were the modulations and contractions by which "winged words" were produced in language.

Three instances will serve here to show the expansion of Gothic words. Tælja, Tiala, to divide, separate, cut, produced our *taille*, *tally*, *tale*, *deal*, *dole*, *dale*, *tell*, *talk*, *toll*, *thil*, *till*, *taylor*, *detail*, *retail*. Klæfa, klofa, to cleave, divide, put into parts or portions, produced, *cleft*, *cliff*, *clough*, *cloud*, *club*, *clover*, *claw*, *clip*. Gothic *Ar*, Ær, a division, a cut, an opening, is Scotch *Ar* a wound, a cicatrice, from which we have *Ear*, to plough, and *scar*, *shear*, *score*, *skirt*, *shread*, *shard*, *share*, *shire*, and to carve.

Had any rules for orthography existed in very ancient times, infinitely fewer thorns would have been encountered on the path of the weary etymologist; but spelling was so arbitrary in the days of our celebrated Shakspeare, that he varied it several times in writing his own name; and in France, the evil was not remedied till after the middle of the last century.

The exact period of the first introduction of letters into Europe cannot be ascertained;



but, no doubt, their progress must have been gradual and almost imperceptible. The attempt to represent things by signs of outward resemblance, so natural to the perceptions of an infant age, had probably long obtained among all nations. But that expedient, incapable from its nature of much improvement, tended so completely to mislead the mind, that the invention of an alphabet appears like a miracle. Although some representations by figures were at first simple objects of convenience, in the common intercourse of mankind, yet every where, as with the Egyptians and Goths, they must have been employed more extensively in the mystical ceremonies of superstition; and therefore they were known as hieroglyphics or runes, both of which denote sacred inscriptions.

The most ancient and general practice of divination or incantation, consisted in scattering ritually a parcel of rods, and predicting events from the appearances they exhibited on the ground. Runn, in Gothic, is a bunch of twigs or branches, and the mountain ash or wild sorbus, which so long maintained its superstitious reputation in Scotland, was there and in Denmark called run or rountree. White beam, our name for that tree, has the same import, from the Gothic, Saxon and Danish *weight*, holy, sacred, in allusion to its use in raddomancy; and with us it enters into the composition of many words, such as Whitsunday, Whitchurch, Whitby, and the Isle of Wight.\* The Irish fiodah, shrubs, is also the name for letters, each of which is said to express some particular wood. The Celtic druids, Welsh derwiddon, may have been so called from trees, according to the original meaning of δρῦς, Russian dru, Welsh derw; and Δρυειδω, like the Gothic trio, deru or dreu wita, signifies to prophesy or enchant by trees. The Goths seem to have used rada runer and rada risur in the same sense, because risur was the plural of rod. But, whether from that ceremony or not, the Gothic run, Irish run, Welsh ryn, had the meaning of mystery, religion, sorcery; and from rune we have the obsolete word aroynt, to be exorcised. The Gothic allrun, T. alraun, was the herb mandrake, used in sorcery. The Gothic staff was added to run, in forming the verb runstafa, to divine or enchant by sticks, in the same way that the Chaldeans and ancient Persians employed arrows, which their letters resemble; and runa, Welsh rhon, was also a dart. Thence probably originated the Ephesian letters, which, as Suidas reports, rendered one of the athletæ invincible at the Olympian games. Performers in this mystical art, like the priests of Egypt, would naturally be desirous of preserving the remembrance of their successful predictions; and the fantastic lines, copied on a leaf or stone, were the first runes. When the wonderful device of signs for sounds was introduced, many of the former figures, familiar to the hand and eye, were probably adopted for alphabetical characters; which continue to be called book staff or buchstaf, in Germany, and buch stave in Denmark.]

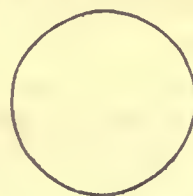
The origin of Arithmetic has been unanimously attributed to the fingers. The Gothic teiga, tige, to extend, ascend, appears to have produced tige, tein, the number ten; although the word might be corrupted from tuig or tuea, our twain, meaning twice five, as the Gothic taihun, ten, taihund, tenth, approach so nearly to tua haund, two hands; corresponding with Δέκα from Δύο ἕχλω, Persian Doh, ten, from Do, two, which would naturally produce decimal numeration. But the Welsh, like the Jalofs and Foulas, confined themselves to one hand for five or the whole; and, instead of sixteen, seventeen, they now say

\* Gothic We is holy, and Saxon Igt, old English Eight, an Island.

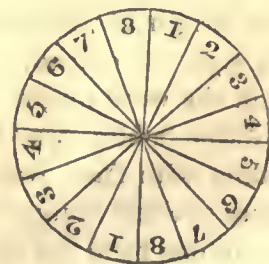
fifteen one, fifteen two, although they count to ten as we do. Something similar is indicated in Greek, by the apparent affinity of Πάντα the whole, and Πέντε five. In Persian panja is the hand and panj five.

Haund, or its plural haunder, the hands, has great resemblance to hundra or hund, which originally signified ten; corresponding with the Latin centum in viginti and triginti, for tri-centi; although it afterwards denoted a hundred or five score. The Gothic teija or tegas hund, ten hundred, is our thousand. Hand was from Gothic Ha or Han, χανδάνω, to have or hold; the Greek Ἐκατόν, was any gross quantity, as well as ten times ten; and the Gothic katt or kant, corresponds with the Arabic kata, a division, the Latin centum and Greek Κοντα, as in Ὀγδοήκοντα, the Armoric and Welsh cant, a piece, circle, canton, kantrad or hundred. The two last have the addition of the Gothic ra or rad, a limit, number, order or demarcation.

We may suppose that a circular or quadrangular figure would naturally be used to designate what is called a round sum or square quantity. Thus,

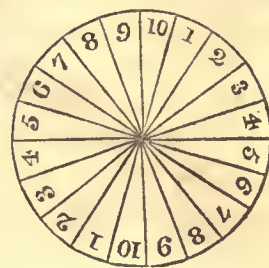


might be ten, one hundred, and a thousand. In our present arithmetical signs  $\circ$  has much of that effect; but, if any one of the three were described separately by such a figure, something must have been added to indicate its relative proportion. The Greeks had their great and small  $\circ$ . The Latins having reversed the  $\omega$  into  $\alpha$ , or transformed  $\text{CIC}$  into  $\text{M}$ , would find that letter sufficient to express one thousand without annexing the larger circle. The smaller  $\circ$  had  $\text{C}$ , for centum, Λατον or Καντον, as its distinctive sign, which in the same way denoted afterward one hundred. With the Greeks, however,  $\odot$  mega contained only eight hundred, like the ættrad, four score or literally eight portions, of the Goths; because they could obtain no further regular subdivisions of the circle without producing great excess; and according to Mungo Park, with some nations in the centre of Africa, the hundred is only four score. When thus graduated,





or decimal system, and complete the true hundred and thousand; then each X in the circle being a tenth part of the whole, became numerically ten; and the half of X is v or five. The M or great circle, when equally divided,  $\Phi$ , was twice the letter D; which, like the Greek  $\Phi$ , is therefore half a thousand or five hundred. The square hundred seems to have been intersected diagonally,  $\square$ , of which L, being one half, was of course fifty, and all the regular subdivisions of squares are hence denominated quadrangulars or quarters. The Greek  $\chi$ , like the Latin and Chinese X, was ten, as in  $\chi\acute{\iota}\lambda\omega$ ; and for  $\chi\acute{\iota}\lambda\iota\alpha$  or  $\chi\ \epsilon\acute{\iota}\lambda\eta$ , ten times ten numbers, the Latins substituted M,  $\acute{\epsilon}\iota\lambda\eta$  or mille, one thousand. The Greek B stood for two, and thus  $\beta\ \epsilon\acute{\iota}\varsigma$ ,  $\beta\ \epsilon\acute{\iota}\nu\omicron\varsigma$ , became bis and binus. It may not be impertinent to observe also, that the Greek  $\Delta\acute{\iota}\tau\rho\alpha$  is weight or measure, the Latin litera, a letter; and, as the Osce frequently, instead of the Greek t, used p or b, the connexion between the Latin liber, a book, and libra, from  $\Delta\acute{\iota}\tau\rho\alpha$ , is remarkable.



Under these circumstances the learned will decide how far the suggestion be admissible, that, many figures, now alphabetical, may have long been employed for numeral or mathematical purposes, before they were adopted to denote vocal sounds.





# ETYMONS OF ENGLISH WORDS.

## A

### A B B

**A**, THE first letter, perhaps, of all alphabets except the Runic, of which it was the tenth, has in English three different sounds; the broad, the open, and the slender; as in wall, father, face. It is short, as in glass, and long in glaze, and other words with e final.

1. An indefinite article before nouns; used also by the Goths as *an* and *ain*, our one.
2. A prefix, either negative or privative, S. *æ*; whence, with the Goths, *an*, *ana*, *na*, our *no*.
3. A prefix, termination or separate article, signified a state of being, tendency or procedure, as in above, along, adrift, and formed the infinitive mood of G. verbs, which became *an* in M. G. and S. and *en* in T. and B. It seems to have been the G. verb A or E, to be, corresponding with *ēn*, and the root of our verb, to be. Thus we say, a riding, a praying, a laughing; and, in burlesque poetry, it serves at the end of a word to suit the verse. See BE.
4. *prep.* As Thomas a Becket, may have been the L. *a*, but more probably a contraction of G. *af*, our of. See O.
5. In forming the names of places, is frequently G. *a*; Heb. *ahha*; P. *ab*; L. *aqua*, water; G. *aa*; Swed. *a*; in composition *ar*, a river. See EA and DAR.
6. An abbreviation of L. *artium*, as A. B. bachelor of arts, A. M. master of arts; or for L. *anno*, as A. D. *anno Domini*, the year of our Lord.

AAM, *s.* a measure of capacity. See AWME.

ABACK, *ad.* backward; in sea terms, to the mast.

ABAFT, *ad.* towards the stern of the ship. See BAFT.

ABAISANCE, *s.* a bow of respect, a courtesy. See to ABASE.

ABANDON, *v. a.* to forsake, desert, separate from; F. *abandoner*; It. *abandonare*; from *a*, privative, and *bandon*.

ABASE, *v. a.* to humble, depress, cast down; F. *abaissier*; It. *bassare*. See BASE.

ABASH, *v. a.* to confound, make ashamed. See BASH.

ABATE, *v. a.* to diminish, lower, reduce; F. *abatre*, *rabatre*. See to BATE.

ABAW, *v. a.* to intimidate, to terrify; from *ab*, G. *af*, and *awc*. See ADaw.

ABB, *s.* the yarn of a weaver's warp; S. *ab*; *ἄββ*. See WEB.

ABBA, *s.* a scriptural word for father; A. *aba*; Heb. *abba*.  
 ABBAT, ABBE, *s.* the superior of an abbey; It. *abate*; F. *abbé*.

### A B O

ABBESS, *s.* the governess of a nunnery; L. B. *abbatissa*; F. *abbesse*.

ABBEY, *s.* the residence of an abbe or abbat; L. B. *abbatia*; F. *abbaye*.

ABBOT, ABBAT, *s.* the superior of an abbey.

ABELE, *s.* a white-leaved poplar; B. *abele*; S. *æblece*. See BLAY.

ABER, in the names of places, signifies the mouth of a river, a port or harbour; G. *hafar*; D. *hav ar*, from *haf*, the sea, and *ar*, of a river or creek; Sp. and Port. *abra*; W. *aber*; F. *havre*, a haven; A. and P. *aber*, a river, from *ab*, water; G. *amun*; Swed. *åmun*; L. *amnis*; and W. *afon*, a river. See A.

ABET, *v. a.* to encourage, aid, set on; G. *bæta*; S. *betan*, to assist; S. *betan*, in another sense, is from G. *eita*, *beitā*, to excite, instigate. See to BAIT.

ABEYANCE, ABIDANCE, *s.* expectation, reversion; Norman F. *abbaiaunce*; Chaucer wrote *abie* and *abegge*, for D. *abie*, to abide.

ABIDE, *v.* to dwell, continue, support, await, expect; S. *abidan*. See to BINE.

ABLE, *a. l.* having strength or power, robust, energetic; G. and Swed. *afl*; S. *abal*; B. *abel*; Isl. *efla*, to labour, to exercise strength; S. *ellen*, strength, power.

2. Having address, facility, capacity; L. *habilis*; F. *habile*; It. *abile*; W. *abl*.

ABLE, ABELS, ABLINS, *ad.* perhaps, peradventure; G. *aſal*, *aſalls*, from *fall*, chance. See BEFAL.

ABOARD, *ad.* in a ship, embarked; F. *a bord*; It. and Sp. *bordo*, from G. and Swed. *bord*; B. *boord*, which signified the part of a ship rising above the water, the edge. See BORDER.

ABODE, *s.* a dwelling, a residence, a house; G. and Swed. *bod*; D. *bæd*; W. *bod*; L. B. *boda*, from the verb to *bide*; A. *bad*; P. *bood*; Heb. *bat*, *beth*; Hind. *abad*; whence *Allahabad*, *Hyderabad*, *Aurungabad*, the residences of *Allah*, of *Hyder*, and *Aurung*; as well as the scriptural names of places, *Bethel*, *Bethesda*, *Bethlehem*. See BOOTH.

ABODE, *v. a.* to foretell, predict, announce. See to BOBE.

ABOUT, *v. n.* to be in plenty; L. *abondo*; F. *abonder*, to flow, from L. *unda*.

ABOUT, *l. prep.* near to, with, of, concerning; *2. ad.* around every way; S. *utan*, *abutan*, on the outside, around.



**ABRAHAM**, *s.* the name of the Jewish patriarch ; T. *Abraham*, as with us Moses and B. Schmaus, which also is Moses, signified a Jew. Persons of that description were formerly considered as the king's property, and could therefore, in some cases, plead immunity from the civil law. Whence to sham Abraham was to set up a false plea ; Abraham colour, tawny ; and Abraham's balm, hemp. In N. Britain, the gipsies seem, from their dark complexions, to have been included in what was called in Teutonic *Abrahamisch*, and their leader had the name of Abraham Brown in many a tale of seduction.

**ABRADE**, *v. a.* to rub off, waste away ; L. *abrado*.

**ABRAID**, *a.* broken, pounded in a mortar. See to BRAY.

**ARRAIDE**, *v. a.* 1. to disturb, rouse from sleep ; G. and Swed. *bregda*, *bregda suefni*, to rouse from sleep. See BRAID and BREAK.

2. To speak, explain, expostulate ; T. *bereden*, *abreden*, from G. *ræda*, T. *reden*. See to REDE.

3. To dilate, enlarge, publish, exclaim ; S. *abrædan*, from *bræd*, broad.

4. To speak against, refute, disagree ; T. *abreden*, from *ab* and *reden* ; sometimes confounded with upbraid.

5. To bereave, deprive ; S. *berædan*, *abredian*, from *hredan* to rid.

**ABRIDGE**, *v. a.* to shorten, contract, diminish ; F. *abreger*, from L. *abbreviatio*.

**ABROACH**, *ad.* in a posture to run out, properly spoken of vessels. See BROACH.

**ABROAD**, *ad.* out, at a distance, in a foreign country. See BROAD.

**ABSTAIN**, *v. a.* to refrain from, forbear ; from L. *abs* and *teneo*.

**ABUT**, *v. n.* to border upon, rest against, terminate ; F. *aboutir*. See BUT.

**ACCOMPT**, *s.* a reckoning, a bill ; F. *compte*, from L. *computatio*. See COUNT.

**ACCORD**, *s.* an agreement, free will ; F. *accorde*, from L. *corde*, with the heart ; but sometimes denoting unison of musical cords. See CONCORD.

**ACOST**, *v.* to speak to first, to salute ; F. *accoster*, to approach, come side to side, from L. *costa* ; but our word corresponds with S. *acwethan*, from *cwothan* ; G. *kuedia*, *kucsia*, to speak.

**ACCOUNT**, *s.* reckoning, estimation, detail, consideration, rank. See ACCOMPT.

**ACOUTRE**, *v. a.* to arrange, attire, dress, equip ; F. *accoutrer*, from L. *costruo* for *construo*.

**ACCROACH**, *v. a.* to draw to one as with a hook ; to draw away by degrees what is another's ; F. *Accrocher*. See CROTCH.

**ACCRUE**, *v. n.* to grow out of, to arise from, to redound ; F. *accreu*, increase, from L. *creasco*, *crevi*.

**ACE**, *s.* a unit, in cards or dice ; G. *as*, contracted from *ains* ; E<sup>g</sup> ; F. *as* ; It. *asso*.

**ACHE**, *s.* Parsley ; F. *ache* ; T. *cppich*, from L. *apium*.

**ACHE**, *s.* continued pain. See AKE.

**ACHIEVE**, *v. a.* to finish, perform, accomplish ; from *chief*, the head ; F. *achever* ; Sp. *acabar*. See CHEVISEANCE.

**ACHIEVEMENT**, *s.* from the verb, an exploit, a feat ; and, in heraldry, denoting armorial bearings.

**ACORN**, *s.* the fruit of an oak ; S. *acern*, oak corn.

**ACQUAINT**, *v. a.* to make known, inform ; F. *acquaint*, in-

formed, known, from L. *cognitus*, cognate with G. *kunna* ; Arm. *gouna*, to know.

**ACQUAINTANCE**, *s.* from the verb, knowledge, familiarity ; F. *acquaintance*.

**ACQUIT**, *v. a.* to discharge, clear ; L. B. *acquito* ; F. *acquitter*. See QUIT.

**ACRE**, *s.* a measure of land, containing 160 perches, or 4840 square yards ; F. *acre*, a word introduced by the Normans, who confound L. *ager* ; S. *acer*, a field, with L. *jugera* ; T. *juckar*, *jucar*, signifying as much as one yoke will plough in a day.

**ADAGIO**, *ad.* a term in music, signifying leisurely, at ease. See AGIO.

**ADAM**, *s.* the father of all men ; Heb. *Adam* ; A. *Adum* ; Hind. *admee*, a man, a person.

**ADAW**, *v. a.* to terrify, to daunt, from awe. See ABAW.

**ADDER**, *s.* a venomous serpent ; Isl. *nadur* ; S. *nædre' ætter* ; T. *natter*, *atter* ; B. *adder* ; W. *neidr*, from G. *aitur* ; S. *ætter*, venom.

**ADDICE**, *s.* a cooper's ax. See ADZE.

**ADDLE**, 1. *a.* rotten, filthy, muddy ; G. *ata*, to defile, corrupt, produced Swed. *atal*, *atel* ; S. *adel* ; Scot. *addle*, *ordure* ; W. *hadyl*, rotten, corresponds with Heb. *hadil*.

2. Morbid, sick, infirm ; S. *adl*. See AIL.

3. Vain, frivolous, empty ; Isl. *cidel*, from G. *aud*, *eyd* ; T. *æd*, void, waste. See IDLE.

4. *s.* ETTLE, YEDDLE, profit, wages for labour ; S. *æd-lean*, from G. and Swed. *id*, *idia* ; S. *æd*, labour, and *lean*, reward. See LOON.

**ADDRESS**, *v. a.* to speak or write to, to prepare, arrange, direct ; F. *addresser* ; Sp. *derecar* ; It. *dirizzare*, from L. *dirigo*.

**ADELIN**, **ATHELING**, a title given to the son of a king ; G. *atta*, father, produced *æd*, *ætt*, race, pedigree, which prefixed to G. *al*, *æl*, a child, progeny, became apparently G. *adel*, legitimate, corresponding with our word gentle ; whence G. *ædli*, *edle* ; Swed. *ædle* ; T. *adel*, *edel* ; B. *adel* ; S. *æthel*, of pure race, noble. From this word are formed many names of persons, as *Athelen*, *Alleyn*, *Athelhade*, *Adelaide*, *Adalidis*, contracted into *Alice*, *Mathelaide*, *Matilde*. See ATHELING and DAD.

**ADJOURN**, *v. a.* to defer, postpone, fix for another day ; F. *ajourner*, from L. *diurnus* ; F. *jour*, a day.

**ADMIRAL**, *s.* a principal sea-officer ; It. *ammiraglio* ; F. *admiral*, from A. *amir*, a commander. It was used in France both as a military and naval title.

**ADRIFT**, *ad.* driving or floating at random. See DRIVE.

**ADROIT**, *a.* dexterous, skilful, clever ; F. from *droit*, It. *dritto*, L. *directus*.

**ADVANCE**, *v. a.* to put forward, promote, prefer, say ; F. *avancer* ; It. *avanzare* from *abanti*, *avanti* ; L. *ante*, before, forward.

**ADVANTAGE**, *s.* from advance, precedence, furtherance, profit ; F. *avantage*.

**ADVENTURE**, *s.* a doubtful enterprize ; F. *aventure*, It. *avventura*. See VENTURE.

**ADVICE**, *s.* notice, counsel ; F. *avis* ; It. *aviso* ; Sp. *aviso* ; D. *advys* ; B. *advys*, from G. *avisan*, to make known. See WIS.

**ADULATION**, *s.* flattery, high compliment, sweet speech ; L. *adulatio*.

**ADZE**, *s.* a narrow ax, an addice ; S. *adese* ; Arm. *ege* ; W. *naze*, *neddy*, from G. *egg*, an edge. See AX.



**AERIE**, *s.* a nest of birds of prey. See **EYRX**.

**AFFAIR**, *s.* a business, concern; F. *affaire*, from L. *facere*.

**AFFIANCE**, *s.* marriage-contract, trust; F. *fiance*; It. *afianza*. See **AFFY**.

**AFFORD**, *v. a.* to produce, supply, grant; G. *Rad*, power, means; Swed. *förråd*; T. *förrath*, supply; G. *förrada*, to furnish, provide.

**AFFRONT**, *v. a.* to insult, provoke, enrage; F. *afronter*, from L. *frons*, the face, and Met. shame. Affront was sometimes used for confront, and denoted a friendly meeting.

**AFFY**, *v. a.* to betroth, confide in; F. *fier*, *asier*; It. *afidare*, from L. *fido*.

**AFRAID**, *a.* fearful, terrified; F. *effrayé*. See **AFEARD**.

**AFT**, *ad.* behind; G. *apt*, *eft*; S. *afstan*. See **AFTER**.

**AFTER**, *prep.* later than, behind; S. *after*; T. *after*.

**AGAIN**, *ad.* once more, besides, moreover; G. *gen*; S. *agen*; Swed. *igen*.

**AGAINST**, *prep.* in opposition to, close to; G. *geinst*, from *gen*, *gegn*; S. *gean*; T. *gegen*, and *sta*, to stand; S. *ongean*. It implies towards and opposite, like L. *contra*.

**AGAST**, *ad.* terrified, amazed. See **AGAZE**.

**AGAZE**, *v. a.* to strike with terror or amazement; from G. *agis*, *ogis*; S. *egesa*, fear, dismay.

**AGE**, a termination of nouns, adopted by the F. from L. *atio*.

**AGE**, *s.* a space of time, a man's life, 100 years, maturity; G. *afe*, *awe*; B. *euw*; S. *ana*; Hind. *ayoo*; L. *avitas*, *atas*; F. *age*; W. *oes*; Arm. *Oage*; I. *aois*. See **AYE**.

**AGIO**, *s.* leisure, convenience, facility, exchange of money, It. *agio*, from L. *otium*, sometimes connected with *ago*.

**AGIST**, 1. *s.* a forest term for taking in cattle to pasture; L. B. *agistamentum*, from G. *ægia*; Isl. *aija*, to feed.  
2. a bank, a dam; L. B. *aggistatio* from L. *aggero*.

**AGNAIL**, *s.* a small flaw of the skin, near the finger nail, occasioning sometimes a whitlow; Swed. *agg*, pain. See **AWN** and **NAIL**.

**AGO**, **AGONE**, *ad.* past, long since. See **GONE**.

**AGOG**, *ad.* in a state of desire or joy. See **GOG**.

**AGONY**, *s.* extreme anguish, pain of death. F. *agonie* from 'Αγῶνια.

**AGOUTY**, *s.* an animal of the Antilles about the size of a rabbit; Sp. *agudo*; F. *accouti*, from L. *acutus*.

**AGREE**, *v.* to consent, harmonize, please, suit; F. *agreer*; It. *gradire*; L. B. *agradire* from L. *gratia*.

**AGUE**, *s.* an intermittent fever, accompanied with cold and hot fits; L. *acuta febris* is supposed to have produced our word; but the disorder has never been considered acute. The vulgar call it *agur*, and Isl. *agur*, *ogur*; S. *ega*, *oga*, terror, tremor, may have had *hri*, *hrith*, an attack, a fit, added to it, corresponding with F. *acce*, which is the *accessus* of Pliny.

**AII**, *intj.* a word denoting compassion or desire, and sometimes complaint or censure; A. *a*; P. *Ooh*; Heb. *Hoi*; 'Αἶ; L. It. F. *ah*; I. *ach*; W. and Arm. *och*; in all G. dialects *ach*, *ak*; P. *ah*, a sigh. See **O**.

**AHA**, *intj.* an expression of surprise, triumph or contempt; L. *ha*. See **HA HA**.

**AHA**, *s.* a concealed fence, ditch or enclosure. See **HAV** and **HAY**.

**AID**, *s.* help, support, subsidy; F. *aide*; It. *aiuto*, *aita*, from L. *ajutum*.

**AIGULET**, *s.* a point, a tag; F. *aigulet*, from L. *aculeatus*.

**AIL**, *v.* to be in pain, disordered, afflicted; G. *illa*, *ailla*, *atilla*; S. *adilian*, *adlean*, to have ill; S. *eglan*, to have pain, from Swed. *agg*, pain; G. *agla*, a point; M. G. *aglo*, affliction; W. *aell*, sorrow.

**AIM**, *v. a.* to have in view, to design; D. *øyeme*; I. *oigham*; G. *auga um*, from *auga*, 'Οφθαλμ, the eye; F. *emer*, *esmer*; It. *smirar*, from L. *miror* had nearly the same meaning.

**AIR**, *s.* 1. the element encompassing the earth; Ang; L. *aer*; F. *air*; It. *aria*; Sp. *are*; rm. *air*; W. *amyr*.  
2. Appearance, manner, sheen; F. *air*, from *Auga*; L. *aurā*; Heb. *aour*, sheen, light; Heb. *raa*, 'Οραω, to see.  
3. Light music, a song; F. *air*; It. *aria*; Sp. *aria*, supposed to be from L. *aer*; but perhaps from Αἶω.

**AISLE**, *s.* side walk in a church, a wing; F. *aile*; Arm. and W. *angel*; L. B. *ascella*, from L. *ala*, *axilla*; the aisles being the wings of the nave.

**AJAR**, *ad.* leaning to one side; G. *ajari*, *adjari*; Scot. *agee*, oblique, from G. *jadur*, *jar*, a side, a limit.

**AKE**, *s.* continued pain; G. *ecke*; S. *æce*; 'Αχος, pain; Swed. *agga*, to ake, *hiartagga*, the heart-ake.

**ALABANDA**, *s.* a dark-coloured ruby found at *Alabanda*, and also a damask rose. See **ALMANDINE**.

**ALARM**, *s.* a cry or notice of danger; It. *alarma*; F. *alarme*, generally supposed to be F. *a l'arme*, to arms; but our word is probably from **LARUM**.

**ALAS**, **ALACK**, *intj.* betokening pity; L. *ah lassus*, *ah luctus*; F. *helas*; W. *ha llaes*; P. *ulha*.

**ALBEIT**, *ad.* for **ALBETHOUGH**, although, nevertheless.

**ALBICORE**, *s.* a fish like a tunny, which follows ships; Port. *albacora*; A. *al* and *bacora*, a pig.

**ALBURN**, *a.* of a brownish colour; It. *alburno* for a *la bruno*. See **AUBURN**.

**ALCAID**, *s.* governor of a castle in Barbary; a judge of a city in Spain. See **CADI**.

**ALCANNA**, *s.* an Egyptian plant used for dyeing yellow or red; A. *linna*, *alhinna*; Turk. *alkanna*. See **HENNA**.

**ALCHYMY**, *s.* the highest chymistry; A. *al keemiya*, from A. and Copt. *hcm*, *khem*, heat, process of heat, *al khum* an Alembic; but some suppose that the A. article has been prefixed to χημια.

**ALCOHOL**, *s.* rectified spirit of wine; A. *al khull*, or *kull*, a solvent.

**ALCORAN**, *s.* the book, the Mahometan bible. See **CORAN**.

**ALCOVE**, *s.* a private recess to lie or sit in, an arched building in a garden; A. *al qobbu*, or *kubah*, an arch or dome.

**ALDER**, *s.* the name of a tree; S. *ælr*; D. *elle tree*; L. *al-nus*.

**ALDERLIEVEST**, *a.* all most beloved; B. *al der lievest*. See **LIEVE**.

**ALDERMAN**, *s.* a municipal magistrate; G. Swed. and S. *alderman*; G. *alder*, from which we have Old and Elder, signified precedence and priority, like L. *primus*; but G. *aldra*, for *all ædra*, was a superior person, a right honourable. See **EABL**.

**ALE**, *s.* a fermented liquor, G. *eal*, *ol*, *aul*; Swed. *öl*; S. *cale*; T. *ol*. If from P. *ala*; G. and Swed. *ell*, fire; S. *alan*, to heat or burn, it would correspond with *Zibæ*; but perhaps the name is from G. *ala*; L. *alo*, to nourish, and in the former, to bear; whence *allon* and *afal*, an apple, from *af ala*, a name given to fruits in general; so that ale would be synonymous with L. *cicera*. See **TO-BREW**.

**ALEECOST**, *s.* an herb; from ale and cost. See **COSTMARY**.



**ALEGAR**, *s.* a substitute for vinegar. See **ALE** and **EAGER**.

**ALEHOOF**, *s.* an herb called ground ivy; **B.** *eiloof*; **T.** *ephen*, a plant formerly used in brewing. See **GILL**.

**ALEMbic**, *s.* a still; **A.** *alambic*, from *laybec*.

**ALERT**, *a.* brisk, lively, watchful; **It.** *a l'erta*, the contrary of inert.

**ALEXANDERS**, *s.* a plant called *L. olusatrum*, but properly *smyrnium*.

**ALEXANDRINE**, *s.* a verse of twelve syllables, introduced by one Alexandre, a French poet.

**ALEY**, *s.* a Turkish title; **A.** *alee*, from *ala*, superiority, glory.

**ALGEBRA**, *s.* literal arithmetic; **A.** *algebra*, properly *al jubr mooqabilu*, power of equalizing by comparison or collation.

**ALIGHT**, *v. a.* to fall upon, descend. See **To LIGHT**.

**ALKAHIST**, *s.* a universal dissolvent; **F.** *alkacst*, from **A.** *alkahisset*.

**ALKAKENGI**, *s.* the **A.** name of the winter cherry; **It.** *alchachenga*.

**ALKALI**, *s.* a salt, properly that of the herb Kali.

**ALKANET**, *s.* the herb *anchusa*, confounded with *alcanna*, because both are used as cosmetics.

**ALL**, *a.* the whole; **G.** *all, oll*; **Swed.** **T. B.** *alle*; **S.** *æll, eal*; **᾽Ολοσ**; **Heb.** *chol*; **Arm.** *holl*; **W.** *all*; **I.** *uile*.

**ALL SAINTS**, the first day of November. The ancient Romans built a temple, called the Pantheon, where an annual festival was held in honour of all the Gods, which the Christians dedicated to all the saints.

**ALLAY**, *v. a.* 1. to adulterate or mix metals; **L. B.** *lega*, adulteration; **F.** *allier*; **Sp.** *alear*. See **ALLOY**.  
2. To put down, suppress, appease; **S.** *alegan*; **Ἀλύω**. See **To LAY**.

**ALLEGIANCE**, *s.* feudal obligation, duty of subjects to princes, loyalty, obedience to the laws. See **LIEGE**.

**ALLEGRO**, 1. *s.* one of the six modes of music. 2. *a.* sprightly, brisk; **It.** *allegro*; **Sp.** *aligero*; **L.** *alacer*.

**ALLEY**, *s.* a narrow passage or walk; **F.** *allé* from *aller*; **Arm.** *iela*, to go. See **GALLERY**.

**ALLELUYA**, *s.* a kind of sorrel; **L. B.** *lujula*; **F.** *l'oseille*, from **L.** *oxalis*.

**ALLIGATOR**, *s.* a kind of crocodile; **Sp.** *lagarto, alagarto*, from **L.** *lacertus*. See **CROCODILE**.

**ALLODIAL**, *a.* independent, free from fines, not feudal; **G.** *audal, odal*; **D.** *odel*; **Swed.** *odal*; **Scot.** *udal*, possession; whence **G.** *alldal*; **F.** *alleu*, entire possession; **F.** *alcudes* or *leudes* were manorial lords. See **FEUDAL**.

**ALLODIUM**, *s.* entire possession, free land; **L. B.** from **G.** *all aud*; **F.** *alleu*. See **ALLODIAL**.

**ALLOO**, *v. a.* to set on, to excite a dog to attack. See **LOO** and **HALLOO**.

**ALLOT**, *v. a.* 1. from **LOT**, to distribute by lot.  
2. To place, assign, allow; from **L.** *loco, locatum*.

**ALLOW**, *v. a.* 1. to admit, permit, grant; **O. E.** *aleuin*; **F.** *allower*; **S.** *alyfan* from **Swed.** *lofwa*; **D.** *loew*; **Scot.** *lew*, permission, leave.  
2. To deposit, assign, make provision or abatement, to fix with consideration; **L. B.** *alloco* from *loco*.

**ALLOY**, *s.* a mixture or adulteration of metals; **It.** *lega*; **F.** *alliage, aloy*. See **ALLAY**.

**ALLURE**, *v. a.* to entice, seduce, attract; **L.** *alicere*; but sometimes from **LURE**.

**ALLY**, *v. a.* to unite by contract, join; **F.** *allier*; **It.** *alligare*; **L.** *alligo*.

**ALMANAC**, *s.* a calendar of the moon's changes, fasts, &c. for the year; **P.** *almaheen* from *maha*; **G.** *Mana*; **M̄h̄n** the moon.

**ALMANDINE**, *s.* a kind of ruby; **F.** *almandine*; properly **Alabandine**. See **ALABANDA**.

**ALMONER**, *s.* a distributor of alms.

**ALOE**, **ALOES**, *s.* a bitter purgative gum; **A.** *aloe*; **P.** *aloyah*; **Hind.** *cylwæ*.

**ALOFT**, *ad.* on high, above in the air; **G.** *loft*; **L.** *elevatus*.

**ALONE**, *a.* solitary, single, only; **T.** *allein*, only.

**ALOOF**, *ad.* at a distance; for all off, and sometimes for aloft.

**ALPHABET**, *s.* the letters in a language; **Ἄλφα Βήτα**; **A.** **Heb.** and **P.** *alif be*, the names of the two first letters, to which we add a third, making a b c.

**ALTAR**, *s.* a place for divine offerings; **L.** *altare*, perhaps for *alta ara*; **G.** *ara* is fire. See **HEARTH**.

**ALTER**, *v. a.* to make otherwise, to vary; **L.** *altero*; **F.** *alterer*; **It.** *alterare*.

**ALUDEL**, *s.* an earthen pot for sublimation; supposed to be from **L.** *a* and *lutum*, without clay.

**ALWAY**, **ALWAYS**, *ad.* in every way, continually, ever; **T.** *alweg*.

**AM**, *v. n.* first person of the verb to be; **P.** *am, oum*; **G.** *am*; **S.** *am*; **Ἐπι**; **Arm.** *oum*.

**AMAIN**, *ad.* with vigour, violently. See **MAIN**.

**AMAZE**, *v. a.* to surprise, terrify, daunt. See **MAZE**.

**AMAZON**, *s.* a warlike woman, a virago; one of an imaginary nation of female warriors called **Ἀμαζόνες** from **α** *μαζος* without a breast; because the right one was cut off that it might not impede in shooting with a bow.

**AMBASSADOR**, *s.* a representative of a prince; **F.** *ambassadeur*; **It.** *ambasciatore*, from **G.** *ambahtare*, *ambagt* are an official legate; **M. G.** *ambahtu*; **L. B.** *ambactus*; **T.** *ambaht* contracted into *ampt*, an office. **G.** *hug*, the mind, produced *ahuga*, *ambchuga*, to direct, superintend, from which is our **Heed**. **EMBASSY** appears to be a different word.

**AMBER**, *s.* a yellow resinous gum; **A.** *ambar*; **Sans.** *ambura*; **L. B.** *ambra*; **It.** *ambra*; **F.** *ambre*; **T.** *ambar*.

**AMBERGRISE**, *s.* a clammy, fragrant drug; **F.** *ambergris*, gray amber, is probably **A.** *aber*, a perfume, confounded with amber.

**AMBES ACE**, a term in play when two aces are turned up; **F.** *ambesas*, from **L.** *ambo* and *ace*.

**AMBIGU**, *s.* a medley of viands, with various flavours, where nothing predominates; **F.** *ambigu*, from **L.** *ambiguus*.

**AMBLE**, *v. a.* to move between a walk and a trot; **F.** *ambler*, from **L.** *ambulo*.

**AMBRY**, *s.* a place where an almoner lives, or where cold victuals are kept for alms, a cupboard; **S.** *almcrige* corrupted from *almery*. See **ALMS**.

**AMBURY**, *s.* a bloody wart on any part of a horse's body. See **AMPER**.

**AMBUSH**, *s.* a place to lie in wait; **It.** *imboscata*; **F.** *embusche*, a covert. The term originated with sportsmen, who contrived to conceal themselves with boughs. See **BUSH**.

**AMEL**, *s.* 1. the matter used in works which we call enamelled; **F.** *emaille*; **P.** *ala*; **G.** *cll*; **S.** *al, alid*, fire, produced our words melt and smelt; **T.** *schmal-*



- en*; It. and Sp. *smaltare, esmaltar*; F. *emailer*, to melt or glaze. See ENAMEL and ANNEAL.
2. A variegated painting; F. *mailler*; T. *mahlen*, to spot or paint, are from G. *mal*; T. *mahl*, corresponding with L. *macula*.
- AMEN, *ad.* so it is, so be it; Heb. reality, truth.
- AMENABLE, *a.* liable to be brought to account, or to appear; F. *amenable*; Swed. *mana*; T. *manen*, signify to constrain, to conduct with some effort; but F. *mener*; Sp. *menear*; L. B. *manire*, were perhaps from *manu ire*, to lead, to conduct. See Demean.
- AMERCE, *v. a.* to inflict a fine proportionate to the offence; F. *amercier*, from L. *merces, mercedis*, compensation.
- AMNESTY, *s.* act of oblivion, pardon; L. *amnestia*; F. *amnestie*.
- AMONG, AMONGST, *prep.* mingled with, amidst; S. *amang*, mixed, from G. *mang*, many. See MANY, MINGLE and BLEND.
- AMOMUM, *s.* a sort of fruit; L. *amomum*.
- AMORT, *a.* 1. dead, lifeless; F. *mort*, from L. *mortuus*.
2. Afflicted, dejected; L. B. *moeritus*, from L. *maere*.
- AMOUNT, *v. a.* to rise to, to come up. See to MOUNT.
- AMOUNT, *s.* from the verb, the sum total, the result.
- AMPER, *s.* a tumour, a boil; Isl. *amper*; S. *ampre*, a wart or cancer; T. *empor*, a tumour.
- AMPHIBIOUS, *a.* that partakes of two natures, so as to live in two elements, as in air and water; from ἄμφι and βίος.
- AMULET, *s.* a charm, a spell; F. *amulette*, from L. *amulitum*.
- AMUSE, *v. a.* to direct the mind, to entertain, trifle with; F. *amuser*, from *a* privative, and *muse*; the opposite of muse, to meditate.
- AN, 1. the indefinite article *a*, which assumes *n* before words beginning with a vowel, or in derivations from the F., with *h* mute; but it ought not to be used before a G. initial *h*; nor before *eu* or *u*, when pronounced like you, as eunuch, unicorn. Thus, a house, a unit, a ewe; and an hour, an ell. Our *y*, S. *ge*, is a consonant; and therefore we say a year, a yew-tree. We say a one-horse chaise, but an only one.
2. *Conj.* so be, being it; G. *an, aen, enn*, participle of the verb *A* or *E*, to be, corresponds with A. *en*; Greek ἄν ἔστω. See THEN.
- ANANAS, *s.* a pine-apple; Brazil. *nana*; A. *annanas*.
- ANANTRES, *prep.* in regard to; M. G. *an andwairthis*, being towards or against. See ANENT and WARD.
- ANBURY, *s.* a wart or excrescence. See AMBURY.
- ANCESTOR, *s.* a progenitor, one from whom we descend; F. *ancestre*, from L. *antecedo*.
- ANCHOR, *s.* an iron instrument to hold a ship; P. *angar*; G. *angur*; T. *anchor*; L. *ancora*; F. *ancre*; It. *angor*; W. *angor*. See ANGLE.
- ANCHOVY, *s.* a small fish, resembling a sprat, used for sauce; It. *anchiova*; F. *anchoye*, because principally caught at a small island of that name near Leghorn; Sardines, a larger species, are caught off Sardinia.
- ANCIENT, *a.* old, antique, former; F. *ancien*, from L. *antiquus*.
- ANCIENT, *s.* a standard, properly ENSIGN.
- AND, *conj.* also, moreover, likewise; Isl. and B. *an, en, end*; D. *end*; S. *and*; G. *endur*, signified again; but G. *a*; Russ. *a*; W. *a*; Swed. *an*, cognate with G. *an*, S. *an*; our *on*, procedure, are used for *and* in all its senses. In the early Bibles, the L. *et* was written ET, which is our figure &. See END.
2. *Ad.* even to, unto, as far as; Swed. *anda*; M. G. *und*; T. *unt*; S. *and*, as used in *andlong sæ*, along the sea. This word, cognate, with the *conj.*, is now obsolete, or only found in old ballads, as, "Robin Hood he would *and* to fair Nottingham ride." See A.
- ANDIRON, *s.* a fire grate, or spit iron; G. *aund*; Swed. *and*, corresponding with ἄντι, opposite, and G. *arn* or *eyn*, the fire, may have produced F. *landier*, and L. B. *andena*. The resemblance of G. *aund* to *hund*, a dog, occasioned perhaps the name of *dog iron*, for what is S. *brandiren*.
- ANENT, *prep.* concerning, regarding; G. *aund*; S. *and*, opposite; Swed. *an, and*; T. *enent*, being opposite, correspond with ἑναντι.
- ANGEL-FISH, *s.* a scate or thornback; perhaps from angle, or L. *ungulus*, a claw or hook. See CATFISH.
- ANGELICA, *s.* an herb; It. *angelica*; F. *angelique*; G. *huan niolka*; anciently much used in medicated beer.
- ANGER, *s.* irritation, rage; G. *angr*; Swed. *anger*; S. *anger*.
- ANGLE, *s.* a hook, corner or nook, a point where two lines meet; G. *angul*; P. *angol*; S. *engel*; T. *angil*; L. *angulus*.
- ANGLE, *v. a.* from the noun, to fish with a hook and line.
- ANGUISH, *s.* excessive pain or grief; F. *angoisse*; It. *angoscia*; L. *angor*, perhaps from ἄγχω; Swed. *angest*; T. *angst*, torture.
- ANKER, *s.* a vessel of nine gallons; B. *ancker*; Swed. *ankare*, from G. *kier*; Swed. *kar*, a tub.
- ANKLE, *s.* the joint above the foot; S. *anleon*; D. *anckle*; B. *enckel*, signifies the heel.
- ANNATES, *s.* first fruits; G. *ann*; Swed. *ann*, husbandry; *annat*, produce of a year's labour; L. *usus fructus*. But L. B. *annates*, like *annona*, is supposed to be from L. *annus*, because imposed on the produce of the year.
- ANNEAL, *v. a.* 1. to temper glass or metal; S. *anælan*, from G. *el, eld*; P. *ala*; Swed. *ell*; T. *ell*, fire.
2. To anoint; S. *anælan*, from *æl*, oil.
- ANNOCK, *s.* a flat cake baked in the ashes; Sans. *agn*; Chald. *on*; I. *aghna*; G. *aen, eyn*, fire, ashes, to which cake may have been added. It has generally a round form in Scotland; but fadge, It. *foccacia*; F. *fouace*; S. *foca*, from L. *focus*, is oblong.
- ANNOY, *v. a.* from *noie*, to incommode, injure, damage.
- ANON, *ad.* soon, in a short time; G. *nyan*; T. *non*; Nÿv; L. *nunc*; S. *nu*; Scot. *cenu*. See NEW and NOW.
- ANSWER, *s.* a reply, solution, response; G. *andsver, and-sord*; Swed. *ansvar*; S. *andwyrd, andvar, andswar*; B. *antwoord*, counter-speech.
- ANSWER, *v. a.* from the noun, to reply, succeed, suit; this verb has the same direct and figurative meaning with L. *respondere*; F. *repondre*, to reply, to fit. But for habit, there would be apparent confusion in saying, that a small shoe does not answer for a large foot.
- ANT, *s.* a small insect, a pismire, properly EMMET.
- ANT, *ad.* 1. contracted from *an it*, in the sense of so it, or if it. See AN.
2. A vulgar contraction of *am not, is not, are not*.
- ANTELOPE, *s.* a goat with curved horns; Ἀντιλόπος, resembling a deer.
- ANTHEM, *s.* a divine song or hymn; It. *anthema*, from ἄθυσμος, an offering to God.



**ANTIC**, *a.* odd, ludicrous; from *L. antiquus*; a term first used in architecture to denote such ancient figures of satyrs, monkeys, &c. as are called grotesque. See **ANTIQUÉ**.

**ANTIMONY**, *s.* a valuable mineral; *F. antimoine*; *It. antimonio*, said to be *antimonachus*, from having poisoned a monk to whom it was first administered. Στρυμμι may have produced the *A.* names *altimini* and *altimad*, for that mineral; but if antimony were a barbarous compound of *Αντι* and *S. mon*, a man, it would correspond in meaning with *Arsenic*.

**ANTIQUÉ**, *a.* ancient, old-fashioned; *F.* from *L. antiquus*.

**ANVIL**, *s.* an iron block for smith's work; *G. ain bil*, one bill, marked the difference between it and the *bigorne*; but *S. anville* seems to be our *on fell*, to strike upon.

**ANY**, *a.* one, some, every, whoever, whatever, either; *S. anig*; *T. einig*. See **ONE**.

**APE**, *s.* a monkey without a tail; *Swed. apa*; *S. apa*; *T. affe, abc*; *B. aap*; *W. eppa*, from *G. ap*, mockery, ridicule; which produced *gaba*; *It. gabbare*, to jeer. See **GIBE**.

**APE**, *v. a.* from the noun, to imitate, to mimic, deride; *G. apa*; *T. aben*.

**APES**, in the expression "to lead apes," is apparently from *G. leida*; *T. leiden*; to suffer, to endure apes or gibes. See **APE**.

**APOTHECARY**, *s.* a compounder of medicines; *F. apothecaire*; *L. B. apothecarius*, from *Αποθηκαρισμα*, a drug shop.

**APPAL**, *v. a.* to frighten, to strike with fear. See to **PALL**.

**APPAREL**, *s.* dress, clothes, habit; *F. appareil*, from *L. apparat*.

**APPAY**, *v. a.* 1. to satisfy, appease; *Romance, apayer*; *Port. apagar*, from *L. paco*.

2. To requite, to discharge a debt. See to **PAY**.

**APPEACH**, *v. a.* to accuse, to inform against; *L. appeto*. See **IMPEACH**.

**APPEAL**, *v. a.* to call on for relief; *F. appeller*; *It. appellare*, from *L. appello*.

**APPEASE**, *v. a.* to quiet, calm, pacify; *F. appaiser*, from *L. paco*.

**APPEND**, *v. a.* to hang on, to add to; *L. appendo*.

**APPLE**, *s.* 1. fruit of the apple-tree; but, like *Sans. phul*, applied to other kinds; *G. aſt, æple*; *Swed. aple*; *T. apfel*; *B. appel*, from *G. aſta, af ala*, to produce from, to bring forth; the name was applied also to the Acorn, which the Goths considered a production of Paradise.

2. The pupil of the eye; either from its apple form, or a corruption of *L. pupula*; *It. pupilla*.

**APPOSE**, *v. a.* to question, puzzle. See to **POSE**.

**APPRAISE**, *v. a.* to value, set a price on.

**APPRENTICE**, *s.* a covenanted servant who binds himself to learn a trade or profession; *F. apprenti*, from *L. apprehendo*.

**APPRIZE**, *v. a.* to inform, to let know; *F. appris*, informed, from *L. apprehendo*.

**APPROACH**, *v. a.* to draw near, come up to; *F. approcher*, from *L. appropinquo*.

**APPROVE**, *v. a.* to like, allow of, render acceptable, shew, prove, justify, commend; *F. approuver*; *L. approbo*.

**APRICOT**, *s.* a fruit resembling a peach; *O. E. alberge*; *Sp. albaricoque*; *Port. albrico*; *F. abricot*, may perhaps be *albus persicus*; but *Επιρωτικο*, plum of Epirus, is mentioned by *Pliny*; *A. kakh*; *T. quetche*; *Κακα*,

might have produced *Βερωτικο*, which was a barbarous name for an Armenian apple; *A. barkok*.

**APRIL FOOL** is a person sent on a foolish errand on the first day of that month. This custom is practised in France, and also in Hindoostan, at the *huli*; as the Persian year anciently began with the first of April.

**APRON**, *s.* a part of dress, a barm cloth; *G. brong*; *W. and Arm. bron*, the breast, may have produced *F. apronier*; *W. apron*; *I. abran*; which is *It. grembiale*, from *L. gremium*.

**AQUA VITÆ**, *L.* water of life, brandy; *F. eau de vie*, and *I. usque buach*, have the same meaning. See **WHISKY**.

**AR**, in the names of rivers, is generally *G. a, ar*; *P. jar*; a river. See **A**.

**AR**, *s.* a cut, scar, cicatrice, furrow; *G. ærr*; *Isl. and Swed. ær*; *D. and Scot. arr*, from *Isl. æra*, to cut, plough, reap. See **SCAR** and **SHEAR**.

**ARABLE**, *a.* fit for the plough, tillable; *L. arabilis*, from *aro*; *Ἀρόω*; *G. aria*; *Isl. æra*, to plough. See **EAR**.

**ARAC**, *s.* *A. urak*, a general name for distilled spirits, but properly with us the spirit of toddy.

**ARBALET**, **ARBALIST**, *s.* a cross-bow; *F. arbalete*, from *L. arcus*, and *Βέλλω*.

**ARBOUR**, *s.* a shaded seat, a trellis of green branches. See **BOWER**.

**ARCH**, in composition, signifies high, chief, from *Ἀρχῆς*, which, like *T. ertz*; *B. aarts*, properly means first or foremost in rank. See **EARL**.

**ARCH**, **ARC**, *s.* part of a circle, a bow; *F. arc*; *L. arcus*; *A. alquos*, from *kaus*, a bow.

**ARCH**, *a.* witty, shrewd, waggish; *G. argwitz*, malicious wit; *Swed. arg*; *S. and B. arg*, malignant; *Arm. argwez*, intelligence. See **WIS**.

**ARCHER**, *s.* from **ARCH**, one who shoots with a bow; *F. archer*; *It. arciero*.

**ARCHES COURT**, the most ancient consistorial court; *L. B. curia de arcubus*, or *arceps*, is supposed by some to be *curia de archiepiscopus*; by others from being held in Bow Church, which, like Bow Bridge, was called *arcubus*, *arches*; but *arceps* is said to have been used, in law, for archives.

**ARCHITRAVE**, *s.* *F.* a beam or stone serving instead of an arch; *It. arcotrave*, from *L. arcus* and *trabs*.

**ARCHIVE**, *s.* ancient record; *F. archive*; *L. B. archivā, arcibum*, from *Αρχαιοτις*.

**ARD**, in forming the names of places, particularly in Ireland, signifies high; from *I. ard*; *Arm. arth, arz*; *G. har*.

**ARD**, *s.* origin; condition, quality, disposition; is used now only in compound words, such as coward, drunkard, dastard; *G. art*; *S. ard*; *T. art*; *B. aart, aard*, from *G. ar, or*; *S. ord*, the beginning of a thing. See **ART**.

**ARE**, *v. a.* to plough, to till; *G. aria*; *Ἀρόω*; *L. aro*; *S. carian*. See to **EAR**.

**ARE**, plural of the present tense of the verb *to be*; *G. ar, er*; *Swed. ar*; *D. ere*. See to **BE**.

**AREAD**, *v. a.* to advise, direct; *S. aredan*. See to **REDE**.

**ARGAL**, *s.* the salt or tartar from the lees of wine; *A. alkall*. See **ORGAL**.

**ARGIL**, *s.* clay; *P. al gil*; *Ἀργίλος*; *L. argilla*; *F. argile*. See **CLAY**.

**ARGOSY**, *s.* a large merchant ship; *Heb. argos*; *L. orca*; *G. aurk*, signified an ark or large vessel; whence, *It.*



- aggozino*; F. *argousin*, from G. *aurkaswein*; the master of a ship. See **BOATSWAIN**.
- ARK**, *s. l.* a ship; Heb. *argos*; L. *orca*; G. *aurk*; T. *arcke*, Noah's ark.
2. A chest; G. *aurk*; L. *arca*; It. *arca*; Arm. and W. *arch*.
3. The curve of a circle. See **ARCH**.
- ARM**, *s. l.* a limb, a branch, a member; G. *arm*; T. *arm*; B. *arm*; S. *carm*; L. *armus*.
2. A weapon of war; L. *arma*; It. *arma*; F. *arme*, perhaps from *Αρμαμας*.
- AROYNT**, *ad.* a word of exprobaton; L. B. *aurina*, a mystical word used to exorcise or allay; G. *run*, *runn*, *raun*, in different dialects; W. *ryn*; I. *run*, signified religion, sorcery; and produced *abraun*, *araun*, a name for the herb mandrake.
- ARRAGH**, an Irish interjection. See **ORA**.
- ARRAIGN**, *v. a.* to put in order, to accuse, indict; but properly to prepare for trial. See **ARRANGE**.
- ARRANGE**, *v. a.* to put into line, place or order. See **ARRAY** and **RANGE**.
- ARRAY**, *s.* line, order of war or battle, regularity, dress, apparel; L. B. *arrigo* was used like L. *dirigo*, to array; but G. *ra*; P. *radah*, *rah*; T. *reye*; B. *rooi*; F. *raye*; Slav. *rad*; Swed. *rad*, *arad*; It. *arredo*; Sp. *arreo*; F. *arroy*; P. *araish*, a line, order, arrangement; Isl. *rada*, to put in order, to dress. See **RANGE**.
- ARREAR**, *s. l.* what is behind. See **REAR**.
2. What is unpaid, as being behind or in the rear; but L. B. *ararium*, from *æs aris*, is a debt.
- ARREST**, *v. a.* to seize, stop, apprehend, fix, decree; F. *arreter*; It. *arrestare* from L. *resto*.
- ARREST**, **ARRET**, *s. l.* from the verb, a decree, a writ, a power to arrest.
2. A mangy humour, from its resemblance to an ear of corn; F. *areste*; L. *arista*.
- ARRIVE**, *v. n.* to come to, to reach a place or period, to happen; It. *arrivare*; Sp. *arribar*; F. *arriver*; Arm. *arrivant*; supposed to be from L. *riva*; It. *riva*; F. *rive*, a brink, a limit
- ARROW**, *s.* a pointed missile weapon; G. *aur*, *arwa*, *arfwa*; S. *arewe*; Swed. *arf*; W. *arf*.
- ARSE**, *s.* the buttock, fundament; G. *rass*, signifying also a discharge, as we use it in mill race; Swed. *ras*, *ars*; T. *ars*; B. *aars*; D. *ars*.
- ARSENAL**, *s.* a warlike magazine; Sp. *arzinal*; F. *arcenal*; It. *arsenale*, perhaps from *Αρς συνειλεω*.
- ARSENIC**, *s.* a strong mineral poison; *Αρσενικον*, mansbane; corrupted into A. *zernick*.
- ARSON**, *s.* a law term for house-burning; F. *urson*, from L. *ardeo*, *arsi*.
- ART**, *s. l.* skill, cunning, science; L. *ars*; F. *art*; It. *arte*.
2. Direction, position, place; G. *art*; Swed. and T. *ort*; S. *orde*, *eart*; I. *aird*. See **ARD**, **WARD** and **WARDS**.
3. Compulsion; O. E. *arten*, to constrain, from L. *arcto*.
- ARTS LIBERAL**, are arithmetic, geometry, music, astronomy, grammar, rhetoric and logic.
- ARTICHOKE**, *s.* an esculent plant; It. *carciocco*, *carcioffo*, *cardo ciocco*, *articiocco*; F. *artichaut*; Sp. *artichofa*; the three first of the Italian names are cognate with our chards; and *ciocco*, signifying a tuft of hair, is G. *skegg*, our *shag*, if not *Κάπρος*; but G. *aürtiskegg*; Swed. *ortiskiaeg*, *ortskocka*; D. *artishok*; B. *artischock*, literally
- is beard-wort. See **WORT**, a general name for pot-herbs, and **SHAG**.
- ARTILLERY**, *s.* cannon, large ordnance; It. *artilleria*; F. *artillerie*; L. B. *tirogrilli*, denoted warlike engines; and F. *atirail* included harness and accoutrements, corresponding with our word *train*, which is also applied to artillery; and together with It. *atillare*, *atirare*, to draw, *tirare*, to shoot, are all from L. *traho*.
- AS**, *conj.* so, in the same manner, because; G. *as*, *asa*, from *a*, to be, and *so*; T. *als* for also; Sans. *as*; Greek *ἄς*. Our *as* and *so* seem to have been the same word.
- ASCAUNCE**, *ad.* sidewise, scornfully. See **ASKANCE**.
- ASH**, *s.* a genus of trees; G. *ask*; S. *asc*; T. *asch*; B. *esche*.
- ASH-COLOURED**, the colour of ashes; F. *cedre*.
- ASHES**, *s.* the remains of what is burnt; G. *aska*; T. *asche*; B. *assche*; S. *asca*, from Heb. *esh*; G. *cysa*; P. *azish*, fire; Sans. *oosh*, to burn.
- ASHLAR**, *s.* an unhewn stone; Scot. *aislair*, from *layer* a stratum, a quarry.
- ASK**, *v. a.* to inquire, beg, demand; G. and Swed. *askia*; T. *aischen*; S. *ascian*, from seek. See **BESEECH**.
- ASK**, *s.* a lizard; S. *athexe*; T. *eidexe*; Isl. *ch*.
- ASKANCE**, **ASKAUNT**, *ad.* sidewise, scornfully. See **ASKEW**.
- ASKEW**, *ad.* sidewise, obliquely. See **SKREW**.
- ASLANT**, *ad.* sloping off, obliquely, on one side. See **SLANT**.
- ASP**, *s. l.* a venomous serpent; A. *Azima*; *ἄσπις*; L. *aspis*.
2. A tree, a species of poplar; T. *asp*; S. *espe*; D. *æspe*; B. *espen*; G. *as* and *bifa*; S. *bifian*, to tremble.
- ASPARAGUS**, *s.* an esculent plant, speerage; *Ἀσπάραγος*; L. *asparagus*; F. *asperge*; It. *sparago*.
- ASS**, *s.* a beast of burden, a stupid person; S. *assa*; L. *asinus*, from M. G. *Auso*; *ὄς ἄνος*; the hare is also named from ear.
- ASSART**, *s.* ground cleared from the roots of trees; F. *essart*; L. B. *assartum* from L. *czaro*. See **SART**.
- ASSASSIN**, *s.* a base secret murderer; F. *assassin*; It. *assassino*. It was also written Sp. *asesino*; It. *assessino*, supposed to be It. *assedere*, *assessere*, from L. *sedeo*, to lie in wait, to waylay. To be assassinated does not always signify, in Italy, to be slain; but to be set upon with murderous intent. The supposition that the name originated with a banditti near mount Lebanon, who were descendants of the P. *Arsaces*, appears to be fabulous, but A. *hassa*, *hasasa*, signifies he slew.
- ASSAY**, *v. a.* to try, inquire, endeavour, prove; F. *essayer*; It. *assaggiare*, from L. *sapio*, *sagio*; G. *asækia*; D. *asæge*; T. *versuchen*, to try, examine, are cognate with our verb to seek.
- ASSEMBLE**, *v.* to bring or meet together; F. *assembler*; It. *assemblare*; L. *simulo*; G. and Swed. *sambla*, *samla*; D. *samle*, to collect, are cognate with our *same* and *lay*; in one position.
- ASSIZE**, *s.* a court of justice, an ordinance or statute, a regulation of measure or size; F. *assise*; L. *sessio*. L. *sedeo*, and G. *sela*, *sessa*, correspond in nearly all their significations; to sit, to set, to remain stationary, to fix, to plant, to legislate; and G. and T. *setz*, *gesetz*, signify precept, statute. See **LAW**.
- ASSWAGE**, *v.* to abate, mitigate, ease; F. *soulager*, in this sense, is from L. *sublevo*, and from *sublatio*; L. B. *sublatio*, diminution; but our word appears to be Swed. *swaga*; T. *schwachen*, to enfeeble. See **WEAK**.
- ASTONISH**, **ASTOUND**, *v. a.* to amaze, terrify; F. *estonner*, *etonner*, from L. *attono*.



ASYLUM, *s.* a refuge, a sanctuary; *ἄσυλον*, immunity of the church.

AT, *prep.* near to, by, with; G. *at*; S. *at*; Swed. *åt*; M. G. *at*; W. *at*; L. *ad*; G. *at*, *ata*, *ta*. Our *at* and to seem to have been the same word; the Swedes say *gif åt mig*, give to me; and *sæga åt eu*, to say to some one. See TO.

ATABAL, *s.* a kind of drum; A. *tabal*; F. *atabale*, a Moorish tabor.

ATE, *pret.* of to eat.

ATHANOR, *s.* a furnace; A. and P. *tanoor*, an oven; Heb. *tannour*, from *aour*, heat.

ATHELING, *s.* a young noble; S. T. *adclung*, from G. *adel*, noble, and *ung*, our young. G. *ætl*, pedigree, produced also *ætska* a youth of rank, which was written *ætsca* to designate the son of Hengist. See ADELIN.

ATLAS, *s.* 1. a collection of geographical maps; the name of a mountain; A. and P. *atlos*, heaven, the universe, the sky.

2. Satin, or satin paper of a large size manufactured in the East. A. *utilas*; D. *atlas*; B. *atlass*; F. *atlas*.

ATONE, *v.* to expiate, agree, answer for; G. *una*, *atuna*, to favour, to conciliate, seems to be the same with *sauna*; Swed. *sona*; T. *suua*, to reconcile, make compensation, redeem; whence L. B. *zona*, atonement. L. *aduno*, to unite, partakes in something of the same meaning.

ATTACH, *v. a.* to lay hold of, arrest, join, adhere; G. *taka*, to hold, to arrest, has affinity to L. *tango*, *tactum*, which produced Sp. *atacar*; It. *attacare*; F. *attacher*, to fix, fasten. See TACK.

ATTACK, *v. a.* to assault, to encounter; F. *attaquer*; Sp. *atacar*, seem to be synonymous with the terms applied in the verb to attach, and to have the same origin; P. *tâkh*; G. *atuik* signify assault, aggression.

ATTAIN, *v.* to touch, arrive at, reach, apprehend; F. *atteindre* from L. *attingo*.

ATTAINDER, *s.* 1. the act of attaining or arriving at. See to ATTAIN.

2. The act of accusing or convicting. See to ATTAINT.

ATTAINT, *v. a.* 1. to accuse, reach, convict; L. *attingo*; F. *atteindre*; whence L. B. *attinctus*; F. *atteint*.

2. To find guilty, to taint, to disgrace; L. *attamino*. See TAIN.

ATTAINTURE, *s.* a stain, slur, reproach. See ATTAINT.

ATEMPT, *v.* to try, endeavour, attack, invade; L. *atento*; F. *attenter*.

ATTEND, *v. a.* to wait on, listen to, stay for; L. *attendo*; F. *attendre*.

ATTER, *s.* venom, puss; G. *eytur*; Swed. *etter*; T. *eter*; S. *uter*; whence, S. *atter*; D. *ædder*, a spider. See ADDER.

ATTIRE, *s.* from TIRE, dress, ornament; F. *atour*, signified dress, from *atourner*, to arrange. See TURN.

ATTORNEY, *s.* a practitioner in the law, supposed by some to be L. *actuarius notus*; but F. *attourné* is from *tour*, a business, action, office. See TURN.

AVALE, *v. a.* to lower, let down; F. *avalcr*, from ancient *val*; Arm. *gwal*, low.

AVANT, *prep.* before, forth; F. *avant*; It. *avanti*; L. *ante*.

AVAST, *v.* cease, stop; F. *avaste*; It. Sp. Port. *basta*, it is enough. It. *assai*; F. *assez* from L. *salis* have the same meaning with *basta*, which is perhaps corrupted from *obsat*: unless possibly A. and P. *bas*, *basast*;

Chald. *bastan*, *maston*, enough, sufficient, may have been adopted in Spain from the Moors.

AUBURN, *a.* brownish coloured. See ALBURN.

AVENS, *s.* an herb; L. B. *abenitus*. See BENNETT.

AVENUE, *s.* an approach, a road leading to a mansion; F. *avenue*, from L. *venio*.

AVER, *v.* to verify, to assert as true, to affirm; F. *averer*, from L. *verus*.

AVERA, *s.* in law, day labour performed by a tenant for the lord of the manor; F. *oeuvre*, from L. *opus*, *operis*.

AVERAGE, *s.* 1. from the verb to AVER, a medium or true proportion.

2. In law, from AVERA, service done for the king or lord; F. *ouvrage*, from L. *operatio*.

3. In navigation, a contribution made by merchants for the losses of such as have their goods thrown over board in a storm to save the ship; It. *avarria*; F. *avarie*; B. *havery*; D. *haverie*; T. *hafery*; perhaps from G. *haf*, the sea; but more probably, It. *averie*, *havari*, wares, goods, from L. *habeo*; G. *havo*.

4. Any duty paid for transport of wares or port rates; It. *havari*, *averi*, goods, effects, from L. *habere*; called *hamn penningar*, haven penny, by the Swedes; L. B. *havamar*.

AVERIA, *s.* in law, work cattle in general; L. B. *affra*, a work-horse. See AVERA.

AUF, *s.* 1. a booby, a dolt; B. *oafs*, aukward, from G. *ofus*.

2. An elf; B. *alf*.

AUGER, *s.* a carpenter's tool, a borer; G. *ægger*; T. *egger*; B. *aeuger*; S. *hauegar*, from G. *æg*, a sharp point.

AUGHT, *pron.* any thing, the smallest thing; G. *wæt*, *waiht*; T. *wicht*, *ouaiht*; S. *auht*, *awhit*. See WHIT.

AUGUST, *s.* the harvest month, from L. *augeo*, to increase.

AUK, *s.* a kind of goose; Isl. and T. *auke*; It. *occa*; G. *aa*, water.

AUKWARD, *a.* unhandy, inelegant; T. *knar*; Scot. *kar*, crosswise, left-handed; Scot. *awkwart*, and *athwart*. See QUEER and THWART.

AUNCEL, *s.* an instrument for weighing. See OUNCCEL.

AUNT, *s.* a father's or mother's sister; F. *ante*, *tante*, from L. *amita*.

AVOID, *v.* to shun, escape; L. *evito*.

AVOUCH, *v. a.* to affirm, vindicate. See VOUCH.

AVOW, *v. a.* to declare, justify; F. *avouer*. See VOUCH.

AVOWSON, *s.* the right of presenting to a living; F. *avocation*, from L. *advocatio*.

AWAKE, *a.* from WAKE, not sleeping; It. *avaca*.

AWARD, *v. a.* to adjudge, value, appraise; G. *werda*; Swed. *warda*, to state the worth; T. *awcorht*, merit. See REWARD, GUERDON and WORTH.

AWARE, *a.* attentive, vigilant, cautious; G. and Swed. *war*; S. *ware*, from G. *wera*; S. *werian*. See WARE.

AWAY, *ad.* at a distance; S. *aweg*; It. *via*. See WAY.

AWE, *s.* 1. dread, fear, terror; G. *aga*, *oga*; S. *oga*; D. *awe*.

2. Reverence, attention, consideration; G. *ahuga*, from *hug*, the mind.

AWL, *s.* a pointed tool to bore holes; G. *allur*; T. *ahle*; S. *al*; F. *alene*.

AWME, *s.* a tierce, containing 39 gallons; G. *aom*; T. *ame*; B. *aam*; D. *ahme*; L. *amphora*.

AWN, *s.* 1. a covering or hull; G. *hauln*, from *hulgian*; T. *hullen*, to cover.



## A Y

2. The beard growing out of corn or grass; G. *agn*; Swed. *ahn*; T. *aan*; Scot. *awne*, from G. *ægg*; <sup>Αχνη</sup>  
 AWNING, *s.* a covering, a shade. See AWN.  
 AX, *s.* a sharpened tool; G. *aux, ex*; Swed. *yx*; T. *ax, akes*; S. *eax*; L. *ascia*.  
 AXEL, AXLE, *s.* that on which a wheel turns; L. *axis, axilla*; F. *axe*; Sp. *axe*; S. *eax*; T. *achse*; T. *achsel*; Swed. *axel*, signified the shoulder joint, Scot. *oxter*.  
 AY, *ad.* yea, yes; A. *ay*; G. *ai, aia, ja*. See YEÄ.

## A Z U

AYE, *ad.* always, ever, forever; G. *æ*; 'Aii; Swed. *aa*; S. *aaa*; B. *ach*.  
 AYGREEN, *s.* an herb, evergreen; from aye and green; G. *ægræn*.  
 AZIMUTH, *s.* the vertical point in measuring the sky; A. *azmut*, high.  
 AZURE, *a.* blue, pale blue, sky-coloured; A. *azruk*; P. *ajuwr, alajuwr, lajuwr*; L. B. *lasulus*; Port. and Sp. *azul*; F. *azure*.

# B

## B A C

- B** THE second letter of the alphabet, is pronounced by pressing the whole length of the lips together, and forcing them open with a strong breath. The Latins, anciently, as the Spaniards, Russians, Gascons and Irish do now, used it instead of V, particularly at the beginning of words. The Celts substituted it for their Gw, V, M, F; and among the Saxons, B, F, P, V, W were written almost indiscriminately. It is therefore in English a prevailing initial; and the more so from the common use of Be as a prefix.
- BAA**, *s.* the cry of sheep; βῆ, from the sound; and consequently our pronunciation of the Greek word is wrong.
- BAAL**, *s.* a Canaanitish idol; Heb. and Chald. *bal, bel*; βᾶλ. A. and P. *bal*, high, a king, the sun, apparently the same with *Alah, Ali* or *Eli*.
- BABBLE**, *v. a.* to prate childishly, to tell secrets; It. *babillare*; F. *babiller*; T. *babeln*; D. *babble*. See **BABE**.
- BABE**, *s.* an infant of either sex; Heb. *babah*; Syr. *baba*; βᾶβα; Isl. *babe*; W. *bab, mab*; I. *bab*, probably from *aba*; P. *baba*, a father; as G. *att*, offspring, from *atta*. See **DAD**.
- BABOON**, *s.* a large kind of monkey with a short tail; A. *baaba*; Πᾶπιος; L. B. *papio*; T. *bavian*; It. *babbio*; F. *babouin*. Babon is said to have been the name of an Egyptian deity, and the ape sacred to Apis.
- BACHELOR**, *s. l.* a man unmarried; L. B. *bacalarius, bascalarius, bassus cavalcrius*; F. *bas chevalier*, the lowest order of knighthood. It denoted celibacy, because on marriage the title was forfeited.
2. One who has taken a degree at the university, and holds the rank of senior, contracted into Sir; L. B. *bacularius, batularius*, from *baculus, batulus*, a staff, the emblem of authority; whence F. *bacheleur*; It. *batalo*. See **BATOON** and **STAFF**.
- BACK**, *s.* the hinder part of a thing; G. and Swed. *bak*; S. *bac*; D. *bag*.
- BACKGAMMON**, *s.* a game with dice; G. *back, bck*, a table or bench, and *gaman*; Scot. *gamyn*, a game. We call the board on which it is played a table; but G. *tafl gaman* (was from *fall*, chance; S. *tafel*; Swed. *tafwell*; T. *doffel, doppel*, a die, whence Port. *tafular*, to game particularly with dice,) and also denoted the game of chess; from *tafla*; Swed. *tafla*, to contend, *afsla*, to vie. See **ABLF**.
- BACON**, *s.* hog's flesh salted and dried; T. *bache*, a hog, is said to have produced T. *bachen*; L. B. *bacones*;

## B A I

- F. *bacon*; W. *baccwn*, signifying lard; but our word seems to be connected with *baken*, dried by fire. See to **BAKE**.
- BAD**, *a.* wicked, vicious, defective, sick; G. *va, vad*; S. *vea, vo, vod*, corresponding with P. *bad*; Slav. *bieda*, having G. *vaer* and *vaerst*, our worse and worst, for its degrees of comparison. It has erroneously been supposed to be B. *quad*, contracted from G. *ugæd*. See **WICKED**.
- BADGE**, *s.* a mark of distinction; G. *bod tyg*; T. *bot zeug*; S. *bod sign*, token or sign of office; G. *badgia*, authority. See **BEADLE**.
- BADGER**, *s. l.* an animal called a brock; W. *baed zaeac*, and *daiar hweh* alike signify earth hog, corresponding with the Swed. name *grafswin*: but G. *beit gôor*, the baiting gour, may have produced F. *badgeur* and *be-doûe*. See **GOUR**, **BAUSEN** and **GRAY**.
2. A pedlar, a porter, from βαστάζω; It. *bastaggio, bastaggiare*.
- BADGER**, *v. a.* to excite, to irritate; G. *beit gera*. See to **BAIT**.
- BAFF, BOFF, BUFF**, *v. a.* to refuse, evade, put off; from *be off*, like **DOFF**, for do off.
- BAFFLE**, *v. a.* from **BAFF**, to elude, confound; F. *befler* signifies to befool, to mock.
- BAFT**, *ad.* after, behind; S. *bæft*. See **AFT**.
- BAG**, *s.* a sack, purse, pouch; P. *bag, bugh*; G. *bagge, balg*; D. *bag*; S. *belge*; W. *bulga*; L. B. *bulga*. See **BUDGET** and **POUCH**.
- BAGATELLE**, *s.* a trifle, a gewgaw, a jest; Sp. *vagadilla, bagadilla*, from L. *vagus*, may have produced It. *bagatella*; F. *bagatelle*; but It. *baiatella*, from *baia*; G. and Swed. *hia*, jest, mockery, has the same meaning. See **BANTER**.
- BAGGAGE**, *s. l.* luggage, army utensils; generally supposed to be from **BAG**; F. *bagage*; It. *bagaglio*; but our word may be *Batage* or *Package*. See **BAT**.
2. A worthless woman; A. *baghaza*; It. *bagasia*; F. *bagass*.
- BAGNIO**, *s.* a bath, a stew, a house of ill fame; It. *bagnio*; F. *bain*; Arm. *bagen*; L. *balneum*; βᾶνιον, a stove. See **STEW**.
- BAIL**, *s.* security, pledge, accommodation; L. B. *baila*, signifies, in law, the responsibility of those persons to whom a prisoner is delivered in charge, on condition that he shall be forthcoming when required for trial;



- It. *balio*, a guardian, from L. *bajulor*, is supposed to have been used in this sense; but F. *bail*, a farm, *bailler*, to let a farm; T. *belehen*, to pledge, lend, concede, seem to be derived from G. *lea*, *lia*; S. *lihan*, which produced our LEASE, LET, LEND, and G. *lan*, a feudal tenure. See BAILLIE.
- BAILLIE, BAILY, *s.* 1. a person who exercises jurisdiction for a superior; L. B. *balius*, *bajulus*; Arm. *beli*, *bailli*; F. *baillie*; It. *balio*; Scot. *baily*, a sheriff; T. *baley*; Sp. *bayle*, a legate. See BAIL.
2. Jurisdiction, the inclosure round a court of justice; T. *baley*; F. *baillie*; L. B. *bajula*, *ballia*.
- BAILIFF, *s.* the servant of a judiciary or manorial court; L. *balivus*. See BAILLIE.
- BAIRN, *s.* a child, male or female; G. and S. *barn*; P. *birna*; Heb. *bara*; P. and Sans. *bar*; M. G. *baura*, a child, being all cognates of the verb to bear. See BRAT.
- BAIT, *v. a.* 1. from EAT, to feed, to put food to tempt animals, to take refreshment on a journey; G. and Swed. *beta*; S. *batan*; *βειδω*, from L. *edo*, G. *eta*, to eat. See BATTEN.
2. To excite, rouse, irritate, contend; G. *beita*; Swed. *beta*; T. *betzen*; G. *beita biorn*, to bear-bait, from G. *etia*, *cita*.
- BAIT, *s.* from the verb, refreshment, temptation, an allure; Swed. *bete*; T. *baizze*; P. *puđ*; *βυτος*; W. *bwyd*; F. *appas* is from *πάω*, and L. *esca* corresponded with our word. See MEAT and LURE.
- BAIZE, *s.* a kind of rough, open woollen cloth; B. *baije*; T. *boy*. See BAY YARN.
- BAKE, *v.* to cook, to harden at the fire; G. *baka*; Swed. *baga*; D. *bage*; B. *bakken*; S. *bæcan*; P. *pakhtan*, *pukhtan*, are perhaps cognate with Sans. *agn*; P. *va*, *vag*, *bag*, *baks*, fire, heat; *βῶ*, to warm; whence Phrygian *bek*; Scot. *bake*, a cake. See BASK.
- BAKER SHIN, a round projecting shin; T. *bauch*; B. *buik*, a belly, a protuberance.
- BALANCE, *s.* a pair of scales, the difference of an account; L. *bilanx*; It. *bilancia*; F. *balance*.
- BALAS RUBY, F. *balais* from *Balaheia* or *Balassia*, now *Badahshan*, where it is found.
- BALCONY, *s.* a small gallery placed on the outside of a house; It. *balco*, *balcone*; F. *balcon*. P. *bala khanu*, is an upper story, *bal kanah*, a lattice window; but G. *balk* is a platform, and *kunna*, to observe.
- BALD, *s.* 1. without hair, naked, defective; Sp. *pelado*; F. *pelade*; Scot. *peild*, from L. *pilatus*. G. *blot*, however signified bare. See BLOT.
2. White, light-coloured; *βαλιός*; Arm. *baill*; I. *ball*.
- BALDEKYN, BAWDEKYN, *s.* a rich stuff brought from *Baldach*, now *Bagdad*.
- BALDERDASH, BLADERISH, *s.* unnatural mixture; G. *bladur*, *blandur*; Scot. *bladder*, a mish mash, a medley. See BLEND and BLUNDER.
- BALDMONEY, BLITHEMONEY, *s.* an herb; from *Bold* or *Blithe* prefixed to *meum*, the botanical name, vulgarly *men*, common spiguel.
- BALDRICK, *s.* a girdle, belt, the Zodiac; T. *balderich*; Swed. *balte*; L. *baltea*. See BELT.
- BALE, *v. a.* to throw out water from a ship; from F. *baile*; Swed. *bälja*; B. *baatic*; L. *pala*, a shovel or flat pail.
- BALE, *s.* 1. a round package of goods; B. *baal*; T. *ballen*; F. *balle*; Sp. *balon*. See BALL and BOWL.
2. Evil, misery; G. *bal*, *bol*; B. *bal*; S. *beal*, evil; A. *bala*, *hula*, misfortune.

- BALEFUL, *a.* from the noun, hurtful, direful; S. *bealofull*.
- BALK, *s.* a division, separation, intermission, interval; and thence a beam or rafter in a building; G. Swed. T. B. *balk*; S. and W. *balc*; Swed. *balk* is a section or chapter in a book, the shore, a ridge separating fields, or furrows; and *bielk*, T. *belck*, a chain of hills. It is probable that in these different significations G. *bil*, an interstice, and *bol*, a beam, have been confounded.
- BALK, *v. a.* to disappoint, frustrate, intervene; from the noun.
- BALKER, BALCONNER, *s.* a person placed on an eminence of the shore to observe the movements of the shoals of fish; from G. *balk*, a ridge or bank, and *kunna* to observe. See CONDER.
- BALL, *s.* 1. any thing of a round form; G. *baul*; Swed. *bal*; B. *ball*; T. *ball*; F. *balle*; *πάλλα*; L. *pila*; It. *pala*.
2. The hollow of the foot or hand; G. *baul*, signified roundness, either concave or convex. See BOWL.
3. A dance; F. *bal*; It. *ballo*; B. *bal*, from *βάλλω* for *βαω* *αλλομαι*; L. B. *ballo*, to skip, to dance.
- BALLAD, *s.* a trifling song, either from *ball*, a dance, or G. *liod*; T. *lied*; I. *laoidh*, a song. See LAY.
- BALLAST, *s.* the loading necessary to keep a boat steady; Swed. *ballast*; S. *bathlæst*; Arm. *balastr*, from *bal*, a boat, and G. *ladst*; S. *hlæst*; F. *lest*; T. *last*, a load. See LAST.
- BALLOON, *s.* from BALL, a term chiefly applied to a globular silken apparatus for containing air, a chymical vessel; F. *ballon*; It. *ballone*.
- BALLOT, *s.* a little ball, a paper folded in that form, particularly for drawing lots, a chance.
- BALLOT, *v. a.* from the noun to choose by ballot.
- BALM, *s.* a plant, a lenient ointment; F. *baume*, contracted from BALSAM.
- BALUSTER, *s.* a small column; F. *balustre*; It. *balaustro*, from L. *palaus*. See PILASTER.
- BALUSTRADE, *s.* the railings of a staircase; F. *balustrade*.
- BAM, *s.* a cheat, a deception; S. *bām*, from *ba* both, signifies duplicity, equivocal; G. *vam* is a defect, privation.
- BAMBOO, *s.* the longest kind of reed; Sans. *ban vuhr*; P. *baghamdoo*; F. *bambon*.
- BAMBOOZLE, *v. a.* to deceive, to impose on; from *bam*, a cheat, and G. *suiga*, *suigla*; S. *besuigan*, to swindle.
- BAN, *s.* authority, public decree or notice, proscription, interdiction, excommunication; L. B. *bannus*; Slav. *ban*, a governor; G. *far*; Sp. *banar*, a lord; F. *ban*, *band*, feudal, public. In Hungary and Croatia the governments are still called *bannats*. T. *bann* includes, with the other meanings, ecclesiastical jurisdiction, excommunication. G. *banna*; S. *bannan*, signified also to denounce, proscribe, reject, execrate. The princes of Germany, when delinquents, are placed under the *ban* of the Empire.
- BAND, *s.* a tie, a fascia, restriction, obligation, association, point of union, a banner, brigade; G. *baund*, *band*; P. Sans. T. Swed. S. *band*; D. F. B. *bande*; It. Sp. Port. *banda*. See to BIND.
- BANDITTI, *s. pl.* 1. men outlawed, banished; plur. of It. *banditto*; Sp. *bandido*; F. *bandit*, an outlaw. See BAN and BANISH.



2. An association of persons for illegal purposes, robbers. See **BAND**.
- BANDOG**, *s.* from **BAND**; a dog kept chained during the day on account of his ferocity; D. *bind hund*.
- BANDOLEER**, *s.* a belt with small cases for holding cartridges; B. *bandeleer*, from *band*, and *leer*, a leathern case; F. *bandouilere*; Sp. *bandelera*.
- BANDON**, *s.* from **BAND**, a tie, connexion, obligation, restriction, reserve; F. *bandon*; It. *bandone*; L. B. *bandum*; Scot. *bandou*. In French it signified feudal devotion, and was so used by Chaucer. See **LIEGE**.
- BANDORE**, *s.* a corded instrument of music, called vulgarly *Banjour*; Παυδύρα; L. *pandura*; Sp. *bandura*.
- BANDY**, *s.* a crooked bat for striking a ball, the game so played. See **BEND**.
- BANDY**, *v. a.* to beat to and fro, as a ball with a bandy, to agitate.
- BANE**, *s.* poison, mischief, destruction; G. *bane*; S. *bana*; T. *bana*; Arm. *gwana*, death.
- BANG**, *v. a.* to beat, stamp, strike, treat with violence; G. *bunga*; T. *bengen*; D. *banke*; Scot. *bang*; L. *pango*; Παίν. See **PENNY**.
- BANGLE**, *v. a.* to be pendulous, to hang loosely, to trifle; T. *behenglen*; S. *behangan*, from G. *hanga*. See **DANGLE** and **HANG**.
- BANISH**, *v. a.* to drive away, to exile, to proscribe, outlaw; F. *bannir*; B. *bannen*; S. *abannan*. See **BAN**.
- BANISTER**, *s.* the railing of a stair, properly **BALUSTER**.
- BANK**, *s.* a ridge of earth, an elevation, mound, mass, heap, store of money; G. *bunke*, *banke*, *bake*, *backa*; Swed. *backe*, *bank*; S. *bauc*; T. *bank*; F. *banque*; It. *banco*; L. B. *bancus*; Πάγος. See **MOUNT**.
- BANNER**, *s.* a standard, flag, streamer, a military ensign; A. *bend*, *band*; G. *bending*; S. *bandier*, *bansign*; Swed. and D. *banner*; T. *ban*, *baner*, *banner*; B. *banier*; It. *bandiera*; F. *bandier*, *banniere*; Sp. *bandera*; Arm. *banier*; W. *baner*, are supposed to be from *band*; but may have been confounded with *fan*, *ban*, a sovereign, as noticed above. Thus G. *banding*, composed of *ban*, and *ding* or *thing* from *thinga*, to assemble, would signify a gonfanon; G. *fanon*; Swed. *fana*; T. *fahuc*; M. G. *fana*; F. *fanion*; Scot. *fannoun*, seem to have partaken of L. *pannus*, which has been translated into F. *drapeau*. See **FANE**, **GONFANON**, **PENNON**, **VANE**.
- BANNERET**, *s.* a knight made in the field, under the dominion of the banner.
- BANNOCK**, *s.* a thick cake baked before the fire. See **ANNOCK** and **JANNOCK**.
- BANQUET**, *s.* a formal repast; T. and B. *bankel*; F. *banquet*; It. *banchetto*; from *Bank* or *Bench*, a table, and perhaps *Eat*; signifying a formal repast.
- BANS**, *s.* public annunciations of intended marriage; F. *bans*. See **BAN**.
- BANSTICLE**, *s.* a small prickly fish; Swed. *ben stickel*. See **STICKLEBACK**.
- BANTER**, *v. a.* to rally, to ridicule; It. *baion dire*, *dar la baia*; F. *donner de baies*. See **BAGATELLE** and **BOORD**.
- BANTLING**, *s.* a little child, a bastard; G. *baugant*; S. *bugund*, signify deviating, bending from the right course; T. *banckling*, however, denoted a by-blow, a child begotten on a bank, and not in the marriage bed. See **BASTARD**.
- BAR**, *s.* a rail, a bolt, an impediment, inclosure, a place for arraigning criminals; Arm. W. I. *barr*; F. *barre*; It. *barra*; Sp. *barra*; B. *barre*, a bolt, a rail; in which

- sense L. *vara* was used, by Vitruvius, and is still *vara*, *bara*, in Port. and Sp; T. *barre* is an inclosure, and, like Sp. *barra*, an impediment; Arm, W. and I. *barre*, *barn*, *beara*; F. *barrean*, jurisprudence, in the sense of L. *cancellus*. See **CHANCERY**.
- BARB**, *s. l.* a beard, the beard of a hook or arrow; F. *burbe*, from L. *barba*.
2. A horse from Barbary.
- BARBACAN**, *s.* a fortified gate, a tower, an outwork; S. *barbacen*; F. *barbacan*; Sp. *barbacano*; but It. *babacau* is supposed to be A. *bab baka*, a gate house.
- BARBARY**, *s.* a country in Africa; A. *Barbaryh*; P. *Barabur*, from *Ber Ber*, the name of the people of Morocco and Nubia, with whom *berr* signifies a territory.
- BARBECUE**, *s.* a wooden frame placed over a fire for baking by the inhabitants of South America; *biaribi*, in their language signifying roasted. See **BUC-CANEERS**.
- BARBERRY**, *s.* a kind of sour berry; P. *barbari*; L. B. *berberis*. See **BERRY**.
- BARD**, *s.* the ancient name for a poet in Britain; Swed. D. T. *bard*; Arm. W. I. *bardd*; L. B. *bardus*; G. *radd*; Swed. *rödd*; I. *rhaidd*; B. *rey*; O. E. *raye*, was song; T. *rehen*, *berchen*, to dance, to sing; *bar*, song. The *scald*, or poet of the Goths, is supposed to be from *gala*, *skala*, to sing, cognate with our *gall*, as in nightingale. The Bards had great influence with the people; and, aware that it could not subsist under a foreign domination, they became obnoxious to the Romans, who persecuted them and misrepresented their religion for political purposes. The men of song soon disappeared, and with them the ancient strains of their national melody. See **DRUID**.
- BARE**, *a.* naked, smooth, plain, evident; G. *bar*; P. *bahur*; T. *bar*; S. *bare*; B. *bar*.
- BARGAIN**, *s.* a contract, stipulation, exchange, purchase; F. *barguigne*; It. *bargagno*; Arm. *bargagn*; W. *bargen*, from G. *beorga*; S. *borgean*; T. *borgen*, to accommodate. See to **BORROW**.
- BARGE**, *s.* a large row-boat; B. *barjie*; F. *barge*, *berge*, the diminutive of *Bark*.
- BARILLA**, *s.* a species of sea-weed or kali, burnt into ashes; Sp. *barilla*; A. *bar* is the sea.
- BARK**, *v. a.* to make a noise like a dog; G. *berka*; S. *beorcan*, from G. *rakka*. See **RACK** and **BRACK**.
- BARK**, *s. l.* the rind of a tree; G. and Swed. *bark*, supposed to be from G. *berga*, to cover, to protect.
2. A ship; A. *bark*; B. *bark*; F. *barque*; It. *barca*. See **ARK** and **BARGE**.
- BARKEN**, *s.* a small farm-yard; diminutive of G. *bær*, a dwelling. See **BARTON**.
- BARLEY**, *s.* a grain of which malt is made; M. G. *bar*; T. *bere*, *beer*; S. *bere*; Scot. *bar*, *beer*; *barlig*, *barlike*, signifies being like *bar*; and Heb. Syr. P. *bar*, grain, are all cognate with our verb to **BEAR**.
- BARM**, *s. l.* the scum arising from beer in fermentation, yeast; T. *bier rahm*, beer cream; Swed. *berm*; S. *beorm*; B. *barm*.
2. The bosom, the breast; G. Swed. and S. *barm*.
- BARMCLOTH**, *s.* an apron. See **BARM** and **CLOTH**.
- BARN**, *s.* a storehouse for grain; Swed. S. T. *barn*.
- BARNACLE**, *s. l.* a kind of shell that adheres to the bottom of ships; I. *barneach*, signifying also a clam and a limpet.



2. A kind of wild goose supposed to be produced from the barnacle shell; but this bird called *brant gagl*, and *barn gagl*, the sea goose in Norway, probably gave name to the shell fish and the bird; F. *bernache*.
3. A kind of grappling or holding iron; F. *bar tenaille*. See **BAR**.

**BARON**, *s.* 1. a man by excellence, and, in law, a husband; Sans. *bur*, *vur*; G. *vair*; L. B. *varo*, *baro*; Sp. *varon*, *baron*; T. *baro*; S. *baron*; W. *barwn*.

2. A title of nobility, next below a viscount. The foregoing word is supposed to have been applied in this sense to a feudal tenant or vassal, one who performed homage. In Germany, free lord and baron are synonymous; S. *beorn* is also a noble. See **BRIGHT**.

**BARONET**, *s.* diminutive of baron, a title having rank above a knight.

**BARRACAN**, *s.* a coarse cloth made of goats' hair; A. *barkan*; P. *barak*; Swed. *barkan*; T. *barchant*; F. *bouracan*; It. *baracano*.

**BARRACK**, *s.* a building to lodge soldiers; Sp. *barrack*; F. *baraque*; L. B. *burica*, *aurica*, a hovel, was cognate with bower, from G. *beorga*; S. *beorgan*. See **HARBOUR**. A. *balak*, was a coarse kind of tent.

**BARREL**, *s.* a wooden cask, a cylinder; G. *beril*; It. *barile*; F. *baril*; Sp. *barriga*; W. and Arm. *baril*.

**BARREN**, *a.* unfruitful, scanty; G. *obairan*, signified unbearing, sterile; Arm. *brehan*; F. *brehaigne*; but D. and B. *bar*, bare, desert, unfruitful, is also barren.

**BARRETER**, *s.* a defrauder; F. *barateur*; It. *barattiera*; G. *bragdur*, corruptly, *prettur*, from *bragd*; S. *brægd*, *brede*; Arm. *barad*; W. *brad*; L. B. *baratrum*, guile, fraud, deceit. See **BARTER**.

**BARRICADO**, *s.* what is shut with a bar; S. *barricado*; F. *barricade*, apparently from *bar*, and It. *chiudo*; L. *claudo*, to close.

**BARRIER**, *s.* a defence, boundary, limit; P. *barryar*; F. *barrière*; It. *barriera*. See **BAR**.

**BARROW**, *s.* 1. a hand carriage; G. *bar*; Swed. *bær*; S. *berene*; It. *bara*; P. *bar*; Sans. *bhar*, a burden. See **BIER** and **BEAR**.

2. A tumulus, a tomb; Sans. *barah*; G. *biarghaugur*; S. *beorg*, *beorh*; I. *brugh*; G. *biarg*; T. *berg*, signify a hill, a place of security and a concealment. See **BURY**.

3. A cell, a grove, a retreat, a place of repose; S. *bearo*, *beru*, *berwe*; T. *beruhe*; Swed. *bero*, from G. *roi*; Swed. *roa*; T. *ruhe*, rest, tranquillity. See **BIRTH**, a bed.

4. A male pig; S. *berga*; B. *barge*; T. *barg*; L. *verres*; F. *verrat*; Sp. *berra*. See **BOAR**.

**BARTER**, *v. a.* to traffic, to exchange commodities; G. *bregda*, *breita*, *bratan*, to change, produced F. *barater*; It. *barattare*; Sp. *barratar*, which, admitting the interpretation of to alter, signify to deal fraudulently, by substitution and alteration. See **BARRETER** and **BREAK**.

**BARTON**, *s.* a manor, farm-house, a court-yard; G. *bærtan*; S. *bereton* from G. *bær*, *byr*, a dwelling, and *ton*, an inclosure. See **BURTON** and **BERRY**.

**BARTRAM**, *s.* the herb pellitory; L. *pyrethrum*, *parietaria*; F. *pyrethre*; T. *bertram*, *përtram*.

**BASE**, *s.* 1. a foundation, a pedestal; Bæris; A. *base*; It. *base*; F. *base*.

2. A game, properly **BARS**. See **PRISON BARS**.

**BASE**, *s.* 1. a low, mean, worthless; L. B. *bassus*; It. *basso*; F. *bas*; W. and Arm. *bas*.

**BASH**, *v. a.* to lower, deject, humiliate, intimidate;

Chaucer uses *abaw* both for *abash* and *abase*. See **ABAW** and **ABASE**.

**BASHAW**, *s.* a title of honour in the east; Turk. and P. *bash*, the head, produced *basha*; Heb. *pacha*, a chief, a prince; G. *vasa*, a king; Βασίλις, chief of the people, have the same origin; G. and S. *basu* signify royal and purple. The tail of a horse, being the military standard of the Turks, a Bashaw of three tails is one who commands three standards or divisions of the army.

**BASHFUL**, *a.* timid, humble, modest, shy. See **BASH**.

**BASIL**, *s.* 1. a plant; L. *basilicum*.

2. The angle of a joiner's tool. See **BIAS** and **BEVEL**.

3. **BASEN**, a kind of brown leather; F. *basane*; T. *batzan*; It. Sp. and Port. *zaino*. See **TAN**.

**BASIN**, *s.* a flat vessel, a pond, a dock for ships; A. *bascia*; Chald. *bazm*; Sans. *badun*; F. *bassin*; It. *bacino*.

**BASK**, *v. a.* to lie exposed to the sun; G. and Swed. *basa*, *bada*, to heat, seem to be cognate with our verb to bake; and B. *baeken*, *baekeren*; Scot. *beek*, signify to bask. G. *asa*; Heb. *esh*; P. *azish*, fire, produced G. *ask*, ashes; and *sitna i asku*, to be indolent; the common P. and G. prefix *be* would make *baska*. See **BAKE** and **BATH**.

**BASKET**, *s.* a coffer made of wicker work used by the Picts; L. *bascauda*; W. *basged*; I. *bascaid*. See **BASS**.

**BASS**, *s.* a rush mat; Arm. *behesq*; B. *bies*, a rush, perhaps from being used as a ligature. See **BASTE** and **BAT**.

**BASS**, *s.* grave, deep in sound; It. *basso*; F. *basse*. See **BASE**.

**BASSOON**, *s.* a wind instrument for playing bass in music; F. *basson*; Sp. *baxon*. See **BASS**.

**BASSO RELIEVO**, It. that kind of sculpture which projects out but little; from *base*, low, and L. *relevo*.

**BASTARD**, *s.* an illegitimate child; T. *bastard*; F. *bastard*, *bâtard*; It. *bastardo*; Arm. and W. *bastard*; supposed to be *bassus ortus*, low origin; but bastards may be high born; and William the Conqueror, without any sense of dishonor, stiled himself William the Bastard. G. *baugst ard*, from *baug*, T. *bay*, bending, deviation, and *ard* nature, condition. G. *baug* signifies *declinans a vero*; and in heraldry, illegitimacy is marked by the bend sinister.

**BASTE**, *v. a.* 1. to sew slightly, to draw together, to bind; G. *basta*; P. *besten*; Swed. *basta*; D. *baste*; It. *bastire*; L. B. *baceo*, to tie together. *Bast* anciently included all pliant fibres. The inner bark of the linden tree, as well as flax, were so called in Germany; and hence S. *bast*; F. *bastiste*, *bâtiste*, linen. See **BAT**, **BASS**, **BENT** and **BIND**.

2. To beat, to fustigate; G. *beysta*; Swed. *basa*; Arm. *bazata*. See **BAT** and **BATOON**.

3. To besuet, to anoint, to grease. See **SUET**.

**BASTING THREAD**, thread used in slight sewing; from the verb **BASTE**.

**BASTING**, *s.* a cudgelling; from the verb. See **BATOON**.

**BASTION**, *s.* a part of the enceinte in modern fortification; F. *bastion*; It. *bastione*, from G. *bu*; T. *bauen*; F. *bastir*, *bâtir*, to build.

**BAT**, *s.* 1. a mallet, a club, a stick; Arm. *baz*; S. *bat*, from G. *bata*, *basta*, to beat, to baste. See **BATOON**.

2. A small winged animal resembling a mouse; but generally called a bird, *vespertilio*; Swed. *natt baka*;



*D. bake*; Scot. *bak*, from *G. vauka*, to wake. It was called *Nuxto Cæda*. See BIVOUC.

**BAT** and **FORAGE**, in military language, signifies an allowance for the transport of baggage during a campaign; Arm. *bass*; It. *basto*; F. *bast*, *bât*; G. *bast*, *bat*; P. *bastia*; Sans. *bust*, signify a package or bundle, being cognate with our verb to baste, from *G. beita*, *basta*, to bind; but they may in some cases be confounded with *Bastis*, a load.

**BATCH**, *s.* 1. contracted from *BAKEAGE*; a baking of bread. See to **BAKE**.

2. A bundle, parcel or cluster; G. *batz*. See **BAT** and **FORAGE**.

**BATE**, *s.* contention, strife; S. *bate*, from *G. beita*, to contend. See to **BAIT**.

**BATE**, *v. a.* to lower, diminish, to take less in price; F. *abatre*, to beat down, from *L. batuo*, is used like *F. baisser*; It. *bassare*, to lower, to abase.

**BATH**, *s.* a place for people to wash themselves; but originally signifying, like *stew* and *L. balneum*, hot water; Swed. T. B. *bad*; S. *bath*; I. *baidh*. G. and Swed. *bada*; T. *bühen*, to heat, were perhaps cognate with *P. adur*, *azur*; Heb. *adour*; S. *ade*, fire. See to **BAKE**.

**BATOON**, *s.* a stick, a staff, a truncheon, a marshal's staff; B. Greek *Bastis*; F. *baton*; It. *bastone*; W. *bastwn*, *pastwn*. See **STAFF** and **BATT**.

**BATTALIA**, **BATTALION**, *s.* a band of soldiers in array or order of battle; It. *battaglia*, *battaglione*; F. *bataillon*. See **BATTLE**.

**BATTEL**, *s.* food, provisions. See **BATTEN**.

**BATTEN**, *v. a.* to feed, to fatten; S. *batan*; Swed. *beta*. See **BAIT**, food.

**BATTEN**, *s.* a thin piece of wood, a scantling; F. *bas tenant*, an under tenon.

**BATTER**, *s.* a mixture of flour and water; Scot. *batter*, paste, perhaps from being beaten together; but Swed. *beta* signifies to macerate.

**BATTER**, *v. a.* to beat down; frequentative of the verb to **BEAT**.

**BATTLE**, *s.* a fight, a combat; Scyth. *Παρά*, adopted in Greek, like S. *beado*, signified a fight, and was cognate probably with our word to beat, and *L. batuo*, which, prefixed to *L. duellum*, produced *F. bataille*; It. *bataglia*; Sp. *batalla*.

**BATTLE**, *v. a.* from the noun; to contend in fight, to argue.

**BATTLEDORE**, *s.* a bat to strike a ball or shuttlecock; Sp. *batadore*.

**BATTLEMENT**, *s.* an indented or turretted wall; F. *bastillement* from *bastille*, a fortification. See **BASTION**.

**BATTLER**, **BATTELER**, *s.* 1. from **BATTEL**; a sizer at an university.

2. From **BATTLE**; a fighter, a contender.

**BAUBLE**, *s.* a gewgaw, a trifling thing; S. *bullabulla*; F. *babiole*; D. *boble*; L. B. *baubellum*, from *L. bulla*.

**BAVIN**, *s.* the branches of trees made into faggots; F. *fevine* is faggot, from *L. focus*, and *bois feune*, a wood faggot. See **BAWN**.

**BAWCOCK**, *s.* a complaisant fellow, a pimp; either for *band cock*, or from *D. bukhe*; G. *bauga*, to bend. See **BUXOM** and **MEACOCK**.

**BAWD**, *s.* a female pimp, a vile procuress; B. *baad*, a bath, a stew, a bagnio. At Bern there is still a superintendent of prostitutes who attends the public baths,

called at Geneva the Queen of Bordels. B. and T. *balde*; F. *baude*, bold, wanton, lascivious, may have been used in the same sense. See **BATH** and **RIBALD**.

**BAWDY**, *a.* obscene, unchaste, vile; from the noun. But old writers used the word in the sense of ragged, from *B. vodig*, *bodig*. See **WAD**.

**BAWL**, *v. a.* to call very loud; Swed. *båla*; G. *baul*. See **BELLOW**.

**BAWN**, *s.* a faggot made of branches of trees. See **BAVIN**.

**BAWSIN**, *s.* a badger, a gray; from O. E. *bause*; *βαυζω*. See to **BAY**.

**BAXTER**, *s.* a baker, properly a female; G. and B. *bakster*. See to **BAKE**.

**BAY**, *v. a.* formerly **BAUCH**, to bark, to howl; G. *geya*, *bigeya*; *βαυζω*; Arm. *baich*; F. *aboyer*.

**BAY**, *s.* 1. a portion of the sea, around which the shore forms a bow or curve; Swed. *bay*; S. *bige*; B. *baai*; D. *bugt*; F. *baie*; It. *baja*; W. *bach*; I. *bagh*; L. B. *bei*. See **BOW**, **BOSOM**, **BIGHT**.

2. In architecture, a beam, stay, platform, dam; F. *bau*, *baux*. See **BALK**.

3. The state of holding an enemy in check; F. *aboy*, cognate with our *bay* or *bauch*, signified the sobbing of a deer, at the close of the chase, when incapable of further exertion; but our ancient poets used *beigh* or *abeigh* either as S. *beak*; T. *bag*, indecision, or rather as It. *bada*, *tener a bada*, which is our **ABEYANCE**.

**BAYSALT**, *s.* salt unrefined, but less dark in colour than the black salt.

**BAY YARN**, *s.* coarse rough woollen; Swed. *boj*; D. *bay*; B. *baai*; F. *baie*, *boie*; perhaps from G. *baug*, a curl, a buckle. See **BUDGE**.

**BAYONET**, *s.* a kind of dagger to fix on the muzzle of a musket; F. *bayonette*, from being first used at a siege of Bayonne.

**BDELLIUM**, *s.* the gum of a tree used in medicine; Syr. *badleyoon*; *βδελλιον*.

**BE**, *v. n.* to exist; S. *beon*, *bio*; T. *bin*; Slav. *bit*; W. *bod*, *bid*, from *G. be* or *ve*, the imperative of *vera*. This was originally E or A, corresponding with \*Ew, and successively became *ar*, *era*, *vera*, *mera*; in other dialects the E had the G. pronoun *sa* or *se*, which produced our *so*, added to it in forming *esa*, corresponding with *L. esse*, and this again became *wesa*.

**BE**, a frequent prefix in composition, signifies a state of being, and corresponds with A. *be*; P. *bi*, *bu*; Sans. *bhoo*; G. *be*; D. *bie*; S. *be*, *bis*; Swed. T. B. *be*; W. and I. *bi*; \*Eπi. See A.

**BEACH**, *s.* a shore or strand; G. *baech*; D. *bekkwis*, a beach way. See **BECK**.

**BEACON**, *s.* a public signal; but, apparently, at first a fire signal; Swed. *bak*; S. *beacen*; B. *baak*; D. *bakn*; Scot. *bekin*, from *G. bak*, fire, and *ken* to know, corresponding with *φάεσ*. See to **BAKE**.

**BEAD**, *s.* a small globe of glass, stone or metal; a string of which forms a necklace, used in Roman catholic countries at prayer; G. *bede*; D. and B. *bede*; S. *bad*; T. *bet*; Arm. *ped*; W. *ped*, prayer; L. *peto*. The use of beads in devotion was known to the Hindoos long prior to our era. Brahma is represented, by very ancient monuments, as counting a bead of amber at each recitation of the name of God.

**BEADLE**, *s.* a parish officer, a messenger; G. and Swed. *bod*; D. *boode*, a message; whence Swed. *bödel*; T. *be-*



- dell*; S. *bædel*; L. B. *bedillus*; F. *bedeau*; It. *bidello*. See BID.
- BEAGLE**, *s.* a small hound; F. *bigle*, from *bigler*, cognate with our BAY and BAUCH.
- BEAK**, *s.* the bill of a bird, the rostrum of a ship, a promontory; Arm. *bec*; T. *bick*; S. *becca*; B. *bek*; F. *bec*; It. *becco*; Sp. *pico*. See PECK.
- BEAKER**, *s.* a cup that has a spout; perhaps from BEAK; but G. *bikar*; T. *becher*; Swed. *begare*; It. *boccia*, *bochiere*, *bichiere*; L. B. *bauca*, are from *βαυκός*; Romance *bec* is a drink.
- BEAL**, *s.* a pimple, a whelk, a tumor; T. *beule*; S. *byl*. See BOIL.
- BEAM**, *s.* a large piece of timber, a stock, a pole, a ray, a tree, the horn of a deer; M. G. *bagm*; G. *bolm*; Swed. *bom*; S. *beim*; T. *baum*; B. *boom*; Scot. *bolme*; G. *bol* signifies the trunk or stem, and *baug*, a bough or limb.
- BEAM-TREE**, *s.* the spindle-tree, apparently from G. *bein*; S. *bune*, a spool; but confounded with *horn-beam*.
- BEAN**, *s.* garden pulse; Πύραρον; Isl. *baun*; Swed. *bône*; S. *bean*; T. *bohne*; B. *boon*; W. *bonar*.
- BEAR**, *v. a.* to carry, press upon, endure, produce, bring forth; G. *bæra*; Sans. *bahr*; P. *bar*; Βαρία, φέρω; Swed. *bara*; T. *baren*, *baeren*; S. *beoran*; B. *baaren*; Heb. and A. *bara*, to create, signifies also to bring forth, to produce.
- BEAR**, *s.* a savage animal, a rude man; G. *biarn*; Swed. *bidrn*; T. *bâr*; S. *bera*; B. *beer*.
- BEARSBREECH**, **BEARSPAWS**, *s.* a plant; from *bear* and L. *brachia*, an arm. See BRANK-URSIN.
- BEARD**, *s.* hair on the chin, a point; P. *baroot*; B. *baard*; T. *bart*; perhaps from G. *vairhatt*; T. *barheit*, manhood, virility, with which in Arabic the beard was synonymous. With the Goths to swear by the beard was to pledge all the manly virtues. The word, however, may be derived from L. *barba*. See SHAG.
- BEAST**, *s.* an irrational animal; L. *bestia*; It. *bestia*; F. *bête*, from *blas*.
- BEAT**, *v. a. 1.* to strike, throb, conquer; G. *beyta*, *bata*; Swed. *beta*; S. *beatan*; L. *batuo*; It. *battere*; F. *battre*; W. *baedden*.
2. To strive against the wind, to tack, a sea phrase; G. *beita*, to exert, contend. See to BAIT.
- BEAU**, *s.* a man of dress, a fop; It. *bei* for *begli*; F. *beau*, from L. *bellus*.
- BEAVER**, *s. 1.* an amphibious animal so called; G. *bior*; Swed. *befwer*; T. *biber*; S. *beofer*; B. *bever*; F. *bievre*; L. *fiber*.
2. The part of a helmet that covers the face; It. *bavera*; F. *baviere*.
- BEAUTY**, *s.* fine appearance; F. *beauté*; It. *bella*, from L. *bellus*.
- BECAUSE**, *conj.* for this reason. See BY and CAUSE.
- BECK**, *s. 1.* a rivulet; S. *becc*; Swed. and D. *bæk*; T. *bach*, from G. *aa*; T. *ach*, a stream of water; or perhaps from G. *baek*, a bank, corresponding with L. *ripa*.
2. A courtesy, a nod, a bending of the head or body; D. *bæk*; G. *beig*, from *buga*, to bow.
- BECKON**, *v. a.* from the noun; to make a sign with the head or hand, to nod; S. *becnian*.
- BECOME**, *v. a. 1.* from COME; to enter into some state or condition; S. *becomman*.
2. To come opportunely, to be convenient, suitable;

- Swed. *bequema*; T. *bequemen*, in the sense of L. *convenio*; S. *cweman*, to please.
- BED**, *s.* a place to sleep on, a platform, a plot in a garden, the channel of a river; G. *bed*; Swed. *bædd*; M. G. *badi*; S. *bed*; B. *bedde*; T. *bette*. Chald. *beit* signified a place of repose, a dwelling, and the Gothic word is apparently from *bida* to stay, to dwell.
- BEDLEM**, **BEDLAM**, *s.* an hospital for lunatics, a mad-house; was formerly called Bethlehem, Heb. and A. *beth el ham*, the house of bread.
- BEDRID**, *a.* confined to bed by sickness; S. *bedreda*, from *bed* and *rædan*; G. and Swed. *ræda*, to subdue, govern.
- BEE**, *s.* the insect that makes honey; G. *bij*; Swed. *bi*; B. *bye*; T. *byhe*; S. *beo*; L. *apis*; F. *abeille*; Sp. *abeia*.
- BEECH TREE**, *s.* Swed. *bage*; S. *bece*; T. *buche*; B. *beuke*; I. *beahag*; Φαγός.
- BEEF**, *s.* the flesh of black cattle slaughtered for food; A. *bu*; Βοφς, Βοῦς; L. *bos bovis*; Arm. *bove*; F. *bœuf*; It. *bove*; G. *bu* signified an ox, but properly *buste* included animals used in husbandry, from *bua*, to cultivate, and *fie*, an animal.
- BEER**, *s.* malt liquor; G. *bior*; Swed. *bijr*; T. *bier*; S. *bior*; F. *biere*; It. *bire*; W. *bir*. See BARLEY, BREW and ALE.
- BEEBLE**, *s. 1.* a mallet; G. *batil*, *bæstil*; S. *bytl*, diminutive of BAT.
2. An insect; It. *biatilla*, from L. *blatta*, is a small fly; but S. *bitel*, from *bite*, is synonymous with our CHAFER.
- BEEBLE**, *v. a.* to project, jut out; G. *be yta* from *be* and *out*. See BUT.
- BEEBLE BROWED**, *a.* prominent, full browed.
- BEFAL**, *v. n.* to happen, to fall out; S. *befeallen*, from G. *fall*, chance.
- BEFORE**, *1. prep.* in front, further on. *2. ad.* sooner, earlier in time. See FORE.
- BEG**, *v. n.* to pray, to petition; G. *bidga*; Swed. *bedja*; S. *bidgan*. See BEAD.
- BEGET**, *v. a.* to generate, to produce. See GET.
- BEGIN**, *v.* to enter upon, commence; G. *in* corresponds with L. *in*; whence *inna*, *ginna*, for *ga inna*; S. *gynna*, to go in; Swed. *begynna*; S. and T. *beginnan*, to commence.
- BEHALF**, *s.* favour, support, account; *on behalf* is literally on the side or on the part of; from G. *half*; S. *half*; B. *halve*, a part, a side. See HALF.
- BEHAVE**, *v. a.* to act, to conduct one's self; G. *hava*; T. *haben*, to possess, to hold, to maintain; corresponding with L. *habeo*.
- BEHEN**, *s.* an herb, formerly written PECEM; A. and P. *bechwen*, excellent.
- BEHEST**, *s.* command, mandate, order. See HEST.
- BEHOLD**, *v. a.* to observe, retain, attend, regard; S. *beholdan*. See to HOLD.
- BEHOVE**, *v. a.* to be fit, meet, proper; Swed. *behöfwa*; S. *behofian*; B. *behoeven*; G. *höf*; Swed. *hof*, propriety, decency, fitness, from the verb to HAVE.
- BELABOUR**, *v. a.* to beat with force and continuance. See LABOUR.
- BELAY**, *v. a. 1.* to place in ambush, waylay. See BELLEAGUER.
2. To lay down, leave quiet. See to LAY.
- BELCH**, *v. a.* to throw wind from the stomach, to eructate; S. *bealcian*.



**BELDAM**, *s.* an old lady; a scolding woman; Port. *velha dama*; Sp. *belha dama*; L. *vetula domina*.

**BELEAOUER**, *v. a.* to besiege, blockade, invest, restrict; Swed. *belagra*. See **LEAOUER**.

**BELFRY**, *s.* originally a tower; but now applied to the steeple of a church, and supposed to be named from the bell; F. *belfroi*, *befroi*; L. B. *belfragium*; O. E. *bamfrey*, from G. *balk*, a platform, and *frid*, peace, security, a tower; *belfrid*, *berfrid*; L. B. *berfridus*, was a moveable tower used by the Franks at the siege of Constantinople, which, as well as balcony, signified a place of watch or alarm; and in many places, on the continent, the steeples of churches still serve for that purpose.

**BELIEF**, *s.* creed, credit, assent. See to **BELIEVE**.

**BELIEVE**, *v.* to trust in, credit, have faith; G. *lifa*; S. *lesan*; T. *lauben*, to concede, to admit, produced S. *gelyfan*; T. *gelauben*, *glauben*; Swed. *belifwa*, to consent, to believe. In Scotland *lief*, like S. *leave*, is used in the same sense. See **LEAVE**.

**BELIFE**, **BLIVE**, *ad.* presently, in the mean time; from Swed. *blefwa*; B. *blyven*; S. *belifan*; T. *bleiben*, to remain, to be waiting as the French say *en attendant*.

**BELL**, *s.* a hollow sounding vessel of metal; G. *biol*; Swed. *bial*; S. and B. *bell*; from G. *kliom*, sound, *beloa*, to toll. Apparently, long before known in Europe, bells were used in Hindoo temples, to frighten away evil spirits. See **LAY**.

**BELLOW**, *v. a.* to roar like a bull, to bawl; Swed. *balä*; S. *bellan*, from G. *baul*, to which we have added our word **LOW**.

**BELLOWS**, *s.* an instrument used to blow the fire; S. *bilig*, *blast belg*; T. *blast balg*, a blowing bag or belly.

**BELLY**, *s.* the lower part of the body, the bowels; G. *bælg*; S. *bylg*; T. *balg*; W. *boly*.

**BELONG**, *v. n.* to continue with, to be the property of, to pertain; T. *belangen*. See **LONG**.

**BELSWAGGER**, *s.* a whore's associate; from Swed. *bol*; B. *boel*; T. *buhle*, a concubine, and B. *swoaker*; T. *schwager*, a brother-in-law.

**BELT**, *s.* a leathern girdle, a sash; G. and S. *belt*; T. *baltz*; L. *balteus*.

**BENCH**, *s.* a seat, a judge's seat; G. *beck*; Swed. *bänk*; S. *benc*; T. *bank*; F. *banc*; It. *banco*; L. B. *bancus*; G. *back*, a bank, seems to have been the same word, corresponding with Πάγος, from which Αρισπαγος was a senate. See **FORM**.

**BEND**, *v. a.* 1. to crook, curve, subdue; G. *benda*; S. *bendan*, from G. *bingend*; S. *bygand*, the participle of *buga*, to bow, corresponding with *pando*.

2. To incline, to direct one's way; from **BEND**, to curve; Swed. *böja*, to bend, produced *bog*, a course, a bow.

**BEND**, in heraldry, an oblique band or bar; F. *bende*, *bande*.

**BENEATH**, *prep.* below, under. See **NEATH** and **NETHER**.

**BENISON**, *s.* a blessing; F. *benisson*, contracted from **BENEDICTION**.

**BENNUT**, *s.* the nut of the benzoin tree; P. *ban*. See **BENZOIN**.

**BENT**, *s.* a kind of grass or reed; B. *bintz*; T. *bintre*, like *bass*, *bast*, *baste*, *bat*, are derived from the verb to *bind*. All tough grasses, as well as rushes, hops, tares, convolvuli, were called bents, bindweeds or windles, from their nature, corresponding with Σχίζωτες.

**BENT**, *part.* crooked, inclined, determined. See to **BEND**.

**BENZOIN**, *s.* a resinous tree, and its gum, vulgarly called benjamin; P. *ban suhujna*. See **BENNUT**.

**BEQUEATH**, *v. a.* to declare, devise, to leave or give by will; S. *bequethan*, from G. *kuedia*. See **QUOTH**.

**BEQUEST**, *s.* a legacy, a gift by will; from **BEQUEATH**.

**BEREAVE**, *v. a.* to despoil, to rob; Swed. *beröfvä*; S. *beresfan*; M. G. *birauban*. See **REAVE**.

**BERAMOT**, *s.* a kind of pear; It. *bergamoto*, from P. *beg armod*, the prince pear; Turk. *begmot*. See **BEY**.

**BERGANDER**, *s.* or burrow duck; S. *berg ander*, from *berg*, a cliff, and *ander*, a duck. It breeds in holes of cliffs.

**BERRY**, in forming the names of places, is generally S. *berig*, *beorg*, a town, a burgh; but sometimes confounded with G. *ber*, *byr*, *bur*, which, from G. *buä*, to cultivate, designated a village or farm; and as prefixes, are written *bar*, *bare*, *beer*, *ber*, *bere*, *beor*, *bur*. See **BURY**.

**BERRY**, *s.* 1. a den or hole. See **BURROW**.

2. Any small pulpy fruit; G. *ber*; T. *beer*; S. *berig*; A. Chald. Syr. *bar*, *bari*, *peri*, a general name for fruit as well as grain. See to **BEAR**.

**BERT**, in forming the names of persons or places, signifies bright, illustrious; as **BERTHA**, **ALBERT**. See **BRIGHT**.

**BESANT**, *s.* an ancient golden coin of Byzantium.

**BESECH**, *v. a.* to supplicate, entreat, request; S. *besecan*, *gesecan*; from **SEEK**, as request from quest.

**BESHREW**, *v.* to call out against, curse, let mischief befall; T. *beschreien*. See **SHREW**.

**BESOM**, *s.* an instrument to sweep with, a broom; S. *besem*, *besm*; B. *bezem*; T. and B. *bies*, a rush; Arm. *bezo*, the birch tree.

**BEST**, *a.* good in the highest degree; G. *best*, contracted from *batezt*, *betst*; T. *best*; B. *beste*; D. *bedest*; S. *betst*, *best*. See **BETTER**.

**BESTOW**, *v. a.* to place, apply, give, dispose of gratuitously. See to **STOW**.

**BET**, *s.* a wager, stake, deposit; G. *væd*; T. *wette*; Swed. *wad*; S. *wed*, *wad*, *bad*, *bate*, a pledge. See **WAGER**.

**BETRAY**, *v. a.* to draw on deceitfully, to reveal or discover treacherously; G. *draga* and L. *traho* are cognates, with exactly the same principal meaning; from the first, Swed. *bedråga*; T. *betrügen*; B. *bedriegen*, *betrekkän*, and from the latter, F. *trahir*, are synonymous. G. *drog*; T. *trug*, signify fraud. See **TRICK** and **TREACHERY**.

**BETTER**, *a.* good in a greater degree; G. *betr*; P. *behter*, *beshter*; T. *besser*; S. *betera*; Swed. *bätter*; B. *beter*, the comparative degree of G. *bat*, *bat*; P. *beh*; D. *baot*; S. *bet*; from which we have *boot*, good, advantage, profit. See **BEST**.

**BETTER**, } *s.* a large wooden mallet, sometimes strength-  
**BEATER**, } ened with iron rings; T. *bate*; S. *bat*. See  
**BETTY**, } **BAT**, and to **BEAT**.

**BETWEEN**, *prep.* from **TWEEN**, }  
**BETWIXT**, *prep.* from **TWIXT**, } in the middle of two.

**BEVEL**, *s.* an instrument for measuring the sweep of an arch or angle; Sp. *baivel*; F. *beuveau*; It. *bieca libella*; L. *obliqua libella*.

**BEVERAGE**, *s.* drink in general; It. *beveraggio* from *beverer*; L. *bibere*.

**BRVY**, *s.* a flock of birds; but sometimes signifying a brood; It. *beva*; T. *beve*, from G. *buä*, to dwell, to associate. See **COVEY**.



**BEWRAY**, *v. a.* to betray, disclose maliciously, accuse; S. *bevregan*, *bevroegan*, *wregen*; T. *wrogan*, from G. *raigia*, to calumniate.

**BEY**, *s.* a Turkish title, a lord, a prince; Turk. *begh*; Tartar *beg*, a lord; *begum*, a lady; *begiler beg*, a lord of lords.

**BEYOND**, *prep.* further off, above; S. *begeond*. See **YOND**.

**BEZEL**, **BESIL**, *s.* the cup of a ring; T. *béseau*; *βέσσα*.

**BEZOAR**, *s.* a medicinal stone; P. *pazahar*, counterpoison.

**BIAS**, *s.* inclination to one side, obliquity; F. *biais*; It. *bieco*; L. *obliquus*.

**BIB**, *s.* a cloth under the chin of infants; F. *bave*, *bavette*; It. *bava*, *bavaglio*, from F. *bave*; It. *bava*; Sp. *baba*; Arm. *babous*, slaver.

**BIB**, *v. a.* to drink, to tipple; L. *bibo*.

**BIBLE**, *s.* the book containing the holy Scriptures, a volume or roll; but properly the Egyptian papyrus; *βιβλος*. See **BOOK** and **PAPER**.

**BICE**, **BISE**, *s.* a colour used in painting, formerly a gray, but now partaking of a light blue; F. *bis*; It. *bigio*; L. B. *bisius*.

**BICKER**, *v. a.* to skirmish, to fight off and on, to vibrate; T. *bicken*, *bickeren*; It. *beccare*; F. *bequer*, *bequeter*, to peck, to contend with the beak; W. *bicre*; P. *bikar*, *pikar*, a conflict, a skirmish.

**BID**, *v. a.* 1. to command; G. and Swed. *biuda*; S. *beodan*; T. *bieten*, perhaps cognate with P. *bid*, *bud*, be it, let it be.

2. To invite, propose, offer, request; G. *bidga*; S. *biddan*; T. *bitten*; B. *bidden*, corresponding with L. *peto*.

**BIDE**, *v.* to endure, remain, wait, expect; G. and Swed. *bidan*; S. *bidan*; D. *bie*. It may perhaps be derived from the verb, to be; for *let be*, in Scotland, signifies to let remain; P. *bu*, repose.

**BIER**, *s.* a hand carriage for the dead; G. *bar*; Swed. *bær*; T. *behre*; F. *biere*; It. *bara*. See to **BEAR** and **BARROW**.

**BIESTINGS**, *s.* the first milk a cow gives after calving; G. and Swed. *ysta*, signifies to coagulate, ferment; *beist*; S. *beost*, had *ung*, new, young, affixed to produce S. *bystung*; T. *biestung*; F. *béton*. See **CHEESE**.

**BIG**, *a.* bulky, large, great, pregnant; G. *bolg*, *bulk*; D. *bug*; Isl. *buk*, which in our northern counties is pronounced *booke* and *bugg*.

**BIGG**, *s.* a kind of barley; Isl. *bygg*; Swed. *biugg*; D. *byg*; P. *big*, *bij*, is a grain resembling rice.

**BIGGIN**, *s.* a cap or coif worn by an order of nuns; F. *beguin*; B. *begyn*, from being, as some pretend, dedicated to St Bega; but perhaps the name was cognate with *beg*, or *bead quean*, a praying woman; L. B. *begardus*, a monk.

**BIGHT**, *s.* one turn of a cable; Swed. *bögt*; S. *byht*, from Isl. *beiga*; S. *bygan*, to curve.

**BIGORNE**, **BICORN**, 1. *a.* having two horns. 2. *s.* a kind of anvil; F. *bigorne*; It. *bicorne*.

**BIGOT**, *s.* a zealot, one devoted to a party; F. *bigot*; It. *bigotto*, from *God* in the sense of pledged, wedded. See **GOD**.

**BILANDER**, *s.* a kind of hoy, a coasting vessel; B. *bylander*.

**BILBERRY**, *s.* a whortleberry, a blue berry; G. *bla ber*; Swed. *bla bær*; Scot. *blæberry*; L. *vaccinium*.

**BILBOES**, *s.* G. *bol boija*; Arm. *bilbys*, log fetters; Swed. *boyc*; T. *boye*; L. *boia*.

**BILE**, *s.* 1. a tumor, a pustule; G. *belg*; S. *bile*; T. *beule*; B. *buile*. See **BEAL** and **BOIL**.

2. Gall, choler; F. *bile*; L. *bilis*.

**BILGE**, *s.* the breadth of a ship's hull; G. *belg*; T. *builg*, from G. *bulga*, to swell.

**BILGE-WATER**, *s.* water collected in the hull of a ship.

**BILK**, *v. a.* to play upon, overreach, dupe; *bileika*; M. G. *bilaikan*; T. *belaichan*, to play, and signifying like L. *ludere*, to chouse; B. *bilk*, a gaming table. See **PLAY**.

**BILL**, *s.* 1. a beak, a pointed instrument; G. *bill*; P. *bil*; S. *bille*; T. *beil*; B. *byl*; Swed. *bill*; T. *bigel*, *beyel*; W. *bwiall*, signify a coultter or crooked adze, from G. *beggia*, to curve.

2. A written list of articles, a draft for money; a prescription, a case in law; L. *bullā*, a seal attached to a writing, produced F. *bulle*, *bille*; It. *bolta*, a written document. See **BILLET**.

**BILLET**, *s.* 1. a diminutive of **BILL**; a small letter, a ticket; L. B. *bolleta*; F. *billet*; It. *biglietto*.

2. A small piece of wood, a stick; L. B. *billus*; F. *bille*, *billot*, perhaps the diminutive of G. *bol*, a log; but Scot. *bale*, a faggot is contracted from *bundle*, a bundle.

**BILLIARDS**, *s.* a game played with balls on a table; F. *billard*; but formerly in E. *ball yards*.

**BILLOW**, *s.* a large rolling wave; Isl. *bylgia*; G. *böl wæga*, a swell wave; Swed. *bölja*; T. *bulge*; G. *böla*, *bulga*, to swell.

**BILLY**, *s.* diminutive of William; S. *villy*; W. *billy*.

**BIN**, *s.* a heap of grain, an inclosure; S. *binn*; T. *binne*; D. *bing*, from G. and Swed. *inna*, to inclose. See **PINGLE**.

**BIND**, *v. a.* to hold together, to inclose, to constipate; G. *binda*; S. *bindan*; T. *binden*; Swed. *binda*; P. and Hind. *bend*, *bund*; M. G. *vithan*; Æol. *βιν*; L. *vico*, are supposed to be cognates of G. *binda*, which, in some tenses, varied into *bat* and *bit*, signifying restraint, security.

**BIRCH-TREE**, *s.* supposed to be named from its bark, which, with the savages of America, is still employed, particularly in ornaments; G. *birk*; Swed. *biörk*; S. *birc*; T. *bircke*; B. *berke*.

**BIRD**, *s.* a fowl, a feathered animal; S. *bird*, *bridd*, originally like L. *pullus*; G. *byrd*; P. *perid*, *berid*, denoted the young of animals in general, from the verb to **BEAR**. Bird formerly was used as a term of endearment in the sense of **BAIRN**. See **BREED** and **BRING**.

**BIRLET**, *s.* a band for the head; F. *bourlet*, *ourlet*, from L. *ora*.

**BIRT**, *s.* a fish. See **BRET**.

**BIRTH**, *s.* 1. being born, the act of coming into life; G. *burd*; Swed. *börd*; S. *beorth*. See to **BEAR**.

2. A place of rest or security, a sleeping place in a ship; T. *beruht*, from *beruhen*; Swed. *bero*, to repose; G. *roi*, rest. See **BARROW**.

**BIRTHWORT**, *s.* an herb so named from its use to promote untimely birth.

**BISHOP**, *s.* 1. the head of a diocese; *ἐπίσκοπος*; L. *episcopus*; T. *bischoff*; F. *evesque*, *evêque*.

2. For *bishop pot*, a posset or warm drink with a toast; supposed to be F. *bis chauffé*; but perhaps contracted from *boisson chauffé*, drink warmed. F. *bis*, however, was toasted or scorched bread; and the jingle of *pot* and *foot* may have been the origin of calling a burnt taste, a *bishop's foot*.

**BISON**, *s.* a kind of wild bull, with a mane, and a hump on



- his back; some animal of that kind was known to the Goths, as *visundur*. See URUS.
- BISON, *a.* blind, dull-sighted; S. *bisen*, from G. *osien*, without seeing.
- BITE, *s.* I. a morsel, a small piece, a fragment; G. *bite*; Swed. *bit*; S. *bitt*; B. *beet*; T. *bitz*; D. *bitte*, very little, from BITE: and F. *morçeau*, from L. *morsus*, is synonymous.
2. The iron of a bridle that enters a horse's mouth; G. *bit*; B. *bit*; G. *bitol*, a bridle, from *bit*, and *ol*, a rein, a strap; F. *mord*, a bit, is from *mordre*. See BITE.
- BITCH, *s.* the female of a dog; G. *bicka*; Swed. *byckja*; S. *byce*; T. *betze*; G. *greg baka*, seems to have been the right word, cognate with greedy, and *bak*, heat. The word was a term of the greatest reproach among the Goths; and to call any person *byckia hwalp* (son of a bitch) was punishable by law. Through all the G. dialects *hundsjud*, *hunsfol*, has the same signification; and F. *Jean foutre* is corrupted from L. *canis fetura*.
- BITTACLE, *s.* a frame of timber where the compass is placed in a ship; F. *boite d'aiguille*; L. *pyxis aculei*, the needle box.
- BITTER, *a.* having a biting taste, harsh, severe; G. *bittr*; Swed. T. B. *bitter*; S. *biter*. See to BITE.
- BITTERN, BITTOUR, *s.* a water fowl; *βουτρος*; F. *butor*; B. *butoor*; L. B. *botaurus*, *avis taurina*. See BUTTER BUMP.
- BITTS, *s.* a sea term for two square beams serving as stays; F. *bittes*, from G. *bit*; Swed. *beting*. See to BIND.
- BIVOUC, *s.* in military language signifies that the whole corps remains on guard during the night; G. *vauk*, our wake or watch, a guard, produced, T. *benach*; Swed. *bewak*, being awake, which the French corrupted into *bivouac*.
- BLAB, *v. a.* to let out, to tattle; like *blurt* and Scot. *bladder*, *blab* is from *blow*; the vulgar say don't blow, for don't blab.
- BLACK, *a.* I. dark, without colour or light, cloudy, vile, dismal; G. and T. *black*; S. *blac*; *Απλυκη*. Met. infernal, without ecclesiastical sanction. See BLUE.
2. Confinement, prison; G. and Swed. *black*, an iron fetter. See BLOCK.
- BLACKGUARD, *s.* from BLACK and GUARD; a mean dirty fellow.
- BLACK-HOLE, *s.* from BLACK and HOLE for HOLD, confinement.
- BLADDER, *s.* the urinal vessel, a blister; G. *bladder*; S. *blæddre*; Swed. *blædra*; T. *blase*, from to BLOW; L. *vesica*, and *Φύσα* have the same meaning.
- BLADE, *s.* I. the leaf of herbs, the laminous part of a sword; G. *blad*; Swed. Dan. B. *blad*; T. *blatte*; S. *blæd*; corresponding with *Πλάτος*.
2. A young man, a stripling; from LAD, corresponding with *Βλαδδ*.
- BLAIN, *s.* I. a pustule, blister, blotch; D. *bleyne*; S. *blegene*; T. *blegen*, from *blehen*, to swell. See BLISTER.
2. A wound or chop; G. *blæn*; Swed. *blån*. See BLOW.
- BLAME, *s.* censure, offence, reproach; Port. *blasma*; It. *blasma*; F. *blâme*, infamy, have the same origin with BLASPHEME. But A. and P. *luom*; G. *liom*; S. *hlem*; T. *leum*, *laum*, sound, fame, produced T. *beleum*, *belaum*; B. *blam*, evil report, censure, in the sense of L. *famosus*.

- BLANCH, *v.* to whiten; F. *blanchir*. See BLEACH and BLANK.
- BLANK, *a.* white, having no mark or colour, indefinite, vacant; G. *bleik*; *βιαιλκη*; S. *blac*; B. *bleek*, *blank*; Swed. D. T. *blank*; F. *blanc*. See BLEACH.
- BLANKET, *s.* a white woollen cover for a bed; F. *blanchet*; It. *bianchetta*. See BLANK.
- BLARE, *v. a.* I. to bellow; T. *blaeren*; L. *balo*.
2. To blow, blaze abroad; G. *blæra*.
- BLASPHEME, *v. a.* to speak impiously, to defame, to curse; *βλασφημία*.
- BLAST, *s.* I. a gust of wind, explosion; Swed. T. S. *blast*, from G. *blasa*, *blasta*; S. *blæstan*.
2. Foul vapour, blight; T. *blast*. See to BLOW.
- BLAST, *v. a.* I. from the noun; to blight, vitiate, injure, confound.
2. From BLAZE; to burn, to scorch, to destroy by heat; Scot. *blezzen*.
3. From the noun; to blow, to proclaim, to trumpet. See BLAZON.
- BLAY, *s.* a small white fish; B. *bly*; F. *able*. See BLEAK.
- BLAZE, *s.* I. a white mark; G. *blisa*; Swed. *blæs*; D. and B. *blis*; T. *blaesse*, *blesse*, from G. *lios*, white.
2. A flame, conflagration; S. *blase*; D. *bluss*; Swed. *bloss*; *Φλαξ*; B. *blir*; T. *blitz*, a flame, torch, lightning. See LOW.
- BLAZE, *v. a.* I. from the noun; to rise in a flame.
2. To proclaim, promulgate, to trumpet; G. *blasa*; Swed. *blasa*; S. *blæsen*, to blow, to trumpet.
- BLAZON, *s.* a trumpet, proclamation, display; G. *blazun*, *blason*, from *blasa*. See BLAZE, to proclaim.
- BLAZON, *v. a.* from the noun; to display, or proclaim armorial honours, to make public. See HERALD.
- BLEACH, *v.* to whiten, grow white; Swed. *bleka*; S. *blæcan*, from G. *bleik*; T. *bleich*; B. *bleek*; *λυκη*. See BLANK.
- BLEAK, *s.* a small white fish; S. *blæge*; B. *bly*. See BLEACH.
- BLEAK, *a.* dark, gloomy, dull, cold; G. *bleck*; Swed. *blek*; S. *bleac*. See BLACK.
- BLEAR-EYED, *a.* dim with rheum, watery, raw; G. *blar* for *bladr*; D. *blære*; B. *blaar*; T. *blar*; Swed. *blir*. See BLISTER.
- BLEAT, *v. a.* to cry like a sheep; S. *blætan*; B. *bladen*; L. *balo*; It. *belare*, from *βῆ*.
- BLEB, *s.* a small blister; cognate with blab, bladder, blister, from to BLOW.
- BLEIT, BLATE, *a.* timid, heartless; Isl. *blaud*; G. *bleide*; T. *bloede*; Swed. *blöde*.
- BLEMISH, *s.* deformity, spot, scar; *βλήμα* is a wound, Swed. *bleme*, an ulcer; but F. *blême*, discoloured, livid, is from L. *plumbeus*.
- BLENCHE, *v. a.* I. to cede, shrink, start back; T. *blencken*. See LIN and FLINCH.
2. To render obscure, or difficult. See to BLINK.
- BLEND, *v. a.* to mix, confuse, spoil, adulterate; G. *blenda*; D. *blande*; Swed. *blanda*; S. *blendan*; G. *bland*, signified many, and *ibland*, among.
- BLESS, *v. a.* to wish, or make, happy, to praise; G. *blëssa*; S. *blissian*, for *blithsian*, to make blithe. See BLITHE.
- BRIGHT, *s.* I. mildew, foulness, smut; G. and Swed. *lyte*.
2. Destruction by heat. See to BLOW and BLAST.
- BRIGHT, *v. a.* from the noun; to corrupt, destroy.



**BLIND**, *a.* deprived of sight, obscure; G. Swed. S. T. B. *blind*; G. *blyā*, to shine, to appear, probably with the negative adjunct, became *blyna*, to obscure. See **LOW**.

**BLINK**, *v. n.* 1. to see obscurely, to wink; G. *blindka*; Swed. *blinka*; B. *belonken*. See **BLIND**.

2. To give a ray of light, to shine transiently; B. *blinken*; D. *blinke*; S. *blican* from G. *blyā*, to shine. See **LINK**.

**BLISS**, *s.* felicity, happiness, blessedness; G. *bliss*; S. *blis*. See to **BLESS**.

**BLISSOM**, *v.* to be in heat; G. *blism*, for *blithsam*; S. *blithe*, lascivious; W. *blysan*, to seek the male.

**BLISTER**, *s.* a watery pustule, a plaster to draw serous matter from the skin; G. *bladr*; T. *blazer*; Swed. *bladder*, *blister*; S. *bladdre*, from to **BLAST** or **BLOW**. See **BLADDER**.

**BLITHE**, *a.* gay, sprightly, glad; G. *blide*; B. *blyd*; Swed. *blijd*; S. *blithe*; L. *latus*. See **LAUGH** and **GLAD**.

**BLOAT**, *v. a.* 1. to swell, become turgid; to *blow out*, to be puffy.

2. To smoke, to blacken. See **BLOTE**.

**BLOBBER**, *a.* swelled, blown out. See **BLUFF**.

**BLOCK**, *s.* a heavy piece of wood, stone, or metal; G. and B. *blok*; Swed. T. Arm. *block*; F. *bloque*. See **LOG**.

**BLOCK**, *v. a.* 1. from the noun; to frame with logs.

2. To shut up, inclose, confine; S. *locen*, *blocen*; B. *beloken*; It. *blocare*; F. *bloquer*. See to **LOCK**.

**BLOOD**, *s.* a red nourishing fluid; G. Swed. S. *blod*; B. *blood*; T. *blut*; M. G. *bloth*. See **BLOW**, to colour.

**BLOOM**, *s.* 1. a bright colour, the flower of herbs and trees; G. and Swed. *blom*; T. *blum*; B. *bloem*; S. *bleo*. See **BLOW**, to colour.

2. A bluish tinge on grapes and plums. See **BLUE**.

3. A mass of purified metal; S. *bloma*, translated from L. *flos*.

**BLOSSOM**, *s.* flowers of trees and plants; G. *blo sam*; S. *blösm*; B. *bloessem*; Arm. *bleuzen*; W. *blodeuyn*; I. *blatham*. See to **BLOW** and **BLOOM**.

**BLOT**, *s.* 1. blackness, discolour, soot, disgrace; G. *blat*; B. *blaāt*. See **BLOTE**.

2. A vacant place in an escutcheon, an open point at backgammon, G. *blott*; Swed. *blott*; B. *blot*; T. *bloss*; Scot. *blait*; It. *biotto*.

**BLOTCH**, *s.* 1. a pustule, an eruption of the skin; G. and Swed. *blödsær*; B. *bluts*, a blood sore; It. *bozza*.

2. A slur or stain; as if blotage. See **BLOT**.

**BLOTE**, *v. a.* 1. to smoke, blacken by hanging in the chimney; B. *blaakt*, smoked. See **BLOT**.

2. To swell, become turgid. See **BLOAT**.

**BLOW**, *s.* a stroke, a lick; G. *blegwa*; T. *blāue*, *bluw*; B. *blouwe*; Πληγή. See **LICK**.

**BLOW**, *v. a.* 1. to puff out with wind, to ventilate, to swell; G. *blæa*, *blasa*; T. *blāhen*; S. *blowian*; L. *flo*.

2. To blacken, smut, discolour; G. *blaa*; T. *blawen*; D. *blæe*; from G. *bla*, black.

3. To colour, to blossom, bloom; G. *bloa*, *bloma*; B. *bloyen*; T. *bluihen*; S. *blowan*, from G. *liu*, *liur*, *litur*; Arm. *liu*; W. *lliw*; S. *bleo*; B. *bloei*; T. *bluihe*, colour.

4. To scorch, to burn, to blast; T. *belohen*, from *lohen*. See **LOW**, flame.

**BLÖWZE**, *s.* redness, a flushing of the blood to the face; B. *blooz*; Arm. *blouz*. See **BLOOD**.

**BLUBBER**, *s.* liquid drawn off, whale oil unrefined; G. *blaupr*; T. *lab*; D. *laeb*. See **LÖPPER**.

**BLUBBER**, *v. a.* from the noun; to shed tears, to run at the nose.

**BLUBBER-CHEEKED**, *a.* puffy-cheeked. See **BLOBBER**, **BLUDGEON**, *s.* a short thick stick, a bat; G. *blygwan*; Πληγμή. See **BLOW**.

**BLUE**, *a.* sky-coloured; G. *bla*; P. *beel*; T. *blau*; S. *blæhæwan*; B. *blaaw*; Swed. *blao*; D. *blye*; Sp. *blou*; F. *bleu*; Met. dismal, dark, dissatisfied.

**BLUE**, *s.* colour of dry raisins and plums when well preserved. See **BLOOM**.

**BLUFF**, *a.* swelled out, puffed up, bulky; from **BLOW** and **UP**, T. *uf*; Scot. *buffy*; F. *boufi*.

**BLUFF**, *s.* a round protuberance; G. and B. *bol*, is round; large. See **PLUMP**.

**BLUNDER**, *s.* a mistake, a mixture, confusion; G. *blander*; Swed. *blandar*; S. *blender*. In Swed. it is applied to ridicule silly people who would use a sieve for a pitcher. See **BLEND**.

**BLUNDERBUSS**, *s.* a short wide gun; from **BLUNDER**, a mixture of shot, and **BUS**, a tube or barrel; B. *donderboss*, a thundering gun.

**BLUNT**, *a.* round, obtuse, dull; G. *bollot*, *bollont*; B. *bolle*, whence, Swed. *blump*, *plump*; B. *plomp*. See **PLUMP**.

**BLUR**, *v. a.* to sully, blot, efface; contracted from *blotter*, frequentative of *blot*.

**BLURT**, *v. a.* to blab out inconsiderately; G. *blæra ut*. See **BLARE**.

**BLUSH**, *s.* redness, colouring of the face, glow, appearance; B. *blouse*; S. *blöse*; but D. *bluis*, *bluds*, it shames, is from G. *bleid*. See **BLEIT**.

**BLUSH**, *v. a.* from the noun; to assume colour, to suffuse the cheeks from emotion or shame; B. *blosen*; S. *ablisian*. See to **BLOW**.

**BLUSTER**, *v. a.* to blow rudely, to storm, to bully, to swagger, G. *blustra*, frequentative of **BLAST**.

**BLUSTERER**, *s.* a vapouring noisy fellow.

**BLUSTEROUS**, *a.* from the verb; stormy, noisy, tumultuous.

**Bo**, *intj.* a word of terror to children; A. *bau*; Sans. *bhuo*; Arm. *baw*; W. *bw*; B. *baun*. See **BUG**.

**Bo**, *s.* a shout; It. *bau*, from L. *boo*.

**BOAR**, *s.* 1. a male of swine; Sans. *burah*; S. *bar*; B. *beer*; L. *aper*. See **BARROW**.

2. A violent tide; G. *bara*; B. *boar*.

**BOARD**, *s.* a plank, table, deck, bench; G. *bord*; Swed. T. D. B. W. F. *bord*; S. *bræd*. See **BROAD**.

**BOAST**, *v. a.* to brag, to vaunt; W. *bostio*; I. *bost*, are adopted from the English word; B. *boogen*; S. *bogan*, to use a bow, has the exact meaning of L. *jactare*; *boog*, *boogst*, a bow, a boast, as we use the phrase "to draw a long bow," to magnify.

**BOAT**, *s.* a vessel of conveyance on water, a small ship; G. and S. *bat*; Swed. *båt*; T. and B. *boot*; Sans. *pot*; Hind. *bohit*; F. *bot*, *bateau*; W. *bad*; It. *batello*; Sp. *batel*.

**BOB**, *s.* 1. cut off, short, quick; *boff* for *be off*, as *doff* for *do off*.

2. A trick or deception. See **BAFF**.

3. From the verb; a shake, a touch, a motion.

**BOB**, *v. a.* 1. to touch or pull by way of signal, to play backward and forward, to move, to shake; G. *bifa*; S. *beofian*; D. *bæve*; B. *baven*; T. *beben*.



2. From the noun; to put off, dodge, or cheat.

**BOBBIN**, *s.* a small spool for weaving lace, a cord so woven; *B. bobyn*; *F. bobine*, from *bob*, to move; and *S. bune*, a spool. See **BONE LACE**.

**BOBTAIL**, *s.* from **BOB**; a short tail; **TAG**, **RAG** and **BOBTAIL**, were three denominations of ignoble dogs. See **TIKE** and **RACK**.

**BOCASSIN**, *s.* a kind of open fustian used like buckram; *It. bocassino*; *F. boucassin*; *Sp. bocassi*, from *It.* and *Sp. boca*, a hole. See **BUCKRAM**.

**BODE**, *v. a.* to portend, presage, announce; *G. boda*; *Swed. boda*; *S. bodian*; *T. boten*; *G. bod*, was a message, an order, from the verb to *bid*; and *bode*, *S. boda*, a messenger or announcer. See **BEADLE**.

**BODE**, *s.* a dwelling, habitation; *G. bud*; *S. bude*; *Swed. bod*; *D. boed*; *W. bod*. See **ABODE** and **BOOTH**.

**BODKIN**, *s. l.* an iron pin or needle; formerly *brodikin*. See **BRAD** and **BROIDER**.

2. A name given to one who has a small seat; *bumkin*, a small bum.

**BODY**, *s.* the human stature or person, a corporation, the trunk of a tree, the bulk of any matter; *S. bodig*; *T. potih*, signified the human person or stature only; and there does not appear to be any cognate term, unless *bode* might have been considered as the residence of life, which in all *G.* dialects is synonymous with what we call body. *P. body*; *Sans. bodaun*, a being, may possibly have a common origin with our verbs to *be* and to *bide*. See **LIFE** and **BOLE**.

**BOG**, *s.* a morass, a fen, soft ground; *Arm. boug*; *I. bog*, a quagmire; *B. bagger*, is mud; but *Swed. bog* signifies pliant, flexible, cognate with our *budge*.

**BOGEBAN**, **BUCKBEAN**, *s.* an aquatic plant; *B. boekboon*, *goatsbean*, *menyanthes trifoliata*; *T. bachebohn*; *B. beckeboon*, would be in *E. beckbean*, which produced the botanical name *becabung* for brooklime.

**BOGGLE**, *s.* a fright, diminutive of **BUG**.

**BOGGLE**, *v. n. l.* to be alarmed, to shy. See the noun.

2. To waver, to hesitate. See **BUDGE**.

**BOHEA TEA** *s.* so named from the province of *Vou yee* or *Bou yee*, in China.

**BOIL**, *s.* a pustule; *G. buil*, from *bola* to swell. See **BILE**.

**BOIL**, *v. a.* to bubble through heat; *L. bullio*; *F. bouiller*.

**BOISTER**, *v. a.* to talk loud, to swagger, to vaunt. See **BLUSTER**.

**BOISTEROUS**, *a.* blustering, noisy, violent.

**BOLD**, *a.* daring, stout, impudent; *G. bald*, *vald*; *Swed. bald*; *S. bald*, *beald*; *Swed. bella* corresponds with *L. valeo*. See **WIELD**.

**BOLE**, *s. l.* the trunk of a tree, the body in contradistinction to the limbs; *G. and Swed. bol*; *Swed. baol*, large, massive, together with *bulk*, *Isl. buk*, *bulg*, our *bug* or *big*, seem to be derived from *G. and Swed. bula*, *bulgia*, to swell, to enlarge; whence also *Isl. and Swed. bulld*, thick, gross, corpulent.

2. A measure for corn of six bushels; *L. bulga*; *Scot. bow*; *G. bolle*; *T. bolle*, was a measure for liquids.

3. A kind of earth used in medicine; *F. bole*, from *Bōla*.

**BOLL**, *s.* the round capsule containing the seeds of plants, such as flax; *T. bolle*; *B. bol*; *W. bul*; *Scot. bow*; from *G. bolla* round; and thence signifying a bud, a bulb, and the head. See **BOWL** and **POLE**.

**BOLSTER**, *s.* a large pillow, a pad; *G. Swed. and S. bolster*; *T. pfulster*; *P. balish*. See **BOLE** and **PILLOW**.

**BOLT**, *s.* a bar, an arrow, lightning; *Swed. bult*; *S. bolt*; *T. boltz*; *B. boult*; *W. bollt*; *I. boladh*, correspond with *Bolt*, an arrow; but *Swed. bolt* or *bult*, signifies a bar, a beam, from *G. bol*, and also, like *L. cippus*, a block for confinement. A notion may have existed that something like an arrow might be discharged with lightning; but *T. blitz*, lightning is cognate with our *blink*.

**BOLT**, *v. a. l.* to sift flour by turning it round in a cylindrical sieve; *B. builen*; *T. beutelen*, from *buil*, *beutel*, a bag; *F. bluter*.

2. From the noun; to fasten with a bolt.

3. To sally out, to dart forth; from **BOLT** in the sense of dart; or sometimes in the sense of *Sp. buello*, from *L. volito*, to turn suddenly.

**BOMB**, *s.* a large ordnance shell; *F. bombe*, from *βομβος*.

**BOMBASIN**, *s.* slight stuff for mourning; *L. bombycinus*.

**BOMBAST**, *s. l.* high-sounding words. See **BOMB**.

2. A kind of coarse fustian; *P. bumbo busta* is cotton cloth; but *T. baum* is a tree, and *bast*, a kind of tissue remarkably flimsy; *Swed. bast*, any thing light or trivial. See **BEAM** and **BASTE**.

**BOMBEE**, *s.* the drone bee. See **HUMBLE BEE**.

**BOND**, *s.* a tie, an obligation, a band; *G. baund*; *Swed. band*; *S. bond*; *P. bund*; *Hind. bind*. See to **BIND**.

**BONDAGE**, *s.* captivity, slavery; *G. bandgia*; *P. bundagee*. See **BOND**.

**BONE**, *s.* the most solid part of the body; *G. bein*, *bun*; *Swed. ben*; *B. been*; *S. ban*; *T. bein*; all of which, like *L. tibia*, signify a leg and pipe or tube.

**BONE-LACE**, *s.* hobbin-lace; *S. bune*, a bone spool. See **BOBBIN**.

**BONEFIRE**, *s.* a great fire for public rejoicing; supposed to be from *L. bonus*; but probably for *ban fire*. See **BAN**, public.

**BONITO-FISH**, *s. A. boonitta*, *beinith*; *Sp. Port. and It. bonito*, the latter apparently from *L. bonus*.

**BONNET**, *s. l.* a head-dress; *Swed. bonad*; *D. bonnet*; *Arm. bonnet*; *F. bonnet*; *G. and Swed. buan* or *bon*, signifies attire, and *hæt* is high.

2. A small topsail in a ship; *D. bonet*; *F. bonnette*; *Sp. boneta*.

**BONNY**, *a.* pretty, gay; *Sp. and Port. bonito*, from *L. bonus*. See **BOON**.

**BOOBY**, *s. l.* a clownish, dull fellow; *B. babok*, a country lad; perhaps from *G. bo*, *T. bau*, tillage, and *boy*. See **LOOBY** and **HOBBY**.

2. A sea bird remarkable for its gestures; *Port. bobo*, a buffoon; it is called *fou* in *F.* See **BURFOON**.

**BOOK**, *s.* a volume to write or read in; *G. and Swed. bok*; *S. boc*; *T. buck*, apparently from *G. Swed. S. bog*, *bok*; *B. boek*, a roll; a quire; *O. E. bow* of paper was also a quire or roll. It has been supposed to be derived from *S. boc*, the beech tree; but as the Goths were late in acquiring the use of letters, it is not probable that they ever used the beech as paper. See **BEECH**.

**BOOM**, *s.* a beam, a bar, a pole, used in a ship to keep the sail extended; *B. boom*; *D. bom*. See **BEAM**.

**BOOM**, *v. a. l.* from the noun, to sail very fast, with all sails set.

2. To rise in billows; *G. bodm*; *B. boom*, the bottom, signified in Gothic a ground swell or surf, an æstuary; but our word was apparently from *G. boga um*. See **BOUND**.



**BOON**, *s.* 1. a favour, a prayer; *G. bæn, bon; S. bene; Swed. bôn, from G. una, to favour, to cherish.*  
 2. The stalk of herbs like hemp or flax; *G. bein; S. bune, like L. tibia, signified a shank and a pipe; Scot. bune.* See **BONE**.

**BOON**, *a.* jovial, jolly; supposed to be *F. bon, from L. bonus; but G. buan, bon; Isl. boin; Swed. boen, signified prepared, provided, adorned; and G. buai to entertain as a guest, beini, hospitable, were from G. bua, boa, to prepare; Scot. bene, comfortable, wealthy, happy.*

**BOOR**, *s.* a country fellow, a clown; *G. baur, buer; T. bauer; B. boer; S. beorman, a cultivator.*

**BOORD**, *s.* a jest, a sham, a fib; *B. boert; F. bourde; L. B. burda; It. bugiardo, from bugia, a fiction.* See **BANTER**.

**BOOSE**, *s.* a stall for oxen or cows; *G. bua hus; S. bosig, cattle house; þóss.*

**BOOR**, *s.* 1. profit, advantage; *G. bôt, bot; Swed. and S. bot; B. boat; W. budd.* It was originally *bot* or *bat*, good, from which we have **BETTER** and **BEST**.  
 2. A covering for the leg; *G. botar; T. bot, botschuhe; F. botte; Sp. bota; Arm. bot; W. botas; Isl. and Swed. bot, supposed to be from G. bog, bogl, signified a leg or limb, corresponding with L. crus.* They varied in shape at different times; but particularly when those worn by the Tartars and Chinese, with long peaks, were introduced from Poland into France, and called *Poulaines*.

**BOOTH**, *s.* A shed for retailing liquors, a stall in a market, a rustic house; *G. bo, bud, abo, abud; S. and T. bude, a dwelling; W. buth; Scot. buith, a shed or rude hut, from G. bua, to build; but sometimes confounded with L. B. botha; It. potheca, from L. apotheca, a shop.* The same *G. root* produced *S. byllean, to build; whence bott, which, with us, is bottle, German büttel, in forming the names of places.* See **BODE** and **ABODE**.

**BOOTY**, *s.* pillage, warlike spoil; *G. and Swed. byte; T. beute; It. botino; F. butin.* It seems to be cognate with our **Boot**, and to have signified originally profit; whence *Swed. byta, to exchange, to buy.*

**BORACHO**, *s.* a leathern bottle, a drunkard; *Sp. borracha, a bottle, borrachon, a drunkard.*

**BORAMES**, *s.* a plant called the Scythian lamb; *P. Sans. and Hind. baramesh, fruit lamb.* See **BREAD** and **CHAMOIS**.

**BORAX**, *s.* an artificial salt; *A. biuruq; L. B. borax.*

**BORDEL**, *s.* a bawdy house, a brothel; *Sp. bordel; F. bordel; It. bordello, apparently from G. bord; F. borde, an extremity, a side.* It was usual in fortified towns to prohibit the building of hovels within the walls; and particularly such as were considered nuisances. *Swed. bord; L. B. bordillum, however, signified merely a shed made with boards, such as would be erected by the sutlers of a garrison. Sp. bordiona, a whore.*

**BORDER**, *s.* edge, boundary, limit; *G. bôrd, bard; Swed. S. T. bord; F. bord, bordure; Sp. borde.*

**BORE**, *v. a.* to make a hole, perforate; *G. bora, Chald. bera; Swed. bora; D. bore; S. borian; Πέγαν; L. foro.*

**BOREL**, *a.* clownish, rustic. See **BOOR**.

**BOROUGH**, *s.* a corporation, association; *G. and S. borg, signified a mutual pledge or accommodation; S. borg-hoe, borhoe, a person pledged, a fidejussor; S. buruh, burug, a community.* This word, now used as synonymous with *burg*, is cognate with **BORROW**; the members being bound by a reciprocal pledge.

**BORROW**, *v. a.* to require or take as an accommodation, or on credit; *G. biorga; D. borge; Swed. borga; T. bor-*

*gen; S. borgian, to trust, pledge, interchange.* It seems to have signified originally security, from *G. berga, to secure, defend.*

**BOSCAGE**, *s.* a thicket, a wood, a grove, an arbour; *F. boscage, bocage; It. boscaglia; B. boschooge.* See **BUSH** and **SHAW**.

**BOSOM**, *s.* the hollow of the breast; *S. bosum; B. boezum; T. busen; the bending.* See **BOW**, **BAY**, and **BUXOM**.

**BOSS**, *s.* protuberance, knob, stud; *T. butz, boss; Arm. boss; F. bosse; from G. boga ut, boga us, to bow out.* See **BUT** and **BUD**.

**BOSVEL**, *s.* a kind of ranunculus; *F. bois belle, beauty of the wood.*

**BOTARGO**, *s.* the roe of the mullet potted; *O. F. bota rogue, now botargue; It. botarga, potarga.* See to **POT** and **ROE**.

**BOTCH**, *s.* 1. from the verb; a patch, clumsy work.  
 2. For **BLOTCH**; a boil, a swelling; *It. bozo.*

**BOTCH**, *v. a.* to patch, to mend clumsily; *T. bietzen; B. bottsen, from G. bota, to mend, bota skoe, a cobbler.* See **PATCH**.

**BOTH**, *a.* of two; *P. bado, ba, with or by, and do, two; S. batna; Swed. bada; G. bade; T. beide.* *G. and S. wit* was the dual of *we*, signifying we two.

**BOTHER**, *v. a.* to put out, to confuse; from *be out, I. buaidræadh, confusion, trouble.*

**BOTS**, *s.* worms in the entrails of horses; *L. podices.*

**BOTTLE**, *s.* 1. a vessel to contain liquid; *G. byttel, diminutive of butt, a cask; F. bouteille; It. botticella.*  
 2. A bundle or truss of hay or straw; *G. bat, bott; F. botte; Arm. boctel.* See **BAT**.  
 3. In forming the names of places; *S. bott; T. büttel, a village.* See **BOOTH**.

**BOTTOM**, *s.* lowest part, foundation; *G. botn, bond; P. bon; Swed. botten, bun; T. boden; B. bodene; S. botn; D. bund; W. bon; βοθρον, βοθρ; L. fundum.*

**BOUD-WORM**, *s.* a meal worm; *It. biotto, from L. blatta.*

**BOVE**, *prep.* higher than, superior to, beyond; *S. bofan; B. boven; from G. be ofan, over.*

**BOUGE**, *v. a.* to swell out. See **BULGE**.

**BOUGH**, *s.* arm or branch of a tree; *G. bog; Swed. bog; S. buh.*

**BOUGHT**, *pret. and part. pass.* of the verb to **BUY**; *M. G. bauhta.*

**BOULDER**, *a.* round, bullet-formed; *G. bollotur.*

**BOUNCE**, *s.* a bound, a sudden noise, a boast; *B. bons.* See **BOUND** and **BOAST**.

**BOUNCING-GIRL**, a buxom girl; *G. loganson, obedient, jolly.* See **BUXOM**.

**BOUND**, *s.* 1. a limit; *P. bund; G. baund; T. bund; O. F. bonne, an inclosure or boundary.* See **POUND** and to **BIND**.  
 2. A vault or spring, an elastic movement partaking of a curve; *G. bugand from bog, a bow or arch; VAULT and CURVET have the same meaning.* See the verb.

**BOUND**, *v. a.* 1. from the noun; to jump, to spring, to move in a curve; *F. bondir; W. pontiam* is also to bound, from resembling the arch of a bridge.  
 2. From the noun; to limit.

**BOUND**, *pret. and part. pass.* of the verb to **BIND**; as I am bound by law, or by charter.

**BOUNTY**, *s.* generosity, munificence, kindness; *F. bonté from L. bonitas.*



**BOURG.** *s.* a corporation town; See **BURG** and **BOROUGH**.  
**BOURGEON,** *v. a.* to bud or shoot; F. *bourgeoner*, from L. *progermino*.

**BOURN,** *s. l.* a limit, a boundary; G. *brun ren*; F. *borne*; Oger. See **BROW**.

2. A brook, a rivulet; G. *brunna* from the verb to **RUN**; S. *brun*; Swed. *brun*; B. *bron*; T. *born*; Scot. *burn*.

**BOUSE,** *v. a.* to drink lavishly; B. *buizen*; F. *boisson*, drink, from L. B. *bibatio*, *bibax*.

**BOUT,** *s.* a turn, trial, a round; G. *bogt*; S. *bugt*; M. G. *biht*; corresponding with It. *volta*, from L. *volvo*.

**BOUTE,** *s.* a match, a candle; G. *buta*; F. *boute*, a match; Swed. *böta*, to kindle, should properly be *böta eld*.

**BOUTEFEU,** *s.* a firebrand, an incendiary; F. *boutefeu*, from *boute*, a match, and *feu*, L. *focus*; Swed. *fyrbötare*. See **BOUTE**.

**BOUTISALE,** *s.* a sale by setting up a lighted match or small piece of candle, during the burning of which any person may bid. See **BOUTE** and **SALE**.

**BOW,** *v. a.* to bend, stoop, curve, submit; G. *buga*; Swed. *boya*; S. *bugen*; T. *biegen*; B. *buigen*; P. *buge*.

**Bow,** *s. l.* from the verb; a reverence, abaisance, bending of the body.

2. An instrument to shoot arrows; G. *boge*; Swed. *bog*; D. *bue*; S. *bog*; T. *bogen*; B. *boog*; I. *boge*; W. *bwa*.

3. The round stem of a ship; Swed. *bog*, signifying also a shoulder.

4. A roll, a quire of paper, a volume. See **BOOK**.

5. The arch of a bridge, a fiddlestick, the double string of a slip knot, a net fixed on hoops. See to **BOW**.

**BOWEL,** *s.* a gut, an entrail; G. *balg*; T. *bauchlein*; B. *beuling*, from *belly*; βῆλος; L. *botillus*; It. *budello*; Arm. *bouzel*; F. *boyel*, a gut, a pudding.

**BOWER,** *s.* in the present acceptation of the word, signifies a seat shaded with *boughs*, an arbour; D. *buur* signifying a cage, is G. and Swed. *bur*; S. *bur*; T. *bauer*, a dwelling, an apartment, from G. *bu*.

**BOWER-ANCHOR,** *s.* with us, appears to be named from the bow of the ship; but in B. from having a *buoy* attached to it.

**BOWL,** *s.* the hollow of a cup, a wooden ball, a round mass; G. D. S. *bolla*; Arm. *beol*. The G. word signified rotundity, either concave or convex.

**BOWLINE,** *s.* a cord fastening the sails in a ship; Swed. *boglina*, *bolin*; B. *boelyn*; F. *boline*. See **BUNT** and **LINE**.

**BOWSPRIT,** *s.* the mast projecting from the bow of a ship. See **SPRIT**.

**Box,** *s. l.* a case of wood; S. *box*, *bosg*; B. *bus*; T. *buchsc*; Arm. *boest*; F. *boete*, signify a box or tube, and are supposed to be from L. *boxus*; Russ. and Scot. *boss*, means hollow, void.

2. A shrub; L. *buxus*.

**Box-hose,** *s.* folding breeches, trunk hose; G. and Swed. *byx*, probably from *boga*, to fold; D. *buxur*; B. *boksen*, supposed by some to be merely corrupted from G. *brokes*, breeches.

**Box,** *v. a.* to fight with fists; Swed. *bocka*; T. *boeken*; B. *beuken*; F. *buquer*, signify to strike, or probably to butt like a buck goat; and it is possible that this may have been the origin of our word; for in America, butting was more used than what is now called boxing. Πυξ; L. *pugio*; Romance *pois*, however, signify the fist.

**Boy,** *s.* a male child, a lad; P. *buch*; G. *buog*, *buick*, *puik*; D. *pog*; Swed. *bagge*; I. *buai*. The root of this word, of Jock, Jack and Peggy, seems to be G. *ug*; I. *og*, young. Arm. *buchil*, and F. *puceau*, are from L. *puellus*.

**BRABBLE,** *v. a.* to clamour, to brawl; G. *ropa*, to call out, produced B. *beroop*, altercation, and its frequentative *brabbcl*.

**BRACE,** *s. l.* a support, stay, energy; Arm. *brccch*; W. *braich*; It. *braccio*; F. *bras*, from L. *brachium* the arm, strength.

2. A clasp, a bracket, a couple, a pair; from L. *brachia*; a LEASH required a string.

**BRACE,** *v. a.* from the noun; to hold together, to strengthen, tighten.

**BRACELET,** *s.* an ornament for the arm; L. *brachialis*; F. *bracelet*.

**BRACK,** *s.* a kind of dog used in the chase; G. *brakk*; T. *brak*; F. *braque*; It. *bracco*; apparently the same with **RACK**, but supposed to be from *rauck*, smell. See **REEK**.

**BRACK,** *s.* a breach, a rupture. See to **BREAK**.

**BRACKET,** *s.* a cramp, a stay. It. *bracietto*. See **BRACE**.

**BRACKISH,** *a.* saltish; G. *bar*, a tide; A. *bara*, the sea. See **BRINE**.

**BRAD,** *s.* a point, a nail without a head; G. *brodde*; Swed. and D. *brad*; W. *bruyd*.

**BRAG,** *v. a.* to affect bravery, to vaunt; G. *braga*, *brahu* (from which we have our word *brave*; Isl. *brag*; Swed. *brage*, a hero; *bragur*, an extoller, a heroic poet, a bard,) D. *bragska*; Arm. *braga*; F. *braquer*, to extol. See **BRAVADO**.

**BRAGGET,** *s.* a liquor made by mixing honey with water and aromatic herbs; W. *bragod*; Scot. *bragwort*. See **BREW**.

**BRAID,** *v. a.* to plait, to knit, to wreath; Isl. *bregda*; S. *bredan*; T. *briden*, from G. *bry*, a point, a knitting needle. See **BROIDER**.

**BRAID,** *s. l.* from the verb; a tress, a plait.

2. A sudden movement, a turn, a nod, a wink; G. *brad*; Swed. *bragd*, from G. and Swed. *bregda*, to change, *auga bragd*, a turn of the eye.

**BRAIL,** *s.* a brace line in a ship; F. *bresle*, *brêle*, *breviller*, to reef. See **BRACE**.

**BRAIN,** *s.* the soft substance within the skull, sense, understanding; G. *huarn*; Swed. *hicrna*; O. E. *harne*; B. *brein*; S. *bragin*; T. *pregin*, corresponding with Πνευματιον.

**BRAIT,** *a.* unpolished, rude; F. *brute*; L. *rudus*.

**BRAKE,** *s. l.* a thicket of brambles or fern; D. *bregne*; Scot. *bracken*; Arm. *bruhag*; Swed. *brackca*, signifies to burn or heat; for which purpose fern is still used. See **LING** and **FERN**.

2. Brushwood; D. *bræk*; B. *bruig*; Swed. *brack*, from the verb to **BREAK**.

3. A machine to crush flax; Swed. *bræck*; T. *breche*; B. *braecke*. See to **BREAK**.

4. A bit for young horses; and also the body of a carriage to train them; S. *breac*; T. *brauch*. See **BREAK**, to tame, to accustom.

5. The handle of a pump. L. *brachium*.

**BRAMBLE,** *s.* the blackberry bush; G. *hramber*; Swed. *brombar*; T. *brombeer*; S. *brambcl*, brier berry; T. *bram*, a prickle.



- BRAN**, *s.* the husks of corn when ground; F. *bran*; It. *brano*; Arm. and W. *brann*. See **BRAY**, to grind.
- BRANCH**, *s.* the limb of a tree, an arm of the sea; F. *branche*; Arm. *brank*; *βραχιον*; L. *brachium*.
- BRAND**, *s.* 1. a burning coal, lighted stick, mark of burning; met. infamy. G. Swed. S. D. T. B. *brand*, from G. *brina*. See to **BURN**.
2. A burnished sword; G. *brandur*; It. *brando*; from *bruna*. See **BURNISH**.
- BRAND NEW**, *a.* newly polished; from G. *bruna*.
- BRANDISH**, *v. a.* to flourish or wave like a sword; Sp. *brandear*; It. *brandire*; F. *brander*, *brandiller*. See **BRAND**.
- BRANDLING**, *s.* a worm so named from its *brindled* colour.
- BRANDY**, *s.* a spirit distilled from wine; T. *brande wein*, burnt wine.
- BRANGLE**, *v. a.* to squabble, to bewrangle. See **WRANGLE**.
- BRANK**, *s.* buck wheat; Arm. *brank*, *brac*, *barac*, said anciently to have been the general Celtic name for grain. See **BARLEY** and **BREAD**.
- BRANK URSINE**, *s.* an herb called *acanthus*; L. B. *branca ursina*. See **BEARS BREECH**.
- BRANT GOOSE**, *s.* so named from its burnt colour; B. *brand gans*; Scot. *brannit*.
- BRASIER**, *s.* 1. a pan for holding fire; F. *brasier*; Sp. *brasero*, from G. and Swed. *brasa*; *βραζω*, to burn. See **BREEZE**.
2. One who works in brass.
- BRASS**, *s.* 1. a hard yellow metal; P. *braj*, *burinj*; S. *bræs*; Swed. *brent æs*, purified copper. See **BRONZE**.
2. Impudence, effrontery; G. *braz*, assumed countenance, from *bregda*, to deceive. See **FACE**.
- BRASS**, *a.* made of brass, *brasen*, impudent.
- BRAT**, *s.* 1. A child; G. *berat*; Heb. *bera*, *bar*, *berat*; W. *bragal*, a birth, what is brought forth. See **BAIRN**, to **BEAR** and **BRING**.
2. A rag, a tatter, fragment, refuse; G. *brat*, what is broken. See **BRITTLE**.
3. A covering, a coarse apron, a smock frock, mean clothing; and in Scot. signifying scum or cream rising on milk; G. and Swed. *bregda*, *breita*; S. *bratan*, *gebrædan*, to assume a different form, to change or dress, produced *brat*; S. *bratt*; W. *brath*; corresponding with our words **SHIFT** and **SIAM**. See to **BREAK**.
- BRAVADO**, *s.* affected courage; It. *bravado*, *bravazzo*, a pretender to bravery; Scot. *bravery*. See to **BRAG**.
- BRAVE**, *a.* bold, generous, excellent; G. *brage*, excellent; Isl. *brage*, a hero; G. *brahe*; Swed. *braf*; B. *braaf*; D. and T. *brav*; F. *brave*; It. Sp. Port. *bravo*; Arm. *brao*; I. *bra*; Scot. *brav*, gallant, courageous, excellent, fine, adorned, and courageous, in the same sense that L. *probus* produced *prohess*. The word has not been introduced into M. G. or S. except as *brege*, a chief.
- BRAVERY**, *s.* courage, magnanimity; and formerly gallantry, finery. See **BRAVE**.
- BRAWL**, *v. a.* to riot, to bully; F. *bravellir*, to affect bravery, to bravado, has been confounded with *brailler*; B. *brallen*, to roar. See **BRAY**.
- BRAWL**, *s.* 1. from the verb; a squabble, a great noise.
2. A kind of dance; F. *branle*; Sp. *brando*; It. *brando*, *branla*; Scot. *brangel*, from L. *vibrando*.
- BRAWN**, *s.* 1. boar's flesh; L. *aprugna*; T. *eborn*. See **BOAR**.
2. Muscular flesh; *βραχιον*; L. *brachium*, strength, nerve.
- BRAWNY**, *a.* from **BRAWN**; muscular, nervous, fleshy, strong.
- BRAY**, *s.* in fortification, called also *bas enceinte*, is from F. *braye*. See **BREECHES**.
- BRAY**, *v. a.* 1. to beat in a mortar, to pound, to grind; F. *broyer*; Arm. *brewo*; W. *brivo*. See to **BREAK**.
2. To roar, to cry like an ass; G. *bræka*; Swed. *bræga*, correspond with *βραχων*; but Sp. *borricare*; F. *braire*, are from *borrico*, a jack ass. See **BROCK**.
- BRAYL**, *s.* the tail of a hawk; T. *brayer*, from *braye*, the breech. See **BREECHES**.
- BRAZEN**, *v. a.* to be impudent or bold, to face a story out. See **BRASS**.
- BREACH**, *s.* a gap, a rupture, a fracas; Swed. *bræch*; F. *breche*. See to **BREAK**.
- BREAD**, *s.* food in general, victuals; but particularly, now, what is made of ground corn; Isl. *braud*; Swed. *brod*; S. *brood*, *brod*; D. *bræd*; T. *brod*, *brod*; B. *brood*; Heb. *barout*; *βραυδς*. Heb. Syr. Sans. P. *bar*; T. *bere*; Arm. *bara*; W. *bara*; I. *bar*, appear to have the same origin with our *bear*, to bring forth, and signify, like L. *fruges*, edible produce. Thus also L. *far* is from *fero*; S. *pic brod*, pig's bread, was an acorn, and T. *son bread* denotes, as with us, the root of the Cyclamen. G. *brigga* was a modification of the verb to bear; and *brac*, *barac*, is said to have been anciently the general name among Europeans for corn. See **BARLEY**, **BERRY**, **BRANK**, **BREW**, **BEAR**, **BREED**, **BRING**.
- BREAK**, *v. a.* 1. to fracture, to part by force, crush, ruin; G. *breka*; Heb. *berck*; A. and P. *bruqa*; Eolian *βραγυω*; T. *brechen*; B. *breeken*; S. *brecan*; Swed. *bråka*; Isl. *braka*; I. *bracam*; W. *brigu*; Arm. *brica*, *frica*; L. *frago*, *frango*.
2. To change, to assume a different form or appearance, to falsify; G. *brega*, *bregda*; S. *brægdan*; Swed. *bregda tru*, to break faith; Scot. *break*, to deceive. With the Goths *break* of day, signified either the dawn or close of day; Isl. *bregda lit*, to change colour or countenance. See **BARTER**.
3. To accustom, to manage, to habituate, to tame; G. *breuka*; S. *brucan*; T. *brauchen*, *brechen*. See to **BROOK**.
- BREAM**, *s.* a fish of the carp kind; Swed. *bræsem*; B. *braessm*; T. *brachsem*, *bresm*; F. *brème*; L. B. *brama*, *abramis*; bright or brightsome, seems to have been the meaning of the G. name; but some suppose *Abramis* to be from *Auramen*. See **BRESSE**.
- BREAST**, *s.* part of the body, the thorax, the heart; G. *brïost*; Swed. *bröst*; T. *bruste*; B. *borst*; S. *breost*; P. *bâr*.
- BREATH**, *s.* air drawn in and thrown out of the lungs; *Αηθ*; G. and T. *athem*, air of life; S. *orath*, *bræth*; T. *brodem*. See the verb.
- BREATHE**, *v. a.* 1. from the noun; to draw breath, to rest; S. *wihian*, *bræthian*.
2. To pierce, to open a vein; G. *brydda*; Swed. *bråda*; W. *brathu*, to puncture. See **BRAD** and **BROIDER**.
- BRED**, *pret. and part. pass.* of the verb to **BREED**.



**BREE**, *s.* a kind of gad fly; G. *bry*; Πύρα; D. *brems*. See BREEZE.

**BREECH**, *s.* the division of the legs, the backside, the hinder part; G. *brck*, a division, a fork; Swed. *bræk*; T. *bruche*; S. *bræc*; W. *breg*; I. *bristig*. See BREACH.

**BRECHES**, *s.* clothing for the breech or backside; G. *brækur*, *brokes*; S. *broc*, *bracc*, *bræccæ*; Arm. *braghis*; I. *brigis*; W. *bryccan*; It. *braccæ*; L. *braccæ*; F. *brayes*; but perhaps in another sense from G. *breg*, *brök*; W. *brych*; Arm. *brech*; I. *breac*, party coloured; I. *bræcan*, tartan cloth. The Galli Braccati perhaps derived their name from that kind of clothing; for coloured hose among the Helvetii was said to have been a dress of honour.

**BREED**, *v. a.* to produce, generate, bring up, educate; S. *brytian*, *bredan*; T. *baeren*, from G. *bera*. See to BEAR, to BRING, BROOD and BRAT.

**BREEZE**, *s.* 1. a gentle gale, a light wind; G. *byr*; D. *bær*; B. *breeze*; F. *brise*; It. *brezza*; Port. *brizo*, a wafting air, from the verb to BEAR. See GALE.

2. The gad fly, the BREE; S. *briose*; B. *brems*; It. *brissio*; W. *bruth*, from G. *bry*, *brodde*, a point or sting. See BURREL.

3. cinders, burnt coals; F. *braise*; It. *bragia*. See BRASIER.

**BREME**, *a.* furious, fierce, stormy; G. *brim*; S. *brem*.

**BRESSE**, **BRESM**, *s.* a fish; See BREAM.

**BRET**, *s.* a kind of flat fish; T. *brett*; F. *bertonneau*, either from broad or G. *breit*; W. *brith*, spotted. See BRILL.

**BREVET**, *s.* from BRIEF, a letter patent; F. *brevet*.

**BREW**, *v. a.* to infuse grain in water; but now principally for the purpose of making fermented liquor; G. *brigga*; D. *brigge*; Swed. *brigga*; S. *brivan*; T. and B. *brawen*; Russ. *barw*; W. *braga*. The word appears to be cognate with S. *brug*; Scot. and I. *brochan*; W. *brwchan*, a farinaceous mixture. F. *brasser*; L. B. *bracho*, *braxo*, may be from *brac*, *barac*, grain. See BRAGGET, BREAD, BREWIS, BROTH.

**BREWIS**, *s.* bread soaked in fat potage; S. *briu*; T. *brosam*; W. *brywys*; Scot. *brose*. See BROTH.

**BRIEF**, *s.* a gift to pervert honesty; G. *bry fæ*; S. *bred fæ*, a perverting fee. See BREAK, to change, to falsify.

**BRICK**, *s.* a piece of burnt clay; F. *brique*; Arm. *brick*; It. *bruchia*, *terra abruchiata*, from G. and Swed. *braka*, *brasa*; It. *bruggio*, to burn.

**BRIDE**, *s.* a new married woman; G. *brud*; Swed. and D. *brud*; B. *bruid*; T. *brant*; S. *bryd*; Arm. *bried*; W. *priod*; from G. *reda*, *bereda*; S. *beredian*; T. *beraten*, to betrothe, to solemnize legally. G. *rad*; T. *heyraath*, signified marriage ceremony, and S. *bryd*, was applied to any married woman.

**BRIDEWELL**, *s.* a house of correction; formerly St. BRIDE'S hospital.

**BRIDGE**, *s.* a platform or arch over water; G. *bro*, *brigg*; Swed. *bryggia*; T. *brucke*; S. *brieg*; D. *brè*; Russ. *brod*, *borod*; P. *barah*, from the verb to BEAR.

**BRIDLE**, *s.* a bit with reins, for governing a horse; G. *bridol* from *ride*, and *ol*, a strap or rein; *bitol*, a bit rein; Swed. *bitul*; F. *briittel*; B. *brydel*; F. *bride*; It. *briglia*.

**BRIEF**, *a.* concise, short; L. *brevis*; F. *bref*; It. *brieve*.

**BRIEF**, *s.* a short extract, a letter patent; G. *bref*; T. *brief*; S. *braue*; F. *brevet*; It. *breve*; all from L. *brevis*.

**BRIER**, *s.* a prickly bush, a bramble, a wild rose tree; G. *bry*; S. *brær*; I. *brier*; W. *brath*; a prickle.

**BRIO**, *s.* a ship with two masts. See BRIGANTINE.

**BRIGADE**, *s.* a party or division of soldiers; F. *brigade*; It. *brigata*; Sp. *brigada*. See BRIGE.

**BRIGAND**, *s.* an associated robber, a freebooter, a smuggler; F. *brigand*; It. *brigante*. See BRIGE.

**BRIGANTINE**, *s.* a ship with two masts; F. *brigantine*; It. *brigantino*, a pirate, a smuggler, either from *brigante* or G. *berga* to protect. See BRIGAND.

**BRIGE**, **BRIQUE**, *s.* contention, controversy, a faction, combination; L. B. *briga*; F. *brigue*; It. *briga*; Sp. *brega*; supposed to be from G. and Swed. *brigda*. See BROIL.

**BRIGHT**, *a.* clear, shining, splendid; G. *biart*, *bart*; M. G. *bairt*; S. *beort*, *brecht*, *bryht*; T. *bert*, *brecht*; W. *berth*; Swed. *bar*; G. *ber*, *bart*, our bare, signified not only naked, but manifest, clear, conspicuous, illustrious.

**BRILL**, *s.* a kind of flat fish; W. *brythyl*; Arm. *brezel*, a general name for spotted fishes. See PRILL and BRET.

**BRIILLIANT**, *s.* a fine diamond; F. *brilliant*; It. *brillante*; T. and D. *brille*, a magnifying glass; supposed to be from *beryl*, which anciently was greatly esteemed, and used in sorcery.

**BRIILLIANT**, *a.* shining, sparkling, resplendent.

**BRIM**, *s.* the upper edge, the top; G. *brim*, *brin*; T. *brdm*; S. *brymm*; Swed. *bräm*. See RIM and BRINK.

**BRIM**, *v. a.* to become salacious or in heat; G. *brimu*. See BRINE.

**BRIMSTONE**, **BRINSTONE**, *s.* sulphur; from G. *brinnu*. See to BURN.

**BRINDLE**, *v. a.* frequentative of *brand*, to variegate by fire, to produce different shades of singed colour. See BROWN.

**BRINE**, *s.* the sea, melted salt; S. *brein*, *bryn*, *brym*; G. *bara*, the tide, the sea.

**BRING**, *v. a.* to bear, fetch, conduct, produce, breed; G. *brigga*; M. G. *briggan*; Swed. *bringa*; D. *bringe*; S. *brytian*, *brycean*, *bringan*; T. *baeren*, *bringen*; B. *brogen*. In the pret. and perf. tenses it became, in different dialects, *brigt*, *brigd*, *brid*, *brat*, *brot*, *brogt*, *broht*. See to BEAR and BREED.

**BRINK**, *s.* the edge of any place; G. *bryn*; Swed. *brink*; T. and D. *brink*. See BROW and BRIM.

**BRISK**, *a.* lively, gay, sprightly, vigorous; G. *roesk*; T. *risch*, *vrysg*, *breisk*; B. *frsch*, *brask*; F. *brusque*. See FRISK and BRUSH.

**BRISKET**, *s.* the breast of an animal; F. *brichet*.

**BRISTLE**, *s.* hair on the back of swine; G. *byst*, *borst*; B. *borstel*; S. *brustle*. See BUR and BRUSH.

**BRITTLE**, *a.* frangible, easily broken; G. *brita*; Isl. *briota*; Swed. *bryta*; S. *brytan*, to break, to divide.

**BROACH**, *s.* a spit, a tap, a point, pin, breast buckle; G. *brodde*; Swed. *brodd*; W. *brwyd*; F. *broche*. See BROCH and BROIDER.

**BROAD**, *a.* wide, extended, open; G. *braid*; Swed. *bred*; S. *brad*; T. *brcit*; B. *breed*; P. *burdur*.

**BROCADE**, *s.* a silk or stuff, variegated with gold or



silver, embroidery; F. *brocade*; It. *broccata*, from BROACH. See EMBROIDER.

**BROCCOLI**, *s.* a species of cabbage; plur. of It. *broccolo*, sprout of cole. See CAULIFLOWER.

**BROCK**, *s.* a badger; D. *broak*; S. *broc*; F. *broc*; It. *burco*, apparently from G. *bræk*, *brok*, a scream, a yell. The imitation of bearbaiting is known to be a favourite amusement with the Laplanders. In the same manner, the brock was represented by the descendants of the Picts, in Britain, during the long nights. The actor began by imitating the first cry of the animal and of the dogs, which he varied with great humour, in the different movements of attack and defence, till the scene closed with the triumphant shout of the hunters. See GRAY.

**BROCKET**, *s.* a young deer, whose horns appear pointed; F. *brocart*, from BROACH. See PRICKET, SPITTER, and BUR.

**BROGE**, *v. a.* to strike eels with a spit; Scot. *brog*, a prong. See BROACH.

**BROGUE**, *s. l.* a country accent, particularly of the Irish; I. *brog*, *bruac*; W. *bro aeg*, from *bro*, country, and *aeg*, speech.

2. A shoe made of raw leather; I. *bro gwen*, a country shoe; W. *gwintas*, shoes.

**BROIDER**, *v. a.* to adorn with figures in needle work; G. *broda*; D. *brode*; W. *brodio*; F. *brodir*, from G. *brodde*, a point. See BROCADE.

**BROIL**, *v. a.* to roast on the fire, to grill; F. *brûler*, *brusler*; It. *brustolare*, from *βρῦλω*; G. *brasa*, *brasta*. See BREEZE.

**BROKER**, *s.* one who acts as agent, a factor; B. *bruiker*; T. *braucher*; G. *brakunar*, *brukunar*, an accustomed person, one who understands affairs and languages; S. *broce*, knowledge. See to BROOK and to BREAK.

**BRONZE**, *s.* brass, copper colour; It. *bronzio*; F. *bronze*; P. *burinj*, perhaps from G. *bruna*; F. *brunir*, to burnish, and L. *æs*. See BRASS.

**BROOCH**, *s.* a ring, a clasp; G. and Swed. *bratz*, *braz*; T. *bratze*; L. *bractea*, a clasp. See BROACH.

**BROOD**, *s.* the young of animals, particularly of birds; Swed. *börd*; T. *brut*; S. *brod*, *byrd*. See BIRD, BRAT, and BRING.

**BROOD**, *v.* from the noun, to produce young, to hatch, to sit on eggs; to meditate, in the sense of L. *incubo*; B. *broedan*. See to BREED.

**BROOK**, *v.* to accustom, endure, habituate, use; G. *bruka*; S. *brucan*; T. *brauchen*; D. *bruge*; B. *bruiken*. See to BREAK.

**BROOK**, *s.* a small stream, a rivulet; G. *broka*; S. *bruck*; B. *broek*; P. *birku*.

**BROOKLIME**, *s.* a plant found near brooks. See BOGBEAN.

**BROOM**, *s.* a shrub, a species of genista; T. *broem*; S. *brom*; B. *brem*; G. *bry*; W. *ber*, a point, a prickle.

**BROTH**, *s.* the liquor flesh is boiled in, but originally any liquid preparation of sodden herbs or meal; S. *broth*; T. *brûhe*; B. *bruve*; It. *brodo*; Arm. *bervad*. See to BREW.

**BROTHEL**, *s.* a bawdy house. See BORDEL.

**BROTHER**, *s.* a male of children born of the same parents; G. *broder*; M. G. *brothor*; T. *bruder*; S. *brothur*; Swed. *broder*; D. *broder*; B. *broeder*; P. *brader*, *birader*; Heb. *berith*; *Φεράτης*; Slav. Russ. Pol. Bohem. *bradr*,

*brath*; Arm. *braud*; W. *brodor*; I. *brather*; L. *frater*; It. Sp. Port. *frate*; F. *frere*; G. *bryd*, *byrd*; *βρω*, a foetus; W. *bru*, the womb; Chal. Heb. P. Syr. *bar*, a child, are all cognates of our verb to BEAR. See BRAT, BAIRN, BIRTH.

**BROUGHT**, *part. pass.* of the verb to BRING; Swed. *brogt*; D. *brogt*; S. *brohte*.

**BROW**, *s.* the edge of a place, the forehead; G. *bru*, *brun*; Swed. *bryn*; S. *bræw*; T. *braw*. See BRINK.

**BROWBEAT**, *v. a.* to depress, bear down, dismay; to make the countenance fall. But perhaps G. and S. *brog*; W. *braw*, terror, may be the word.

**BROWN**, *a.* a dark reddish colour; G. *brune*; Swed. *brun*, *braun*; T. *brown*; S. *brun*; B. *bruin*; F. *brun*; It. *bruno*, from G. *brina*, to burn, corresponding with *Πυρρῶν*.

**BROWN BILL**, *s.* a polished battle ax; from G. *bruna*; Swed. *bryna*, to polish; It. *bruni*, bright, and *bill*, an ax.

**BROWSE**, *v. a.* to feed on young shoots or branches of trees; It. *broscare*; F. *brouter*, from L. *abrodo*, or *βρωσκω*; but see BRUSHWOOD.

**BRUISE**, *v. a.* to crush, beat, mangle; S. *brysan*; T. *brisen*; B. *bryzin*; Arm. *brisa*; F. *briser*. See to BRAY.

**BRUIT**, *s.* noise, report, rumour; Arm. *bruit*; F. *bruit*; Sp. *ruido*. See ROUÏ.

**BRUNT**, *s.* shock, act of violence; Swed. *branûd*; B. *brand*, ardour, vehemence, from G. *breunna*, to burn.

**BRUSH**, *s. l.* an instrument made of bristles or hair; Swed. *borst*; D. *bærst*; F. *brosse*. See BRISTLE.

2. A sudden effort, a strenuous act, an assault; G. *brask*, *bradska*; Swed. *brædska*; Scot. *brash*; B. *brusk*; F. *brusque*; It. *brocco*, impetuous.

**BRUSHWOOD**, *s.* young trees or branches that are stunted by cattle; T. *brusch*; F. *brusc*, *brosse*, *brossaille*; It. *brocca*. See BROWSE and RISEWOOD.

**BRUSTLE**, *v. a. l.* to crackle like the burning of sticks; S. *brastlian*; T. *brasteln*, from G. *brasa*; Swed. *brasta*, to burn.

2. To raise the bristles like a boar or hedgehog. See BRISTLE.

3. To make a noise like the rubbing of silk. See RUSTLE.

**BRUTE**, *s.* an irrational animal; from L. *brutus*; F. *brute*; It. *bruto*.

**BUBBLE**, *s.* a small bladder of air in water; L. *bullabula*; Sp. *bubulla*; Swed. *bubla*; B. *bobble*; Sans. *boolboola*.

**BUBBY**, *s.* a woman's breast; It. *poppa*, *boppa*. See PAP.

**BUBO**, *s.* a swelling in the groin; *βουβών*.

**BUCANEERS**, *s.* a name assumed by pirates on the coast of America, from *boucan*, a kind of wooden frame used by the savages of Cayenne for drying flesh or fish. See BARBECUE.

**BUCK**, *s. l.* the male of deer and goats; G. Swed. T. B. *böck*; S. *bucc*; Sans. *bok*; P. *booz*; *βουκ*; W. *bwch*; Arm. *bouc*; F. *bouc*; It. *becco*.

2. A tub or cask; G. *bauk*; S. *buc*; B. *bak*.

3. A lie for washing, urine; T. *bauch*, *lauch*, *laug*, which seem to be formed from *ach*, *auch*, *aug*, water. See LIE.

**BUCK**, *v. a.* to wash with lie; T. *bauchen*; Swed. *byka*; F. *buquer*; Arm. *buga*; It. *bucata*; Sp. *bugada*, a washing. See the noun.

**BUCKBEAN**, *s.* marsh trefoil. See OGBEAN.



BUCKET, *s.* diminutive of BUCK; a small tub; Arm. *buget*; F. *baquet*.

BUCKLE, *s.* a circle, a link, a small ring for fastening a shoe, a ringlet, an ornamental curl of hair; G. *baug*; T. *bauglein*; Swed. *bukkel*, *buckla*; W. and Arm. *bouel*; I. *bucla*; F. *boucle*, from G. *boga*, to bow, or curve; whence F. *bague*.

BUCKLER, *s.* a shield, a target; supposed to be cognate with BUCKLE, in the sense of circular; as G. *round* was also a shield; but G. *bog*; Swed. *bog*, signified the shoulder; and *leder*, a skin, leather, was contracted into *ler*; B. *leer*. See BOW.

BUCKRAM, *s.* a kind of cloth stiffened with gum; but formerly called *trellis* from its lattice-like texture; It. *bucherame*, from *bucaro*, *buchero*, to make a hole; *buca*, an aperture; F. *boucran*. See BOCASSIN.

BUCKRAMS, *s.* wild garlic; from *buck* a goat, and *rams*. See RAMSONS.

BUCKTHORN, *s.* a kind of prickly bush; D. *bukketorn*. Its botanical name *Tragacantha* has the same meaning.

BUCKWHEAT, *s.* a grain called Saracen and Turkish wheat. S. *boc hucale*, *boeckweyt*, from its resemblance to beech mast. See BEECH and WHEAT.

BUD, *s.* the first shoot of a plant; S. *buta*; T. *butz*; B. *bot*; W. *bot*; F. *bouton*. See BOSS and BUT.

BUD, *v. a.* to put forth the germ of leaves; B. *botten*; T. *baussen*; F. *boutonner*. See the noun.

BUDGE, *v. n.* to cede, to stir, to move off; G. *buga*; S. *bugan*; Swed. *bolja*; D. *boge*; F. *bouger*.

BUDGE, *a.* bluff, surly, formal; G. *bolg*; S. *baelg*, *bolg*; W. *balch*, puffed up, arrogant, angry. See BOUGE.

BUDGE, *s.* lambskin prepared like fur; from G. *baug*; Swed. *boj*, a curl. See BUCKLE and BAY YARN.

BUDGET, *s.* a wallet, a sack; F. *bougette*; D. *buget*, from G. *baelg*; T. *batg*; L. B. *bulga*; It. *bolgia*, *volgia*, *bolgetta*.

BUFF, *s. l.* a put off, a refusal; from *Be off*, as *DOFF* for *Do off*; he would neither buff nor stay; he was undecided.

2. A blow, a stroke; Swed. *boff*; B. *boff*; D. *puff*; F. *bouffe*; L. B. *buffo*; *Paiv*; L. *pavio*.

3. leather made from buffalo skin, any thing of that colour, the human skin.

BUFF, *v. o.* from the noun; to beat, to cuff.

BUFFALO, *s.* a kind of wild bull; L. *bubulus*; It. *buffalo*; F. *boffle*.

BUFFET, *s. l.* diminutive of BUFF; a blow with the hand, a box on the ear; It. *boffetto*.

2. A cupboard for plate, glass or china used in drinking; F. *bouvette*; It. *buffetto*, *bivioto*, a drink-stand, from *bivo*, L. *bibo*.

3. A low footstool with two pieces of board instead of feet; S. *bufet*, both feet, bipedal.

BUFFLE, *a.* thick-headed, dull, stupid; from *buffalo*, as German *ochsig*, oxlike, signifies bull-headed, dull; but F. *bouffé*, Scot. *buffer*, thick-chop, jolter-head, seem to be derived from L. *bucca*, which in Lombardy is *bufo*.

BUFFLE, *v. n.* to be puzzled, at a loss, stupid. See the noun.

BUFFOON, *s.* a merry Andrew; It. *buffone*; F. *bouffon*; It. *baffu*, *beffa*, seem to be T. *affen*, *beaffen*, to ape, to mimic; but Sp. *mono*, *sofo*, *gofo*, *bofo*, are all perhaps from *Μῶμος*; Æolian *βομος*, which signified indecency,

scandal, obloquy, obscenity, and all such mirth as delighted the gods of the Greeks. In Lombardy, however, *bufo*, from L. *bucca*, signified the mouth, and was applied to those who made comic grimaces to excite laughter. The Italians believe it to be from L. *bufo*, a toad, which, in anger, is said to puff and swell.

BUG, *s. l.* a stinking insect; It. *bozza*, *pozza*; Arm. *pug*; F. *punaise*, from L. *puteo*.

2. Fear, terror, fright; G. *bugg*, from *ugg*; S. *oga*, terror; P. *bak*; A. *bau*; W. *bw*, *buog*; I. *bugha*. *Ogre*, a term in heraldry, signifying a monster, a bully, a giant, is also from *Oga*. See to Cow.

3. Bulky, large, great. See BIA.

BUGBEAR, *s.* a frightful object; from *bug*, terror, and *be ogre*, a frightener. See BULL-BEGGAR.

BUGGER, *s.* a sodomite; F. *bougre*, is said to be a corrupt pronunciation of *Bulgaria*, whence the Albigenes received their religious tenets; and in the cry against heresy, every crime was imputed to heretics. *Ketzer*, in German, signified a heretic and a sodomite.

BUGGY, *s.* a small wheeled carriage; G. and D. *bugge*, a cradle, a large basket.

BUGLOSS, *s.* the herb ox-tongue; L. *buglossus*.

BUILD, *v. a.* to erect an edifice; G. *bu*, *bulada*; Swed. *bu*, *bylja*, to construct a dwelling; S. *bolt*, an edifice.

BULGE, *v. a. l.* to spread out as a ship does when fractured by striking on the ground; G. *bulga*; Swed. *bulgja*, to swell out, protuberate.

2. To take in water, to leak. See BILGE-WATER.

BULK, *s.* magnitude, quantity; G. *bulke*; Swed. *bolk*; B. *bulke*, *buike*; Sp. *buque*, from G. *bol*; Swed. *bl*, large, massive.

BULL, in composition, signifies great, large. See BULK.

BULL, *s. l.* the male of black cattle; Sans. *bul*; Hind. *bu*; P. *bahal*; A. *bu*, *bukal*, *bakar*; *βυ*; L. *bubalus*; S. and B. *bull*; W. *bul*; G. *bu*, *bael*; Swed. *bal*, signified properly farming cattle, including oxen.

2. A sealed letter, a short written document, authorised; L. *bulla*; It. *bolla*; F. *bulle*, signifying originally a seal; but when applied to a mandate of the Pope, supposed to be *βουλῆ*, counsel.

3. An equivocal expression, a blunder; I. *bul*, phrase or fashion, may be cognate with W. *biau*, peculiar.

4. A fright, contracted from BOGGLE; B. *bulle*. See BUG.

BULL-BEGGAR, *s.* a bully, a frightener; supposed to denote the insolence of those who begged on authority of the Pope's bull or mandate; but the word was probably *Bull*, a fright, and *be ogre*, a terrifier, as in *bugbear*. See BULLY BACK and BUG.

BULLFINCH, *s.* a bird called in L. *rubicilla*; T. *blodfinke*, bloodfinch. It is also known as the Alp, *Olp*, *Ouph*, *Nolp*, *Nope*, from G. *olpa*, a priest's hood.

BULLACE, *s.* a wild plum; Arm. *bolos*; I. *bulos*. Round fruits, or capsules of herbs, were called *bul* or *boll*, both by the Celts and Goths.

BULLET, *s.* a round ball of lead or iron; G. *boll*; Arm. *bolot*; F. *boulet*. See BALL and BOWL.

BULLION, *s.* gold or silver either in mass or of uncertain standard; F. *billon*; Sp. *billon*. It. *boltoni*, from L. *bulla*, signified every kind of metal ornament worn by the people, which was collected by agents for the use of the mint. Something of the same kind seems to have occurred in Spain, where it was called *vellon*.

BULLOCK, *s.* a young ox or bull; S. *bulloca*; L. *bubulcus*. See BULL.



**BULLY**, *s.* a noisy blustering fellow; one who endeavours to inspire others with fear; *B. bulleman*. See **BULL** and **BUG**.

**BULLYBACK**, **BULLYBUG**, *s.* a frightening bully; *B. bullebak*. See **BULLY** and **BUG**.

**BULWARK**, *s.* a fortification; security; *G. bolwerk*; *Swed. and B. bolwerk*; either from *bol*, great, or *G. bol*, the trunk of a tree; *F. boulevard*; *It. bolvardo*, have *G. ward*, defence, instead of *wark*, labour.

**BUM**, *s.* the backside; contracted from bottom; *B. bom*; *P. Swed. W. and I. bon*. See **BOTTOM**.

**BUM BAILIFF**, *s.* a beadle bailiff, a messenger who arrests; *G. bodum*; *S. bode*; *B. boo*, a message; but some suppose the word to be properly Bound Bailiff, from his giving security to the sheriff. See **BEADLE**.

**BUM BOAT**, *s.* a message or errand boat; from *G. bodum*. See **BUM BAILIFF**.

**BUMP**, *s.* a blow, or the lump raised on the skin by a blow; *Isl. bomp*; *Πεμφός*.

**BUMP**, *v. a.* from the noun; to strike to sound like a thump; *Isl. bompá*.

**BUMPER**, *s.* a glass filled to the brim; *B. bov boord*, above the border or edge. See **BRIM**.

**BUMPKIN**, *s.* a clown, a country lad; perhaps for *boobykin*; *Swed. bondkin*, a husbandman. See **BOOBY**.

**BUN**, *s.* a sweet cake; *It. bugna*; *F. bignet*; *Sp. bunela*; *βουν* was a honey cake offered to the gods, and *S. beon bread*, honeycomb.

**BUNCH**, *s. l.* a cluster, a knot; *G. bunds*; *D. bundt*; *Swed. bunt*, tied together, a bundle, stopper.

2. A hump, a boss; *Swed. bunke*, from *Isl. bunga*, to swell.

**BUNDLE**, *s.* various things tied together, a package; *G. bindel*; *Swed. byndel*; *B. bondel*. See to **BIND**.

**BUNG**, *s.* a bunch, a plug, a stopper; *D. bundt*; *F. bondon*. See **BUNCH**.

**BUNGHOLE**, *s.* the hole in a cask to receive the bung; but with the vulgar *bung* is supposed to mean the aperture.

**BUNGLE**, *v.* to botch, to stop up clumsily; *T. bunglen*. See **BUNG** and **COBBLE**.

**BUNGLER**, *s.* from the verb; a patcher, a clumsy piecer. See **COBBLER**.

**BUNNION**, *s.* a wart, a round tumor; *It. bugno*; *βουνός*.

**BUNT**, *s.* a swelling, the middle part of a sail when filled with the wind; *G. bogt*; *S. bugunt*; *D. bug, bugt*; *B. bogt*, what bows out. See to **BEND**.

**BUNT**, *v. n.* to swell out like the sail of a ship when filled with wind. See the noun.

**BUNTER**, *s.* a ragged wench, a slut; *B. voden hoer*, from *vod*, a rag, a wad; but *S. butan hure* was a hedge whore, an outlier.

**BUNTING**, *s. l.* a kind of lark; *W. boutinaug*, fat rump; *B. bunting*, however, signifies speckled.

2. A kind of thin open stuff used for ship's colours; corrupted from *bolting* cloth.

**BUOY**, *s.* a float set in the water, a kind of tub fastened to the anchor of a ship to mark where it lies; *B. boei*; *F. boye*; *It. boya*; *D. baje*.

**BUOY**, *v. a.* to float, to elevate; *B. boeijen*; *opboeijen*.

**BUR**, *s. l.* a prickle, the head of the Burdock; *G. bor*,

*brodd*, a point; *T. bor*; *S. bor*; *D. and Swed. borre*; *Scot. bur*, a thistle.

2. The point of a deer's horn when piercing the skin. See **BROCKET**.

**BURBOT**, *s.* an eel pout; *F. barbot*, from its prickles or beard.

**BURDEN**, *s. l.* a load; *P. burdon*; *S. byrden*; *G. burd*; *Swed. borda*; *S. beart*; from **BEAR**, to carry, as *Φορτίον* from *φέρω*.

2. The purport or bearing of a song; but perhaps *It. bordone*; *F. bourdon*; *W. byrdon*, the bass or drone in music; *G. bijar dyn*, the sound of bees.

**BURDOCK**, *s.* the thistle dock; *L. B. bordacan*; *F. bardanc*. See **BUR**.

**BUREAU**, *s.* a cabinet, a desk, an office; *F. bureau*, apparently from *G. bur*, an apartment; *S. bur*, a cabinet.

**BURG**, **BURGH**, *s.* a place of strength, a fortress, a walled town; *A. boorj*; *Chald. burgadh*; *Πύργος*; *Swed. borg*, a tower; *G. berg, biarg*; *S. beorg*, a mount, a hill; *G. borg*; *S. T. B. burg*; *Arm. and I. burg*; *W. bwrj*; *F. bourg*; *It. borga*, a walled town; sometimes confounded with **Borough**, which apparently has the same root in *G. berga*, to defend. See **HARBOUR** and **BURGANET**.

**BURGANET**, *s.* armour for the head; *F. bourgenote*, from *G. berga*; *S. beorgian*, to defend, and *hæt*, the head. See **HABERGEON**.

**BOURGEOIS**, } *s.* one who has the freedom of a town or  
**BURGESS**, }  
**BURGHER**, } *burg*, *F. bourgeois*; *T. burger*.

**BURGLARY**, *s.* housebreaking; *G. and S. bur*, a dwelling, and *G. lerka*, to break; but Norman *F. lary* is from *L. latrocinium*.

**BURINE**, *s.* a graving tool; *It. burino*; *F. burine*, from *G. bor*, a point. See to **BORE**.

**BURL**, *v. a.* to raise the nap on cloth with a *bur* or thistle; *F. bourler*.

**BURLESQUE**, *s.* ridicule, lampoonery; *It. burlesco*; *F. burlesque*, from *It. burlare*; *Swed. borla*, to jest, to amuse.

**BURLY**, *a. l.* turbulent, boisterous; *Swed. orolig, be orolig*, the contrary of *ro, bero*, repose, quietness.

2. Big, rustic, rude, properly **Boorly**. See **BOOR** and **BOREL**.

**BURN**, *v.* to consume by fire, to be hot; *G. brenna, brina*, perhaps from *arin*, fire, *P. buryan*; *T. brennan*; *S. birnan, bernan*; *L. buro*; *Heb. buur*, from *Chald. and Heb. ur*; *Πῦρ*; *L. pruina*.

**BURN**, *s.* a small stream of water, a rivulet; *G. brun*; *Swed. brunn*; *T. brun, burn*; from *G. rinna*; *Isl. brynna*, to run.

**BURNISH**, *v. a.* to polish, make bright, *G. bruna*; *Swed. brynea*; *B. bruinas*; *F. bruner, brunisser*; *Port. bruncer*; *It. brunire*.

**BURR**, *s.* a rim, the lobe of the ear; contracted from **BORDER**.

**BURREL PEAR**, *s.* *F. beuré*, buttery.

**BURREL FLY**, *s.* the gad fly. See **BREE** and **BUR**.

**BURREL SHOT**, *s.* case shot; *It. borra*; *F. bourre, bourrelé*, from *Φυράω*.

**BURROW**, *s. l.* properly **BOROUGH**, a corporation town.

2. A hole in the ground, a den, a concealment. See to **BURY**.

**BURROW**, *v. a.* to make holes in the ground for concealment; from the noun.



- BURSAR**, *s.* 1. the treasurer of a college; L. B. *bursarius*; F. *bourse*, a purse.
2. A scholar who has a pension from the college; F. *boursier*.
- BURSE**, *s.* an exchange house, or guildhall; G. *biorghus*, an exchange house; Swed. *börs*; B. *beurs*; F. *bourse*; It. *borsa*; T. *bursch*, a guild, a fellow craft. See **BORROW** and **HOUSE**.
- BURST**, *v. a.* to break, fly open, rupture; G. *brusta*, *borsta*; Swed. *brista*; B. *borsten*; S. *burstan*; T. *bursten*.
- BURTHEN**, *s.* a load; S. *byrthen*. See **BURDEN**.
- BURTON**, *s.* a farm yard; G. and S. *bur*, a dwelling, and *ton*, an inclosure. See **BARTON**.
- BURY**, as a termination in the names of places, is generally Burg or Burrow; but B. *bounery* from G. *bur*, *byr*, *baer*, a dwelling, signifies a village or farm; and in some instances the word may be derived from the verb to Bury. See **BERRY** and **BARROW**.
- BURY**, *v. a.* to hide, conceal, put into a grave; G. *burja*, *byrgia*; S. *burgian*; T. *bergan*, to conceal, to inter. The hopes of a resurrection prevented the Jews and Egyptians from burning the bodies of the dead; but among other nations they were committed to fire, which was the emblem of the deity. See **BARROW**.
- BUSH**, *s.* a thick shrub, a thicket; Swed. *buske*; B. *bosch*; D. *buske*; T. *busch*; It. *bosco*; F. *bois*. See **BOSCAGE** and **SHAW**.
- BUSHEL**, *s.* a measure of eight gallons; F. *boisseau*; L. B. *bischefila*, *schefila*, from  $\Sigma\acute{\alpha}\phi\eta$ ; *bischefila*, a modulus.
- BUSK**, *s.* a strengthener for women's stays; F. *buis*, *buisque*, a slip of boxwood.
- BUSKIN**, *s.* a half boot worn on the stage; It. *borzachino*; F. *brodequin*, from L. *pero*.
- BUSS**, *s.* 1. a kiss; P. *bosu*, from *boos*, *poos*, the lip; L. *basium*; F. *baiser*; It. *bacia*, which may all have the same root with kiss, by the frequent intermutation of K and P. See **PEEP**.
2. A fishing boat; G. *busa*; Swed. *buz*; B. *buis*; T. *busse*.
3. Used only in composition, as in blunderbuss, but common in all G. dialects, as *boss*, *bus*, *busche*, a barrel, a tube, supposed to be from L. *buzus*.
- BUST**, *s.* a half statue; It. *busto*; F. *buste*; L. *bustum*, *ustum*, from *uro*, *uro*, to burn, because such statues were placed over the ashes of the dead.
- BUSTARD**, *s.* a bird resembling a turkey; L. B. and It. *tarda*, *avis tarda*; It. *avatarde*; F. *outarde*. L. *tarda*, slow, does not apply to this bird, unless in the sense of late in taking wing; and *tarda* may be adopted from B. *traat*, *traat gaas*, the trotting goose, from its running.  $\Omega\tau\iota$  denoted its quickness of hearing.
- BUSTLE**, *v. a.* frequentative of **BUSY**; to hurry, to stir, to have much to do.
- BUSY**, *a.* employed, active, officious, industrious; S. *bysig*; B. *bizig*, from G. *bua*, to arrange, prepare.
- BUSY**, *v. a.* to intermeddle, to engage actively, to be employed.
- BUT**, *conj.* 1. except, besides, moreover, further, without; P. *budur*; S. *bute*; Swed. *but*, *utan*, *butan*; B. *butan*, from G. *ut*, *be ut*; we also use *out* as continuance in *outline*, *outdo*.
2. Only, no further, not more. It was formerly *ne but*, the negative article being now culpably omitted.
- BUT**, *s.* for *Be out*; what is out or outermost, a pro-

- jection, an extent, a boundary, a limit; Swed. *but*; T. *butt*; F. *bout*, *bute*, an extreme end or object.
- BUT**, *a.* thick, round, large; G. *butt*; T. *butt*; Swed. *butt*; B. *bot*. It seems to mean *Be out*, extending; and was applied to denote several kinds of flat fishes; B. *bot*, a flounder. See **TURBOT**.
- BUTCHER**, *s.* one who kills animals to sell; L. B. *bucador*, from L. *boves cadere*, was an ox-killer; F. *boucher*; but It. *beccaro* seems to be from *becco*, a goat, the flesh of which was probably most common in ancient times.
- BUTLER**, *s.* a house steward; T. *buteler*, from *beuten*, Swed. *byta*, to buy, *butel*, a purse, signified a purser; but F. *bouteiller* is one who has charge of the bottles or cellar.
- BUTMENT**, *s.* from **BUT**; an outer support, the pier on which the end of an arch rests; F. *arc boutant*. See **BUTRESS**.
- BUTT**, *s.* 1. an object of ridicule, a mark to shoot at; F. *bute*. See **BUT**.
2. A large cask; G. *bytta*; Swed. *bytt*; S. *butt*; T. *butte*; F. *botte*, *boute*; It. *botte*.
3. From the verb; a stroke or thrust in fencing; It. *botta*; F. *botte*.
- BUTT**, *v. a.* to push, to thrust, to strike with the head; T. *butten*, to push out; but Swed. *bockta*, is from G. *bocka*, to strike like a buck goat.
- BUTTER**, *s.* an oily substance procured from milk, properly of cows;  $\beta\acute{\upsilon}\tau\tau\acute{o}\nu$ ; L. *butyrum*; S. *buttere*; B. *butter*; T. *butter*.
- BUTTER**, *a.* greater, larger; comparative of **BUT**, large.
- BUTTER BUMP**, *s.* the bittern, and bump from its cry. See **BUMP**.
- BUTTERFLY**, *s.* a beautiful, large winged insect; S. *butter-fliege*; B. *boter-fliege*, from *butter*, large, and *fly*.
- BUTTER BUR**, *s.* the large burdock, from *butter*, large. See **BUR**.
- BUTTERIS**, *s.* a farrier's paring tool; G. *botar isar*; T. *better eisen*; S. *beter isen*, a dressing iron; F. *boutoir*.
- BUTTER TOOTH**, *s.* one of the two broad fore teeth; either from *butter*, large, or *be outer*.
- BUTTERY**, *s.* repository for provisions, the pantry; probably from *bait*, food, corresponding with  $\beta\acute{\iota}\tau\tau\acute{o}$ ; W. *bwytta*. See **BATTEN**.
- BUTTOCK**, *s.* the thick of the hip, the rump; fro *but*, thick, round, and *hock*, a joint.
- BUTTON**, *s.* a knob, a bud, a stud used in dress; It. *bottone*; F. *bouton*. See **BOSS** and **BUT**.
- BUTRESS**, *s.* a prop, support; S. *butereis*, from *but*, external, and G. *reisa*, to raise.
- BUT-WINK**, *s.* a lapwing, from *but*, large, and *wing*.
- BUXOM**, *a.* jolly, obedient, good humoured, wanton; G. *bugsam*; S. *bugsum*. See to **BOW**.
- BUY**, *v. a.* to purchase, procure by giving a price; M. G. *buggan*; S. *byggan*; Swed. *bygga*, *byta*; T. *beuten*; P. *biutan*; O. F. *biguer*; Sans. and A. *biccu*; S. *bige*, traffic.
- BUZ**, *s.* a humming noise, a whisper; from *Bees*, as L. *musso* from *musca*; and F. *bourdon*, a drone bee, a murmur.
- BUZZARD**, *s.* a kind of hawk; P. *buz*, *baz*; F. *buzard*; L. *buteo*.



## B Y

*By*, prep. at, near to, in, on, with; M. G. *bi*; Swed. S. *bi*; B. *by*; T. *bei*; A. and P. *bi*, *ba*; *ba Khooda*, by God. G. *I, ij*, signified in or at, and was formerly used with us for by, as *y God, y faith*, to which B was merely a prefix. G. and Swed. *hia* was used like By and *ἔπι*.

*BY*, s. l. repose, tranquillity, sleep; P. *bu*, repose; G. *bia*, *bida*; D. *bie*; Scot. *be*. Chaucer wrote *abic*, to wait, to remain, to repose; By by, used by nurses to children, corresponds with *βασίλειον*.

2. A hamlet, township, dwelling; P. *bay*; G. and Swed. *by*; S. and D. *bye*. It enters with us into

## B Y W

the names of many places, as Apleby, Thorby, Ashby, Beding, G. *bything*; D. *byeting*, a civil court, assizes.

3. A deviation, bending, cessation; G. *baug*; D. *bie*; T. *bay*; S. *beak*, from G. *beiga*; S. *bagan*.

*BYE*, s. contracted from *be with ye*; as Good bye, Good be with ye.

*BY-LAW*, s. a law made for a society; G. *bylag*; S. *bilage*; L. B. *bilagium*, from *by*, a hamlet or society, and *law*.

*BYWAY*, s. a sideway, private way; D. *bivey*, *afvey*.



# C

## C A D

**C** THE third letter of the alphabet, has two sounds; one like *k*, before *a*, *o*, *u*, and all consonants, as call, cord, cut: the other like *s*, before *e*, *i*, *y*; as cede, cinder, cylinder. In Saxon and Irish it is invariably pronounced like *k*.

**CABAL**, *s.* 1. Jewish tradition concerning the Old Testament; Heb. *cabala*.

2. Something mysterious, a private consultation, an intrigue; It. *cabala*; F. *cabale*; from Heb. *cabala*.

**CABAL**, *v. a.* to unite mysteriously, to intrigue, plot; F. *cabaler*; It. *cabalare*.

**CABBAGE**, *s.* cole cabbage, headed cole; F. *choux cabus*; It. *cauli capucci*, *capitati*, from L. *caput*.

**CABBAGE**, *s.* what is taken or purloined in cutting out clothes; It. *capezza*, *roba caputa*, from L. *capio*.

**CABIN**, *s.* a cottage, a room in a ship; A. *qoobbu*; Heb. *kaba*; P. *kwab*; Chald. *khuba*; It. *capanna*; F. *cabane*; W. *caban*; T. *koben*; all cognate with L. *cavus*. See CHAPEL and ALCOVE.

**CABINET**, *s.* a small chamber, a repository, a chest of drawers; F. *cabinet*; It. *cabinetto*, dimin. of CABIN.

**CABLE**, *s.* a thick rope for an anchor; A. *kabl*; Heb. *khebel*; Κάμιλος; G. *kadel*; Swed. and B. *kabel*; F. *cablé*.

**CACAO**, *s.* an American pod containing small nuts, of which chocolate is made.

**CKEREL**, *s.* a fish which voids excrement when pursued; from L. *cacare*.

**CKLE**, *v. a.* to cry like a cock or hen, to giggle; Swed. *kackla*; T. *kicheln*; B. *kackelen*. See GAGGLE.

**CAD**, **CADIS**, **CADEW**, *s.* a water insect called the case worm. See CADE.

**CADDY**, *s.* a tea case; P. and Hind. *chada*; B. *kathi*. See TEA.

**CADE**, *s.* a small cask or barrel; Καδος; L. *cadus*; It. *cado*. See CAG and KIT.

**CADE**, *v. a.* to follow, attend, cherish, to breed up tenderly; O. F. *cader*, *cadeler*; It. *caudcare*, *codecare*,

## C A I

from L. *cauda*, to go after; and like L. *sequor*, to cherish. F. *cadeler*, to make ornamental tails to capital letters, signified afterwards to ornament; and thus *cadeau* was a tail, a flourish, a treat, and a suite.

**CADE LAMB**, *s.* a pet lamb.

**CADET**, *s.* a volunteer in the army without a commission, a follower, a younger brother; F. *cadet*; It. *caudato*, *codato*, *cardeto*, from L. *cauda*; F. *queue*, *retinue*, *suite*, may have had the same origin with L. *sequor* and *secundus*.

**CADGER**, *s.* a higgler, a carrier; T. *kautser* and *kaupster*, a dealer, are cognate with chapman; but T. *ketscher* is a carrier. See to KEDGE.

**CADI**, *s.* a Turkish civil magistrate; A. *kazee*, *cadee*. See ALCAID.

**CADOW**, *s.* a bird, a daw. See JACK DAW.

**CAESAR**, *s.* the name of a Roman family which produced several emperors; Chald. and P. *kasr*, signified a royal house; *kasra*, *kesra*, *kosra*, a prince, which became *Cosroes* and *Cyrus*. From the same root we have *caste*, a pedigree. It will be seen that the Russian *czar* is a different word; and although the G. *kayser*, may have been afterwards blended with *cæsar*, it appears to have signified an elected chief, from *kiosa*, *kesa*; S. *ceosan*, to choose; from which also *kur*, *kurfirst*; T. *kieser*, signified an elector. *Kisa* or *Cissa*, the South Saxon king, was the elected.

**CAFRE**, *s.* a name given to some of the African savages; A. *koofr*, *kafr*, paganism.

**CAG**, *s.* a small cask or barrel; Swed. *kagge*; B. *kag*; S. *ceac*; L. B. *caucus*; F. *cague*. See CADE and CASK.

**CAGE**, *s.* a place of confinement, a prison, a coop for birds; F. *cage*; It. *gaggia*, *gabbia*; B. *kovi*; L. *cavea*.

**CAJOLE**, *v. a.* to flatter, sooth, deceive; F. *cajoler*; G. *goela*, *gagoela*, to entice. See to GULL.

**CAITIF**, *a.* mean, miserable, dastardly, knavish; It. *cativo*, a captive, a slave, a wretch; F. *chetif*; Romance *catin*, from L. *captivus*.



**CAKE**, *s.* a small flat bread, a sweet biscuit; P. *kak*; A. *kaak*; Swed. *kaka*; T. *kack*; B. *koek*; W. *caccen*.

**CALABASH**, *s.* the shell of a gourd used in hot countries for water pots and basons; Κάλπις; Sp. *calabaza*; F. *calabasse*.

**CALAMANCHO**, *s.* a sort of woollen stuff; L. *caula monicha*, from being used by monks. See **COWL**.

**CALAMINE**, *s.* ore of tin; F. *calamine*; L. *lapis calaminaris*.

**CALASH**, *s.* a kind of light carriage; P. *kulas*; T. and D. *kalesch*; F. *caleche*.

**CALCULATE**, *v. a.* to compute, to reckon; from L. *calculi*, pebbles, with which accounts were kept on a table resembling a chess board.

**CALDRON**, *s.* a large pot or boiler; L. *caldarium*; F. *chaldron*.

**CALENDAR**, *s.* an almanac, yearly register; L. *calendarium*.

**CALENDER**, *s.* a hot press, an iron cylinder filled with hot coals; L. *cylindrus*.

**CALF**, *s.* 1. the young of a cow; T. *kable*, *kalbe*; S. *cealf*; Swed. *kalf*; Arm. *kelve*; apparently from G. *ko*, a cow, and *alf*, progeny; *ala*, *afsa*, to bring forth.

2. The thick part of the leg; G. *kalf*; B. *kalf*; Swed. *kalfwa*, *kafte*; G. and Swed. *kafte* is a round stump.

**CALIBER**, *s.* the bore of fire arms; F. *calibre*, from L. *cava libra*, measure of a tube; but *χαλα* was an instrument for measuring.

**CALICO**, *s.* a kind of cotton cloth brought from Calicut in Malabar; F. *calicut*.

**CALIFF**, **CALIPH**, *s.* a vicar, a lieutenant, one who holds the place of Mahomet.

**CALK**, *v. a.* to stop the seams of a ship; supposed to be from *keel*, which originally signified the hull: but Swed. *kalfatra*; D. *kalfatre*; B. *kalfaten*; F. *calfater*; Hind. *kalaputta*; A. *kalafa*, *kilafat*; Καληφαιτης, are used in the sense of our word.

**CALL**, *v. a.* to name, to speak aloud, to invite; Καλέω; L. *calo*; W. and Arm. *gabv*; G. *kalla*; Swed. *kalu*; T. and B. *kallen*; Heb. *kol*; A. *qal*, the voice. See **GAL**.

**CALLOW**, *a.* unfledged, naked; S. *calu*; Swed. *kahl*, *skallig*, from L. *calvus*.

**CALM**, *a.* quiet, still, easy; F. *calme*; It. Sp. Port. *calma*; χαλδω; It. *calo*, signify to lower, allay, abate; but possibly L. *quietum*, *quietillum*, *quillum*, *tranquillum* may have produced calm.

**CALOTTE**, *s.* a coif worn by ecclesiastics; F. *calote*, said to have been *escalote*, from G. *scalle*, the skull. See **CAUL**.

**CALOYER**, *s.* a Greek monk; from καλός γέρον, a good old man.

**CALTROP**, *s.* a thistle, a tribulus or iron spike with pointed branches for impeding a charge of cavalry; S. *coltreppe*; It. *calcatreppolo*, from L. *calcare* and *tribulus*.

**CAMBER**, *s.* an arch or curve; from L. *camurus*; F. *cambre*; P. *khami*.

**CAMEL**, *s.* a large animal common in Asia and Africa; A. *qumel*, *boogumelon*, *gimel*, *gibel*; Heb. *gamal*; Κάμηλος; L. *camelus*.

**CAMELOT**, *s.* a kind of stuff, supposed to be originally of camels hair.

**CAMEO**, *s.* a name originally given to an onyx, in sculp-

ture, when one colour was found to serve for the figure in relief, and another for the ground; it is now applied to a painting of one colour; P. *kamachuia*; F. *camaiieu*.

**CAMISADO**, *s.* an attack made by night with troops disguised in shirts; It. *camisado*; F. *camisade*, from Καμισια; A. *kamis*; It. *camisa*; F. *chemise*; S. *comes*.

**CAMOCK**, *s.* the herb restharrow; S. *cammoc*; G. *hama*; Swed. *hæmma*, to stop, to impede; *ham ok* would therefore correspond with F. *arrest boeuf*.

**CAMOMILE**, *s.* an herb; χαμαίμηλον; L. *chamæmclum*.

**CAMOS**, **CAMOYS**, *s.* flat nosed; F. *camus*; L. *simus*.

**CAMP**, *s.* 1. the place and order of tents for soldiers in the field; S. *camp* corresponds with L. *castrum*, from G. *kiamp*, a soldier; Swed. *kånp*; S. *camp*; Arm. *kinp*; W. *camp*; I. *campa*; It. *campo*; F. *camp*, a contest or place of arms, a military station in the field. The root of the G. word is *kapp*, a contest, from which we have our verb *cope*, to contend; but L. *campus* has been blended, no doubt, with our application of the word.

2. A field, plain or open country; L. *campus*; It. *campo*; F. *champ*.

**CAMPAIGN**, *s.* an extensive plain country, the season that armies keep the field; F. *campagne*.

**CAMPHIRE**, *s.* a white resinous gum; κάψυρα; A. Heb. P. *kafoor*; Sans. *kupoor*; F. *camphre*; L. *camphora*.

**CAMUS**, *s.* a kind of shift. See **CAMISADO**.

**CAN**, *s.* a drinking vessel, a cup; Swed. *kann*; T. *kanna*; S. *canne*; Arm. *can*; F. *canette*; L. *cantharus*.

**CAN**, *v. n.* to be able, to have power; G. *kaun*; S. *can*; T. *kan*, present tense of G. and Swed. *kunna*; T. and B. *konnen*; S. *cunnan*.

**CANAILE**, *s.* a pack of dogs, rabble; It. *canaglia*; F. *canaille*. See **KENNEL**.

**CANAL OF CANNEL COAL**, a kind of coal remarkable for vivacity in burning. See **KINDLE**.

**CANCEL**, *v. a.* to erase, make void, annul; from L. *cancelli*, lattices, the mode of obliteration.

**CANARY BIRD**, *s.* a kind of linnet brought from Canary or Candelaria; where, in its wild state, the colour is nearly that of the green linnet. Each flock continues quite distinct, and will not pair with another. The varieties are all produced in domesticity.

**CANDLE**, *s.* a light made of tallow or wax; L. *candela*; A. *qundel*; P. *candel*; F. *chandelle*, supposed from *candidus*, white; but G. *kyndel*, from *kynda el*, is a fire match, and *kyndil*, S. *candel*, a torch, a light; Καιω, to burn. See **KINDLE**.

**CANDLESTICK**, *s.* what holds a candle; S. *candelsticca*, *candeltreow*, a stock or tree for a candle.

**CANDY**, *v. a.* to conserve with sugar, to incrust with congelations; from Sans. *khand*; P. *kandi*; A. *alkende*, sugar.

**CANDY**, *s.* a plant called lion's foot; brought from *Candia*.

**CANE**, *s.* a reed, a tube, a walking stick; κάνα; L. *canna*; Heb. *kauneh*; It. *canna*; F. *canne*.

**CANISTER**, *s.* a small basket, a case for tea; L. *canistrum*.

**CANNON**, *s.* a tube, a piece of ordnance; It. *cannone*; F. *cannon*, from **CANE**.

**CANKER**, *s.* a corroding humour, a gangrene. See **CHANCRE**.



- CANOE**, *s.* a small boat formed from a single tree, said to be so named by the natives of St Salvador, when Columbus arrived there; but *L. canna* also signified a small boat; *Sp. canoa*; *F. canot*.
- CANON**, *s.* a rule of the church, a dignitary; *L. canonicus*, from *κανών*.
- CANOPY**, *s.* a cloth of state, a tester; *κωνοπίσιον*; *L. B. canopium*; *F. canopée*.
- CANT**, *s.* 1. a peculiar form of speaking with some classes of men, a whining pretension to goodness, a dialect and tone assumed by jugglers and vagabonds; *L. canto* signified to repeat often the same thing, and also, as adopted in *It.* to juggle, to deceive; whence *cantimbanco*, a mountebank, *egli canta*, he fibs.
2. A piece, section, square or angle. See **CANTO**.
3. A side, an edge; *G.* and *Swed. kant*; *It. canto*.
4. A sale by auction, from *L. quanto*; *It. incanto*; *F. encan*.
- CANT**, *v.* 1. to flatter, wheedle, to preach in an affected manner. See the noun.
2. To set on the edge, or on one side. See the noun.
- CANTEEN**, *s.* a place or vessel for containing liquor; *It. cavina, cavetina, cantina*; *F. cantine*.
- CANTER**, *s.* the gallop of an ambling horse, in which one side moves before the other; called ludicrously a Canterbury gallop, because *Kent* and *Canterbury* are also from *cant*, a side.
- CANTILIVERS**, *s.* pieces of wood to support the eaves of a house; from *cantle* and *cavcrs*.
- CANTLE**, *s.* 1. a small piece, a fragment; from *CANT*; *F. chantelle, chanteau*. See **SCANTLING**.
2. From *CANT*; a small angle.
- CANTLE**, *v. a.* 1. to cut into pieces; from the noun.
2. To project in small angles; from the noun.
- CANTO**, *s.* 1. a section, division, part, portion, piece; *A. kata*; *κατος, καττα, κοτος*; *L. cento*; *It. canto*.
2. A poem, a song; *L. cantus*; *It. canto*.
- CANTON**, *s.* a district, division of a country; *F. canton*; *L. centena*. See **CANTO**.
- CANTY**, *a.* gay, joyful, wanton; *G. kat, kiat*; *Swed. kotja*; whence *F. calin*, a woman of pleasure.
- CANVASS**, *s.* coarse hempen cloth, sail cloth, sifting cloth; *P. kanu*; *L. cannabis*; *F. canevas*; *It. canavaccio*.
- CANVASS**, *v. u.* from the noun; to pass through canvass, to sift, examine, solicit votes.
- CANZONET**, *s.* a little song or air; *It. canzonetta*; *F. chanson*, from *L. cantio*.
- CAP**, *s.* a covering for the head; *Swed. kappa*; *S. cæppe*; *T. kopfe*; *B. kuppe*; *P. kab*; *Arm. cab*; *W. cap*; *καππα*; *L. B. capa*; apparently cognate with *L. caput*; *It.* and *Sp. capo*; *F. chef*, the head. See **COIF**.
- CAP**, *v. a.* 1. from the noun; to cover the head.
2. To contend; from *G.* and *Swed. kapp*; *S. camp*, contest. See to **COPE**.
- CAPABLE**, *a.* having ability, sufficient, qualified; *F. capable*, from *L. capio* and *habilis*.
- CAP A PIE**, from head to foot; *cap*, the head, and *F. pie*; *L. pes*, the foot.
- CAPARISON**, *s.* dress, accoutrement; *F. caparaçon*. *Sp. caparazon*, from *L. capio* and *paro*.
- CAPE**, *s.* 1. a headland; *F. cape*; *It. capo*, from *L. caput*.
2. The neck-piece of a garment; *S. cæppe*. See **COP**.
- CAPER**, *s.* a skip, jump, frolic; *It. capricola*; *F. capriole*, from *L. caper*, a frisk like that of the goat.
- CAPOUCH**, *s.* a monk's hood; *L. capitium*; *F. capuce*; *It. capuccio*.
- CAPRICE**, *s.* a frisk of the mind, a freak, a fancy; *F. caprice*; *It. capriccio*. See **CAPER**.
- CAPSTAN**, *s.* a windlass; *B. kaapstand*; *F. cabestan*; *It. cabestrante*, from *χάστος* and *σάβω*.
- CAPTAIN**, *s.* the head or chief of a military company or corps, the commander of a ship; *F. capitaine*; *It. capitano*, from *L. caput*.
- CAPTIOUS**, *a.* given to cavil, peevish; *L. captiosus*; *F. captieux*.
- CAPUCHIN**, *s.* an order of monks so called from wearing a *capouch*.
- CAR**, *s.* a cart or chariot; *L. carrus*; *It. carro*; *W. Arm. I. carr*; *T. karre*; *Swed. kúrra*, a wheel carriage, are supposed to be from *G. kæra*; *T. keren*; *S. cyrren*, to turn, go round. See **QUERN** and **CHURN**.
- CARABINE**, *s.* a small musket; *F. carabine*; *It. carabino*, dim. of *L. B. carrabistan*, a field bow mounted on a carriage, attached formerly to cavalry.
- CARRACK**, *s.* a Spanish galleon; *Sp. carracca*; *F. carraque*; *T. kracke*. See **CARGO**.
- CARAT**, *s.* a weight of four grains; *κεράτιον*; *L. ceratium*; *A. keerat*; *P. charat*; *F. carat*; *It. caratto*.
- CARAVAN**, *s.* a convoy of merchants or pilgrims, a large carriage; *A.* and *P. kerwan*; *Turk. kervan*; *F. caravanne*; *It. caravana*.
- CARAVANCE**, *s.* a kind of kidney bean; *Sp. garbanza*. See **CAROBANCE**.
- CARAVANSARY**, *s.* a halting place for a caravan, an inclosure to lodge travellers; *A.* and *P. kervansuru*. See **SERAGLIO**.
- CARAVEL**, *s.* a small ship; *G. karfe*; *A. karab*; *L. carabus*; *It. caravella*; *F. caravelle*.
- CARAWAY**, *s.* a plant with warm seed; *L. carcum*; *It. carvino*; *F. carvi*, from *χαίρω*, to make glad.
- CARBONADE**, *v. a.* to broil on coals, to cut across as meat for broiling, to hack; from *L. carbo*.
- CARBUNCLE**, *s.* a precious stone, a pimple of that colour; *L. carbunculus*.
- CARCANET**, *s.* a kind of pillory with a chain, a necklace; *F. carcan*; *B. karkant*; *Scot. carcat*; *Isl. kuerk*; *Swed. quark*, the neck.
- CARCASS**, *s.* 1. a dead body, the shell of a building; *F. carcasse*; *It. casso, carcasso*, from *L. caro cassa*.
2. In gunnery, a bomb filled with various missiles and combustibles; *Καρχήσιον*; *L. carchesium*; *It. carcasso*; *F. carquois, carcasse*, a quiver, the whole contents of which are discharged at once.
- CARD**, *v. a.* to comb wool; *F. carder*; *T. karden*, from *L. carduus*, teazle, which was originally used for this purpose.
- CARD**, *s.* 1. from the verb; an instrument to break wool.
2. A paper, a written note, painted paste-board, a map; *F. carte*, from *L. charta*.
- CARE**, *s.* solicitude of mind, attention, charge, caution; *L. cura*; *M. G. kar*; *S. care, cear*.
- CAREER**, *s.* course, race; *F. carriere*; *It. carriera*, from *L. currere*.
- CARESS**, *v. a.* to treat with fondness; *F. caresser*; *It. carezzare*, from *χαρά*; *L. carus*.
- CARGO**, *s.* a load, the burthen of a ship; *It. carca, carica*; *Sp. cargo*; *F. cargaison*. See **CHAROE**.
- CARK**, *s.* anxiety; *S. carc*; *T. karg*. See **CARE**.



**CARL, CARLE**, *s.* 1. a rustic, a rude man, a churl; *G. karl, kall*; *S. ceorl*; *B. kaerle*; *W. carl*; *Scot. kerl*, a boor.  
 2. *T. kerl*; *Swed. karl*; *B. kaerel*, from *G. kar*; *S. ceor*; *Scyth. aer*; a man.

**CARLINGS**, *s.* square pieces of timber in a ship; *F. carlingues*, from *L. quadri lignei*.

**CARMINE**, *s.* a beautiful red colour; *F. carmin*, from *P. kerm*. See **CRIMSON**.

**CARNIVAL**, *s.* shrove tide, a time of feasting before lent, when animal food is forbidden; *F. carnival*; *It. carneviale*; said to be *L. carne vale*.

**CAROB**, *s.* a tree bearing large pods called St John's bread, or locust; *A. karob, garoba*; *Syr. charouba*; *Mod. Greek Κεράβολος*; *Sp. carobo*; *It. carruba*; *F. carroube*, signifying originally a pod.

**CAROBANCE, CARAVANCE**, *s.* a kind of kidney bean with pods like the carob; *Sp. garovanza*.

**CAROCHE**, *s.* a coach, a chariot; *Καρότσιον*; *L. caruca*; *F. carosse*; *It. carrozza*. See **CARRIAGE**.

**CAROL**, *s.* a song of joy or devotion; *L. choraula*; *F. carolle*; *It. carole*, from *Χορεία*.

**CAROUSAL**, *s.* 1. a chariot race, a tournament; *It. carrossello, carosello*; *F. carrousel*, from *L. currus lusus* and *curis lusus*.  
 2. From **CAROUSE**; a bout of drinking.

**CAROUSE**, *v. a.* to drink copiously, to quaff; *F. carrouse*, from *G. hareisa, harausa*; *T. rauschen, gerauschen*; *Swed. krausa*, from *rus*; *O. E. raus*, drink, debauchery.

**CARP**, *s.* a fish brought from Cyprus; *F. carpe*; *It. carpine*; *L. cyprio, eyprinus*.

**CARPENTER**, *s.* one who works in wood; *F. charpentier*, from *L. carpentum*.

**CARPET**, *s.* a covering for a floor; *It. carpetta*, properly a kind of embroidered stuff with figures, from *Καρπάρδος*.

**CARRIAGE**, *s.* 1. a vehicle, a conveyance; *F. carriage*; *It. carriaggio*. See **CAROCHE**.  
 2. **Comportment, conduct, behaviour**. See to **CARRY**.  
 3. **A load, what is carried or contained**. See **CHARGE**.

**CARRION**, *s.* the dead body of a beast; bad meat; *G. hra*; *S. hreva*; *B. kreng*, a dead carcass, seem to have been confounded with *L. caro*, in forming *Sp. carona*; *It. carogna*; *F. charogne*.

**CARROT**, *s.* an esculent garden root; *L. B. carota*; *F. carotte*, from *Καρότζα*, for *Κιόρ βίτζα*, the yellow root.

**CARRY**, *v. a.* to contain, bear, convey, go on with, behave; *Sp. acarrear*, from *car*, a vehicle, is used in the sense of our word; *F. charier*; *T. karren*, also from *car*, signify to convey; but properly in a carriage. See **CAR, CHARGE** and **CARGO**.

**CART**, *s.* dim. of **CAR**; a carriage with low wheels; *F. charette*; *It. carrette*; *S. cræt*.

**CARTEL**, *s.* a paper of agreement between enemies for the exchange of prisoners; *F. cartel*; *It. cartello*, from *L. chartula*.

**CARTHAMUS**, *s.* a plant, bastard saffron; *L. B. carthamus*; *It. cartamo*; *F. cartame*; *A. kortam*.

**CARTON, CARTOON**, *s.* a painting on large paper; *It. cartone*; *F. carton*, from *L. charta*.

**CARTOUCH**, *s.* a charge of gunpowder and ball put up in paper, vulgarly called cartridge; *It. cartoccio*; *F. cartouche*, from *L. charta*.

**CARVE**, *v. a.* to cut, to sculpture; *G. kerfa*; *Swed. karfwa*; *S. ceorffan*; *T. kerben*; *B. kerven*. See **SHEAR**.

**CASCADE**, *s.* a waterfall; *It. cascata*; *F. cascade*, from *L. caso* and *cado*.

**CASE**, *s.* 1. a box, sheath, cover; *F. caisse*; *It. cassa*; *Sp. caja*, from *Κάψα*; *L. capsula*; *M. G. kas*, a vessel; *Swed. kasse*; *Hung. kass*; *I. cash*; *Scot. cassie*, signify a basket. See **CHEST**.  
 2. An event, condition, contingency; *F. cas*; *It. caso*; *L. casus*.

**CASEMATE**, *s.* a fortified platform, a vault or arch in a bastion; *It. casa armata, casa matta*; *F. casemate*, from *L. casa armata*.

**CASEMENT**, *s.* a sash window, one with hinges. See **CHASE**, a frame.

**CASE WORM**, *s.* the cadis, so named from its sheath or case.

**CASH**, *s.* money in coffer or case, coin, ready money; *F. caisse*; *It. cassa*; *Sp. caja*, a money-chest.

**CASHIER**, *s.* a cash keeper in a banking house; *F. caissier*; *It. cassiere*.

**CASHIER**, *v. a.* to discard, break, disqualify; *L. B. cassare*; *Sp. casar*; *It. cassare*; *F. casser*, from *L. cassus*. See **CASSATE**.

**CASK**, *s.* 1. a helmet, a headpiece; *F. casque*, from *L. cassis*.  
 2. A wooden vessel, a barrel; *F. casque*, from *L. cadus*; *M. G. kas*.

**CASKET, CASSETTE**, *s.* a small box, a jewel case; *Sp. caxeta*; *It. cassetta*; dim. of **CASE**.

**CASSATE**, *v. a.* to vacate, invalidate, annul; from *L. cassus*. See **CASHIER**.

**CASSIA**, *s.* a name given to the wild cinnamon, and also to a species of senna; *Κασσία*; *L. cassia*.

**CASSAVA**, *s.* 1. the root of the manioc made into paste and dried in the sun; called *casabi* by the S. Americans; *F. cassave*. See **YUCCA**.  
 2. A kind of brown sugar, now confounded with *casada* or cask sugar; *Coptic cassab*, a reed, denoted the sugar cane, which appears to have been originally from the Nile. The Hindoos call it *missree*, from *Missir*, the ancient name of Egypt.

**CASSIDONY**, *s.* the name of a plant. See **STICKADORE**.

**CASSOCK**, *s.* a clergyman's garment; *G. kausak*; *D. kasjack*; *Swed. kasika, kasjacka*; *S. kassuc*; *Arm. keseg*; *W. casog*; *F. casaque*; *It. casaco*; *Sp. casaca*; *L. sagum*. See **JACK**.

**CAST**, *v. a.* 1. to throw, shed, bring forth immaturely, to form in a mould; *G. kasta*; *D. kaste*; *Swed. kasta*.  
 2. To defeat in law. See **CASSATE**.

**CASTANET**, *s.* a small piece of wood or ivory resembling in shape a chesnut, two of which are struck together to mark the time in music; *Sp. castaneta*, from *L. castanea*.

**CASTE**, *s.* a family, a tribe; *A. kazah*; *L. casa*, a house, produced *A. kazda*; *Sp. casta*; *It. casata*, a family or race; which was applied to the different classes of Hindoos.

**CASTLE**, *s.* a fortified house; *G. kastali*; *Arm. kestall*; *W. castell*; *It. castello*, from *L. castellum*; dim. of *castrum*.

**CASTREL**, *s.* a kind of hawk; *F. crecerelle*; *L. celer crepitula*. See **KESTREL**.

**CAT**, *s.* 1. a domestic animal; *A. kith*; *P. katt*; *Heb.*



- kat*; Turk. *kady*; Russ. *kote*; Pol. *kat*; Armen. *citto*; Lap. *gato*; L. *catus*; W. *cath*; I. *cat*; Arm. *caz*; It. *gatto*; F. *chat*; Sp. and Port. *gato*; and *kat* or *katze* in all the G. dialects.
2. A ship of burthen; B. *kat*; Sp. *chata*, from G. *akat*, conveyance.
3. A whip, an instrument of castigation, from F. *chatier*; L. *castigare*.
- CAT and BALL, a kind of game; B. *kaatsbal*, from It. *caccia*, what we call the chase at tennis.
- CAT FISH, *s.* so called, in the West Indies, from having a head like a cat; but our cat fish is B. *kat*, so named from having prickles like the claws of a cat. See ANGEL FISH.
- CAT O' NINE TAILS, *s.* a whip with nine lashes. See CAT.
- CAT'S FOOT, *s.* a plant so called from its resemblance to the foot of a cat.
- CATCH, *v. a.* to seize, ensnare; L. *capto*; G. *hafta*; S. *gehaftan*, have exactly the same meaning; and *Caught*, in the pret. tense, is a G. construction.
- CATCHPOLE, *s.* a sergeant, a bailiff; L. *captor publicus*.
- CATE, *s.* provision, food. See CATES.
- CATEPAN, *s.* one who changes from one party to another, a mercenary chief, a turncoat; L. B. *catapanus*; Κατιπανω, corrupted from *capitaneus*.
- CATER, *v. a.* 1. to provide provisions by begging or buying; a word introduced at the convents; Sp. *catlar*; It. *accatare*, from L. *captare*; F. *quéter*, from L. *quæro*, *quesito*, to seek, examine, taste.
2. To purchase delicacies for the table; F. *acheter*; O. F. *achapter*, from G. *kaupa*; S. *ceapan*; T. *kauten*, to buy; whence also, S. *ceapt*; T. *kaut*; F. *achapt*, *achat*, table expence, called *achats*, and by Jonson, *acates*.
- CATERPILLAR, *s.* a worm produced from the egg of a butterfly or moth; F. *chatepeliie*, the palmer worm, from its resemblance to a cat; while others were called *chenille*, from being liker a dog.
- CATERWAUL, *v. a.* to cry like a cat; B. *katerhuiten*, to cat howl.
- CATES, ACATES, *s. pl.* delicacies bought for the table. See CATER.
- CATKINS, *s.* the male blossoms of the willow and some other trees, which resemble kittens; B. *kattenkins*; F. *chatons*.
- CATTLE, *s.* beasts of pasture; properly the stock of a farm; L. *capitalia*.
- CAVALCADE, *s.* a procession on horseback; It. *cavalcata*; F. *cavalcade*, from Καβάλλης; L. *cavallus*; It. *cavallo*; F. *cheval*; T. *gaul*; Arm. *capal*; I. *capul*, a horse.
- CAUDLE, *s.* warm gruel, with wine and other ingredients, given to women in childbed; F. *caudeau*, *chaudelle*, from L. *callidus*.
- CAVE, *s.* a hollow place, a cavern, a den; F. *cave*; L. *cavus*; A. *kahf*, a grotto.
- CAVESSON, *s.* a kind of halter; It. and Sp. *cabesson*; L. *capistrum*.
- CAVIARE, *s.* the roe of fish pickled; It. *caviaro*, called *ikari* by the Russians.
- CAVIL, *v. a.* to raise frivolous objections; L. *cavillor*; F. *caviller*.
- CAUL, *s. l.* a woman's cap, the inside of a wig; Isl. *koll*; P. *kulah*; P. *kulla*; G. *kulle*, the head. See COWL.
2. The omentum; S. *cille*; G. *kyl*; Κοιλία, the belly, a sack.
- CAULIFLOWER, *s.* the flower of cabbage; F. *choux fleurs*. See COLE.
- CAUSEY, *s.* a raised or paved way; F. *chassée*; Scot. *calsay*; It. *calzata*, from L. B. *calceata*; L. *calcata*.
- CAW, *v. a.* to cry as a rook or a raven; G. *kaia*, a crow. See CHOUGH.
- CECISBEO, *s.* a male friend permitted by a husband to attend his wife; It. *cicisbeo*; P. *chuspudgee*, attachment.
- CELANDINE, *s.* an herb frequented by swallows; L. *chelidonium*, from Χαλιδών.
- CELERY, *s.* a winter salad-herb; F. *celeri*; T. *zellery*; It. *seline*, from Σάλινος.
- CELIBACY, *s.* an unmarried state, a single life; L. *celebs*, from Κοηλιψω for κοιτη λιψω.
- CELL, *s.* a cave or hut, a close dark room, a partition in plants; Heb. *cele*; Κοῖλος; L. *cella*; F. *celle*; T. *zell*; W. *cell*.
- CENSE, *v. a.* to perfume.
- CENTINEL, *s.* a soldier on guard; Sp. *centinella*. See SENTINEL.
- CERECLOTH, *s.* cloth smeared with wax; A. *kir*; Chald. *kera*; Κηρίς; L. *cera*, wax.
- CEREMONY, *s.* form of an external right; L. *ceremonia*; F. *ceremonie*, from ἱερά μυστα, religious observance, confounded in L. with the rites of Ceres.
- CESARIAN, *a.* a chirurgical operation in midwifery; from L. *casare*.
- CHAFFE, *v. a.* to warm, to heat by rubbing, to fret, to fume; F. *echauffer*, from L. *calefacio*.
- CHAFFER, *s.* a May bug, a kind of beetle that feeds on the leaves of trees; S. *ccafor*; T. *kiever*, literally the chewer; called also cockchafer, for clockchafer: and *chiew*, *caw*, *cow*, with the peasants, have the same meaning: as lady *cow*, or lady *bug*, the holy virgin's chafer.
- CHAFFERY, *s.* a forge in an iron mill. See to CHAFE.
- CHAFF, *s.* husks of corn; P. *khah*; S. *caaf*; T. *kaff*; Arm. *scaff*.
- CHAFFER, *v. a.* to higgie, to bargain; from Heb. *copher*; G. *kaupr*; T. *kauffer*; Arm. *gnobr*; L. *caupo*; a buyer or seller. See CHEAP.
- CHAFFINCH, *s.* a small bird, the male of which, during winter, frequents barn-doors, when the female emigrates; but its name may be from Scot. *chepe*, to chirp, and *finch*.
- CHAGRIN, *s.* displeasure, vexation, discontent, peevishness; F. *chagrin*; perhaps from It. *sgradire*, the contrary of *gratiare*, to please, from L. *gratus*.
- CHAIN, *s.* a line of links, a fetter; F. *chaîne*; L. *catena*.
- CHAIR, *s.* a moveable seat, a sedan; Chald. *gahar*; Καθίδρα; F. *chaire*; Arm. and W. *cadair*.
- CHAISE, *s.* a carriage with one bench, a seat; F. *chaise*; It. *seggia*; W. *sez*; from L. *sedes*.
- CHALDRON, *s.* thirty-six bushels of coals, being four measures or baskets at the pit. See CHAUDRON.
- CHALLENGE, *s.* a demand, an appeal, a call to fight; L. B. *calagium*, *calangium*, a calling on, corresponding with appeal. See CALL.
- CHALOT, *s.* a small onion. See ESCHALOT.
- CHAMADE, *s.* the beat of a drum for a parley; It. *chiamata*; F. *chamade*; from L. *clamo*.



- CHAMBER, *s.* a cavity, a room, an apartment; *Kαμδρα*; L. *camera*; It. *camera*; F. *chambre*; Swed. *kammar*.
- CHAMBER LIE, *s.* urine used for washing. See LIE.
- CHAMBLET, *v. a.* to give the appearance of watered camclot, to variegate.
- CHAMOIS, *s.* a wild sheep; Sans. and P. *mesh*; Swed. *gumse*; G. *gems*, perhaps for *gemesh*; T. *gemse*; Sp. *gamuza*; L. B. *comes*; It. *camozza*; F. *chamois*; *Κεμδς*. See SHAMMY.
- CHAMP, *v. a.* to bite the bit as a horse does, to mash with the teeth. See to CHAW.
- CHAMPAIGN, *s.* a flat open country, a province of France; F. *champaigne*; It. *campagna*, from L. *campus*.
- CHAMPIGNON, *s.* a species of mushroom; L. *campi fungus*; F. *champignon*.
- CHAMPION, *s.* a warrior; F. *champion*; It. *campione*; G. *kiampur*; T. *kaempe*; S. *cempa*. See CAMP.
- CHANCE, *s.* an event, accident, hazard; F. *chance*, from L. *casus, cadentia*.
- CHANCEL, *s.* a place inclosed with cross bars or lattice work, the eastern part of a church; L. *cancellus*; F. *chancel*; It. *cancello*.
- CHANCERY, CHANCELLERY, *s.* the high court of equity; F. *chancellerie*. See CHANCEL and BAR.
- CHANCERE, *s.* a malignant ulcer; F. *chancre*; It. *canchero*; L. *caucer*.
- CHANDLER, *s.* a dealer, one who deals in coals or candles; Swed. *handlare*; T. *gehandler*. See to HANDLE.
- CHANGE, *v. a.* to alter, commute, barter; L. B. *cambiare*; perhaps from *ἀμείβω, χαμείβω*; It. *cambiare, cangiare*; F. *changer*; Arm. *kimmen*; L. *commuto*.
- CHANNEL, *s.* the course of a stream of water, a course of procedure, a longitudinal cavity; L. *canalis*; F. *canal*.
- CHAP, *s. l.* an opening, aperture; B. *gap*. See CHOP and GAP.
2. In vulgar language, a lad; G. *skapur*, a boy, from *skapa*, to beget.
- CHAPE, *s. l.* the tip of a scabbard, a cover; F. *chape*; *Σκέπη*.
2. The catch of a buckle; F. *echope*; S. *schappe*, from L. *capio*.
- CHAPEL, *s.* a place of worship; Heb. *kaba eli*; A. *kaaba eli*; Coptic, *caph el*; *Κάπη Ελ*, the house of God; G. *kapell*; It. *capella*; F. *chapelle*.
- CHAPERON, *s.* a hood; the cap of a knight of the garter, a hood worn by duennas who had the charge of young females; F. *chaperon*; B. *kaproen*. See CAP and CAPOUCH.
- CHAPTER, *s.* the head of a column. See CHAPTER.
- CHAPMAN, *s.* a dealer in goods; S. *ceapman*. See CHEAP.
- CHAPTER, *s.* the head or top, the head of a discourse, division of a book, convocation of the clergy; F. *chapitre*; It. *capitello*; L. *capitulum*.
- CHAR, *s. l.* a kind of trout; L. *scarus*; I. *cear*, red, from *Κάρδος*.
2. A turn, a job, a day's work; T. *kar*; S. *cerre*, from Swed. *kōra*; S. *cerren*; T. *kerren*, to go about, to turn.
3. Wood burnt to cinders; L. B. *carbo*; F. *charbon*, from *Καίω*.
- CHARD, *s.* a kind of thistle, an artichoke; F. *charde*; L. *carduus*.
- CHAREY, *a.* careful, attentive, saving; T. *cherig, kareg, karg*. See CARK.

- CHARGE, *s. l.* care, trust; L. *curatio*.
2. A load, weight, pressure, attack, imposition, expence, command; F. *charge*; It. *carica, carca*; Sp. *carga*. See CARRIAGE and CARGO.
- CHARGE, *v. a.* to load, press upon, attack, onerate, impose, command; F. *charger*; Sp. *carar*; It. *caricare*. See the noun.
- CHARITY, *s.* love, kindness, alms; L. *caritas*; F. *charité*; *χαρά*.
- CHARK, *v. a.* to make charcoal. See CHAR.
- CHARLATAN, *s.* a mountebank; F. *charlatan*; It. *ciarlatano*, a market crier, a quack; from *ciarlare*; L. *ciere*.
- CHARLES'S WAIN, *s.* the northern constellation called the Bear; *karl wagn*, in the G. dialects, is supposed by some to be named after *Thor*, who was called *Karl*; by others from Charlemagne.
- CHARLOCK, *s.* a kind of wild mustard; S. *cerlice*; W. *chwernlys*, bitter-weed.
- CHARM, *s.* a spell or enchantment; F. *charme*, from L. *carmen*. See SPELL.
- CHARNEL HOUSE, *s.* a vault in which dead bodies are deposited; F. *charnier*; L. *caruarium*; but supposed to have been originally *cranarium*, a place of skulls.
- CHARVEL, *s.* a pot-herb; F. *cerfeuille*; L. *chærephitum*.
- CHASE, *s.* pursuit after game, hunting-ground; Isl. and Swed. *kas*; F. *chace*; It. *caccia*; G. *aga, jaga, jagsa, kagsa*; Scot. *ca*; M. G. *kesen*; T. *jeichen, jagen*, to drive, pursue, hunt.
- CHAT, *v. a.* to converse at ease, prate; G. *kueda*; S. *chedan*; B. *kouten*; T. *chiten*, to speak; *gakueda*; F. *caqueter*, to chatter.
- CHAT, *s. l.* from the verb; familiar conversation.
2. A twig, a young shoot. See CHIT.
- CHATTER, *v. a. l.* frequentative of CHAT; to talk idly.
2. To twitter, to make a noise like birds, to sound like the teeth when shivering with cold; Isl. *kultra*; D. *jaddere*. See TWITTER.
- CHATWOOD, *s.* small wood. See CHAT.
- CHAVENDER, *s.* a small fish; F. *chavesne*. See CIUB and CHEVEN.
- CHAUDRON, *s. l.* the entrails of a beast; G. *kuidron*, *kuithron*, a paunch; S. *cwith*; Swed. *qued*; Scot. *kite*, the stomach.
2. A measure of four baskets of coals; L. *quaternus*; L. B. *caternia*; O. F. *chattern*; T. *chotern*. See CHALDRON.
- CHAW, *v. a.* to champ, to masticate; T. *kauen*; B. *kaawen*; S. *ceowan*. See CHEW.
- CHEAP, *a.* at a low rate or price, at small expence; Swed. *köp*; T. *kauff*; B. *koop*; S. *ceap*, a bargain; Swed. *gōdt köp*; F. *a bonne marché*; O. F. *achapt, achat, accapt*, a purchase; from G. *kaupa*.
- CHEAPING, CHIPPING, in the names of places signified a market; Swed. *köping*; S. *cyping*. See CHEAP.
- CHEAT, *s.* a deception, fraud, an imposture; S. *ceat*; from Isl. and Swed. *kyta*, to change; L. *capcio, captus*.
- CHECK, *s. l.* account or reckoning, a note of sums. See EXCHEQUER.
2. A restriction, restraint, a warning to the king at chess. See CHESS.
3. What is variegated by cross lines like a chess-table; T. *schaek*; Swed. *skæk*; Sans. *chuok*. See EXCHEQUER and CHESS.



- CHECK**, *v. a.* from the noun; to restrain, impede; F. *tenir en echee*.
- CHECKER**, *v. a.* frequentative of CHECK; to variegate, diversify.
- CHECKMATE**, *s.* the termination of the game at chess; A. *shekh mat*; P. *shah mat*, the king dead or confounded; F. *echee et mat*. See CHESS.
- CHEEK**, *s.* the side of the face; D. *kiewe*; Swed. *käk*; S. *ceac*; B. *kaak*; Arm. *chic*. See JAW.
- CHEER**, *s. l.* provisions in an entertainment; It. *ciera*; F. *chere*; Sp. *xira*; L. *charis*; *χαρις*.
2. Gaiety, good spirits, animation; *χαρὰ*, gladness; *κωρ*, heart, courage.
- CHEESE**, *s.* food made from milk curds; L. *caseus*; It. *cascio*; S. *cyse*; T. *håse*; Swed. *kes*; W. *caws*; Tartar and Turk. *aous*, coagulated milk, produced G. and Swed *ost*, curds. See BIESTINGS.
- CHEERISH**, *v. a.* to cheer, nourish, shelter; F. *cherir*, from L. *charus*.
- CHERRY**, *s.* a fruit said to have been brought from *Cerasus* to Rome by Lucullus; *κέραρος*; L. *cerasus*; F. *cerise*.
- CHERT**, *s.* a kind of flint; F. T. Swed. *quartz*; L. *silex quadratus*.
- CHERUB**, *s.* an angel of the second order; Heb. *cerub*, plur. *cerubim*. See SERAPH.
- CHERUP**, *s.* the note of a bird. See CHIRP.
- CHESLIP**, *s.* the hog louse; G. *sæslip*; Swed. *sugga loppe*, sow louse; T. *schwein laus*; It. *porcelletto*, from its shape.
- CHESS**, *s.* an intricate game; Sans. and Hind. *chaturanga*, the four bodies; A. and P. *shatranj*; G. *skack*; Swed. *skak*, *schak*; T. *schach*; B. *skaak*; It. *scacco*; F. *echees*. In Europe it seems to have been confounded with A. *shekh*; P. *shah*; Sp. *xeque*, a king, a chief, because the issue of the game depends on a piece so called in the east. The expression Check to the king, in this sense, is tautology, as shekh alone sufficiently intimates that he is in jeopardy; and, if he cannot be rescued, A. *shekh mat*, the king dead; P. *shah mat*, the king confounded, terminates the contest. Sans. and Hind. *chuok* is a square or check, from *chuo*, four; *chuok purna*, to make squares. As four with them is used like our decimal, it would seem that this game may have originated in numerical calculations on the Abacus, which, according to the Lord Chancellor's arms and the brewers' signs, contained similar squares, connected evidently with our words exchequer and check in most of their significations.
- CHESSOM**, *s.* loam, fertile mould; G. *giæsam*, for *giædsam*; Swed. *gödsam*.
- CHEST**, *s.* a large box or coffer, the cavity of the breast; Kîr; L. *cista*; G. *kist*; P. *kisti*; T. *kasten*; S. *cyst*; Swed. *kist*; B. *kist*; Arm. W. I. *cist*. See CASE.
- CHESTER, CASTER**, in the names of places, are S. *ccaster*, from L. *castrum*, a fortification. See CASTLE.
- CHEVALIER**, *s.* a horseman, a knight, a person entitled by rank to appear mounted in the field.
- CHEVAUX DE FRISE**, *s.* a military fence, which would signify in F. Friezland horses; but perhaps the real word is *echafaud de fraises*, a scaffold with spikes; Arm. *frezuz* is a barrier of the same kind; but It. *cavallieri* is the same machine.
- CHEVEN**, *s.* a small fish; F. *chevesne*, from *chef*, the head. See CHUB.
- CHEW**, *v. a.* to masticate; T. *kiewen*, *kiefen*; S. *ceowan*; F. *chiquer*. See CHAW.
- CHICANE**, *s. l.* legal disputation, sophistry; F. *chicane*, from *δικαιος*; L. *dica*, law-pleading.
2. A trifling petty quibble; A. *dig*; Sp. and Port. *chico*; F. *chic*, petty, subtle, small; F. *chicoler*, to trifle.
- CHICHE**, *s.* a vetch, an eruption on the skin with that appearance; F. *chiche*; L. *cicer*.
- CHICKEN**, *s.* a pullet in its early state; S. *ciccen*, *cucian*; T. *kuicken*; Isl. *kicka*, to quicken, to hatch, signified generally the animation of any fœtus; and its resemblance to Cock may have made it be considered as the dim. of that word. Scot. *chuckie*; It. *chioccia*, from *clock*, to hatch, is a hen. L. *pipio*, however, by the usual intermutation of P and K would become *kikio*. See PEEP.
- CHICKEN POX**, *s.* an eruptive disease appearing like small freckles; properly *chichen* pox. See CHICHE.
- CHIDE**, *v. a.* to reprove, blame, scold; G. *kuida*; S. *ciden*.
- CHIEF**, *s.* the head, principal person, a leader; F. *chef*; It. *capo*, from L. *caput*.
- CHIEVANCE**, *s.* a tax on the real value of any property; from *chief*, capital.
- CHILBLAIN**, *s.* an ulcerous sore produced by cold. See CHILL and BLAIN.
- CHILD**, *s.* an infant; G. *kyld*, *kulld*, from *eld*, a fœtus; S. *cild*; G. *kylla*, to beget. *Kyld* signified particularly legitimate offspring; but *bairn* was applied to any condition; Scot. *chiel*; Sp. *chula*, a youth.
- CHILL**, *s.* shivering with cold; G. *kiela*; Swed. *kyla*; S. *cele*. See COOL.
- CHIME**, *s. l.* harmony, musical ringing of bells; L. *camena*, from *concino*; Swed. *kimma*; *Συμφωνία*.
2. The top or end of a cask; L. *cima*; F. *cime*; B. *kim*.
- CHIMINAGE**, *s.* a toll for passage; from F. *chemin*; It. and Port. *camino*, a road; P. *gan*; W. *cam*, a pace or step; *καμπή*. See JAMB.
- CHIMNEY**, *s.* a fireplace, a passage for smoke; *καμινος* from *καίω*, to burn; L. *caminus*; F. *cheminée*; A. *kamin*.
- CHIN**, *s.* the lowest part of the face; G. *kinn*; Swed. *kinna*; S. *cinne*; T. *kinn*; *Γίγος*; Arm. *gin*; W. *gen*.
- CHINCOUGH**, *s.* a convulsive cough; T. *kink host*; Swed. *kikhosta*; F. *quinte*; Scot. *kink*, is applied to a violent fit of laughing or coughing, from G. *kaugian*, *kikna*; B. *kichen*; S. *accocan*. See CHOKE.
- CHINCH**, *s.* a bug; Sp. *chinche*; It. *cimice*; L. *cimex*.
- CHINE**, *s.* the backbone; F. *echine*; It. *schienna*, from L. *spina*, by the usual mutation of P into K.
- CHINK**, *s. l.* a small opening, a crevice; S. *cyna*; G. *ginca*, from *gia*, *gina*; S. *cinan*; *χαίω*.
2. A slang word for money; from *chink*, *chinkle*, to sound. See JINGLE.
- CHINTS**, *s.* printed calico; Sans. *cheet*; Hind. *cheent*; P. *chinz*, spotted, stained.
- CHIOPPINE**, *s.* a kind of shoe worn by women; Sp. *chapin*; It. *scarpino*, *scarpino*, from L. *crepis*.
- CHIP, CHIPPING**, in the names of places signifies a market. See CHEAPING.
- CHIP**, *v. a.* to cut in small pieces; Swed. *kippa*; T. *kippen*; dim. of CHOP.
- CHIRP**, *s.* the note of birds; anciently *chirm*; S. *cyrn*; Sp. *chiar*. See CHIRRE.



**CHIRRE**, *v. a.* to murmur, to coo; *G. kura*; *P. koor*; *S. ceorian, kirren*.

**CHIRURGEON**, *s.* a medical operator, a surgeon; *F. chirurgien*; *Χειρουργός*.

**CHISEL**, *s.* a carpenter's paring tool; *Sp. sincl*; *F. ciscau, ciselle*; *L. B. scissula*, from *L. scindo*.

**CHIT**, *s. l.* a child, formerly *kit*. See **KITTEN**.

2. A germ or shoot; *G. kigt*; *S. cett*; *M. G. kigan*, to germinate.

3. A vetch, a freckle of that appearance. See **CHICHE** and **CHICKEN-POX**.

**CHITCHAT**, *s.* trifling talk; *T. chit*, a saying; dim. of **CHAT**.

**CHITTERLINGS**, *s.* the small guts, dim. of *G. kuider*; *S. cuither*; *T. kuitter*, the paunch. See **CHAUDRON**.

**CHIVALRY**, *s.* knighthood, exploit, adventure; *F. chevalerie*; *It. cavalleria*. See **CHEVALIER**.

**CHIVES**, *s. l.* the threads rising in flowers with seeds at the ends; from *It. cima*; *L. cyma*.

2. Very small onions; *F. cives*; *L. cepe*. See **CIBOL**.

**CHOCOLATE**, *s.* a small nut, and a liquor made from it; *F. chocolat*; *It. cioccolata*. See **CACAO**.

**CHOICE**, *a.* select, of great value. See to **CHOOSE**.

**CHOKER**, *v. a.* to suffocate, to kill by stopping the breath, to shut up, to stifle; *G. kuaugian*; *S. accocan*; *Ἀρχω*.

**CHOOSE**, *v. a.* to select, pick out; *G. kiosa*; *T. kiescu*; *Swed. kesa*; *S. ceosan*; *F. choisir*.

**CHOP**, *s. l.* a piece cut off, a slice of meat, the mark of a cut, a scar; from *κῆψω*; *Swed. kappa*; *B. kappen*; *D. kappe*; *F. couper*.

2. A bargain, an exchange; *G. kiop*; *T. kaup*; *S. ceap*. See **CHEAP**.

3. The jaw; *Isl. kjaft*; *Swed. keft*; *Scot. chaft*, from *chaw*. See **JAW**.

**CHOPIN**, *s.* a wine measure; *F. chopine*; *S. sciop*; *T. schopfen*; *L. scaphium*.

**CHOPPING**, *a. l.* large, healthy, stout; *G. skapung*; *S. scop geong*, a shapely child. See **SHAPE** and **ING**.

2. Cutting, hacking; part. of to **CHOP**.

**CHOUGH**, *s.* a kind of daw, a sea bird frequenting rocks; *A. ghak*; *P. kuwa*; *Sans. kak*; *Hind. kaga*; *G. kaia*; *D. kaje*; *S. ceo, kayke*; *B. kawe*; *T. kauch*; *W. gawci*; *I. caag*; *F. choucas*; *Sp. chova*. See **JACK DAW**.

**CHOUSE**, *v. a.* to impose upon, to trick; *G. gasnika*; *S. gesnican*; *Isl. kouska*. See **SWINDLE**.

**CHRIST**, *s.* the anointed; *Χριστός*, synonymous with **Messiah**.

**CHRISTMAS**, *s.* the festival of Christ. See **YULE** and **MAS**.

**CHRISTMAS-BOX**, *s.* now a small box, but formerly an earthen pot into which spare money was hoarded till Christmas, and could not be got at without breaking the vessel; *B. spaar pot*.

**CHRIST'S THORN**, *s.* a species of buckthorn, very common in Palestine, with which Christ is supposed to have been crowned.

**CHUB**, *s.* a small fish with a large head; *F. chabot*; *L. capito*; *D. quabe*. See **CHEVEN**.

**CHUCK**, *v. a. l.* to throw; *L. jacto*.

2. To call as a hen; *It. chioccia*; *Scot. chuckie*, a hen.

**CHUCKLE**, *v. a.* frequentative of **CHUCK**, to call as a hen; to laugh convulsively. See **GIGGLE**.

**CHUFF**, *a.* fat headed, clownish, surly; *G. kuuf*; *Swed.*

*kuf*; *Scot. cufe*, signify a mean fellow, a churl; and are apparently confounded with **Chub**.

**CIDUM**, *s.* a fellow lodger; *S. cuma* is a guest; but our word is perhaps contracted from **Comrade**.

**CHUMP**, *s.* a thick heavy piece of wood; *T. kumpf*. See **HUMP**.

**CHURCH**, *s.* a place of divine worship, a body of Christians, the clergy. See **KIRK**.

**CHURL**, *s.* a rustic man, a surly fellow, a niggard; *G. karl*; *Swed. karl*; *T. kerl*; *B. kaerl*; *S. ceorl*; *W. carl*, a boor: *S. eorl* and *ceorl*, noble and plebeian, high and low.

**CHURM**, *s.* a confused murmur or noise; *S. cyrme*. See **CHIRP**.

**CHURN**, *s.* a vessel to make butter in; *G. kern*; *D. kjerne*; *B. karn*; *S. cyrn*; *Swed. kerna*; from *G. kærta*; *S. cyrran*; *T. keren*, to turn. See **QUERN**.

**CHURR-WORM**, *s.* an insect called a fan cricket; from **CHIRRE**.

**CHYMISTRY**, *s.* the art of separating the different substances in mixed bodies by fire. See **ALCHYMY**.

**CIBOL**, *s.* a small kind of onion; *L. cepula*; *Scot. scibow*. See **CHIVES**.

**CICELY**, *s.* an herb, dwarf hemlock, myrrh; *L. cicutela*.

**CICISBEO**, *s.* a gallant, an attendant on a lady. See **CECISBEO**.

**CID**, *s.* a chieftain, a prince; *A. said, syd*; *Sp. cid*.

**CIDER**, *s.* the fermented juice of apples; *F. cidre*; *It. sidro*; *L. sicera* was a general name for liquor made of grain or any fruit except the grape.

**CIERGE**, *s.* a wax candle; *F.* from *L. cera*.

**CIMETER**, *s.* a Turkish hanger; *Turk. shimeter*; *P. shimshir*; *A. seif*; *ἔιφος*, corresponding with *G. skio-mer*; whence *F. cimetterre*; *It. scimitario*. See **SABRE**.

**CINDER**, *s.* hot coal that has ceased to flame; *L. cinis*; *It. cinere*; *F. cendre*; *G. sinder*; *D. siinder*; *W. sinidr*. See **TINDER**.

**CINNABAR**, *s.* a red mineral; *L. cinnabaris*; *F. cinnabre*.

**CINNAMON**, *s.* a spice, the bark of a tree resembling the laurel; Malabar, *kannema*, signifying sweet wood; *Heb. kanam*; *P. kinnamon*; *F. cinnamononc*; *Κιννάμωμον*, seems to have been *Κιννα αρωματων*.

**CION**, *s.* a sprout, a young shoot. See **SCION**.

**CIPHER**, *s.* the figure 0 in arithmetic, a secret character for writing; *It. cifra*; *F. chifre*, from *A. sifr*; *Heb. sepher*, numeration.

**CIPHER**, *v. a.* from the noun; to write in numerical characters.

**CITHERN**, *s.* a kind of guitar; *P. kitar*; *Κιθάρα*; *L. cithera*; *Sans. charar*, four; *P. sitar*, is something of the same kind of instrument, from, *sih*, six, and *tar*, a string.

**CITADEL**, *s.* a small fortress, a castle; *It. citadella*; *F. citadelle*, the small town.

**CITRINE**, *a.* yellow, *citron*-coloured.

**CITRON**, *s.* a large kind of lemon; *L. citrea mala* from *P. citt*; *Heb. cout*, the name for Media.

**CIVET**, *s.* a kind of perfume; *A. zibethi*; *P. zibed*; *It. zibetto*; *F. civette*.

**CLACK**, *s.* continued noise, a mill clapper; *G. klak*; *S. clec*; *F. claque*; *W. clacc*; *κλαγγή*.

**CLAIM**, *v. a.* to require, to demand of right; *F. clamer*, from *L. clamo*.



**CLAMBER**, *v. a.* to climb with difficulty; Isl. *klifra*; T. *klimberen*; D. *klavre*. See **CLAMP**.

**CLAMM**, *v. a.* to clog, to stop up; D. *klame*, to stick; S. *clan*; B. *klem*, wet clay; T. *lim*, *gelim*, glue. See **LIME**.

**CLAMP**, *s.* a claw, a grapple, a brace; G. *klauf*; D. *klampe*; B. *klamf*; T. *klammer*; S. *clamm*; F. *clamp*.

**CLAN**, *s.* family, race, breed; I. *clan*; W. *llan*; Scot. *clachan*, signify a village with a church, an area or place, a community; I. *clain*; Scot. *calan*, a boy, a youth, as well as *clan*, seem to be from G. *kylla*, to procreate. See **CHILD**.

**CLAP**, *s. l.* a sudden motion, a blow or sound of collision, the noise of thunder; Isl. *klapp*; D. *klap*; Swed. *klapp*; S. *clapp*; B. *klap*; T. *klopp*; W. *clap*.

2. A gleet, a venereal infection, a dripping; G. *hlaup*; T. *geluppe*, *gelauf*; B. *geloop*, a running; T. *gelippe*, venom, infection.

**CLARET**, *s.* red wine, principally from Bourdeaux in France; the name seems to have been applied originally to a light coloured wine, F. *clairret*, from L. *clarus*; G. *klar*, signified wine, and *riod*, red.

**CLARION**, *s. l.* a trumpet; It. *clarino*; F. *clairon*; T. *klarin*, perhaps from L. *clarus*; but S. *hlyrian*, to trumpet, is from G. and Swed. *ludr*, *luur*, a trumpet. See **LOUD**.

2. A small bell; F. *clarine*; L. *clarisonus*.

**CLARY**, *s.* a vulnerary herb; L. *salvia sclarea*, from G. *skarlauf*; T. *scharlach*; B. *skarley*; It. *schiaarea*. See **SCAR** and **LEEK**.

**CLASH**, *s.* opposition, collision or the sound proceeding from it; T. *klats*; B. *klits*, from L. *collido*.

**CLASP**, *s.* a holdfast, an embrace; G. *klas*, *klops*; S. *clypps*, from *clyppan*, to embrace; Scot. *clips*. See to **CLIP**.

**CLATTER**, *s.* a tumultuous confused noise; G. *klutr*; Swed. *klutter*; B. *klater*; S. *hleother*, *cleadur*.

**CLAW**, *s.* the toe of a beast or bird armed with sharp nails; properly a division of the foot; G. *klo*, *klæ*; Swed. *klo*; S. *claw*; B. *klaauw*. See to **CLEAVE**.

**CLAY**, *s.* a tenacious sort of earth; T. *kley*; B. *kleg*; S. *clæg*; Pol. *kley*; W. *clai*; P. *gil*; L. *glis*.

**CLEAN**, *a.* free from dirt, pure, elegant; S. *clæn*, which does not appear to have any cognate, unless it be *hlæn*; T. Swed. and B. *klein*, thin, slender, small; whence B. *kleinzen*, to purify liquor, to make it thin, not thick. Our word fine is also thin, small, pure, bright; but the S. word may have been confounded with *glæn*; Swed. *glan*; W. *glan*, bright, fair, pure, neat, corresponding with **CLEAR**.

**CLEAR**, *a.* bright, manifest, pure, free; F. *claire*; Swed. *klar*; T. *klar*, from L. *clarus*, seem to be cognate with G. *glér*. See **GLAIRE**.

**CLEAVE**, *v. a. l.* to adhere, to cling; G. *klofa*, *klafa*; Swed. *klebba*; B. *kleeven*; D. *klebe*; S. *clypcian*; W. *cloi*.

2. To divide, separate, split; G. *kliufa*; Swed. *klyfwa*; S. *cleofan*; T. *klieben*; B. *klieven*; T. *kloeben*; *Κλάω*. Hence *cliff*, a division of a rock; *claw*, a division of the foot; *club*, an apportioning of expenditure; and *clipping*, a fragment.

**CLEAVER**, *s. l.* a plant, aperiine or goose grass; T. *kleb kraut*, from its adhering quality.

2. A chopping knife; from **CLEAVE**, to divide.

**CLEF**, *s.* a key; F. *clef*; L. *clavis*.

**CLEFT**, *s.* a crack, crevice, opening; from to **CLEAVE**.

**CLEPE**, *v. a.* to call, to name; S. *clypian*; L. *clueo*.

**CLERGY**, *s.* the whole order of divines; F. *clergé* from *Κληρος*; L. *clerus*, which signified the inheritance, viz. of God or the church.

**CLERK**, *s. l.* one of the clergy, a priest; F. *clerc*, from L. *clericus*.

2. A scribe, a man of letters; because the clergy at one time were almost the only persons who could write.

**CLEVER**, *a.* dextrous, skilful, smart, intelligent; G. *glögr*; Swed. *glugar*; S. *gleanra*; T. *klugger*; *γλαφύρο*, is a different word, although used in nearly the same sense.

**CLEW**, *s.* a ball of thread; B. *klewin*; S. *cliew*; T. *klowe*; P. *kulabu*.

**CLICK**, *v. a.* to make a sharp successive noise; S. *klicken*; F. *cliquer*; dim. of **CLACK**.

**CLIFF**, *s.* a precipice, a rock, a steep hill; G. and Swed. *klif*, *klippa*; T. *klippe*; B. *klif*; S. *clif*; L. *clivus*. See to **CLEAVE** and **CRAIG**.

**CLIMATE**, *s.* air, tract of country, space; F. *climat*. See **CLIME**.

**CLIMB**, *v. a.* to ascend, to get up a cliff; G. *klipa*; Swed. *klifwa*; T. and B. *klimmen*; S. *climan*; from cliff, as to mount, from mount, a hill.

**CLIME**, *s.* a circular segment on the globe dividing regions; *Κλίμα*; L. *clima*; A. *iglum*.

**CLINCH**, *s.* a hold, a catch, a pun, a crotchet, a fold of a cable; B. *klink*; D. *klinke*; Swed. *klinka*; S. *klincke*, for *gelinecke*. See **LINK** and **CRANK**.

**CLING**, *v. a. l.* to adhere, to stick together, to shrivel, grow flaccid; S. *clingan*; D. *klinge*; Swed. *klena*.

**CLINK**, *v. a.* to sound like metal; Swed. *klinga*; T. and B. *klincken*.

**CLINQUANT**, *s.* glitter, embroidery; F. *cliquant*; B. *klenkant*; Swed. *klink*; S. *glænge*, from G. *gloa*, to shine; *glæn*, bright.

**CLIP**, *v. a. l.* to embrace, confine; S. *clyppan*; Scot. *clip*. See **CLASP**.

2. To cut, shear, divide; G. *klippa*; D. *klippe*; Swed. *klippa*; S. *clepan*. See to **CLEAVE**.

**CLIVER**, *s.* stone clover, the plant melilot; T. and B. *stein claver*.

**CLOAK**, *s.* an outer garment, a cover; L. B. *cloca*, supposed to be from T. and S. *lach*; Swed. *laken*, cloth or a garment, in which sense Chaucer uses *lake*; A. *khaluk* is a loose robe.

**CLOCK**, *s. l.* an instrument to show time, a bell; G. *klok*; Swed. *klocka*; B. *klok*; T. *glocke*; Arm. *clock*; W. *clocc*; F. *cloche*, from G. *kloka*; S. *cleccian*, to strike, to sound.

2. The gusset of a stocking; B. *kliuk*, from G. *galuka*; S. *galukan*, to close. See **LOCK**.

3. A kind of dirty beetle; D. *kakalak*, *kalak*; O. E. *kakerla*, a dungroller, from L. *cacaloco*.

**CLOCK**, *v. a.* to hatch chickens; G. *klæka*; Swed. *klæka*; S. *cloccan*; T. *klocken*, like L. *glocito*, from the call of the brooding hen.

**CLOD**, *s.* a lump of earth; G. *klode*; Swed. *klot*, *jord klot*; B. *kluit*, *aerd klot*; T. *kloss*. See **CLAY**.

**CLOG**, *s. l.* from **LOO**; a hindrance, an inconvenience, impediment, a wooden shoe.



2. To stick, close, obstruct; Scot. *clag*; Κολάω; S. *clog*; D. *klæg*, glue. See CLOY and CLOOM.
- CLOISTER, *s.* an inclosure where religious devotees are confined; F. *cloistre*; S. *claustrum*; T. *kloster*; L. *claustrum*. See CLOSE.
- CLOOM, CLEAM, *v. a.* to close or stop up with glutinous matter; S. *clæman*. See CLOG.
- CLOSE, *s.* an inclosed place, a field, a termination; F. *clos*; T. *klose*, from L. *clausus*.
- CLOSE, *v. a.* from the noun; to shut, terminate.
- CLOSH, *s.* lameness, the founder in a horse; F. *cloche*, from L. *claudus*.
- CLOT, *s.* what is curdled, concretion; B. *kloot*; F. *caillet*, from L. *coagulatum*; sometimes confounded with Clod.
- CLOT BUR, *s.* the burdock; S. *clate*; T. *klette*; F. *glouteron*, from G. *kloot*; T. *klat*, a claw.
- CLOTH, *s.* what is woven, a web, originally of wool; G. *klæde*; T. *kleid*; B. *kleed*; S. *clad*, *clath*, from Swed. *to*; Isl. *lod*, *hlod*, wool.
- CLOUD, *s. l.* a body of vapours in the air, obscurity, a spot or stain; S. *lyft*, *geluft*, the air, the sky, a cloud. See LIFT.
2. A multitude of people, an host; G. *lyd*; S. *leod*; T. *liut*, the people, the multitude; S. *hloth*, a crowd, a troop.
3. A dell in the mountains, a rock, a cliff; G. *klett*; S. *clud*, *hleoth*, *hlith*. See CLOUGH.
- CLOVE, *s.* a kind of spice; F. *clou*; P. *kalafur*; A. *karoph*; *garyophyllon* of Pliny.
2. A head or portion of the bulb of garlick; S. *clufe*; T. *klovelauch*, garlick. See to CLEAVE.
- CLOVER, *s.* a species of trefoil; T. *klec*; B. *klaver*; Swed. *klofwer*; D. *kliver*; S. *clæfer*, from its cloven leaves.
- CLOUGH, *s. l.* a vale between cliffs; S. *clough*; Scot. *clowe*. See CLIFF and CLOUD.
2. Allowance made for reweighing goods in retail; sometimes written Cloff; G. *klafwæg*; Swed. *klowagh*. See CLEAVE, to divide, CLUB and WEIGH.
- CLOUT, *s. l.* a rag, a piece, a patch; P. *lutta*; G. *klut*; B. *kluts*; S. *clut*; Swed. *klut*; D. *klud*.
2. A clown, a booby; Swed. *klut*; B. *kloet*, a mean ragged fellow. See LOUPE.
3. A cuff, a blow with the *loof* or hand; B. *kloun*, a blow with the hand.
- CLOWN, *s.* a boor, a peasant; either from L. *colonus*, or our *loon*, a hired servant.
- CLOY, *v. a. l.* to satiate, surfeit; G. *kligia*, *kleij*, nausea. See CLOG.
2. To spike guns, to drive a nail into the touch hole; F. *clouer*, from *clou*; L. *clavis*.
- CLUB, *s. l.* a heavy stick, a mace, a suit of cards marked with a club, or rather with a clover leaf; Swed. *klubba*; D. *klub*; T. *klopfe*; W. *clwppa*; L. *clava*.
2. A portion or apportioning, a division, a society paying equally; G. *kluff*; Swed. *klubb*; B. *kloof*; T. *klub*; T. *cluiben*, *kloeben*, signified to apportionate church-rates and assessments. See CLEAVE and SCOT.
- CLUCK, *v. a.* to cry like a hen to her brood; S. *cloccian*; W. *claucan*; L. *glocito*. See to CLOCK.
- CLUE, *v. a.* to tie, close, bundle; Κλώω; L. *clando*; F. *clorre*.
- CLUELINES, *s.* lines that clue up the corners of the sails in a ship. See CLUE.
- CLUMP, *s.* a tuft of trees; G. *klimpa*; Swed. *klimp*, *klump*; B. *klomp*; W. *clump*, a mass, a lump.
- CLUMSY, *a.* heavy, thick, unhandy; formerly CLUMPSY, from Clump.
- CLUNG, *v. n.* to dry or shrink as wood. See to CLING.
- CLUSTER, *s.* a bunch like grapes; Swed. *klaster*; S. *cluster*; D. *clæs*; T. *klos*, from G. *klaur*.
- CLUTCH, *s.* a talon, a grasp, a gripe; G. *kloast*; T. *klatz*. See CLAW.
- CLUTTER, *s.* a noise, a bustle, a jangle; G. *klutr*; Swed. *klutter*.
- COACH, *s.* a large covered carriage; F. *coche*; It. *cocchio*; T. *kotsche*, *kutsche*; Swed. *kusk*; D. *kudsk*; F. *coche*, signifies also a passage-boat on a river; B. *koetze* is a couch and a coach. *Kao tche* is said to signify with the Huns a high waggon.
- COAL, *s.* ignited wood, fossil fuel; G. *kol*; Heb. *gehól*; Swed. *kol*; S. *col*; T. *kohle*; B. *kool*; G. *kol*, like L. *calor*, signified fire or heat, apparently from G. *ala*; S. *alan*, to burn.
- COARSE, *a.* gross, rude, rough; L. *crassus*. See GROSS.
- COAST, *s.* a side, land next the sea, the shore; L. *costa*; F. *coste*; It. *costa*; B. *kust*; Swed. *kust*.
- COAT, *s.* a man's upper garment, the hairy covering of animals; Heb. *cutton*; Chald. *kítón*; γιτών; T. *kutte*; F. *cotte*; It. *cotta*. Our word, however, is supposed to be cognate with It. and Sp. *cappotto*; F. *capote*; Swed. *kåfta*, a mantle, from L. *capitium*.
- COAX, *v. a.* to wheedle, to flatter, fawn; G. *kuska*; B. *keozen*; T. *kosen*. See COCKER.
- COB, *s. l.* a head, a round knob; Κόβη. See COP.
2. A sea-fowl; T. *kepf*; Κέπφος; L. *cepphus*, from its levity. See GULL.
3. A spider; G. *eiter koppo*; S. *copp*, *atter coppe*; G. *eitur*; S. *atter*, venom, and *koppa*, a cup, a honeycomb.
- COBALT, *s.* a mineral found in Bohemia; T. *kobalt*; F. *cobalt*; Slav. *cob*, *cov*, metal.
- COBBLE, *v. a.* to mend coarsely, to botch, to put together; F. *cobler*; Swed. *kobla*, from L. *cupolo*. Rabelais uses *cobler*, to botch. P. *kubal* is a shoemaker.
- COBLE, *s.* a small boat; S. *cuople*; T. *kubel*; W. *ceubel*; Κύβη.
- COBRA CAPELLO, *s.* the hooded snake; Port. *cobra*; L. *colubra*, and *capello*; F. *chapeau*, a hat or hood.
- COBWEB, *s.* a spider's web. See COB.
- COCHINEAL, *s.* an insect used for dying scarlet; Sp. *cochinello*, a cheslip or sow bug, was applied to an insect of that kind which feeds on a dwarf oak, in Spain, and may have been *coccina ilicis*, from κόκκος, red; but the name is now given to another insect found on the Opuntia in South America.
- COCK, *s. l.* the male to the hen, a domestic fowl, and generally applied to the male of birds; M. G. *kok*; S. *coce*; F. *coq*; Arm. *coc*; Slav. *kokos*; Hung. *kakas*; Sans. *kukkut*; Κικκός; from the call of that bird, as L. *gallus*, from G. *gala*; S. *galan*, to crow. The L. name, however, may be cognate with P. *khayu*; Heb. *kithoh*; G. *gial*; Swed. *gäll*; S. *gal*; B. *geile*; T. *geil*; L. *coleus*; W. *caill*; Arm. *cail*; I. *caolah*; F. *couille*; It. *coglio*, a testicle; whence Arm. and W. *keilloc*, *ceiliog*, *ceilliau*, signifying also a cock.
2. A vane, screw, pivot, spigot, style of a dial, apparently from having the figure of the bird to indicate the position; It. *galletto*; *han* or *hen* in the G. dialects, and Celt. *ceiliog* are used in the same sense.



3. The notch in which an arrow was placed on the bow, the hammer which holds the flint in fire-arms; It. *cocca*; F. *coche*, from *L. casio*, which the Germans, however, call *han*, from the form, when applied to a gun.
4. Little, diminutive; G. *kog*; P. *kak*.
5. A master, one who domineers or triumphs as a cock; F. *coq* is used in the same sense; but G. and Swed. *kak*; T. *keck*, animated, bold.
6. Submission; Scot. to cry *cock*, O. E. to cry *cockles*, to be vanquished; G. *kug*. See to Cow.
7. A red colour; Κόκκος; L. *coccus*.
8. The head, the top or upper part, a round heap, an elevation; Isl. *kock*; Arm. *coak*, are probably like our own word from *cop*, by the usual intermutation of P and K; Sp. *coca*; Scot. *cock*, a hat or head. See COP.
- COCKADE, *s.* a mark of distinction, a ribbon worn on the hat; F. *coquard*. See COCK, the head or hat, and ARD.
- COCKAIHOOP, *ad.* in high mirth or joy; perhaps from *cock*, triumphant. See GOG and HOOP.
- COCKAIGN, *s.* abundance, jollity, pleasure, joy; F. *caucagne*, *cocagne*; It. *cocagna*, from Romance *gaug*, *caug*; F. *gogo*; L. *gaudium*; O. E. to *cogge*, signified to please, to rejoice, to flatter. See COCKER.
- COCKAL, *s.* a game with boys; formerly HOCKLE, because made of a sheep's joint or *hock*; F. *osselet*.
- COCK APPAREL, *s.* a gay dress; Romance *caug*, gaiety. See COCKAIGN.
- COCK BOAT, *s.* a small boat; G. *kugge*; Swed. *kogg*; T. *kogge*, *koche*; B. *kogge*; W. *cvch*; It. *cocca*; F. *coquet*; Chaucer wrote *cogge*. See COCK, little.
- COCKER, *v. a.* to pamper, fondle, indulge; Romance, *cauger*. See COCKAIGN and COG.
- COCKET, *s.* an official seal, a custom-house certificate; F. *cachet*; It. *costo*, *ascosto*, from *L. conditus*.
- COCKET BREAD, *s.* the finest wheaten bread. See COCKER.
- COCKLE, *s. l.* a name given to the corn rose and wild poppy; F. *coquicol*; W. *cocklys*; L. *coccus lolium*; but S. *cochel* is supposed to be from *ceocan*, to choke. See GITH.
2. A shell fish; F. *coquille*; L. *cochlea*; Κοχλιας.
- COCKLOFT, *s.* the room over the garret, the top. See COCK.
- COCKNEY, *s. l.* a citizen of London; G. *kauptona*, an emporium; T. *kautney*, *kotheney*, an exchange; Arm. *couchine*; L. *cocio*, *cocionis*, a merchant. The nobility and their vassals, despising the citizens for their ignorance of country life, may have connected the word cockney with *gancken*, a coxcomb, a jack sprat, as *bandet* was applied to a Parisian by the gentry of France; but *cockagney* may have denoted the good fare of the city. See COCKAIGN.
2. A child reared delicately. See to COCKER.
- COCKWEED, *s.* scurvy grass; L. *cochlearium*.
- COCOA, *s.* the tree and small nut of which chocolate is made. See CACAO.
- COCOA NUT, *s.* the very large nut of a palm tree; Sp. *coco*; F. *coco*, from Κόκκος; L. *concha*, a bowl or shell, for which it is used. See COCOA TREE.
- COCOA TREE, *s.* a palm tree of most extraordinary utility. It serves for timber; the fibres of the bark for oakum; the roots for coarse mats; the leaves for

- baskets, bats, umbrellas, fine mats, thatch, ceiling, walls, curtains, and instead of writing paper; the young shoots are used as cabbages or pickles, and the pith for sago; the husk of the nut serves to make cables, coarse cloth, stuffing for mattresses, scrubbing brushes; the shell for bottles, bowls, dishes; and its contents for drink, bread, oil, soap, sugar, and distilling into spirits. See COCOA NUT.
- COD, *s.* the bag or husk of seeds; G. *kode*; Κωδία; W. *cod*; Swed. *kudde*; Scot. *cod*, a bag or pillow; Swed. *kòd*; T. *kod*; S. *codd*, the scrotum. See POP.
- CODFISH, *s.* a sea-fish with a large head; L. *capito*; It. *cavallau*; B. *kabiljauw*, from Κεφαλή; Scot. *headock*, which is a species of it, from *head*.
- CODWORM, *s.* a dew-worm, named from being kept in a *cod* with moss, to become transparent before used as a bait.
- COFFEE, *s.* an Arabian tree, berry and fruit; A. *quhwa*; P. *kaweh*; F. *caffé*.
- COFFEE-HOUSE, *s.* a house of public entertainment, now understood as a room where people drink coffee; but perhaps originally from G. *kaup*; T. *kauf*; L. *caupo*; Scot. *coffe*, a merchant; Arm. *covi*, a tavern or subscription meeting, where refreshments are sold; which words were apparently in use before coffee was known in Europe.
- COFFEL, *s.* a chest, a receptacle; Isl. *kofe*; S. *cofe*; T. *koffer*; Swed. *koffert*; B. *koffer*; Sp. *cofre*; F. *coffre*; Arm. *coffaur*; W. *coffr*; I. *cofra*. See COVE.
- COFFIN, *s.* a chest for dead bodies; F. *coffin*; W. *caf-fyn*, a chest, a trough, from *cove*; L. *cavus*; A. *kufun* is a shroud.
- COG, *s.* a wedge, a wooden tooth; T. *kog*; Swed. *kugg*; B. *kegge*; L. B. *coga*. See COIGNE.
- COG, *v. a. l.* from the noun; to wedge, give a bias to dice, to play unfairly, to deceive.
2. To please, flatter, wheedle, coax. See COCKER.
- COIF, *s.* a cap, a head-dress; F. *coife*; Sp. *cofia*; It. *cuffia*, cognate with COP; A. *kuchf*, the head. See HOOB.
- COIGNE, *s.* an angle, a wedge, a die, an instrument to stamp money; Γωνία; L. *cuneus*; Sans. *konu*; F. *coigne*; L. B. *cuneus*, the mint. See COIN.
- COIL, *v. a.* to roll up a rope in circular folds; It. *cogliere*; F. *cuiller*, from *L. colligere*; perhaps from Κυλίω.
- COIN, *s.* money stamped legally. See COIGNE.
- COISTREL, *s.* a mean fellow, a dastard; G. *kost thral* was one who served for his food; but see CUSTREL.
- COIT, *s.* a flat stone or iron to pitch at a mark; B. *gooiid*, *gegooiid*, what is thrown or cast; T. *kote*; B. *koot*, a throw at dice or cockal; Κόιτρος.
- COKE, *s.* charcoal; L. *lignum coctum*.
- COLD, *s.* without heat, frigid; G. *kald*; Swed. *köld*; T. *kalte*; S. *cold*.
- COLE, COLEWORT, *s.* a kind of cabbage; G. *kal*; Swed. *kaal*; T. *kohl*; B. *kool*; S. *col*; Καυλός; L. *caulis*; W. *cawl*; Arm. *caul*; I. *cola*; F. *chou*; It. *cauolo*; P. *kulla* is cabbage, from *kull*, a head. See KALE and WORT.
- COLLAR, *s. l.* something round the neck; Heb. *kollar*; L. *collare*; F. *colier*.
2. Meat tied together to be cooked; F. *lier*, *colier*; L. *colligare*.
- COLLOP, *s. l.* a small chop of meat made tender by



- beating; Swed. *kollop*; T. *kolps*; Swed. *klappa*; T. *klopfen*, to beat. In early times the Scandinavian monks are said to have adopted their culinary terms from the English; but afterwards from the French.
2. A child; G. *kull*, progeny; *kylla*, to beget. See CHILD.
- COLONEL, *s.* the chief regimental officer; O. F. *coronel*; T. *coronel*, from L. *corona*, the summit or top; It. *colonnello*; F. *colonelle*, are supposed to signify the leader of a column, from L. *columna*.
- COLT, *s.* a young horse; S. *colt*, Swed. *kult*, like L. *pullus*, signify the young of any animal, from G. *kylla*, to beget.
- COLT, *v. a.* to play like young animals; but apparently partaking of G. *gailta*, *kailta*, to wanton, to be lascivious. See COCK.
- COMB, *s. l.* an instrument for dressing the hair; Swed. T. B. *kam*; S. *camb*; Κάμη; L. *coma*, hair of the head.
2. The crest of a cock; Swed. *kam*; T. *kanm*, from being pectinated.
3. The small cells in which bees deposit their honey; G. *koppa*; D. *kube*; B. *kom*, *koomb*; T. *kump*; S. *camb*; Κύπελλος; S. *cumb*; Scot. *cap*, a bowl or dish; all of which seem to be cognate with *cup*.
4. a valley, a hollow place; S. *comb*; F. *combe*; W. *cumm*. See COVE.
- COMBAT, *v. a.* to fight, to contest, oppose; F. *combatre*; It. *combattere*, from L. *com* and *batuo*.
- COMBOOSE, COMBHOUSE, *s.* the cooking place or dish house in a ship; B. *koombius*; Swed. *kabysa*. See COMB, a dish, and HOUSE.
- COME, *v. a.* to draw near, arrive, happen; G. *koma*; Swed. *komma*; T. *kommen*; B. *komen*; S. *coman*.
- COMELY, *a.* decent, pleasing, graceful, handsome; G. *kuemlig*; S. *quemlig*; D. *quamlig*; T. *kuummlich*; S. *cweman*, to please.
- COMFORT, *s.* support, consolation, joy; F. *confort*; It. *conforto*, from L. *conforto*, to make strong. But with us it is associated with an idea of warmth; a cold dinner in summer may be delightful, yet is not called comfortable. In the same way, to live warmly, signifies to be comfortable.
- CONFREY, *s.* an herb now called *Consolida*; L. *confirma*, from its strengthening quality.
- COMMAND, *v. a.* to mandate, order, direct, govern; F. *commander*; It. *commandare*, from L. *com* and *mando*.
- COMMONWEALTH, *s.* government of the people, republic; from *common*, public, general, and G. *wald*; S. *wald*; T. *walt*, dominion. See to WIELD.
- COMPANION, *s.* an associate; F. *compagnon*; It. *compagno*; G. Swed. B. *kompan*; T. *kunpan*. Although so general in the G. dialects, it has no connection with that language. See COMPANY.
- COMPANY, *s.* an assembly of persons, an association in trade, a band of soldiers; Sp. *campana*; F. *compagnie*; It. *compagnia*, from L. *compago*, *compango*, *compingo*, to join together.
- COMPASS, *s.* a circle, a limit, an instrument to measure circles; F. *compas*; It. *compasso*; Sp. *compas*; L. B. *compassus*, from L. *circum* and *passus*.
- COMPASS, *v. a.* to encircle, include, contain; F. *compasser*; It. *compassare*.
- COMPLEMENT, *s.* fulness, perfection, completion; F. *complement*; L. *complementum*.

- COMPLIMENT, *s.* an act or expression of civility; F. *compliment*; It. *complimento*. See to COMPLY.
- COMPLY, *v. n.* to yield, suit, accord; F. *plier*, *complier*, from L. *plicare*.
- COMRADE, *s.* an associate, an intimate; T. *chambrade*, *comerade*; F. *camarade*; Sp. *camarado*; It. *camerata* was a chamber in a college, for conversation, a club room, the members of which were associates. P. *humrah*, a companion, a fellow traveller, is from *hum* (L. *cum*,) and *rah*, a way, a road.
- CON, *v. a.* to know, observe, notice, acknowledge, fix in the memory, learn; G. *kunna*; S. *connan*. See to KNOW.
- CONCH, *s.* a shell, a shell fish; L. *concha*; It. *conca*; F. *conque*.
- COND, *v. a.* to give notice; G. *kunde*. See to CON.
- CONDER, *s.* from COND; an observer, one who stands on the shore and makes signs to the fishermen of the course the herrings are taking, which is known by the rippling of the water. He was also called a *ewer* or *hever*, from S. *eawan*, to show. See BALKER.
- CONGE, CONGEE, *s.* leave, concession, permission, a bow in taking leave; F. *congé*; It. *congedo*, from L. *concedo*.
- CONGER EEL, *s.* F. *congre*; L. *congrius*.
- CONSTABLE, *s.* a military chief, a peace officer; F. *constable*; It. *contestabile*; L. B. *comes stabuli* was master of the horse, corresponding with Mareschal; but *comestabulus*, a peace officer, seems to have been L. *comes*, to which G. *stab*, office, had been added; as with us it is the badge of a peace officer. See STAFF.
- CONTRIVE, *v. a.* to find out, invent, plan; F. *controuever*. See TROVER and RETRIEVE.
- CONTROL, *s.* restraint, check, authority; F. *controle*, from L. *contra rotula*, a counter roll, or check book.
- CONVOY, *s.* a protection on the way, an escort; F. *convoi* from L. B. *conviare*, the root of which is L. *via*. See ENVOY.
- CONY, *s.* a rabbit; L. *cuniculus*, from Γωνία, a hole; It. *coniglio*; F. *conin*, *conuil*, and common to nearly all European languages.
- COO, CROO, *s.* the sound made by doves; P. *koor*; G. *kur*; W. *coo*.
- COOL, *a.* tending to cold; G. *kula*; S. *col*; B. *koel*; T. *kühle*. See COLD.
- COOM, *s. l.* soot of an oven; G. *kam*, black; Swed. *kim*, soot.
2. Filth, refuse, black grease that works out of the wheels of carriages; G. *kam*; M. G. *gawam*; F. *cambois*. See GOME.
- COOMB, *s.* a corn measure of four bushels; S. *cumb*, *fildcumb*; T. *kump*, signify a large vessel, corresponding with Κύπελλος
- COOP, *s. l.* a barrel, a cask; Κυφός; F. *cuve*; T. *kufe*; S. *cyf*; B. *kuip*. See KIEVE.
2. A cage, a wooden inclosure for poultry; B. *kovi*; It. *gabbia*; L. *cavea*.
- COOR, *s.* a small black water fowl; B. *koel*; F. *coteé*; from its chatter. See CHAT.
- COP, *s.* the head, the top, a tuft on the head of birds, a round heap; S. *cop*; B. *kop*; T. *kopf*; W. *coppa*, correspond with L. *caput*; It. *capo*, and with G. *hofd*; Tartar *hoef*, the head.



**COPE**, *s.* from **COP**; a priest's hood, a canopy, a concave arch.

**COPE**, *v. a. I.* to put on a top or cover.

2. To contend, strive against; *G.* and *Swed.* *kapp*; *S.* *comp*, a contest. See to **CAP**.

**COPESMATE**, *s.* a plighted mate; *Isl.* *kaup*; *Swed.* *köp*, a covenant, a bargain.

**COPPEL**, *s.* a small cup for trying metals, a crucible; *It.* *coppella*; *F.* *coupelle*; *T.* *kopel*.

**COPPER**, *s.* a red metal; *L.* *cuprum*; *F.* *cuivre*.

**COPPERAS**, *s.* a kind of vitriol; from *copper*.

**COPPICE**, **COPSE**, *s.* a low wood where poles and faggots are cut; *F.* *coupois*, from *couper*; *Κόπρω*, to cut. See **CHOP**.

**COPY**, *s.* a transcript from an original, any imitation, example to write after, a picture drawn from another picture; *It.* and *Sp.* *copia*; *F.* *copie*. *L.* *copia*, apparently from *co opes*, was plenty; but from *co opus* it signified assistance, additional resource, and a transcript.

**COPYHOLD**, *s.* land held by possessing a copy of the roll of register in the lord's court.

**COQUET**, *v. a.* to court attentions, to encourage several lovers at the same time; *F.* *coquêter*, *quêter*, from *L.* *quæsito*, to seek after, to affect; corresponding with *F.* *rechercher*.

**CORAN**, *s.* the Mahometan Bible; *A.* *qoran*. See **AL-CORAN**.

**CORANT**, *s.* a kind of sprightly dance; *F.* *courant*; *It.* *corrente*, from *L.* *currere*.

**CORBAN**, *s.* an alms basket; *It.* *corbanne*, from *L.* *corbis*.

**CORDWAIN**, *s.* fine Spanish leather; *G.* *korduna*; *Swed.* *kardewan*; *T.* *kurdewen*, *korduan*; *F.* *cordouan*; *It.* *cordoano*; supposed to be from *Cordova* in Spain, where sheep or goats' skins might have been dressed like what is called Morocco leather; but *Sp.* *corio d'ovino* signifies sheep's leather. *A.* *karta*, a city, Phœnician *Cartheia*, Punic *Cartheja*, the new city, was Carthage, corresponding with *A.* *kartaba* and *Cordova*.

**CORE**, *s.* the heart, the inner part of a thing; *L.* *cor*; *F.* *coeur*.

**CORK**, *s.* the bark of a tree made into stoppers for bottles; *Sp.* *corcho*; *T.* *kork*; *B.* *kurk*, supposed to be *L.* *cortex*.

**CORKING-PIN**, *s.* a large pin anciently worn in the hair by Irish women, and still used in Switzerland and part of Italy; *I.* *curcois pion*, from *cuair*, the hair, and *pin*.

**CORMORANT**, *s.* the sea crow; *L.* *corvus marinus*; *F.* *cormorant*.

**CORN**, *s.* 1. grain; *G.* *korn*; *D.* *Swed.* *T.* *korn*; *B.* *koorn*; *S.* *corn*; *L.* *granum*; *It.* *grano*; *F.* *grain*.

2. A horny excrescence in the flesh; *F.* *cor*; *L.* *cornu*.

**CORN**, **CORE**, *v. a.* from the noun; to granulate, to sprinkle with salt in grain, to powder; *Scot.* *kern*.

**CORNEL**, *s.* a tree, the cornelian cherry; *F.* *cornouille*; *L.* *cornus*.

**CORNEMUSE**, *s.* a bagpipe; *It.* *cornemusa*; *F.* *cornemuse*, from *L.* *cornu* and *μυσα*; *It.* *musa*, music. This instrument is used by the Tartars, Malays, the mountaineers of Spain, Portugal, Savoy, Scotland, and Ireland.

**CORNER**, *s.* an angle; *F.* *corniere*, from *L.* *cornu*; *A.*

*korn*; *Heb.* *keran*, corresponding with *G.* *horn* in all dialects.

**CORNET**, *s.* 1. a kind of trumpet; *F.* *cornet*, from *L.* *cornu*.

2. An ensign of cavalry; *F.* *cornette*; *It.* *cornetto*; *L.* *cornicularius*, a military standard.

**CORNICE**, *s.* the ornament at the top of a wall or column; *It.* *cornice*; *F.* *corniche*; *L.* *coronis*.

**CORNUTE**, *v. a.* to give horns, to cuckold; from *L.* *cornutus*; *It.* *cornuto*. See **HORN** and **FORNICATION**.

**CORONER**, *s.* an officer to ascertain on the part of the crown; from *L.* *corona*; but as some suppose, from *Isl.* *krof*; *W.* *corf*, a corpse; and *S.* *cunner*, an inspector.

**CORPORAL**, *s.* an inferior military officer; *It.* *caporale*; *F.* *caporal*; *T.* *korporal*, the head of a file, from *capo*, the head.

**CORPORAL**, **CORPOREAL**, *a.* belonging to the body material; *L.* *corporalis*; *F.* *corporal*; *It.* *corporale*.

**CORPS**, **CORE**, *s.* a body of soldiers, a regiment; *F.* *corps*; *L.* *corpus*.

**CORPSE**, *s.* a dead body, a carcase; *G.* *krof*; *Swed.* *krop*; *L.* *corpus*.

**CORRIDOR**, *s.* a gallery round a building; *F.* *corridor*; *It.* *corridore*, from *L.* *cursor*.

**CORSAIR**, *s.* a pirate, a rover; *It.* *corsaro*; *F.* *corsair*; *L.* *cursor*.

**COSIER**, *s.* a patcher, a botcher; *F.* *couseur*, from *L.* *consuere*.

**COSSACK**, *s.* a kind of Tartar; *Mogul*, *Sans.* *Tartar quzzak*, a robber.

**COSSET**, *a.* house fed; *O. E.* *cothset*; *S.* *cotsata*; *F.* *cosset*, housed, cotted; *It.* *casiccio*, from *L.* *casa*.

**COST**, *s.* 1. expence, price, value; *Arm.* *coust*; *W.* *cost*; *F.* *couste*; *It.* *costo*, from *L.* *costo*, *consto*.

2. An aromatic herb; *A.* *kost*; *Κέρας*; *L.* *costus*.

**COSTARD**, *a.* costard apple, fruit for the table; *T.* and *B.* *kost*, cognate with our *cost*, expence, signified provision for the table, in the sense of *cates*. See **COST** and **ARD**.

**COSTARD-MONGER**, *s.* a fruiterer. See **COSTARD** and **MONGER**.

**COSTER**, *s.* the head; supposed to be *copster*. See **COP**.

**COSTIVE**, *a.* bound in the body, constipated; *F.* *constivé*; *L.* *constipatus*.

**COSTMARY**, *s.* a kind of mint imagined to have the odour of *cost*, and dedicated to the Virgin Mary.

**COSTREL**, *s.* 1. a flaggon, apparently for *canistrel*, from *L.* *canistrum*; *A.* *kosta* is a flask.

2. A mean fellow; *F.* *costercl*, a cottager, from **COT**.

**COT**, *s.* 1. a peasant's dwelling; *G.* *kot*; *P.* *kud*; *T.* and *B.* *kot*; *S.* *cot*. See **HUT**.

2. A hanging bed used by sailors; *Κόιτη*; *L.* *cubitus*; *Swed.* *koite*; *W.* *cot*.

**COTERIE**, *s.* a society, assembly; *F.* *coterie*; *It.* *costiera*, side by side, from *L.* *costa*.

**COTILLION**, *s.* a kind of dance; *F.* *cotillon*, side by side, from *coté*; *L.* *costa*; the *contre dance* had two opposite lines.

**COTQUEAN**, *s.* a man who busies himself about women's affairs; *T.* *koiten*, to chat; *B.* *kout keuchen*, a kitchen-talker; but *Swed.* *kotte*, signifies a friend. See **QUEAN**.

**COTTON**, *s.* a plant, and the fine down it produces; *A.* *qotn*; *F.* *cotton*; *It.* *cottone*, supposed to be from *Cydon*.



COUCH, *s.* a sofa, a bed; F. *couche*, from L. *cubitus*.  
 COUCH, *v.* 1. to squat or lie down, to recline.  
 2. *v. a.* To lay, place horizontally, depress; F. *coucher*, from L. *cubito*.  
 COVE, *s.* a small creek, a hollow place, a shelter, an arch; Isl. *kofe*; S. *cofe*; T. *kove*; Arm. *cauf*; Κυφός; A. *kuhf*, *qobbu*. See COMB, CAVE and ALCOVE.  
 COVER, *v. a.* to overspread, hide, protect; F. *couvrir*; It. *cuoprire*, from L. *cooprior*.  
 COVERLET, *s.* the upper bed covering; F. *couvrelet*, from *cover*, and L. *lectus*.  
 COVET, *v. a.* to desire beyond proper bounds, to lust after; F. *convouter*, *covoiter*, from L. *con* and *voveo*.  
 COVEY, *s.* a brood of birds; F. *coveé*; It. *cova*, from It. *covo*; L. *cubo*, to hatch.  
 COUGH, *s.* a convulsion of the lungs; A. *qubhu*; Hind. *kuf*; G. *kuef*; B. *kuch*; the G. word signifies suffocation. See HOUST.  
 COVIN, *s.* fraudulent agreement, collusion; from L. *conventum*. L. B. *conventarium* was a compact for exclusion, called Coventry.  
 COULD, *imp. tense of the verb can*; Swed. *kond*; S. *cond*; T. *konte*; the *l* has been introduced, instead of *n*, from our use of should and would. See CAN.  
 COULTER, *s.* the sharp iron of a plough, the share; L. *culter*; F. *coutre*.  
 COUNT, *v. a.* to compute, number, tell; It. *contare*; F. *compter*; L. *computo*.  
 COUNT, *s.* 1. from the verb; reckoning, number; F. *compte*.  
 2. A title of nobility; F. *comte*; It. *conde*; L. *comes*. See COUNTY.  
 COUNTENANCE, *s.* behaviour, appearance, face; F. *contenance*; It. *contigno*, from L. *contineo*, corresponding with Behold.  
 COUNTER, in composition, signifies opposite, against; L. *contra*; F. *contre*.  
 COUNTER, *s.* 1. a table for reckoning upon; F. *comptoir*. See to COUNT.  
 2. Something to count the game with at play.  
 COUNTERBAND, *s.* prohibited, unlawful; It. *contrabanda*; F. *contrebande*. See COUNTER, and BAN or BAND, restriction.  
 COUNTERFEIT, *s.* imitated, forged, spurious. F. *contrefait*; It. *contrafatto*; L. B. *contrafactus*.  
 COUNTERMAND, *v. a.* to reverse an order; F. *contremander*, from L. *contra* and *mando*.  
 COUNTRY, *s.* a tract of land, a native place; F. *contree*; It. *contrada*; L. B. *comiterra, comitaria*. See COUNTY.  
 COUNTY, *s.* a district, a rustic community; It. *contea*; F. *comté*; L. *comitatus*; Κόμη, Κομητη.  
 COUPEE, *s.* a step in dancing; F. *coupeé*; Κοπή, a cut.  
 COUPLE, *s.* a pair, a brace, two rafters joined together; F. *couple*; L. *copula*.  
 COURAGE, *s.* heart, spirit, bravery, fortitude; F. *courage*; It. *cuoraggio*, from L. *cor*.  
 COURSE, *s.* a race, career, progress, method, procedure; L. *cursus*; F. *course*.  
 COURT, *s.* 1. a seat of government, hall of justice, residence of a prince; F. *cour*; L. *curia*.  
 2. Civility, obsequiousness, flattery, insinuating manners of a court.

3. An inclosure round a house, a cattle yard; F. *court*; It. *corte*; L. *cohors*. See YARD.  
 COURTESAN, *s.* a woman of the town, one who practises general *courtesy* for money, a harlot; F. *courtisane*; L. B. *cortisana*.  
 COURTESY, *s.* civility, complaisance, kindness; F. *courtoiseé*; It. *cortesia*. See COURT.  
 COUSIN, *s.* a distant relation, the child of an uncle or aunt; F. *cousin*; It. *cugino*, from L. *consanguineus*.  
 COUTH, *a.* known, intimate, familiar; S. *couth* from *cnawan*.  
 COW, *s.* 1. the female of a bull; P. *gaw*; Sans. *gau*; G. *ku*; Swed. *koo*; B. *koe*; T. *kuhe*; S. *cu*.  
 2. A kind of beetle, a may fly, a lady cow. See CHAFER.  
 COW, *v. a.* to depress with fear, intimidate; G. *kuga*; D. *kue*; Swed. *kufwa*, to depress, subdue, seem to have been confounded with G. *kuga* from *ugga*; S. *oga*, fear, terror. See BUG and QUAID.  
 COWARD, *s.* from to Cow; a dastard, a poltron; F. *couard*; Sp. *cobardo*; It. *codardo*. See ARD.  
 COWER, *v. a.* to crouch down, to nestle, stoop, lurk; F. *cower*; It. *covare*; W. *cwrrian*, from L. *cubare*.  
 COWITCH, COUHAGE, *s.* an herb with a very stinging pod; Sans. *kewanach*.  
 COWL, *s.* 1. a monk's hood; S. *cul*, *cugle*; Swed. *kust*; W. *cwl*; L. *cucullus*; P. *koolah*, a cap, from *kulla*; G. and Swed. *kulle*, the head.  
 2. A vessel for water, usually carried on a pole between two persons; S. *counel*; Arm. *cauel*. See KIEVE.  
 COWSLIP, *s.* a kind of primrose, a paigle; S. *cuslippe*, *oxa slippa*; Swed. *ox lágga*; D. *koe blom*; Swed. *lágga* signifies to lie, to repose, and S. *slippa* is apparently from *slepan*, to sleep.  
 COXCOMB, *s.* a fop, a conceited fool, a vain pretender; Isl. *giek*; S. *coeg*; T. *gauch*, signify a fool, a buffoon, and *comb* or *cop*, a crest or helmet; licensed fools were formerly obliged to wear a particular kind of cap or head-dress. See COP.  
 COY, *a.* 1. wary, reserved, shy; L. *cautus*; It. *cheto*; F. *coi*.  
 2. Modest, decent, timid; L. *quietus*; It. *queto*; F. *coi*.  
 COZEN, *v. a.* to flatter, trick, defraud; T. *kosen*, *liebkosen*, to wheedle, supposed to be cognate with F. *gauser*, from L. *gaviso*.  
 CRAB, *s.* a shell fish; Κράβος; L. *carabus*; T. *krabbe*; Swed. *krabb*; S. *crabba*; F. *crabe*; Arm. *crab*.  
 CRAB, *a.* sour, harsh, wild; It. *garbo*; Arm. *crab*; L. *acerbus*.  
 CRACK, *s.* 1. a fissure, a flaw, the noise of something breaking, a blow; T. *krack*, *krack*; B. *kraak*; F. *crac*; Γρακός.  
 2. A story, a boast; Scot. *crack*; from the verb.  
 CRACK, *v. a.* 1. from the noun; to split, burst, craze, make a sharp noise; Κρέω.  
 2. To speak, relate, story, boast; G. *reka*; S. *racen*, *gerecan*; Scot. *crack*.  
 CRADLE, *s.* a wicker crib, a child's bed; S. *cradel*, from L. *craticula*.  
 CRAFT, *s.* efficacy, art, cunning, skill; G. *kraft*; D. Swed. T. *kraft*; S. *craft*; B. *kracht*; W. *craft*. The original meaning seems to have been power; but, like art and cunning, used in a bad sense.



**CRAFT**, *s.* sea vessels; either from the noun as signifying naval means, or G. *karfi*, shipping.

**CRAIG**, *s.* 1. a rock, a declivity, a precipice; G. *hraug*, *hraun*; T. *krag*; W. *carreg*, *craig*; S. *creag*, a rock; P. *ragh*, a declivity. The word is apparently from *crack*, to split, as cliff from the verb to cleave. See **ROCK**.

2. The neck; G. *kuerk*; Swed. *kuark*, *krage*; S. *crage*, *krage*; Scot. *craig*; I. *kræghe*. See **CRAW**.

**CRAM**, *v. a.* to press into, to stuff; G. *krama*; S. *cramman*; D. *krame*; Swed. *krama*.

**CRAMBO**, *s.* a play with scholars, where one gives a word to which another finds a rhyme; from *cramp*, difficult.

**CRAMP**, *s.* 1. a contraction of the muscles, a spasm; G. *kram*, *kropu*; D. *krampe*; Swed. *kramp*; T. *kramp*; F. *crampe*; It. *granfo*.

2. A piece of crooked iron, to hold things together, a crook; Swed. *krampe*; F. *crampon*, from G. *kram*, *krum*; T. *krum*, crooked.

**CRAMP**, *a.* difficult, crooked, knotty. See **CRAMP**, a crook, a catch.

**CRANBERRY**, *s.* a hindberry; S. *hran*, a hind. See **HARTBERRY**.

**CRANE**, *s.* 1. a bird with a long beak; Γέρανος; L. *grus*; F. *grue*; It. *grua*; T. *kranek*; S. *cran*; B. *kraan*; Swed. *krau*; W. *garan*.

2. An instrument resembling the neck and beak of the bird, with hooks and pulleys for weighing.

3. A crooked pipe for drawing liquors out of a cask, called a crane's neck; B. *kraan*; Κεράνα is a fountain.

**CRANK**, *s.* a circle, a hook, a turn, a winding passage, a crotchet, a whim, a lively conceit; G. and Swed. *kring*; T. *krang*; B. *krink*; S. *hrinc*; from **RING**. It is translated into L. *ambage*, and signifies subtilty, and sinuosity.

**CRANK**, **CRANKY**, *a.* 1. gay, lively, nimble, brisk; from the noun in the sense of L. *versutus*.

2. Sick, unhealthy, crazy, unsteady; G. Swed. T. B. *krank*.

**CRANKLE**, *v. a.* to run in and out, to form windings or sinuosities; Swed. *krengla*; T. *krenglen*; B. *kronkelen*, *krinkelen*; from **CRANK**.

**CRANNY**, *s.* a chink, sinuosity, corner; from **CRANK**, a turn, corresponding with L. *crena*.

**CRAPE**, *s.* thin stuff used in mourning; from L. *crispus*; It. *crespo*; F. *crepu*.

**CRAPNEL**, *s.* a drag, a hook to draw up with; T. *krapp*, a hook. See **GRAPNEL**.

**CRASH**, *v. a.* to break with great violence, to make a noise like breaking; Isl. *krasa*; B. *krassen*; Swed. *krasa*; M. G. *kriustan*; Κεῖζω. See **CRUSH**.

**CRATCH**, *s.* a frame to hold hay or straw; F. *creche*; L. *crates*.

**CRAVAT**, *s.* a neckcloth; G. *kravad*; Swed. *krage wadd*; F. *cravate*; It. *cravata*. See **CRAW**, **CRAIG** and **WAD**.

**CRAVE**, *v.* to ask earnestly, beg, desire; G. *krafa*; S. *crefan*; D. *krave*; Swed. *kráfwa*; W. *crefu*.

**CRAVEN**, *s.* a person vanquished in fight, a coward; supposed to have been from *crave*, to beg mercy; but F. *creant*, anciently *craant*, *cravant*; It. *credente*; was an acknowledgment of homage to a superior, and signified submission; from L. *credo*, to put into one's hands.

**CRAW**, *s.* the throat, the crop of a bird; G. *kraw*;

Swed. *krífve*; B. *kroppa*; D. *kroc*. See **CRAIG** and **CROP**.

**CRAW-FISH**, **CRAY-FISH**, *s.* the river lobster; F. *ecrevisse*; for crab-fish.

**CRAWL**, *v. a.* to creep, to move slowly; G. *kräfta*; T. *kraden*; B. *kriewelen*; D. *krawle*; Swed. *kråla*. See **to CREEP**.

**CRAYON**, *s.* a lead pencil, a pastil, or painting in chalk; F. *crayon*, from *craie*; L. *creta*, chalk.

**CRAZE**, *v. a.* to break, crack, impair the intellects; T. *krachen*, *krachsen*, seems to have been confounded with *crash*, in forming our word; crack-brained and crazy-headed having the same signification.

**CREAK**, *v. a.* to make a harsh protracted noise as a door on its hinges; T. *krachen*; S. *cearcian*; Κεῖνω. See **SHRIEK** and **CRY**.

**CREAM**, *s.* the oily part of milk, the best part; χρίσμα; G. *krism*; It. *crecina*; F. *crème*, corrupted into G. *riom*; S. *ream*; T. *rahm*; I. *raimhe*; Scot. *ream*.

**CREANCE**, *s.* belief, credit; F. *creance*; L. B. *credentia*, from L. *credo*.

**CREASE**, *v. a.* to mark by folding or pressing; G. *kreista*; Swed. *krysta*; Arm. *crisa*, to compress, to leave marks of compression. See **CRUSH**.

**CREATURE**, *s.* what is created, a word of contempt and tenderness; F. *creature*; L. *creatura*.

**CREEK**, *s.* a nook, a hook, a small inlet from the sea, a turn; anciently crook, from S. *crecca*; B. *kreek*.

**CREEP**, *v. a.* to move softly and crouchingly, to move on hands and feet; G. *kriupa*; Swed. *krypa*; S. *krypan*; B. *kruipan*; T. *krupen*; D. *krybbe*; Arm. *cropa*; W. *croppian*; Εερω; L. *repo*. See **CRAWL** and **CRIPPLE**.

**CRASS**, *s.* a warm salad herb; Swed. *krasse*; B. *kersen*; S. *cerse*; T. *kresse*; F. *resson*.

**CREVICE**, *s.* a crack or fissure; F. *crevice*, from L. *crepo*.

**CREW**, *s.* a gang, a ship's company, a set of men; G. *grua*; P. *guruh*, *kuruh*; S. *cread*; Arm. and W. *gre*; It. *cricca*; L. *grex*. See **CROWD**.

**CREWEL**, *s.* a kind of worsted; F. *crue*, *ecrue*, from L. *crudus*.

**CRIB**, *s.* a manger, stall, rack, a small couch, a cottage; S. *crybbe*; Swed. *krubba*; B. *krebbe*; T. *krippe*.

**CRIB**, *v. a.* to finger, snatch, purloin, steal; T. *krippen*; F. *gripper*. See **GRIPE** and **GRAB**.

**CRICK**, *s.* 1. the noise of a door on its hinges; dim. of **CREAK**.

2. A painful stiffness in the neck; G. *krike*, a contraction; dim. of **CROOK**.

**CRICKET**, *s.* 1. a game formerly played with a crooked bat; dim. of **CROOK**.

2. An insect that chirps about fire places; P. *churghid*; B. *krekel*; W. *cricciad*. See **CHURRWORM**.

**CRIMP**, *v. a.* to take unfairly, snatch, kidnap. See **CRIB**.

**CRIMP**, *a.* brittle, friable; from S. *cruman*. See **CRUMB** and **CRUMBLE**.

**CRIMSON**, *s.* a deep red colour; P. *kermesy*, *kurmesy*; F. *cramoisie*; It. *cremesino*. See **KERMES**.

**CRINCUM**, *s.* a crotchet, a whim, a conceit; dim. of **CRANK**.

**CRINGE**, *v. a.* to bend, crouch, bow, fawn; G. *kringa*, from *ring*, to curve.

**CRINKLE**, *v. a.* to form into sinuosities or wrinkles; B. *krinkelen*. See **CRANKLE**.



- CRIPPLE**, *s.* one who cannot walk upright, a lame person; G. *kryppil*; T. *kriupel*; S. *crypel*; from CREEP.
- CROAK**, *v. a.* to cry like a crow or frog; Swed. *kråka*, a crow; S. *cracatian*, to crow-chat, corresponding with L. *crocoito*; *κρουγῆ*, the noise of a frog.
- CROCK**, *s.* an earthen pot; Isl. *kró*; T. *kruge*; Swed. *krog*, *kruka*; S. *crocca*; B. *kruick*; F. *cruche*; W. *crochan*. See CRUISE.
- CROCODILE**, *s.* a voracious amphibious animal; *Κροκόδειλος*; L. *crocodilus*; F. *crocodile*; It. *crocodrillo*. The name was originally given by the Ionians to a large yellow lizard, either from feeding on saffron, or from its saffron colour. See ALLIGATOR.
- CROFT**, *s.* an inclosure round a house; Swed. *kraft*; S. *croft*, *cruft*; L. B. *crofta*: apparently from G. *graup*, a ditch, corresponding with *Κρυπτα*.
- CRUSADE**, *s.* an army devoted to the holy cross. See CROISE.
- CROISE**, *s.* a pilgrim, a Christian soldier devoted to the cross; F. *croisé*, from L. *crux*.
- CRONE**, *s. l.* a toothless old ewe; Scot. *crokkan*; B. *krukken* is to languish, to be helpless.
2. An old and intimate acquaintance, a confidant; from T. *kronen*, to whisper, to tell secrets; G. and Swed. *runa*; T. *raunen*; S. *runian*, *gerunian*. See to ROUND.
- CRONET**, *s.* the short hair projecting over the hoof of a horse; F. *couronne*; L. *corona*; B. *kroon*; T. *krone*.
- CRONEY**, *s.* a confidential friend, an intimate. See CRONE.
- CROOK**, *s.* a hooked stick, any thing curved; G. and Swed. *krok*; B. *kruk*; T. *krucke*; S. *cruce*; W. *cracca*; F. *croc*.
- CROP**, *s. l.* the throat, the craw of a bird; Swed. *kropp*; S. *cropa*; B. *krop*; T. *kreppa*. See CRAW.
2. The top of a tree, an ear of grain, a cluster of grapes, what is gathered or reaped, shorn or cut; S. *crop*, *gerop*, from *ripan*, *gerypan*, to reap, corresponding with *Καρπῶν*; L. *carpo*. See to REAP.
- CROSS**, *s. l.* one straight body laid at right angles over another, the gibbet on which Christ suffered death, adversity, misfortune; G. *kross*; Swed. *kors*; S. *cors*; T. *kreuz*; F. *croix*; It. *croce*; W. *croes*, from L. *crux*.
2. *a.* Athwart, adverse, difficult, untoward, peevish; from the noun.
- CROSS**, *v. a.* from the noun; to pass or lay over, to place athwart, to thwart, impede, vex.
- CROTCH**, *s.* a hook, the fork of a tree; F. *croche*. See CROOK and CRUTCH.
- CROTCHET**, *s.* a small crotch, a mark used in music and printing, a clinch, an odd fancy, a whimsical conceit; F. *crochet*; D. *kroget*.
- CROTELS**, *s.* the dung of a hare; F. *crote*.
- CROUCH**, *v. a.* to stoop low, to bend, cringe; Isl. *kreika*; T. *kræchen*; from *crook*.
- CROUP**, *s.* the buttock of a horse; F. *crouppe*; It. *groppa*; G. *kropp*; Swed. *krump*; S. *crump*; T. *kropf*, *krump*, the curve of the hip. See RUMP.
- CROW**, *s.* a ravenous bird; Swed. *kråka*; D. *krage*; B. *kraai*; S. *crawe*; P. *kro*; *Κράυξ*; L. *corvus*; Hind. *cogra*.
- CROW**, *v. a.* to make the noise of a cock, to boast; M. G. *hrukjan*; T. *kråhen*; B. *kraijen*; S. *crawan*.
- CROWBAR**, *s.* a claw bar, an iron lever with a cloven end; Isl. *kråo*; D. *kroe*, a crook.
- CROWBERRY**, *s.* a bilberry; Swed. *kråbbær*; D. *kragebær*.
- CROWD**, *s. l.* a multitude, a throng; P. *gorooh*; G. *grua*; Swed. *krota*; S. *cruth*; W. *rhaud*.
2. A corded instrument, a fiddle; W. *crwth*; I. *cruit*; L. *chorda*.
- CROWN**, *s.* the top of the head, a diadem, money stamped with a crown; Heb. *keren*; *Κορῶν*; L. *corona*; F. *couronne*.
- CROWN-SCAB**, *s.* a sore about the hoof of a horse. See CRONET.
- CRUCIBLE**, *s.* a chymist's melting-pot; L. B. *crucibulum*; It. *crocola*; perhaps from *cruise* and G. *afla*, a furnace. It is said, however, that these pots were so named from being marked with a cross, to prevent the devil from marring the chemical operation. See CRUSET.
- CRUD**, *s.* coagulated milk. See CURD.
- CRUEL**, *a.* fierce, savage, hard-hearted; F. *cruel*; It. *crudele*; L. *crudelis*.
- CRUET**, *s.* a phial for vinegar or wine; perhaps *gruet*. See CRANE and CRUISE.
- CRUISE**, *s. l.* a cup; *Κρουσῖς*; T. *krus*; B. *kroes*; Swed. *krus*; F. *cruche*. See CROCK.
2. From the verb; a roving voyage.
- CRUISE**, *v. a.* to cross, to pass backward and forward, to sail in quest of an enemy; F. *croiser*. See to CROSS.
- CRUM**, **CRUMB**, *s.* a small piece, the soft part of a loaf; G. *krome*; Swed. *kräm*; S. *cruma*; T. *krume*; B. *krüm*.
- CRUMBLE**, *v. a.* from CRUM; to break into small pieces, to moulder; Swed. *krämla*.
- CRUMP**, *a.* crooked, hump-backed, bent; G. and Swed. *krum*; S. *crump*; T. *krumm*; B. *krom*; W. *crwm*; L. *curvus*.
- CRUMPLE**, *v. a.* to ruffle, corrugate; either from *crump*, or S. *gerumple*. See RUMPLE.
- CRUNKLE**, *v. a.* to cry like a crane; T. *kranechen*. See CRANE.
- CRUPPER**, *s.* a leather to hold the saddle to the croup of a horse; F. *croupier*; It. *groppiera*.
- CRUSADE**, *s.* a holy war. See CROUSADE.
- CRUSET**, *s.* a goldsmith's melting-pot. See CRUCIBLE.
- CRUSH**, *v. a.* to bruise, squeeze, press down, subdue; Isl. *hreisa*; G. *krista*; S. *hrysan*; Swed. *krossa*; Arm. *cras*; F. *ecraser*. See CRASH.
- CRUST**, *s.* the hard part of a loaf, an outer covering of that nature; L. *crusta*; It. *crosta*; F. *croûte*.
- CRUSTY**, *a. l.* from the noun; covered with a crust.
2. From CROSS; surly, snappish. See CURST.
- CRUTCH**, *s.* a support used by cripples, a crook; G. *krok*; Swed. *kruka*, *kryck*; S. *cricc*; T. *krucke*; B. *kruk*; It. *croccia*.
- CRY**, *s.* a voice, a call, a shout, a proclamation; *Κραυγῆ*; F. *crie*; Arm. *crei*; W. *cri*; It. *crida*, *grida*; Sp. and Port. *grita*, all of which, like G. *greita*; Scot. *greet*, signify also to wail, to weep. See GREET.
- CRYAL**, **CRYER**, *s.* a heron; F. *gruyelle*, from *grue*, a crane; Arm. *crechel*; W. *cregyr*. See CRANE.
- CRYER**, *s.* the heron falcon, or falcon gentle; F. *gruyet*. See CRYAL.
- CUB**, *s.* the young of a beast; F. *cheau*, from L. *catellus*.
- CUBE**, *s.* a regular solid body with six square and equal sides, a die; *Κύβος*; L. *cubus*; It. *cubo*; F. *cube*; A. *kuub*.



**CUBEB**, *s.* a kind of pepper; A. *kubabu*.

**CUBIT**, *s.* a measure, which was originally the length from the point of the middle finger to the elbow; L. *cubitum*. See **ELBOW**.

**CUCKING-STOOL**, *s.* a machine used for punishing scolding women, a tumbrel, called a ducking-stool; M. G. *ghanjan*, to suffocate; Isl. *kafna*, to dive; G. *kuaf*, *kueg*, immersion, suffocation; Swed. *kuf*, *kug*. See **CHOKE**.

**CUCKOLD**, *s.* the husband of a woman whose children by another man he rears as his own; F. *cocu*; Sp. *cucillo*, a person mocked by the taunting note of the cuckoo, which lays its eggs in the nest of another bird to be hatched and reared.

**CUCKOO**, *s.* a bird of passage, which in most languages has been named from its note; Κόκκοξ; L. *cuculus*; F. *cocu*, *coucou*; It. *cocco*; D. *kog*; T. *kokok*; Scot. *gowk*. A vulgar tradition prevailed that a white frothy liquid containing a small insect, which is found on some plants at the season when that bird appears, was its spittle; whence cuckoo sorrel, cuckoo bread, cuckoo flower.

**CUD**, *s.* food brought from the stomach to the mouth and rechewed by ruminating animals; T. *köder*, from *kätten*, to chew. See **QUID**.

**CUDDEN**, **CUDDY**, *s.* a dolt, a clown, a low cottager. See **COT**.

**CUDDLE**, *v.* to lie low or close, to hug; It. *covado* signifies nestled, couched, concealed, from L. *cubito*; but our word is confounded with F. *chaudiler*, from L. *callidus*, to warm.

**CUDDY**, *s.* the antechamber in a ship; P. *kudu*, an apartment, a lodge; Swed. *kajuta*; D. *kahytte*; T. *kajute*; B. *kajuyte*; F. *cahnete*.

**CUDGEL**, *s.* a club, a truncheon; B. *kudsel* for *knudsel*; T. *kuttel*, from G. *knut*.

**CUDLE-FISH**, *s.* the ink-fish, the sepia; S. *cudele*. See **CUTTLE**.

**CUDWEED**, *s.* the cotton weed; gnaphalium. See **CAT'S FOOT**.

**CUE**, *s.* 1. a tail, a mace of that shape, the last word in a page as an indication to the next, a hint; F. *queue*, from L. *cauda*.

2. Mind, disposition, humour; G. *hug*; S. *hige*; D. *hu*, the mind, *gehu*.

**CUFF**, *s.* 1. the end of a sleeve; A. and P. *kuff*, the hand; G. and Swed. *knuff*; T. *kuff*, *gauf*, the fist.

2. A blow with the hand; Swed. *kuff*; P. *kob*; Scot. *gouf*: from Isl. *kuffna*; T. *kuffen*; P. *kufan*, to beat with the hand.

**CUIRASS**, *s.* a breast-plate of steel, formerly of leather; F. *cuirasse*; It. *corazzo*, from L. *corium*; but some suppose from L. *cor*, as a covering for the heart.

**CUISH**, *s.* armour for the thigh; F. *cuisse*; It. *coscia*; L. *coxa*, the thigh.

**CULDEES**, *s.* formerly a kind of monks in Scotland and Ireland; supposed to be from L. *colere deum*; I. *caille*, however, is a servant, and *Dei*, of God. *Caille y ban*, a servant of all work, a drudge.

**CULERAGE**, *s.* the herb called arse-smart; L. *culus*; F. *cul* and *rage*.

**CULL**, *v. a.* to select, choose, pick out; F. *cuiller*; It. *cogliere*; L. *co eligere*.

**CULLENDER**, **COLANDER**, *s.* a draining vessel; F. *coloir*; Sp. *coladero*, from L. *colum*.

**CULLION**, *s.* a testicle, a mean fellow; It. *coghione*; F. *couillon*, from L. *coles*.

**CULLY**, *s.* a man befooled by a woman; either from *cull*, to pick up, or *gull*.

**CULPRIT**, *s.* a criminal; but, according to the spirit of English law, a person arraigned for a crime; L. *culpa reatus*.

**CULVER**, *s.* a wood-pigeon; S. *culfre*, from L. *columba*.

**CULVERIN**, *s.* a species of ordnance; F. *colourvine*; It. *colubrino*; L. *coluber*.

**CULVERTAIL**, *s.* a kind of joinery; from *culver*, a pigeon.

**CULVER-KEY**, *s.* the flower columbine. See **CULVER** and **KEY**.

**CUMBER**, *s.* 1. care, anxiety, trouble; T. *komber*; Swed. *kymber*; D. *kummer*, from G. *gaumbera*.

2. Obstruction, inconvenience, burthen; F. *combe*, *encombe*; L. B. *cumeratio*; L. *cumeratus*. See **INCUMBER**.

**CUMMIN**, *s.* a plant resembling fennel; A. *kamoom*; Κόμμινος; L. *cuminum*; F. *cumin*.

**CUN**, *v. a.* to direct the person at the helm how to steer. See **CON** and **COND**.

**CUNNING**, *s.* science, skill, artifice, craft; from S. *cunnan*. See to **KNOW**.

**CUP**, *s.* a drinking vessel, the calix of a flower; A. *qub*; P. *cub*; Heb. *cap*, *caba*; Chald. *cuba*; Syr. *kopha*; Κύπελα; Sans. *kupee*; Hind. *kup*; L. *cuppa*; G. *kopp*; Swed. *kopp*; B. *kop*; T. *kopf*; Slav. *kuppa*; Russ. *kub*; Hun. *kup*; It. *coppa*; Sp. *copa*; Port. *copo*; F. *coupe*; Arm. *cup*; W. *cupan*; I. *cupan*; all corresponding to and apparently cognate with Heb. *caph*; L. *cavus*.

**CUPOLA**, *s.* an arched roof, a dome; It. *cupeola*; A. *quba*, like It. *cuppeo*, signifies a beehive, to which this kind of dome has resemblance.

**CUR**, *s.* a vulgar dog; L. B. *curtis*; *custos curtis*, a cattle dog; but our name is apparently an abbreviation of *curtail*. Such dogs as did not belong to the lord of the manor were mutilated; and G. *haughali*, from *hogna*, *gehogwa*; Scot. *con*, to cut, and *hali*, a tail, may have produced Scot. *coley*, a peasant's dog; W. *cul*, signifies cropped ear. See **BOBTAIL**.

**CURB**, *s.* part of a bridle, a restraint; F. *gourme*. See to **CURB**.

**CURB**, *v. a.* to restrain, to check; L. *curvo*; F. *courber*. to bend, subdue.

**CURD**, *s.* coagulation of milk; F. *caillard*, from *cailler*; L. *coagulare*.

**CURL**, *s.* a ringlet of hair, undulation of water; formerly *crul*; T. *krolle*; B. *krul*; D. *kral*; Swed. *krol*, from Isl. *krá*, a crook, a turn; but It. *ciurlo*, *zurlo*, from *rupeis*; L. *circulo*, signified a circle and a curl.

**CURLEW**, *s.* a kind of water fowl; F. *corlieu*, *corlis*, perhaps from L. *curro* and *littus*; but supposed by Buffon to be so named from its cry.

**CURMUDGEON**, *s.* a miser, a churl; S. *car modig*, from *carc*; T. *karg*, chary, avaricious; and G. *mod*; S. *mod*, the mind. See **CARK** and **MOOD**.

**CURRENT**, *s.* the name of a berry and a shrub; *cran*, *cranberry*, and *hindberry*, seem to have included this fruit; which was afterwards confounded with the small raisins brought from *Corinth*.

**CURRIER**, *s.* a dresser of leather; L. *coriarius*; F. *courroyeur*.



- CURRY**, *v. a.* 1. to dress tanned leather. See **CURRIER**.  
 2. To rub, scrape; F. *couroyer*, from L. *corrado*.  
 3. To seek, to be solicitous after, to flatter; Sp. *querer*; F. *querir*; L. *quæro*.
- CURRY POWDER**, *s.* a mixture of turmeric used in cookery; from Hind. *qoormu*, to stew.
- CURSE**, *v. a.* to imprecate evil in the name of the cross, to afflict; Swed. *korsa*; S. *cursian*; T. *korsen*; It. *crociare*. See to **CROSS**.
- CURSE**, *s.* from the verb; a malediction, a cross, a vexation; Swed. and D. *kors*; It. *croce*.
- CURST**, *part.* of the verb to curse; deserving evil, wicked, hateful.
- CURST**, *a.* peevish, malignant, cross. See **CRUSTY**.
- CURT**, *a.* short, diminutive; L. *curtus*; F. *court*; It. *corto*; W. *cor*; P. *kor*, *kord*; Swed. *kort*; D. *kurt*; B. *kort*; T. *kurtz*; S. *sceort*. See **SHORT**.
- CURTAIL**, *s.* a dog mutilated according to the forest laws; from *curt* and *tail*. See **BOBTAIL**.
- CURTAIL**, *v. a.* to cut off, to shorten, diminish; from *curt* and F. *tailler*, to cut. See **TALLY**.
- CURTAIN**, *s.* a screen, a protection, a covering, a part of a fortification, of a bed or window; F. *courtine*, *couvertine*; It. *copertino*; L. B. *cortina*. See to **COVER**.
- CUSHION**, *s.* a pad to sit on, a pillow for a seat; It. *coscino*; F. *coussin*, from L. *coxa*; It. *coscia*; F. *cuisse*, the thigh, the hip: But G. *hodde*; Swed. *cuda*; Scot. *cod*; T. *kutzen*, *kisseu*; F. *coussin*, a bag, a pillow, have apparently a common origin.
- CUSTARD**, *s.* a sweet food made of milk and eggs; W. *cawstard*; It. *cascita*, *cacita*, from L. *caseus*. See **ARD**.
- CUSTOM**, *s.* usage, fashion, habit, usual duty on goods exported or imported; F. *costume*; It. *costume*, from L. *cosuetum*, *consuetum*.
- CUSTREL**, *s.* a shield-bearer to a man-at-arms; F. *ecoustillier*, *coustillier*; Scot. *custrown*, from L. B. *scutellarius*.
- CUT**, *v. a.* to divide, separate, carve, hew; Swed. *kotta*, *quate*; Kóπw; F. *couper*; Sans. *kutan*; F. *couteau*, a knife.
- CUT**, *s.* from the verb; a piece cut off, a wound, a slice, a particle, a portion, a lot; and also a shape or form, in the sense of F. *taille*, from *tailler*, to cut.
- CUT**, *a.* slightly intoxicated, affected by wine or love; It. *cotto*, from L. *coquo*.
- CUTH**, *a.* known, familiar, related; S. *cuth*, *cyth*; M. G. *kunths*, cognate with known; whence Scot. *kith* and *kin*, intimates and relatives.
- CUTLASS**, *s.* a short broad sword; L. *cultellus*, dim. of *culler*, produced It. *cultellaccio*, a large knife, a hanger.
- CUTLER**, *s.* one who makes knives, swords, and other steel instruments; F. *coutelier*; It. *coltelaris*, from L. *culler*.
- CUTLET**, *s.* a rib of veal or mutton, a chop; It. *costala*; F. *costelete*, *côtelete*, from L. *costa*, a rib.
- CUTTLE FISH**, *s.* the coal or ink fish, which ejects a black fluid when pursued; T. *kuttel*; S. *cudele*.
- CYPRUS**, **CYPRES**, *s.* a thin stuff, a kind of gauze; either from being made at *Cyprus*, or from L. *crispus*. See **CRAPE**.
- CZAR**, *s.* title of the Emperor of Russia; Slav. *czar*, *tzar*, from P. *tajur*, a crown; *taijzar*, a monarch. See **TZAR**.



# D

## D A D

**D**, THE fourth letter of the alphabet, unknown to the Goths for many ages, was latterly used instead of their T, Th, and Z. In words derived from the Latin, when D is followed by the vowel I, they conjointly assume the power of G or I; as *Journal for Diurnal*, *Gizzard for Digeria*. In English its sound never varies, nor is it ever mute.

**DAB**, *s. l.* wet, moisture, mud; G. Isl. *D. aa*; Swed. *ao*; T. *aw*, *ach*, *ag*; S. *eage*; Heb. *aha*; M. G. *aqha*; L. *aqua*; P. *ab*; A. *tab*; Chald. *dub*; W. *dwfr*; Arm. *douv*, signified water; and are supposed to be cognate with *Δύω*, *Δύπω*; G. *dagwa*, *doggwa*, *duka*, *dæfwa*, *dōpa*; S. *dapan*, *dippan*, to wet, to immerse in water. G. *dah*, *day*; Swed. *dy*, *dæf*; Scot. *dub*, signify moisture, a pool, a morass, mire, mud. See **DAG**, **DAUB**, **DOCK**, **DOUGH**, **DEW**, **THAW**, **DUCK**, **DAP**, **DIP**, **DIVE**, **DAM**, **DAMP**, **DANK**.

2. A plunge in water or mire; S. *dap*.
3. A small lump, a concrete of dough or mortar.
4. A blow with something smooth, moist, or soft; B. *duw*.
5. A splash of mud or lime.
6. A small flat fish resembling a plaice, but destitute of red spots, which buries itself in the sand.
7. In low language, an artist, one who has *dipped* into science, or dexterity.

**DABBLE**, *v. a.* frequentative of **DAB**; to play in water, to spatter, daub, smear.

**DABCHICK**, *s.* a water hen; S. *dap fugel*; D. *dykker hæn*. See **DUCK**.

**DACE**, *s.* a small river fish; B. *dags*, *daas*; the Goths used *sol* and *sun* for white or bright; and S. *dagian*, from *day*, to shine, corresponded with L. *luciscit*, from which this fish is called *luciscus*. See **DAZE** and **DAR**.

**DAD**, **DADDA**, **DADDY**. *s.* father; P. *ata*; Hind. *ata*; *Ἀτῆα*; G. *atta*; Heb. *dod*; Turk. *dede*; Sans. *tata*; Sp. *tayta*; D. *dada*; B. *taat*; Arm. *dat*; W. *tad*; I. *daid*. The word is said to have been found in use among the South Americans and the Africans of Angola: *abba*, *papa*,

## D A L

*pater*, *father*, *atta*, *tata*, may be the same word varying in pronunciation by the Celtic intermutations of T and P.

**DADE**, *v. a.* to move to and fro, to dandle; Isl. *duda*; B. *douden*, from G. *dya*.

**DADO**, *s.* a cubical base to a column; It. *dado*, in which sense A. *dad* is used also. See **DIE**.

**DAFFODIL**, *s.* the yellow narcissus; B. *affodille*, a name given through ignorance to this flower, confounding it with *Ἀσφάδιλος*.

**DAG**, *s. l.* a small sword, a dirk; P. *tegha*; T. *degen*; B. *dagge*; Sp. and It. *daga*; F. *dague*; Arm. *dag*. See **TAG** and **DAGGER**.

2. A provincial word for wet; G. *dogwa*; Swed. *dagg*, *dugg*; S. *dag*. See **DAB** and **DEW**.

**DAG**, *v. a.* from the noun; to bedew, to wet, to spatter; S. *daag*, a sprinkle.

**DAGGER**, *s.* a short sword, a poniard; Heb. *dakar*; D. *daggert*; Arm. and W. *dager*. See **DAG**.

**DAGGLE**, *v. a.* frequentative of **DAG**; to wet, to spatter; confounded with *draggel*.

**DAINTY**, *a.* delicate as to food, nice; F. *dain*, good cheer, from L. *dapinus*, *dapinatus*.

**DAIRY**, **DEYERY**, *s.* a dey house, a milk house; from G. *dy*; Sans. *dnh*; A. *dhyudh*; Heb. *dad*; M. G. *daad*; Hind. *dood*, milk; G. *deggia*; D. *dägge*; Swed. *daggia*, *dia*; Pol. *doie*; *дам*, *дну*, to afford milk. P. *daie*; Swed. *deya*; O. E. *dey*; Scot. *dee*, a milk woman. See **DUG**, **TEAT**, **DUCK**, **DAUGHTER**, **DOXY**, **DOLL**.

**DAISY**, *s.* a small spring flower; S. *dæges ege*, day's eye; but perhaps originally *dahs ege*, doe's eye, as ox eye and pheasant's eye still denote flowers of that kind.

**DALILAH**, *s.* a woman's name; A. *dalil*, a whore, a bawd.

**DALE**, *s.* a valley between two hills; G. *dale*; Swed. S. B. *dal*; T. *thal*; W. *dol*; I. *dal*; Swed and B. *dalen*, to descend. See **DELL** and to **VAIL**.

**DALLIANCE**, *s.* acts of fondness, delay for pleasure. See **DALLY**.



**DALLOP**, *s.* a deal heap, a division or small heap, refuse of straw, corn or grass, raked together into parcels called Dallops.

**DALLY**, *v. l.* to delay, put off, tarry; *G. dualia*; *Swed. dwala*. See **DWELL**.

2. To indulge in idleness, to trifle; *G. dælla*, used in this sense, is perhaps connected with *duala*; *S. dwolian*, to dote, talk sillily. See **DWAULE**.

**DAM**, *s. l.* a mother, generally used of beasts; *Chald. ama*; *Heb. am*; *A. amm*; *Sans. umma*; *T. ama*; *Swed. amma*, a mother; to which *P. dae*; *Sans. dah*, a nurse, may have been prefixed. See **DAIRY**.

2. An embanked pond, a pool; *T. dam*; *S. domm*; *B. damm*; *Swed. dam*, anciently *dampn*. See **DAB**, and **PEN** or **POND**.

3. A crowned man at the game of draughts; *F. dame*; *It. dama*; *T. and B. dam*, supposed to be from *dominus*; but if so, the *F.* and *It.* would not have the feminine termination. *Dam* or *dauna* is used by the Arabs, from *Heb. dama*, to overcome, to triumph, to slay.

**DAMAGE**, *s.* injury, mischief, hurt; *F. domage*, from *L. damnum*.

**DAMASCENE**, **DAMSON**, *s.* a small plum from *Damascus*.

**DAME**, *s.* a lady, the mistress of a family, a woman in general; *F. dame*, from *L. domina*.

**DAMP**, *a.* moist, foggy, wet; *T. dampf*; *B. and D. damp*. See **DAB**.

**DAMSEL**, *s. l.* a young lady; *L. dominacella*; *F. damoiselle*, *demoiselle*; *It. donzella*.

2. A country lass, a house maid; *L. B. domicella*.

**DANCE**, *s.* a motion of one or more regulated by music; *G. Swed. B. dans*; *D. dands*; *T. tans*; *It. danza*; *F. danse*; *Arm. W. I. dans*; *G. sla dans*, to strike up the dance; *Chald. and A. tanz* is said to signify sport, mirth; but *Isl. dansar* is an indecent satirical pantomime or song, supposed to be from *G. and Swed. danta*, to mock, to ridicule, to reproach. See **TAUNT**.

**DANDIPRAT**, *s.* a silly little fellow, an urchin, a doodle; *Sp. and Port. tonto*; *It. dondolone*; *F. dandin*. See **DANDLE**.

**DANDLE**, *v. a.* to fondle a child by moving it to and fro, to dance it on the knee; *T. tandelen*; *F. dandiner*; *B. doudellen*, frequentative of *douden*, to dade; but *It. dondolo* is supposed to be from *L. undulo*.

**DANDRIF**, *s.* scurf on the head; *S. tan*; *It. tigna*; *F. teigne*; *L. tineia*, prefixed to *driff*.

**DANDY**, *s.* a beau, an elegant accomplished man, a pink of fashion; *G. dugandi*; *Swed. dogande*, *dande*; *Scot. dandie*, from *G. duga*; *T. taugen*, to avail, to excel. See **DOUGHTY**, **DEFT**, **TIGHT**, **DAPPER**.

**DANEWORT**, *s.* the dwarf elder, used to keep away insects; either from *dau*; *S. tan*, an insect; or *G. and Swed. dana*, to stupify.

**DANGER**, *s.* peril, hazard, risk; *F. danger*, from *L. damnum agere*.

**DANGLE**, *v. a.* to hang loose, to hang on, to follow; *Swed. dingla*; *D. hingle*; *T. hinglen*. See **HANG** and **BANGLE**.

**DANK**, *a.* damp, moist; *Swed. dugg*, *dunk*; *T. tunck*. See **DAG**.

**DAP**, *v. a.* to dive or dip under water; *S. dap*, a plunge. See **DAB**.

**DAPPER**, *a.* brave, trim, proper; *G. dugber*, *dagber*,

*tapur*; *T. tapper*; *S. deofer*; *B. dapper*. See **DEFT**, **DOUGHTY**, **DANDY**.

**DAPPLE**, *a.* variegated with large coloured spots; *F. pomelé*, appled.

**DAR**, **DARE**, *s.* a fish; *Swed. dagar*, *dar*; *It. dardo*; *F. dard*. See **DACE**.

**DARE**, *v.* to defy, to have courage, to brave, to look defiance, to stare; *G. diara*, *thora*; *εαψαῖν*; *S. dearran*; *Swed. diarfa*; *B. durven*, *darren*; *T. darren*, *theureu*; *L. audere*.

**DARK**, *a.* without light, obscure, blind; *A. dajur*; *Heb. deio*; *Arm. duaug*; *W. du*; *I. dubh*, *dorch*; *G. dauck*; *T. duh*; *P. tareck*; *S. deork*; *B. donker*.

**DARLING**, *s.* a darling, a favourite, a beloved; *S. deorling*.

**DARN**, *v. a.* to mend holes or rents in clothes; *B. dwar najen*; *T. tuernaken*, corresponding with *L. tranco*, to cross sew; but *darne* in *F. Arm. and W.* signifies a piece or patch.

**DARNEL**, *s.* a weed hurtful to corn; *S. derian*, to injure. See **DERE**.

**DARRAIGN**, *v. a.* to array or range troops for battle. See **ARRAIGN**.

**DART**, *s.* a missive weapon, a short lance; *A. tar*; *Δάρτυ*; *Swed. dart*; *Arm. F. T. dard*; *It. dardo*; *W. tared*.

**DASH**, *v. a. l.* to strike against, break by collision, to shock; *G. and Swed. daska*; *D. dieske*; *T. dosen*; *Scot. dusch*, from *G. dya*.

2. To lose courage, to be abashed; *G. dasa*; *B. deesen*, *bedeesen*; *Δείος*, fear. See **DAZE**.

3. To throw out, execute rapidly, to flourish; *It. da schizzare*. See **SKETCH**.

**DASTARD**, *s.* a faint-heart, a poltron. See **DAZE**, **DASH**, and **ARD**.

**DATE**, *s. l.* a point of time stated, duration; *L. datus*; *It. dato*; *F. date*; literally the period when a notification was made; as, Given at London by royal authority.

2. The fruit of a palm tree; *F. date*, from *L. dactulus*.

**DAUB**, *v. a.* to cover with wet clay or mortar, to plaster, to smear; *B. dabben*; *W. dwb*; *I. diob*, mortar. See **DAB** and **DABBLE**.

**DAUGHTER**, *s.* a female child, a son's wife; *A. dokh*; *P. dooktur*; *Sans. duohitre*; *Hind. dohkter*; *M. G. daughtar*; *G. daughter*; *Swed. doter*; *D. datter*; *S. dohter*; *B. dochter*; *T. tochter*; *Θυγάτηρ*; all of which, together with *Slav. defka*; *Sans. dhiya*; *Swed. deghia*, *deija*, a female, are cognate with our words *dug*, *teat*, *diddy*. See **DUCK**, **DOLL**, **DAIRY**, **DEY**.

**DAUNT**, *v. a.* to intimidate, discourage; supposed to be from **ADAW**; but *G. and Swed. dana*, signifies to render faint or confused. See **DAZE**.

**DAUPHIN**, *s.* the title of the heir to the French throne; *L. B. delphinus*, from *L. de alpinā*, the country bordering on the Alps, now called *Dauphiné*, of which he is hereditary count.

**DAW**, *s.* a bird called the chough or jackdaw; *T. dohle*, from *duh*; *G. dauk*; *W. du*, black.

**DAWK**, *v. a.* to divide, to separate, break; *G. dalgian*; *Scot. dalk*; *Δάλω*. See **DEAL** and **DOCK**.

**DAWN**, *v.* to become day, to grow light, to shine; *G. dagan*; *B. dagen*; *S. dagian*; *T. tagen*. See **DAY**.

**DAWN**, *s.* the daying or first appearance of morn; *S. dagung*; *F. diane*; *It. diana*.



**DAY**, *s.* the time that the sun is above the horizon; G. and Swed. *dag*; T. *tag*; S. *dæg*; B. *dag*; Sans. *dir*, from *diga*; Δῆς, light; L. *dies*; Arm. *dio*; I. *de*; W. *dian*; the Dagon of Scripture was possibly the God of day, the sun.

**DAZE**, *v. a.* to be bright, to shine, to overpower with light, to glare; M. G. *dagsian*; S. *dægian*; from **DAY**; but G. and Swed. *dasä*; T. *daesen*; Scot. *dase*, signify to stupify, to overpower with faintness; whence *da*, *das*, *dan*, a swoon; and Plutarch says that Δάδος was death with the Macedonians. See **DASH** and **DAUNT**.

**DAZZLE**, *v. a.* to confuse with excess of light; frequentative of **DAZE**.

**DEACON**, *s.* a church officer; Διάκονος; L. B. *diaconus*.

**DEAD**, *a.* 1. deprived of life, inanimate, dull; from G. *daud*; T. *tod*; S. *dead*, death. See to **DIE**.

2. Actual, real; G. *dad*; B. *daad*; S. *dæd*, fact, reality; from the verb to **DO**. See **INDEED**.

**DEAD LIFT**, *s.* real aid; from *dead*, real, and G. *hlift*, protection, help.

**DEAD RECKONING**, *s.* the real or actual calculation in a ship. See **DEAD**.

**DEAF**, *a.* wanting the sense of hearing; G. *deif*; B. *doof*; S. *deaf*; Swed. *döf*; D. *däv*.

**DEAL**, *s.* 1. a division, part, portion, distribution; G. *dail*; Swed. *del*; T. *deil*; B. *deel*; S. *dæl*; T. *theil*; I. *deil*; W. *delt*. See **TAILLE**.

2. What is divided, wood cut or split lengthwise, particularly of fir or pine; B. *deel*.

**DEAN**, *s.* 1. an order of priesthood; F. *doyen*; L. *decanus*.

2. In the names of places signifies a narrow shrubby valley; S. *dæne*, *dena*; Swed. *dunge* is supposed to be L. *dumetum*. See **DINGLE**.

**DEAR**, *a.* costly, precious, valued, beloved; G. and Swed. *dyr*; S. *deor*; B. *dier*; T. *teur*; I. *door*.

**DEARN**, *a.* 1. lonely, secret; S. *dearn*; Scot. *darn*, from G. *eirn*; S. *ærn*.

2. Hurtful, injurious. See **DERN**.

**DEARTH**, *s.* scarcity, dearhood; B. *dierte*; *dyrtid*, as used with the Gotbs, was dear tide, time of dearness; F. *chereté*, scarcity, is L. *caritas*.

**DEATH**, *s.* extinction of life, destruction; G. *daud*; Swed. *död*; T. *tod*; B. *dood*; S. *death*; as if **DIE**-hood. See to **DIE**.

**DEBAR**, *v. a.* to exclude, deprive, hinder; F. *barrer*; It. *barrare*. See **BAR**.

**DEBATE**, *v. a.* to contend, discuss, argue; F. *debatre*; It. *debattire*, to beat down by argument, from L. *batuo*. See **BATE**.

**DEBAUCH**, *s.* 1. excess, lewdness, drunkenness; F. *debauch*, from L. *debaecchor*, to sacrifice to Bacchus.

2. Pollution, stain, defilement; O. E. *debais*. See **BASE**.

**DEBONAIR**, *a.* elegant, well-bred, gay; F. from L. *de bona aria*.

**DECANTER**, *s.* a glass vessel for holding liquor; L. B. *cantus*, a bottle, *decantere*; F. *decanter*, to pour from one bottle into another. See **CANTEEN**.

**DECAY**, *v.* to decline, wither, consume; F. *dechoir*; L. *decadere*.

**DECK**, *s.* 1. a cover, arrangement, dress; D. and B. *dek*; T. *decke*; G. and Swed. *tæck*; L. *tectum*.

2. The platform that covers the hold of a ship; Swed. *dæck*; F. *deck*.

**DECK**, *v. a.* from the noun; to cover, dress; S. *decan*; B. *deken*, *dekken*.

**DECKER-HEN**, *s.* a dabchick, a water-hen. See **DUCK** and **DABCHICK**.

**DECOY**, *s.* a duck-cage, and also the duck which is taught to lead the wild ones into the cage or inclosure prepared to entrap them; from *duck* and G. *kui*; B. *kovi*; L. *cavea*, a cage.

**DEED**, *s.* an act, a feat, a fact, what is done; G. *dad*; Swed. *dåd*; B. *daad*; S. *dæd*; T. *that*. See **DEAD** and **INDEED**.

**DEEM**, *v. a.* to judge, suppose, determine; G. *doma*; Swed. *döma*; S. *deman*. See **DOOM**.

**DEEP**, *a.* profound, gloomy; G. and Swed. *diup*; D. *dyb*; B. *diep*; S. *deop*; T. *dief*, signifying originally, like L. *altus*, both high and low. See **DOWN**, **UP**, and **STEEP**.

**DEER**, *s.* a wild animal, but now denoting one of the cervine class; G. *dyr*; Swed. *diur*; T. *thier*; B. *dier*; S. *deor*; θῆρ.

**DEFACE**, *v. a.* to destroy, disfigure, erase; from L. *defacio*.

**DEFILE**, *v. a.* 1. to taint, corrupt, violate chastity; from G. *fyla*; S. *afilan*. See **FOUL**.

2. To go file by file; F. *defiler*, from L. *filum*.

**DEFLOUR**, *v. a.* to ravish, spoil beauty; F. *defflorer*; It. *defflorare*, from L. *de* and *storeo*.

**DEFRAY**, *v. a.* to bear charges, to pay expense; F. *deffray*, from *fraiz*, expense; L. *frago*, like *frango*, signified to expend, diminish, waste.

**DEFT**, *a.* efficient, proper, decent; Swed. *dægt*; S. *dæft*; B. *deft*. See **DOUGHTY** and **DAPPER**.

**DEFY**, *v. a.* to dare, challenge, despise; F. *deffier*, from G. *figa*, *fia*; M. G. *fian*; S. *figan*; T. *feigun*, to provoke, to hold in enmity; whence *faida*, foehood, defiance, signified, with the Lombards, a declaration of war. T. *desfer*, to distrust, is from L. *diffido*.

**DEIGN**, *v. a.* to think worthy, vouchsafe, grant, permit; F. *daigner*; L. *dignor*.

**DEISM**, *s.* the belief in one God; F. *deisme*, from L. *deus*. See **ISM**.

**DEIST**, *s.* a person who professes deism; L. *deista*; F. *deïste*.

**DEITY**, *s.* the divinity, the godhead; L. *deitas*; F. *deïté*, from L. *deus*; Δῆς; Sans. *ducc*, *deva*, *dew*; Hind. *deo*; A. *dahn*; It. *deo*; F. *dieu*; W. *duw*; Arm. *dei*; I. *di*. The Sans. names seem to concur with P. *dyn*, *dev*; Heb. *ia*, a giant, a powerful being, a demon.

**DELAY**, *s.* a stop, hinderance; F. *delai*; L. *delatio*.

**DELFT**, *s.* 1. a kind of earthen ware made at *Delft* in Holland.

2. A trench. See to **DELVE**.

**DELIVER**, *v. a.* to free, rescue, give up, set forth; F. *delivrer*, from L. *libero*.

**DELL**, *s.* a hollow, a vale; B. *del*, *dalg*. See **DALE** and **DINGLE**.

**DELVE**, *v. a.* to dig, penetrate, comprehend; B. *delven*; T. *delben*; S. *delfan*. See **DEAL**.

**DELUGE**, *s.* a flood, a general inundation; F. *deluge*; L. *diluvius*.

**DEMAIN**, **DEMESNE**, *s.* from **MESNE**; manorial territory, held in immediate possession by the proprietor; sometimes confounded with domain.

**DEMEAN**, *v. a.* 1. to conduct one's self, behave; F. *mener*; It. *menare*, to conduct. See **AMENABLE**.



2. From MEAN, to degrade, undervalue.

DEMESNE, *s.* manorial land. See DEMAIN.

DEMISE, *s.* decease, lease, legacy; F. *demis*; L. *demissus*.

DEMON, *s.* an evil spirit, the devil; L. *dæmon*; *Δαίμων*, originally signifying a divinity.

DEMUR, *v. a.* to retard, delay, hesitate; L. *demoror*; F. *demeurer*.

DEMURE, *a.* affecting gravity and correctness of manners; F. *des mœurs*, from L. *mores*.

DEN, *s.* a hollow, a vale, an inclosure, a lurking place for wild beasts; T. *den*; S. *denn*; L. B. *dena*; It. *tana*.

DER, DAR, DOR, DUR, in the names of places may sometimes signify a chase, from *deer*; G. *diur*; S. *deor*, a wild beast; but generally, when near a river, from P. *durya*; Sans. *dhar*; *Ἰδωρ*; Swed. *dura*; T. *dur*; Arm. *dour*; W. *dwr*; I. *deur*, water; whence the L. termination *durum*, so common to towns in Gaul and Britain. The Liffy in Ireland was formerly the Dor; and the present name, as well as the Leven, is cognate with G. *aleip*; Swed. *elf*, *elb*, a stream of water; T. *laufen*; S. *lippe*, a torrent.

DERAY, DISARRAY, *s.* disorder, tumult; F. *deray*, from *desrainer*. See DERANGE.

DERE, *v. a.* to injure, to vex; S. *derian*; B. *deeren*; G. *cira*.

DERN, *a. i.* from DERE; hurtful, injurious.

2. From DEARN; desolate, solitary.

DERVISE, *s.* a holy beggar, a fakir; P. *dervish*.

DESCANT, *s.* a strain of encomium; It. *discanto*, *decanto*, from L. *canto*.

DESCRY, *v. a.* to discover, spy out; F. *descrier*; L. *descerno*. See DISCERN.

DESART, *s. i.* a wilderness; L. *desertum*; F. *desert*; It. *deserto*; Sp. *desierto*.

2. Merit, a claim to recompense. See to DESERVE.

DESERT, *v. a.* to forsake, run off; L. *desero*; It. *desertare*; F. *deserter*.

DESIRE, *v. a.* to long for, entreat, ask; F. *desirer*; L. *desidero*.

DESK, *s.* a table, an inclined bench to write at; Swed. *disk*; T. *tisch*; B. *disch*; It. *desco*, a table. It would seem that the eating-table of the Goths was formerly a large bowl or trough set on a stand. See DISH.

DESPITE, *s.* ill-will, malice, defiance; It. *dispetto*; F. *despit*, *depit*; Sp. *dispecho*; L. *dispectus*, from L. *dis*, and *pectus*, the breast or heart.

DESSERT, *s.* removal of the dinner service, to place confectionary and fruit on the table; F. *dessert*, from L. *dis* and *servo*.

DETACH, *v. a.* to separate, send off a part; F. *detacher*, from *dis* and *attach*.

DETAIL, *v. a.* to particularize, to divide, to relate minutely; F. *detailler*; Sp. *detallar*. See TAILLE, TELL, TALLY.

DEUCE, *s.* the devil; G. *diis*; P. *dew*; L. *dusius*; Arm. *teus*, seem, like demon, to have been once used in a good sense.

DEVELOPE, *v. u.* to unfold, lay open; It. *villupo*; F. *developer*; L. *devolvo*.

DEVEST, *v. a.* to unrobe, to free from, deprive; L. *devestio*; F. *devestir*.

DEVICE, *s.* an invention, contrivance, project, scheme; F. *device*. See to DEVISE.

DEVIL, *s.* a fallen angel, wickedness, mischief; P. *dew*; Syr. *divo*; Turk. *diöfs*; Tartar, *diöf*; G. *diöf*; S.

*diöful*; T. *teuffel*; B. *duivel*; *Διδούλος*; L. *diabolus*; W. *diabl*; I. *dioul*. P. and Sans. *dive* denoted demigods who inhabited the earth before man was created, and were expelled by the Gods for their crimes. The *teule* of the Mexicans was a divinity. See DEUCE.

DEVISE, *v. a.* to contrive, to plan, make known, bequeath; F. *deviser*, from G. *visa*, *vita*; Swed. *wisa*; T. *wissen*, to know or make known. See WIT.

DEVOID, *a.* empty, wanting. See VOID.

DEVOIR, *s.* duty, civility; F. *devoir*; It. *devore*, from L. *debeor*.

DEW, *s.* a thin cold vapour; G. *doggwa*; Isl. *diog*; Swed. *dagg*, *dæfwa*; S. *deaw*; B. *daun*; T. *tau*; *Δίω*.

DEWBERRY, *s.* a bramble fruit, a delicate sort of blackberry; G. *dauck*; T. *duh*; A. *daju*; Arm. W. I. *du*, black, and *bervy*; T. *dubere*, a mulberry.

DEW-WORM, *s.* a rain-worm, a lob; T. *thau worm*. See DEW.

DEWLAP, *s.* the skin and flesh hanging from an ox's throat; from JAW, F. *joue*, the cheek, and *lap*.

DEY, *s. i.* the title given to the sovereign of Algiers; Turk. *deh*, the female side, a nurse, a maternal uncle, literally brother to the mother, which is the state; the Grand Signior being the father.

2. A milkmaid; Scot. *dee*. See DAIRY and DAUGHTER.

DIAL, *s.* a plate where a hand marks the hours of the day; L. *diale*.

DIAPER, *s.* linen cloth woven in flowers or figures; L. B. *diasperus*; F. *diapre*; P. *dibāh*; A. *dibāj*, embroidery, damask.

DIBBLE, *s.* a dig-bill, a gardener's tool.

DIBSTONE, *s.* a chuckstone, a pebble used by little girls at play; from G. *dya*, to strike or toss, and *stone*.

DICE, *s. pl.* more than one die.

DICKENS, *s.* dim. of DEUCE, the devil; B. *dicker*.

DIDDER, *v. a.* to quake with cold, to shiver; T. *diddern*. See TWITTER.

DIDDY, *s.* a provincial word for the female breast; F. *dutte*, from M. G. *daad*; Heb. *dad*; Hind. *dood*; T. *dütte*; Swed. *didd*, suck, milk; P. *duda*, a nurse. See TEAT and DAIRY.

DIE, *v. i.* to expire, leave life; G. *deia*; Swed. *dö*; S. *deadian*; D. *dæe*.

2. To tinge, taint, colour; S. *deagan*; *τίγω*; L. *tingo*.

DIE, *s. i.* from the verb; a tinge, colour; S. *deah*.

2. A small cube to game with, a stamp used in coining, chance; O. F. *del*; It. *dado*; L. *tessera*; Scot. *dait*, destiny, seems to be from G. *dett*, fall or chance; A. *del* is a cube. See DADO.

DIET, *s. i.* an assembly of princes; P. *dihot*; G. *thiot*; T. *diet*; Arm. *tud*; W. *tud*; I. *duth*, the nation; the proper word being G. *thiot mot*; T. *diet mot*, the national meeting. The Teutons and Dutch have their names from G. *thiot*.

2. Regular order of eating, food; *Δίαιτα*; L. *diata*.

DIG, *v. a.* to trench, to break or turn up the soil; Swed. *dika*; B. *dyken*; S. *dican*. See DIKE.

DIGHT, *v. a.* to arrange, adorn, dress; S. *dihien*, from G. and Swed. *duga*, to prepare, set in order. See DEFT.

DIKE, *s.* a ditch, mound, water channel; G. Swed. *dike*; S. *dic*, a ditch; Heb. *dack*; *Τύχος*; F. *digue*, a mound.



**DILL**, *s.* an herb called anise; Swed. *T.* and *B.* *dill*; *S.* *dil*; *P.* *dilee*, a cordial, from *dil*, the heart.

**DIM**, *a.* dull of sight or apprehension; *G.* *dimma*; Swed. *dim*; *S.* *dim*; Slav. *tma*.

**DIMITY**, *s.* a kind of fine fustian; *B.* *diemet*.

**DIMPLE**, *s.* a small cavity in the cheek or chin. See **DINTLE**.

**DIN**, *s.* a loud and violent noise; *G.* *dyn*; Swed. *dön*; *S.* *dyn*.

**DINE**, *v. a.* to take what was called the day meal; *S.* *dynan*, *dægnan*, from *day*: *F.* *diner*, *disner*; *It.* *desinare*, are from *L.* *dies*, and probably *L. B.* *esino*, from *edo*. *T.* *middags essen*; *G.* *dagurd*.

**DING**, *v. a.* to beat, knock with violence; *G.* *dænga*; *S.* *dencgan*; Swed. *dånga*.

**DING DONG**, *s.* noise and knocking, the tolling of a bell, a fray; Swed. *dång*, a blow. See **DIN** and **DING**.

**DINGLE**, *s.* a hollow between hills, a dell; dim. of **DEN**, or Swed. *dunge*, supposed to be *L.* *dumetum*.

**DINGY**, *a.* dark, sullied, dirty; dim. of **DUN**, confounded with Swed. *dyngig*, colour of dung. See **DRAB**.

**DINT**, *s.* a blow or mark of a blow, violence; *G.* *dunt*; *S.* *dynt*. See to **DING**.

**DINTLE**, *s.* dim. of **DINT**; the impression made by the blow of an obtuse instrument; a small depression of any kind; Scot. *dinge*.

**DIP**, *v. a.* to immerse, to put slightly below the surface; *Δίπλω*; Swed. *döpa*; *B.* *doopen*; *S.* *dippen*; *T.* *taufsen*; *It.* *toffo*; *I.* *duban*; Hind. *doba*. See **DIVE**.

**DIRGE**, *s.* a funeral service, a mournful ditty; supposed by some to be *L.* *dirige*, which begins the psalm sung at funerals; but *Isl.* and Swed. *dyrga*, *dyrka*, to hold dear, signified also to extol, to honour, to celebrate.

**DIRK**, *s.* a dagger; *G.* *dorg*; Swed. *dork*, *dolk*; *I.* *turric*.

**DIRT**, *s.* filth, mud, excrement; *G.* *drit*; *T.* *dreck*; Scot. *drit*. See **DREG**, **DRAFF**, **DRAUGHT**.

**DIS**, a negative prefix adopted from the Latin.

**DISARD**, **DIZZARD**, *s.* a silly person, a fool; *S.* *dwæs*; *B.* *dwaas*. See **DAZE** and **ARD**.

**DISASTER**, *s.* misfortune, calamity; *F.* *desastre*; *It.* *disastro*, from *L.* *dis*, and *aster*, a star, which was supposed to have the protection of individuals born under its influence. Hence the exclamation *My stars!*

**DISCARD**, *v. a.* 1. from **DIS** and **CARD**; to throw out of the pack such cards as are useless; from *F.* *ecarter*; *Sp.* *discartar*.

2. To remove, dismiss, discharge; *F.* *equartier*, to displace, seems to have become *ecartier*, and was confounded at length with *ecarter*, to throw out cards.

**DISCERN**, *v. a.* to distinguish; *L.* *decerno*; *F.* *discerner*. See **DESCRY**.

**DISCHARGE**, *v. a.* from **DIS** and **CHARGE**; to unload, disburden, exonerate, remove from a charge or employment, dismiss; *F.* *decharger*; *It.* *discarricare*.

**DISCONFIT**, *v. a.* to defeat, to vanquish; *F.* *disconfire*; *It.* *disconfigere*, from *L.* *disconficio*.

**DISDAIN**, *v. a.* to scorn, hate, despise; *F.* *dedaigner*, from *L.* *dis*, *dignor*.

**DISEMBOGUE**, *v. a.* to gain vent, to discharge into the sea; *It.* *disimboccare*, to go out of the mouth, from *bocca*; *L.* *bucca*, the mouth.

**DISGUISE**, *s.* an unusual appearance, a dress to deceive; *F.* *deguise*. See **DIS** and **GUISE**.

**DISGUST**, *s.* distaste, offence, aversion; *It.* *disgosto*; *F.* *degout*, from *L.* *dis* and *gustus*.

**DISH**, *s.* a vessel to serve up meat in, a mess of food; *A.* *dushd*; *P.* *tush*; Chald. *dask*; *Δίσκος*; *L.* *discus*; *G.* *disk*; *T.* *tisch*; *S.* *disc*; *W.* *dysgl*, a broad round vessel or board, a table. See **DESK**.

**DISH**, *v. a.* 1. from the noun; to put into a dish.

2. To discomfit, undo; *L.* *disjicio*, apparently a school-boy's word.

**DISHABILLE**, *s.* a loose robe, an undress; *F.* *deskabillé*, undressed, from *L.* *dis*, and *habilis*.

**DISHEVEL**, *v. a.* to put the hair in disorder, to entangle; from *dis* and *F.* *cheveleur*; *L.* *capillus*, hair.

**DISK**, *s.* a round flat surface, a quoit, the face of the sun or moon; *Δίσκος*. See **DISH**.

**DISMAY**, *v. a.* to terrify, deject; *Sp.* *desmayar*; *F.* *es-mayer*, *emayer*, from *L.* *metuere*.

**DISPARAGE**, *v. a.* to make unequal or inferior, to debase, to treat with contempt; from *L.* *dispar agere*.

**DISPENSE**, *v. a.* to distribute, deal out, expend, give away, exempt; *L.* *dispenso*; *F.* *dispenser*.

**DISPLAY**, *v. a.* to spread wide, unfold, exhibit; *L.* *displico*; *F.* *deployer*.

**DISPORT**, *v.* to divert, to play, to wanton; *It.* *disporto*, *deporto*, *sporto*, from *L.* *dis* and *porto*, which signified to bear, to labour. See **SPORT**.

**DISTAFF**, *s.* a staff for spinning; *S.* *distaff*.

**DISTEMPER**, *v. a.* 1. to disorder, disturb; from *L.* *dis*, and *tempero*.

2. To mix colouring substance with water; *It.* *distemperare*; *F.* *detremper*.

**DISTRESS**, *s.* a state of pressure, of difficulty, calamity; *F.* *distresse*, *détresse*. See to **DISTRAIN** and **STRESS**.

**DITCH**, *s.* a long trench, a moat; *Isl.* *diki*; *T.* *deich*, *teich*. See **DIKE**.

**DITTY**, **DIT**, *s.* a musical poem, a sonnet; Swed. *dicht*; *T.* and *B.* *dicht*; *S.* *diht*, *teht*, from *G.* *tia*, to show, to relate, corresponding with *Τίχην*. See **DIGHT**.

**DIVAN**, *s.* the Ottoman council; *A.* and *P.* *dewan*, a tribunal; *Heb.* and *Turk.* *dovan*, a judge or superintendent.

**DIVE**, *v. a.* to sink or plunge under water, to go deep; *S.* *dyfan*; *T.* *tufan*. See **DIP** and **DAB**.

**DIVEST**, *v. a.* to unclothe, disrobe, dispossess. See **DEVEST**.

**DIZEN**, *v. a.* to trim, ornament. See **DECK** and **DIGHT**.

**DIZZY**, *a.* light-headed, thoughtless; *S.* *disig*; *B.* *duisig*; *T.* *disig*. See **DAZE**.

**DO**, *v. a.* to act, perform, practise, finish; *G.* *doga*; *M.* *G.* *tujan*; *T.* *thuen*; *B.* *doen*; *S.* *don*; *Δούγην*; *L.* *dego*.

**DOBBIN**, *s.* a peasant's riding-horse; contracted from *the* or *die* *Hobbin*; *F.* *hobyn*. See **HOBBY**.

**DOCK**, *s.* 1. a thick herb; *S.* *docce*; *B.* *dokke*, signifying *thick* and the dock plant.

2. The stump left when the tail is cut off; *L.* *cauda*, *coda*, a tail, produced *F.* *ecouer*, *decouer*, to cut off the tail. See **DAWK**.

3. A place to build ships in; *G.* and *B.* *dok*; *D.* *dokke*; Swed. *docka*, a ditch or dike for the construction of ships.

**DOCKET**, *s.* a summary of some larger writing, a direction put upon goods, supposed to be *Δοκητος*; but apparently the dim. of **DOCK**, as *L.* *cauda* produced *codex*.



**DODDER**, *s.* a weed that kills corn; G. *daudr*; T. *todter*, the slayer; L. *cuscuta epithimum*.

**DODGE**, *v. a.* to follow artfully, to crouch, to shift; our word to Dog has been confounded with T. *ducken*, *dougen*, *iougen*, to duck, to conceal.

**DODKIN**, *s.* a small coin; dim. of DORT.

**DODMAN**, *s.* a shell-fish, a sea-snail, the hodman. See **HODMANDOD**.

**DOE**, *s.* the female of a buck; Swed. *daa*, *dâf*; S. *da*; L. *dama*; F. *daine*.

**DOG**, *s.* a domestic animal, a hound; T. *dagge*, *dock*, *zack*; B. *dog*; Swed. *doga*; D. *dogge*; F. *dogue*; P. *diodgc*: S. *doc* is a mongrel. See **TIKE**.

**DOG**, *v. a.* to hunt like a dog, to follow slyly; our word to Hunt is from hound.

**DOGE**, *s.* the chief magistrate of Venice; It. *duco*, *dugo*, from L. *dux*, which corresponds with G. *tog*, a leader, a chief; T. *hertzog*, head of an army, a duke, from G. *toga*, to tow or lead.

**DOGGED**, *a.* morose, sullen; from Dog, as Cynic is from *Kύων*.

**DOGGER-BOAT**, a flat boat, a hooker; B. *dogger boot*; D. *hukker*.

**DOGGEREL**, *a.* vile, mean, grovelling, snarling, cynical; from Dog.

**DOG-LOUSE**, *s.* a louse found on dogs. See **TICK**.

**DOIT**, *s.* a small coin, half a farthing; G. *ott* signified eight, and also a penny, which became B. *duit*, the eighth of a penny; but in Scotland the Doit was one-third of a farthing, or one penny Scots, and the *boddle both*, or double doit, was twopence.

**DOLE**, *v. 1.* to grieve, to lament, to mourn; L. *dolco*.  
2. To distribute alms, to deliver out in portions; Scot. *doil*. See to **DEAL**.

**DOLE**, *s.* a boundary, a limit, an extreme object, a mark; Scot. *dool*, *dule*. See **DEAL** and **TOLL**.

**DOLL**, *s.* a little girl, a puppet, a dim. applied to Dorothea; D. *dokkele*; T. *doxle*; Scot. *dole*, cognate with *duck* and *doxy*; *Θήλια*, from *θάλα*, which is our poetical name Delia, has the same origin. See **DAUGHTER** and **DUCK**.

**DOLLAR**, *s.* a foreign silver coin, nearly the value of four shillings and sixpence; B. *daler*; T. *thaler*; Swed. *daler*, from the town of Dale or Daleberg, where it was coined.

**DOLPHIN**, *s.* a sea-fish, a constellation; *Δελφίν*; L. *delphinus*; P. *dolfun*.

**DOLT**, *s.* a heavy stupid person, a dunce; G. *dolhæt*; T. *dold*, stupidity. See **DULL**.

**DOM**, used as a termination, signifies judgment, estimation, condition, quality; as Wisdom, Kingdom, Thralldom. See **DOOM**.

**DOMAIN**, *s.* possession, estate, dominion; L. *dominium*; F. *domaine*; sometimes confounded with *demesne*.

**DOMB**, *s. 1.* a house, a dwelling; *Δῶμα*; L. *domus*.  
2. A cupola, a vaulted roof; Coptic *thom*, the *tholum* of Vitruvius; F. *dome*; It. *duomo*.

**DON**, *s.* a Spanish title for a gentleman; contracted from L. *dominus*.

**DONE**, *part. pass.* of the verb to Do; decided, concluded, agreed upon.

**DONJON**, *s.* the highest turret in a fort, the chief place of strength; L. B. *donjio*, *domnio*; F. *donjon*, *domination*.

**DONNA**, *s.* a lady, the feminine of DON; L. *domina*.

**DOODLE**, *s.* a trifer, a simpleton; G. *dul*, *dadul*; T. *dol*. See **DULL**.

**DOOM**, *s.* judgment, sentence, fate; G. Swed. S. *dom*; B. *doem*; T. *thum*; *Θίμυς*.

**DOOR**, *s.* gate of a house, an entrance; P. *dur*; Sans. *dwar*; Chald. *tara*; Heb. *terah*; *Θύρα*; G. *daur*; Swed. *dôr*; S. *dore*; D. *doer*; T. *thûre*.

**DOQUET**, *s.* a paper containing a warrant. See **DOCKET**.

**DOR**, in the names of places, generally signifies water. See **DER**.

**DORMER WINDOW**, *s.* a dormitory window; from L. *dormio*.

**DORR**, *v. a.* to stupify with noise, to deaver; Scot. *dauer*, from G. *dauf*, deaf, stupid.

**DORY**, **DORÉE**, *s.* a fish known classically as *zeus faber*; F. *dorée*, gilded or golden; but vulgarly called *jaune*, or yellow. It is frequently called *jaune doree*, and corruptly *John Dory*. In some parts of Italy it is said to be named by the monks *janitore*, from L. *janitor*; supposing the two spots on its sides to be the marks of St Peter's fingers. The haddock also claims that honour; but is not found in the Mediterranean sea.

**DOT**, *s.* a point, a round spot. See **JOT**.

**NOTE**, *v. n.* to grow silly, to be infatuated with love; G. *dotta*; B. *doten*, *dutten*; F. *dotter*, *radotter*: it has the same root with *doze*, signifying originally to dream, to be delirious.

**DOTTEREL**, *s.* from **NOTE**; a silly bird.

**DOUBLE**, *a.* twofold, deceitful; F. *double*; L. *duplex*.

**DOUBLET**, *s. 1.* a pair, two; from **DOUBLE**.  
2. A kind of waistcoat; F. *doublet*; It. *dobletto*; from **DOUBLE**.

**DOUBLON**, *s. F.* a double pistole.

**DOUBT**, *v.* to hesitate, suspect, distrust; F. *douter*, from L. *dubito*.

**DOUCET**, *s.* a custard, a deer's testicle; F. *doucet*, *dulcet*.

**DOVE**, *s.* a turtle, a pigeon; G. *dufa*, *dub*; M. G. *duba*; D. *due*; S. *duu*; Swed. *dufwa*; T. *taube*; B. *duive*; Arm. *dube*; all of which are apparently from *Δύω*; Hind. *duba*, to wash, to purify, cognate with our word Dip; B. *doopen*; T. *tauben*, *tauffen*; *Δύπτω*, to baptize, to give ablution. *Δύω* and *βύω* produced, it is believed, *Κολυμβάω*; L. *columba*. With the Greeks and Latins this bird, dedicated to Venus Urania, was the emblem of pure love; in the Christian religion it is the symbol of divine affection. The chaste Daphne was purity personified.

**DOUGH**, *s.* unbaked paste for bread; G. *deig*; Swed. *deg*; T. *teig*; B. *deegh*; S. *dah*; Scot. *deigh*; Arm. *toas*; W. *toes*; I. *taos*. See **DAB**.

**DOUGHTY**, *a.* eminent, brave, noble; Swed. *dugtig*; S. *dohtig*; T. *tuchtig*, from G. *dugt*, valour. See **DEFT** and **STOUT**.

**DOUSE**, *s. 1.* a splash, a plunge into water. See **SOUSE**.  
2. A blow, a push, a shock; B. *duuw*, *dons*; Swed. *duns*; Scot. *dunch*, *doyce*, from G. *dya*.

**DOUSE**, *v. a. 1.* from the noun; to plunge, to push, to strike.  
2. To remove, put out, extinguish; T. *dussen*, to do out, as we say Doff for do off; but F. *dehausser* signifies to lower or put down. See to **HOIST**.

**DOWAGER**, *s.* a widow with a dowry. See **DOWER**.



**DOWD**, *s.* a Deyhood, a nurse's coif, a loose cap. See **DAIRY** and **HOOD**.

**DOWDIE**, *s.* from **DOWD**; a slovenly-dressed woman.

**DOWER**, **DOWERY**, *s.* a jointure, a widow's portion; F. *douaire*, from L. *dotare*.

**DOWLAS**, *s.* a kind of linen used originally for towels; T. *dwelelach*. See **TOWEL**.

**DOWN**, *s.* 1. fine plumage on the belly of water-fowls; D. *duun*; Swed. *dun*; B. *dons*; F. *duvet*.

2. A sand hill, a barren shore; B. *duin*; F. *dunc*. See **DUN**.

**DOWN**, *a.* on or towards the ground, low; Arm. *down*; W. *dwfn*; G. *ofar*, our over, signified above, and *ofan*, *owan*; Swed. *ofwan*, from above, was a descent as well as an ascent. This word, the particle *d* being prefixed, became S. *dun*, an ascent, a hill; *adun*, a descent. M. G. *uf*, *ufar*, the Greek ἄνω, ἄνωγε, signified below and above. In this sense also G. *diup*, deep, like L. *altus*, was both profound and high. See **STEEP**.

**DOXY**, *s.* a girl, a dolly, a wench, a loose girl; dim. of **DUCK**.

**DOZE**, *v.* to be half asleep, to slumber; T. *dosen*; D. *dase*; Swed. *dusa*, to slumber, seem to be from *dū*, which signifies to wander in mind. See **DOZE**.

**DRAB**, *s.* refuse, ejection, dirt, the thick sediment of beer in cask, cloth of that colour; G. *dreib*; B. *drabbe*; S. *drabbe*. See **DRAFF**.

**DRACHM**, *s.* the eighth part of an ounce, a Roman coin; Δραχμή; L. *drachma*; A. *drahm*.

**DRAFF**, *s.* refuse, ejection, husks, wash for hogs. See **DRAB** and **DREG**.

**DRAG**, *v. a.* to draw, pull by force, trail; G. and Swed. *draga*; S. *dragan*; T. *dragen*, *tragen*, *trachen*; B. *trekken*.

**DRAGGLE**, *v. a.* frequentative of **DRAG**; to trail along; T. *dregelen*; but sometimes used in the sense of *daggle*, to wet.

**DRAGNET**, *s.* a net drawn along the bottom; S. *dragenet*; F. *dragnet*.

**DRAGON**, *s.* a winged serpent, said to have been an emblem of the sun or of fire; G. *drake*; T. *drache*; L. *draco*; It. *drago*; F. *dragon*; W. *draig*. P. *adr* was the angel of fire; I. and W. *draig*, lightning; and the story of St George and the dragon seems to have been an allegory of the triumph of Christianity over Magism.

**DRAGOON**, *s.* a horse soldier; F. *dragon*; It. *dragone*; supposed to be derived from the *dragon*, which is said to have been the standard of the Scythian cavalry.

**DRAIN**, *v. a.* to draw off, to empty, to make dry; T. *dranen*; S. *drehnigean*.

**DRAKE**, *s.* 1. the male of a duck, properly duck-rake; Swed. *andrake*, from L. *anas* and G. *reke*; Swed. *drake*, a male, and also a warrior; O. E. *rink*.

2. A small piece of artillery, a squib; from L. *draco*.

**DRAM**, *s.* 1. the eighth part of an ounce. See **DRACHM**.

2. A small quantity of spirits; I. *dram*; Scot. *drap*. See **DROP**.

**DRAMA**, *s.* the action of a play, a poem; Δραμα, a scene; L. *drama*; F. *drame*.

**DRAPE**, *s.* cloth; L. B. *drappa*, *drappus*; It. *drappo*; F. *drap*; Sp. and Port. *trapo*, from L. *trama*.

**DRAPE**, *v. a.* from the noun; to make cloth.

**DRAPER**, *s.* a person who sells cloth; F. *drapier*.

**DRAUGHT**, *s.* 1. excrement, refuse; G. and Scot. *drit*; S. *droge*; T. *dreck*; Scot. *dreik*. See **DRAFF**.

2. A drink, the act of drinking; G. *dragt*; S. *droht*, from **DRAW**. See **TUG** and **PULL**.

3. A bill of exchange, a sketch; from to **DRAW**, as **Trait** from L. *traho*.

4. The act of pulling carriages, fishes taken at one haul, soldiers drawn from the main body. See to **DRAW**.

**DRAUGHTS**, *s.* a game; supposed to be from *Draw*, to move; but G. *drot*; S. *dright*; T. *druht*, a sovereign, a king, was a crowned man. See **DREAD** and **DAM**.

**DRAW**, *v. a.* to pull along, raise up, inhale, attract, unsheathe, embowel, produce, delineate, describe, allure. See **DRAG** cognate with L. *traho*.

**DRAWL**, *v. a.* from **DRAW**; to speak in a slow drivelling manner; B. *draelen*.

**DRAY**, *s.* a kind of low-wheeled cart; Swed. *drög*, from to *draw* or *drag*; L. *traga*, from *traho*.

**DRAZEL**, *s.* a mean dirty woman, a drab; T. *drechsel*. See **DROTCHEL**.

**DREAD**, *s.* 1. terror, fear; S. *draed*, *dræd*, from G. *rædur*; Swed. *ræda*; D. *ræd*; Scot. *red*, terror.

2. A sovereign, a lord, a chief; G. *drott*; S. *dright*; T. *druht*; Scot. *drote*.

**DREAM**, *v. a.* to rove in sleep, to wander in mind; G. *drauma*; Swed. *dröma*; L. *dormio*, to sleep; B. *droom*; T. *traum*, a dream.

**DREAR**, **DREARY**, *a.* sorrowful, dismal; T. *trauer*; B. *treur*; S. *dreorig*, from *ryggr*. See **RUE**.

**DREDGE**, *v. a.* to draw out leisurely, to drag slowly; S. *drægan*; F. *dreger*. See to **DRAG**.

**DREG**, *s.* sediment of liquor, the lees at the bottom of a vessel; G. *dregg*; Swed. *dråg*; S. *droge*. See **DRAUGHT**.

**DRENCH**, *v. a.* to steep, to force down liquor; S. *dræncan*. See to **DRINK**.

**DRETCH**, *a.* idle, lazy; Scot. *dratch*, from *drôja*, to drag slowly, to delay.

**DRESS**, *v. a.* to prepare, put right, arrange, direct, adorn, clothe, trim; T. *dresser*; It. *drizzare*, *dirizzare*, from L. *dirigo*.

**DRIBBLE**, *v. a.* to fall slowly, to slaver. See **DRIPPLE**.

**DRILL**, *s.* 1. from the verb; a borer; B. *dril*; T. *drill*, *trill*; S. *thirl*; It. *drillo*; Swed. *drill*.

2. Grain sown in straight furrows, from a box *drilled* with small holes.

3. From the verb; exercise of arms, T. and B. *drill*; F. *drille*, a companion at arms.

4. A baboon, an ape; either from *drille*, a comrade, or G. *troll*, a wizzard.

5. A small brook. See **RILL**.

**DRILL**, *v. a.* to pierce by a turning borer, to thrill, shake, brandish, exercise military arms; T. and B. *drillen*; Swed. *drilla*, from T. *drehen*; B. *draijen*; S. *thregian*, to turn.

**DRINK**, *v. a.* to draw in, to swallow liquid, to suck up; G. *drecka*; Swed. *dricca*; T. *drincken*, *trincken*; S. *drinken*, *drican*. See **DRAUGHT**.

**DRIP**, **DRIPPLE**, *v. a.* to fall or let fall in drops, to drivel; T. *dripelen*; Isl. *dralla*; Swed. *drälla*; Scot. *drigle*. See **TRICKLE**.

**DRIVE**, *v. a.* to force, impel, urge, rush; G. *drifwa*; Swed. *drifwa*; S. *drifan*; B. *dryven*; D. *drive*; T. *treiben*; Τελου.



**DRIVEL**, *v. a.* to dribble, to slaver, to dote.  
 2. To drawl, to trifle; G. *dræfta*; D. *dræve*; T. *draven*.  
**DRIZZLE**, *v. a.* to shed, or fall in small drops; T. *driselen*, *rieselen*, from L. *ros*; Δρόροι, dew, tears.  
**DROIL**, *s.* a sluggard, a drone. See **DRAWL** and **DRIVEL**.  
**DROLL**, *a.* gay, sportive, ludicrous; Arm. *dren*, *dreo*; F. *dru*, *drole*.  
**DROMEDARY**, *s.* a swift sort of camel with only one hump; Δρομάς; L. *dromeda*; L. B. *dromedarius*; It. *dromedario*; F. *dromedaire*.  
**DRONE**, *s.* 1. the hum or bass in music; G. *dryn*; Swed. *drön*; B. *dreun*.  
 2. A sluggard, the drone bee; Swed. *drön*, from G. *drana*, to drawl, to loiter; but perhaps from the hum of the drone bee. See **HUMBLE BEE**.  
**DROOP**, *v. n.* to languish, sink, faint, pine; M. G. *drob-gan*; Swed. *dröfwa*; T. *trüben*; S. *drepen*, to depress the mind; B. *dræf*, sorrow.  
**DROP**, *v. a.* to pour or let fall in drops, to fall, descend, quit; G. *droppa*; Swed. *drypa*; D. *dryppe*; S. *droppan*; B. *drüpen*; T. *tropfen*.  
**DROSS**, *s.* the scum or fæces of metals; G. *drits*; S. *droge*, *dros*. See **DREG**.  
**DROTCHEL**, *s.* an idle wench, a sluggard. See **DRETCH**.  
**DROVE**, *s.* what is driven, a troop, a herd of animals; S. *draf*.  
**DRUGHT**, *s.* dryness, thirst; contracted from dryhood; B. *droogheid*.  
**DROWN**, *v. a.* to absorb liquid, to be saturated or suffocated with water; Swed. *dränka*; T. *trancken*; B. *ver-dronken*; S. *druncan*; M. G. *draggkian*, supposed to be cognate with Drink.  
**DRGWSE**, *v.* to make heavy with sleep, to slumber; from G. *dur*, light sleep. See **DOZE**.  
**DRUB**, *v. a.* to strike, beat; Isl. *drybba*; Swed. *drabba*; A. *drub*, *darub*. See **DUB**.  
**DRUDGE**, *v. a.* 1. to labour unremittingly in mean offices, to toil; S. *dreogan*, *gedreogan*, from *drag* or *dredge*.  
 2. To press or oppress; G. *threikan*; S. *drecan*; T. *drucken*; B. *drukken*.  
**DRUG**, *s.* 1. a medicinal simple, an ingredient used in physic; F. *drogue*; Sp. and It. *droga*; B. *droog*; T. *druck*. Dry-grocer was formerly in use as well as green-grocer; and S. *drug*; B. *droog*, signify a dry herb or aroma, Τεῦρν, as we use it in drysalter, a dealer in spice or drugs. See **DRY** and **TROY weight**.  
 2. A thing of no value, refuse, draff; S. *droge*; B. *droge*. See **DREG** and **DROSS**.  
 3. What is pressed; T. *drug*, *druck*. See to **DRUDGE**.  
**DRUGGET**, *s.* cloth pressed so as to be water-marked like camelot; F. *droguet*; from B. *druget*, *druckt*; T. *gedruckt*. See **DRUG**.  
**DRUID**, *s.* an ancient British priest; W. *dermydd*; Arm. *derud*; I. *druadh*; T. *druid*; L. B. *druida*; supposed to be derived from W. *derw*, *dar*; Arm. *deru*; I. *dair*; Δρῦς, an oak. W. *dar*, like G. *thor*, was the thunderer or Jupiter; *daron*, *taran*, was thunder, and *darogan*, prophecy or divination. The *diar* who accompanied Odin presided over religion; and S. *dry*, *dresh*, was an augur or magician. *Diar* appears to be the Gothic plural of Δία, and Δίος was divine. M. G. *rod-gan*, *diar rodgan*, to speak divinity; G. *rodd*, voice, song. The British priests, however, are said to have been selected from the order of Bards.  
**DRUM**, *s.* a military instrument, the tympanum of the ear;

A. *drub* and *dub* correspond with our words *drub* and *dub*, producing T. *trumb*; B. *tröm*; D. *tromme*; but F. *tambour* is cognate with *labor*.  
**DRY**, *a.* having no moisture, thirsty; G. *thar*, *thur*; Swed. *torr*; S. *thyrre*; T. *trock*, *treuge*, *darre*; B. *dor*, *droog*; S. *drug*; Τεῦρν.  
**DRY**, *v. a.* to free from moisture, drain; Τεῦρν; G. *tharra*; T. *trocken*; B. *droogen*; S. *drugian*; F. *tarir*.  
**DRYSALTER**, *s.* See **DRUG**.  
**DUB**, *s.* a blow, the mode of conferring knighthood; G. *dubba*; T. *dubben*; S. *dubban*; F. *dauber*, to strike; A. *dub*, *duf*, a blow.  
**DUCK**, *s.* 1. a water-fowl, a diver; Swed. *duk*, *dykare*, from *dyka*, to dive; G. *doggwa*, water; B. *duike*; T. *tuck*, a dive, a dip. See **AUK**.  
 2. A doll, a darling, a term of kindness; P. *daokh*; A. *dokh*; G. *doke*; D. *dukke*; T. *dokke*; S. *docca*; Swed. *dæka*; Slav. *defka*, a little girl. See **DAUGHTER** and **DOLL**.  
 3. A kind of hempen cloth; G. *duk*; T. *doeck*; B. *doek*. See **TICK**.  
**DUCK**, *v. a.* 1. to dip under water, to dive; Swed. *duka*, *dyka*; B. *duyken*.  
 2. From the noun; to lower the head like a diver, to bob; Swed. *duka*; T. *ducken*. See **DIVE**.  
**DUCKLING**, *s.* 1. a young duck.  
 2. A little girl, a dolly, a darling. See **DUCK**, a doll.  
**DUD**, *s.* a rag, a tatter; G. *dude*; B. *todde*; I. *dud*; Scot. *dud*.  
**DUDGEON**, *s.* dim. of **DAG**; a point, a pique, an offence; F. *dagueton*. See **PIQUE**.  
**DUE**, *v. a.* to pay as a debt, to pay off; Δίω; L. *debeo*; F. *devoir*; It. *dovere*.  
**DUE**, *a.* what is owing or owed, right, proper, exact; F. *du*.  
**DUE**, *s.* a debt, a claim, right, title, custom, tribute; L. *debitum*.  
**DUEL**, *s.* a fight between two persons; L. B. *duellum*, from *dui bellum*; It. *duello*; F. *duel*.  
**DUENNA**, *s.* a governante to a lady; the Sp. pronunciation of It. *donna*; L. *domina*.  
**DUG**, *s.* a pap, the teat of a beast; Swed. *dägge*; I. *dighe*, from Sans. *duh*; G. *dy*, milk; G. *deggia*, to give suck. See **TEAT** and **DAIRY**.  
**DUKE**, *s.* the next dignity below a prince; L. *dux*; It. *duco*; F. *duc*, from L. *duco*. See **DOGE**.  
**DULCET**, *a.* sweet, luscious, melodious; F. *doucet*; L. *dulcis*.  
**DULCIMER**, *s.* a musical instrument; It. *dolcimela*, *dolcin*, a hautboy.  
**DULL**, *a.* stupid, blunt, gloomy, sad; G. and Swed. *dul*; W. *dwl*, stupid.  
**DUMB**, *a.* deprived of speech, silent, sullen; G. *dumb*; T. *tumb*; S. *dumbe*; Swed. and D. *dum*; Heb. *doum*, silent.  
**DUMP**, *s.* a reverie, melancholy, silence, sorrow. See **DUMB**.  
**DUMPLING**, *s.* a small boiled pudding; from *dough*, and G. *bolla*, a round loaf; whence F. *boulangier*, a baker; D. *deig bage*, baked dough, produced our vulgar word Doughby for a soft loaf.  
**DUN**, *a.* dark, between brown and black; G. *dauckn*; B. *dunker*; S. *dun*; W. *dwnn*; I. *dun*. See **DUSK**.  
**DUN**, in forming the names of places, signifies a hill or



D U S

- ascent; P. *dah*; Sans. *dun*, *dund*; G. *idun*, a cliff; S. T. Arm. *dun*; I. *dionn*; a hill; *Auro*; is said to have been used by the Eolians for *βυρς*. See DAWN.
- DUN, *v. a.* to ask often for a debt; G. *thinga*; Swed. *tinga*; T. *dingan*, signify to claim at law; but S. *dunan* is from *din*, noise.
- DUNCE, *s.* a dolt, a stupid person; D. *dumwys*; Swed. *dumwiss*, dull understanding. See DUMB and WIT.
- DUNG, *s.* excrement, compost; G. *dung*; Swed. *dynger*; S. *dineg*, *dunge*; T. *dung*; P. *dom*.
- DUPE, *v. a.* to cheat, deceive, trick, circumvent, gull; F. *duper*; It. *doppio*, from L. *duplex*, to act a double part.
- DUR, in names of places, signifies water; P. *durya*, a river. See DER.
- DURE, *v. n.* to last, continue, endure; L. *duro*; F. *durer*; T. *dauren*, from A. *dhur*; Δι' *αγα*, time.
- DURESSE, *s.* hardness, cruelty; It. *durezza*; F. *duresse*; L. *duritia*.
- DURITY, *s.* hardness, harshness, cruelty; F. *duret *; L. *duritas*.
- DUSK, *a.* tending to darkness, obscure; G. *daucks*; T. *dus*; P. *dusch*; W. and I. *du*, black.

D W I

- DUST, *s.* earth in small particles, any substance pulverized, the grave; G. T. S. *dust*; D. *dyst*.
- DUTCHESS, *s.* the lady of a duke; F. *duchesse*; It. *duchessa*.
- DUTY, *s.* what is due, a legal obligation, a tax, custom. See DUE.
- DWALE, *s.* a noxious plant, a species of solanum; G. *dwala*; T. *toll*; B. *doll*; Swed. and D. *dwala*, delirium, folly, insanity, swooning, trance; all which effects are produced by the deadly nightshade, which was formerly used in witchcraft.
- DWARF, *s.* a person below the usual size, a pigmy; G. *duerg*, *du rf*; Swed. *duarg*; B. *dwergh*; S. *dweorh*; Scot. *dwergh*; I. *droich*.
- DWAULE, *v. a.* to rave, to be delirious, to talk idly. See DWALE.
- DWELL, *v. n.* to inhabit, live in a place, remain, tarry; G. *duelia*; Swed. *dw la*, *dw lja*; T. *iwellen*, *dualen*; said to be cognate, and also used in the sense of to while.
- DWINDLE, *v. n.* to grow less, fall away, diminish; B. *dwindlen*, frequentative of *dwine*.
- DWINE, *v. n.* to diminish, waste away, to pine; G. *dwyna*; T. *dwynen*; Scot. *dwine*. See WANE.



# E

## E A R

**E** HAS two sounds; short, as *men, net, sell, ten, wed*; and long, as *mean, neat, seal, teen, weed*. When placed at the end of a word it possesses the power of lengthening the foregoing vowel; as *bān bāne, gāp gāpe, stār stāre, tūn tūne*. In ancient poetry **E** final seems to have been either mute or vocal as the verse required; but now it is never pronounced.

**EA, EY**, particularly as a termination in the names of places situated near rivers or marshes, signify water, from **G.** *aa*; **S.** *ea*; but sometimes confounded with **G.** *ey*, an island; as *Ports-ea, Cherts-ea*. See **EY**.

**EACH**, *pron.* either of two, one of many, every one; **G.** *e, a, ain*; **Scot.** *ae*, one, is also our article *a* before nouns of the singular number; whence **G.** *eilik*, one like or as one; **O. E.** *aek*; **S.** *ælk*; **Scot.** *ilk*, corresponding with *ixā*.

**EAD, ED**, in forming the names of persons, signify wealth, fortune, power, happiness; from **G.** *aud*, **S.** *ead*, which produced *Audiger, Eadiger*, most opulent, prosperous; *Eadwin*, a powerful friend; which names we pronounce *Edgar* and *Edwin*.

**EAGER**, *a.* sharp, sour, keen, earnest, zealous; **S.** *agor*; **F.** *aigre*; **It.** *agro*; **W.** *egr*; **L.** *acer*.

**EAGLE**, *s.* a large bird of prey; **F.** *aigle*; **L.** *aquila*.

**EAGRE**, *s.* one tide swelling above another; **G.** *ægur, wir*; **S.** *egur*, corresponding with *ivyqā*; **L.** *æquor*. See **BOAR**.

**EAME**, *s.* an uncle; **S.** *eam*; **B.** *oom*; **T.** *oheim*; **L.** *avum, avunculus*.

**EAR**, *s.* 1. the organ of hearing; **G.** *eyr*; **D.** *ere*; **Swed.** *äre*; **T.** *ohr, ahr*; **S.** *ear*; **B.** *oor*; **L.** *auris*. See **HEAR**.

2. A spike of grain; **G.** *ahr*; **D.** *ar*; **T.** *achre*; **S.** *cher*; **Swed.** *är*; **B.** *aar*; **Arm.** *egaur*; **L.** *arista*.

**EAR, v. a.** 1. from the noun; to shoot out in grain.

2. To plough; **Isl.** *æra*; **S.** *erian*; **T.** *eren*. See to **ARE**.

**EARL, s.** a nobleman who ranks between a Marquis and a Viscount; **G.** *jarl, jarll*; **Swed.** *jarl*; **S.** *eorl*; **W.**

## E A S

*jarll*, a right honourable, a prince, a noble, a hero. It was the opposite of *Carle* and *Churl*; **S.** *eorl* and *ceorl*, noble and plebeian; **G.** *ædra, æra*; **S.** *are*; **D.** *ære*; **T.** *ehre*, signified precedence, honour, exaltation: **T.** *er*, noble, cognate with *αρχη, αρχος*; **G.** *ar, ær*; **S.** *ere*, our *ere*, prior, produced *erst*, and *first*, which in several **G.** dialects signifies a prince, in the sense of a foremost person, a primate. The **G.** article *j* being prefixed to *ar*, with the addition of *all*, entire, the word became *jarll*. See **ALDERMAN**

**EARLY, a.** soon, precocious; **G.** *ærla*; **S.** *ærlice*, from **G.** and **S.** *ær*, soon. See **ERE**.

**EARN, v. a.** to gain by labour, to acquire; **Swed.** *arna*; **S.** *earnan*; **T.** *arnen*, from **G.** and **Swed.** *ara*, to expedite, to negotiate. See **ERRAND**.

**EARNEST, s.** payment in advance of wages; called anciently *early penny*; **G.** *arnuts*, prior use, from *ar*, **S.** *ær*, soon, and *nuts*; **T.** *nütz*, utility; **W.** *ernes*; **It.** *arrha*; **F.** *arrhe*; **L.** *arrha*.

**EARNEST, a.** eager, ardent, intent; **G.** *arnast, gernast*; **T.** and **B.** *ernst*; **S.** *cornest*. See to **YEARN**.

**EARSCH, s.** a ploughed field. See to **EAR**

**EARTH, s.** land, soil, one of the elements; **A.** *aradh, ard*; **Heb.** *arah, aarets*; **Chald.** *erah*; **Tartar** *jer*; **G.** *jord*; **S.** *eord, earth*; **T.** *erde*; **B.** *aarde*; **I.** *urah*; *iqā*; **L.** *terra*.

**EARWIG, s.** an insect; **S.** *ear wigga*, from its destroying ears of grain and fruit; for it never willingly enters the organ of hearing. Sometimes, however, in fright, such a thing may happen; and **F.** *pierce oreille* means the human ear, unless it be a mistaken translation of our word.

**EASE, s.** 1. quiet, rest, freedom from pain or labour; **F.** *aïse*; **It.** *agio*; from **L.** *otium*.

2. Facility, lightness, freedom of action; **G.** *aud, oze*; **M.** *G. auth, azets*; **S.** *æth*; **T.** *ase*; **P.** *asaish*; **W.** *hauz, hauth*; **Arm.** *acs*; **I.** *ahais*, facile, light, not difficult or oppressive.

**EAST, s.** the quarter where the sun rises; **G.** *aust, cyst*; **Swed.** *oest*; **T.** *east*; **S.** *east*; **B.** *oost*; **G.** *austa*, to



put forth, to oust; M. G. *ustoth*, that rises; *is*, the morning, the dawn.

**EASTER**, *s.* the feast of the passover; G. *astar*; Syr. *astarte*; Heb. *asharoth*, was Venus, after whom Mordecai's daughter was named. T. *aster*; S. *caestre*; P. *ashtee*; Sans. *isht*, the festival of Love. The Heathens, when first converted to Christianity, could not be restrained from their former observances; to obviate which Catholic policy assigned this season to the feast of the Passover; but the original name was retained by the Goths.

**EAT**, *v. a.* to take food, to feed upon, to gnaw; G. *ata*; Swed. *ata*; S. *eatan*; B. *eeten*; T. *essen*; P. *ash*; *itw*; L. *edo*; I. *itham*; W. *ysu*.

**EATI**, *a.* not difficult, facile. See **EASE**.

**EAVES**, *s. pl.* the edges of a roof projecting over the wall; G. *afas*, *ofas*, *opse*; S. *epese*, the descents. See **EVE** and **EBB**.

**EBB**, *s.* flowing off, decline, lowering of the tide; Swed. *ebb*; T. and B. *ebbe*; S. *ebba*; F. *ebe*, descent, from G. *af*; Isl. *ab*, corresponding with L. *ab*, our off.

**EBEN**, **EBON**, **EBONY**, *s.* a hard black wood; P. *abnoos*; Sans. *ubnoos*; Heb. *heben*; *ἑβενος*; L. *ebenus*; T. *eben*; F. *ebene*.

**ECCLESIA**, *s.* a temple, a church; Heb. *hecal*; *εκκλησία*, from *κλησις*, *καλις*; Heb. *kal*, *hol*, the voice, prayer, song. See **TO CALL**.

**ECURIE**, *s. f.* a stall for horses; L. *equaria*.

**ED**, termination of the pret. of verbs, apparently from G. *ed*, *idia*; Isl. *od*, *ed*; S. *eod*, pret. of the verb *ga*, *aga*, to go, to proceed, to effect.

**EDDER**, *s.* the top row of withes in forming a stake hedge; S. *eder*; T. *edder*; Swed. *ettur*, a border, from G. *att*, *adur*, *jadur*, a limit.

**EDDER**, *v. a.* to bind the top of a stake fence with withes; from the noun.

**EDDISH**, *s.* stubble fields opened for pasture; G. *adisk*, *etisk*; S. *edisc*; T. *esch*, from *ata*, *essen*, to eat.

**EDDY**, *s.* a circular motion of water or wind; G. *ida*; Swed. *ida*, perhaps from G. *idga*, to agitate. See **ED**.

**EDEN**, *s.* the dwelling of Adam and Eve; Heb. *eden*; A. *aden*, a safe and permanent abode.

**EDER DOWN**, *s.* the down of a sea duck called the Eder; D. *eder duun*; Swed. *eider duun*.

**EDGE**, *s.* the sharp part of a blade, a border, a side, a brink; G. *egg*, *ag*; T. *ecke*; Swed. *egg*; *akis*; L. *acies*.

**EEL**, *s.* a serpentine slimy fish; *ἰχθυος*; Swed. *æl*; D. B. T. *aal*; S. *æl*.

**EEL-POWT**, *s.* a freshwater fish, a burbot; B. *aal puit*, from Isl. *podda*, a frog, to which its head has some resemblance. See **PADOCK**.

**EFFACE**, *v. a.* to destroy, blot out; F. *effacer*; L. *ex-facio*.

**EFFRONTERY**, *s.* assurance, boldness, impudence; F. *effronterie*, from L. *frons*.

**EFT**, *s.* a kind of lizard. See **EVET**.

**EFT**, *ad.* coming after, in succession, soon. See **AFT**.

**EGG**, *s.* the production or seed of fowls; G. and Swed. *egg*; S. *ag*; T. *ei*; B. *ey*.

**EGG**, *v. a.* to instigate, incite, provoke to action; G. *eggia*; D. *egge*; Swed. *ægga*, *ægga*.

**EGLANTINE**, *s.* sweetbriar, a wild rose; G. *eglainte*, *eglanta*; D. *heglentræ*; B. *eglantier*; F. *eglantine*,

from G. *eglan*, a prickle, and *tein* a shrub, a branch. See **MISTLETO**.

**EGRET**, *s.* a kind of plume or jewel of that form, an ornament for a lady's head; F. *aigrette*; It. *agrotto*, from *gruetta*, the crested heron, L. *grus*.

**EIGHT**, *a.* containing twice four; G. *attha*, *ath*, *otto*; S. *cahta*, *achta*; B. *agt*; T. *acht*; D. *otte*; *ἑκτώ*; L. *octo*; I. *ocht*; W. *wiht*; F. *huit*. See **NUMBER**.

**EIGHTY**, *a.* eight times ten; G. *atha tijo*; S. *cahta tig*; T. *achtzig*.

**EIGNE**, *s.* possession in right, unalienable inheritance, an heir on whom the land is entailed; G. *eign*; B. *eigne*; T. *eigen*; S. *agen*. See **TO OWN**.

**EISEL**, *s.* verjuice, vinegar, acid; S. *eosil*; L. *acidula*.

**EITHER**, *pron.* one of two; G. *aihtwar*, *eitt twar*, one of two; *ei thera*, one of them; G. and Swed. *thera*, being the genitive case of *they*.

**EKE**, *v. a.* to add, increase, join, lengthen; G. *auka*; Swed. *oka*; S. *eacan*; L. *augeo*.

**EKE**, *ad.* moreover, also, likewise; G. *auk*; Swed. *och*; T. *auch*; S. *eac*; L. *ac*.

**EL**, in the composition of Hebrew names, signifies God; as Elisha, Elias, Gabriel, Israel, Bethel, Chapel.

**ELBOW**, *s.* joint of the arm, an angle; S. *elbogen*, from *ella*, an ell, and *bogen*, a bending; Cubit has the same meaning.

**ELD**, *a.* ancient, preceding; G. *æld*; S. *eald*. See **OLD**.

**ELDER**, *a.* more advanced in years, prior in rank, preceding.

**ELDERS**, *s. pl.* seniors, chief persons, prior in rank. See **ALDERMEN**.

**ELDER-TREE**, *s.* a tree formerly used for pipes, from being hollow; G. *hol træ*; T. *holder*; S. *elletreo*, *ëllar*; D. *hyld træ*; Swed. *hyll*. See **HOLLOW**.

**ELECAMPANE**, *s.* the herb starwort; L. *cnula campana*.

**ELEPHANT**, *s.* the largest of beasts; A. *fil*, *alfil*; Sans. *ulfeel*; G. *fil*, *ulfwal*, *alphant*; *ἑλεφανς*; L. *elephas*; F. *elephant*.

**ELEVEN**, *a.* ten and one added together; G. *ellif*, *eleip*, one over, ten being understood; S. *enlyf*; B. *elf*; T. *einlif*, *eilf*; D. *elleve*; Isl. *ellefn*. See **ONE**, **TWELVE**, and **LEAP YEAR**.

**ELF**, *s.* the male of a fairy, a goblin, a wandering spirit; G. *alf*; T. *alf*; Swed. *alfwar*; S. *alf*, was one of those demons or genii distinguished as white and black by the Goths. The domestic Brownie of the Scots is supposed, from the name, to have been dark complexioned, and belonging to the latter class; but the name was perhaps from G. *bur*, a dwelling, as *bu ragn* corresponded with L. *lar*. See **FAIRY**.

**ELIXIR**, *s.* a chymical quintessence; A. *al ukseer*; *ukseer*, chymistry.

**ELK**, *s.* a large beast of the stag kind; G. *alg*; Swed. *elg*; S. *æl*; Isl. *illgur*; L. B. *alce*.

**ELL**, *s.* the measure of a yard and a quarter; G. *aul*, *alin*; Swed. *aln*; S. *eln*; T. *elle*; B. *el*; *ἑλλάνη*; L. *ulna*; W. *clin*; F. *aune*.

**ELM**, *s.* a tall timber tree; Heb. *elah*; L. *ulmus*; T. *ulmen*; B. *olue*; S. *elm*; It. *olmo*; F. *orme*.

**ELOPE**, *v. a.* to run away, escape privately; G. *leipa*; *λίπω*; Swed. *löpa*; B. *toopen*; S. *hlcopan*, to run.

**ELSE**, *pron.* other, otherwise, another, one besides; G. *ella*, *elegar*; D. *ellers*, Swed. *eller*, *elljest*, *allas*; S. *elcor*, *ellicor*, *elles*, have all the same meaning with I.



*alias*; G. *eda, etha*; M. G. *authai*, from which we have *other*, produced *aleder*; Scot. *older*; T. *ald*; G. *all eda*, contracted into *ella*, which corresponds with L. *alius*. See OTIER.

EMBAR, *v. a.* to shut in, block up, hinder. See BAR.

EMBARGO, *v. a.* to prohibit, to prevent, to detain a ship or cargo; Sp. *embargar*. See EMBAR.

EMBARK, *v. a.* to go on board, to put into a ship; from BARK, a ship.

EMBARRASS, *v. a.* to perplex, impede, clog; F. *embarrasser*. See EMBAR.

EMBASSADOR, *s.* an ambassador; but apparently confounded with Sp. *embiato*; It. *inviato*. See ENVOY.

EMBASSY, EMBASSAGE, *s.* the office of an ambassador.

EMBAY, *v. a.* 1. to bathe; a word used by Spenser, from F. *baigner*.

2. To inclose in a bay, to land lock.

EMBER, *s.* a hot cinder; G. *elmyria, emmyria*; T. *amer*; D. *emmer*; S. *amyr*, from *el, eld*, fire, and *myria*, ashes, cinders.

EMBEZZLE, *v. a.* to conceal fraudulently, to take furtively; Swed. *bestiala, ombestiala*; T. *bestehlen*. See to STEAL.

EMBLAZE, *v. a.* to describe ensigns armorial; F. *blazoner*. See BLAZON.

EMBOSS, *v. a.* 1. from Boss; to sculpture with rising work, or protuberances.

2. To inclose as in a box or case; F. *emboister*. See BOX.

3. To inclose in a thicket; It. *emboscare*. See BOSPAGE.

EMBRACE, *v. a.* to squeeze in the arms with kindness; F. *embrasser*; It. *abbracciare*, from L. *brachia*, the arms.

EMBRASURE, *s.* aperture in a wall to point cannon through; F. *embrasure*. See BRAY, in fortification.

EMBROIDER, *v. a.* to adorn with needle work; F. *broder*, from G. *brydda*; Swed. *bræda*, to puncture, to stitch; G. *brodd*; W. *brwyd*, a stitch.

EMERALD, *s.* a green precious stone; A. and P. *uzmurud*; *σμάραγδος*; It. *smeraldo*; F. *emeraude*.

EMERY, *s.* a kind of iron ore; G. *isamyria*, iron ashes; T. *elmeril*; L. B. *smyris*.

EMMET, *s.* a pismire, an ant; S. *emet, æmætte*; B. *cempte*; T. *ameise*.

EMPANNEL, *v. a.* to swear in a jury. See PANEL, a list, a schedule.

EMPARLANCE, *s.* a petition for time to deliberate, the conference of a jury on the cause in question. See PARLEY.

EMPLOY, *v. a.* to keep at work, to implicate, intrust; F. *employer*, from L. *implico*.

EMPTY, *v.* void, vacant, unoccupied; S. *æmptig, emetig*.

EMROSE, *s.* the wind flower, the ember rose. See PASQUE FLOWER.

EN, 1. as a plural termination; G. *en*; S. *en*; Sans. *un*.

2. As a prefix; L. *in*; F. *en*; but G. and Swed. *en* was a prefix signifying firmness.

ENAMEL, *s.* 1. colours produced from vitrified minerals reduced into powder, and used in smelt painting. See AMEL.

2. Painting, something variegated or stained with spots.

ENCHASE, *v. a.* to set a precious stone; F. *enchasser*; Sp. *engaster*; It. *incassare*.

ENCHEASON, *s.* cause, occasion; L. *incasio, occasio*; F. *encheson*.

ENCORE, *ad.* yet again, once more; F. *encore*; Port. *agora*; It. *anche ora*, from *ora*, L. *hora*, now, a time.

ENCOUNTER, *v. a.* to go against, to meet face to face, to attack, to oppose; It. *incontrare*, from L. *in contraire*.

ENCROACH, *v. a.* to invade partially, to infringe by degrees the right of another person. See ACCROACH.

ENCUMBER, *v. a.* to burden, clog, impede. See CUMBER.

END, *s.* the extremity of a thing, the ultimate object or design; G. *ende*; M. G. *andei*; Hind. *anta*; Swed. *ände*; T. *ende*; B. *ende*; S. *ende*. We say, an end, for endways, because the G. *a*, signifying procedure, as in afoot, aboard, required the *n* before a word beginning with a vowel: Swed. *ända, ändalongs*; S. *andlong*, in continuation. *And, end*, from *a* or *e*, to go, both signified procedure; but the G. *e* was a negative, the root of *ne*, which, added to those words, made them mean no further.

ENDEAVOUR, *v. a.* to take due means, to attempt, strive, labour; F. *endevoir*; It. *dovere*; L. *debere*.

INDICT, INDICT, *v. a.* to charge with a crime, to bring to justice; from *δικη*; L. *dica*.

ENDIVE, *s.* the herb succory; P. *hindeba*, the Hindoo herb; L. *intybum*; F. *endive*.

ENDORSE, *v. a.* to insert on the back of a written paper; L. B. *indorsare*; F. *endosser*, from L. *dorsum*.

ENDOW, *v. a.* to enrich with a portion, to provide for; F. *endoter*. See DOWER.

ENGAGE, *v. a.* from GAGE; to undertake, employ, enter upon, enlist, encounter, combat; F. *engager*. Bargains were anciently concluded by offering a small coin or trifling article, which, if accepted by the other party, was decisive. The person who challenged another to combat, threw down a glove, as a gage or pledge; and, if it was accepted, the engagement might be fulfilled either then or at another time; and hence the name was given to any military encounter. See WAGE.

ENGINE, *s.* a contrivance, a machine, instrument; *ἄγγυια*; L. *ingenium*.

ENGLISH, *a.* belonging to England, the language of that country; G. *Englisk*; T. *Englisch*, from S. *Engles*, the Anglo-Saxons, who came originally from the Gothic *Anger* or *Angel*, the name of a narrow part of Jutland.

ENGRAIL, *v. a.* to cover with small spots, to variegate; in heraldry it signifies to indent with curved lines; from F. *grele*, hail.

ENHANCE, *v. a.* to raise the price; F. *enhausser*; It. *inalzare*; L. B. *inallionare*, from L. *altus*.

ENJOIN, *v. a.* to prescribe, command; L. *injungo*; F. *enjoindre*.

ENJOY, *v. a.* to have, to possess with pleasure; F. *enjoir*, from L. *gaudeo*.

ENLUMINE, *v. a.* to enlighten; F. *enluminer*, from L. *lumen*. See ILLUMINE.

ENOUGH, *ad.* in sufficient degree; G. *gnog, nog*; Swed. *nog*; M. G. *ganoh*; S. *genoh*; T. *genug*.

ENSIGN, *s.* a signal, the standard of a regiment, the officer who carries it; F. *enseigne*; L. *insignis*.

ENSUE, *v.* to follow, pursue, arise; F. *ensuire*; L. *insequor*.

ENTAIL, *s.* the rule of descent settled for an estate. It signified a legal convention or covenant; because the



- written document being cut or torn in a zigzag manner, one portion kept as a record served to ascertain the authenticity of the other. See TALLY, TAILLE, and INDENTURE.
- ENTANGLE, *v. a.* to intwist, complicate, perplex; G. *indwikle*, *indwingul*; T. *intwickelen*, from G. *wingul*; D. *wickle*; T. *wickel*, a fold, a coil.
- ENTER, *v.* to go or come in, to engage in, to introduce, insert; F. *entrer*; L. *intro*.
- ENTER, as a prefix, is F. *entre*, from L. *inter*.
- ENTERPRISE, *s.* an undertaking, a hazardous attempt; F. *entreprise*; It. *intrapresa*, from L. *interprendo*.
- ENTERTAIN, *v. a.* to occupy, treat, keep in discourse, amuse; F. *entretenir*; L. *intertenio*.
- ENTICE, *v. a.* to allure, to draw on by fair promises; G. *teya*, *tegia*; Swed. *tagia*; T. *tucken*; S. *teogan*, *tihtan*, to draw on, allure.
- ENTIRE, *a.* complete, whole, undivided; L. *integer*; It. *intero*; F. *entier*.
- ENTRAILS, *s. pl.* the intestines, bowels; F. *entrailles*; It. *intraglic*; L. *internalia*.
- ENTREAT, *v. a.* to induce, solicit, try earnestly; L. *intracto*; F. *traiter*.
- ENTREMETS, *s. pl.* several plates set between the main dishes on a table; F. from *entremettre*; L. *intro metor*, to place between.
- ENTRY, *s.* a place of entrance, passage into, insertion. See to ENTER.
- ENVELOPE, *v. a.* to wrap up, cover, surround; L. *involvere*; It. *involupo*; F. *enveloppe*.
- ENVIRON, *v. a.* to surround, to invest; L. B. *gironare*; F. *environer*, from L. *gyro*.
- ENVOY, *s.* a public minister sent to foreign states; F. *envoyé*, a missionary, from It. *inviare*; F. *envoyer*, to put on the way, from L. *via*.
- ENVY, *s.* pain at another's prosperity, rivalry; F. *envie*; L. *invidia*.
- EPAULET, *s.* a shoulder-knot worn by military officers; from F. *epaule*; It. *spalla*; L. *scapula*, the shoulder.
- EQUERRY, *s.* a superintendent of horses, a groom to a prince; F. *ecuyer*; L. *equarius*, from *equus*.
- EQUIP, *v. a.* to prepare, arrange, fit out; F. *equiper*; O. F. *eschipper*; L. B. *eschipo*, from G. and Swed. *skipa*; S. *sceapian*. See SHAPE.
- ER, 1. the termination of the comparative degree; G. *er*, *aur*; S. *er*, *or*; the same with over, more; corresponding with L. *or* in minor, prior.
2. A termination of nouns signifying agency; from G. *are*, *ere*; S. *ere*, agency, which produced our word errand; as, keeper from keep, lover from love; but as a masculine termination it appears to have been formed from Scyth. *are*; Tartar, *are*; G. *air*, *vair*, a man.
- ERA, *s.* the epoch or date of time; L. B. *ara*; F. *ere*, from G. *ar*, a year; Swed. *ar*, time, duration. The word was introduced in the sixth century, when Dionysius the little fixed the notation of time, beginning from the first of January after the birth of Christ.
- ERASE, *v. a.* to rub out, to expunge; L. *erado*; F. *rascr*, *eraser*.
- ERE, *ad.* before, sooner; T. *er*; S. *er*, *ærer*, from G. *ar*. See OR and ERST.
- ERKE, *a.* slothful, idle, spiritless; G. *arg*; S. *earc*.
- ERMINE, *s.* a small furry animal; F. *ermine*; L. *armeniamus*.
- ERRAND, *s.* a message, business, commission; G. *erendi*; Swed. *arend*; S. *ærend*; D. *ærenda*, from G. *ara*, to employ, to send. See ER.
- ERST, 1. *ad.* at first, formerly, till now; 2. *a.* superlative degree of ERE, and signifying soonest, first; S. *erest*; T. *erst*. See FIRST.
- ESCALADE, *s.* the act of scaling the walls of a town; It. *scalata*; F. *escalade*, from L. *scala*, a ladder.
- ESCALOP, *s.* a kind of oyster. See SCALLOP.
- ESCAPE, *v. a.* to get out of danger, to get free, to flee from; F. *échapper*; It. *scappare*; Sp. *scapar*; from L. *ex* and *capio*.
- ESCARGATOIRE, *s.* a place where snails are fattened; F. *escargot*, from *γυγα κόχνα*, a shell-snail.
- ESCHALOT, *s.* a small onion; F. *eschalot*; It. *cepaletto*, from L. *cepula*; but perhaps for *eschalonet*. See SCALLION.
- ESCHEAT, *s.* a forfeiture to the lord of the manor, casual revenue; F. *echet*; L. B. *escaeta*, from F. *echoir*; L. *excado*.
- ESCHEW, *v. a.* to avoid, flee from; F. *esquiver*; It. *schivare*; from SKEW. See SHY and SHUN.
- ESCORT, *s.* a convoy, a guard to a place; F. *escorte*; It. *scorta*, *cohorta*; L. *cohors*.
- ESCOT, *s.* charge, expence, tax; F. pronunciation of SCOT.
- ESCOUT, *s.* a listener, a spy, a secret enemy; F. *escoute*, *ecoute*, from *escouter*; It. *ascoltare*; L. *ausculto*.
- ESCRITOIR, *s.* a kind of desk. See SCRUTOIR.
- ESCUAGE, *s.* feudal service for possessing a shield; F. *escuage*, *ecuage*, from *escu*; L. *scutum*.
- ESPALIER, *s.* a row of trees planted in rails to touch each other, a tree extended in that manner; Swed. *spalier*; T. *spalier*; It. *spalliera*; F. *espalier*; G. *spala*; Swed. *spiale*; Scot. *spale*, signifies a lath; but the word seems to be derived from It. *spalla*; F. *espaule*; L. *scapula*, from which It. *spalliera* signified the back of a garden-bench.
- ESPLANADE, *s.* a clear space beyond the glacis of a counterscarpe; F. *esplanade*; L. *planitia*.
- ESPY, *v. a.* to see at a distance, discover; F. *espier*. See SPY.
- ESQUIRE, *s.* a title below a knight, a shield-bearer; L. *scutigerus*; It. *scudiero*; F. *escuyer*, *ecuyer*.
- ESS, a feminine termination, as in empress, mistress, laundress; apparently from G. and Swed. *su*; M. G. *so*; S. *seo*, our pronoun she.
- ESSAY, *v. a.* to inquire into, try the value of, attempt; F. *essayer*; Arm. *essai*; Scot. *scy*, from L. *sagio*, *sapio*; but corresponding with G. *sæka*, to inquire, to examine. See ASSAY.
- ESSOINE, *s.* an excuse for non-appearance on a summons; F. *exoine*, from *exonier*, to exonerate; L. *ex* and *onero*.
- ESTAFET, *s.* a special messenger, a staff courier; F. *staffier*; It. *staffetta*; Sp. *estafeta*; from Staff, a badge of office.
- ESTRADE, *s.* an even level place, a public road; It. *strada*; F. *estrade*; L. *stratum*. See STREET.
- ESTRAPADE, *s.* in horsemanship, is the jerking of a horse with his hind feet, when his fore feet are in the air; It. *strappata*; F. *estrapade*, from L. *extripudio*.
- ET, as a diminutive termination, in F. and It. seems to



- be *G. eitt* ; *B. ict* ; *T. iht*, our *whit*, signifying something, somewhat little.
- ETCH**, *v. a.* to mark out prints with aquafortis ; *T. etzen* ; *B. etsen*, from *eat*, to corrode.
- ETIQUETTE**, *s.* regulation of court ceremonies in France ; originally written on a card and delivered to each person. See **TICKET**.
- ETUY**, *s.* a small case of instruments ; *F. etui* ; *B. tuigie*, diminutive of *twyg* ; *Swed. tyg* ; *T. zeug*, an instrument.
- EVE**, *s.* name of the first woman ; *A. aw, hwa* ; *יָוָה* ; *Heb. Eva, Heva*, which appears to be the same with *Heva, Hava*, the pronoun she, the female ; but *amma, ava*, is mother.
- EVEN**, *a.* equal, level, parallel, just ; *G. efn, iafn* ; *M. G. ibn* ; *T. eben* ; *S. efen* ; *B. even*.
- EVER**, *ad.* at any time, always, perpetually ; *G. æve* ; *S. æfre*, from *G. æ*, perpetual, and *ve, vera*, to be. See **AYE**.
- EVERY**, *a.* each ; from *G. e*, one, and *vera* to be. See **EACH**.
- EVET**, *s.* a water-lizard ; from *G. vate*, humidity, water.
- EVIL**, *s.* calamity, wickedness ; *G. uwel, ubel* ; *T. ubel* ; *B. euvel* ; *S. yfel*, from *u* negative, and *wel*, our well, good.
- EUNUCH**, *s.* one emasculated, a gelt person ; *P. oohoon khain*, deprived of testicles ; *εὐνοχος* ; *L. eunuchus*.
- EW**, *s.* a female sheep ; *G. a* ; *B. ooi* ; *S. ewe* ; *L. ova*.
- EWER**, *s.* a vessel to hold water, a bason ; *F. aiguière* ; *L. aquarium*.
- EXCHANGE**, *v. a.* to barter, to truck. See **CHANGE**.
- EXCHEQUER**, *s.* the place of receipt for all the king's money ; *A. sikka* ; *It. zecca*, a mint ; *P. shik* ; *ζάκχος*,

- a treasury : but *G. skat* ; *Swed. skat* ; *T. schatz*, cognate with our word *Scot*, tribute, signified treasure, and may have produced *It. scacciere* ; *F. echiquier*. *A. seyac*, however, is arithmetic ; and the ancient *Abacus*, a bank, a counter, *F. comptoir*, seems to have been formed with squares like a chess-board, on which the operation of calculation was performed with calculi or pebbles. The check-table, treasure and accounts, would readily become synonymous ; and to *check* was to recalculate. See **CONTROL** and **CHESS**.
- EXIGENCE**, *s.* a demand, need, want, urgency ; *F. exigence*, from *L. exigo*.
- EY**, in forming the names of places, signifies an isle ; but is sometimes used for water or a marsh. See **EA**.
- EYAS**, *s.* a young hawk ; *F. niais* ; *Norman F. nye*, from *L. nidus* ; with us *aniais* was understood to be *an iais*, which we called also a jashawk.
- EYE**, *s.* the organ of vision, view, sight, a hole, a noose, a bud ; *Isl. eiga* ; *G. auga* ; *Swed. öga* ; *B. oog* ; *T. aug* ; *S. eog*, *A. uc* ; *αὐγὴ, ὄκκος* ; *L. oculus* ; *It. occhio* ; *Sp. ojo* ; *F. œil*.
- EYEBROW**, *s.* the arch of hair above the eye ; *P. ubroo* ; *Sans. bhroo* ; *T. augbraune* ; *D. öienbryn* ; *S. eagen bregh*. See **EYE** and **BROW**.
- EYELASH**, *s.* the rim of hair on the eyelid ; *Swed. ögneläs*, from *eye* and *G. las* ; *Swed. lās*, a fastening, a lock. See **LATCH**.
- EYLET**, *s.* dim. of **EYE** ; a small aperture, a perforation like the eye of a needle.
- EYRE**, *s.* a court of itinerant justices ; *F. eyre* ; *L. iter*.
- EYRY**, *s.* a place where birds of prey build their nests ; *G. egwer* ; *S. ægru* ; *B. eijery* ; *F. aire*, depository of eggs. See **EGG**.



# F

## F A G

**F**, THE first letter of the Runic alphabet, has in English an invariable sound, formed by the compression of the under lip against the upper teeth and a forcible breath. F, V, and P are frequently confounded in all languages. Among the Greeks, the Eolians used Φ, the F of the Pelasgi for Θ; and the Gothic Th has become F with particular tribes, who perhaps had no corresponding sound in their dialect. This may be remarked at the words File, Fine, Fill, Fir, Fog, and M. G. Fliuhan, Thliuhan, to fly. Hence also Thule, sometimes supposed to be Iceland; but more generally the most western of the Shetland islands, is now called Fula. F changes into H in Spanish, as Hilo for Latin Filum; Latin Horda and Forda had the same meaning, French Hors is the Latin Foras, and Teutonic Hurst is Forest. F was frequently prefixed to the initial L, which in both Gothic and Celtic had a guttural sound resembling the Ll of the Welsh; and the Gothic gh, as a termination, in Cough, Laugh, Rough, Tough, we pronounce Coff, Laff, Ruff, Tuff.

**FACE**, *s.* the visage, countenance, front, confidence; *L.* *facies*; *F.* *face*; *It.* *faccia*.

**FADDLE**, *v. n.* to trifle, play the fool; *G.* *fa dela*; *S.* *fea dalan*, from *fa*, little, and *dela*, to deal. See **FETTLE**.

**FADE**, *v.* to diminish in strength or colour, to languish, pass away, wither; *Isl.* and *Swed.* *fata*; *G.* *fæda*, *fæcka*; *Scot.* *faid*, *faik*, to diminish, consume. *A.* *faut* signifies to pass away, vanish. *F.* *fade*, insipid, is from *L.* *fatuus*.

**FADGE**, *v. a.* to suit, agree, fit, succeed; *G.* *fag*; *M. G.* *fagks*, apposite, accommodating. See **FAY** and **FIT**.

**FAO**, *v. a.* to grow weary, to toil, labour; *L.* *fatigo* seems to be confounded with *G.* *fæcka*, to diminish, grow weak or fatigued.

**FAG-END**, *s.* the joining end, the end which is generally last or innermost of the folded web, but first in the operation of weaving; *S.* *feg*, *gefeg*; *T.* *füge*; *B.* *voeg*, from *Swed.* *fogan*; *S.* *fegan*, to join. See **FIT** and **FAY**.

## F A L

**FAGOT**, *s.* a bundle of firewood; *It.* *fagotta*; *F.* *fagot*; *Arm.* *fagot*; *W.* *fagod*; *L.* *fascis*.

**FAIL**, *v.* to be deficient, to miss, neglect, to be unsuccessful in business; *G.* *fela*; *D.* *feile*; *Φηλίω*; *L.* *fallo*; *F.* *faillir*; *T.* *fehlen*; *B.* *faalen*. The *G.* word signified originally to err.

**FAIN**, *a.* glad, merry, fond, desirous; *G.* *fagn*; *Swed.* *fægn*, *fæan*. See to **FAWN**.

**FAINT**, *v. n.* to swoon, to grow feeble, decay; *F.* *faner*, *evanouir*; *It.* *vanire*, *svanire*, from *L.* *vanesco*.

**FAINT**, *a.* from the verb; feeble, weak, timorous; *L. B.* *vanitus*.

**FAIR**, *a.* beautiful, white, clear, pure, just; *G.* *fæigr*; *Swed.* *fager*; *S.* *fæger*; *D.* *faver*. See to **FEY**.

**FAIR**, *s.* a free market, a holiday; *It.* *fiera*; *F.* *foire*; *W.* *ffair*, from *L.* *feria*, a festival, called *Feyer* by the Teutons; *Swed.* *fira*. In the same way the anniversary of the consecration of the parish church has become an annual market in Catholic countries.

**FAIRY**, *s.* a fay, a female elf, a small phantom; *It.* *fataria*; *F.* *faeric*, signify properly the faculty of a fay, from *L.* *fata*, which gave name to *Fatua* the wife of Faunus, a sylvan deity. *Peri* or *Puree* are also genii of the Persians.

**FAITOR**, **FAITOUR**, *s.* an idler, a vagrant; *F.* *faitard*; *faitarder*, to idle, from *tarder*; *L.* *tardo*. **Faitor** lane is now **Fetter** lane.

**FAKE**, *s.* a turn, bout, fold, coil of a rope; *G.* and *Swed.* *fæck*; *S.* *face*; *T.* *fach*; *Scot.* *faik*, from *G.* *fa*, to take.

**FALCHION**, *s.* a short, crooked sword; *L.* *falcatus*, *falx*.

**FALCON**, *s.* a hawk; *L.* *falco*; *F.* *faulcon*; *It.* *falcone*.

**FALDING**, *s.* a kind of coarse cloth, a wrapper, a covering; *G.* and *Swed.* *falda*, from *fela*, to cover, to inclose.

**FALL**, *v. n.* to tumble down, drop, chance, perish; *G.* and *Swed.* *falla*; *T.* *fallen*; *B.* *vallen*; *S.* *fellen*.

**FALLOW**, *v. n.* to prepare ground by reploughing; *T.* *falgen*, from *felge*; *S.* *fealga*, a kind of plough or harrow. *A.* *fulaha* is ploughing, tillage; and the *Falabs* or *Foulabs* of Africa are boors. See **FELLOE**.



**FALLOW**, *s.* ground ploughed but not sown.  
**FALLOW**, *a.* pale yellow; Isl. *faulur*; T. *fal*, *falb*; S. *falwe*; B. *vaal*; Swed. *fal*; L. *fulvus*; It. *falbo*; F. *fauve*.  
**FALSE**, *a.* untrue, unjust, dishonest; G. *fals*, supposed to be from *fela*, to cover, to conceal; Swed. *falsk*; T. *falsch*; B. *valsch*; S. *false*; L. *falsus*; F. *faux*; It. *falso*; Arm. and W. *fals*, from L. *fallo*.  
**FALTER**, *v. n.* to hesitate in speech, to be embarrassed, to err; Sp. *faltar*: frequentative of **FAIL**. See **FAULT**.  
**FAMBLE**, *v. n.* to be defective in speech; G. *famæla*; D. *famle*; B. *fomelen*, from G. *fa*, deficiency, paucity, and *mal*, speech.  
**FAN**, *s.* an instrument used by the ladies to cool themselves, a machine to winnow grain. S. *fann*; Swed. *vann*; L. *vannus*.  
**FANCY**, *s.* imagination, vagary, whim. See **FANTASY**.  
**FANE**, 1. a temple, a religious place; L. *fanum*; F. *fane*.  
 2. A weathercock, a flag; S. *fana*. See **VANE**.  
**FANFARON**, *s.* a boaster, a blusterer; Sp. *fanfaron*; F. *fanfaron*: *fanfare*, a trumpet, from A. *fanfar*, sound.  
**FANG**, *v. a.* to seize, to gripe, to clutch; G. *fanga*; T. and S. *fangen*, from G. *fa*, to get hold.  
**FANGLE**, *s.* captivation with some conceit; from **FANG**, to seize, take, or fain desire.  
**FANGOT**, *s.* a load or pack of wares; from **FANG**.  
**FANNEL**, *s.* a scarf worn on a priest's arm; G. and Swed. *fana*; F. *fanon*; W. *panel*. See **PENNANT**.  
**FANNY**, used as a diminutive of **FRANCES**, a woman's name; It. *fantesia*, *fanciola*; F. *fanchon*, from L. *fans*, *infans*.  
**FANTASY**, *s.* fancy, inclination, humour, imagination; *φαντασία*; L. *phantasia*; It. *fantasia*; F. *fantasie*.  
**FAR**, *a.* a great way off, distant; G. *fiar*; Isl. *far*; Swed. *fear*; T. *fer*; B. *ver*; S. *feor*; *πίρρῃ*.  
**FARCE**, *v. a.* to stuff, puff up; L. *farcio*; F. *farcir*; It. *farcire*.  
**FARCE**, *s.* a mock comedy, grimace; F. *farce*, corrupted from L. *facetia*; It. *facezia*.  
**FARCY**, *s.* a kind of leprosy in horses; It. *farcina*; F. *farcin*; L. *varix*.  
**FARD**, *v. a.* to colour the skin; F. *farder*, from Swed. *færg*; T. *farbe*; S. *fah-rod*, red colour.  
**FARDEL**, *s.* a bundle or burthen; F. *fardeau*; It. *far-dello*; Sp. *fardel*; B. *fardeel*, supposed by some to be L. B. *partellum*, from *partum*; but G. *fara*; S. *ferian*, to go, to carry, produced *fard*; T. *fæhrt*, *vert*, what is carried.  
**FARE**, *v. a.* to go, proceed, succeed, do, live; G. and Swed. *fara*; T. *faren*; B. *vaaren*; S. *faran*.  
**FARE**, *s.* 1. from the verb; sustenance, living, cheer.  
 2. From the verb; passage, passage-money; S. *fare*.  
**FAREWEL**, *s.* a parting compliment, a taking leave; D. *farwel*; B. *vaarnel*.  
**FARM**, *s.* land cultivated; G. and Swed. *fara*, to proceed, conduct, cultivate, produced *faraman*, a land-steward; *fôrma* signified to feed, to pasture; and S. *feorm*, a farm, a feeding. But It. *ferma*, from L. *firmus*, is a compact or lease; and F. *ferme* denotes a stipulation for the management of land or any other concern.  
**FARM**, *v. a.* 1. to cultivate land, to render it productive; S. *fearmian*.

2. To occupy land or let it out for rent, to assign the collection of revenue on stipulation; L. B. *fermio*. See the Noun.  
**FARRIER**, *s.* one who shoes horses, a blacksmith; L. *ferrarius*; F. *ferrier*; It. *ferraro*.  
**FARROW**, *v. a.* to bring forth as a sow, to pig; S. *fearh* a litter of pigs. See **BARROW**.  
**FART**, *v. n.* to break wind backwards; *πίρρω*; Swed. *farta*; T. *fertén*; S. *fertan*.  
**FARTHER**, *a.* more remote, at a greater distance; G. *fiardur*; B. *verder*, the comparative degree of **FAR**, which is S. *feor*, *feorre*, *feorrest*, in the three degrees. Farther, with us, has been ignorantly confounded with **FURTHER**, which is derived from **FORE**, in advance. To further is to put forward, promote; but if Farther were used properly as a verb, which it is not, the meaning would be to put off, to make more distant. The absurdity of confounding the two words is obvious. See **FURTHER**.  
**FARTHER**, *ad.* more remotely.  
**FARTHING**, *s.* a fourthing, the fourth part of a penny; S. *feorthing*.  
**FARTHINGALE**, **VERDINGALA**, *s.* a kind of hoop to extend the petticoat, worn first by women with child; B. *verdegarde*, *vaardegarde*; Sp. *verdugado*; F. *vertugade*; G. *fara*; S. *ferian*; B. *vaaren* signified to carry, to go with child; T. *vert*, *fæhrt*, what is carried; and in It. and Sp. it was called *guardinfante*.  
**FASCINE**, *s.* a fagot, a gabion used in fortification; It. *fascina*; F. *fascine*; W. *ffasgyn*, from L. *fascis*.  
**FASHION**, *s.* 1. make, form, mode, custom, quality, rank; F. *façon*; It. *fazo*, *fattione*, from L. *facio*.  
 2. A disorder in horses, the farcy; F. *farcin*. See **FARCY**.  
**FAST**, *a.* firm, steady, fixed, persisting, quick, speedy; G. and Swed. *fast*; S. *fæst*; T. *fest*; B. *vast*, firm, close, tenacious; T. *fast*, *vast*, near, diligent, powerful, and, like Swed. *fast*, corresponding with our vastly or very. To these meanings in S. was added Speedy, in the sense that the Goths and English used **HARD** for **SWIFT**, without relaxation or intermission.  
**FAST**, *s.* abstinence from all food, literally a *fast* or close observance of the religious injunction of abstinence from eating.  
**FAST**, *v. n.* from the noun; to abstain from food; G. *fasta*; S. *fæstan*; T. *fasten*.  
**FAT**, *s.* 1. the oily flesh of animals; G. *fæit*; Swed. *fett*; S. *fæt*; B. *vet*; T. *fett*, from to **FEED**; corresponding with P. *pad*; *πίρρῃ*.  
 2. A large vessel, a brewer's tub; Swed. and S. *fat*, from G. *fa*; Swed. *fatta*; S. *fettan*; B. *vatten*; T. *fassen*, to hold, contain.  
**FATE**, *s.* destiny, death; L. *fatum*; It. *fata*; P. *fât*, death; A. *faut*, vanishing.  
**FATHER**, *s.* one who begets a child, the first ancestor, an old man; P. *puedar*, the begetter; G. and Swed. *fader*; B. *vader*; T. *vater*; S. *fæder*; Sans. *patara*; *πάτρῃς*; L. *pater*; It. *padre*; F. *pere*.  
**FATHOM**, *s.* as far as the extended arms can reach, a measure of six feet; G. *fatm*, *fadm*; S. *fæthm*; B. *vadem*. See **FAT**.  
**FAUCET**, *s.* a small orifice, a kind of tap for a barrel; F. *fausset*, from L. *faux*.  
**FAUFEL**, *s.* the fruit of a species of palm tree; Sans. *phulfeel*, from *phul*, fruit, and *feel*, an elephant.



**FAULT**, *s.* a failing, offence, defect; It. *falta*; B. *faal*; F. *faute*, from the verb to FAIL.

**FAVOUR**, *s.* kindness, grace, countenance, features, resemblance; It. *favore*; F. *faueur*; L. *favor*, from *φω*.

**FAUSSE BRAYE**, *s.* a term in fortification: See BRAY.

**FAWN**, *s.* a young deer; F. *faon*, *fauvon*, from its colour. See FALLOW.

**FAWN**, *v. n.* to soothe, caress, flatter; G. *fagina*; M. G. *faigean*; Swed. *fägna*; S. *fägenian*. See FAIN.

**FAX**, *s.* hair of the head; G. *fax*; S. *fæx*; T. *fahs*, hair, fibres of flax; whence Halifax, Fairfax.

**FAY**, *v. a.* to join, to fit two pieces of wood together, to unite, suit; Swed. *fåga*; S. *fegan*, *gefegan*; T. *fugen*; B. *voegen*, *focken*. See FADGE and FIT.

**FAY**, *s.* a female elf; F. *féé*. See FAIRY.

**FAYENCE**, *s.* a kind of crockery ware made at *Faenza*, in Tuscany.

**FEALTY**, *s.* fidelity, homage, loyalty; F. *feaulté*; L. *fidelitas*.

**FEAR**, *s. l.* a fellow traveller, a companion; G. *far*; S. *foera*. See to FARE.

2. Terror, apprehension, dismay; Swed. *fara*; S. *fær*; B. *vaer*; P. *purna*; F. *effroi*, corresponding with L. *pavor*; It. *pauro*; F. *peur*. See FRIGHT.

**FEAST**, *s.* a sumptuous treat, a pompous religious anniversary; L. *festum*, perhaps from *ἀστίνω*; It.  *festa*; Arm. *fest*; F. *fête*; S. *fæst*; B. *veest*; G. and S. *vis* signified food and a feast; *ἕρω*, to eat.

**FEAT**, *s.* an act, deed, an exploit; L. *factum*; It. *fatto*; F. *fait*.

**FEATHER**, *s.* the plume of birds, any thing light or vain; G. *feader*; Swed. *feder*; T. *feder*; B. *feer*; S. *feather*; perhaps G. *fiader*. See FLEDGE.

**FEATURE**, *s.* fashion, form, make of the face; L. *factura*; O. F. *facture*; It. *fattura*.

**FEAZE**, *v. a.* to untwist the end of a rope, to reduce into fibres, to beat or switch with a rope's end; T. *fesen*. See FAX.

**FEBRUARY**, *s.* the second month of the year; L. *Februarius*, from *φαιβόω*, to purify; whence *Februa*, the feast of purification after the Lupercalia.

**FEDARY**, *s.* a confederate, an accomplice, from L. *fædus*.

**FEE**, *s.* money, reward, perquisite, perpetual right; G. *fe*; Swed. *fæc*; D. *fee*; S. *feoh*; T. *feh*, from G. *a*, to have; *fā*, to acquire, signified property of any kind; but *gangande fe*, moveable property, consisted of flocks, and afterwards of money, corresponding with L. *pecus* and *pecunia*, from *παι* and *ικω*.

**FEEBLE**, *a.* weak, infirm, sick; It. *fievole*; F. *foible*, from L. *flexibilis*.

**FEED**, *v.* to nourish, eat, supply with food, make fat; G. *foden*; S. *fedan*; D. *fede*; B. *veoden*.

**FEEL**, *v.* to perceive by the touch, to have sensation, to sympathize; G. *falva*; T. *fuhlen*; B. *voelen*; S. *selan*.

**FEIGN**, *v. a.* to dissemble, to invent; L. *figo*; It. *fignere*; F. *feindre*.

**FEINT**, *s.* from the verb; a false show, a mock assault.

**FELANDERS**, *s.* small worms in hawks; L. *filamentaria*; F. *felandres*.

**FELL**, *a.* cruel, atrocious, savage; T. *fel*; B. *fel*; S. *felle*; O. F. *fel*.

**FELL**, *v. a.* to knock or hew down; G. *fella*; Swed. *fälla*; T. *fellen*; S. *fyllan*.

**FELL**, *s.* a skin, a hide; Swed. *fell*; S. and T. *fell*; B. *vel*; L. *pellis*, *vellus*; G. *fela*, to cover.

**FELLOE**, **FELLY**, *s.* the circumference of a wheel; B. *velge*; D. and T. *felge*; S. *fælge*; It. *volga*, from G. *valugia*; It. *volgere*; L. *volvere*.

**FELLOW**, *s.* an associate, an equal; S. *felaw*; G. *felag*, from *fe*, goods, and *lag*, society, partnership; Swed. *fælage*, a companion.

**FELO DE SE**, *s.* one who commits suicide; It. *felo*; L. B. *felo*. See FELON.

**FELON**, *s.* a capital offender; G. and Swed. *fel*, a fault, a crime; F. *felon*; It. *fellone*; L. B. *felo*, a defaulter, cognate with the verb to fail, signified a feudal criminal, an unpardonable offender.

**FELONY**, *s.* from FELON; a capital crime, a heinous offence; It. *fellonia*; F. *felonie*.

**FELT**, *s.* stuff used in making hats, cloth made of wool without weaving; D. and Swed. *felt*; S. *felt*; B. *vilt*; It. *feltro*, are apparently from *fell*, and correspond with Pelt; but our meaning of the word seems connected with L. *fullo*.

**FELUCCA**, *s.* a vessel with sails and oars; A. *falak*, *folk*; It. *felucca*; F. *felouque*.

**FEME COVERT**, *s.* a woman protected by a husband; F. *femme couverte*, from L. *femina cooperta*.

**FEN**, *s.* a marsh, a bog, flat moist land; G. *fen*; T. and S. *fenn*; B. *veen*; Arm. *fenn*; W. *fen*; F. *fange*; It. *fango*; L. *foenum*.

**FENCE**, *s.* a guard, security, mound, hedge.

**FEND**, *v.* to shut out, keep off.

**FENNEL**, *s.* a garden herb; F. *fenouil*; L. *feniculum*.

**FENUGREEK**, *s.* a plant; L. B. *fænum Græcum*; It. *fieno Greco*.

**FEOD**, *s.* fee tenure, possession held of a superior; L. B. *feodum*, from G. *fe aud*, fee property. See FEODAL.

**FEODAL**, *a.* held of some lord on condition of payment or service; F. *feodal*, from *fee* and G. *audal*, *odal*; Swed. and D. *odal*; Scot. *udal*, full possession; G. *fe odal*, possession by fee; I. *fiach eudal*; L. B. *feodalis*. See ALLODIAL.

**FEOFF**, *s.* feodal possession, acquisition by fee; G. *feafa*; L. B. *feoffa*; F. *fief*, from G. *fa*, to acquire, added to *fe*.

**FERN**, *s.* a plant, brake used for heating ovens; T. *farn*; B. *varen*; S. *fearn*; F. *fougere*; Swed. *före*; T. *före*, kindling for fire. See BRAKE.

**FERRET**, *s. l.* a small quadruped; F. *furet*; W. *fured*; L. *viverra*.

2. A kind of silk tape used for trimming or ornament; F. *fleurette*; B. *floret*; It. *fioretto*, from L. *strepere*.

**FERRULE**, *s.* a circle, a ring at the end of a staff; L. B. *virola*; F. *verole*; Scot. *vir*, from *σφύρα*.

**FERRY**, *s.* a passage over a river, a ferry-boat; G. *far*; Swed. *färja*, a boat; T. *ferg*; D. *farge*; S. *ferre*; B. *veer*, a passage by water. See FARE.

**FESCUE**, *s.* a small straw, a kind of grass, a pointer for a horn book; F. *festu*; It. *festuca*; L. *festuca*.

**FESELS**, *s.* a kind of pulse; L. *phaseolus*; It. *fagiulò*; F. *faseole*.

**FESS**, *s.* in heraldry, a band, a girdle; L. *fascia*.

**FESTER**, *v. a.* to canker, corrupt, rankle; from T. *eissr*; G. *citer*; S. *etter*, venom, an ulcer.



- FESTOON**, *s.* a wreath, a border of flowers; *It. festone*; *F. feston*, from being worn at festivals, or perhaps from *φῶσ* and *ραμία*.
- FET**, *s.* a piece, bit, portion, splinter; *It. fetta*, from *L. findo*. See **FID**.
- FETCH**, *v. a.* to bring a thing; *G. fa*; *Swed. få*, to take, to fang, produced *Swed. fatta*; *D. fatte*; *B. vatten*; *T. facken*; *S. fatan, fetian, feccan*.
- FETCH**, *s.* from the verb; a catch, stratagem, trick, artifice; *G. fa*, like *L. capio*, signifies to circumvent, deceive.
- FETLOCK**, *s.* a footlock, the hair growing behind the pastern of a horse.
- FETTER**, *s.* a chain to fasten the feet of malefactors; *G. fætra*; *Swed. fætra*; *S. fettere*; from **FOOT**.
- FETTL**, *v. n.* to trifle; dim. of *feat*, or from *fet*. See **FIDDLE**.
- FEUD**, *s.* enmity, hatred, quarrel; *G. fæd, fæth*; *S. fahad*; *T. fehde*; *B. veyde*; *L. B. faida*, literally Foehood, from *fia*, to hate, provoke. See **DEFY**.
- FEUDAL**, *a.* held by fee or service. See **FEODAL**.
- FEUILLAGE**, *s. F.* a bunch or row of leaves. **FOLIAGE**.
- FEUILLE MORTE**, *a. F.* the colour of a dead leaf. See **FOLIO MORT**.
- FEW**, *a.* small in number; *G. fawi, fa*; *Swed. få*, *fåga*; *D. faae*; *S. feu*; *L. paucus*; *F. peu*. All the etymons signified smallness of number; but sometimes little in size, like *L. pausillus*, from *paucus*.
- FEWEL**, *s.* firewood, coal; *L. focus*, from *focus*. See **FIRE**.
- FEX**, *v. a.* to cleanse, to purify, to remove the mud from a ditch; *G. fægia*; *Swed. feija*; *B. vehen*; *T. fehen, fegen*. See **FAIR**.
- FIB**, *s.* a lie, a falsehood; contracted from **FABLE**.
- FICKLE**, *a.* changeable, unsteady; *S. ficol*; *G. huikul*. See to **FIDGE**.
- FICO**, *s.* a sign of contempt made by placing the point of the thumb between the two forefingers. The Greeks and Latins had obscene allusions to the Fig, which is also supposed to have given rise to *sycophant*, a kiss-breech; and the sign called *fica*, *fiche*, *figa*, *fico*, by the low people in Spain, Portugal and Italy, are not equivocal. See **FIG**.
- FID**, *s.* a pointed iron used by seamen to untwist their cords; *It. fetta*, from *L. findo, fidi*.
- FIDDLE**, *s.* a musical instrument, a violin; *L. fidicula*; *G. fidla*; *S. fidele*; *Swed. fedla*; *B. vedel*. See **VIOL**.
- FIDDLE**, *v. l.* to play on the fiddle.
2. To trifle; *S. feadelan*. See **FADDLE** and **FETTL**.
- FIDGE**, *v. n.* to move by fits and starts; *G. feyka, fikia, fika*; *D. fikke*; *Swed. fjåka*; *Arm. ficka*; *Scot. fike*.
- FIEF**, *s.* a tenure in fee. See **FEOFF**.
- FIELD**, *s.* champaign ground, a meadow; *G. fala, bala, vollur, vella, valla*, are supposed to be derived from *G. fla*, level, flat, and produced *G. field*; *Swed. felt*; *T. feld*; *S. feld*; *B. velt*, corresponding with *L. campus*; and hence to take the field and open the campaign are synonymous.
- FIELDFARE**, *s.* a bird of passage of the thrush kind; *G. foidfar*; *B. veltte far*; *S. feala far: fiol, feald*, signify many, and *fare* to go.
- FIEND**, *s.* an enemy, a foe, a devil; *G. fiend*; *S. fiend*; *D. fiende*; *T. fiend*, like *Foe*, is from *G.* and *Swed. fia*; *S. fian*, to hate.
- FIERCE**, *a.* furious, savage, outrageous; *L. ferox*; *F. feroce, farouche*; *It. feroce*.
- FIFE**, *s.* a military pipe blown to a drum; *T. pfeiffe*. See **PIPE**.
- FIFTEEN**, *a.* five and ten; *S. fiftyn*.
- FIFTY**, *a.* five tens, five taken ten times; *S. fiftig*.
- FIG**, *s. l.* a tree, the fruit of that tree; *L. ficus*; *It. fico*; *F. figue*; *T. feig*.
2. An insult, a sign of contempt. See **FICO**.
- FIG**, *v. n. l.* to insult, to show contempt; *F. ficher*; *Port. figar*. See **FICO**.
2. To suit, dispose, dress; *S. figan, afægd*, adorned. See **FIT**.
3. To excite, stimulate, set agog; *T. feygen*. See **FAIN**.
- FIGARY**, *s.* from the verb; a desire, whim, fancy; confounded with **VAGARY**.
- FIGHT**, *v. a.* to contend in battle; *G. vigan, vigta, figta*; *Swed. fecta*; *D. fegte*; *T. fechten*; *B. vechten*; *S. fehtan*, from *G. eiga*, to contend, corresponding with *πυλίσω*.
- FIGMENT**, *s.* an invention, a fiction; *L. figmentum*.
- FILACER**, *s.* an officer in the common pleas; from **FILE**, a catalogue.
- FILBERT**, *s.* a fine kind of hazel nut; *L. avellana*; *It. avela barbata*, the bearded hazel nut.
- FILCH**, *v. a.* to cheat, steal, pilfer, rob; *G. fela, filgia*; *Swed. filska*; *F. filouter*.
- FILE**, *s. l.* a thread to string papers on, a line, a row of soldiers; *L. filum*; *F. file*.
2. An instrument of steel with a rough surface to rub down eminences on metal or wood; *G. thil*; *Swed. fil*; *T. feil*; *D. fiel*; *S. feol*; *B. vyle*.
- FILE**, *v. a. l.* from the noun; to march in file.
2. From the noun; to cut with a file, to polish.
- FILEMOT**, *s.* the colour of a dead leaf; *F. feuille morte*. See **FOLIO MORT**.
- FILIGREE**, *s.* curious gold or silver work; *F. filigranne*, wrought with threads and grains.
- FILL**, *v. a.* to make full, to glut; *G.* and *Swed. filla*; *S. fyllan*; *T. fillen*; *B. vullen*.
- FILL**, *s. l.* fulness, completion; from the verb.
2. The place between the shafts of a carriage. See **THILL**.
- FILLET**, *s. l.* a head band, the astragal or moulding of the head of a pillar; *F. filet*. See **FILE**.
2. A buttock of veal trussed with a *fillet* or bandage, but now generally with skewers.
- FILLIP**, *s.* a tap with the finger; *T. fil*; *Swed. fl, a tap*; *B. flip*, a flap.
- FILLY**, *s. l.* a young mare, the feminine of foal; *Swed. föla*; *T. fullen*.
2. A young girl; *F. fille*; *L. filia*.
- FILM**, *s.* a thin skin; *S. felm*. See **FELL**.
- FILTER**, *s.* a strainer made of felt or brown paper; *F. filtre*; *It. feltro*.
- FILTH**, *s.* dirt, uncleanness; *S. filth*; *T. faulheit*, from *G. fyla*; *S. fylan*, to defile. See **FOUL**.
- FIN**, *s. l.* the wing of a fish; *G. faun*; *Swed. fena*; *S. fin*; *B. vin*; *L. pinna*.
2. The closing note in music; *F. fn*; *L. finis*.
- FINANCE**, *s.* revenue, income, treasure; *It. finanza*; *O. F. finjance*, from *G. feing*, our *fine*, payment, revenue, taxation; *T. finanz*, deception in pecuniary



- matters, is from *fine*, subtle, corresponding with *finesse*. See **FUND**.
- FINCH**, *s.* a small bird; Swed. *finke*; T. *finke*; S. *finc*; B. *vink*. It was a general name for small birds, and our Henery, the bird-catcher, was also called Henery Vinkeler in O. E.
- FIND**, *v. a.* to discover, meet with, feel; G. and Swed. *finna*; M. G. *findan*; T. *finden*; S. *fyndan*; B. *vinden*.
- FINE**, *a.* not coarse, delicate, thin, keen, subtle, pure, nice, pellucid, gay, handsome; G. *thyn, fin*; Swed. *fin*; B. *fyn*; D. and T. *fein*; Arm. *fin*; I. *fién*; F. *fin*; It. *fino*. See **THIN**.
- FINE**, *s. l.* a payment, a forfeit, a fee, a mulct; L. B. *finum*, from G. *fe inna*.
2. The end; F. *fin*; It. *fino*; L. *finis*.
- FINGER**, *s.* a flexible member of the hand; G. *fingr*; Swed. *finger*; T. and S. *finger*; B. *vinger*. See **FANG**.
- FINOCHIO**, *s.* a kind of fennel; It. from L. *feniculum*.
- FIPPLE**, *s.* a button, a clasp, a stopper; L. *fibula*.
- FIR**, *s.* the name of a tree; D. *firr*; Swed. *fur*; T. *forh*; S. *furh*; either, like *Furze*, from *Fire*, owing to its inflammable nature; or perhaps G. *thar*; S. *tær*, a drop, which also signified gum or tar. G. *th* mutates into *f*, as noticed at that letter; and if so, *fur* would correspond with L. *thur*, from *thū*, to flow. L. *abies* was apparently *arbor picis*.
- FIRE**, *s.* what burns, flame, heat, light; Chinese *ho, fo*; G. and M. G. *fon*; P. *pha, va*; Coptic *apha*; φῶς; L. *focus*; F. *feu*; Arm. *fo*: and as Chald. *ur*; P. *ur*; A. *irr*; Coptic *or*; Heb. *aur*, had the same signification, perhaps *fo* and *ur* were united; but, supposing the Coptic article *pi* or *ph* to have been prefixed to *ur*, *pur* or *phur*, may have produced Phrygian *fur*; πῦρ, βῦρ; Swed. and S. *fyr*; B. *foir*; T. *feuer*; I. *breo*. Πῦρ, according to Plato, was a Scythian word; and L. *uro* seems to have had the same root. See **HEARTH**.
- FIRE-DRAKE**, *s.* a meteor, a squib, a fire-dragon. See **DRAGON**.
- FIRK**, *v. l.* to beat, whip, punish; L. B. *ferico*, frequentative of L. *ferio*.
2. To cohabit with, to live together, to support; S. *fer-cian*. See **FEAR**.
- FIRKIN**, *s.* from **FOUR**; the quarter of a barrel, a vessel containing nine gallons.
- FIRM**, *s.* a compact, an establishment, a fixed signature for a mercantile house; F. *firm*; It. *ferma*, from L. *firmus*.
- FIRMAN**, *s.* a Turkish precept, licence, passport, from P. *purwanu*.
- FIRST**, *a.* foremost, chief, earliest; G. *first*; Swed. *först*; S. *forst*, superlative of **FORE**.
- FISH**, *s. l.* an animal living in water; G. *fisk*; Swed. *fisk*; T. *fisch*; S. *fisc*; B. *visch*; L. *piscis*; Arm. *pysg*; W. *pysg*; It. *pesce*; F. *peche*.
2. A deposit or stake at play, a counter; F. *fiche*; It. *fica*, from L. *fixus*.
3. A fastening; F. *fiche*, from L. *fixus*.
- FIST**, *s.* the hand in a clenched state; G. *fast*; T. *faust*; S. *fist*, the hand *fast*.
- FISTINUT**, *s.* the pistachio nut.
- FIT**, *s.* a sudden motion, the paroxysm of a disease, a swoon, a convulsion; S. *fæt, fæc*; Swed. *fet*; T.
- fach*; B. *vat*; It. *fiata*, from G. *fa*; Swed. *fata*; S. *fatian, fæccian*. See **FAKE**.
- FIT**, *a.* meet, proper, suited; Isl. *fit*; T. *fuigt*; B. *voegt*; S. *fegl, fæth, gefæd, gefegd*, from *gefegan, fegan*, to adapt. See to **FAY** and **FADGE**.
- FITCHAT, FITCHEW**, *s.* a stinking little animal; L. *fec-tida*; F. *chat puant*. See **POLE CAT**.
- FITZ**, in forming the names of persons, is the Norman pronunciation of F. *filis*; L. *filius*.
- FIVES**, *s.* an ulcer which appears on horses. See **VIVES** and **ARREST**.
- FIZGIG**, *s. l.* a fish-gig, a harpoon to strike fish with. See **GIG**.
2. A whiz-gig, a whirling top or toy.
- FIZZLE**, *v. n.* to let out air frequently, to cause a disagreeable smell; L. *visio*. See **FÜZZ**.
- FLABBY**, *a.* soft, limber, loose; It. *flappo, fiappo*; B. *flaauw*, from L. *flaccus*.
- FLAG**, *v. l.* to grow feeble, to relax, hang loose; L. *flacco*; W. *flaggio*.
2. To lay with flat stones; from the noun.
- FLAG**, *s. l.* a kind of broad stone; G. *fla*; Swed. *flake*; T. *flache*; B. *flach*, flat, smooth.
2. A plant with broad smooth leaves, sedge.
3. A ship's colours, a broad pennant; Isl. *flagg*; D. *flag*; Swed. *flagga*; T. *flagge*; B. *vlag*; W. *flaw*. See **FLY**.
- FLAGELET**, *s.* a small flute; F. *flageole, flageolet*; L. *flatilis*.
- FLAGON**, *s.* a two quart measure; F. *flagon*; λαγνος; L. *lagena*.
- FLAIL**, *s.* an instrument for threshing; L. *flagellum*; F. *fleau*; S. *flegel*.
- FLAKE**, *s. l.* a flock of snow or wool; G. *floka*; S. *flace*; T. *flac*; L. *floccus*.
2. Something laminated, a scale of iron, a thin piece of ice, a stratum; T. *fleck*; Swed. *fläck*, from G. *fla*; Swed. *flak*. See **FLAG** and **FLECK**.
- FLAM**, *v. a.* to lie, to deceive, to jest; G. *flimma*. See **FLIM**.
- FLAME**, *s.* light emitted from fire, a blaze, ardour; L. *flamma*; F. *flamme*; Arm. and W. *flam*; Swed. *flamma*; T. *flamme*; G. *liomm*; S. *leom*, with the same meaning, are from *loga*. See **LOW**.
- FLANK**, *s.* the side; G. *lang*; T. *lanck, flank*; B. *flank*; Swed. *flank*; D. *flanc*; F. and Arm. *flanc*; It. *fianco*. See **FLITCH** and **LOIN**.
- FLANNEL**, *s.* a soft woollen cloth or stuff; L. *lanula*; W. *gwlanen*; F. *flanelle*; Swed. *flanell*; B. *flanel*; D. *flonel*.
- FLAP**, *s. l.* any thing that hangs broad and loose; G. *laf*; D. *lap*; Swed. *lapp*; S. *læppe*.
2. A slap; B. *flap*.
- FLARE**, *v. n.* to glare unsteadily, to cast a transient light; B. *flakkeren*, corresponding with L. *flagro*.
- FLASH**, *v.* to blaze suddenly; φλόγη; L. *fulgeo*; but B. *vlengie*, a flash, is from G. *loga*; S. *aflow*. See **LOW**, *flame*.
- FLASK**, *s.* a flat bottle, a powder horn; G. and Swed. *flaska*; D. *flaske*; S. *flaza*; T. *flasche*; W. *flasg*; Sp. *flasco*; It. *fiasco*; Pol. *flasha*; Hung. *palazk*.
- FLAT**, *a.* horizontal, level, plain, smooth, low, insipid, dull; G. *fla, flat*; Swed. *flat*; D. *flade*; πλάτν; T. *plat*; B. *plat*; F. *plat*.



**FLATTER**, *v. a.* to soothe, fawn, praise falsely; Swed. *flat*, smooth, is also indulgent; T. *flechen*; B. *vleyen*, to stroke with the hand, and Scot. *stroke* is to flatter. I. *bladairan* seems to be the same word contracted into *blarney*. Sp. and Port. *lisonear*; to flatter, polish, from *liso*; L. *lævis*, smooth.

**FLAUNT**, *v. n.* to wave up and down, fly about loosely and gaudily; G. *flod*, signified the gaudy and loose dress of women; but G. *flugant*, corresponded with L. *volitans*, proudly fluttering.

**FLAVOUR**, *s.* odour, fragrance, relish; F. *flair*; W. *flaer*; Arm. *feir*, odour; It. *fio*, breath, smell, from L. *flo*, *flavi*.

**FLAW**, *s.* a crack, fragment, defect, spot; G. *flah*; S. *floh*, a breach or fragment; Swed. *flack*, a spot, a defect; S. *fleah*, a pearl in the eye. See **FLAKE**.

**FLAWN**, *s.* a sort of custard, thin batter; F. *flan*; S. *flena*, from **FLOW**.

**FLAX**, *s.* the plant from which linen is made; G. *flæks*; S. *flæax*; T. *flachs*; B. *flax*.

**FLAY**, *v. a.* to strip off the skin; Isl. *flaa*; Swed. *flå*; T. *flehen*; S. *flean*; B. *vlaen*; φλωω.

**FLEA**, *s.* an insect; G. *flo*; S. *flea*; T. *floh*; B. *vloo*.

**FLEAK**, *s.* a small lock of any thing. See **FLAKE**.

**FLEAM**, *s.* an instrument for bleeding cattle; G. *flein*; S. *flæne*; Arm. *flem*; T. *fleyim*; F. *flame*; B. *vlym*; a lancet. See **PHLEME**.

**FLECK**, *s. l.* a spot, a dapple; G. *fleik*; Swed. *flæk*; T. *fleck*; B. *vlek*.

2. A crate; G. *flaka*; Swed. *flake*.

**FLEDGE**, *v. a.* to furnish with feathers; G. *flieg*, *fliedder*, *fiader*, plumage, wings. See **FEATHER**.

**FLEE**, *v. n.* to run from danger, to avoid, escape; G. *fleia*; S. *flean*; T. *fiehen*. See to **FLY**.

**FLEECE**, *s.* the wool that grows on one sheep; L. *vellus*; S. *flys*; T. *vlees*.

**FLEECE**, *v. a.* from the noun; to clip or shear sheep, to strip a person of his substance.

**FLEER**, *v. n.* to mock at, grin with scorn; G. *flykra*; Isl. *flyre*, to joke.

**FLEET**, *s. l.* a creek where the tide flows, is used in forming the names of several places in London; G. *flod*; S. *flcot*. See **FLOW**.

2. A company of ships, a navy; S. *flota*; Swed. *flotta*; F. *flotte*; from *flota*; Swed. *flota*, to float, to swim, as **NAVY** from L. *no*.

**FLEET**, *a. l.* Swift, nimble, active, quick; G. *flot*; Swed. *fly*. See to **FLY**.

2. Superficial, light; Swed. *lætja*, *flåtja*, light, slight.

**FLEET**, *v. l.* to fly or pass swiftly, vanish; G. *flota*.

2. To pass superficially, to take off the surface, skim. See **FLET**.

**FLESH**, *s.* the muscular part of the body, animal food; S. *flæcs*, *flæsc*; T. *fleisch*; Swed. *flæsch*; B. *vleesch*, from G. *lijk*; M. G. *leiks*; T. *leich*; S. *lic*, a carcass.

**FLESH**, *v. a.* to feed with flesh, to initiate young dogs or hawks to prey.

**FLET**, *v. a.* to skim, to take off scum; G. *fletta*; S. *aflettan*; whence S. *flet*; D. *flæde*; Swed. *flöt*, cream, scum, froth.

**FLETCHER**, *s.* a maker of arrows; T. *flechier*, from G. *fla*, *flej*; S. *fla*; B. and T. *flitz*; It. *fleccia*, *freccia*; F. *fleche*, an arrow. See to **FLY**.

**FLICKER**, *v. l.* to flutter, play the wings; G. *flygra*, *flokra*; Swed. *fleckra*; S. *fliccerian*; B. *fliggheren*; D. *flaggre*, frequentative of to **FLY**.

2. to laugh to scorn, to mock. See **FLEER**.

**FLIGHT**, *s.* a running away, a flock of birds, a volley; Swed. *flygt*; S. *flyht*. See to **FLY**.

**FLIM**, *s.* a jest; Isl. *flim*, laughter; Swed. *flim*, a grin, scorn. See **FLAM**.

**FLIMSY**, **FLIMPSY**, *a.* limber, weak, spiritless. See **LIMP**.

**FLINCH**, *v. n.* to shrink under pain, recede; M. G. *afliinnan*, from G. and Swed. *linna*; S. *blinnan*. See to **LIN** and **BIENCH**.

**FLING**, *v.* to throw, cast, dart, toss; Swed. *flenga*, from G. *fleja*; Swed. *flöja*, whence G. *flein*; S. *flan*; T. *fliegn*, a dart.

**FLING**, *s. l.* from the verb; a cast, a throw, a bound; Swed. *flæng*.

2. A jeer, a gibe, derision; G. *fleining*; Swed. *flina*. See **FLIM**.

**FLINT**, *s.* a hard stone; Swed. *flynt*; S. T. B. *flint*, from S. *ligent*, fire stone. See **LOW**.

**FLIPPANT**, *a.* nimble, running; from G. *hleipan*. See **GLIB**.

**FLIRT**, *v. l.* to run about idly, to move quickly, to flutter; G. *fleira*, *flygra*. See **FLICKER**.

2. To jeer, to mock. See **FLEER**.

3. To coquet, to play at courtship; F. *fleurette*, to make flowery or love speeches, to cajole, from L. *florco*.

**FLIT**, *v. n.* to pass away; remove, deviate; G. *flytja*; Swed. *flytta*; D. *flytte*; M. G. *afleithan*, from *leithan*; S. *lithan*, to deviate.

**FLITCH**, *s.* the flat part, a side of bacon; F. *fliche*; Isl. *flycke*; D. *flicke*; Swed. *flake*; B. *vlicke*; S. *fliece*.

**FLITTER MOUSE**, *s.* the bat; Swed. *flædermus*; T. *fledermauss*; D. *flagermus*; S. *fliccermus*. See **FLEDGE** and **FLUTTER**.

**FLITTING**, *s.* deviation, transgression. See to **FLIT**.

**FLIX**, *s.* fine hair down; S. *flis*. See **FLUE**.

**FLOAT**, *v. l.* to swim on the surface; G. *flota*; Swed. *flyta*; S. *flotan*; L. *fluctuo*; F. *flotter*.

2. To deluge, to cover with water. See **FLOOD**.

**FLOCK**, *s. l.* a multitude, a company of sheep; G. *flock*; S. *flœc*; D. *flok*; T. *flock*, a multitude; G. *lock*; Swed. *loka*; λος, a troop.

2. A lock of wool; G. *floka*; B. *vlok*; T. *flock*; L. *floc-cus*; F. *floccon*. See **LOCK**.

**FLOG**, *v. a.* To lash, to beat; from G. *log*. See **BLOW**.

**FLOOD**, *s.* an inundation, a flowing of the tide; G. *flod*; Swed. *flöd*; S. *flod*; T. *fluth*; B. *vloed*; L. *fluctus*. See to **FLOW**.

**FLOOK**, *s. l.* the broad claw of an anchor; D. *fluig*; Swed. *fleig*.

2. A broad fish; S. *flook*. See **FLOUNDER**.

**FLOOR**, *s.* the bottom of a room; G. *flor*, from *fla*, *flao*, flat, low; Isl. *floar*; S. *flor*, *fler*; B. *vlocr*; T. *flur*; F. *flaur*.

**FLOTSON**, *s.* goods swimming on the sea; G. *flotsion*; D. *flodsæn*. See **JETSON**.

**FLOTTEN**, *a.* skimmed. See **FLET**.

**FLOUNCE**, *v. l.* to move with violence in the water or mire, to be agitated; Swed. *flunsa*. See **PLUNGE**.

2. To decorate with flounces; from G. *falın*, a hanging border, a veil. See **VALANCE** and **FURBELOW**.

**FLOUNDER**, *s.* a small flat fish; Swed. *flundra*; D. *flunder*; Isl. *flidra*, *fladra*, from *fla*, flat; T. *flach*; Scot. *flenk*. See **FLOOK** and **PLAICE**.



**FLOUNDER**, *v. n.* to move with violence, to plunge; frequentative of to **FLOUNCE**.

**FLOUT**, *v. a.* to mock, to insult, to sneer; supposed to be from *S. flitan*; Scot. *flite*, to scold; but Isl. *hlat*, *S. hleoht*, ridicule, from **LAUGH**.

**FLOW**, *v.* to run as water, to move as the tide, to become liquid; *G. floa*; *S. flonan*; *L. fluo*; *F. fluer*.

**FLOWER**, *s.* blossom of a plant, bloom; *G. flur*; *F. fleur*, from *L. flos*.

**FLOWER DE LUCE**, *s.* a kind of lily or iris; *F. fleur de lis*, from *līos*; *L. liliūm*.

**FLUE**, *s.* 1. the pipe, vent or draught of a chimney; from *L. flatus*.

2. Soft fur, down, the hair of a rabbit; *L. floccus*.

**FLUGEL MAN**, *s.* a soldier on the wing of a battalion who marks time for the motions; *G. fluge*; *T. and S. flugel*, a wing. See to **FLY**.

**FLUMMERY**, *s.* 1. spoon meat made of milk and flour; *L. frumentaria*; *W. llymery*. See **FRUMENTY**.

2. Flattery, wheedling; *B. fleemery*, from *fleemen*, to fawn, to coax.

**FLURRY**, *s.* agitation, commotion, flutter of spirits; *G. flokkra*. See **FLUTTER**.

**FLUSH**, *v.* to flow with violence, to abound, to produce colour by the afflux of blood to the face, to elate; *T. fluessen*; *B. fluyssen*; *L. B. fluvo*, from *fluo*. See **FLOW**.

**FLUSH**, *s.* a sequence at cards; *F. flux*, from *L. fluxus*.

**FLUTE**, *s.* 1. a musical pipe; *It. flauto*; *F. flute*; *B. fluitte*, from *L. flo*.

2. A channel or furrow in a pillar, called also a reed.

**FLUTE**, *v.* in architecture, to cut channels in columns like flutes or reeds.

**FLUTTER**, *v.* to take short flights, to flap the wings, to be agitated; *S. floteran*; *Swed. fladdra*; *B. flodderen*; frequentative of to **FLY**.

**FLY**, *v.* to move with wings, to flee, break away, burst suddenly; *G. fleiga*; *Swed. flyga, fly*; *T. fliegen*; *B. vliegen*; *S. fleogan*; *L. volo*; *F. voler*.

**FLY**, *s.* an insect, the balance wheel of an engine; *G. fluga*; *T. fliege*; *S. fleoge, flie*; *B. vliege*, from to **FLY**.

**FLY-BLOW**, *v. a.* to taint, fill with maggots or eggs of flies. See **BLOW**, discolour.

**FOAL**, *s.* the offspring of a mare; *G. ful*; *Swed. fole*; *T. fol*; *S. fola*; *B. veule*; *πῶλος*; *L. pullus*; *Arm. ebeul*; *W. ebol*.

**FOAM**, *s.* spume, froth; *G. hiom*; *S. fæm*; *T. faum*; *L. fumus*.

**FOB**, *s.* a small breeches pocket; *T. suppe sack*, from *It. stoppo*, breeches, flap hose.

**FOB**, *v. a.* to cheat, to put off; perhaps for *bob*, or corrupted from *fourb*.

**FODDER**, *s.* 1. a cask capable of containing 250 gallons, amounting in weight to 2000 pounds, and therefore called a ton or tun; *T. fuder*, from *G. fuder*; *S. fither*, *fother*; *M. G. fduor*, four, meaning vats or barrels.

2. Dry food for cattle; *G. fodur*; *S. foder*; *D. foder*; *I. fodar*; *W. bvyder*. See **FOOD**.

**FOE**, *s.* an enemy, an opponent; *G. fega*; *Isl. fae*; *S. fah*. See **FEUD** and **FIEND**.

**Fog**, *s.* 1. a thick mist; *G. thok*; *Swed. tiok*; *D. taag*; *S. fog*; *fig*, thick, obscure.

2. Aftergrass; *L. B. fogagium*, from *G. fulga*, following grass.

**Fon**, *interj.* expressing dislike or disdain; *B. foey*. See **FY**.

**FOIBLE**, *s.* **F.** a weak or blind side, a failing. See **FEEBLE**.

**FOIL**, *s.* a blunt sword used in fencing, a leaf in gilding; from *L. folium*; *F. feuille*, a leaf. The knob at the end of a fencing sword, or at the handle of a spoon, was called the *feuille*, or *feuille arret*, in **F.** and corrupted into *fleuret*, a foil.

**FOIL**, *v.* from the noun; to parry, arrest, check, defeat; *It. smarrire*, to baffle, to foil, is from *smarra*, a fencing sword.

**FOISON**, *s.* plenty, abundance; *F. foison*, from *L. fusio*, *profusio*.

**FOIST**, *v. a.* to insert by forgery, to cram in furtively; *F. fausseter*; *L. falsito*.

**FOISTY**, *a.* smelling mouldy or offensively. See **FUSTY**.

**FOLD**, *s.* 1. an inclosure, a pen for sheep; *G. fald*, *fa lagd*, flock station; *S. falwed*; *T. fald*; *W. ffald*; *L. B. faldagium*.

2. A ply, a double, a plait; *G. fald*; *Swed. fäld*; *S. feald*; *T. falte*; *D. fold*; *It. faldä*.

**FOLIO**, *s.* a full sized leaf of paper, a book of that size; *It. folio*; *L. folium*.

**FOLIO MORT**, *s.* a dead leaf, or something of that colour; *It. folio morto*.

**FOLK**, *s.* people, nation, mankind; *G. Swed. T. folk*; *S. folc*; *B. volk*; from *G. folgia*; *Swed. folja*, to follow to associate; or from *Isl. follu*; *Swed. fol*; *F. foule*, the multitude; *G. folga*, to multiply.

**FOLLOW**, *v.* to go or come after, to adhere, accompany, imitate; *G. fylga*, *folgia*; *Swed. folja*; *S. folgian*; *T. folgen*; *B. volgen*; *D. folge*; *L. B. folgio*.

**FOLLY**, *s.* want of understanding, depravity of mind, imprudence; *F. folie*, from **FOOL**.

**FON**, *s.* a fool, an idiot; *O. E. fonne*; *Swed. faone*; *I. faoin*; *Scot. fon*, from *G. fana*; *fa*, little, and *na*, *nema*, to apprehend.

**FOND**, *a.* 1. from **FON**; foolish, silly, indiscreet.

2. Pleased, affectionate, tender; *G. fagond*; *Swed. fagnad*. See **FAIN**.

**FOOD**, *s.* victuals, meat, provisions; *G. foed*; *Swed. foda*; *T. foede*; *S. fod*; *B. voed*; *I. fuidh*; *W. bynyil*.

**FOOL**, *s.* an idiot, buffoon, oaf; *G. fol*, *fifl*; *Swed. fioll*; *Arm. fol*; *W. ffol*; *F. fou*, *folle*; *It. folle*; *L. B. folulus*; *G. föla*, to wanton, to lust.

**FOOLSCAP**, *s.* folio sized paper. See **FOLIO** and **SHAPE**.

**FOOR**, *a.* good, eminent, rich, powerful, magnificent; *G. far*; *Swed. för*; *Isl. forr*; *W. ffer*, supposed to be cognate with our **Ere** and **Fore**, signifying precedence. See **EARL**.

**FOOT**, *s.* what any thing stands upon, the lowest part, the length of a man's foot, twelve inches, foot soldiers, infantry; *G. Swed. S. fot*; *T. fuss*; *B. voet*; *D. fod*; *P. puod*; *Sans. pud*, *pada*; *πῆς*; *L. pes*; *Sp. pede*; *It. piede*; *F. pié*; *Port. pé*.

**FOOTPAD**, *s.* one who robs, in paths or lanes, on foot; *B. voetpad*.

**FOP**, *s.* a coxcomb, one fond of dress, a vain person; *B. fop*; *T. fop*, a jest, a mocker, a buffoon; *It. fioppe*, a vaunter, a vain fellow, seems to signify one who wears flap hose or wide breeches. See **FOB**.

**FOR**, a negative prefix, as in forbid, forget, forsake, forswear; *G. for*; *Swed. för*; *S. for*; *T. vor*; *B. ver*; sometimes cognate with our *fro*; *G. fra*, *fro*, from; but in **T.** and **B.** it seems to be a contraction of *G. vidur*; *T. wider*, which is our negative prefix *with*.



**FOR**, *prep.* the cause, purpose, or motive; G. *for*; Isl. *fyrri*; Swed. *for*; T. *fur*; B. *voor*; S. *for*, cognate with *fore*, and signifying the primary purpose or cause, corresponding in use with  $\pi\epsilon\delta$ ; L. *pro*; F. *pour*.

**FORAGE, FODDERAGE**, *s.* provision, dry food for cattle; G. *fodur*, *fur*; T. *fur*, produced L. B. *fodderagium*; F. *fourage*.

**FORBID**, *v.* to order not to do, to prohibit, interdict; G. *forbuda*; S. *forbeodan*.

**FORCE**, *s.* strength, violence, vigour, armed power; F. *force*; It. *forza*; L. B. *fortessa*, from L. *fortis*.

**FORCED MEAT**, *s.* farced meat. See to **FARCE**.

**FORD**, *s.* a passage, a shallow part of a river; G. *fiard*; Swed. *fjord*; S. *ford*; T. *fuhrt*; W. *fford*. See **FARE**.

**FORE**, *a.* anterior, coming first; G. *for*; T. *vor*; B. *voor*; S. *fore*. See **OR**.

**FOREBODE**, *v. n.* to announce previously, to foretell, prophesy; S. *forbodian*; Swed. *förböda*.

**FOREDO, FORDO**, *v. a.* to ruin, destroy, undo; from neg. **FOR** and **DO**.

**FOREFEND**, *v. a.* to provide for, to take previous means of defence. See **FEND**.

**FOREST**, *s.* a wild woody tract of land; T. *forst*; Arm. *forst*; W. *fforest*; T. *forest*, *forêt*; It. *forستا*, from L. *foras*. See **HURST**.

**FORFEIT**, *s.* a fine, a penalty for breach or transgression; F. *forfait*, from L. *forisfactum*; L. B. *forisfactura*, a forfeiture; It. *fuorfare*, *forfare*, to transgress. Scot. *forfault*.

**FORFEND**, *v. a.* to fend off, provide against, forbid; from neg. **FOR** and **FEND**.

**FORGE**, *s.* a smith's hearth; F. *forge*; It. *forgia*; L. B. *forica*, *favrica*, from L. *fabrica*.

**FORGE**, *v. a.* to form by hammering, to frame, fabricate, counterfeit, falsify; F. *forger*; from the noun.

**FORGET**, *v. a.* to disremember, neglect; S. *forgytan*; Swed. *forgåta*, from neg. **FOR** and G. *ga*, *geta*, to heed, to mind.

**FORGIVE**, *v. a.* to pardon, remit; Swed. *förgifva*; S. *forgifan*; T. *vergeben*.

**FORK**, *s.* an instrument with prongs, a division; A. *furq*; L. *furca*; Arm. *forch*; W. *fforch*; I. *forc*; F. *fourche*; It. *forca*; S. *forc*.

**FORLORN**, *a.* lost, destitute; from G. *forlora*; S. *forloren*; T. *verlohren*; B. *verlooren*; Swed. *förlora*. See **LORN**.

**FORM**, *s.* 1. shape, method, ceremony; L. *forma*; It. *forma*; F. *forme*; Swed. and D. *form*.

2. A long seat, a bench; L. B. *forma*; F. *forme*, supposed to be from Swed. *förm*; S. *feorm*, a repast, and thence a table, a bench; but Arm. *fourm* seems to signify a seat of justice, from L. *forum*.

**FORMER**, *a.* prior in time or place; the comparative of *fore*, as if, *fore more*.

**FORNICATION**, *s.* whoredom; L. *fornicatio*; A. *faijr*;  $\pi\acute{\omicron}\rho\eta$ ; L. *fornicaria*, a prostitute, meaning a seller of favours, corresponding with Heb. *zonah*;  $\Pi\sigma\tau\acute{\rho}\alpha\omega$ , to sell or hire. Harlot, whore, horning (cuckoldom,) appear to be cognates of Hire, varied however by the intermutations of P. F. and H. See letter F.

**FORSAKE**, *v. a.* to seek no more, to quit, relinquish, disregard; S. *forsacan*; B. *verzaaken*; Swed. *försaka*.

**FORSOOTH**, *ad.* for certain, in truth; S. *forsoth*. See **SOOTH**.

**FORSOOTH**, *s.* a title, signifying Madam or Ladyship; G. *fraushat*; T. *frausheit*. See **FROW**.

**FORSWEAR**, *v. a.* to swear falsely, to abjure; from neg. **FOR** and **SWEAR**.

**FORT**, *s.* a fortified place, a castle; It. *fort*; F. *fort*; T. *fort*, from L. *fortis*.

**FORTH**, *ad.* fore out, forward, onward; G. *forut*, *fort*; S. *forth*; T. *furt*; B. *voort*.

**FORTIFY**, *v. a.* to strengthen, secure, confirm; F. *fortifier*; It. *fortificare*, from L. *fortifico*.

**FORTNIGHT**, *s.* the space of two weeks, fourteen nights; G. *fiurtan uatta*. Cæsar observed that the Gallic Celts counted by nights, as the Armorians and Welsh do now; but the Irish count by days like the Latins.

**FORTUNE**, *s.* chance of life, good or ill luck, riches, a marriage portion; L. *fors*, *fortuna*; F. *fortune*; G. *fior*, *fortu*, signified fate, fortune, life, death.

**FORTY**, *a.* twice twenty, four tens; G. *fiurtio*; S. *feourtig*; T. *fiertzig*.

**FORWARD**, *a.* onward, early, bold, ardent. See **FORE** and **WARD**.

**FOSS**, *s.* a ditch, moat, intrenchment; L. *fossa*; F. *fosse*.

**FOSTER**, *v. a.* to feed, nourish, pamper; G. and Swed. *fostra*; S. *fostrian*. See **FEED**.

**FOUL**, *a.* impure, filthy, unfair, unjust, unright, wicked; G. and S. *ful*; Swed. *fuul*; T. *faul*; B. *vuil*, fetid, impure; but the S. and T. words correspond with  $\phi\acute{\alpha}\upsilon\lambda\omicron\varsigma$ , vile, wicked.

**FOUND**, *v. a.* 1. to lay a foundation, build, establish; L. *fundo*; F. *fonder*, from L. *fundus*.

2. To melt or cast metal; L. *fundo*, *fuso*; F. *fondre*.

**FOUNDER**, *v. a.* to grow or make lame, to fall down, sink as a ship; L. *fundere*; F. *fondre*.

**FOUR**, *a.* twice two; G. *fior*; Swed. *fyra*; S. *feower*; T. *viere*; B. *vier*.

**FOURB**, *s.* a cheat; A. *furyb*, a sharper; It. *furbo*; F. *fourbe*. See to **FOB**.

**FOURIER**, *s.* a provider of forage, a quarter-master; F. *fourrier*; Swed. *furare*, from G. *fodur are*, a commissioner of forage or provision. See **ER**.

**FOUTRA**, *s.* a word of contempt, a scoff, a fico; F. *foutre*, in this sense, is from  $\phi\acute{\upsilon}\omega$ ,  $\phi\omega\tau\epsilon\omega$ ; L. B. *futuo*, *foteo*, *fieto*, which, like G. *foeda*; S. *fothan*, signify to beget, procreate, engender. The G. synonymes, such as B. *voegen*, *focken*; T. *fügen*, *fügelen*, are cognate with Fay. From the habitual use of the obscene word, the French have confounded with it the derivatives from L. *fugitare*, such as *fuite*, *fuiteur*, a runaway, a coward, which we formerly wrote *fouiter*, a vagabond. F. *fuitre le camp*, is now written *faire le camp*, to desert; but is generally pronounced *foutre*.

**FOUTY**, *a.* mean, defective, despicable; It. *fautivo*, *fautive*. See **FAULT**.

**FOWL**, *s.* a feathered animal, a bird; G. *fugl*; Swed. *fugel*; T. *fogal*; B. *vogal*; S. *fluga*; from the S. word, the name appears to be derived from to *Fly*.

**FOX**, *s.* a wild animal remarkable for its wiles, a sly fellow; Swed. and S. *fox*; T. *fucks*; B. *vos*, from G. *fox*; W. *ffug*, deceit, guile.

**FOXGLOVE**, *s.* a plant; S. *foxes glofa*, apparently from G. *vox*; T. *afwachs*, vegetable, and *glove*.

**FRACA**, *s.* a quarrel, rupture, breach, the noise of something breaking; F. *fracas*; It. *fraca*, from L. *fracta*. See **FRAY**.



**FRAIL**, *s.* a rush basket; L. B. *frugellum, frucellum, fruticellum*, from L. *fruges*.

**FRAIL**, *a.* fragile, weak, liable to seduction; F. *frêle*; It. *frale*, from L. *fragilis*.

**FRAISE**, *v.* to fry a pancake with bacon; F. *fraisir*, from L. *frico*.

**FRAME**, *s.* a fabric, disposition, scheme, shape; Arm. *fram*, supposed to be a corruption of L. *forma*; F. *form*, a model. See the verb.

**FRAME**, *v. a.* to fabricate, plan, form; G. *fram*, our form, produced *fremia*; Swed. *framja*; T. *frommen*; S. *fremman*, to deduce, produce, effect, and somewhat corresponding with L. *formo*; F. *former*. See **FORM**.

**FRANCHISE**, *s.* freedom; F. *franchise*, from **FRANK**.

**FRANION**, *s.* a paramour; G. *frigion*; S. *frcon*, a lover.

**FRANK**, *a.* free, liberal, generous, sincere, open; F. *franc*. See **FREE**.

**FRANK**, *s.* 1. from the adj.; a letter free of postage, an exemption from expence.  
2. From **FARROW**; a place to keep pigs; B. *varken*, a sty.  
3. A French pound, equal to tenpence, a Frankish coin; F. *franc*.

**FRANKINCENSE**, *s.* an odoriferous gum, holy perfume; A. and P. *raichu*, perfume; Heb. *reach*; G. *rauck*; T. *rauch*, our *reek*, signified smoke and odour; G. *ve*, holy, being prefixed, *verauckn*; D. *virak*; T. *wey-rauch*; B. *wierooken*; S. *weoh rec*, sacred perfume, had *incense* added to it superfluously. The burning of such drugs was general in ancient religious rites, for the purposes of mystical illusion.

**FRANTIC**, *a.* mad, crazy, transported by passion; L. *phreneticus*; F. *frenetique*.

**FRAUD**, *s.* deceit, artifice, illicit dealing; It. *frude*; F. *fraude*; L. *fraus*.

**FRAUGHT**, *part.* of the verb to **FREIGHT**; freighted, loaded.

**FRAY**, *s.* a fight, a quarrel; F. *fracas*; L. *fragor*. See **FRACA**.

**FRAY**, *v. a.* 1. to frighten, to terrify; F. *frayer, effrayer*. See **FRIGHT**.  
2. To rub; F. *frayer*; It. *fragare*, from L. *frico*.

**FREAK**, *s.* 1. a speck, a spot; G. *fræk*; Isl. *frek*; Swed. *frækn*; D. *frægone*; W. *ffrech*.  
2. A desire, letch, whim, fancy; M. G. *frik*, from *fri-gon*; S. *freon*, to love.

**FREAK**, *v. a.* to spot, to variegate; from the noun.

**FREAM**, *v. n.* to grunt as a boar; S. *hream*, a grunt, and *færh*, a boar. See **FARROW**.

**FRECKLE**, *s.* a spot on the skin from the sun's heat; dim. of **FREAK**.

**FRED**, in the names of persons, is from *free*; G. *frid*; Swed. *fred*; S. *frede*; T. *fried*, freedom, peace, security, protection; *Fred rik*, rich in security; *Wine fred*, friend of peace. See **FREE** and **GREET**.

**FREE**, *a.* at liberty, independent, exempt, open, generous; G. *fri*; Swed. *frij*; T. *frey*; B. *vry*; S. *freo*; G. *roi*; Swed. *ro*; T. *ruhe*, signify exemption from toil or pain, repose, tranquillity, peace, pastime.

**FREE MASON**, *s.* a member of a society of architects, similar to one anciently formed in Ionia for building temples; among whom the rules, called *Esoteri*, were communicated to their pupils under solemn injunctions of secrecy. Our free masons also claimed particular privileges, and practised similar mysteries of initiation, connecting therewith a system of morality,

among themselves, conformable to the mathematical principles of their art.

**FREEZE**, *v.* to be congealed with cold; G. and Swed. *frysa*; D. *fryse*; T. *friesen*; B. *vriesen*; S. *frysan*, corresponding with *frizo*; L. *frigeo*.

**FREIGHT**, *s.* from **FARE**; carriage, the lading of a ship, cargo; Swed. *frakt*; B. *fragle*; T. *fracht*; B. *vracht*; D. *fragte*; F. *freht, fardeau*.

**FRESCO**, *s.* a painting in water colours on new plaster or stucco. See **FRESH**.

**FRESH**, *a.* 1. cool, healthy, blooming, florid; It. *fresco*; F. *frais, fraiche*, supposed to be from L. *frigesco* and *viresco*.  
2. New, recent, sweet, not salted; It. *fresco*; F. *frais, fraiche*; T. *frisch*; D. *fórsk*; Swed. and S. *fersk*; Arm. *fresk*.  
3. Strong, healthy, vigorous, active; G. *hress*; S. *hryse, fresc*; T. *risch, frisch*; Swed. and D. *frisk*; B. *fresch*. See **BRISK**.

**FRESH**, *s.* a fall of fresh or land water into the sea, a land flood.

**FRET**, *s.* 1. a strait of the sea;  $\Phi\epsilon\iota\zeta$ ; L. *fretum*. See **FRITH**.  
2. From the verb; fermentation, agitation of liquor or of the mind.  
3. A small lath, the stop of a musical instrument; F. *frette*; It. *ferza*; L. B. *ferulella*; L. *ferula*.  
4. Work rising in protuberances, variegated, ornamented; F. *fraite*; It. *frigiato*. See **FRIEZE**.

**FRET**, *v. l.* to ferment, agitate, vex; L. *servio, servito*.  
2. To rub or wear away by rubbing; L. *frico, fricto*; F. *frayer, froter*.  
3. To corrode, etch, ornament; G. *fretan*; S. *fretun*; Swed. *fråta*; T. *fressen*, to eat, to corrode, to etch; but S. *fretew*, from G. *frid*, signifies ornament. See **ETCH**.  
4. To form into raised work, to variegate, ornament; from the noun.

**FRIABLE**, *a.* pulverable, easily crumbled; F. *friable*; L. *friabilis*.

**FRIDAY**, *s.* the sixth day of the week; G. *fryija dag*; Swed. *freije dag, fredag*; *s. friga dag*; T. *freytag*, corresponding with L. *dies veneris*; G. *freioun*; S. *freon*, to love.

**FRIEND**, *s.* 1. a relation, kinsman, one of the same family; G. *frænd*; Swed. *frände*; D. *frende*, from G. *fræ, fran*, seed, breed; Scot. *frend*.  
2. A beloved person, a selected companion, one in amity; G. *friund, frigond*; S. *freond*, from S. *freon*; G. *una, guna, gona*, to endear; T. *freund*; B. *vriend*.

**FRIEZE**, *s.* 1. a rough kind of woollen cloth, supposed to be from *Friseland*; F. *drap de frise*; Swed. *fris*; T. *fries*; B. *frees*; Sp. and It. *frisa*.  
2. The entablature of columns between the architrave and cornice, called in Greek *zoophorus*; from being ornamented after the manner of Phrygia, it obtained the name of It. *fregio*; F. *frise*; T. *fries*.

**FRIGATE**, *s.* a ship of war; G. *fargod, furgiant*, a row galley; Swed. *ferja*; T. *saerge*; Turk. *fargetta*; F. *fregate*. See **FERRY**.

**FRIGHT**, *s.* sudden terror, fearhood; S. *fehrt, friht*; Swed. *fruht*; T. *furcht*; D. *fryght*. See **FEAR**.

**FRIGHTEN**, *v. a.* to terrify, to daunt; S. *frihtan*.

**FRILL**, *v. n.* to shake, shiver with cold; F. *friller*; It. *fredolo*, from L. *frigillus*.



**FRINGE**, *s.* a border, an ornamental edging; F. *frange*; It. *frangia*; B. *frange*; T. *frantze, franse*; Swed. *frans*; G. *rens, rans*. See RAND.

**FRIPPERY**, *s.* old clothes, patch work; F. *fripperie*; It. *frapperie*, from *fraporre*, contraction of L. *infra ponere*, to piece.

**FRISK**, *v. n.* to skip joyfully, dance, frolic; Swed. *friska*, from *fru*; Isl. *fro*; T. *froh*; D. *fry*, joy. See FROLIC.

**FRIT**, *s.* ashes and sand baked together to be melted into glass; F. *frit*; L. *frictus*.

**FRITH**, *s.* 1. a kind of net, a hedge made of withs; G. *frith, vreit*, a wreath; but O. E. *frith* was a wood, and also brushwood; G. *hrijs*, bushes, a wood; Swed. *hrijsja*, a wicker net.

2. A strait of the sea; L. *fretum*; It. *freto*.]

**FRITILLARY**, *s.* a plant, the crown-imperial; L. *fritillaria*.

**FRITTER**, *s.* 1. a small pancake; F. *friture*, from L. *frigo*, to fry.

2. A small bit, a scrap; L. B. *frictura*, from L. *frictus*.

**FRITTER**, *v. a.* from the noun; to reduce into small particles, to crumble away.

**FRIZZLE**, *v. a.* to make the hair rough or curled like frieze cloth; F. *friser*.

**FRO**, *ad.* regressively, untowardly, fromward; G. D. S. *fra*; Scot. *fræ*. See FROM.

**FROCK**, *s.* a short kind of coat; F. *frac*, from Rock. See ROCKET.

**FROG**, *s.* 1. an amphibious animal; S. *frogga*; Swed. *fröd*; T. *frosch*, from G. *freja*. See FRY.

2. FURSH, FRUSH, the tender horny substance that grows in the interior of a horse's hoof; L. *furca*; F. *fourche*; Swed. *frosk*.

**FROLIC**, *s.* a merry prank or whim, a flight of fancy; T. *frolieh*, from G. and Swed. *fro*; T. *froh*, joy, mirth; G. *froleika*. See to PLAY.

**FROM**, *prep.* out of, because of, since; G. Swed. T. *fram*; S. *from*, admit of very many applications, but generally corresponding with L. *ab*. It is difficult to decide whether it be connected with S. *frum* and *form*, which are both modifications of Fore and For. See Fro.

**FRORE**, *a.* congealed, frozen; T. *frore, from*, part. of the verb *friessen*, to freeze; in the same way that our Lorn is from G. *losa*, to lose.

**FROST**, *s.* congelation, the last effect of cold; Swed. D. S. T. *frost*. See to FREEZE.

**FROTH**, *s.* foam, spume; G. *vaur*; ἀφρός; Swed. *fradga*; Isl. *fradua*; D. *fradh*.

**FROUNCE**, *s.* a disorder in hawks; Arm. *froeni*, snivel, from *froen*; W. *ffroen*; *fin*, the nose.

**FROW**, *s.* a German woman, a lady; G. and T. *frau*; S. *frea*; G. *frauga*, a lord, *fru, freija*, a lady, from Free. See BARON.

**FLOWER**, *s.* a cleaving tool; T. *hauer, verhauer*. See to HEW.

**FROWN**, *v. n.* to knit the brow, to look sour, to show dislike; O. F. *frongner* is said to be the word; F. *froneer*; B. *fronsen*, are from T. *runz*, a wrinkle.

**FRUIT**, *s.* offspring, the produce of the earth, trees and plants; L. *fructus*; T. *fruht*; F. *fruit*; It. *frutto*, from L. *fero*, corresponding with to Bear. See BARN, BARLEY, BERRY.

**FRUMENTY**, *s.* food made of boiled wheat; L. *frumentum*.

**FRY**, *s.* 1. the young of fish, spawn, and originally the seedlings of any thing; G. *frai*; Swed. *froe*; D. *fræ*; T. *froge*; F. *fraye*; It. *friga*.

2. A dish of any thing fried. See to FRY.

**FRY**, *v.* to dress in a pan on the fire; L. *frigo*; It. *frig-gere*; F. *frire*.

**FUB**, *v. a.* to put off, to cheat. See FON.

**FUDDLE**, *v.* to get drunk; frequentative of Swed. *full*; Scot. *full, fou*, drunk.

**FUDGE**, *s.* fiction, invention, imposition, deception; L. *fictio*.

**FUEL**, *s.* firewood, coal; from F. *feu*; L. *focus*.

**FUGH**, *interj.* expressing dislike. See FOH.

**FULIMART**, *s.* foul marten, a pole cat; T. *faul marder*. See MARTEN.

**FULL**, *v. a.* to clean cloth from grease, to thicken it by milling; L. *fullo*; πλώω; Swed. *fulla*; S. *fullian*; F. *fouler*. See to WALK.

**FULL**, *a.* entire, replete, without vacuity; G. *full*; T. *ful*; S. *fulle*; B. *vol*; Slav. *pol*; φλεος; πλεος; L. *plenus*.

**FULSOME**, *a.* impure, gross, obscene; G. *fulsam*; T. *fulsam*. See FOUL.

**FUMBLE**, *v.* to do awkwardly, to feel about impotently; G. *falma, famla, fipla*; Swed. *famla, fumla*; D. *famle*; B. *fommelen*; Scot. *fuffle*.

**FUME**, *s.* smoke, vapour, odour; L. *fumus*; F. *fuméc*; It. *fumo*.

**FUMETTE**, *s.* from FUME; slight smell, odour; F. *fumet*.

**FUN**, *s.* merriment, joke, frolic; T. *wonne, vonne*; S. *wynn*; Swed. *vunna* from G. *unna*, to please; but S. *fean*, joy, pleasure, is from *fain*.

**FUND**, *s.* what is established, founded, a stock or bank of money, capital; It. *fondo*; F. *fond*, from L. *fundo*; but G. *faihn, faxan*; T. *fun*; S. *feoh*, denote riches or possessions of any kind, income, interest, corresponding with L. *foenus*. See FINE and FINANCE.

**FUNK**, *s.* a stink, an unpleasant smell; G. *fuin, finik*; S. *fynig*; B. *veins*; F. *faguenas*.

**FUNNEL**, *s.* a tundish, a vent; L. B. *fundiculus*, from *fundo*; Arm. *founil*.

**FUR**, *s.* the soft hair of beasts, a dry sediment adhering to the side of a vessel; It. *feltro, fodro*; T. *futter*; F. *feutre, fourrure*; D. *foer*, from G. *fela*. See FELT.

**FURBELOW**, *s.* an appendage of stuff, plaited or puckered, on a woman's dress; G. *forfall, farfalla*, a veil or fold of a garment; Sp. *farfala*; F. *falbala*; Port. *falbalas*; G. and It. *farfalla*, like L. *papilio*, is a butterfly, curtain, pavilion.

**FURBISH**, *v. a.* to burnish, polish, make bright; F. *fourbir*; It. *forbire*; T. *furben*, from G. *forbiara, forbiarta*. See BRIGHT.

**FURL**, *v. a.* to draw up, contract; F. *fréler* for *fardele*, to bundle up. See FARDEL.

**FURLONG**, *s.* the eighth of a mile; S. *furlang*; L. B. *forlongum*. S. *fur*, a furrow, is said to have been a measure of land, like L. *porca*.

**FURLOUGH**, *s.* leave of absence from duty; G. *furleif, orlof*; Swed. *orlof, forlaf*; T. *urlaub*; D. *forlow*; as if For leave. See LEAVE.

**FURNACE**, *s.* an inclosed fire place; L. *furnus*; S. *fyrnhus* is a fire house.



**FURNISH**, *v. a.* to supply, provide, equip; It. *fournire*; F. *fournir*; L. B. *varnare*; Scot. *warnys*; T. *warnen*, from G. *varne*, *varnadur*; Isl. *warnung*, wares, utensils. See GARNISH and FURNITURE.

**FURNITURE**, *s.* goods, moveables, utensils; F. *fourniture*; G. *varnadur*. See FURNISH.

**FURROW**, *v.* the trench made by a plough, the rut of a carriage; D. *fure*; T. *furche*; B. *voore*; S. *fur*.

**FURTHER**, *a.* more in advance, longer, additional; the comparative of Fore and Forth, superlative Furthest; frequently confounded with Far, Farther, Farthest. See FARTHER.

**FURTHER**, *v. a.* to advance, promote, assist; Swed. *fordra*; T. *forderen*; B. *vorderen*.

**FURZE**, *s.* a prickly shrub, gorse; S. *fyres*, apparently from *fyr*, fire, a name given to various shrubs and plants used for heating ovens. See BRAKE, LING, FERN.

**FUSEE**, *s.* 1. the cone round which is wound the chain of a watch or clock; L. *fusus*; F. *fuseau*, *fusée*; It. *fuso*.

2. A small musquet. See FUSIL.

3. FUSE, the match inclosed in a tube which makes a shell or bomb explode; F. *fusee*, from L. *focus*.

4. The track or mark of the foot. T. *fuss*; F. *piste*.

**FUSIL**, *s.* 1. a little spindle, a term in heraldry; L. *fusillus*; F. *fusile*.

2. A small musquet, a fusee; F. *fusil*, It. *facile*, a gun flint, from L. *focus*: a firelock, so distinguished from a matchlock.

**FUSS**, *s.* stir, bustle, agitation, tumult; G. and S. *fuss*; Swed. *fiask*; Scot. *fash*.

**FUSTIAN**, *s.* coarse cotton cloth, bombast; A. *fostan*; P. *vusta*, *busta*; Sp. *fustan*; It. *fustagno*; F. *fustaine*. Some pretend that the stuff made by the Germans from the flexible bark of trees, such as the lime and philyra, which was called Barket and Bast, was translated into L. B. *fustanum*, from L. *fustis*. The fibres of nettles and mallows were used for similar purposes; and even now muslin is called nettle cloth in Germany. See BOMBAST.

**FUSTY**, *a.* musty, smelling like a foul cask; L. *fustis*, like our Staff, signified a Stave, and thence F. *fust*, *fustaille*, *fût*, *futaille*, was a vessel made of wood; *fust*; Scot. *fost*, foul, fusty.

**FUZZ**, *v. n.* to puff, fly out in small particles; *φυσώω*; L. *visio*; F. *vessir*; Swed. *fisa*; T. *fisten*; B. *veesten*.

**FUZZBALL**, *s.* a kind of fungus, a puff.

**FY**, *interj.* expressing hate or dislike; P. *uf*, *wue*; A. *foh*; *φῦ*; G. *fue*; Swed. *fy*; L. *phy*; T. *sey*; B. *fy*; Arm. *fouy*; W. *ffei*; F. *fi*.



# G

## G A B

**G** IN English, has two sounds; that of the Greek Γ, as in Gag, Goar, Grocer, is called hard or harsh, and liable to be confounded with K. The other, soft, has the sound of J, and mostly occurs before E or I in our words derived from the Latin and French; such as Gem, Gin, Gentle; and in like manner the Greek Γ sometimes changed into I. The pronunciation of Di and Ti in polysyllables, approaches so nearly to G soft, and J, that the latter were occasionally placed in their stead. Thus the Latin Diurnal became Journal; Digeria, Gigeria, the Gizzard; and the Gothic Tiul, Thial, T. Ziel, a limit, a boundary, are cognate with our Thill, Toll, Dole and Goal. G before N is generally silent, as well as when followed by H in the middle of a word. Gnat, Benign, Deign, Night, Caught, Brought, are pronounced, Nat, Benine, Dane, Nite, Caut, Brant. It did not belong to the Runic alphabet; but, adopted for convenience, it was modulated into the power of the Greek X or Spanish G soft; became afterwards confounded with J, and melted into double I or IJ, which produced our Y, called erroneously the γ of the Greeks. G when followed by H obtained a guttural sound, which is preserved in Scotland; but Cough, Laugh, Rough, we pronounce Cof, Laf, Ruff. The Gothic article J, IJ, Ge or Gea, became in many cases integral with the word to which it was prefixed, and occasioned formerly a redundancy of our initial Y, as in Ydown, Yclad, Yclepd. The Celts, including the Latins, having nothing that corresponded with the Gothic W, substituted G for it; by which William, Wile, Wise, Ward, are Guillim, Guile, Guise, Guard; and Warranty is Guaranty.

**GAB**, *s.* the mouth; D. and Scot. *gab*; Swed. *gap*; Russ. *gyba*; I. *gob*; W. *gnep*.

**GAB**, *v. n.* from the noun; to prate, to chatter, to tell lies; S. *gab*; Scot. *gab*, loquacity.

**GABARDINE**, *s.* a coarse watchcoat; Sp. *gabardino*; It. *gavardino*. The *gaban* of the F. It. Sp. and Port. was A. *caban*, a kind of cloak made of thatch, and worn by shepherds.

## G A G

**GABBLE**, *v. n.* frequentative of GAB; to prate loud or fast; B. *gabberen*. See JABBER.

**GABEL**, **GABELLE**, *s.* an excise, contribution, tribute; S. *gafel*, *giöfol*; T. *gabel*; F. *gabelle*; It. *gabella*, from Give. See GULE.

**GABION**, *s.* a kind of basket used in fortification; It. *gabbia*, *gabbione*; F. *gabion*, from L. *cavea*.

**GABLE**, *s.* the pointed roof of a house; G. *gafvel*; Swed. *gafvel*; D. *gavl*; B. *gavel*; T. *gabel*, *gibel*, which, like L. B. *gabala*, signified a fork.

**GAD**, *s.* a point, a wedge, a bar; G. and Swed. *gadd*; S. *gad*; D. *gedde*.

**GAD**, *v. n.* 1. to run about as animals do when bitten by the gad fly.

2. To form connexions, to gossip, to rove idly; Swed. *gadda*; D. *gade*; T. *gaden*, from G. *gad*, for *ganid*. See GATHER.

**GADFLY**, *s.* a stinging fly, a breese; from GAD, a sting.

**GADSO**, *interj.* an exclamation used in our old plays; It. *cadzo*, *cazzo*, from L. *cauda*, which, like *κίρκος*, had an obscene signification.

**GAFF**, *s.* a fork, a large hook, a harpoon; F. *gaffe*. See GAFFLE.

**GAFFER**, *s.* a reputable term for a country neighbour; S. *gawfæder*, *gefæder*; B. *gevaar*, corresponding with Scot. *gudman*; but sometimes confounded with Godfather. S. *æve*, the law, produced *æw*, and *gaw*, *geaw*, legal, worthy, reputable, married. See GAMMER and YEOMAN.

**GAFFLE**, *s.* an artificial spur for a cock; G. *gafla*; S. *gafla*, *geafla*; T. *gabel*; B. *gaffel*; W. *gaflach*.

**GAG**, *s.* something put into the mouth to hinder speech; B. *kau wegge*, a jaw-wedge.

**GAGE**, *s.* 1. a pledge, a stake; F. *gage*, from G. *wæd*, *wad*; Swed. *wåd*; B. *wedde*; S. *wed*; L. *vas*, *vadis*. See WAGE.

2. A mason's rule, a rod to measure casks. See GAUGE.

**GAGGLE**, *v. n.* to make a noise like a goose; B. *gagalen*. See CACKLE.



- GAIN**, *ad.* used as a prefix, signifies opposite, towards; G. *gen. gegn*; S. *gean*; T. *gegen*, corresponding with L. *contra, iterum, re*. See **AGAIN**.
- GAIN**, *s.* 1. advantage, convenience, profit, interest; G. *geign, gagn*; Swed. *gagn*; S. *geagn*; F. *gagne*; apparently from G. *ciga*; S. *agan*, to obtain, possess.
2. Success from exertion, earning, profitable labour; G. *gawin*; T. *gewinn*; S. *gewin*; It. *gavagna*; F. *gagne*. See **WIN**.
- GAINLY** *a.* useful, convenient, handy; Swed. *gagnlig*.
- GAIRISH**, *a.* gaudy, showy, glittering; from the noun.
- GAIRY, GAIRY, s. finery, show, glitter; O. F. *gaierie*. See **GAY** and **GAUDRY**.**
- GAIT**, *s.* 1. a way, a road, a street. See **GATE**.
2. Manner of walking, march; G. *gahatt*, going, go-hood; *s.* from to Go.
- GAITER**, *s.* a spatterdash; F. *guêtre, gvestre*; It. *uosetta*. See **HOSE**.
- GAL**, *s.* song; G. T. Swed. *gal*; S. D. *gale*; W. *gal*; P. *gool*; Heb. *kol*, the voice, song; Sans. *ga*; G. *gala*, to sing. See **NIGHTINGAL**.
- GALA**, *s.* grand festivity, ornament, splendour; A. *galah, iala*; P. *gela*; Swed. *galla*; Arm. Sp. F. It. *gala*.
- GALE**, *s.* 1. water myrtle, sweet willow; G. and B. *gagel*; F. *gale*.
2. A strong steady wind; G. *gol*; B. *kocele*; T. *kuhle*, a fresh cool wind.
- GALLOT**, *s.* a small galley, a kind of brigantine; F. *galiole*; It. *galeotto*.
- GALL**, *s.* 1. bile, malignity, rancour; Isl. *gall*; Swed. *galla*; D. *gald*; S. *gealla*; B. *gal*; *χολη*; S. *geal* is yellow.
2. Excoriation, a sore occasioned by friction; S. *gealla*; Arm. *gall*; F. *gale*.
3. A nucleus or excrescence on trees, arising from a deposit of the eggs of insects; G. *gall*; S. *gealla*; D. *gal*; L. *galla*.
- GALLANT**, *a.* 1. from **GALA**; gay, fine, splendid; F. *galant*; It. *galante*; Sp. *galano*.
2. Brave, valiant, noble; the foregoing word is supposed to have been confounded with L. *valens*, from *valeo*; Arm. and W. *gallu*.
- GALLEON**, *s.* from **GALLEY**; a large Spanish ship; F. *galion*.
- GALLERY**, *s.* a long narrow floor, a balcony; G. *gæilar, galeidr*, from *leid, galeid*, a way, a leading, a gangway; B. *galderie*; Swed. *gallerie*; F. *gallerie*. O. F. *galler* was used instead of *aller*, to go; and *gallerie*, in this sense, would be a passage. See to **WALK**.
- GALLEY**, *s.* a vessel impelled by sails and oars; Swed. *galeja*; G. *galeidr*; F. *galere*; It. *galeria*; apparently signifying a passage-boat, and cognate with gallery, but supposed to be from *γαῦλος*.
- GALLIARD**, 1. *a.* gay, lively. 2. *s.* A sprightly dance, a lively fellow; F. *gaillarde*. See **GAY** and **ARD**.
- GALLIGASKINS**, *s.* large open hose; perhaps of L. B. *calligax coxiones*; but said to be *Gallicæ coxiones*. See **GASKINS**.
- GALLIMATIA**, *s.* nonsense; a word said to be used by the French in ridicule of the Armorians, with whom *gall mat* signifies good French.
- GALLIMAUFRY**, *s.* a medley, a hotch potch; F. *galimafree*, said to be Arm. *gall mat frya*, a good French ragout, a fricassee of scraps.

- GALLIPOT**, *s.* a glazed pot used by druggists; G. *glepot, glerpot*; B. *gleye pot*. See **GLAIR**.
- GALLOCHE**, *s.* a kind of wooden shoe, a sock; F. *galloche*; It. *galloccia*.
- GALLON**, *s.* a measure of four quarts; F. *gallon*; L. *culigna*; *κύλιξ*.
- GALLOON**, *s.* a kind of lace; F. and B. *galon*; L. *galena*; *γαλῶν*.
- GALLOP**, *v. n.* to ride fast, to move by leaps; D. *galope*; Swed. *galopa*; S. *gehleapan*; T. *gelaupen*; B. *geloupen*; F. *galoper*; It. *gallopare*, from G. *laupa*, to leap, to run.
- GALLOW**, *v. a.* to terrify; S. *agalwan*, from G. *oga*, fear. See **GAZE**.
- GALLOWAY**, *s.* a horse under fourteen hands in height; Bohem. *galowa*; Pol. and T. *galwach, walach*; Swed. *gall, galling*, a nag, a gelding.
- GALLOWGLASSES**, *s.* Irish soldiers; I. *galoglach*, from *gal*, war, and *oglach*, a servant or soldier.
- GALLOWS**, *s.* a gibbet, a tree of execution, a suspender; G. and Swed. *galga*; Isl. *galg*; S. and Belg. *galg*, confounded with L. *gabalus*. See **GABLE**.
- GALLOWS**, *a.* careless, dissolute; G. *galaus*; Swed. *gâlos*, from *ga*, care, attention, and *laus*, free, loose.
- GAMBADO**, *s.* a spatterdash for riding; from It. *gamba*. See **JAMB**.
- GAMBAGE**, *s.* a yellow pigment; from *Cambadia*, where it is found.
- GAMBOL**, *v. n.* to skip, to frisk, to frolic; F. *gambiller*; It. *gambeggiare*, from *gamba*, a leg. See **JAMB**.
- GAME**, *s.* play, pleasure, mirth, the sport of the field; G. *gaman*; T. *gamen*; S. *gaman*, from G. *gamma*, to play, to make merry.
- GAMMER**, *s.* a respectful term, among peasants, for an elderly woman; Swed. *gudmoder, gunor*; B. *gemoer, gemoder*; Scot. *gimmer*, the feminine of Gaffer.
- GAMMON**, *s.* 1. a buttock of hog salted and dried; It. *jambone*; F. *jambon*. See **HAM** and **JAMB**.
2. The complete game at backgammon. See **GAME**.
- GAMUT**, *s.* the scale of music; It. *gama*; F. *gamme*. The scale is said to have consisted of only six notes, beginning with *ut*, until Guido Aretino prefixed another called *gamma*, after the Greek rotation *gamma ut*.
- GANCH**, *v. a.* to torture by dropping the person from a high place upon hooks; F. *gancher*; It. *ganciare*, from *gancio*; L. *uncus*.
- GANDER**, *s.* the male of a goose; G. *gans*; T. *ganzer*; Swed. *gandra*; F. *jar, jars*; Hind. *hans*; *हंस*.
- GANG**, *v. n.* to go; G. and Swed. *ganga*; S. *gangan*; T. and B. *gangen*, from G. *ga*.
- GANG**, *s.* from the verb; a number of persons who go or work together, a crew.
- GANGLION**, *s.* a flower called poligala; the name seems to have been given to different flowers worn in Gang-week.
- GANGWAY**, *s.* a way or passage from one part of a ship to another; Swed. *gångråg*; S. *gangweg*.
- GANGWEEK**, *s.* the time when processions were made to lustrate the bounds of parishes. See **ROGATION**.
- GANNET**, *s.* a kind of wild goose; S. *ganot*. See **GANDER**.
- GANTELOPE**, vulgarly **GANTLET**, *s.* a military punishment; G. *wandteop*; Scot. *wand loup*, from *wand*, a rod, and *loup*, to leap or run; but pronounced *gantelope* by the Celts.



**GANTLET**, *s.* an armorial glove. See GAUNTLET.

**GANZA**, *s.* a species of wild goose; Sp. *gansa*; Sans. *hansa*. See GANDER.

**GAOL**, *s.* a place of confinement, a prison; F. *geole*; B. *gaol*; W. *geol*; Sp. *jaula*; It. *gaiola*, *caiola*, from L. *caveola*, a cage. See JAIL.

**GAP**, *s.* a hole, opening, breach, the hiatus in pronunciation; G. *gap*; S. *gapa*, apparently formed from the same root with our *ope*, open.

**GAPE**, *v. n.* to open the mouth or eyes, to stare, to yawn; G. and Swed. *gapa*; S. *geapan*, to yawn, gasp, stare.

**GAR**, *v.* to prepare, arrange, to make, to cause; G. *gera*; Isl. *giora*; Swed. *göra*, *giara*; D. *giere*; S. *germanian*; Scot. *gar*; T. *gerben*.

**GAR**, *s.* a point, a spear, a lance, a fish called acus in L. The Girrock, Gave or Gaff fish.

**GARANÇE**, *s.* an herb used for dyeing red; Sp. *garanza*; F. *garance*; *κίρρος*.

**GARB**, *s.* dress, arrangement, outward appearance; G. *giorra*; S. *gearra*, equipment; T. *garb*; It. *garbo*; F. *garb*. See to GAR.

**GARBAGE**, *s. l.* offal, guts, excrement; G. *giorb*. See GORE.

2. Unripe fruit, sour trash; It. *garbezza*, from *garbo*, L. *acerbus*. See CRAB.

**GARBLE**, *v. a.* to sift, separate, pick; A. *gharbala*; It. *garbellare*; Sp. *garbellar*: but F. *cribler* is from L. *cribello*.

**GARBOIL**, *s.* tumult, uproar, disorder; F. *garbouille*; It. *garboglio*. See TURMOIL.

**GARDEN**, *s.* inclosed ground, cultivated with plants; G. *gard*; S. *garda*; Swed. *gård*; W. *gardd*; T. *garten*; It. *giardino*; F. *jardin*; P. *gard* in the Pahlavi dialect. See YARD and ORCHARD.

**GARE**, *s.* coarse wool growing on the legs of sheep; W. *garr*; Arm. *gar*; L. B. *crea*, from L. *crus*. See GARTER.

**GARGLE**, *v. a.* to wash the throat; F. *gargouiller*, from L. *gurgulio*.

**GARLAND**, *s.* a wreath of flowers; F. *guirlande*; It. *ghirlanda*; Sp. *girlanda*, supposed to be from L. *giro*; but *gardland* and *garland*, as used by the Scandinavians, is said to have been from *gird*, to bind, and *lada* or *linda*, a fillet.

**GARLICK**, *s.* a species of leek; S. *garlic* from *geir*, a clove, a spike, and *lauk*, a leek. See GAU.

**GARLICKS**, *s.* a cloth made at Górlitz in Germany.

**GARMENT**, *s.* any covering for the body; from GARB, but apparently confounded with Raiment.

**GARNER**, *s.* a granary, repository for corn; L. *granarium*; F. *grenier*; It. *grenario*.

**GARNET**, *s.* a red gem; It. *grenato*, from resembling the seed of a pomegranate.

**GARNISH**, *v. a.* to arrange, decorate, set off dishes for table; F. *garnir*; It. *guarnire*; L. B. *vuarnire*. See to FURNISH.

**GARRAN**, *s.* a Highland poney; Sans. *ghora*; P. *geer*; G. *gor*; T. *gorr*; I. *garran*; W. *gorwez*.

**GARRET**, *s.* the upper story of a house; but formerly a watch-tower; F. *guerite*, from G. and Swed. *vara*; S. *werian*, to guard.

**GARRISON**, *s.* a fortified place, soldiers in a fortress; Swed. *gwarnison*; It. *garnigione*; F. *garnison*, from

G. *wæria*, *wærna*; Swed. *wärna*; T. *warnen*, *gewarnen*, to defend.

**GARTER**, *s.* a band to tie up the stockings; It. *garetiera*; F. *jarrettiere*, literally a hough band. It. *garretto*; F. *jarret*, from L. *crus*; L. B. *crea*. See GARE and JARDES.

**GARTH**, *s.* an inclosure round a farm-house, a yard; G. *gard*; Swed. *gård*; S. *geard*. See YARD.

**GAS**, *s.* subtle spirit, inflammable vapour; G. and Swed. *gasa*, to ferment, from *asa*, to burn, to heat. See YEAST.

**GASH**, *s.* a cut, a wide deep wound; B. *gehack*, *gehash*. See HASII.

**GASKINS**, *s. pl.* wide hose or breeches; L. B. *coxiones*, from L. *coxa*.

**GASP**, *v.* to open the mouth, to catch breath; G. *geispa*; Swed. *gdspa* for *gapsa*. See GAPE.

**GASSOON**, *s.* an Irish footboy; Swed. *güsse*; W. *gwas*, from G. *jos*, *jod*, *göd*.

**GAST**, *v. a.* to frighten, to terrify. See AGAST.

**GAT**, *pret.* of to GET.

**GATE**, *s. l.* the door of a city, a frame of wood on hinges; G. *gat*, *gætt*; S. *gat*, *jate*, from *gäta*; S. *gætan*, to hold; whence our ancient word Gatehouse for a prison. Phœnician *gadir*, an inclosure, was the origin of Cadiz, and Cape de Gat in Spain.

2. A way, a street, a road; G. *gata*; Swed. *gata*; D. *gade*, from G. *ga*, to go. See GAIT.

**GATHER**, *v.* to bring or draw together, assemble, collect; G. *gadra*, contracted from *ga widra*; M. G. *gawithra*; B. *gaderen*; T. *gadern*; S. *gaderian*; Scot. *gadur*; being the frequentative of G. *gavida*; Swed. *gadda*; M. G. *gawithan*; T. *gatten*, from *with* a conjunction. See to GAD.

**GAUDE**, *s.* a jewel, any gay trinket; L. *gaudium*.

**GAUDRY**, *s.* from GAUDE; finery, glaring colours, ostentation in dress.

**GAVE**, *pret.* of to GIVE.

**GAVEL KIND**, *s.* an equal distribution of land among children; G. and Swed. *kafte*; B. *kavel*; S. *geafte*; Scot. *cavel*, was literally a stick; but signified a lot, and G. *kund*; Swed. *kind*; S. *kind*; B. *kind*; T. *kind*, a child. The father of a family had the different portions of his estate inscribed on bits of wood which he inclosed in a box. At his decease his heirs drew their lots, and inherited accordingly. This practice was known to the Greeks under the name of *κληροδοσία*.

**GAUGE**, *s.* a measure, a standard; F. *gauge*, anciently *jauge*, *gaulage*, from *gaule*, a rod. See GAUL and GAGE.

**GAUL**, *s.* a staff, a rod, a pole; Isl. *gagl*; S. *geafte*, *geaule*; G. and Swed. *wal*; F. *gaule*; W. *gwial*; Arm. *guial*; L. *vallus*.

**GAUNT**, *a.* thin, meagre, spare; S. *gewaned*, wanting, diminished. See WANE.

**GAUNTLET**, *s.* an iron glove used as defence, and thrown down in challenge; F. *gauntelet*; It. *quanto*; G. *vanta*; Swed. *wante*; B. *want*, supposed to be corrupted from L. *manica*.

**GAVOT**, *s.* a kind of dance, a gay tune or air; It. *gaio volto*, a gay turn, *gavotto*; F. *gavotte*.

**GAUZE**, *s.* a very thin silk or linen; F. *gaze*; B. *gaas*, perhaps from the town of Gaza, but said to be named from the isle of Ceos, where silk was brought from



the east in webs; and, after being reduced to threads and untwisted, it was manufactured into such stuffs; L. B. *gazatum*.

**GAWK**, *s.* 1. a cuckoo; *κίκυξ*; G. *gaukur*; S. *geac*; Swed. *kuckuck*. See CUCKOO.

2. A silly fellow, a buffoon; G. *gick*; T. *gauch*; B. *gnych*; Swed. *gack*; Scot. *gawk*, from *gaka*; Scot. *geek*, to fool, to dupe. See JACK.

**GAWN**, *s.* a cask, a lading vessel; F. *gonne*, from L. *congius*; *χοῖνξ*.

**GAWNTREE**, *s.* a wooden frame on which beer casks are set; Scot. *gantra*.

**GAY**, *a.* airy, cheerful, showy, fine; It. *gaio*; F. *gai*; W. *goyw*; Arm. *gae*; from L. *gau*. See GAUDRY.

**GAZE**, *v. n.* to look earnestly; G. *sia*, *asia*, *gasia*; S. *gesean*, to see.

**GAZEHOUND**, *s.* a dog that hunts from the sight; L. B. *agasaus*, supposed to be from *gaze*, to see; but G. and Swed. *gasa*, signifies to course.

**GAZEL**, **GAZELLA**, *s.* an Arabian deer, an antelope; A. *ghizal*; P. and Heb. *gazel*, from *gaz*, a goat, and *al*, a deer. See GOAT and ANTELOPE.

**GAZETTE**, *s.* a newspaper published by authority; from the *Gaza* at Venice, which contained the government printing office; A. *gaza*; *γάζα*; a treasury.

**GAZON**, *s.* smooth grass, turf; from G. *weisa*; T. *wasen*; Hind. *gause*; F. *gazon*. See GRASS.

**GEAR**, *s.* apparatus, effects, goods, riches; S. *geara*. See GEER, GARB, and to GAR.

**GECK**, *s.* one easily imposed upon, a simpleton, foolery, whim, trick; G. *geik*; Swed. *gak*; T. and Scot. *geck*. See GAWK and JACK.

**GEE**, a word used by waggoners to horses; Sp. *je*; Scot. *jee*; G. *ga*; *ἴ*, to go.

**GEER**, *s.* apparatus, accoutrement, tackle; G. *giora*; T. *gerath*; Scot. *grath*. See to GAR.

**GEIR**, *s.* a large bird of prey; G. *geir*; T. *geier*, a vulture, an eagle; *ἰεραξ*; P. *geer*, a hawk; *mosh geer*, a mouse or sparrow hawk.

**GELD**, *v. a.* to castrate, to emasculate; Swed. *gålla*; T. *golden*; from G. *gall*; *γαλλός*, sterile, infecund.

**GELDER ROSE**, *s.* the marshelder rose; said to have been brought from Guelderland; but S. *holder*, *geholder*, is probably the right name. See ELDER.

**GELDING**, *s.* from GELD; a castrated horse; F. *guilledin*.

**GELLY**, *s.* a coagulated fluid; F. *geleé*; It. *gelo*, from L. *gelatus*.

**GEM**, *s.* 1. a jewel, a precious stone; L. and It. *gemma*; G. *gimstein*; S. *gim*; T. *gimme*.

2. The first bud of a tree; L. *gemma*, apparently for *germa*.

**GEMMY**, *a.* from GEM; bright, sparkling, glittering.

**GEMOTE**, *s.* a meeting, the court of the hundred; G. *not*; Swed. *môte*; T. and S. *gemot*. See to MEET.

**GENERAL**, *s.* one who has the command of an army, who directs generally; F. *general*; It. *generale*, from L. *generalis*.

**GENEVA**, *s.* spirit of juniper; F. *genevre*; It. *ginepro*; L. *juniperus*.

**GENTEEL**, *a.* polite, civil, graceful; L. *gentilis*; F. *gentil*; It. *gentile*.

**GENTIAN**, *s.* a plant with a blue flower; A. *junteyana*; It. *gentiana*; F. *gentiane*; L. *cyaneus*; *κυανός*, blue.

**GENTIANELLA**, *s.* from GENTIAN; a blue colour.

**GENTILE**, *s.* one of the nation, a native, a heathen; L. *gentilis*; F. *gentil*.

**GENTLE**, *a.* mild, tractable, pacific; F. *gentil*; L. *gentilis*, *ingenuus*.

**GENTLEMAN**, *s.* a term of complaisance; B. It. *gentiluomo*; F. *gentilhomme*, a man of birth or quality, corresponding with G. and T. *edelman*, from G. *æde*, *æt*, nature, progeny, race. See to GET.

**GEORGE**, *s.* 1. a man's name, the name of several kings; some suppose from the Greek word which signifies a tiller of the ground; but G. *ær* signified pre-eminence, honour, and *rik*, rich, powerful; whence *Ærik*; D. *Ærig*; T. *Ærik*; S. *Eorrick*, *Jeorick*, *Jorge*, *George*.

2. A figure of St George worn by the knights of the Garter.

3. An ammunition loaf, King George's allowance to a soldier.

**GERFALCON**, *s.* a large hawk; F. *gerfaut*; It. *gerfalcone*. See GEIR.

**GERMANDER**, *s.* a plant; F. *germandrée*, from L. *chamadrys*.

**GET**, *v. l.* to attain, acquire, possess, obtain; G. *geta*, S. *getan*.

2. To procreate, beget, engender; G. *gieta*; Swed. *gåta*, apparently from *æd*, *ædc*; Swed. *æt*, *ett*, nature, progeny, descent, offspring.

3. To remember, to learn, consider, conjecture; G. *gieta*; Swed. *gata*, supposed to be from G. *ged*, the mind. See FORGET.

**GEWGAW**, *s.* a showy trifle, a toy; L. *gau*. See GAUDE.

**GHASTLY**, *a.* pale, frightful, dismal. See GHOST.

**GHERKIN**, *s.* a pickled cucumber; Swed. *gurka*; T. *gurcke*, a cucumber, a corruption and misapplication of L. *cucurbita*; F. *courge*.

**GHOST**, *s.* spirit, breath, the soul of a man deceased; Swed. *gast*; S. *gast*; T. *geist*; B. *geest*; G. *ahma*; *ἄημα*, *ἀσθμα*, spirit, breath, are from *ἄω*, *ἀΐζω*; and G. *æsa* signifies to ferment.

**GIANT**, *s.* a man above the ordinary rate of men in size; F. *geant*; It. *gigante*; from *γίγας*; L. *gigas*, earth born.

**GIB**, **GIBBE**, **GLIB**, *s.* a poor, spiritless, worn-out animal, one emasculated. See GLIB.

**GIBBER**, *v. n.* to talk inarticulately. See JABBER.

**GIBBERISH**, *s.* cant words used by rogues, nonsense.

**GIBBET**, *s.* a gallows; F. *gibet*, supposed to be *gabelus*; *gabelus*, cognate with our Gable; but Heb. *ghiboth*; Arm. *gast*, have a similar meaning.

**GIBBIER**, *s.* wild fowl, game; F. *gibbier*, from L. *aucupor*.

**GIB CAT**, *s.* a gelt cat. See ΓΙΒ.

**GIBE**, *v. l.* to sneer, taunt, reproach; O. E. *goab*; Scot. *jaip*, from G. *gabba*, *geipa*; Swed. *gabba*, *geepa*; F. *gaber*; It. *gabbare*, to ridicule, mock. See APE.

2. To turn round, to fly about suddenly; B. *gypen*, from *gyp*, an eddy.

**GIBLETS**, *s. pl.* small parts of a goose; from M. G. *gibla*; S. *giblai*; T. *giebel*, a wing.

**GIDDY**, *a.* having a sensation of going round, whirling, inconstant, heedless; S. *gidig*. See EDDY.

**GIER EAGLE**, *s.* an eagle of a particular kind. See GEIR.

**GIFT**, *s.* a donation, favour, acquirement; G. *giost*; T. and S. *gift*. See to GIVE.



**GIG**, *s. l.* a quick motion, something whirled round; from *G. ga, gega, to go*. See **JACK**.

2. A fiddle; *G. and Swed. giga; T. geig.*

**GIGGLE**, *v. n.* to laugh sillily, to titter; *S. geagl, a suppressed laugh; T. gachelen, to grin; κικλίζω. See CACKLE.*

**GIGOT**, *s.* a hip, a haunch; *Port. cochado; F. cuissot, gigot, from L. coxa.*

**GILD**, *v. a.* to wash over with gold; *G. gilda; S. gildan, from GOLD.*

**GILL**, *s. l.* a stream within high banks; *G. gils.* See **GLEN**.

2. A measure containing the fourth part of a pint; *L. B. gillo, gello; S. nægel; κλίξ.*

3. A girl, a wench; *G. jügge, dim. jüggele, feminine of Jock or Jack. See JACK.*

4. An herb called ground ivy; *B. gyl, geil; Scot. gyle, from B. geilen, to ferment, signified wort, into which this plant was infused. See ALEHOOF.*

**GILLS**, *s. pl.* the openings at the neck of a fish for respiration; *G. giels; Swed. gel; D. geller; T. gille; Sp. agallas. G. giel, gil, a fissure.*

**GILLY FLOWER**, **JULY FLOWER**, *s.* a kind of wall flower; *F. giroflor; L. caryophyllum.*

**GIM**, **GIMMY**, *a.* neat, spruce, fine, gay; *Scot. gim, gimp, supposed to be W. cnymp; but probably corrupted from gemmy, as resembling a jewel, in the same way that F. bijou is applied.*

**GIMLET**, *s.* a borer for nails; *F. gimblet. See WIMBLE.*

**GIMMAL**, **GIMBAL**, **GEMNOW**, **GIMMER**, *s.* a marriage-ring, a circle or link, a device of connexion; from *G. mahlen, gemahlen, gemaelen, to betroth, to join; Swed. gemäl; B. gemaal, a spouse, from G. mal, a contract.*

**GIMP**, *s.* a binding, a border; *B. gimp; F. guipe. See to WHIP.*

**GIN**, *s. l.* a machine; contracted from **ENGINE**.

2. A snare, a trap; corrupted from *S. and Scot. girn.* See **GRIN**.

3. A contraction of **GENEVA**; juniper spirit.

**GINGER**, *s.* a warm spicy root; *P. zingebut; L. zingiber; κίγγιβερι.*

**GINGERLY**, *ad.* nicely, cautiously, softly; from *Swed. gängare, a smooth pace, an amble. See to GANG.*

**GINGLE**, *v.* to make or cause a sharp reverberating sound. See **TINKLE**.

**GINNET**, *s.* a small Spanish horse; *ind; L. hinnus, ginnus.*

**GIPSEY**, *s. l.* a vagabond, a fortune-teller; meaning an Egyptian, and applied to a race of wanderers, who first appeared in Europe, by Hungary and Bohemia, about the beginning of the fourteenth century, under the name of Tatars, Tartars, Zygeuners, Cingare and Babylonians. *L. B. Zigareus* signified both Saracen and Gipsy; *P. Zangi* were apparently the same people; and there is said to be a tribe called Zingane near the Indus. Their countenance, complexion and manners indicate eastern origin, and resemble particularly the low castes of the Hindoos, some part of whose language they are said to retain.

2. A loose wench, a saucy girl; *G. kieps; S. cyfese, a concubine.*

**GIRAFFA**, *s.* an African animal; *A. werafa, the stately.*

**GIRASOLE**, *s.* a sunflower; *L. gyro sole; F. girasol; it. girasole.*

**GIRD**, *v. l.* to bind round, to clothe; *P. gird, a circle; G. girid, what goes round; G. gyrda; Swed. giorda; S. gyrdan; T. gürten; B. gorden.*

2. To sneer, taunt. See to **JEER**.

**GIRD**, *s. l.* a pang, twitch, acute pain; *G. gird.*

2. A sarcasm, a sneer; *G. garræd. See to JEER.*

**GIRDLE**, *s.* a cincture, a belt, what girds; *G. gyrdil; S. gyrdle; T. gürtel.*

**GIRL**, *s.* a female child, a young woman; *G. kirla, dim. of karla, a woman, which is fem. of karl, our Carl; a man, a boor; whence Isl. kyrla; S. cyrle, which corresponds with T. swenth, the fem. of Swain.*

**GIRROCK**, *s.* the gar-fish, gawe, or gaff-fish. See **GAR**.

**GIRT**, *s.* a bandage for a saddle. See to **GIRD**.

**GISE GROUND**, *s.* land hired out for pasture. See **AGIST**.

**GISL**, *s.* an hostage, a pledge; *T. gissel; S. gisl; D. gidsel.*

**GITH**, *s.* an herb called cockle; *S. gith; L. agrostema githago.*

**GIVE**, *v.* to grant, bestow, impart, concede; *G. giäfa, giva; Swed. gifwa; S. gifan; T. geben; B. geeven; from G. gia; S. ge; T. gehe; γε, our yea, assent, prefixed to G. fa; Swed. få; S. fan, to possess.*

**GIZZARD**, *s.* the muscular stomach of a fowl; *F. gesier, from L. gigeria for digeria.*

**GLACIS**, *s.* a sloping smooth bank in fortification; *G. lid, hlid; S. hlithe; Swed. glätt; T. glätte; B. gladtje; F. glacis. See GLADE.*

**GLAD**, *a.* joyful, gay; *G. and Swed. glad; S. glæd; T. glatte, from lat, hlat, part. of the verb to Laugh; L. lætus. See GLEE, BLITHE and LAUGH.*

**GLADE**, *s.* a lawn, an opening in a wood; *S. glade; B. glad. See GLACIS.*

**GLAIR**, *s.* the white of an egg; *Arm. glaur; F. glaire, from G. gler; S. glære, any thing clear or shining like glass; Arm. glaur, spittle. See GLARE.*

**GLANCE**, *s.* a sudden shoot of light, a quick short view; *G. glans, glyms; Swed. glans; T. glanz; B. glantz, from to GLOW, corresponding with γλάνν.*

**GLANCE**, *v. l.* from the noun; to shoot a sudden ray of light, to view abruptly.

2. To move or view obliquely, to squint, to censure in an indirect way; *G. ghinta; Isl. glena, glea; whence Swed. glint; Scot. glent, gley; O. E. gled, oblique.*

**GLARE**, *s. l.* from **GLOW**; an overpowering light, great brightness, splendour; *G. gloer; S. glære; B. gloor. See GLORY.*

2. A sharp piercing look; a fixed regard. See **GLÖAR**.

**GLASS**, *s.* vitrified matter, a transparent substance; *G. glæs, from glao, to shine; S. glæs; Swed. glas; T. B. and D. glas. Amber found near the Baltic, was named glasum in the time of Tacitus; W. gloyn, splendid, bright.*

**GLAIVE**, **GLAVIE**, *s.* a broadsword; *G. glavel; Swed. glave; T. glawe; F. glaive; W. glaif, gleddif; Arm. clezef; I. claidham, from L. gladium; G. tia is a falchion.*

**GLAYER**, *s.* wheedling discourse, palaver; *G. glaumur; Scot. claver; T. klaeffter; W. llafer; Arm. lavr, speech.*

**GLAZE**, *v. a.* to furnish or cover with glass, to overlay with something smooth; *Swed. gläsera, from GLASS.*

**GLEAM**, *s.* a coruscation, light, brightness; *S. glæm; T. glaim. See LOOM.*



**GLEAN**, *v. a.* to gather what is left of the harvest, to select; F. *glâner, glasner*, from G. *galisan*. See to LEASE.

**GLEDE, GLEDGE**, *s.* a kite or buzzard; Swed. *glada*; S. *glida*; D. *glød, glente*.

**GLEE**, *s.* 1. mirth, joy, gaiety; G. *hleija*; Swed. *lee*; S. *glie*. See LAUGH.

2. A song, a musical air; S. *glig*, music, *glío word*, a song. See GLEEK.

**GLEED**, *s.* from GLOW; a hot glowing coal; Swed. *glöd*; S. *gléd*; T. *glut*.

**GLEEK**, *s.* music, a musician, sport, a game; G. *leik*; Swed. *lek*; D. *leeg*; S. *gligg*. See PLAY.

**GLEEN**, *s.* from GLOW; brightness; T. *glien*; Arm. *gloyn*.

**GLEET**, *s.* a flux from the urethra; supposed to be from Glide; but S. *geleht*, what drips, is from *gelecan*, to leak. See CLAP.

**GLEN**, *s.* a narrow valley, a depression between hills; G. *gil*; S. *glen*; I. *gleann*; W. *glyn*: G. *gil* is an opening, a fissure.

**GLIB**, *a.* smooth, slippery, voluble; B. *glipp*, from G. *hleipa*, to run.

**GLIB**, *s.* a kind of bushy wig worn by the Irish; I. *glib*, hair.

**GLIB**, *v. a.* to cut, to emasculate, to geld; T. *geluben*; B. *gelubbe*. See to LIB.

**GLIDE**, *v. n.* to slide, to go gently and silently; Swed. *glida*; T. *gleiten*; B. *glyden*; S. *glidan*; D. *glide*; F. *glisser*: G. *hlid*, a slope. See GLACIS.

**GLIKE**, *s.* a sneer, a flout. See GLEEK.

**GLIM**, *s.* a small light, a candle; Swed. *glimma*; B. *glim*; S. *geleom*. See GLEAM and to LOOM.

**GLIMMER**, *s.* from GLIM; a faint light, a coruscation; G. *glimyr*; Isl. *glimber*.

**GLIMPSE**, *s.* a faint quick light, a short view; G. *glyms*; B. *glimp*. See GLANCE.

**GLISTEN, GLISTER**, *v. n.* to shine, sparkle, glitter; G. *glysa*; Swed. *glista*; B. *glisteren, gliusteren*; T. *glitzzen*.

**GLITTER**, *v. n.* to shine bright, to glare; G. and Swed. *glittra*; S. *glitenan*; D. *glittere*.

**GLOAR**, *v. n.* to look earnestly, to stare; Swed. *glo*; T. *glauren*; B. *gluuren*; Scot. *glour*.

**GLOAT**, *v. n.* to look wistfully, to cast amorous glances; G. *lita, galita*; Swed. *glo, glota*; *λάω*.

**GLOOM**, *s.* cloudiness, heaviness of mind, a frown; T. *glum*, turbid, not serene; S. *glomung*, twilight; Swed. *glümmig*, appearance of ill health; Isl. *gleyma*; Swed. *glöma*, uncertain recollection, were all cognate with our words *loom, gleam, glimmer*, signifying at first an unsteady light, and afterwards obscurity, duskiness.

**GLORY**, *s.* lustre, brightness, fame, honour, a circle of light surrounding the head; L. *gloria*; F. *gloire*; B. *gloor*. See GLARE.

**GLOSS**, *s.* 1. a comment, a scholium; *γλῶσσα*; F. *glose*.

2. Lustre, brightness; G. *glys*; Isl. *gloss*; D. *glise*. See GLOW.

**GLOVE**, *s.* a cover for the hand; G. *glovar*; Swed. *glof*; Isl. *klofe*; from *klof*, a finger. See CLAW.

**GLOW**, *v.* to shine, to burn, to grow hot; G. *gloa*; S. *gloan*; T. *glien*; W. *glo*; Arm. *gloy*, corresponding with *γλῶω*. See Low.

**GLOZE**, *v. n.* to explain, wheedle, flatter, give a bright colouring; G. *glosa*; S. *glesan*.

**GLUE**, *s.* a strong cement used to join wood; *γλῦα*; L. *gluten*; F. *gluc*.

**GLUM**, *a.* sullen, sour, grave, stubborn; G. *gliupr, glup*; Swed. *gläm*, troubled in countenance.

**GLUT**, *v. a.* to devour, sate, cloy, disgust; from L. *glutio*; W. *glwth*.

**GLUTTON**, *s.* one who eats to excess; F. *glouton*. See to GLUT.

**GNAR, GNARL**, *v. n.* to growl, to draw up the nose like a dog in anger, to snarl; S. *gnyrran*; Swed. *knorra*; T. *knarren*. See SNARL.

**GNAR, GNARL**, *s.* a knot in wood; T. *knorr*; D. *knorr*, dim. *knorrl*, from G. *knulr*. See KNOR.

**GNASH**, *v.* to grind the teeth, to exhibit rage or anguish; G. *gnata*; Swed. *gnissa*; T. *knaschen*; S. *cnysan*; D. *knashen*.

**GNAT**, *s.* a small winged biting insect; *κιά, κιάψ*; S. *gnat*, from GNAW.

**GNAW**, *v. a.* to bite, grind with the teeth, eat by degrees, corrode; G. *gnata*; Isl. *naga*; Swed. *gnaga*; D. *gnawe*; B. *knaogen*; T. *gnagen*; S. *gnagan*; W. *cnot*; *κιάω*.

**GO**, *v. n.* to walk, move, proceed; *γω, γω, γίω*; L. *co*; Hind. *ja*; G. and Swed. *ga*; S. *gan*; B. *gaan*; T. *gehen*; Arm. *ya*. It was a regular verb with the Goths; the Danes and Scots still use Gaed for Went. *Gig, gait, jack*, are some of its derivatives.

**GOAD**, *s.* a stick with a sharp point; G. *gadd*; S. *gad*; W. *got*, a spur. See GAD.

**GOAL**, *s.* a barrier, a limit, a starting post, a final object or purpose; G. *tiule*; Swed. *tjål, thial*; S. *thil*; T. *thel, ziel*; B. *doel*; I. *diol*; Scot. *dule*, our Dole and Toll, are all cognate with our words *deal* and *taille*, meaning division, separation. Hence also S. *thyle*, the ultima Thule, which is now called Fula from the usual mutation of G. *th* into *f*, like *θ* into *φ*.

**GOAR**, *s.* a triangular piece of cloth inserted in a robe or sail, a stripe or piece of patch-work; Isl. *geir*; T. *gäre, geren*; B. *geer*; Scot. *gair*; L. B. *gero*; It. *gherone de la camisa*, the goar of a shift.

**GOAT**, *s.* an animal of a middle species between a deer and a sheep; G. *geit*; Swed. *get*; B. *geit*; T. *geiss*; A. *gadoo*; Heb. *ghede, gez*; W. *gitt*. See GAZEL.

**GOB**, *s.* a heap, a quantity. See GOVE.

**GOBBET**, *s.* a mouthful; F. *gobé*. See GAB.

**GOBBLE**, *s.* a hasty swallow, a gulp; L. B. *guvela, gu-bela*. See GOBBET and GULP.

**GOBLET**, *s.* a kind of large cup; F. *gobelet*, said to be from It. *coppella*, and first known as a juggler's cup.

**GOBLIN**, *s.* an elf or fairy, an apparition; F. *gobelin*; T. *gobold, kobolt*; B. *kabouter*; L. B. *covalis, cobalinus, gobalinus*, were used nearly in the same sense, although perhaps of different origin. G. *gumme*; Swed. *gubbe* was an old man or elf, and *Tumple Gubbe*, our Hob or Hope Goblin; for with us *hope* and *tump* signify a field. *Cov, cob*, signifies metal, with the miners of Bohemia, and *Cobal* is an elf frequenting mines.

**GOD**, *s.* the supreme being, an idol; G. *god*; Isl. *gand*; Swed. *gud*; S. *god*; T. *got*; B. *god*; P. *khoda*. See GOOD.

**GODHEAD, GODHOOD**, *s.* the divine nature. See HOOD.

**GOD YELD**, *s.* protection of God; G. *god hyllid*; *hylli gudanna*, favour of the gods.



GOEL, *a.* orange-coloured; S. *goelen*. See YELLOW, sun-coloured.

GOFF, *s.* a play with a stick and ball; Scot. *golf*, *gouf*, from G. *kilfa*; Swed. and B. *kolfa*, a club.

GOG, *s.* joy, delight; Romance *gaug*; F. *gogo*, *gogue*; T. *gau*; L. *gaudium*.

GOGGLE, *v. n.* to look askint; from G. *auga*, *geauga*, to eye, and *glea*, to squint. See KEEK and GLANCE.

GOLD, *s.* the most perfect of metals; G. *gull*, *guld*; Swed. *guld*; T. and S. *gold*; B. *gulde*. It seems to be named from its colour. See GOEL.

GOLD HAMMER, *s.* a small bird; T. *gold hammer*. YELLOW HAMMER.

GOLDY LOCKS, *s.* butter cups; from *gold*, yellow, and G. *lyk*, a cup, a concavity.

GOLL, *s.* a hand; used in contempt; G. *kougl*, contracted from *knuckle*. See HOT COCKLES.

GOME, *s.* black grease of cart wheels; M. G. *gawamm*. See COOM.

GONDOLA, *s.* a long flat Venetian boat; It. *gondola*; F. *gondole*.

GONFALON, GONFANON, *s.* a royal standard, a military ensign; G. *gunfana*, *gunfalla*; It. *gonfalone*; F. *gonfanon*; T. *gunfannen*: P. *jung*; Hind. *ghung*; G. *gun*, an army, battle. See KING, FANE and PENNON.

GOOD, *a.* having desirable qualities; G. Swed. S. B. *god*; T. *got*; A. *qudr*. It is the adjective of God, the Deity; from G. *aud*; P. *ud*; W. *od*; S. *ead*; T. *od*, *ot*, signifying riches, wealth, power, happiness. Odin, Woden, Goden, was also the powerful, the mighty; and the Gauts or Goths called themselves Giants. From this root, G. *Audward*; S. *Eadward* is our Edward; *Aud-hialp*, powerful help, Adolphus. See GOD.

GOODMAN, *s.* neighbour, master, gaffer; from GOOD in the sense of substantial, or a free man; but sometimes like Scot. *gudman*, from S. *æwd*, *geæwd*; B. *gehuuwd*, plighted, betrothed, it signified the head of a family, a feudal tenant, and a married man. See YEOMAN.

GOODS, *s.* furniture, effects, merchandise, wares; corresponding with L. *bona*; It. *beni*; F. *biens*.

GOODY, *s.* a term of civility used towards an elderly woman, corresponding with Gammer. See GOODMAN.

GOOL, *s.* a pig, a hog; G. *golt*; D. *gylt*; S. *gilt*; T. *galz*, apparently from G. *gall*, sterile, gelt.

GOOLE, *s.* a gutter, a gulley, a puddle; Isl. *gaul*; Swed. *göl*; B. *gulle*.

GOOSE, *s.* 1. a large water fowl; P. and Turk. *kazz*; G. *gas*; Swed. *gås*; B. *goes*; S. *gos*; T. *gaas*, *hus*; A. *ooz*; W. *guyz*; Arm. *goas*; I. *geh*. See GANDER.

2. A taylor's pressing iron; B. *yzer*, *geizer*, from G. *isar*; S. *eisag*, *ge eisag*, iron.

3. A simpleton, a gawky. F. *oison* signified a gosling, and also a young bird or simpleton. T. *gauchs* was a fool. See PIGEON and GAWKY.

GOOSEBERRY, *s.* a bush and its fruit; apparently from T. and S. *hos*, *gehos*, rough, hairy, and *berry*: Swed. *krusbær*, *grusbær*; B. *kruisber*; T. *kraus*, frizzled, was apparently the origin of L. *grossula*; F. *grosseille*.

GOOSE CAP, *s.* a silly person, a goose. See COXCOMB.

GORE, *s.* 1. filth, excrement; G. *gor*; Swed. *gorr*; S. *gor*. See GARBAGE.

2. Clotted blood; S. *gore*; Swed. *gor*; W. *gor*; Arm. *gore*; *ixâq*.

3. A slanting piece of cloth. See GOAR.

4. A point, a prickle, a pike, the top of a horn; G. *geir*; S. *gaire*; I. *geur*.

GORGE, *s.* the swallow, the throat; L. *gurgulio*; F. *gorge*; It. *gorga*.

GORGEOUS, *a.* splendid, showy, glittering; F. *gorgius*; Arm. *giorgua*, from O. F. *gorier*; It. *gioire*; L. *gaudere*. See GAUDRY.

GORGET, *s.* throat armour; It. *gorgietta*, *gorgiera*. See GORGE.

GORMAND, *s.* a great eater; F. *gourmand*, perhaps from L. *voro* and *mando*, the former being pronounced *goro* by the Gauls.

GORSE, *s.* a prickly shrub; S. *gors*, *gorst* denoted also the juniper and restharrow. See GORE.

GOSHAWK, *s.* a large falcon, a goose hawk; S. *gos hafoc*.

GOSPEL, *s.* the word or record of God; G. *godspial*, *gudspial*; S. *godspel*, from *spidala*, which, like Tell, signifies originally to detail. See to SPELL.

GOSSAMER, *s.* a fine spider's web, the light down of plants; properly *cob's hammer*, a spider's veil. See COB and HEAM.

GOSSIP, *s.* a sponsor in baptism, a tatler; G. *gudsip*, *gussiv*, from *god*, *gud*, religious, and *sib*; S. *syp*; A. *sihab*, a relation.

GOSTING, GOELSTAIN, *s.* an herb for staining yellow, garance. See GOEL.

GOTHAM, *s.* the town of fools; L. B. *gotticus*, with the Romans, was a Goth and a simpleton.

GOUD, *s.* a plant for dyeing blue; F. *guede*; It. *gaude*; L. *glastum*, from *glaucus*; W. *glas*; Arm. *glaz*, blue. See WOAD.

GOVE, *s.* a mow, a mass; T. *gehauf*; B. *gehoop*; S. *geheape*. See HEAP.

GOVERN, *v. a.* to steer, direct, rule, manage; *κυβερνάω*; L. *guberno*; Sp. *gobernar*; F. *gouverner*.

GOUGE, *s.* a kind of chisel for grooving; F. *gouge*; Sp. *guvia*, from L. *cavo*.

GOUR, *s.* a growler, a badger; G. *goor*, from *geya*, to bark or yell. See GRAY.

GOURD, *s.* a plant resembling a melon; L. *cucurbita*; F. *courge*, *gourde*.

GOURDY, *a.* swelled and stiff in the legs; F. *gourd*, *engourdi*; Arm. *gourd*, from L. *corigidus*.

GOURNET, *s.* a fish. See GURNARD.

GOUT, *s.* 1. the arthritis, a periodical disease attended with great pain; F. *goute*; It. and Sp. *gota*, *gota*, from L. *gutta*, on the supposition that it was occasioned by the distillation of catarrhal humours in the joints; Swed. *gickt*; T. *gicht*; S. *gectha*, are also names for the gout; but, like B. *jeukt*; Scot. *youk*, signify itching.

2. A drop; L. *gutta*; F. *goutte*.

3. Taste, liking; F. *gout*, from L. *gustus*.

GOWN, *s.* an upper garment, loose habit; It. *gonna*; F. *gonnelle*; T. *gowne*; W. *gwn*; L. B. *gunna*, *gaunacum*, supposed to be from *γῠνῶν*, reaching to the knee, as *talariis* to the heel.

GRAB, *v. a.* to seize, snatch; Swed. *grabba*; T. *grapp*, a claw, the hand. See GRIPE.

GRAFF, *s.* a ditch. See GRAVE and GRIP.

GRAFF, GRAFT, *s.* a small branch inserted into the stock



of another tree; F. *grefse*; B. *grefsie*; S. *gräsl*, from G. *graaf*; S. *grafan*; *γράφω*.

GRAIL, *s.* hail; L. B. *granula*; F. *grêle*, from L. *grando*.

GRAIN, *s.* 1. a single seed of corn, a small weight, a particle; L. *granum*; It. *grano*; F. *grain*; T. *gran*; W. *grawn*; seemingly allied to corn. See GRY.

2. A substance for dyeing stuffs; F. *graine*; It. *grana*, signified *kermes*, which was supposed formerly to be the grain of a plant; and what we call dyeing in grain, is called by others dyeing in kermes.

3. The fibres of wood or cloth; F. *grain*; L. B. *grono*; G. *graun*, *green*; T. *gran*; B. *grein*, hair, fibres; signifying also the beard.

GRAINS, *s. pl.* 1. from GRAIN; the particles of malt exhausted in brewing.

2. Prongs, points, forks; D. *greens*; G. *grinds*; from G. *greina*, to divide.

GRAMPUS, *s.* a kind of whale; S. *hranfisc*, from G. *hrina*, to grunt.

GRAND, *a.* 1. great, illustrious; L. *grandis*; F. *grand*; It. *grande*.

2. Very ancient; L. *grandævus*.

GRANOE, *s.* a farm-house, a barn, a grainage; It. *gran-gia*; F. *grange*, from GRAIN.

GRANT, *v. a.* to admit kindly, to bestow, allow; L. B. *grationare*, from L. *gratia*.

GRAPE, *s.* 1. the fruit of the vine; but originally signifying what grew in clusters; F. *grappe*; It. *grappo*, *grasp*, *grappolo*; T. *traube*. See RAPE.

2. A fork with several claws or prongs; G. *gräf*; Swed. *grepe*; T. *grappen*, *rappen*; It. *grappa*. See GRIPE.

GRAPNEL, *s.* a grappling iron, a small anchor; F. *grapin*. See CRAPNEL.

GRAPPLE, *v.* to lay fast hold of; to fight close; T. *grappen*, from G. *graff*, *kraff*, the hand. See GRIPE.

GRASP, *v. a.* to hold in the hand, seize; T. *grapsen*. See GRAB, GRIPE.

GRASS, *s.* herbage of the field; G. *gras*; Swed. *grds*; S. *græs*; T. *grass*; B. *gras*; *γράσιν*. Our word is from the verb to GROW: T. *wase* has the same meaning; from *wasen*; G. *waxa*, to grow.

GRATE, *v. a.* to rub small, to offend by any thing harsh; F. *gratter*; It. *grattare*, from L. *rado*, *corrado*.

GRATE, *s.* a range of bars, a fire-place; It. *grata*; L. *crates*.

GRATER, *s.* an instrument to grate with; F. *gratoir*.

GRAVE, *s.* a place for the dead; G. *grauf*, *grav*; Swed. and B. *graf*; S. *gräf*.

GRAVE, *v.* to dig, carve, engrave; G. *grafa*; Swed. *grava*; S. *grafan*; B. *graaven*; *γράφω*.

GRAVEL, *s.* hard coarse sand; G. *grio*; W. *gro*; B. *gravel*; F. *gravier*; It. *gravella*.

GRAVY, *s.* drippings from flesh in coction; G. *grua fait*, pan fat, from S. *greofa*; T. *grape*, a pan.

GRAY, *s.* a brock, a gaur; D. *grevling*; Swed. *gräfswine*, from *grave* to burrow; but It. *grajo* seems to denote its gray colour. See BADGER.

GRAY, *a.* hoary, white mixed with black; G. *gry*; Swed. *grå*; T. *grau*; S. *græg*; F. *gris*; It. *grigio*, *grajo*.

GRAYBEARD, *s.* a stone jar, an earthen jug; from It. *ghiara brocca*, from L. *glis* and *brocca*; F. *broc*, a burnt jug. See JAR and BRICK.

GRAYBEARD, *s.* one whose beard is white with age, an old man.

GRAYLING, *s.* a gray-coloured fish; L. *umbra*.

GRAZE, *v. n.* 1. to touch slightly; F. *raser*. See RASE.

2. To eat grass, to pasture cattle.

GREASE, *s.* 1. the soft part of fat, suncar; *χείρις*; It. *grassa*; F. *graisse*.

2. A disease in horses; L. *crassus*; It. *grosso*; F. *gros*. See GROSS and GOURDY.

GREAT, *a.* large, thick, grand, noble, intimate; S. *great*; B. *groot*; Swed. *grott*. See GROSS.

GRAVES, *s. pl.* ancient armour for the legs; from L. *crus*; L. B. *crea*; W. *gar*; F. *greve*.

GREE, *s.* grace, favour; L. *gratia*; F. *gré*.

GREECE, GREEZE, *s.* a flight of steps; F. *gres*, from L. *gradus*.

GREEDY, *a.* voracious, avaricious; G. *gradag*; S. *grædig*; B. *gretig*.

GREEN, *a.* verdant, new, fresh, unripe; G. and Swed. *græn*; S. *grene*; T. *grin*.

GREET, *v. a.* 1. to congratulate, salute; B. *greetan*; T. *grussen*; S. *grithan*, from G. and Swed. *grid*, *grud*; Scot. *gryth*, peace, tranquillity. See FRED.

2. To accost, to address, consult; G. *ræda*; S. *grædan*; T. *gereden*.

3. To cry, to weep; G. *greita*; Swed. *græta*; M. G. *greitan*; S. *gradan*; O. E. *grede*; B. *kriten*; Tartar *criden*; It. *gridare*; Sp. *gridar*, *critar*; Scot. *greet*; F. *crier*; P. *giryah*. See CRY.

GRENADE, *s.* a small bomb, a fire ball; F. *grenade*; L. *granatum*, resembling a pomegranate.

GREVE, *s.* 1. the register or recorder of a court; L. B. *gravior*; F. *greffier*, from *γράφω*.

2. A steward, a superintendent; S. *gerefa*; Swed. *grefme*; T. *grafwe*. See REEVE.

GREYHOUND, *s.* a fleet kind of hound; S. *grighund*; Scot. *grew*; G. *grey*, a dog.

GRICE, *s.* 1. a pig; G. *grijs*; D. and Swed. *gris*, a pig; *χίτος*; F. *gore*, a sow.

2. A flight of steps. See GREECE.

GRIDE, *v. n.* to creak, to make a sharp noise; It. *gridare*. See GREET.

GRIDELIN, *a.* flaxen gray; F. *gris de lin*.

GRIDIRON, *s.* a grate to broil meat upon; It. *gradella*; F. *grille*; W. *gradell*; Scot. *griddle*, from L. *crates*, *craticula*. See GRATE.

GRIEF, *s.* sorrow, pain, trouble, harm; F. *grief*; It. *grave*, from L. *gravis*.

GRIEVE, *v.* to afflict, hurt, mourn; F. *grever*.

GRIG, *s.* a sand eel remarkable for its vivacity, a merry creature; B. *kriekie*, which signifies also a cricket.

GRILL, *s.* 1. a gridiron; F. *grille*; L. *craticula*.

2. An iron cage with bars like a grate; F. *grille*.

GRILLY, *v. a.* from GRILL; to broil, to roast.

GRIM, *a.* horrible, ill-looking, fierce; G. *grim*; Swed. *grym*; S. *grim*.

GRIMACE, *s.* a distortion of the countenance, an air of affectation; It. *gimmaccia*; F. *grimace*, from G. *grima*, a mask; S. *egis grima*, *grima egis*, a frightful mask. See AGAZE.

GRIMALKIN, *s.* a tabby cat; from *gray* and T. *mal*; L. *macula*, a spot.

GRIME, *s.* dirt, soot; G. *grim*; B. *griem*; S. *hryme*, soot.

GRIN, *v. n.* to set the teeth together, to smile affectedly



and with displeasure; *G. grina*; *S. grinnan*; *B. grü-  
nen*; *T. greinen*, to show the teeth, to laugh.

**GRIN**, *s. l.* from the verb; a sneer, an affected smile.

2. A snare, a net; *S. grin, giru*; *B. gären*; *Scot. girn*, signifying originally yarn; like *F. filet*, from *L. filum*. See **SNARE**.

**GRIND**, *v. a.* to reduce to powder, to rub, to sharpen by friction; *G. grindja*; *S. grindan*, from *G. grum*, a stone. See **GRIT**.

**GRIP**, *s.* a small ditch; *G. grep*; *S. græp*; *T. grube*, from **GRAVE**, to dig. See **GRAFF**.

**GRIPE**, *s.* a grasp, a squeeze, a pinch; *S. gripe*; *Swed. grip*; *B. grijp*; *T. greiff*; *F. gripe*, from *G. greip*, *hreif*; *T. kraff*; *Swed. grip*; *Heb. garaph*; *P. girift*; *F. griffe*, a finger, a claw, the hand.

**GRISKIN**, *s.* a pork chop, the back bones of a hog broiled. See **GRICE**.

**GRISLY**, *a.* horrible, frightful, grim; *G. griselig*; *Swed. gräselig*; *S. grislig*; *D. grässelig*; *S. græsan*, *agry-san*, to have dread; *T. graus*, horror.

**GRIST**, *s.* corn to be ground, profit to the miller for grinding; *S. grist* for *grindst.*

**GRISTLE**, *s.* a cartilage; *T. croestel*; *S. gristle*; *L. cartilago*.

**GRIT**, *s. l.* the coarse part of meal; *G. grit*, from *grind*; *S. gritta*; *Swed. gröt*; *B. grut*; *T. grutze*; *Scot. groats*; *F. gruau*, from *egrugger* to grind.

2. Sand, a small stone, a kind of fossil; *G. griot*; *B. gruitz*; *Swed. gryt, grus*; *S. greot*; *T. gries*; *W. grut*; *Scot. grete*; *It. greto*; *F. gres*; *Scot. greek*, freestone.

**GRIZELIN**, **GRIZZLE**, *a.* gray, roan, flaxen-gray. See **GRIDELIN**.

**GROAN**, *s.* a hoarse, dead, mournful sound; *G. hrym*; *S. grane*; *B. kreun*.

**GROAT**, *s. l.* hulled oaten grain; *G. graut*; *Swed. gröt*; *B. grutte*. See **GRIT** and **GROUT**.

2. A fourpenny piece; *B. groot*, great.

**GROCCER**, *s.* one who deals in spices, tea and sugar. *G.* and *Swed. gras*, signified aromatics; and, from the same root, *G. grod, krut*; *T. kraut*; *Swed. krydd*; *D. kryda*, were vegetables, aromatics, spicery; also *G. aurt*; *D. urt*; *Swed. ört*; *B. wort*; *S. wurt*; *T. wurtz*, were used in the same sense; so that *grosser, grodser, krautzer*, were cognate with *T. gewürtzer*, a dealer in spicery or dry herbs, in contradistinction to a green grocer. See **DRUG** and **DRYSALTER**.

**GROG**, *s.* spirits and water; from *A. uruk*, which signifies ardent spirit.

**GROGRAM**, *s.* a kind of stuff; *F. gros grain*, from *gross* and *grain*. See **LOCKRAM**.

**GROIN**, *s.* the part next above the thigh; *F. giron*; *L. gremium*.

**GROOM**, *s. l.* a man, a master, a chief; *G. gum*; *Swed. gumme*; *S. guma*; *T. gaum*; *B. gom*.

2. An attendant, an overseer, one who tends and cleans horses; *Swed. göm*; *S. gyme*, from *G. gaum*, care, attention; *ga huga*, to mind.

**GROOVE**, *s.* a hollow cut with a tool; *G. grauf*. See **GRAFF** and **GRAVE**.

**GROPE**, *s.* to feel for in the dark; *S. gropian*. See **GRIPE**.

**GROSS**, *a.* coarse, thick, bulky, unrefined; *G. gris*; *Swed. gross*; *T. grooz, gross*; *F. gros*; *It. grosso*;

*L. B. grossus*, from *L. crassus*, signifying also in *G.* generally *great*.

**GROT**, **GROTTO**, *s.* a cavern, a cave of pleasure; *κερπίδης*; *G. groft*; *Swed. gruft*; *D. grotte*; *It. grotta*; *F. grotte*; *Sp. gruta*. See **GRAVE** and **GROOVE**.

**GROTESQUE**, *a.* distorted, caricatured, ridiculous; *Sp. grutesque*; *It. grottesco*, from **GROTTO**. The lower story of a Roman house contained the hall, baths and studies, decorated with mythological representations; and apartments of this kind being called grottos, the figures obtained the name of Grottesque. See **ANTIQUÉ**.

**GROVE**, *s.* a walk shaded by trees, a small wood; *G. grof*; *S. grove*, apparently from *gro hof*, a growing cover, as *G.* and *S. hof*, signified a cover and a court.

**GROVEL**, *v. n.* to lie prone, to crawl, to be mean; *G. grufsa*; *F. grouiller*. See **CRAWL**.

**GROUND**, *s.* the earth, soil, floor, foundation; *G. Swed. T. D. S. grund*; *B. grond*.

**GROUNDLING**, *s.* a loach, a small fish that keeps near the ground; *D. grundling*; but *Swed. grömling* denotes its green colour.

**GROUNDSEL**, *s.* a plant called simson; *F. senecion*; *S. grunde swelge*; *Swed. stenwort*; *G. grunn, grunt*; *T. grien*, stone, sand, corresponds with the *Swed.* name; and *S. swelge* is a potion, apparently used for the gravel.

**GROUNDSIL**, *s.* the beam that is next the ground. See **SILL**.

**GROUP**, *s.* a cluster, a crowd; *It. gruppo, groppo*; *F. groupe*, a bunch, a knot, a clump of figures in painting. See **GRAPE**.

**GROUSE**, *s.* a heath cock; *W. grugjar*, from *grug*; *L. ericeus*.

**GROUT**, *s.* coarse meal, pollard; *S. grut*. See **GBOAT** and **GRIT**.

**GROW**, *v.* to vegetate, increase; *G. groa*; *Swed. gro*; *B. groyen*; *S. granan*.

**GROWL**, *v. n.* to snarl, to mutter. See **GRUMBLE**.

**GRUB**, *v. a.* to dig up, to root out, to destroy; *G. graupa*; *S. groban*. See **GRAVE**.

**GRUBBLE**, *v. a.* to feel about in the dark; frequentative of to **GROPE**.

**GRUB STREET**, *a.* mean, low, drudging in literature; from *F. greffe, greffier*, a registry, which was held there. See **GREVE**.

**GRUDGE**, *s.* ill will, animosity, a quarrel; *S. gewræc*; *B. gevrok*; *F. gruge, grouche*; *Scot. grutch*. See **WREAK**.

**GRUEL**, *s.* oatmeal boiled in water; *F. gruelle, gruau*. See **GROAT**.

**GRUFF**, **GROUGH**, **GRUM**, *a.* coarse, rude, rough, surly, sour; *Swed. grof*; *T. grobe*; *B. groff*. See **ROUGH**.

**GRUMBLE**, *v. n.* to mutter, snarl, growl; *B. grommelan*, to speak angrily, appears to be *G. grum*, anger, and *mela*, to speak; *Swed. grummla*, to trouble, to vex; *F. grommeler*.

**GRUNT**, *s.* the common cry of a pig; *L. grunitus*; *G. runte*; *Swed. runte*, a boar.

**GRUTCH**, *v.* to have ill will, to envy. See **GRUDGE**.

**GRY**, *s.* the tenth part of a line, an atom, any thing of little account; *γρῦ*. See **GRAIN**.

**GUANA**, *s.* a large lizard; called *iguana* in America.

**GUARANTEE**, *s.* a security; *It. guarantia*; *F. garantie*. See **WARRANT**.



**GUARD**, *s.* a defence, protection; It. *guardia*; F. *garde*; W. *guard*. See **WARD**.

**GUASCH**, *s.* painting in water colours; It. *guazzo*. See **WASH**.

**GUDGEON**, *s.* a small fish with a large head; F. *goujon*; It. *ghiova, ghiozza*; Sp. *gadoze*, from L. *gobius*.

**GUERDON**, *s.* a recompense, reward; F. *guerdon*, from G. *werd*, value, worth; S. *geweorthian*, to recompense. See **AWARD** and **REWARD**.

**GUESS**, *v. a.* to conjecture; G. *gieta, giesa*; Isl. *giska*; Swed. *gissa*. See **GET**.

**GUEST**, *s.* a visitor, a person receiving hospitality; G. *giest, gast*; Swed. *gäst*; T. *gast*; D. *giest*; S. *gest*; W. *gwest*; Isl. *gista*, to eat.

**GUGGLE**, *v. n.* to sound as water running from a narrow-mouthed vessel. See **GURGLE**.

**GUIDE**, *v. a.* to direct, rule, instruct; F. *guider*, from G. *nita*; Swed. *weta*; D. *wide*; S. *witan*, to know, to teach, show, demonstrate. See **WIS**.

**GUIDE**, *s.* a director, a conductor; from the verb; S. *natha, nisa*; F. *guide*; It. *guida*; Arm. *ghida*; Sp. *guia*, supposed by some to be from L. *via*.

**GUIDON**, *s.* from **GUIDE**; a standard bearer; F. *guidon*.

**GUILD**, *s.* a society, a corporation; G. *gield*; Swed. *gild*; S. *gild*; T. *gilde*; B. *gild*, contribution, tribute, signified also a club, either religious, mercantile or social, maintained by individual contribution. See **YIELD**, and **CLUB**.

**GUILE**, *s.* artifice, subtlety, cunning; O. F. *guille*. See **WILE**.

**GUILT**, *s.* offence, crime, wickedness; G. and Swed. *gilde*; S. *gylte*, signified value, worth, a debt, compensation for a crime; and thence came to denote criminality.

**GUILTY**, *a.* from the noun; criminal, liable to fine or penalty.

**GUINEA**, *s.* a gold coin worth twenty one shillings; first coined from *Guinea* gold.

**GUISE**, *s.* manner, mien, habit; G. *wijs*; Swed. *wijs*; T. *wise*; Arm. *ghis*; F. *guise*; It. *guisa*. See **WISE**.

**GUITAR**, *s.* a stringed musical instrument; P. *ketar*, perhaps *chutara*, four strings; It. *ghitarra*. See **CITHERN**.

**GUIVRE**, a figure in heraldry; F. *guivre*; L. *viper*.

**GULCH**, *s.* a swallowing, a glutton; L. *gulo*.

**GULE**, *s.* lammas; S. *gaul*; L. B. *gulo*, a contribution. See **GABEL**.

**GULES**, *a.* red, in heraldry or a coat of arms; F. *gueules*, from A. *gul*; P. *gool*, a rose, bright red.

**GULF**, *s. l.* a whirlpool, an abyss; G. *gialfur*; F. *golfre, goufre*; Swed. *göl*; Isl. *gaul*. See **GOOLE**.

2. A deep bay in the sea; Κόλπος; It. *golfo*; F. *golfe*.

**GULL**, *s. l.* a sea mew; G. *kuail*; It. *guaglio*; Arm. *goll*; W. *gnylan*, the wailer. It is fabled to be the ghost of some person lost at sea.

2. From the verb; a dupe, a silly fellow.

**GULL**, *v. a.* to trick, defraud, dupe; G. *goela, gaula*; Swed. *gylla*; T. *gillen*; P. *gol*, fraud. See **CAJOLE**.

**GULLYHOLE**, *s.* the hole where gutters empty themselves into the sewer. See **GOOLE**.

**GULP**, *v. a.* to swallow down at once; G. *glæpa*; Isl. *gleypa*; Swed. *glupa*; D. *glube*; B. *gulpen*, to swallow. See **GULCH**.

**GUM**, *s. l.* a vegetable adhesive substance; κίμμι; L. *gumma*; F. *gomme*.

2. The fleshy substance that contains the teeth; G. Swed. S. *goma*; B. *gomme*; T. *gaum*.

**GUN**, *s.* a cannon, a firelock; Scot. *gyn*, from *gin, engine*; anciently *crack gynys*.

**GUNNEL**, **GUNWALE**, *s.* a rim of thick plank that rises higher than the deck on a ship; G. and Swed. *wal* signifies a cylindrical ledge or perch; but as *gun* is a modern word, perhaps the term was taken from the ledge of a cask. See **GAWN**.

**GURGLE**, *v. n.* to gush out with noise as water from a bottle; It. *gorgoliare*. See **GARGLE** and **GUGGLE**.

**GURNARD**, *s.* a fish; L. *cornuta*; F. *cornard, gornart*.

**GUSH**, *s.* a sudden emission of liquor; Isl. *gusa*; T. *gusse*; B. *gudse*; Arm. *gwaz*; χύσου; G. *geysa*, to pour out. See **JET**.

**GUSSET**, *s.* an angular figure in heraldry, a goar; F. *goussel*, supposed to be *cousset*, a sewing together, from L. *consuo*; but P. *goshu* is a corner, and *gosh* an ear. *Gules*, *Sable* and *Azure*, are eastern words.

**GUST**, *s. l.* a liking, a taste; L. *gustus*; F. *gout*; It. *gusto*. See **GOVT**.

2. A sudden blast; G. *gust*; D. *gust*; S. *yst*; Isl. *giotr*.

**GUT**, *s.* the intestine, gluttony; G. *kuid*; Swed. *qued*; S. *cnyth*; T. *kutteln*; Scot. *kite*, a bowel or stomach.

**GUTTER**, *s.* a channel for water, a sewer; F. *egoutoir*, from L. *gutta*.

**GUTTLE**, *v.* to feed luxuriously, to gormandize; frequentative of It. *ghiotto*, from L. *gluto*. See also **GUT**.

**GUTWORT**, *s.* an herb; αλυπη; L. *alypum*, white turbit.

**GUY**, *s.* a ship's rope, serving to direct the moving any heavy weight, and prevent it from swinging. See **GUIDE**.

**GUZZLE**, *v. a.* to drink immoderately; It. *gozzovigliar* from F. *gozier*; W. *gosle*; L. *guttur*, the throat.

**GYPS**, *s.* a species of limestone, plaster of Paris; L. *gypsum*; A. *guips*; F. *gypse*.

**GYVES**, *s. pl.* fetters, shackles for the legs; T. *gefesser*, from *fesser*, a fetter.

**GYVE**, *v. a.* from the noun; to fetter, to shackle, hold fast.



# H

## H A A

**H**, in all languages, is a note of respiration, sounded only by a strong emission of the breath, without any conformation of the organs of speech, and therefore by many grammarians accounted no letter. The desire of producing energy, apparently, occasioned the use of some guttural sound before vowels at the beginning of words; and this uncertain expression was varied occasionally into others more distinct, or entirely omitted. *Enria*, Venetia, *Ἐρα*, Terra, *Ἐρησα*, Vespera, *Ἐρη*, Septa, are instances of this in the ancient classics. H was also substituted for F both in the Latin and French; as *Horda* for *Fora*; *Foras* is the French *Hors*; and *Forest* is *Hurst*, in Teutonic as well as in English. The Gothic and our own pronunciation of H appears to have been unknown to the Celts of Britain and Ireland, who had abundance of other gutturals. The Welsh say *Onest* or *Gonest* for *Honest*; and the Irish *Talla*, *Taip*, *Toll*, *Tocsaid*, for *Hall*, *Heap*, *Hole*, *Hogshead*. By the French it is seldom pronounced, although retained in their orthography; and therefore when initial to any of our words, derived from the Latin through the French, it has no power: otherwise it is never mute, except when following a consonant in the middle of a word, as in *Bought*, *Right*, which anciently had a guttural sound. Nothing can be more absurd, than the pronunciation of *Wo*, *Wich*, *Wat*, *Wen*, for *Who*, *Which*, *What*, *When*, except the barbarous practice of the Dalecarlians, who omit this sound in words where it ought to be retained, and prefix it to others contrary to general custom. From them, perhaps, the illiterate people in and near London have learnt to speak of the hair, instead of the air they breathe; and say *Air of the Ed*, for *Hair of the Head*.

**HA**, *interj.* of surprise and sorrow; A. and Sans. *ha*; L. and F. *ha*. See **AH**.

**HA HA**, an expression of laughter; A. and Heb. *hà ha*, common to all languages.

**HAAK**, *s.* the sea pike; G. *hackel*; S. *haccod*; T. *hechte*; L. B. *hakedis*; W. *haig*, *morhaig*; L. *lucius marinus*. See **HAK** and **JACK**.

## H A C

**HABERDASHER**, *s.* a retailer of goods, a dealer in small wares; T. *haabvertauscher*, from *haab*; B. *have*; It. *haveri*, *haberi*, goods, wares, and *tauscher*, *vertauscher*, a dealer, an exchanger; G. *tuiskar*; D. *tusker*; B. *tuischer*.

**HABERDINE**, *s.* dried cod or stock fish; F. *habordine*; B. *aberdaan*, done or cured on board.

**HABERGION**, *s.* a gown of mail descending from a gorget, or breast plate; G. *halsberge*; S. *halsbeorg*; T. *halsberg*; F. *hauberg*, from G. *hals*, the neck, and *berga*, to cover, to defend. See **HAUBERK**.

**HABILMENT**, *s.* attire, clothes, apparel, dress; F. *habilement*, from L. *habilis*.

**HABILITY**, *s.* faculty, power. See **ABLE**.

**HABIT**, *s.* usage, dress, custom, condition, state; F. *habit*; It. *habito*, from L. *habitus*.

**HABNAB**, *a.* at random, come what may, happen or not, *Hap ne hap*, from *Hap*, chance; but as applied to the practice of touching glasses in drinking, it may be connected with G. B. and S. *Nap*; It. *nappo*, a cup.

**HACK**, *v. a. l.* to chop, to mince, to cut irregularly; G. *hauga*; Swed. *hacka*; D. *hakke*; T. *hacken*; S. *haccan*; B. *hakken*; F. *hacher*; Scot. *hag*. See to **HEW**.

2. To speak with hesitation, to stammer; Swed. *hacka*. See to **HAW**.

3. To vend small wares in the streets. See to **HAWK**.

**HACK**, *s. l.* a horse let out for hire, any thing commonly used, a prostitute; Sp. *haca*, a small pad horse. See **HACKNEY**.

2. A rack, a crib, a railed inclosure; G. *haecker*; D. *hakke*; Swed. *huk*, *håck*; B. *hek*.

3. From the verb; a cut, a gash.

4. A hook or claw, a sharp point; G. and Swed. *hake*; B. *haak*; T. *haeck*.

**HACKLE**, *s. l.* from **HACK**; an instrument with iron points to dress flax; G. *hakel*; D. *hegle*; Swed. *hakla*; T. *hakel*.

2. Flimsy dressings of flax that come from the hackle, raw silk.



**HACKNEY**, *s.* a pacing horse let out for hire, a hireling of any kind, a prostitute; It. *china*, *achinea*; Sp. *hacanea*; F. *haquenée*; W. *hacknai*, supposed to be from L. *hinnus*; but apparently from L. *clino*, *acino*; It. *chino*, to kneel, to bend, to be submissive. The palfrey, heretofore sent annually by the king of Naples in homage to the Pope, was of this description. He was taught to kneel to his Holiness.

**HAD**, *pret.* and *part.* of the verb to HAVE; contracted from *haved*.

**HADDOCK**, *s.* a sea fish; F. *hadot*, named like the cod-fish from its head.

**HAFT**, *s.* the handle of an instrument; G. *heft*; Swed. *håfte*; D. *hefte*; S. *heft*. See HAVE, to hold.

**HAG**, *s.* 1. a witch, an enchantress, a fury; Swed. *hexa*; T. *hex*, *hecse*; B. *hecks*; S. *hægis*, *haegsche*; Sp. *hechissera*. See HICKHOLT.

2. Withered, shriveled, dried, meagre; T. *haeg*, *hager*; W. *hagr*.

**HAGGARD**, *a.* 1. from HAG; lean, meagre, shriveled.

2. Wild, savage; F. *hagard*, a term in heraldry, from L. *agrestis*.

**HAGGESS**, *s.* a sheep's head and pluck minced. See to HACK.

**HAGGLE**, *v.* 1. to mangle, to mince. See to HACK.

2. To bargain tediously, to deal in small matters; T. *haecklen*, *haeglen*. See to HACK.

**HAINA**, *s.* a sunk fence; G. *haija*, an inclosure; S. *hah*, a ditch. See HAW.

**HAIL**, *s.* drops of rain frozen in falling; G. *hragel*; Swed. *hagl*; T. *hagel*; S. *hagal*.

**HAIL**, *interj.* all health, prosperity; G. *heil*, *heil*; S. *hæl*; Swed. *hel*; T. *hail*. See HALE.

**HAIL**, *v.* 1. to pour down hail.

2. To wish health, to salute.

3. To speak, to inquire; a sea term, from G. *hiala*; Swed. *hiälla*; B. *heelen*; W. *hawl*, *holi*. See to HALE.

**HAIR**, *s.* one of the coverings of the body, the course or grain of any thing; G. *her*, *haar*; T. *har*; D. *haar*; S. *hær*; Swed. *hår*; B. *hair*; F. *haire*.

**HAKE**, *s.* a fish called poor Jack, when fresh; but stock-fish when salted. See HAAK.

**HAL**, when forming part of local names, signifies a hall.

**HALBERD**, *s.* a battle ax; G. *hildbard*; S. *hellebard*; D. *hellebard*; F. *hulebarde*; It. *alabarda*, from G. *hild*, battle, and *bard*, an ax.

**HALE**, *a.* healthy, robust, sound; G. and T. *heil*; S. *hæl*; Swed. *hel*. See WHOLE.

**HALE**, *v.* 1. to drag by force; F. *haler*. See HAUL.

2. To call to. See to HAIL.

**HALF**, *s.* a moiety, one part of two; G. Swed. and S. *half*; D. *halb*; T. *halb*; G. *alf*, *half*, signified general.

logical line or descent; and when a woman was superior in birth to her husband, she was called *better half*, and her children partook of her rank.

**HALF-SEAS-OVER**, in liquid, half falling from the seat; G. *sess*; T. *sez*; F. *chaise*; L. *sedes*, a seat, a chair.

**HALIBUT**, *s.* a fish called St. Peter's; P. *heilbot*; D. *helebytt*. See HOLY and BÜT.

**HALL**, *s.* a court, a public room, the first large room of a house; G. *hall*; Isl. *hauell*; S. *hall*; T. *hall*; W. *halla*; L. *aula*; G. and Swed. *sal*; F. *salle*, appear to be the same word, from G. *hiala*, to cover; whence G.

*Upsal*, the upper or high court.

**HALLOO**, *v.* 1. to call after dogs, to excite them to the chase, from *ha* or *ho*, and *loo*; F. *haler* used in nearly the same sense, is our Hail or Hale, to call.

2. To shout or call to. See HOLLA.

**HALLOW**, *v.* *a.* to consecrate, make holy. See HOLY.

**HALM**, *s.* stubble, straw; G. Swed. D. T. *halm*; S. *healm*.

**HALO**, *s.* a reddish circle round the sun or moon; L. *halo*; P. *holu*.

**HALSER**, *s.* a small cable, a hawser; B. *hals*, a towing rope. See to HAUL.

**HALT**, *v.* *n.* to stop, to limp, to hesitate; G. and Swed. *halta*; T. *halten*; S. *healtian*.

**HALT**, *s.* a temporary stop, a stage on a march; F. *alte*; It. *alto*; T. *halt*; properly the imperative of the verb to Halt. See to HOLD.

**HALTER**, *s.* a rope, a headstall; B. *halter*, *halfster*; T. *halfster*, from G. *halda*, to hold, to which *hafud*, the head, seems to be added.

**HAM**, whether initial or terminating, in the name of a place, is G. *hain*; Swed. *hem*; T. *heim*; S. *ham*, a home, a house, a village; from *hema*, to cover.

**HAM**, *s.* the hind leg of a hog cured; Swed. S. T. and B. *ham*. See JAMB.

**HAMES**, *s.* *pl.* a pair of wooden bows or jambs placed over the collar, to which the hooks of the traces are fixed; B. *haam*; G. *thamb*; T. *hamm*, a bow, an arch.

**HAMLET**, *s.* a small village; from *ham*, and G. *lit*, small, little.

**HAMMER**, *s.* an instrument to drive nails or forge metal; G. and D. *hammar*; Swed. *hammar*; T. and B. *hammer*; S. *hamer*.

**HAMMERWÖRT**, *s.* house-leek; S. *ham nyrt*. See HAM and WÖRT.

**HAMMOCK**, *s.* a swinging bed in a ship; Swed. *hänge-matta*; D. *hangematt*; B. *hangmatt*; but Sp. *hamaca*; Port. *amaca*; F. *hamac* is said to have been an American bed slung between two trees.

**HAMPER**, *s.* a basket used for carriage; supposed to be *hand pannier*. See HANAPER.

**HAMPER**, *v.* *a.* to shackle, to perplex; G. *hamla*, from *hamna*; Swed. *hamnä*, *hemna*, a modification of the verb to HAVE. See HOBBLE.

**HANAPER**, *s.* a receptacle for tribute, a treasury, an exchequer; *anaf*, *hanap*, was a measure used for seigniorial revenue in Britanny, whether in grain or other produce, supposed to be from L. *annona*, to which *paer*, *panier*, was added in forming L. B. *anaperium*, *hanaperium*; in the same way that *fiscal* is derived from L. *fiscus*, a basket. See PANNIER.

**HANCES**, *s.* *pl.* 1. falls of the five rails in a ship, placed as banisters in the poop, and down to the gangway; from L. *ansa*; F. *anse*.

2. In architecture, are the ends of elliptical arches which are arcs of smaller circles than the scheme or middle part of the arch; F. *hanche*, *anche*; It. *ansa*; B. Greek *ανσα*. See HAUNCH.

**HAND**, *s.* a part of the body, an act, a peculiar mode of writing, cards held at play, an index, a workman, a measure, rate or price, superiority, care; G. Swed. D. S. T. B. *hand*; Sans. *hath*; G. *ha*, *han*, *had*; S. *ha*, to hold, corresponding with *χανδα*, from *χανδαίνω*; L. *hendo*, to have, to hold.

**HANDKERCHIEF**, *s.* a kerchief used occasionally in the hand for wiping; in the same way that F. *chapeau de bras* is a hat for the arm.



**HANDLE**, *v. n.* to touch, feel, manage, treat; G. and Swed. *handla*; D. *handle*; T. *hendelen*; S. *handlean*: signifying also to manage, traffic, deal.

**HANDLE**, *s.* the part of a thing that is held, a hold, an advantage.

**HANDSEL**, *s.* the first sale, the first use; G. *handsal*; Swed. *handsöl*; B. *hensel*, a sale or transfer off hand.

**HANDMAID**, *s.* a waiting maid; from **HAND**, to serve, manage.

**HANDSOME**, *a.* 1. handy, dexterous; G. *handsam*; B. *handzaam*.

2. Beautiful, elegant, liberal; G. *hæntsame*, *hatsame*, from *hænt*, *hatt*; O. E. *heynd*, as used by Chaucer; Scot. *hanty*, *hende*, courteous, graceful.

**HANG**, *v.* to suspend, to suffocate by suspension, depend, adhere, linger; G. *hanga*; D. *hænge*; Swed. *hænga*; S. *hangan*; T. and B. *hængen*.

**HANGER**, *s.* a short broadsword; G. *hoegin hior*, a cutting sword; T. *hauenger*; B. *hanger*, *hower*. See to **HEW**.

**HANK**, *s.* a skein, a twig, a wreath; G. D. and Swed. *hank*, a ligature.

**HANKER**, *v. a.* to long after, to desire ardently; G. *agiarna*; T. *angeren*; B. *hunkeren*. See to **YEARN**.

**HANS TOWNS**, certain associated towns of Germany, of which Lubeck was the chief; Swed. *hanse*; B. *hans*; T. *hause*, an associate, a companion.

**HAP**, *s.* a casual event, accident, chance, luck; G. and Swed. *happ*; T. *happe*.

**HAPPY**, *a.* lucky, fortunate, at ease; from the noun.

**HAQUETON**, *s.* a cloak of mail; A. *haik*; S. *hæcce*; T. *hoicke*; F. *hoqueton*. See **HUKK**.

**HAR**, **HARE**, in the names of persons or places, is generally G. *har*, high, eminent, chief; as Hare, Harley, Harrow, Harwood, Harrington, Harborough.

**HARA**, *s.* a shed, a place for keeping brood mares; F. *haras*, from A. and Heb. *hara*, to breed.

**HARAM**, *s.* an enclosure where the Mahometans confine their wives; A. *haram*, precluded, inviolable, sacred. See **ZUNANA**.

**HARANGUE**, *s.* a speech, a popular oration; F. *harangue*; It. *aringa*, from G. and Swed. *ring*, a circle, a popular assembly.

**HARASS**, *v. a.* to fatigue, weary; F. *harasser*, *harceler*; G. *herska*; Arm. *hars*, military endurance. See to **HARE**.

**HARBINGER**, *s.* a forerunner, a messenger; G. *herbeor-ginger*, a quarter-master to an army, from *her*, an army, and *berga*, to lodge. See **HARBOUR**.

**HARBOUR**, *s.* 1. a lodging, a place of repose or security; G. *herberg*; Swed. D. and T. *herberg*; S. *herbeorg*; It. *arbergo*, *albergo*; F. *auberge*, written Herborow by Chaucer, from G. *berga*, to preserve, shelter.

2. A haven, a port: from the foregoing word, as a place of security, or perhaps from *hafir berg*. See **HAVEN**.

**HARD**, *a.* firm, solid, close, near, fast, difficult, severe, harsh; G. and B. *hard*; Swed. *hård*; S. *heard*; T. *hart*.

**HARDOCK**, *s.* hairdock, hurbur. See **BURDOCK**.

**HARDS**, *s.* the refuse of flax; S. *heordas*, tow, from G. *heard*; D. *hær*; Swed. *hôr*; T. *har*, fibres, flax, hemp; whence Scot. *harn*, coarse linen; F. *hârdes*, clothes.

**HARE**, *s.* a small quadruped; G. *hara*, *hera*; Isl.

*hiere*; D. and Swed. *hare*; S. *hara*, from *ear*, *hear*; *λαγός*; from *ὄψ*.

**HARE**, *v. a.* to vex, agitate, fright; G. *æra*; Swed. *arga*; S. *æargian*. See to **HAZE** and **HARRY**.

**HAREBELL**, *s.* the wild hyacinth; S. *hæur*; Scot. *han*, blue, and *bell*. The Gothic tribe called *Heruli* are known to have affected a blue colour.

**HAREBRAINED**, *a.* giddy, volatile, roving; G. *hyra*, *hvera*, to turn round, make giddy, and *brain*.

**HARICOT**, *s.* a kind of bean; F. *haricot*; *ἄρακός*.

**HARLEQUIN**, *s.* a buffoon in a play; G. *harleiken*, *garleiken*, from *gar*, a jeer, and *leika*, to play; F. *harlequin*; It. *arlequino*. See **PICKLE HERRING** and **PLAY**.

**HARLOT**, *s.* a prostitute, a whore; G. *hor*, a whore, was from *hire*; and Harlot, like Hireling, Chaucer applied to men as well as women. The mother of William the Conqueror was named Arlota, apparently from her submissive manner. See to **LOUR**.

**HARM**, *s.* detriment, injury, mischief; G. Swed. D. T. *harm*; S. *hearm*, sorrow.

**HARNES**, *s.* armour, gear, trappings for horses; G. *harneskia*; Swed. *harnesk*; D. and T. *harnisk*; B. *harnas*; Arm. *arnes*; W. *arnais*, military accoutrements; from G. *her*, an army. See **HERE**.

**HARP**, *s.* a musical instrument; G. *harpa*; D. *harpe*; S. *hearp*; T. *harfe*; F. *harpe*; It. *arpa*.

**HARPOON**, *s.* a dart to strike fish with; L. *harpago*; F. *harpon*.

**HARPSICORD**, *s.* a musical instrument with strings like a harp.

**HARRIDAN**, *s.* an old hag, a strumpet, a jade; F. *hari-dele*, worn out, sterile, an old mare, from L. *arida*.

**HARRIER**, **HEN-HARRIER**, *s.* a kind of hawk; from **HARRY**, to destroy.

**HARROW**, *s.* an agricultural instrument for breaking clods; G. *harf*; D. *harwe*; Swed. *harf*; B. *hark*; F. *herse*: A. *harth* is a plough.

**HARROW**, *int.* well now; *ᾠρα*; L. *hora*; F. *heure*; It. *ora*; Port. *ora*; W. *ora*; I. *urragh*; time, the present time, now; and also a good time, luck, fortune, as F. *heure*, *heureux*, *bonheur*.

**HARROW**, *v. a.* 1. to break clods with a harrow.

2. To ravage, harass, disturb. See **HARE** and **HARRY**.

**HARRY**, *v. a.* 1. to invade, devastate, ravage; G. *heria*; Swed. *hårja*; S. *hergian*; Scot. *herry*.

2. To disturb, worry, irritate, vex. See to **HARE**.

**HARSH**, *a.* rough, sour, austere, grating; Swed. *hærsk*; T. *harsch*; D. *harsk*.

**HARSLT**, *s.* a roast made of the inmeats of a pig. See **HASLET**.

**HART**, *s.* a male deer, a roebuck; G. *hiart*; D. *hiort*; T. *hirtz*; S. *heort*; B. *hert*.

**HARTBERRY**, **HARTLEBERRY**, *s.* a bilberry; from **HART** and **BERRY**. See **HINDBERRY**.

**HARVEST**, *s.* the season for reaping; S. *herfest*, *harfest*; T. *herbst*; B. *herfst*, contracted into *haust* in several G. dialects; Scot. *haist*. G. *ar*; Swed. *år*; S. *gear*, signified a year, and also the produce of a year (as *annona*, from L. *annus*) to which G. and S. *vist*, vegetable food, was added.

**HARUM SCARUM**, *a.* giddy, thoughtless, volatile; G. *hyrum*, signified to turn round, make giddy; and *Scarum* is merely the same word with the intensive particle prefixed; such jingles of words as *Mish mash*, *Helter*



- skelter, Hurly burly, are common to all languages; but most in use with the Hindoos. See HARE-BRAINED.
- HASH, *v. a.* to mince, cut small; F. *hacher*; Swed. *hacka*. See to HACK.
- HASLET, *s.* the neck, throat, lights; Scot. *hazel*, from G. T. S. *hals*, the throat.
- HASP, *s.* a clasp folded over a staple, a hook for fastening; G. *hespa*; Swed. *haspa*; D. *haspe*; S. *hæps*, from Isl. *hæsa*, *hæfsa*, to hold.
- HASSOCK, HASK, *s.* a rough mat to kneel on; G. *hoer*; T. *har*, refuse of flax or hemp, was also written *hôs* and *has*. See HARDS.
- HAST, second person singular of the present tense of the verb to HAVE, contracted from *havent*.
- HASTE, *s.* speed, precipitation, hurry; G. *huast*, *hast*; Swed. D. T. *hast*; B. *haast*; F. *haste*, *hâte*; Arm. *hast*.
- HAT, *s.* a cover for the head; G. *hatt*; D. *hat*; T. *hut*; S. *hæt*.
- HATCH, *s.* a half-door, the trap-door on a ship's deck; Swed. *hakte*; S. *hæca*; B. *hechte*, from Swed. *hæfta*, to contain. See to HITCH.
- HATCH, *v. a.* 1. to produce young; D. *hekke*; T. *hecken*; S. *æcan*, *æanian*, from G. *auka*.
2. To shade in engraving by hacking cross lines; F. *hacher*. See to HACK.
- HATCHEL, *s.* an instrument with iron points to dress flax. See HACKLE.
- HATCHET, *s.* a small kind of ax; F. *hachette*; It. *accetta*; T. *haetze*; Swed. *hacka*. See ADZE and to HACK.
- HATCHET FACE, *a.* hatched face, deformed by scars. See to HATCH.
- HATCHMENT, *s.* an escutcheon for the dead. See ACHIEVEMENT.
- HATE, *s.* detestation, malice; G. *hata*; Swed. *hat*; S. *hate*; T. *hass*; F. *haine*.
- HATH, third person singular of the present tense of the verb to HAVE; for *Haveth*.
- HAUBERK, *s.* a gorget, armour for the throat; G. *halsbeorge*; F. *hauberg*. See HABERGION.
- HAVE, *v. a.* to possess, hold, catch, keep, contain, maintain, manage; G. *hava*; Swed. *hafwa*; D. *have*; M. G. *haban*; S. *habban*; T. *haben*; B. *hebben*; L. *habeo*;  $\chi\tilde{\alpha}$ ,  $\chi\tilde{\alpha}\omega$ : G. *a*, *aga*, *aha*, *ha*, *hava*, seems to have been the progress of the Gothic word.  
M. G. *haba*; L. *habeo*; M. G. *habaith*; L. *habetis*; *habais*; *habes*; *haband*; *habent*; *habaith*; *habet*; *habands*; *habens*; *habam*; *habemus*; *habandin*; *habenti*.
- HAVEN, *s.* a harbour, a port; G. *hafn*; Swed. *hamn*; D. *havn*; T. *hafen*; S. *hæfen*; B. *haven*; Heb. *hoph*; W. *hafn*; Arm. *hafn*; F. *havre*; Sp. and Port. *abra*. See ABER.
- HAYER, *s.* 1. from the verb; a possessor.
2. Oats; D. *havre*; T. *haber*; B. *haver*; L. *avenaria*.
- HAUGHT, HIGHT, *s.* loftiness; M. G. *hahitha*; T. *hochheit*; D. *hoyed*, from G. *ha*, high; but F. *haut* is from L. *altus*.
- HAUGHTY, *a.* lofty, proud, insolent; F. *hautain*. See HAUGHT.
- HAVIOUR, *s.* from HAVE; countenance, conduct, manners. See BEHAVE.

- HAUL, *v. a.* to pull, to drag by violence; G. *halla*, *haldza*, *halza*; Swed. *hala*; D. *hale*; B. *haalen*; F. *haler*; Sp. *halar*.
- HAUM, *s.* stubble, straw. See HALM.
- HAUNCH, HANCH, *s.* the thigh and hip; F. *hanche*; It. *anca*; Scot. *hunker*, the bending of the hip, the croup, apparently from G. *huka*. See HOCK and HUCKLEBONE.
- HAUNT, *v.* to frequent; F. *hanter*. See to WONT.
- HAVOCK, *s.* devastation, destruction; W. *hafog* is apparently the English word, from G. *havega*, *wega*; Swed. *wåga*, to destroy, *manna wåk*, manslaughter.
- HAUTBOY, *s.* an instrument of music; Chald. and Syr. *abouba*, a pipe, a flute; F. *oboe*, *hautbois*.
- HAUTBOY STRAWBERRY, *s.* a wood strawberry; G. *holtber*; B. *hout by*.
- HAW, *s.* 1. an inclosure, a hedge, the fruit of the hawthorn; G. *hag*, *haija*; Swed. *haga*; S. *hag*, *heow*; T. *hage*; F. *haie*.
2. An excrescence in the eye; G. and Swed. *hake*; D. *hage*; B. *haak*; L. *unguis*.
- HAW, *v. n.* to hesitate, to stutter. See to HACK.
- HAWK, *s.* a bird of prey; G. *haukur*; Swed. *hök*; T. *habech*; B. *havik*; S. *hawc*; D. *hæg*; Arm. *hak*; W. *hebog*.
- HAWK, *v. a.* 1. from the sound; to force up phlegm from the throat.
2. To chase with *hawks*.
3. To vend small wares, to carry them from door to door; Swed. *höka*; D. *hækre*; T. *hoecken*, to truck, from G. *auka*; Swed. *öka*, cognate with L. *auctio*. See HAWKER.
- HAWKER, *s.* from the verb; a retailer of small wares; Swed. *hökare*; T. *hoker*; B. *hoeker*, *heuker*, from G. *okur*; B. *oeker*, *woeker*; Swed. *oker*; S. *wocer*; W. *occr*, transaction for gain, usury.
- HAWSE HOLES, HAWSES, *s.* the holes in the bow of a ship for a hawser.
- HAWSER, *s.* a small cable, a towing rope. See HALSEN.
- HAWTHORN, *s.* a thorn used to make haws or hedges; G. *hagthorn*; Swed. *hagtorn*.
- HAY, *s.* 1. a fence, an inclosure, a park; S. *heow*; G. *haija*; F. *haie*. See HAW.
2. An inclosure for the purpose of catching wild animals, a large net.
3. A line or row, a ring formed by joining hands in dancing round the maypole at festivals.
4. Grass cut and dried; G. *hau*; Isl. *hei*; Swed. *hå*; D. *hæ*; B. *hooi*; S. *heg*; M. G. *hau*. Isl. *hio* is the imp. tense of G. *hauga*; S. *heawian*; T. *hauen*. See to HEW.
- HAZARD, *s.* 1. a game with dice; It. and Sp. *azar*, from *as*, an ace, which was a critical number.
2. Chance, peril, risk; F. *hazard*; It. *azzardo*; B. *hachsaard*, from *hoch*; G. *haski*; Swed. *haske*, danger, peril, difficulty; whence perhaps the vulgar phrase to settle the hash.
- HAZE, *s.* a fog, a mist; S. *haswe*, *harc*; Arm. *æz*, from G. *hæra*, *hasa*, hoar frost, in which sense the Danes and Swedes use *rime* to denote haze. See RIME.
- HAZE, *v. a.* to fright, intimidate, vex; Swed. *hasa*. See to HARE.
- HAZEL, *s.* the corylus or nut-tree; G. *hesle*; Swed. *hassel*; S. *hæsl*; T. *hasel*; B. *hazel*.



**HAZEL HEN**, *s.* the heath fowl or francolin; common to all G. dialects.

**HE**, *pron.* a male, a man that was named before; A. Heb. Chald. *hu, hou*; G. *ha, ho*; B. *hy*; S. *he*; T. *hee*.

**HEAD**, *s.* the top, the chief; O. E. *heved, heud*; G. *haufd*; D. *hoved*; S. *heafd, hæued*; T. *haupt*; B. *hoofd*; L. *caput*. Robin Hood or Heud was Robin the chief.

**HEAD, HOOD**, as a termination to nouns, signifies state, condition, quality; as Godhead, Priesthood, Manhood, Womanhood, Maidenhood or Maidenhead; G. *hatt, het*; Swed. *het, had*; T. *heit*; S. *had*. It was used like L. *tas*, to change an adj. into a subst. as true, truth, truth; wide, widehead, width; broad, broadhead, breadth, in the same way that L. *verus, probus, vanus*, became *veritas, probitas, vanitas*.

**HEAL**, *v.* to cure, grow well, make whole; G. *haila*; M. G. *hailgian*; Swed. *hela*; S. *hælan*; T. *heilen*; B. *heelen*. See **HALE**.

**HEAM**, *s.* a cover, a veil, the afterbirth of beasts; G. *hâm, hamur*; S. *hama*; Swed. *hamn*. See **SHAM**.

**HEAP**, *s.* an accumulation, a pile, a cluster; G. *æfa*; T. *hauff*; S. *heap*; Swed. *håp*; D. *hob*; B. *hoop*.

**HEAR**, *v.* to perceive by the ear, to listen; G. *heyra*; D. *hære*; T. *hoeran*; S. *hieran, heoran*; Swed. *håra*; B. *hooran*. See **EAR**.

**HEARKEN**, *v. n.* to listen, to attend to; S. *heorcnian*. See to **HEAR**.

**HEARSE**, *s.* a wheel-carriage for the dead. See **HERSE**.

**HEART**, *s.* the chief or vital part; Sans. *hirda*; G. *hiarta*; Swed. *hierta*; D. *hierte*; S. *heort*; B. *hart*; T. *hertz*; *καρδιά*.

**HEARTH**, *s.* a fireplace; S. *heorth*; Swed. *hærd*; T. *herd*; B. *heert, haard*, apparently cognate with *hørg*; A. *eral, harak*; G. *haurg*; M. G. *haurga*, a fire, an altar, from A. *ar*; Heb. *uour*; Chald. *ur*; Armenian, *our, hour*; Isl. *hyr, ar*; G. *arn*, fire. L. *ara*; *ἱερά*; and Heb. *jare, jaru*, may possibly have the same origin, for Jerusalem was the altar of safety. The resemblance in sound of **Hearth** and **Earth** may have led to a supposition that the Goths worshipped the **Earth**; but G. *haurge*; S. *hearge, hearch*, signified not only an altar, but also the idol of fire, corresponding with *Vesta*, *Ἑστία*, fire; and *argeo*, anciently a temple, supposed to be of the Argives, may have been cognate both with *haurge* and L. *rogus*. See **FIRE**.

**HEAT**, *s.* warmth, hotness; G. *heit*; T. *heitze*; D. *heede*; B. *hett*; S. *heat*; Swed. *hetta*; Chald. and Heb. *hit*, fire, the sun.

**HEATH**, *s. l.* uncultivated ground, covered with low shrubs and perennial plants; G. *heide*; Swed. *heid, hed*; T. *heide*; B. *heide*.

2. A plant growing on heaths; T. *heida*; S. *hæth*, included the L. *erica*, and wild thyme, with furze and other shrubs.

**HEATHEN**, *s.* a Pagan; *ἔθνη*, *ἔθνος*, natives, gentiles; but G. *heiden, hailhen*; Swed. *heden*; T. *heyden*; D. *heden*, seem to be from G. *heid, haith*, which signified a forest; M. G. *haithi*, the fields or country, and *hailhen*, a heathen. See **PAGAN**.

**HEAVE**, *v.* to lift, exalt, raise, elevate, throw up; G. *hefa*; Swed. *håfrou*; B. *heffen, heeven*; S. *heafan*; T. *heifen, heben*; G. *ha* is high, and *ofa, yfa*, to raise up.

**HEAVE OFFERING**, *s.* the first fruits given to the Jewish priests; B. *hef offer*. See to **HEAVE**.

**HEAVEN**, *s.* the habitation of God, the sky; G. *havom*; S. *heafen, heofan*, from G. *hau*, high; *hefa*; M. G. *hafjan*, to exalt. But G. *himen*; Isl. *himin*; Swed. and T. *himmel*; B. *hemel*, were more generally used for the sky or heaven, from G. *hema*, to cover; as L. *cælum* from *celo*; and the Goths used *himmel*, as the French do *ciel*, for heaven and the ceiling of a room or canopy. The heathen Goths, like the Greeks and Romans, seem to have considered heaven as the residence of Thor, Jupiter, and other celestial divinities, with whom souls had little or no concern; but the abode of Odin or Pluto, who had power over their future state, was believed to be subterraneous. See **HELL**.

**HEAVY**, *a.* weighty, important, grievous, dull; G. *haufgi*; S. *heafgi*; T. *hevig*.

**HECK**, *s.* a salmon caught in a machine called a *hek* or *hatch*. See **HACK**.

**HEDGE**, *s.* a growing fence; G. *haga*; S. *hegge*; B. *haag, heg*. See **HAY**.

**HEDGE** prefixed to any trade denotes its meanness and poverty, as being practised by the way-side.

**HEDGE**, *v. l.* to make a hedge, to inclose.

2. For **EDGE**; to sidle, to put in edgewise, to make a side-bet.

**HEED**, *s.* attention, care, caution; Swed. *hæd*; B. *hoede*; S. *hygad*; D. *agt*; T. *acht*; G. *hugad, ahugad*, from *hug*, the mind.

**HEED**, *v. a.* to mind, observe, notice; S. *hedan, hygdan*; from the noun.

**HEEL**, *s.* the hinder part of the foot, the latter part; G. *hæl*; Swed. *hål*; S. *hel*; D. *hæl*; B. *hiel*; G. *halu* signified also the tail.

**HEEL**, *v.* to lean or sink on one side; G. *hælla*; Swed. *hälla*; B. *hellen*; S. *hele*, depression.

**HEFT**, *s. l.* from **HEAVE**; a heaving effort.

2. Weight, heaviness; heaviness.

**HEGIRA**, *s.* in chronology, the date of Mahomet's flight from Mecca; A. *hagirah*, flight.

**HEIFER**, *s.* a young cow; S. *heafre, hiah feare*; Heb. *phara*; S. *fear*; B. *vaer*, a cow; P. and Heb. *phar*; S. *farr*, a bull; G. and Swed. *fara*, to engender.

**HEIGH HO**, *int.* signifying uneasiness of mind; L. *hei, chu*; W. *haiha*; but we sometimes use the word as encouragement, from *Hie*, to hasten. See **HEY**.

**HEIGHT**, *s.* space upwards, tallness; S. *hikth*. See **HIGH**.

**HEINOUS**, *a.* hateful, odious; F. *haineux*; *haine*, hatred, from G. *hatgian*; S. *hatian*. See to **HATE**.

**HEIR**, *s.* one who inherits by law after the death of the present possessor; L. *hæres*; F. *hoir, heretier*; G. *erf, arf*; S. *ærf*, signify inheritance, but properly of land. See **YARROW**.

**HEIR LOOM**, *s.* what descends with a freehold to an heir; G. *lim*; S. *loma*, an article or member.

**HELE**, *v. a.* to cover, to conceal, to hyll; G. *hyllia, hiæla*; Isl. *hela*; Swed. *hålja*; D. *hæle*; T. *helen*; S. *helan*; L. *celo*.

**HELL**, *s.* a place of torment after death; G. *hel*; Swed. *hæl*; S. *hell*; B. *hel*; T. *helle*, signified originally death, the grave; supposed by some ancient authors to be a Scythian word the origin of which is lost; but others deduce it from G. *hyla*, our *hele*, to cover, to conceal, to bury. "*Hyl hræ min*," bury my carcass; "*Blar sem hel*," as pale as death; "*Middle heim oc heliar*,"



between this world and the next. Prior to the Christian era, *M. G. halga*, like the Greek and Latin names for hell, signified merely the invisible or lower regions, the general residence of the dead. The hall of Odin or Pluto was the heaven of warriors. Odin's field was Elysium, which is the infernal paradise; and the Goths must have believed in a corporeal resurrection when they deemed it meritorious to hasten their departure to *Halawai*, *Hell we* the Hell god, Odin, before their bodies had suffered through age or infirmities. See HEAVEN.

**HELLEBORE**, *s.* a plant called Christmas flower; ἡλίβορος; *L. helleborus.*

**HELM**, *l.* in the names of men or places signifies a cover, defence, protection, government; *G. hilm, hialm*; *Isl. helm*; *S. helm*, as Wilhelm, William, Anshelm, Anselm. See to HELE.

2. A covering for the head in war, a helmet; *G. hialm*; *Swed. hialm*; *T. helm*; *S. and W. helm*; *It. elmo*; *F. heaume*. See to HELE.

3. The rudder of a ship, the seat of government; *T. and B. helm*; *G. hialm*, protection, government, produced *helm*, a crown, and *hilmer*, a governor, a ruler, a king.

**HELP**, *s.* aid, relief, cure, remedy; *G. hialp*; *Swed. hielp*; *S. hælp*; *T. helpe, hülfe*; *B. heul, hiehp*; *W. help*; apparently cognate with *hale* and *heal*.

**HELVE**, *s.* a haft; *S. helf*, from *Swed. hålla*, to hold. See HILT.

**HEM**, *s. l.* the edge of a garment, an inclosure; *G. hæmn*; *Swed. hån*; *D. hemme*; *B. hamey*; *S. hem*, a border, an inclosure, a prevention.

2. A noise by a sudden expulsion of the breath; *B. hem*, from the sound.

**HEMLOCK**, *s.* a poisonous herb; *S. hemleuc*.

**HEMP**, *s.* a fibrous plant; *D. hamp*; *Swed. hampa*; *B. hennet*; *T. hanf*; *S. hænep*; *F. chenevi*; *L. cannabis*.

**HEN**, *s.* the female of birds and fowls; *G. hæn*; *B. and S. hen*; *Swed. hõna*, a hen; *G. hana*; *S. han*; *T. han*, a cock.

**HENCE**, *ad.* from this place or time; *G. hingat*; *Swed. hån*; *B. heen*; *T. hintz*; *S. heona*; *L. hinc*; *O. E. hennes*; *G. hin* signifies here.

**HENCHMAN**, *s.* a household servant, a page; *G. hionsman*; *S. hinesman*. See HIND.

**HEND**, *v. a.* to seize, to catch, to hold; *G. henda*; *S. and T. henden*; *L. hendo*. See HAND.

**HENNA**, *s.* an herb used in the east by women for staining the nails of their fingers and toes of a red or orange colour; *A. hena*.

**HEPS**, *s. pl.* the fruit of the wild rose; *G. hagabæs, hagebærs*; *B. hagebes*; *D. hybes*; *S. heaps*, literally hedge berries.

**HER**, *pron.* belonging to a female; *G. haar*; *Swed. hær*; *S. her*, the genitive and accusative cases of *G. hy*; *A. he*; *Heb. hi*; *Arm. and W. hi*, she.

**HERALD**, *s.* an officer who announces the titles or demands of a prince; *Swed. hærhold*; *D. herold*; *T. herald*; *B. and F. heraut*; *It. araldo*. *Her* is an army and a lord; *T. hold*; *Langobard. old*, a trusty servant: but *heren*, signifies to extol, to glorify, to proclaim; and in the east an officer of this kind always precedes a man of rank, announcing aloud his honours, titles and dignity. See to HERY.

**HERD**, *s.* a guard, a keeper, and also what is guarded, a flock, a drove; *G. herd*; *Swed. herde*; *D. hiorde*; *S. heord*; *T. hert*.

**HERE**, *s.* a multitude, an assembly, an army; *G. her, herja*; *Swed. D. hær*; *T. her*; *S. here*; *M. G. har-gis*; *S. herge, herige*, have the same meaning. See to HARRY.

**HERE**, *ad.* in this place, or state; *G. D. and. S. her*; *Swed. hær*; *T. hier*; *L. hic*.

**HERIOT**, *s.* a fine paid to the lord on the death of a tenant; *G. hergiæd*, a seignorial fine. See HERE.

**HERNSHAW**, *s.* a heronry. See HERON and SHAW.

**HERON**, *s.* a large bird; ἦρων, ἦρωνος; *F. heron*; *It. air-one*; *Sp. agrone*; *D. haire*; *Swed. hjerger*.

**HERRING**, *s.* a fish wonderfully productive, which migrates in large shoals; *S. hæring*; *T. hering*; *B. her-ink*; *Arm. harink*; *F. hareng*; *It. arenga*. See HERE, a multitude.

**HERSE**, *s. l.* an inclosure for a corpse, a carriage in which it is conveyed to the grave; *L. B. hersia*; *G. hirdz*; *S. heord*; *T. huirt, huirste*, a door, a fence, a frame of laths, from *G. hirda*, to inclose. See HURDLE.

2. A term used in fortification; *F. herse*. See HARROW.

**HERY**, *v. a.* to extol, to praise, glorify, proclaim; *G. heria*; *S. herian*; *T. heren*, from *G. har*; *T. her*; *high*.

**HEST**, *s.* a command, a precept; *G. heit*; *S. hæst*; *T. heiss, geheiss*. See HIGUR.

**HEW**, *v. a.* to cut, sever, chop with an ax or sword; *G. huga, houga*; *Swed. huga*; *T. hauen*; *S. heawian*.

**HEY**, *int.* an expression of joy or encouragement; quick, brisk; *D. and Swed. hui*. See HIE.

**HEYDAY**, *s.* a high day, a time of joy; *G. hatid*; *Swed. högtid*; *B. hoogtid*; *S. heah tid*; *O. E. hocktide*, the high time, was a name given to festivals; but particularly to those of Christmas and Easter. It afterwards became *hey day tide*, *hockday tide*, *hoity toity*, and *highly tightly*, to denote rural pastime. *Hock mune*, or Christmas, is literally the festival of the lengthening day, from *G. muna*, to increase. The term continues to be used in Brittany and Scotland. See HOCKTIDE.

**HEYDAY GIVES**, *s.* holiday sports, frolics; *gaves*, from *L. gavisus*.

**HEYDUKE**, *s.* a Hungarian messenger, an armed footman.

**HICCIUS DOCCIUS**, a juggler, a cheat; a cant word used at cups and balls, to take off the attention of spectators from the trick; possibly *L. hicce de hocce*, this here, that there.

**HICCOUGH, HICKUP**, *s.* a convulsion of the stomach; *P. hukkak*; *Swed. hicka*; *G. hixt*; *T. hix*; *B. hik, hickse*; *Arm. hic*; *W. ig*; *L. B. hoqueta*; *F. hoquet*. See YEX.

**HICKHOLT**, } *s.* a woodpecker; *S. hie, higar*; *T. heiger, haeger, hecse*, signified a bird of this kind, and also sorcery; apparently from *G. hyg*; *S. hige*, mind, intelligence; *hickian*, to perceive; and *holt*, wood, may have been added to correspond with woodpecker: but *S. wigol, weohl*, from *G. veg*; *S. wig*, sacred, holy, denoted a bird used for divination. See MODWALL, WITWALL and SPEIGHT.



- HIDE**, *v.* to cover, conceal, keep out of sight; Swed. *hydda*; S. *hydan*; B. *hoeden*; T. *hitlen*.
- HIDE**, *s.* 1. the skin of a beast; G. *hud*; B. *huid*; T. *haut*; *hy*.
2. A portion of land usually allotted to a hut or cottage; Swed. *hydda*; S. *hyd*; T. *huitte*; L. B. *hida*. See **HUT**.
- HIDEOUS**, *a.* horrible, frightful, shocking; F. *hideux*; G. *otti*, *uggad*; J. *uadh*, fright, from G. *oga*, *ugga*, fear. See **AGAZE**.
- HIE**, *v. n.* to move quickly, to hasten, to proceed briskly; G. *heya*; S. *higian*; *h̄ta*. See to **GO**.
- HIGH**, *a.* lofty, loud, eminent, noble, proud, dear; G. *ha*; Swed. *ha*, *hög*; T. *ha*, *hoch*; D. *hæy*; S. *heah*, *hig*; Arm. *huch*; W. *uch*; F. *haut*, from L. *altus*, has partaken of the Gothic word.
- HIGHT**, called, named, styled; an imperfect verb used only in the pret. tense; from G. *heila*; Swed. *heta*; S. *hatan*; T. *heissen*.
- HIGHTY TIGHTY**, *a.* frolicsome, thoughtless, giddy. See **HEYDAY**.
- HIGHWAY**, *s.* the main way, the public road.
- HILL**, *s.* an elevation of ground, an eminence; G. *hol*, *haugel*; Swed. *hygel*; Isl. *hialla*; S. *hyl*, *hill*; T. *hügel*; B. *heuvel*. See **HIGN**.
- HILT**, *s.* what is held, the handle of a sword; S. *hilt*, *holt*. See **HELVE**.
- HIM**, *pron.* the objective case of **HE**; Heb. G. S. *him*; B. *hem*; M. G. *imma*; T. *ihm*.
- HIND**, *a.* situate backward, the after part; G. *hind*; T. *hinten*; S. *hyndan*; comp. *Hinder*, superlative *Hindmost*.
- HIND**, *s.* 1. a house servant; G. *hion*; S. *hine*, *hinen*. See **HENCHMAN**.
2. A labourer, a clown; from Swed. *hinna*, to toil. See to **WIN**.
3. A female deer, the she to a stag; G. *hedna*; Swed. and D. *hind*; S. *hinde*; B. *hinde*; T. *hint*.
- HINDBERRY**, *s.* the raspberry; D. *hind bæ*. See **HART BERRY**.
- HINDER**, *v. a.* from **HIND**; to keep back, to impede, obstruct; Swed. *hindra*; S. *hindrian*; B. *hinderen*; T. *hindern*.
- HINGE**, *s.* the joint on which a door turns; G. *gæng*, from *ang*; T. *ang*, a hook; whence D. *hæng*; B. *hengel*; It. *ghangero*; F. *gond*.
- HINT**, *s.* an allusion, slight indication, remote suggestion; F. *indice*; L. *indicium*, *initium*, or perhaps *innutum*.
- HIP**, *s.* the upper part of the thigh; G. *haup*; M. G. *hup*; S. *hype*, *hup*; T. *huiffe*; B. *heup*.
- TO HAVE ON THE HIP**, to have the advantage of an antagonist; a term taken from wrestling.
- HIP**, *s.* the fruit of the wild rose. See **HEPS**.
- HIP**, *intj.* used in calling to one; G. *apa*, *opa*; *h̄p̄wa*, to call. See **HOOP**.
- HIPWORT**, *s.* a plant; L. cotyledon.
- HIRE**, *s.* wages paid for service; Swed. *hyra*; S. *hyre*, D. *hyre*; T. *hure*; B. *huur*; W. *hur*. The origin of the word is not known; but G. *eyr*; Swed. *öre*, *er*; S. *ær*, *yre*, produced our *ore*; and were either cognate or became confounded with L. B. *ære*; L. *æs*, value, payment. The Saxons had *yres* of gold, of silver and of copper. The price of a slave was an *yre* of gold.
- HIS**, *pron.* belonging to him; G. *his*, *ha sina*; O. E. *hisen*; S. *hys*; *h̄s*; L. *ejus*.
- HISS**, *s.* 1. a sound of censure or dislike; D. *huase*; S. *hyse*, from *hysian*, to contemn, shame, may be cognate with F. *huer*. See to **HOOR**.
2. From the sound; the voice of a serpent; B. *hisse*.
- HIST**, *int.* commanding silence; B. *st*; W. *ust*. See **HUSH**.
- HIT**, *v.* to attain, to strike, succeed; G. *hitta*; Swed. *hitta*; D. *hitte*, in their first sense, signify to attain, find, agree, from which is apparently S. *hyth*, convenience. According to Festus, the Latin had a verb, *hittire*, with the same meaning. Our signification of to strike is conformable to the use of similar words; for T. and B. *treffen*, which produced F. *trouver*, to find, signify to attain and to strike.
- HITCH**, *s.* a hold, a catch, a haft, a noose, a halt; Swed. *hækta*, *hæfta*; S. *hœftan*; B. *heckten*, *hegten*, *hinken*; T. *hechten*, *heften*, from Have, to hold, to retain. See **HATCH**.
- HITHE**, *s.* a wharf for landing goods; G. *hijt*; S. *kyth*, seem to have signified an excavation to admit boats, a small dock; but B. *hoofd*, a landing place, is properly the end or head of a wharf; whence Maidenhead or Maidenhithe bridge.
- HITHER**, *adv.* to this place, to this end; G. *hit her*; D. *hid her*; S. *hither*, *hider*; T. *hieher*; M. G. *hidre*; G. *hit*, corresponds with L. *huc*, and *her* with *hic*.
- HIVE**, *s.* a company, a dome for bees; G. *heiva*; S. *hyfe*, from G. *hiu*; S. *hiv*, *hivisce*, a family, a society; whence T. *husche*; F. *ruche*. See **HOUSE**.
- HO**, **HOA**, *intj.* expressive of a call; A. and P. *aya*; G. *hoa*; S. *oho*, *o*, *cho*; T. *io*, *yo*; W. *ho*; F. *ho*.
- HOAR**, *a.* whitish gray; G. *hæra*; Isl. *har*; S. *har*. See **HAZE**.
- HOARD**, *s.* a private stock, a treasure; G. *hord*; S. *hord*; T. *hort*, *hord*, a treasure, but properly any valuable accumulation; from G. *hirda*, to guard.
- HOARHUND**, *s.* a plant, white marrubium; S. *hun*, signified wasting of strength, consumption, for which this plant was esteemed a remedy.
- HOARSE**, *a.* having the voice rough, harsh; G. *hæs*; S. *has*; Swed. *hes*; T. *heischer*; B. *haarsch*.
- HOB**, *s.* a field, a clown; G. *hap*; L. B. *hoba*. See **HOPE**.
- HOBBLE**, *v. n.* 1. frequentative of **HOP**; to walk unsteadily, to limp; T. *hoppelen*; B. *hobbelen*; W. *hobelu*.
2. To impede, obstruct, embarrass; G. *hamla*; Swed. *happla*; B. *haperen*. See **HAMPER**.
- HOBBY**, *s.* a kind of hawk; T. *habech*; F. *hobereau*; W. *hebog*. See **HAWK**.
2. A pad, a pacing horse; *ἵππος*, a horse; but G. *hoppe*; Swed. *hoppa*; F. *hobin*, are said to be cognate with *hobble*, and signify a pad horse.
3. A clown, a booby, a dolt. See **HOB**.
- HOBOBLIN**, *s.* a bugbear, an elf, an apparition; from *hob*, a field, and *goblin*; Swed. *tumte gubbe*, which signifies a tump goblin; but G. *ham*, *hamn*, is an apparition, a ghost. See **TUMP**.
- HOBIT**, *s.* a small kind of bomb; the F. corruption of Howitzer.
- HOBNAIL**, *s.* a nail with a broad head to put in shoes;



perhaps for *cob*, the head, which may have been confounded with O. E. *hoved*.

**HOCUS POCUS**, *s.* jugglery; P. *hokkah baz*, a cup-juggler; Swed. *hokus pokus*. The word is generally not known; but S. *hogian*, *behogian*, signify to know, to attend, to perform with intelligence, from G. *hog*, the mind.

**HOCK**, *s.* l. a bending, a joint, the small end of a gammon; G. *huka*; S. *hoh*; T. *hock*, *haeks*. See **HOUGH** and **BUTTOCK**.

2. The herb mallows; S. *hoce*; W. *hoccys*.

3. Rhenish wine, formerly called Hockamore; T. *hochheimer*, produced at Hochheim.

**HOCKTIDE**,  
**HOCKTUESDAY**, { *s.* the second Tuesday after Easter; from Swed. *hög*; T. *hoch*, a religious festival, as explained at **HEYDAY**. The Goths had their joyful and silent fasts; and the Germans at this day call a wedding feast, *hochzeit*, hock-tide; G. *höknatt* was the great nightly sacrifice of hawks to Odin, at Yule, according to the rites of the Egyptians, and appears to have been a silent ceremony.

**HOD**, *s.* a bricklayer's trough for carrying mortar on the shoulder. Isl. *hud* appears to be from *hurd*; L. B. *hurda*, a shield; T. *hurd*, *hurt*, *holte*, a wicker basket. See **HURDLE**.

**HODGE**, *s.* a clown, a peasant; perhaps contracted from **HOLDING**.

**HODGE PODGE**, *s.* a confused mixture, a medley of mixed meat. See **HOCH POTCH**.

**HODMAN**, *s.* one who carries a hod, a bricklayer's labourer.

**HODMANDOD**, *s.* a species of crab, which carries a large claw on its back like a hodman. See **DODMAN**.

**HOE**, *s.* an instrument for opening the ground, or cutting the roots of weeds; G. *hog*; T. *howe*; B. *houw*. See to **HOG** and to **HEW**.

**HOG**, *v. a.* to cut; G. *hoggwa*; Swed. *hugga*; S. *heawian*; T. *hauen*.

**HOG**, *s.* a pig, sheep, or ox of a year old, supposed to be cut. See **SHEEP**, **MUTTON**, **GOOL**.

**HOGERAL**, *s.* a young sheep. See **HOG**.

**HOGH**, **HOUGH**, **HOW**, **HO**, in the names of places, signify a small hill or tumulus; G. *haug*; Swed. *hög*; S. *hou*, from G. *ha*; B. *hoog*; T. *hoch*, high.

**HOCO**, **HOCOO**, *s.* a high taste, a relish, a putrid smell; F. *haut goût*.

**HOGSHEAD**, *s.* a liquid measure; Swed. *oxhufud*; D. *oxehoved*; B. *oxhoefud*, signify an oxhead, but apparently corrupted from G. *ask*, *askr*, a liquid measure which contained four bolls; ἀράδος; Swed. *ask*, is an ash tree, a boat, and a box.

**HOINEN**, *s.* a peasant girl, a romp; apparently contracted from **HOLDING**; W. *hoeden*, signifies a female of loose conduct.

**HOISE**, **HOIST**, *v. a.* to raise, lift up; Swed. *hōja*, *hissa*; F. *hisser*, from G. *ha*; S. *heah*, high; F. *hausser*; It. *alzare*, are from L. *altus*.

**HOITY TOITY**, *s.* giddy thoughtless sport, Christmas gambols; contracted from *Heyday tide*, in which sense the French say *jour de Dieu*. See **HOCKTIDE**.

**HOLD**, *v.* to keep, contain, detain, retain; G. *haldā*; Swed. *hälla*; S. *halden*; T. *halten*.

**HOLD**, *s.* a support, custody, place.

**HOLDER**, *s.* one who holds, a tenant.

**HOLDING**, *s.* a farm, a tenure, a cottager bound to the soil, a clown, a serf; T. *holden*.

**HOLE**, *s.* an opening, a cavity, a cell; G. S. and B. *hol*; Swed. *hål*; T. *hohl*.

**HOLLA**, **HOLLO**, *v.* to call loudly; D. *holla*; T. *hollen*, from G. *hial*; T. *hol*, voice.

**HOLLOW**, *a.* l. from **HOLE**; concave, excavated, empty, deceitful.

2. From **WHOLE**; complete, entire. 3. *ad.* wholly, entirely.

**HOLLOW**, *v.* l. from the noun; to make hollow, scoop out, excavate.

2. To shout. See **HOLLA**.

**HOLLY**, *s.* an evergreen tree; S. *holegn*; B. *huls*; F. *houx*; L. *ilex*.

**HOLLYHOCK**, *s.* the rose mallow. See **HOLY HOCK**.

**HOLLY-OAK**, **HOLM-OAK**, *s.* a species of ever-green oak, the *ilex*.

**HOLM**, *s.* an ascent, a rising ground; G. and Swed. *hol*; S. *holm*.

**HOLME**, *s.* a low inclosed spot of ground near a river, a small island; G. *holm*; S. *holm*; Swed. *holme*.

**HOLSTER**, *s.* a covering, decking, furnishing, a pistol case; Swed. and B. *holster*; D. *hylster*. See to **HELE**.

**HOLT**, *s.* a wood, grove, thicket; G. and S. *holt*; Swed. *hult*; T. *holtz*; B. *hout*; ὕλη, apparently cognate with **WOLD**.

**HOLY**, *a.* sacred, pious, immaculate; G. *holg*, *heilag*; Swed. *helig*; D. *hellig*; S. *halig*; T. *heilig*; P. *ahol*. See **WHOLE**.

**HOLY HOCK**, *s.* the rose mallow; brought from Palestine; S. *holihoc*. See **HOLY** and **HOCK**.

**HOLY ROSE**, *s.* a kind of cistus.

**HOMAGE**, *s.* vassalage, obedience to a superior; L. B. *homagium*; F. *homage*, from L. *homo*, which, like G. *man*, denoted a vassal or dependent.

**HOME**, *s.* l. one's own house, residence, country or proper place; G. *haim*; Swed. *heim*, *hem*; D. *hiem*; T. *haim*; S. *ham*; Arm. *cham*. See **HAM**.

2. A low meadow. See **HOLME**.

**HOMELY**, *a.* ordinary, plain, unadorned, every day fare.

**HOMMOG**, *s.* a hillock, a tumulus. See **HOLM**.

**HON**, *s.* shame, contempt, derision; Swed. *hån*; T. *hohn*; D. *haan*; B. *hoon*; S. *hone*; F. *hon*, ignominy; from Isl. *hia*; T. *huoen*; S. *henan*; F. *honir*, to contemn, deride, despise; whence F. *honte*; It. *onta*, shame. *Hon y soil*, Shame be there.

**HONE**, *s.* a stone to whet razors upon; G. *hein*; Swed. *hen*; ἀκόνη.

**HONE**, *v. n.* to pine after, long for; G. *hugna*; Swed. *hogen*; S. *hogian*, from G. *hug*, the mind.

**HONEY**, *s.* the sweet substance of bees, sweetness; Heb. *oneg*; A. and P. *ungubeen*; Scythian, *honna*; Swed. *hönig*, *hanog*; D. *honning*; B. *honig*, *honning*; T. *honig*, *honey*; S. *hunig*.

**HONOUR**, *s.* dignity, reputation, glory; L. *honor*; F. *honneur*; P. *hoouur*, virtue.

**HOOD**, in composition, signifies state, quality, condition. See **HEAD**.

**HOOD**, *s.* a covering for the head; O. E. *hove*, from G. *hufa*, *hōd*; Swed. *hwif*, *hufwa*; D. *hue*; T. *hut*; W. *hott*. See **HEAD**.

**HOOF**, *s.* the horny substance of a horse's foot; G. and S. *hof*; T. *huf*; B. *haef*, a covering; but particularly of a horse's foot.



**HOOK**, *s.* a piece of iron bent, a crook, a clasp; Isl. and Swed. *hake*; T. *haeke*; B. *haak*, *hoeck*; S. *hoc*, *hooc*; D. *hage*.

**HOOP**, *s.* a circle, a band for a cask, a farthingale; G. *hiupr*; Swed. and S. *hop*; T. *hup*; B. *hoep*.

**HOOP**, *v. l.* to bind with a hoop.

2. To shout, to hollo; G. *opa*; Swed. *öpa*, *öpa*; *ήρω*. See WHOOP and ROUP.

**HOOT**, *v. n.* to shout in contempt; Swed. *hul* is a word of aversion; G. and Swed. *hæda*; Isl. *haada*; D. *huje*; F. *huer*, signify to call out in detestation or scorn.

**HOP**, *v. l.* to leap on one leg, to bounce, to walk unsteadily; G. *huppa*; Swed. *hoppa*; T. *hoppen*; S. *hoppan*.

2. To cut, to notch; to lop signifies to cut in a leaping manner; and Hop may have been used in the same sense; but B. *houwen*, *houwen*, is to hew.

**HOP**, *s. l.* from the verb; a light leap, a rebound.

2. A plant that winds round trees; S. *hopu*; B. *hop*; T. *hopfen*; F. *houblon*; L. *lupulus* is said to have been anciently *upulus*; but our word may be formed from Hoop, to bind.

**HOPE**, *v.* to live in expectation; G. *hapa*; Swed. *håppa*; S. *hopian*; T. *hoffen*; B. *hoopen*, *hopen*; D. *haabe*. G. *ha*, signified to hold, to possess, and *ve* was the origin of our verb to Be and Bide, which in our ancient *abie* and *abidance* was expectation. There was no *p* originally in the Gothic alphabet. See WOX.

**HOPE**, *s. l.* from the verb; expectation, confidence.

2. A detached piece of ground, a small field; G. *hap*, *hump*; T. *hump*; L. B. *hoba*. See HUMP.

**HOPPER**, *s. l.* one who hops, something that rebounds; S. *hoppere*.

2. The receiver in which the grain is placed to be conveyed between the millstones in grinding; T. *hup*, a receptacle, from *heben*, to receive produce; *habe*, a granary.

**HORDE**, *s.* a multitude, a tribe, a clan, a troop; A. and Turk. *oordoo*; Tartar *horda*; G. *hiord*; S. *hiord*; F. *horde*.

**HORN**, *s. l.* a hard substance growing on the heads of some animals, instrument of music made originally of that substance; G. Swed. S. D. *horn*; T. *horn*, *hornren*; B. *hoorn*.

2. A term for cuckoldom; G. *horen*; S. *hornung*; B. *hoeren*; T. *huren*, adultery, fornication, whoredom; T. *huirn*, signified a horn and whoring, owing to confusion of orthography; whence apparently the origin of wearing horns. See WHORE.

**HORN-MAD**, *a.* brain mad; G. *huaru*; D. *hierne*; Swed. *hiern*; T. *hirn*; S. *hærnas*; Scot. *heru*, the brain.

**HORNET**, *s.* a large kind of wasp; S. *hornisse*; T. *hornisse*.

**HORSE**, *s.* a generous animal; G. *ors*, *hross*, *hyrsa*; Swed. *oers*; T. *hors*; S. *horse*; F. *ross*; S. *rosin*. This animal had names denoting his different qualifications. *Ors* was from *ras*, speed; *hæst*, from *haste*, of which the stallion *heng hæst*, is Isl. *hæng hæst*; S. *hengist*; *rinner*, a runner; *gangare*, a goer; *skent*, a scout, had all nearly the same meaning; but *fard*, *pferd*, from *fara*, to go, to carry, was apparently a beast of burthen.

**HORSE-CHESNUT**, *s.* the harsh chesnut; but the F. and the Swedes have translated it as horse.

**HORSE-FACED**, *a.* harsh faced, hard featured.

**HORSE-RADISH**, *s.* harsh radish.

**HORSE-MATCH**, **HORSE-MATE**, *s.* a kind of wild goose, onanthe, which follows horses for their dung.

**HOSE**, *s.* stockings; G. *hosur*; T. *hosen*; Swed. *hosor*; S. *hosen*; B. *kous*; Arm. *heus*; W. *hosan*; I. *ossan*; F. *houseaux*; It. *uosa*.

**HOST**, *s. l.* a landlord, one who entertains a stranger, the master of an inn; F. *hoste*, *hôte*; It. *oste*, *ospite*, from L. *hospitor*.

2. A multitude, an army; Sp. *hueste*; O. T. *hoste*, from L. *hostis*, corrupted into *ost*, and *ostoyer*, to assemble in warlike array, to encamp. A. *hujat*; P. *hustu*; a multitude, have a different source.

3. The consecrated wafer; *hostia*; L. *hostia*, a sacrifice. See HOUSEL.

**HOSTAGE**, *s.* one given in pledge for performance of conditions; L. B. *obstatio*; It. *ostaggio*; F. *ostage*, *otage*, from L. *obses*.

**HOSTEL**, **HOSTELRY**, *s.* an inn, a tavern, a place of grand entertainment; F. *hostel*, *hostellerie*, *hôtel*, from L. *hospitalium*. See HOST.

**HOSTLER**, *s.* one who attends horses at an inn. F. *hostelier* is the master of a hostel, and supposed to be the same for the stable; but G. *hæst*; Swed. *hest* is a horse, and *staller*, a stabler.

**HOT**, *a.* ardent, fiery; S. *hat*; Swed. *het*; Chald. *hit*, fire.

**HOTCH-POTCH**, *s.* a confused mixture of food boiled together; B. *huts pots*; F. *hoche pot*; Isl. *hossa*; T. *hotsen*; B. *hutsen*; F. *hocher*, to shake, to jumble.

**HOT-CKOCKLES**, *s.* hot fingers, a game with children; F. *main chaude*; G. *knukels* seems to have been sometimes pronounced without the *n*, and signified fingers; in the same way Swed. *knota*, a knot, is also written *kota*. See GOLLS.

**HOTEL**, *s.* a tavern, a place of grand entertainment. See HOSTEL.

**HOVE**, raised, *pret.* of to HEAVE.

**HOVEL**, *s.* a shed, a mean hut; G. *hufle*, dim. of *hufa*; Swed. *hufwa*; S. *hufe*, a cover. See HUT.

**HOVER**, *v. n.* to hang in the air like birds of prey, without advancing, to wander about; M. G. *hahan*, to hold in counterpoise, *hah ufar*, what is suspended over; T. *hie ofer*.

**HOUGH**, *s.* the lower part of the thigh; S. *hoh*. See HOCK.

**HOUND**, *s.* a dog for chase; G. Swed. D. S. T. *hund*; B. *hond*; W. *huad*; Sans. *ka*; *κίων*; Arm. *coun*; L. *canis*; It. *cane*; F. *chien*.

**HOUND**, *v.* to pursue with dogs. See to HUNT.

**HOUND-TREE**, *s.* the dog or cornel tree.

**HOUSE**, *s.* an edifice, mansion, family; G. *hus*, from *hiu*; S. *hiv*, a family; Swed. and S. *hus*; D. *huus*; T. T. *hause*; B. *huys*.

**HOUSEL**, **HUSTEL**, *s.* the holy sacrament; *θυσια*; G. *husl*; S. *husel*; Scot. *ouzel*. See HOST.

**HOUSS**, *s.* a skin thrown over the saddle to keep off dirt; G. *kaus*; T. *hosz*; F. *housse*; L. B. *housia*.

**HOUST**, *s.* a cough; Swed. *hosta*; B. *hoest*; T. *huste*; S. *hweost*.

**HOW**, *ad.* in what manner, for what reason; G. *hu wege*; S. *hu*; T. *wie*; B. *hoe*.

**HOWITZER**, *s.* a small mortar for throwing shells, named after the inventor. See HOBIT.



**HOWL**, *s.* the cry of a dog, a cry of horror, a yell; G. *gaulc*; T. *heule*; D. and B. *huil*; Scot. *goul*. See **YELL**.

**HOX**, *v. a.* to hamstring. See **HOUGH** and **HOCK**.

**HOY**, *s.* a coasting vessel, a hooker; G. *okga*; Swed. *hukare*; B. *hocker*; F. *heu*; G. *aka*, to carry.

**HUBUB**, *s.* a tumult, uproar, riot; W. *hwub*; I. *ubub*; G. *opa up*, is to call out. See **HOOP**.

**HUCKABACK**, *s.* a coarse kind of linen for tablecloths or towels; *Hochebach*, the place in Germany where it was made.

**HUCKLE**, *s.* a curvature, the joint of the hip; dim. of G. and Swed. *huka*. See **HOCK** and **HUNCH**.

**HUCKLEBACK**, *s.* a hump-back; T. *höcker*, a curve, a protuberance.

**HUCKLE-BONE**, *s.* hip-bone. See **HAUNCH**.

**HUCKSTER**, *s.* a low trifling dealer; properly the female of *Hawker*.

**HUDDLE**, *v.* to jumble, to throw together in confusion; B. *hutselen*; T. *holzen*; Isl. *hossa*.

**HUE**, *s.* 1. colour, die, complexion; Swed. *hy*; S. *hiw*, from *hiwian*, to form, give appearance, *iwān*, to show, to meet the eye.

2. A general cry of indignation, a clamour against some disturber of the peace; F. *huée*. See **HOOT**.

**HUE AND CRY**, *s.* an alarm, a call to pursue an offender; from *hue*, perhaps from *huan* *cry*.

**HUFF**, *s.* a sudden swell of pride, a pet; Swed. *huf*, pride, swelling. See to **HEAVE**.

**HUG**, *v. a.* 1. to clasp in the arms; S. *hycgan* signifies to press against, to strain convulsively; but in wrestling, to hug is to force the joint of the hough.

2. To think with satisfaction; S. *hogan*, to meditate; T. *hugen*, to rejoice, from G. *hug*, the mind.

**HUGE**, *a.* high, great, vast, enormous; B. *hooge*; Swed. *hoeg*, high, vast.

**HUGGER MUGGER**, *s.* close mindedness, reserve, secrecy; Swed. *hug miug*, from G. *hugur*, mind, humour, and *miug*, concealed. See **MUGGER**.

**HUGUENOT**, *s.* a protestant, a sectary; F. from T. *eidgenosz*; *ei*, *eid*, an oath, and *genosz*; G. *naute*; Swed. *note*, *genote*, an associate.

**HUKE**, *s.* a cloak, a gown; G. *haukul*; T. *hoccke*; B. *huik*; F. *huque*; A. *huke*.

**HULK**, *s.* the body of a ship, a large vessel to fit men of war with masts; G. *hulg*; T. and Swed. *holk*; S. *hulc*; B. *hulcke*; F. *hulque*; It. *hulca*; ἰλκας. See **HULL**.

**HULK**, *v. a.* to take out the bowels of a hare; G. and Swed. *holka*; S. *holiau*, to make hollow or empty.

**HULL**, *s.* 1. the husk, outer tegument, the shell; G. and B. *hul*, from G. *hylia*, *hulga*; Swed. *holja*, to hele, to cover. See **SHELL**.

2. The body of a ship, the concavity; G. *holur*; S. and B. *hol*.

**HULL**, *v.* 1. to take off the hull or husk.

2. To hit the hull or body of a ship.

**HUM**, *s.* 1. the noise of bees, a buzz, an indistinct sound, uncertain rumour; G. and Swed. *hum*.

2. A deception; G. *hum* signifies a fictitious report; but *ham* is a pretext, a concealed motive. See **SHAM**.

**HUM**, **HUMBLE BEE**, *s.* called also Bumble Bee from its buzzing; Isl. *humle*; Swed. *humla*; D. and T. *hummel*; B. *humble*; S. *humbel*.

**HUMBLES** *s.* of a deer, the entrails; from T. *huamb*; S. *uuamb*; Scot. *name*, the belly. See **UMBLES** and **NOMBLES**.

**HUMBUG**, *s.* a deception, a falsehood; It. *bugia*, a lie. See **HUM** and **BUG**.

**HUMNUM**, *s.* a bath, a bathing house; A. *humum*.

**HUMP**, *s.* 1. a protuberance, a lump; B. *homp*; G. and Swed. *hump*, a lump, a fragment.

2. A detached piece of ground, a small field; G. and Swed. *hump*; T. *humpe*. See **HOPE** and **TUMP**.

**HUNCH**, *s.* a shove with the elbow or fist, a protuberance; the joints seem to have been generally implied in G. *huka*, which signified more particularly the hough and haunch, and apparently produced hunch as well as T. *höcker*, a bump. See to **HUNCH**.

**HUNCH**, *v. a.* to shove or strike with the fist, knee or elbow; from the noun; in the same sense that Scot. *gnidge* and *nodge* signify a blow with the knee or elbow.

**HUNCKS**, *s.* a covetous miserly person; G. *huinskur* has been supposed to be the same word; but it means a pilferer; Scot. *hain*, to save, to spare, to hoard, is from G. *hægna*; Swed. *hägna*, to keep close.

**HUNDRED**, *s.* 1. ten times ten; G. *hund*, *hundra*, *hundrad*, *hundred*; Swed. *hundra*; D. *hundred*; S. *hund*, *hundryd*; B. *hundred*; T. *hundert*. G. *hund* signified originally ten, perhaps from *haund*, *haunder*, the hands or ten fingers; and *ra*, *rad*, was a line, score, division, numeration. The Goths, besides the hundred of ten times ten, had one of ten times twelve, which we call the long hundred.

2. A district, a division of country; as containing so many hamlets, or in the sense of L. *decuria*, from its number of justices, or, as with the Goths, from being rated to furnish so many soldiers in war; G. and Swed. *hundari*; S. *hundred*; L. B. *hundredum*.

**HUNGER**, *s.* a want of food, an earnest desire; G. *hungr*; Swed. *hunger*; T. S. *hunger*; B. *honger*; M. G. *hugrus*.

**HUNT**, *v. a.* to chase, pursue, seek after; S. *huntian*. See to **HOUND**.

**HURD**, *s.* a texture of sticks, a door, a case; G. *hurd*; T. *hurde*; B. *horde*.

**HURDLE**, *s.* from **HURD**; a kind of gate made of laths, a wicker cradle, a basket; S. *hyrdel*.

**HURL**, *v. a.* to throw as with a sling, to whirl; G. *huira*, *yra*, *hyra*, to whirl, to throw with violence. See **WHIRL**.

**HURL**, *s.* from the verb; a commotion, tumult, stir, riot.

**HURLY BURLY**, *s.* tumult, confusion; F. *hurlu berlu*; Swed. *huller buller*; Sans. *hurburee*, are used like our word.

**HURRAY**, *s.* a shout of encouragement; T. *hurri*; Tartar and Hind. *hurra*.

**HURRICANE**, *s.* a dreadful tempest; Sp. *huracan*; F. *ouragan*, from A. *huruj*; F. *orage*, a storm.

**HURRY**, *v.* to proceed hastily, to move impetuously; G. *hyra*; Swed. and D. *hurra*; T. *hurschen*.

**HURST**, in the names of persons or places, signifies a forest; T. *hurst*, *horst*; apparently by the usual mutation of *f* into *h*, from Forest.

**HURT**, *s.* injury, harm, a wound, a shock; S. *hyrt*; T. *hurten*; B. *hort*; F. *heurt*; It. *urto*; G. *yrtā*.



H U S

- HURTLEBERRY, *s.* a bilberry ; D. *hiort bær*. See HART BERRY.
- HUSBAND, *s.* master of a family, a married man, a farmer, an economist ; G. *husbonde*, from *huis*, a family, and *bu*, to inhabit, conduct ; S. *husbonda* ; D. and Swed. *husbonde* ; *bonde*, a conductor, signified generally a male ; *kubonde* was a bull, *dufbonde*, a male dove.
- HUSH, *int.* silence ; G. *thus* ; D. *hys* ; W. *ust*. See TUSH.
- HUSK, *s.* the integument of fruits, the refuse of grain ; G. *hulsack* ; Swed. *hulsa*, *hylsa* ; B. *hulsch*, *gehulsch* ; F. *gousse*. See HULL.
- HUSKY, *a.* 1. from the noun ; full of husks.  
2. Dry, hoarse ; S. *hasig*. See HOARSE.
- HUSSAR, *s.* a light-horseman ; P. and Tartar, *uswar*, cavalry ; Sans. *uswu*, a horse.
- HUSSY, *s.* 1. for Huswife or Housewife ; a frugal woman, a case containing needles and thread.  
2. A girl, a wench, a loose woman ; S. *he* is our pron. he, and *heo*, she ; *se* corresponds with L. *is*, and *si* with *ea* ; whence S. *hise*, *hysse*, a lad ; and by the

H Y S

- same composition, *heosi*, *heossi*, a girl ; M. G. *izai* ; Scot. *hizzie*.
- HUST, HUSTLE, *v. a.* to shake together ; B. *hutsen*, *hutselen* ; F. *hocher* ; T. *hotzen* ; Isl. *hossa*.
- HUSTINGS, *s. pl.* a council, a court, the place where the court is holden, the aulic forum ; G. *hus thing* ; S. *hustinge*, from *hus*, a house, and *thing*, a public affair, a cause, L. *res*.
- HUT, *s.* a shed, a hovel ; G. *hydd* ; D. *hytte* ; T. *huitte* ; S. *hutte* ; F. *hutte*. See HIDE.
- HUTCH, *s.* a corn measure, an ark for holding grain ; S. *huecca* ; F. *huche* ; G. and Swed. *wacka*, written *wiche* by Chaucer. See WICH.
- HUZZA, *s.* a shout of joy and triumph ; G. *hudsä* ; Swed. *hetsa*, *hissa* ; T. *hetzen*, were used in the chase to excite hounds ; *hüsa* was used in the sense of calling out ; B. *hoesa* seems to be adopted from our word.
- HYM, *s.* a house-dog ; from G. *haim*, a house, a dwelling. See HOME.
- HVRST, *s.* a wood. See HURST.
- HYSSOP, *s.* an herb supposed to improve sight ; A. *zof* ; Heb. *esof*, *ezob* ; ὕσσωπος ; L. *hyssoptus*.



## I D L

**I** IN English, as a vowel, has the sound long in a syllable terminated by *e*, as *fire*, *thine*, *mite*; otherwise it is short, as *fin*, *thin*, *sin*. Prefixed to *e* it makes a diphthong resembling *ee*; so that *field*, *yield*, are pronounced *feeld*, *yeeld*. Subjoined to *a* or *e* it makes them long, as *fail*, *neigh*. The sound of *i* before another *i*, or at the end of a word, is always expressed by *y*, which is really the double *i* or *ij* of the Goths. In the Gothic dialects, as with the Greeks, *i* in the middle of words was a diminutive, particularly when substituted for *a*, *e*, or *o*; as *stock*, *stick*; *top*, *tip*; *lop*, *lib*; *nock*, *nick*; *neb*, *nib*; *jabber*, *jibber*: and in Scotland it has the same effect as a termination, in *lad*, *ladie*; *bairn*, *bairnie*; as well as with the Belgians.

**I** was used by the Goths as an article like *a*; and our *the* was written *y*, or *y* when a prefix. The Swedes and Danes say *I morgen*, the morrow, to-morrow. As a prep. it signified *in*, *with*, *by*, of which it seems to have been the root. The Goths said *Iföl*, with foal, *Ikalf*, with calf.

**I**, *pron. personal*; G. *i*, *cij*, *eg*, *iag*, *ik*; S. *i*, *ie*; T. *ich*; D. *ieg*; *iyä*, *iä*; L. *ego*; It. *io*; F. *je*; W. *i*, signifying the same, the self-same individual. **I** was used by the Goths and English instead of their *ia*, our *yea*, which have nearly the same formation, and was written *y* by Shakespear. The Arabs say *y* for *me*.

**ICE**, *s.* water frozen, sugar that is concentered resembling ice; G. *ise*; Swed. and S. *is*; T. *cis*; B. *eyse*; W. *jaeth*; P. *yukk*; G. *jok*, signified also ice.

**ICH DIEN**, signifying in Teutonic *I serve*, was the motto of John, King of Bohemia, who was taken prisoner by a Prince of Wales. G. *thy*, a servant, is said to be from *thia*, *thiava*, to perform, to do; Isl. *thiena*.

**ICICLE**, *s.* dripping water frozen into a spike of ice; G. *isiake*, *isiokla*; Swed. *iskal*; S. *is icel*; T. *iehel*, *cis icel*; D. *iis tap*; G. *jokla*, *jokul*; P. *yekhkull*, icy top or hill, Mount Hecla.

**IDLE**, *a.* 1. unemployed; G. *idelig*, from *id*, labour, signified industrious; but with the negative prefix it

## I M P

would be *oidelig*, without work; G. *dall*, however, is industrious, useful; and *odall*, careless, useless.

2. Empty, vain, frivolous, waste, fruitless; S. *idel*; T. *itel*; B. *ydel*; Swed. *idel*; G. *eyde*, *audur*; D. *oede*; T. *oede*, void.

**IDOL**, *s.* an image worshipped as a god; *ιδωλον*; L. *idolum*; F. *idole*.

**IDYL**, *s.* a small ode, a short eclogue; *ιδύλλιον*, dim. of **ODE**.

**IF**, *conj.* so be, supposing that, whether; G. *ef*; B. *of*; S. *yf*, *gif*; Sans. *ib*; M. G. *ci*, *ibe*, so be. See **I** or **YEA**, and **BE**.

**ISLAND**, *s.* land surrounded by water; G. *eyland*; S. *ea-land*, from *ea*, water, and *land*. Generally written *Island*, as from *Isle*, which has a different origin.

**ILE**, *s.* 1. a walk in a church. See **AISLE**.

2. A bud or eye of grain; F. *ocil*, from L. *oculus*.

**ILK**, *s.* the same, the like; G. *ilik*; S. *ilc*, *ealc*, signify one like. See **EACH**.

**ILL**, *s.* injury, evil, misfortune, harm, wickedness; G. and Swed. *ill*, contracted from *yvel*. See **EVIL**.

**ILLUME**,  
**ILLUMINATE**,  
**ILLUMINE**, } *v. a.* to enlighten, adorn, to supply with light, to inform the mind; F. *illuminer*; It. *illuminare*, from L. *lumen*.

**IMBRUE**, *v. a.* to soak, to steep, to wet much; L. *imbuere*.

**IMP**, *s.* 1. an offspring, a puny devil; some suppose from L. *impius*, others from the verb; perhaps *εμφυσις*.

2. From the verb; a graft.

**IMP**, *v. a.* to join, extend, graft; G. *imfa*; Swed. *ympa*; S. *impan*; T. *impfen*; D. *ympe*; W. *impio*.

**IMPAIR**, *v. a.* to injure, make worse; F. *cmpirer*, from L. *pejor*.

**IMPEACH**, *v. a.* to accuse judicially; L. *impeto*. See **APPEACH**.

**IMPLEMENT**, *s.* what is employed, a utensil, tool, instrument. See to **EMPLOY**.



**IN**, *prep.* within, not out; G. *in*; L. *in*; *in*; Arm. *en*; W. *yn*.

**INCH**, *s.* a measure of length, the twelfth part of a foot; S. *ince*; L. *uncia*.

**INCHIPIN**, *s.* the lowest gut of a deer, an entrail; *in-skipan*, internal form.

**INDEED**, *ad.* in fact, in reality, in truth. See **DEED**.

**INDENT**, *v. a.* to mark with inequalities like a row of teeth; from L. *dens*.

**INDENTURE**, *s.* a deed or covenant; from the verb; because the written document was cut asunder in a zigzag; each party keeping a portion to prove, by fitting them together, their identity. See **ENTAIL**.

**INDIGO**, **INDICO**, *s.* a plant brought from India, named anil, used in dyeing blue.

**INDULT**, **INDULTATO**, *s.* exemption, privilege; F. and It. from L. *indulgatus*.

**INFANTRY**, *s.* foot soldiery of an army; F. *infanterie*; It. *infanteria*. It. *fante*, a footman, a messenger, is supposed to be from L. *infans*; but the Goths pretend that their *fante*, *fantock*, *fatock*, signifying the lowest class of servants, came to denote a foot soldier, because too mean and poor to be a horseman. G. *fotner*; S. *fethner*, an *fethner*, a foot soldier, corresponded with L. *peditatus*.

**ING**, 1. as a termination of participles, is G. *ing*, *end*; T. *ing*, *ende*; S. *ing*; L. *ens*.

2. A diminutive termination, like It. *ini*; I. *yn*; G. *ung*; Swed. *yng*; T. *ing*, properly young, is metaphorically little. It seems, however, to have been sometimes confounded with *ling*.

3. Annexed to names of places, is generally from G. *æng*; Swed. *æng*; Isl. *enge*; S. *ing*; Scot. *inch*, a meadow. See **WONG**.

**INGANNATION**, *s.* deception, delusion; from It. *inganno*, to deceive; G. *gan*, deception.

**INGOT**, *s.* a mass of metal, gold or silver uncoined; Sp. *ingotte*, to which the F. article was prefixed, making *lingot*: M. G. *giutan*, *ingiutan*; B. *ingieten*, signify to cast or found metal; and Chaucer uses *ingot* as a mould.

**INK**, *s.* coloured liquid to write with; F. *encre*; It. *inchiostro*, seem to be what Pliny describes as *encaustum*; but T. *tint*, *tinct*, from L. *tinctus*, produced B. *inckt*.

**INKLE**, *s.* a sort of linen tape or fillet; B. *lint*, *lindle*, tape.

**INKLING**, *s.* a hint, intimation; supposed to be from *hint*; but G. *inga*; S. *ingan*, signify to enter upon, introduce, and *ling* is small, diminutive. See **BEGIN** and **LING**.

**INN**, *s.* a house to entertain travellers; G. *inne*; S. *inn*, from G. *inna*; S. *innan*, to go in.

**INNOCENT**, *s.* an idiot, a natural, a fool; L. *innocens*. See **SILLY**.

**INROAD**, *s.* incursion, sudden invasion; may signify a road into another territory; but Tartar, Turk. Scot. *raid*, denotes a military enterprise, particularly of cavalry.

**INTAGLIO**, *s.* a stone or jewel with a figure engraved upon it. See **TAILLE**.

**INTERLARD**, *v. a.* to mix fat with lean, to diversify by mixture; F. *entrelarder*.

**INTERLOPE**, *v. n.* to run between two parties, to intrude; B. *enterloopen*. See **ELOPE**.

**INTO**, *prep.* denoting entrance; the contrary of **Out of**; S. *into*.

**INTOXICATE**, *v. a.* to inebriate; L. B. *intoxico*; It. *intossico*, to poison, from *τοξικόν*; L. *toxicum*, venom.

**INTRIGUE**, *v. n.* to form plots, carry on private designs; F. *intriguer*; L. *intricor*.

**INVEIGLE**, *v. a.* to seduce, allure; It. *invogliare*, *volere*; L. *velle*.

**INVOICE**, *s.* a bill of particulars of goods sent, an account of wares in general; L. B. *inviatio*, from L. *inviare*, to send. See **ENVOY**.

**INURE**, *v. a.* to habituate, bring into use. See **URE**.

**INWARD**, *a.* internal, domestic; G. *inwart*; S. *inward*. See **IN** and **WARD**.

**IPECACUANHA**, *s.* from *Paquoquanha*, the Brazilian name of an emetic root.

**IRK**, *v. a.* to give pain; T. *ærgeren*, to vex; G. *arg*; S. *earg*; T. *ærg*, *erk*, vexation.

**IRON**, *s.* a metal, a chain or shackle of iron; G. *iarn*; Swed. *iærn*; D. *iern*; S. *iren*; W. *hiarn*; Arm. *hoarn*.

**IS**, third person singular of the verb to **BE**; M. G. S. and B. *is*, cognate with *is*; L. *est*; T. *ist*, from G. *a* or *e*; *eo*, which became *be* or *ve* in some G. dialects, and in others *se*, *seyn*, *ise*; L. *esse*.

**ISH**, a termination by which nouns become adjectives, as English, rognish, girlish; G. *sk*, in all dialects.

**ISINGLASS**, *s.* 1. a kind of fish glue; T. *husenblas*; Swed. *husblas*, from *huse*, a sturgeon found in the Danube.

2. A kind of talc used for windows; so named from its resembling fish glue.

**ISLAND**, *s.* properly **Iland**; but erroneously supposed to be from *isle*; L. *insula*, which also signifies a place surrounded by water. See **ILAND**.

**ISSUE**, *v.* to come out, send out, proceed from, arise, terminate; F. *issuer*; It. *uscire*, from L. *exeo*.

**IT**, *pron.* the neutral demonstrative in speaking of things; G. *hit*; S. *it*, *hit*; B. *het*; L. *id*.

**ITCH**, *s.* a disease attended with a desire of scratching, a teasing desire; G. *ikt*; Isl. *gicht*; Swed. *gickt*; S. *gichta*; B. *jiochte*; T. *jucke*; Scot. *yuke*. It denoted with the Goths any disorder of the skin, including leprosy, and afterwards also the gout. But the origin of our word is apparently from *eat*, in the same way that we use *mange*, from F. *manger*, to eat, to itch.

**IVORY**, *s.* the tusk of an elephant; F. *ivoire*, from L. *ebur*.

**IVY**, *s.* a plant; S. *ifig*; T. *ephen*, apparently from G. *uppa*, *yffa*, to climb up, as the B. name is *clim op*. Arm. *el*; *ίλις*, signify entwining and ivy; while F. *lierre* is from L. *ligare*.



# J

## J A C

## J A I

**J**, OR I CONSONANT, has been adopted from the Latin, and has invariably the same sound with that of G in Giant. When the Goths used J as a consonant, it had the sound of Y. In English it is sometimes substituted to express *ti*, *thi*, and *di*, for which the Teutons use Z; and, like the French, we write *journal*, for Latin *diurnal*.

**JABBER**, *v. a.* to talk unintelligibly; Russ. *gabar*, *gavar*; B. *gabberan*; Scot. *gabber*, from *gab*, the mouth; Sans. and P. *jeeb*, is the tongue. See **GABBLE**.

**JACK**, *s. l.* used as a diminutive of John; G. *jog*; M. G. *jugg*; S. *geog*; Scot. *Jock*, from G. *ug*; I. *og*, young, meaning, like L. *juvencus*, a young male or lad; O. E. *yoke*, a young girl. *Bob* and *Peggy*, a boy and girl, had originally no affinity with Robert and Margaret. See **JOHN** and **GILL**.

2. A mechanical instrument; G. *gack*, from *ga*, to go, to move; D. *gick*; Isl. *jack*; T. *jack*, *gach*; S. *geoc*, a quick motion.

3. A coat of leather or mail; Swed. *jaka*; D. *jakke*; B. *jakke*, *kajakke*, *skeke*; T. *jacke*, *schacke*; It. *giacco*; F. *jaque de maille*; Isl. *skickia*, from G. *skya*, to cover, to defend, was used in the sense of L. *sagum*. See **SKY**.

4. Leather thickened by boiling, and used for flasks or water-proof boots; Sp. *zaque*; Syriac *zac*, *zica*.

5. A young pike. See **HAAK** and poor **JACK**.

6. An ensign, a signal, a mark at bowls; G. *tiag*; T. *zeige*; Arm. *jack*; W. *jaccwn*, from G. *tia*; T. *zeigen*, to show. See **TOKEN**.

**JACK-A-DANDY**, *s. a.* a silly conceited fellow. See **DAN-DIPRAT**.

**JACK-ADAMS**, *s. a.* a blockhead, a stupid fellow; T. *hans dumm*, Jack a dunce.

**JACKANAPES**, *s. an.* an impertinent troublesome fellow, a monkey, an ape.

**JACK-A-LENT**, *s. a.* a starved helpless fellow; *Jack of Lent*.

**JACK-KETCH**, *s. a.* a hangman, for *Jack Hitch*; or perhaps S. *ceocs*, that strangles. See to **CHOKER**.

**JACK-PATCH**, *s. a.* a paltry knave. See **PATCH**.

**JACK-PUDDING**, *s. a.* a merry andrew, a buffoon; B. *jan potazie*; T. *hans wurst*, signifying a fellow with a pudding or sausage. During the Saturnalia it was usual to exhibit emblems of an obscene worship introduced from Egypt. In Germany they were made of leather; but those who continue to amuse the vulgar, under that name, are no longer permitted to exhibit them. The Phallic dance is supposed to have been the origin of Greek comedy; B. *jan*; It. *zanni*; L. *sannio*, are generally confounded with John. See **ZANY**.

**JACK-SAUCE**, *s. a.* a conceited impudent fellow; *saucy*.

**JACK-SPRAT**, *s. a.* a conceited fellow, a coxcomb. See **SPRAT**.

**JACK-BOOT**, a large hunting boot. See **JACK**.

**JACK-DAW**, *s. a.* a bird, formerly called *cadaw*. See **CHOUGH** and **DAW**.

**JACKAL**, *s. a.* a kind of wild dog; Turk. *chekal*; P. *shughal*.

**JACKET**, *s. a.* a short coat, a waistcoat; dim. of **JACK**, a military coat; F. *jaquette*.

**JADE**, *v. a.* to weary, tire, fatigue; apparently from G. *ga*, to go, to drudge, or S. *getheowian*; *gethowiade*, hacked about, done up, subdued; G. *thy*, service; *thū*, to do.

**JADE**, *s. l.* from the verb; a horse or mare worn out by labour; anciently *yaid*, *yeond*; Scot. *yad*.

2. An idle wench, a saucy girl; Scot. *jute*; Isl. *jöde*, apparently the feminine of *jod*; Swed. *gosse*; I. *gossain*; *ios*, a boy.

3. For **agate**. See **JET**.

**JAGG**, *s. a.* a denticulation, a point, the head of an arrow; G. *tegga*; Swed. *tagg*; Isl. *taggar*; D. *tagge*; T. *zacke*. See **TACK**, **TAG**, **DAG** and **ZIGZAG**.

**JAIL**, *s. a.* a place of confinement; F. *geole*; Sp. *jaula*, a prison, a cage. See **GAOL**.



**JAKES**, *s.* a house of office, a sink; L. B. *jactio*; L. *ejectio*.

**JALAP**, *s.* a purgative root, found at *Xelapa* in S. America.

**JAM**, *v. a.* to confine, wedge in; G. *hama, hava*; Swed. *hamma, gahamma*; T. *gehaben*.

**JAM**, *s. l.* a conserve of fruit, jelly; A. *jama*.

2. A child's frock; P. *jamu*, a gown worn by the Mahometans in India.

**JAMB**, *s.* the upright post of a door; Sp. *jamba*; F. *jamb*; It. *gamba*; T. *gampe*, corresponding with *καμπή*; W. *gommach, commach*; Arm. *camba*; I. *gambeen*, a limb, a leg. See **HAM**.

**JANGLE**, *v. n.* to bicker, to snarl, to show the teeth in anger; T. *zankelen*; B. *jangelen*; F. *jangler*; B. *jank*; T. *zank*, a grin, grimace, dispute, quarrel; G. *tan*; T. *zan, zahn*, a tooth.

**JANIZARY**, *s.* a Turkish soldier; P. and Turk. *jengi cheri*, new soldier. *Jengi, yenge*, is our young or new; and *yenge doon*, the new world, is the P. name for America.

**JANNOCK**, *s.* a cake of oatmeal or barley baked before the fire. See **ANNOCK**.

**JANTY**, *a.* gay, showy; F. *gentil*.

**JANUARY**, *s.* the first month of the year; from L. *janus*, supposed to be G. *ion*; Trojan, *iona*, the sun.

**JAPAN**, *s.* fine varnish, varnish work; resembling what is made in the island of *Japan*.

**JAR**, *v. n.* to disagree, snarl, sound harshly, rage; Isl. *jarga*; Swed. *jarga, karga*, to contend, to scold; supposed by some to have affinity with L. *jurgo* or *ἔργον*.

**JAR**, *s. l.* from the verb; harsh sound, discord, strife.

2. To one side, oblique. See **AJAR**.

3. An earthen or stone vessel; It. *ghiara, giarra*, from L. *glaria*; Sp. *jarro*; F. *jarre*; A. *ziarr*. See **GRAY BEARD**.

**JARDES**, *s.* a swelling on the hind leg of a horse; F. *jardes*, from *jarret*, the hough. See **GARTER**.

**JARGON**, *s.* gibberish, unintelligible talk; F. *jargon*; Sp. *gerigonza*; It. *zergo, gergo, gergone*; perhaps from *γερῶν*.

**JAS-HAWK**. See **EYAS**.

**JASMIN**, **JESSAMINE**, *s.* a very fragrant flower; P. and Hind. *jasmun*; L. *jasminum*; F. *jasmin*.

**JASPER**, *s.* a beautiful dark green stone; A. and P. *jushul yasb*; Heb. *jasaph*; *ἱασπίς*; L. *jaspis*.

**JAVEL**, *s.* a mean fellow, a hireling, a varlet; Scot. *jevel, gavel*; G. *fal, falur*, vernal, produced T. *feil*; B. *veil, geveil*, sale or hire; T. *feile, veile doechter*, a harlot, a hireling.

**JAVEL**, *v. a.* to bemire, to jable, to wet. See **DABBLE**.

**JAVELIN**, *s.* a kind of spear, a half-pike; G. *gaslack, javliin*; F. *javelot*; Sp. *javalin*. See **GAFF**.

**JAUNDICE**, *s.* a distemper of the liver, accompanied by a yellowness of the skin; F. *jaunisse*; *jaune, jaulne*, yellow, from G. *gul*; S. *geolw*; It. *giallo*.

**JAUNT**, *s. l.* an excursion, a short journey; apparently from ancient *Yend*; S. *gan*, to go. See to **WEND**.

2. The felly of a wheel; F. *jante*.

**JAW**, *s.* a bone inclosing the teeth, the chawbone; P. *jawah*; T. *kau*; F. *joue*. See **CHEEK** and **JOLE**.

**JAW**, *v. n.* from the noun; to talk saucily; a vulgar expression formed from the *jaw*, like *Gabble*, from *gab*, the mouth.

**JAY**, *s.* a bird called a hickholt; F. *geai*; L. B. *gaja*; It. *gazzuolo*; Sp. *gracia*; L. *graculus*.

**JAZEL**, *s.* a precious stone of a blue colour; from *azul*, blue. See **AZURE**.

**JEALOUS**, *a.* emulous, suspicious in love; F. *jaloux*; It. *geloso*, from L. *zelus*.

**JEAR**, *s.* an assemblage of tackle. See **GBER**.

**JEAT**, *s.* a fossil of a fine black colour. See **JET**.

**JEER**, *s.* a scoff, a jest; G. *gar*; B. *scheer*, correspond with L. *scurra*; but our word is perhaps It. *giuocare*, from L. *jocus*.

**JELLY**, *s.* a coagulated fluid. See **GELLY**.

**JENETING APPLE**, *s.* F. *janeton*, from its being ripe at *St Jean* or midsummer. See **JOHN APPLE**.

**JENNET**, *s.* a small Spanish horse. See **GINNET**.

**JEOPARD**, *v. a.* to put in danger; from T. *gefarde*; B. *gevaard, gefahrde*; Scot. *jepart*; G. *fiaur*; Swed. *fara*; S. *feorh*, fatality.

**JERK**, *s. l.* a rod, a switch; perhaps from the verb; but Scot. *gert*, a switch, is T. *gerte*, for *geruthe*, a rod.

2. From the verb; a sudden spring, a shock, a blow, impetus.

**JERK**, *v. a. l.* to strike with a quick sharp blow; S. *geracan*, from *racan*, to reach, signified, like L. *tango*, to touch and to strike; Swed. *ryck*; D. *ryk*; S. *recen*, a jerk, a blow, any thing sudden. See **YERK**.

2. To define, examine, correct; S. *gerecan*, from *recan*, to reckon.

3. To accost, to address; S. *gerececan*, from *reccean*, to converse.

**JERKER**, **JERGUER**, *s.* a person who examines and checks accounts. See to **JERK**.

**JERKIN**, *s.* a short coat, a jacket; B. *jurke*, apparently for *geroke*. See **ROCKET** and **FROCK**.

**JERKIN**, **GERKIN**, *s.* a small hawk; dim. of *ger* or *gier*. See **GERFALCON**.

**JERSEY**, *s.* fine wool combed by an instrument so called. The word was formerly *gearnsey*. See **YARN**.

**JERUSALEM**, *s.* the city of refuge; Heb. *Jaresalam*; *Ἱερουσαλήμ*, from A. and Heb. *salam*, safety, salute.

**JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE**, *s.* the sunflower artichoke, from S. America; It. *girasole*.

**JESS**, *s.* the leather slip by which a hawk is held and tossed off into flight; It. *getto*; F. *jet, geckte, gectos*, from L. *jacto*.

**JEST**, *s.* any thing ludicrous, a joke, a sarcasm; Sp. and Port. *chiste*; It. *cioco, gioco, giuoco*, from L. *jocus*.

**JESUS**, *s.* the Redeemer; Heb. *Jeshu*; *Ἰησοῦς*; L. *Jesus*, the Saviour.

**JET**, *v. n.* to shoot out, to jut forward, intrude, strut; F. *jetter*; It. *gettare*, from L. *jacto*.

**JET**, *s. l.* from the verb; a spout or shoot of water.

2. A black fossil; *γανδάθης*; F. *jayet*; so named from a river in Lycia, where it was found.

**JETSON**, *s.* goods thrown from a shipwreck; from *jet* and G. *sion*; D. *sæn*, of the sea. See **FLOTSON**.



**JEWEL**, *s.* a gem, a name of fondness; F. *joyau*, *joyelle*; It. *gioiello*; B. *juwel*, from L. *gaudialis*. See GAUDE.

**JEWS' HARP**, *s.* a very simple musical instrument, common throughout Asia, and supposed to be brought into Europe by the Jews. It is called by the Goths the mouth harp.

**JIBBER**, *v. n.* to talk unintelligibly; dim. of JABBER.

**JIG**, *s.* a light dance; It. *giga*, from G. *gigia*; T. *geige*, a violin.

**JIOUMBOB**, *s.* a trinket, a knickknack. See GIG and BOB.

**JILT**, *s.* a woman who deceives a man in love; G. *gilia*; T. *gellen*, to seduce. See to GULL.

**JINGLE**, *v.* to clink, to correspond in sound. See TINGLE.

**JOB**, *v. l.* to strike, to drive in; E. *chop*, like Scot. *chap*, *chope*, was used in this sense, as well as to cut with a blow.

2. To exchange, buy and sell, transfer, turn over. See CHOP, an exchange.

**JOB**, *s.* from the verb; 1. a bargain, a business undertaken for selfish ends.

2. A stroke of work, a blow, a stab.

**JOBBERNOWL**, *s.* a blockhead, a numskull; G. *geip*; T. *gauf*, *gaffe*; B. *jobbe*, nonsense, and *nol* for *noddle*, the head.

**JOCKEY**, *s.* who rides or deals in horses; John Hostler seems to have been a name generally given to one who had the charge of stables; and Jackie or *jockey*, a lad who gave the horses exercise, signified afterwards a dealer in them. See JACK.

**JOG**, **JOGGLE**, *v. a.* to push, to shake. See SHOG.

**JOHN**, *s.* a man's name; Heb. *Johanna*; L. *Johannes*, is our scriptural name; but Sans. and P. *junan* correspond with L. *juvenis*, signifying a young man. See JACK.

**JOHN DORY**, *s.* a fish. See DOREE.

**JOHN APPLE**, *s.* an apple ripe at St John's day. See JENETING.

**JOIST**, *s.* a beam or rafter; from L. *junctus*.

**JOLE**, **JOWL**, *s.* the cheek, the face; G. *kial*; S. *ceol*; Scot. *chol*; Arm. *javeelle*. See JAW.

**JOLLY**, *a.* cheerful, social, plump, fat; It. *giolivo*; L. *gaudialis*, *jovialis*.

**JOLLY BOAT**, *s.* a yawl; D. and Swed. *julle*; Phrygian, *ιυλας*; L. *gaulus*. See YAWL.

**JOLT**, *s.* a violent shock; F. *joute*. See JOSTLE.

**JOLTHEAD**, *s.* a dolthead; B. *jool*, *dool*, dull.

**JONQUIL**, **JONQUILLE**, *s.* a species of daffodil; F. *jonquille*; It. *gionco giglio*; L. *junci lilium*.

**JORDEN**, **JURDEN**, *s.* a chamberpot; W. *dur dyn*, properly *llester a zurdyn*; Arm. *dourden*, human water; O. F. *jar*, urine. See DER.

**JOSTLE**, *v. a.* to push or run against; frequentative of JOUST.

**JOT**, *s.* a point, a tittle; *ϊωτα*; M. G. *gota*; S. *iota*. See DOT.

**JOURNAL**, *s.* a diary, a daily paper; F. *journal*; It. *giornale*; L. *diurnalis*.

**JOURNEY**, *s.* what belongs to a day, travel by land for one or more days; F. *journalé*; L. *diurnus*.

**JOUST**, *v.* to run in the tilt, to attack with the lance at full speed, to shock; L. B. *dishastiare*; T. *diusteren*, from L. *hasta*, which produced L. B. *josta*; F. *joust*; T. *jost*, *jutsch*; It. *giostra*, a blunt spear used at this exercise.

**JOWLER**, *s.* a name for a hound; G. *gaular*; F. *geheuler*. See HOWL.

**JOY**, *s.* gladness, exultation, pleasure; F. *joie*; It. *gioia*; Romance, *gaug*, from L. *gaudium*.

**JUBILEE**, *s. l.* a shout of exultation, joy; L. *jubilum*, from Heb. *Jehovah eli*; A. and P. *Alah Alah*, is the war cry or appeal to God; *ἐλάλι*.

2. A festival of rejoicing at certain prescribed periods; L. *jubilæus*, from Heb. *jobil*, remission of debts.

**JUG**, *s.* a drinking vessel with a gibbous belly; S. *ceac*; T. *kauch*; *καύκας*; L. B. *caucus*, *cyathus*; Scot. *coag*.

**JUG**, *v. a.* to stew, to cook with spices; P. *jucha*; Pol. *jucha*.

**JUGGLE**, *v. n.* to play tricks by slight of hand; T. *gauck*, magic, *γόν*, produced *gaucklen*; B. *guigelen*, *gochelen*, to enchant, and also to fool in the sense of our Gawk; but F. *jongler*; It. *giuocolare*, from L. *jocus*, to play mountebank tricks, apparently produced our word.

**JUGGLER**, *s.* from the verb; one who juggles, a player of tricks, a cheat; It. *giocolere*; F. *jongleur*; T. *gauckeler*; Swed. *gycklare*; B. *guycheler*.

**JUICE**, *s.* the sap of plants and fruits, the fluid in animal bodies; Sans. *joos*; F. *jus*; S. *jugo*; It. *succo*; L. *succus*.

**JUKE**, *v. n.* to perch, roost, settle; L. *jugor*; F. *jucher*.

**JUKE**, *s.* the neck of any bird; L. *jugum*.

**JULAP**, **JULEP**, *s.* a liquid form of medicine; P. *gulab*, from *gul*, a rose, and *ab*, water; L. B. *julapium*.

**JUMART**, *s.* an animal absurdly supposed to be produced from a male ass and a cow; F. *jumart*, from A. *hummar*, a red ass, which is held in disrepute as degenerate.

**JUMBLE**, *v. a.* to mix confusedly; B. *schommelen*, *wommelen*, *wemmelen*; Scot. *wamble*, from Isl. *wamla*, to move about, to stir round.

**JUMP**, *v. a. l.* to leap, skip, jolt; Swed. *gumpa*; T. and B. *gumpen*; M. G. *jupan*; G. *skumpa*, to skip; Isl. and Swed. *gump*, the hip.

2. To join, to tally, to fit; G. *ymsa*; Swed. *ympa*; S. *ymsfon*. See GIMP and to IMP.

**JUMP**, *s. l.* from the verb; a leap, a bound.

2. A pair of stays; formerly *jub* and *gippo*; F. *jupe*; T. and B. *juppe*; It. *giubba*; A. *joobu*. See JUPPON.

**JUMP**, *ad.* from the verb; properly, fitly, nicely.

**JUNCATE**, *s.* a cheesecake, delicacies made of cream; L. B. *juncate* was a rush basket, in which cheesecakes, curds and fruits were brought to Rome from the country, and called *gioncata*; F. *jonché*.

**JUNK**, *s.* a kind of ship used in the East; supposed to be Chinese *yong*, the sea, and *shuen*, a boat; P. and Malay, *chong*.



J U R

JUNK, *s.* an old rope; It. *gionco*; F. *jonche*; L. *juncus*, apparently from being made of rushes in former times.

JUNTO, *s.* a cabal, a faction, a party; It. *junto*; L. *junctus*.

JUPPON, *s.* a short close coat, a petticoat; F. *jupon*. See JUMP.

JUPITER, *s.* L.; P. *deu pueдар*; Sans. *dewa patara*; Ζευπάτης.

JURY, *s.* a set of men sworn to declare the truth on such

J U T

evidence as shall be given before them; F. *juré*, from L. *juro*.

JURY MAST, *s.* a temporary mast; F. *jouré*, temporary, *de jour en jour*, or from L. *juvare*.

JUST, *s.* a mock fight on horseback. See JOUST.

JUSTLE, *v. a.* to push, drive against, shock; from JOUST.

JUT, JUTTY, *v. n.* to shoot out, to project; F. *jetter*; It. *gettare*, from L. *jacto*; but Isl. *juta, yta*; S. *utian*, to put forth, extend, are from G. *uta*. See OUT and BUT.



# K

## K E E

**K** BELONGED to the Greek as well as to the Gothic alphabet; and has before all the vowels one invariable sound; as *Kaw*, *Ken*, *Kill*. In our present pronunciation *K* is silent before *N*; we say, *nee*, *nife*, *nob*, for *knee*, *knife*, *knob*. *K* is sometimes substituted for *G* hard in words derived from the Gothic; and the Saxons, like ourselves, frequently use the Latin *C* in its stead; as *Cling*, *Cloth*, *Child*.

**KALE**, *s.* a potherb, a kind of cabbage, a soup made with greens; *G.* *kal*; *P.* *kal*; *Scot.* *kail*; *W.* *cawl*; *Arm.* *caul*. See **COLE**.

**KALI**, *s.* a marine plant, soda, barilla; *A.* *kali*. See **ALKALI**.

**KAM**, *a.* crooked, awry, bent; *P.* *khami*; *Arm.* and *W.* *camm*; *I.* *cam*; *kim cam*, like *zig zag*, is merely a repetition of the word. See **CAMBER**.

**KAW**, *s.* a bird called a daw; *T.* *kaw*; *B.* *kaaun*. See **CHOUGH**.

**KAW**, *v. a.* from the noun; to cry like a daw.

**KAYLE**, **KEALE**, **KITTLE**, *s.* a nine pin; *Swed.* *kægla*; *D.* *kegle*; *T.* *kegel*; *F.* *quille*.

**KECK**, *v. n.* to heave the stomach; *T.* *kecken*; *B.* *kuchen*, a different pronunciation of *Cough*, signified also to spit or spue.

**KECKS**, **KECKSEY**, *s.* hemlock, dried stalks of plants. See **KEX**.

**KECKY**, **KEXY**, *a.* resembling *kex*.

**KEDOE**, *v. a.* to drag, to pull; *B.* *getoogen*. See to **TOW**.

**KEDGER**, *s.* from the verb; a towing anchor.

**KEDLACK**, *s.* the herb called mercury, but sometimes charlock; *S.* *cedelcleak*.

**KEEK**, *v. n.* to look, to view slyly; *G.* *gævia*, *geiga*, from *eya*, *auga*, to eye; *T.* *gucken*; *Swed.* *kika*; *D.* *kyge*; *Scot.* *keek*; *F.* *guigner*, from which *guignon*, an evil eye, bad luck. See to **PREP**.

**KEEL**, *s.* the lowest timber of a ship; *G.* *kiol*; *Swed.* *köl*; *D.* *kiel*; *T.* *keol*; *S.* *cæle*; *B.* *kiel*; *F.* *quille*.

**KEELHALE**, *v. n.* to draw under the keel. See to **HALE**.

## K E R

**KEELSON**, *s.* the wood next the keel.

**KEEN**, *a.* sharp, eager, severe; *G.* *kæne*; *S.* *kene*; *B.* *koen*; *Swed.* *kön*; *T.* *kuhn*.

**KEEP**, *v. a.* to preserve, protect, maintain, retain, hold; *S.* *cepan*, apparently for *gehaben*, from *have*, to hold.

**KEG**, *s.* a small vessel, a cag; *Swed.* *kagge*; *S.* *ceac*; *L.* *caucus*.

**KELL**, *s. l.* pottage. See **KALE**.

2. The omentum. See **CAUL**.

**KELP**, *s.* a salt extracted from *kali* or other sea weed.

**KELTER**, *s.* provision, preparation, outfit; *T.* *keller* for *gehälter*, *behälter*, maintenance.

**KEN**, *v. a.* to know, to perceive; *G.* *kenna*; *Swed.* *kænna*; *T.* *kennen*; *S.* *cennan*; *B.* *kennen*; *M. G.* *kunnan*. See to **KNOW**.

**KENNEL**, *s. l.* a house for dogs; *F.* *chenil*; *It.* *canile*, from *L.* *canis*.

2. The water course of a street; *T.* *kenel*; *F.* *chenal*; See **CHANNEL**.

**KENNEL**, *v.* from the noun; to be housed miserably, to lie like a dog.

**KERCHIEF**, *s.* a part of head dress, written coverchief by Chaucer; *F.* *couvre chef*.

**KERF**, *s.* the crevice made by the passing of a saw. See to **CARVE**.

**KERL**, *s.* a man, a boor; *G.* *karl*; *T.* *kerl*. See **CHURL**.

**KERMES**, *s.* a drug, a worm found on the dwarf ilex, supposed formerly to be a grain, and used for dying; *P.* *kermez*, from *kern*, a worm. See **CRIMSON**.

**KERN**, *s. l.* an Irish foot soldier, a boor; *I.* *cearn*, contracted from *ceatharn*; *W.* *cadarn*; *Arm.* *cadiron*; *Scot.* *caterane*.

2. A hand mill; *G.* *kuern*; *Swed.* *quarn*; *D.* *quærn*; *T.* *quern*.

**KERN**, *v. l.* to form into grains as corn, to granulate; *Isl.* *kierna*; *T.* *kernen*. See **CORN**.

2. To use salt in kern or unbroken. See to **CORN**.

**KERNEL**, *s.* the edible substance of fruit within a shell,



- a glandular node in the neck; S. *cyrnel*; Isl. *kierne*; F. *cerncau*. See to KERN.
- KERNEL WORT**, s. an herb called scrofularia. See WAX KERNEL.
- KERSEY**, s. a kind of woollen cloth; Swed. *kersing*; B. *karsaye*; T. *kerschey*; It. *carisea*; Sp. *cariza*; F. *carisée*.
- KESTREL**, s. 1. a flaggon, a flask. See COSTREL.
2. A kind of hawk; L. *celer crepitula*; F. *cresserelle*, *crecerelle*, *crecelle*; Sp. *cernicalo* appears to be from *cerno*, to hover like the motion of shifting, from L. *cerno*. See CASTREL.
- KETCH**, s. 1. a decked boat, a kind of ship; D. *kagskib*; F. *caiche*, *quaique*, *caique*; B. *kaag*; Swed. *kag*; B. *kits* appears to be English; G. *kugr* is a kind of ship.
2. A hangman. See JACK KETCH.
- KETTLE**, s. a kitchen vessel to boil in; G. *ketil*, a copper boiler; M. G. *katila*; Swed. *kettel*; B. *ketel*; S. *cez-el*; T. *kessel*, *kettel*; L. *catillum*, dim. of *catinum*.
- KEX**, **KECKS**, s. hemlock, any plant with a hollow stalk of that kind; W. *cecys*; F. *cigue*; L. *cicuta*.
- KEY**, s. 1. an instrument to open a lock; S. *æga*; It. *chiave*; F. *clef*; L. *clavis*.
2. A wharf, a landing place; G. *kui*; Swed. *kya*; T. *kay*; B. *kaai*; F. *quai*.
- KEYS**, s. pl. flowers or fruit, such as the cowslip or ash pods, which hang like bunches of keys; T. *schlüssel*, a key, is also applied to them.
- KHAN**, s. a chief, a lord or prince; Tartar *kahan*; P. *kahan*.
- KIBE**, s. a chilblain, a chap in the heel; B. *keep hiel*.
- KICK**, v. a. to strike with the foot; T. *kauchen*; Sp. *caucear*; L. *calcare*.
- KICKSHAW**, s. 1. a gay sight, a novelty, a trifling exhibition; B. *kykschouw*; Scot. *kick*.
2. A something, a fantastical dish. See QUELQUE CHOSE.
- KID**, s. the young of the goat; G. and D. *kid*; A. *gide*; W. *gitten*; L. *hædus*. See GOAT.
- KIDDER**, s. a huckster, an engrosser; G. and Swed. *kyta*; T. *kauten*, *cuyden*, to deal.
- KIDNAP**, v. a. to steal children, to decoy; T. and B. *kind*, a child, and *nab*.
- KIDNEY**, s. 1. a gland in the reins; G. *kuid*, the belly, and *nare*; D. *nyre*; T. *nier*; S. *nær*, the reins.
2. Breed, race, alliance; G. *kuidun*; Swed. *quiden*; S. *cwitthen*, the womb; which, like F. *ventre*, signifies a family.
- KILDERKIN**, **KIDDERKIN**, s. a small barrel, the fourth part of a hogshead. *Chalder* and *Chauder*, from L. *quatuor*, signified four, as in Chaldron; and in the same way firkin is the fourth of a barrel.
- KILL**, in the name of places, is generally from *Cell*, L. *cella*; I. *cyl*, a convent, a monastery; but sometimes from Isl. *kyl*; B. *kill*; D. *keil*; Scot. *kyle*, a creek or frith.
- KILL**, v. a. to deprive of life; Isl. *kwella*, *quelia*; S. *cuellan*, to stifle, to quell, signified to deprive of breath, to occasion death; but G. *hel*; Swed. *hæl*, *ihæl*; D. *hiel*; Sans. *kal*; I. *cial*, was death, the tomb. G. *kilia*, to hurt, to injure, may have been adopted by the Irish, who distinguish between killed, hurt, and killed, dead.
- KILLOW**, s. a black mineral substance.
- KILN**, s. a stove for drying or burning; S. *cyln*, *cylene*; W. *cylun*; Swed. *kólna*, from COAL; L. *culina*, an oven, a fire place.
- KIMBO**, a. crooked, arched, bent; It. *ghembo*; *καμπη*. See KAM and CAMBER.
- KIN**, s. kindred, relationship, the same general class; P. *kun*; G. *kyn*; Swed. *kun*, *kyn*; S. *cynn*; I. *cine*; *γυνή*; from G. *kinna*; S. *cennan*; *γυνώω*, seems to have been used as a dim. termination.
- KIND**, s. generation, race, nature, species, class; Swed. *kynd*; S. *cynd*.
- KIND**, a. benevolent, indulgent, tender; supposed to be from **KIND**, generation, species, as Gentle, from Gens; but G. *ynde*; Swed. *ynde*, *gynde*; T. *gunadig*, *gnädig*, signify gracious, benevolent, from G. *unna*; Swed. *gyнна*; S. *geunnan*, to indulge, concede.
- KINDLE**, s. 1. to set on fire, inflame; G. *kynda el*, *tinnda elld*; S. *cyndelan*; W. *cynne*; L. *cendo* and G. *kynda* seem to be cognate.
2. To engender, to bring forth as rabbits. See **KIN**.
- KINDRED**, s. relationship, affinity, class; G. *kyndrad*; *rad*, line, order. See **KIND**.
- KINE**, s. cows; S. *cuna*, plural of *cu*, a cow.
- KING**, s. a monarch, chief of the people; G. *kong*, *kunning*; Swed. *kung*; S. *cyng*, *cyning*; D. *conge*; T. *koening*; B. *koning*. The origin of the word has been sought for in P. *kahan*, *khan*; W. *cun*, a chief; in *keen*, eager, active, severe; in *hun*, *chun*, a hundred, because supposed to be chosen by so many cantons. No notice seems to have been taken of G. and Swed. *gun*; P. *jung*, the people, the army, battle, as the etymon. The term is now disused except in *gonfalon*, a military standard. It appears to be merely a different pronunciation of G. *kun*, *kyn*; S. *cynn*, the tribe, the nation, and *cyne*, royal. Observe also that G. *thiod*, the people, produced *thiodan*, a king; *drot*, the people, *drottin*, a dread lord, a sovereign; and in the same way, G. *gunan*, *gunfan*, was a king or chief of the people. Among the Lombards *gunninge* signified the royal line. *Jungez kahan*, *Gengis khan*, means the warrior prince.
- KINGDOM**, s. the dominion of a king; G. *kongdom*; S. *cynedom*. See **DOM**.
- KINGFISHER**, s. a bird; F. *aucyon pecheur*; L. *alcyon piscator*.
- KIRK**, s. the church of Scotland; *κυριακόν*, belonging to the Lord; G. *kyrk*; D. *kirke*; Slav. *cerkien*; T. *kirche*; Scot. *kirk*. See **CHURCH**.
- KIRTLE**, s. a gown, an upper garment; G. *kyrtel*; Swed. *kiortel*; S. *cyrtel*; P. *koorte*.
- KISS**, v. a. to salute with the lips; G. *kyssa*; D. *kysse*; T. *kussen*; S. *coosan*; B. *kussen*; Heb. *kushan*; P. *kusitum*; *κόω κωω*; W. *cusan*. See **BUSS**.
- KIT**, s. 1. a small cask, a pail, a large bottle; M. G. *kitte*; B. *kit*; S. *citte*.
2. A small fiddle, contracted from P. *kitar*. See **CITHERN**.
- KITCHEN**, s. a room used for cookery; L. *coquina*; It. *cucina*; F. *cuisine*; T. *kuche*.
- KITE**, s. a bird of prey, a paper bird; S. *cyte*, *guth hafoc*; W. *cud*.
- KITH**, a. known, acquainted, part. of the verb to **KEN**; M. G. *kyth*; S. *cuthe*, *cythe*.
- KITTEN**, s. 1. a child; dim. of *Kid*. See **KIDNAP** and **CHIT**.



2. A young cat; T. *kætgin*. dim. of CAT.
- KIVE**, *s.* a large tub; F. *cuve*; T. *kufe*; S. *cyfe*; W. *ceuva*. See COOP.
- KLICK**, *s.* a small sharp noise, a glib use of the tongue; dim. of CLACK.
- KNAB**, *v. a.* to bite with noise. See KNAP.
- KNACK**, *s. l.* from the verb to KNOW; knowledge, artifice, ingenuity, contrivance.
2. A sharp quick noise; D. *knage*; T. *knache*; Swed. *knake*; *καραχχ*.
- KNAG**, *s.* a hard knot in wood, a knob, an antler or point of a horn; Isl. *knuk*; Swed. *kno*; D. *knast*, *knag*. See SNAG.
- KNAP**, *s.* fleeciness of cloth produced by fulling; S. *knappa*. See NAP.
- KNAP**, *v.* to bite, snap, break with noise; G. *gnya*; Swed. *knæppa*; B. *knappen*; S. *gnyppan*, *gnafan*. See to GNAW.
- KNAPSACK**, *s.* a soldier's bag, originally a provision sack. See to KNAP.
- KNARE**, *s.* a knot in wood. See KNUR.
- KNAVE**, *s.* a petty rascal; G. *gnape*; Swed. and T. *knape*; S. *cnapa*, a court page, an armour bearer, and as such possessing a degree of rank; but like Thane, a king's servant, and Thane, a common servant, it was used in a twofold sense. Minister, although now a title of eminence, signified originally an attendant, a waiter at table, a bond servant. Knave and Knight had nearly the same meaning; G. *knabbeija*; Swed. *knåboja* and *knåja*, *knæka* signified to bend the knee, to obey. Thus T. *knab*, *knapp*, denoted an abject fellow, a pimp, a rascal. A card with the picture of a soldier, which we call the knave, is in German, *knecht*, or *underling*, and in French *valet*; Scot. *jack*, which is G. *shalk*, a servant. See KNIGHT.
- KNEAD**, *v. a.* to mix dough with the fist; G. *knudd*, from *knya*; S. *cnædan*; Swed. *knada*; B. *kneeden*; T. *kneten*, from G. *kno*, the fist. See NEAF.
- KNEE**, *s.* the joint between the leg and thigh; G. Swed. and D. *knæ*; T. *knie*; B. *knee*; S. *cneow*; P. *zanu*; *γῆν*; L. *genu*; F. *genou*.
- KNELL**, *s.* the bell rung at a funeral; Swed. *knall*, *gnäll*, from G. *gny*, *kny*, murmur; S. *cnyll*; W. *cnil*; L. *nola*, a bell.
- KNEW**, *pret.* of the verb to KNOW.
- KNICK**, *s.* a sharp sound; D. *knick*, dim. of KNACK.
- KNICK KNACK**, *s.* a contrivance, a gewgaw; a jingle on KNACK, artifice.
- KNIFE**, *s.* an instrument to cut with; G. *knifa*; Swed.

- knif*; D. *knev*; S. *cnif*; T. *guippe*, *knEIF*; F. *canif*; *κνίω*, to carve.
- KNIGHT**, *s.* an inferior title of honour between a squire and a baronet; D. *knegt*; Swed. *knecht*; T. *knecht*; S. *cnight*; I. *gniacht*; F. *naquet*; P. *nuokum*, a boy, a servant, a soldier, an armour bearer. In the latter sense it became a title of honour, although derived from G. *knaka*; Swed. *knecta*, to submit, knuckle, obey. Whence T. *knecht*, a labourer, a stable boy. See KNAVE.
- KNIT**, *v.* to make stocking work, to knot, contract, join; G. *knitta*; Swed. *knjta*; S. *cnytan*; D. *knytte*. See KNOT.
- KNOB**, *s.* a protuberance, a globe, a head, a button Swed. *knubb*; T. *knob*, *knopf*; B. *knob*; W. *cnub*.
- KNOCK**, *v.* to hit, strike, elash; G. and Swed. *gnya*, *knacka*; S. *cnucian*; W. *cnoccio*.
- KNOLL**, *s.* a rising ground, a hillock; Swed. *knöl*, *knula*; T. *knöll*; S. *cnol*; W. *cnoll*; Scot. *knor*. See KNOB and NOLL.
- KNOLL**, *s.* to ring or sound as a bell. See KNELL.
- KNOP**, *s.* a tufted top, a knob; Swed. *knapp*; D. *knop*; S. *cnap*. See KNAP and KNOB.
- KNOT**, *s.* a complication, a cluster, a hard knob in wood, a difficulty; G. *knutt*; Swed. *knut*; D. *knude*; S. *knotta*; T. *knote*; B. *knot*; L. *nodus*.
- KNOW**, *v. a. l.* to understand, recognise; *γνῶ*; G. *kunna*; Swed. *knænna*; S. *cnauan*; Arm. *gnau*; L. *nosco*, *novi*.
2. To converse with another sex, to possess, enjoy; G. *na*; Swed. *nå*, to approach, attain, have power over; G. *kuenna nawist*, carnal knowledge of a woman; but the word being anciently written *gn<sup>a</sup>*, it possibly may be connected with S. *cnauan*; G. *kunna*, to understand, and also to have power.
- KNUB**, **KNUBBLE**, *v. a. l.* to beat with the fist or knuckles; from G. *kno*. See NEAF.
2. To cudgel; Swed. *knubba*; T. *knuppelen*, from Swed. *knubb*; T. *knuipe*; B. *knuppel*, a cudgel.
- KNUCKLE**, *s. l.* a joint of the fingers; D. *kuokkel*; B. *knockle*; S. *cnucle*; T. *knöchel*; It. *uocolo*.
2. From KNEE; the knee joint of veal; G. *knuka*; D. *knoge*; T. *knoche*; W. *cnuch*, a joint.
- KNUCKLE**, *v. n.* from the noun; to bend the knee, submit, obey.
- KNUR**, *s.* a knot in wood; G. *knutr*; D. and T. *knor*. See KNOT.
- KNURL**, *s.* a small knot in wood; Swed. *knorl*, dim. of KNUR.



## L

## L A C

**L** is a liquid consonant which preserves the same sound in English. It is always doubled at the end of a monosyllable; as fall, still, well; except after a diphthong, as fail, steal, nail: But in terminating a word of more syllables, it is written single; as channel, tendril, cabal. L, when preceding e final, is sounded faintly after it; as bible, title, cable. In several of the Gothic dialects, particularly in Saxon, at the beginning of words, when strongly aspirated, it became hl, sounding like the Welsh ll in the same situation. There is a disposition in most languages to suppress l in the middle of words, or pronounce it as a vowel. The French have fauve, maudit, for fulvus, maledictus; the Italians fiamma, chiaro, piano, for flamma, clarus, planus; and in English, balk walk, talk, are pronounced bauk, wauk, tauk; while the Belgians write oud for old, and hout for holt. The French sometimes change it into r, as orme for ulmus, titre for titulus. Latin puera, on the contrary, became puella, agerus, agellus; and the Goths used fior as well as fiol to express the number four; but the Portuguese almost confound the two letters, for they write branco for blanco, and milagre for miracle.

L is used to denote a pound sterling; from L. *libra*; F. *livre*; in the same way that S. is a shilling, and D. L. *denarium*, a penny.

LA, *int.* an expression of assent corresponding with So, So indeed; of surprise, O dear! and also an exclamation to excite attention. See Lo.

LA, LA, *ad.* so so; S. *la la*.

LABEL, *s.* a narrow strip of writing fixed to any thing, a tape or riband; F. *lambel*, *lambeau*; Swed. *lapp*; T. *lappe*. See LAP.

LAC, *s.* a kind of varnish, a wax formed by the *coccus lacca*; Sans. and Hind. *lakh*; A. *look*; F. *laque*. See LAKE.

LACE, *s.* a string, a fine thread curiously wrought, a texture of gold, silver, or tinsel, a gin, a snare; F. *lace*, *lacet*; Sp. *lazo*; It. *laccio*, from L. *laqueus*.

## L A D

LACE, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with lace, to fasten with a string.

2. To beat with a lace or cord. See LASH.

LACED MUTTON, *s.* a whore; an attempt to pun on L. *muto*.

LACK, *s.* want, need; Swed. *lack*; D. *lake*; T. *laecke*; B. *laak*; W. *llwg*.

LACK, *v. n.* to suffer want; G. *lacka*, *laka*; Isl. *laa*; Swed. *lacka*; S. *lecan*, to diminish, deprive of means, leave destitute.

LACKER, *s.* a kind of varnish, made from turmeric, resembling lac.

LACKEY, *s.* a footboy; Swed. *lackej*; D. *lackei*; B. *lakkey*; F. *laquais*; It. *lache*. Swed. *lacka*; T. *lacken*, to run, are supposed to be from Leg; but G. *lega*, *laka*, signified to hire. See LOON.

LAD, *s.* a boy, a youth, stripling; M. G. *laud*, *lauth*; S. *leode*, a rustic, are apparently from *lead*, the people; but T. *laed*, *laet*, *led*, *ledig*; Swed. *ledig*, single, unmarried, are supposed to be from G. *laus*, *lata*, *leisa*; S. *letan*, *lesan*; T. *lassen*, to loose, free, manumit; and our Lads and Lasses are invariably understood to be young unmarried persons. T. *laten*, *lassen*; L. B. *lati*, *lidi*, *lassi*, *lazzi*, *latones*, were freed servants, not engaged either to a feudal lord or in marriage; and G. *leisingi*, *leisinghi*, corresponded with *λύθην*, *λύστς*, from *λύω*, to free. See LASS.

LADDER, *s.* a frame made of steps; S. *hladder*, *lædra*; T. *leiter*; B. *ladder*, from G. *leid*, *led*, a way, and *ra*; Swed. *ra*, *rad*; Scot. *rung*, a range, a step.

LADDE, *s.* a conduit, a water course; G. *liduwag*; S. *lade*; T. *leyde*. See LODE.

LADDE, *v. a.* 1. from the noun; to throw out water; S. *hladan*.

2. To freight, to burden; S. *hladan*. See LOAD.

LADLE, *s.* a large spoon, a small bucket; S. *hlædle*, from the verb.

LADRONE, *s.* a thief; It. and Sp. *ladrone*; L. *latro*.

LADY, *s.* a title of respect, a woman of rank; from G. *lof*; S. *loef*, *hlæf*, eminent, exalted, and *dia*, *diga*, a



female; G. *lafda*; Isl. *lofde*; S. *hlæfdiga*, *hlæfdig*, *hlæfdia*. See LORD and DAUGHTER.

LADY, applied to any noun, alludes to the holy virgin; as Lady day, Lady's slipper, Lady cow or chafer.

LAG, *a.* coming behind, slow, sluggish. See SLUG.

LAG, *v. n.* to move tardily, to stay behind; M. G. *lat-gan*, *laggan*; S. *latigan*. See LATE.

LAG, *s.* the lowest class, the fag end, he who comes last.

LAI, *pret.* and *part. pass.* of the verb to LAY; G. *lagd*.

LAIR, *s.* a dwelling, a residence, the couch of a boar or wild beast, a shelter for cattle; G. *ligr*; B. *legger*; Swed. *lager*; T. *lager*; D. *lejer*. See LEAGUER.

LAIRD, *s.* a possessor of land or manor; the Scot. pronunciation of Lord in its G. sense.

LAKE, *s.* a large inland water, a plash; *λάκκος*; L. *lacus*; F. *lac*; S. *lac*, *laga*; It. *lago*: G. *aa*, *ach*; S. *each*; L. *aqua*, water. See LOUGH.

LAKE, *s.* a middle colour between ultramarine and vermilion; Sans. *lakhee*. See LAC.

LAM, *v. a.* to beat, bang, strike; G. *laga um*, to lay about, to beat; M. G. *liggan*. See BLOW.

LAMB, *s.* a young sheep; G. Swed. S. *lamb*; T. and B. *lamm*; D. *lam*.

LAMB'S LETTUCE, *s.* a species of valerian, corn salad; Sp. *lamps*, *lampana*, from L. *lapsana*.

LAMB'S WOOL, *s.* a name given to beer flavoured with fruit; S. *lempe ol*, soft ale.

LAME, *a.* crippled, imperfect, weak; G. *lam*; Swed. *læm*, *lam*; S. *lam*; B. *lam*; P. *leng*; whence Timur *leng*, lame Timur, Tamerlane.

LAMENTINE, *s.* a kind of fish. See MANATEE.

LAMMAS, *s.* the first of August, St Peter's day, when offerings were made to the church; S. *hlafmasse*, *hlammesse*; G. and Swed. *lama* signified a contribution; L. *laf*, a residue. See GULE.

LAMP, *s.* a light made of oil or spirits; Syr. *lampid*; *λαμπά*; L. *lampas*: G. *liom*; S. *leoma*, flame.

LAMPASS, *s.* a lump of diseased flesh in the roof of a horse's mouth, which rises above the teeth; F. *lampasse*, *lampas*, a tongue, and also a swelling of that appearance, from L. *lambo*.

LAMPOON, *s.* personal slander; L. B. *lamba*, from L. *tambo*, signified the tongue, and, like *lingua*, calumny; F. *lampon* was a drunken song; Swed. *kip* is slander, *lappgeld*, a fine for defamation. See to LAP.

LAMPREY, *s.* a kind of eel; F. *lamproie*, from L. *lampetra*.

LANCE, *s.* a long spear, a lancet; L. *lancea*; Arm. *lance*; F. *lance*; It. *lancia*; Isl. Swed. B. *lans*; *λόγχη*. G. *langskiept*, long-shaft, was also a spear.

LANCE, *v. a.* from the noun; to pierce, to cut open, to bleed with a lancet; F. *lancer*.

LANCEPESADE, *s.* an assistant corporal; F. *lance pesade*, *ans-pesade*, from T. *lans spitzer*. See LANS CORPORAL.

LANCH, *v. a.* to cast as a lance, to dart forward, to shoot a vessel from the stocks into the water; F. *elancer*.

LAND, *s.* 1. earth, ground, a country, a region; G. *land* in all dialects.

2. A castle, a house, a feudal possession; G. *lan*; Swed. *lån*; Scot. *land*.

3. Urine, lie; S. *hland*, *hlond*, from *leah*, *loh*, water. See LUNT and LIE.

LANDORAVE, *s.* a German title. See GREVE.

LANDLADY, *s.* the mistress of an inn. See LANDLORD.

LANDLOPER, *s.* a landsman, a clodhopper, a name given by sailors to a person who lives on shore; G. *land-laupr*; B. *landlooper*. See to ELOPE.

LANDLORD, *s.* 1. the lord of a manor, the owner of land.

2. From LAND, a house; the master of an inn; Swed. *landvärd* and *husvärd* are synonymous.

LANDSCAPE, *s.* a prospect of a country, the shape of the land; G. *landskapa*; B. *landschape*.

LANE, *s.* a narrow way through fields, an alley; Swed. *lana*; B. *laan*, *laen*; Scot. *loan*, signifying, apparently, at first a passage for cattle from the fields to the stable.

LANERET, *s.* the male of the lanner hawk.

LANIARD, *s.* a small cord for fastening the shrouds and stays in a ship; F. *laniere*, supposed to have been originally of hair or wool, from L. *lana*.

LANK, *a.* slender, languid, meagre; S. *hlanc*, *lænig*; B. *lenk*, *slenk*. See LEAN.

LANNER, *s.* the female of the laneret, which is a small hawk for quails or other birds averse to rise on the wing; L. B. *lannarius*; F. *lanier*, supposed to be from L. *laniena*; or from *lana*, because its feathers have a woolly appearance.

LANS CORPORAL, *s.* a soldier acting for a corporal; G. *lans*, of accommodation or loan, was applied also to a temporary service in the church; G. *læns præster*. Corporals formerly carried a pike, called *spitz* by the Goths; whence T. *lans spitzer* corrupted into It. *lancia spezzada*; F. *lanspécade* or *anspesade*.

LANSQUENET, *s.* 1. a country fellow, a militia man; F. from T. *lands knecht*; but sometimes used for *lanse knecht*, one armed with a lance. See KNIGHT.

2. A game at cards among the peasantry of Tyrol.

LANT, *v.* to urinate as a horse, to stale. See LAND.

LANTERN, *a.* long, thin, lank; from *lean* or *lank*.

LAP, *s.* a fold, flap, strip, a garment that covers the thighs; G. T. D. B. *lap*; Isl. *laf*; S. *læppa*; Swed. *lapp*.

LAP, *v. a.* 1. from the noun; to become double, to wrap round.

2. To lick up; *λάπω*; L. *lambo*, F. *lamper*, *laper* Arm. *lapa*, to use the tongue; but Isl. *lepia*; Swed. *lappja*; D. *labe*; S. *lappian*, seem to be from *lip*.

LAPIS LAZULI, *s.* blue marble. See AZURE.

LARBOARD, *s.* the left hand side of a ship; *bakbord* is the word used in the G. dialects, which, pronounced *Babord*, in French, seems to have been understood as *basbord*, the low bord, and hence B. *lauger*; T. *lerk*, the left and the lower side. See STARBOARD.

LARCENY, *s.* a petty theft; F. *larcin*; L. *latrocinium*. See LADRONE.

LARGESS, *s.* a bounty, gift, a present; F. *largesse*; L. *largitas*.

LARK, *s.* a small singing bird; S. *laferce*, *lawerk*; B. *leuwrik*, *larck*; T. *lercke*; D. *lerke*; Swed. *lirka*; Scot. *lavrock*. Isl. *lava* is also a lark, apparently from *lofa*; S. *hlifan*, to rise; and *ærnack* is the early riser.

LARUM, *s.* alarm, a piece of clockwork to rouse one from sleep at a certain hour; Swed. and D. *larv*; T. *lærm*, apparently from G. *luidr*, *lur*; Swed. *lur*, a loud sound, a trumpet; O. F. *loure*. See ALARM.

LASCAR, *s.* a term for an Indian sailor; A. *askar*, *al askar*; Hind. *lascar*, properly a gunner.



**LASH**, *s.* 1. the thong of a whip, a cord, a scourge, a satire; *L. laqueus*; *It. laccio*; *F. lacs*. See **LACE**.  
 2. A tie, a binding, a knot; *It. lascio*; *F. lesse*; *B. lasch*; *L. ligatio*.

**LASS**, *s.* a girl, a young unmarried woman; *G. lolhska*, a girl; *Swed. löska*; *S. leas*, free, single. See **LAD**.

**LAST**, *a.* hindmost, utmost, latest; *T. letzt*; *S. last*; *B. laast*; *λοῖθος*.

**LAST**, *v. a.* to continue, endure, to be late in procedure; *M. G. latjan*; *S. lastan*.

**LAST**, *s.* 1. the mould on which shoes are formed; *G. and T. leist*; *Swed. läst*; *S. læste*, from *M. G. læst*, the foot.  
 2. A load, a weight, a dry measure; *G. lads, ladst, last*; *Swed. läst*; *T. last*; *S. hlæst*; *F. lest, leth*; *Sp. lastre*. See **LOAD**.  
 3. The latest, the end; *T. letzt*. See **LATE**.

**LASTERY**, *s.* tinge, hue, a red colour; *G. litur*; *Swed. let*, colour; *Isl. lita*, to colour; *Scot. litster*, a dyer.

**LATCH**, *s.* a moveable catch for a door, a lock; *G. las*; *Swed. läs*; *B. las*.

**LATCH**, *v. a.* 1. from the noun; to fasten with a latch.  
 2. To smear, to anoint; from *L. litus*. See **LECH**.

**LATCHES**, **LASKETS**, *s.* lines in a ship to brace the bonnets to the courses. See **LASH**.

**LATCHET**, *s.* a fastening; a shoe-string; *It. leagaccia*; *F. lacet*. See **LACE**.

**LATE**, *a.* 1. contrary to early, tardy, slow, long delayed, far in the day, night or year; *G. lat*; *Swed. later*; *S. lat, læt*; *B. læt*.  
 2. Latest in any place, office, or character. See **LAST**.  
 3. Deceased, defunct; *S. lete*; *G. lata*, to die.

**LATH**, *s.* 1. a long thin piece of wood; *L. lata*; *F. late*; *S. latta*; *T. latte*; *B. lat*; *W. llath*.  
 2. The portion of country subject to a particular court. *S. lalh* is a congregation; but *S. leth*, apparently contracted from *G. lagthing, lathing*, a judicial convocation.

**LATHE**, *s.* a machine for turning by a pole or lath.

**LATHER**, *s.* the froth of soap and water; *G. laudr*; *Swed. löder*; *S. lather*; *laver* was anciently used in the same sense; *F. laveure*, from *L. lavare*.

**LATTEN**, *s.* iron tinned over, brass; *A. latun*; *Isl. laatun*; *B. latoen*; *It. ottone* is a composition of copper, zinc and calamine.

**LATTER**, *a.* the last of two, modern; for *later*, the comparative of **Late**.

**LATTICE**, *s.* a window of lath or grate-work; *F. lattis*. See **LATH**.

**LAVEER**, *v. a.* to change the direction frequently in a course. See to **VEER**.

**LAVER**, *s.* 1. a sea plant, a species of alga; *L. laver*.  
 2. A washing vessel; *F. lavoir*, from *L. lavare*.

**LAUGH**, *v.* to make that noise which sudden mirth excites; *G. hlæja*; *Swed. le*; *S. hlaken*; *T. and B. lachen*; *Scot. lach*. *G. hlæa* signified originally to rejoice. See **GLEE**, **GLAD**, **BLITHE**, **BLISS**.

**LAUGHTER**, *s.* the act of laughing; *G. hlatur*; *D. latter*.

**LAVISH**, *a.* profuse, prodigal, wasteful; from *Lave*, *L. lavo*.

**LAUNCE**, *s.* a sea term when the pump sucks; *G. luens*; *Swed. luns*; *D. læns, lens*, exhausted.

**LAUNCH**, *s.* a ship's boat, a pinnace; *Sp. and Port. lanca*. See **LANCH**.

**LAUNDRESS**, *s.* a woman who washes, irons or gets up linen; *It. lavandera*; *F. lavandiere*, from *L. lavo*.

**LAVOLTA**, *s.* an old Italian dance; *F. la volte*, from *L. volutatio*. See **WALTZ**.

**LAW**, *s.* statute, decree, edict; *G. la, lag, log*; *Swed. lag*; *D. low*; what is laid down, a statute, pact, corresponding with *T. gesetz*, our Assize and Set; but *F. loi* is from *L. lex*. *G. bilaga*, however, produced *F. bel, beau*, legal; so that *beau pere* is literally Father-in-law.

**LAWN**, **LAWND**, *s.* open, smooth ground between woods; *Scot. land*, supposed by some to be *Isl. and Swed. laud*, a grove; but *L. B. landa* signified an uncultivated spot, and like *F. lande*; *It. landa*, appears to be *G. landeida*, bare or waste land.

**LAX**, *s.* a salmon, properly when ascending rivers; *Swed. and S. lax*; *T. lachs*; *B. lass*; *It. laccia*, from *G. leika*; *Swed. leka*; *S. lacan*; *T. laichan*, to spawn, to brim.

**LAY**, *v. a.* to deposit, place, apply, impute, put down, allay, calm; *G. læga, leggja, la*; *Swed. laga, lägga*; *D. legge*; *S. lecgan, legan, logian*; *T. legen*.

**LAY**, *pret.* of the verb to **LIE**.

**LAY**, *s.* 1. from the verb; what is laid down, a deposit, a wager.  
 2. A bed, a row, a stratum. See **LAYER**.  
 3. Ground laid down in grass or left for pasture; *S. leag*.  
 4. A song; *G. liod*; *S. lioth, lej*; *T. lied, leich*; *B. lied*; *Scot. leid*; *F. lay*; *It. lai*; *W. llais*; *I. laoidh*; *G. lio, hlíod*; *A. luh, luhja*; *Sans. lue*, the voice. Scandinavian authors suppose that there was formerly a *G. verb loa*, to sound, which produced our words **Loud**, **Larum**, **Lay**, and also **Lug**, the organ of perceiving sound, the ear.

**LAY**, *a.* not clerical, belonging to the laity or people; *F. lai*; *λαϊκός*; *L. laicus*, from *λαός*.

**LAYER**, *s.* a bed, a stratum; from **LAY**, to place; *Swed. låger*; *T. lager*; *S. leger*.

**LAYSTALL**, *s.* a dunghill, from *lay*, to place, and *stall*, a station.

**LAZAR**, *s.* a leper; *A. and P. al azar*, sick, afflicted with sores, Lazarus.

**LAZY**, *a.* unwilling to work, sluggish; *G. losk*; *Swed. loski, lase*; *T. lassig*; *B. losigh, luyje*, apparently from *G. leisa*, to loose, relax; or sometimes from *lata*; *M. G. latjan*; *Swed. latja*, to be slow, sluggish. See **LOOSE** and **LATE**.

**LE**, a *G.* diminutive termination, apparently for *Lille*; *Swed. lille* contracted from *little*. *G. barnillo*, a little child; *S. meoule*, a little maid.

**LEA**, **LEE**, **LAYLAND**, *s.* land belonging to different proprietors, lying in contiguous ridges without being inclosed; *L. B. lee*, from *L. latus, latitudo*.

**LEA**, *s.* unploughed land, meadow; *S. ley*; *T. lee*; *Scot. lea*. See **LAY**.

**LEAD**, *s.* 1. a soft heavy metal; *G. lad*; *Isl. lod*; *D. lode*; *S. læd*; *T. lot*; *B. loot*. See **LOAD**.  
 2. Guidance, direction; *G. leid*; *Swed. led*; *S. lade*, a way, from the verb. See **LODE**.

**LEAD**, *v.* to guide, conduct, entice; *G. leida*; *Swed. leda*; *S. lædan*; *D. lede*; *B. leiden*; *T. leiten*.

**LEAF**, *s.* the foliage of a tree or plant, the petal of a flower, the folding part of a table, a part of a book consisting of two pages; *G. lauf*; *Swed. löf*; *D. lev*; *T. laub*; *S. leaf*.



**LEAGUE**, *s.* 1. a distance of nearly three English miles; L. *B. leuga, leuca*; It. *lega*; F. *lieue*. The origin of the word is doubtful. G. *rast*; Russ. *wrest*, signify a league, or literally a place of rest; and *λῆγω*, to rest, may have produced league. S. *leag*, from G. *laga*, to lay, is also a place, a station, corresponding with F. *lieu*.

2. A combination, confederacy, alliance; F. *ligue*, from L. *ligo*.

**LEAGUER**, *s.* 1. a confederate, an ally; from LEAGUE.

2. A military position, a camp, a siege; Swed. *läger*; T. *lager*; D. *legr*, from G. *laga*, to lay. See SIEGE.

**LEAK**, *s.* a fissure which lets in and out water, a dripping; G. *lack*; Swed. *lake*; S. *hlecc*; D. *lak*; B. *lek*; It. *lecca*, from *lag, lak*, water. See LAKE.

**LEAN**, *v. n.* to incline, rest against; D. *læne*; Swed. *ldna*; S. *linian, hlingian*; T. *leinen*; B. *lenen, lehnén, leunen*, from G. *liggia, ligan*, to lie, recline.

**LEAN**, *a.* meagre, weak, frail; S. *læne*; G. *lin*; Swed. *len*; T. *lin, ling*, correspond with L. *lenis*, and are supposed to be from G. *hlæna*; Swed. *leena*, to dissolve; L. *macer*, dissolved, melted away, produced our word *meagre*.

**LEAP**, *s.* a jump, a bound; G. *laup*; Swed. *lopp*; S. *hleap*; B. *loop*; T. *lauf*.

**LEAP**, *v.* to jump, bound, rush, run; G. *leipa*; Swed. *löpa*; S. *hleapan*; B. *loopen*; T. *lauffen*.

**LEAP-YEAR**, *s.* bissextile, every fourth year, when February has an additional day, from LEAP, to exceed. See ELEVEN.

**LEARN**, *v.* to get knowledge, to improve; G. and Swed. *læra*; D. *lære* S. *leornian, læran*; T. *lernen*.

**LEAS, LESOWES**, *s.* pasture land; S. *læswe*; L. *B. lesua*, cognate with our *Lea*, to which was added; G. *ættis*; S. *æs*, feed, pasture; whence S. *læsan*, to graze.

**LEASE**, *v. a.* 1. to let out by lease; G. *lea, lia, leysa, lata*; D. *leye*; S. *lata*; T. *lassen*; F. *laisser*, to cede, permit. See to LET.

2. To glean; G. *lesan*; S. *lisan*; T. *lesen*; B. *lesen*; *λεῖω*, to collect. See to GLEAN.

**LEASE**, *s.* 1. from the verb: a deed of tenure.

2. Falsehood, treachery; G. *læ, leis*; T. *lös*; S. *leas, leasunge*; whence *Lese Majesty*, rather than from L. *læsus*.

**LEASH**, *s.* 1. a thong, a cord, a tie; L. *ligatio*; F. *liasse, lesse, laisse*; It. *lascio*; Scot. *leich*. See LASH.

2. A sportsman's term for three, which require a leash or tie to keep them together; but brace signified a clasp or two.

**LEASING**, *s.* falsehood, deceit, treachery; G. *lesung*, from LEASE.

**LEAST**, *a.* smallest; G. *litest, litset*; S. *læst*, the superlative of *lit*; S. *lyt*, small, little, corresponding with *δῆχιστος*.

**LEASY**, *a.* loose of texture, flimsy, slight; S. *leas*, deficient, loose, seems to have been confounded with L. *laxus*; F. *lasche, lache*. See SLEASY.

**LEATHER**, *s.* the dressed hide of an animal; G. *leder*; Swed. *läder*; S. *lether*; D. *lædur*; B. *leder, leer*; T. *leder, louer*; L. *lora*: G. *lid* is a cover. See HIDE.

**LEAVE**, *s.* permission, consent, liberty; G. *leifi*; Swed. *läf*; D. *low*; S. *lefe, leaf*; T. *laub*, from G. *lia*; Swed. *lea*, to concede, grant.

**LEAVE**, *v. a.* to forsake, quit, depart, relinquish, suffer

to remain, concede, bequeath; G. *leifa*; Swed. *lefwä*; S. *læfan*; *λεῖπω*.

**LEAVEN**, *s.* dough fermented, yeast for raising bread; F. *levain*, from L. *levo*.

**LECH, LETCH**, *v. a.* to smear over, anoint; from L. *litus*; but sometimes confounded with F. *lécher*, to lick.

**LECHER**, *s.* a whoremaster; T. *lecker* corresponded with L. *ligurius*, a lover of dainties, and signified also a libidinous person; B. *lack*; Arm. *lic*, lust, lewdness, are from G. *leika, læga*. See LAX, a spawning fish and LICKERISH.

**LEDGE**, *v.* to lay, place, lodge, deposit; G. *leggia*: M. G. *laggan*; S. *lecgan, legian*.

**LEDGE**, *s.* from the verb; a layer or stratum, a ridge, shelf, moulding or coping.

**LEDGER**, *s.* a book that lies on a merchant's counter. See LEGER.

**LEE**, *s.* 1. pasture ground. See LEA.

2. Dreg, sediment; F. *lie*; Arm. *li*; Port. *lia*; L. *liquia, reliquia*. See LEES.

3. The side opposite to the wind; G. *ly*; Isl. *hle*; Swed. *lä*; D. *læ*; S. *hleo*; B. *ly*; T. *lee*; Isl. *hlifa*, to cover, to shelter. Lee shore, denotes that the wind blows on a vessel from the sea towards the land.

**LEECH, LEACH**, *s.* a medical man, a surgeon; M. G. *lek, leikis*; T. *leck*; S. *læc, lece*; G. and Swed. *lækare, læknare*; Slav. *likar*, apparently from G. *laka*, to diminish, and called in L. *B. minor*, a blood-letter; S. *lecan*, to diminish, make small; *læcefinger*, the little finger. See to LACK.

**LEECH**, *s.* a kind of small water serpent, a blood-sucker; S. *læce, lyce*, from its use in benefiting health, by drawing blood.

**LEEK**, *s.* a potherb; G. *lauk*; Swed. *lök*; D. *læg*; S. *leac*; T. *lauch*; B. *loock*; Heb. *leach*, signifying an herb generally, as Hemlock, Charlock, Garlick.

**LEER**, *v. n.* to look obliquely or insidiously; Isl. *hlera*; Swed. *lura*; T. *luren*.

**LEES**, *s.* dregs, sediment; *pl.* of LEE; Sp. *lias*; but in Northumberland, Lays, Laggs, are used in this sense, from Lay, to deposit.

**LEESE**, *v.* to lose, an old word, from G. *liusa*; B. *liezen*; Swed. *lisa*.

**LEET, COURT-LEET**, *s.* a manorial court. The origin of the word is disputed; but, G. *lia*; S. *lihan*, produced T. *lechen, lehen*, to invest with feudal authority; of which *lecht, leht*, is the third person of the present tense.

**LEEWARD**, *s.* the direction to which the wind blows; B. *lynard*. See LEE.

**LEFT**, *pret.* and *part.* of the verb to LEAVE.

**LEFT**, *a.* that is opposite to the right; *λαίω*; L. *læva*, is the left hand; but B. *lefts*; T. *links*, seem to be cognate with *λεῖπω*, and *linguo*, our verb to leave or set apart; what is left for unclean purposes. In the East, to touch food, or salute with the left hand, is an abomination. The Goths and Danes call it *vanster, venster*, defective, offensive, sinister.

**LEG**, *s.* the limb between the knee and the foot; G. *legg*; Swed. *læg*; M. G. *lithgus*; It. *lacca*: G. *litha*, signifies to bend. See LIMB.

**LEGACY**, *s.* a bequest; L. *B. legatio*, from L. *lego*.

**LEGEND**, *s.* an inscription on coins or medals, a memorandum, an incredible story; L. *B. legenda*, from L. *lego*.



**LEGER**, *s.* what remains in a place; as a leger ambassador, a resident, a book placed in a merchant's counting house; *T. leger*; *B. legger*, from *G. leggia*; *S. lecgan*; *T. legan*.

**LEGERDEMAIN**, *s.* slight of hand; *O. F. legier de main*; *It. leggiere de mano*.

**LEISURE**, *s.* convenience of time, freedom from business; *F. loisir*, from *L. otior*; but *Swed. lisa*; *D. lise*, loose, unemployed, free, are used in the same sense.

**LEMAN, LEVEMAN**, *s.* a gallant, a mistress, a sweetheart; *S. Lewemon*, a loved person; from *Lieve and Man*, a person, male or female.

**LEMON**, *s.* an acid fruit, a citron; *Sans. limu*; *A. It. Sp. Port. F. T. limon*.

**LEND**, *v.* to grant, let out to use; *G. and Swed. læna*; *S. lænan*; *T. lehen*; *B. leenen*; *M. G. leihwan*. See **LOAN**.

**LENGTH**, *s.* full extent; *T. langheit*, longhood.

**LENT**, *pret. and p. pass.* of to **LEND**.

**LENT**, *s.* forty days of abstinence in spring; *S. lenelen, lenet fast, lænig tid*; *B. lent*; *T. lentz, gleni. G. hlana*; *Swed. lena*, to mitigate, to dissolve, denoted spring, and the season of lent or lean tide, which corresponds with *F. tems maigre*. See **LEAN**.

**LEOD**, in the names of persons or places signifies the people; *G. lyt*; *Swed. lyde*; *T. leut, liul*; *S. leod*.

**LEOPARD**, *s.* a spotted beast of prey; *P. pars*; *L. pardus*, to which *Pliny* prefixed, *leo*, a lion. The *Latins* supposed it to be the female panther.

**LERE**, *s.* learning, doctrine, a lesson; *G. lær*; *Swed. lær*; *S. lære*; *B. leer*. See **LORE**.

**LERRY**, *s.* from **LERE**; a lesson, a rebuke.

**LESOWES**, *s.* pasture land. See **LEAS**.

**LESS**, as a termination, signifies void, empty; *G. laus*; *Swed. lōs*; *B. loos*; *S. leas*; *G. endelaus*, endless; *M. G. lauscithrans*, empty guts, from *G. leisa, lata*; *S. lesan, letan*, to loose, free, dismiss.

**LESS**, *a.* smaller, in a lower degree; *S. læs*, contracted from *G. līlser*, the comparative degree of *G. lit*; *Swed. lite*; *S. lyt*, little.

**LESSES**, *s.* the dung of beasts left on the ground, leavings; *F. laissées*, from *G. lata*; *T. lassen*; *F. laisser*, to leave, let go.

**LEST**, *conj.* that not, for fear that; *S. les the*; *S. læs, les*, our less, corresponded with *L. minus*; and *L. quo minus*; *F. à moins que*, is our lest that. See **UNLESS**.

**LET**, *v.* to permit, leave, relinquish, hire out; *G. lia, leta*; *Swed. låta*; *S. lælan*; *B. laaten*; *T. lassen*; *F. laisser*; *G. blodlata*, to let blood.

**LET**, a diminutive termination, as *Hamlet, Cutlet, Pullet*, from *G. lit*. See **LITTLE**.

**LET, LETT**, *s.* a hindrance, impediment; from the verb; apparently cognate with *Late*, as hinder, to impede, is from *Hind*.

**LET**, *v. a.* to hinder, to impede; *G. letta*; *S. lettan*; *B. letten*.

**LETTER**, *s.* a written message, an alphabetical character, a printing type; *L. litera*; *It. lettera*; *F. lettre*; *G. letur* was used nearly in the same sense, from *lesa*, to say, to read; whence *Scot. leil*, speech.

**LEVANT**, *s.* the East, the Mediterranean coast; *F. levant*, the sunrising, from *L. levo*.

**LEVÉE**, *s.* a morning visit, a meeting at court, a lady's toilet; *F. lever*, the time of rising, from *L. levo*.

**LEVEL**, *s.* a state of equality, a plain, an instrument used in building; *O. F. level*; *S. læfel*; *L. libella*, dim. of *libra*.

**LEVER**, *s.* a mechanical power, a balance; *F. levier*; *L. levator*.

**LEVERET**, *s.* a young hare; *It. leprezza*; *F. lievret*, from *L. lepus*.

**LEVY**, *s.* the act of raising men and money for the public service; *F. levée*, from *L. levo*.

**LEWD**, *a.* 1. popular, vulgar, lay, not noble or clerical; *S. lewd*, from *leod*; *G. lyt, lyd*, the people.

2. Lustful, libidinous, obscene; *G. lægt*; *hross alægt, equa prurit*; *L. libidus*; *W. llawd*, have the same meaning. See **LECHER**.

**LEY**, as a termination in the names of places generally *S. lega*, a place, a field; but sometimes a burial ground, from *G. leij*; *Swed. lege*. See **LEA** and **LOW**.

**LIABLE**, *a.* subject to; *O. F. liable*, from *lier*; *L. ligare*, to bind, oblige.

**LIARD**, *a.* roan, hoary, gray; *F. liard*; *It. leardo*; *Scot. liart*; *L. B. liardus*, a roan horse, from *G. lios*, white, and *rad*, red.

**LIB**, *v. a.* to cut off, to geld; *G. leipa*; *T. luppen*; *B. lubben*; *Scot. lib*. See **GLIB**, **LUB** and **LOP**.

**LIBEL**, *s.* 1. a defamatory publication, a lampoon; *L. libella famosa*; *F. libelle*.

2. A declaration or charge in writing against a person exhibited in court; *L. libellus*.

**LICH**, *s.* a corpse, a carcass; *G. lijk*; *Swed. lik*; *S. lice*; *T. leiche*; *P. lash*. See **FLESH**.

**LICK**, *v. a.* 1. to take up with the tongue, to lap; *λίσσω*; *L. lingo*; *M. G. laignan*; *D. licke*; *S. liccan*; *B. licken*; *T. lecken*; *F. lecher*; *It. leccare*; *P. luhja*; *Heb. lahac*; *L. lingua*, the tongue.

2. To beat, to strike, to wound; *G. leggia*; *M. G. liggwan, bliggwan*; *S. lecgan*. See **LAM** and **BLOW**.

**LICKERISH, LICKEROUS**, *a.* greedy, tempting the appetite, luxurious, lecherous; *S. licera*; *T. lecker*; *Swed. lecker*; *It. leccardo*; *F. lichard*. See **LECHER**.

**LICORICE**, *s.* a sweet root; *L. B. liquiritia*; *It. ligoritia*; *γλυκύριζα*.

**LID**, *s.* a cover, membrane of the eye; *G. lid*; *Swed. led*; *T. lied*; *S. hlid*.

**LIE**, *s.* water impregnated with soap or alkali for washing; *G. and T. laug*; *B. loog*; *S. Leah*; *Swed. lut*; *Sclav. lug*; *L. læivium*; *It. liscia*; *F. lessive*.

**LIE**, *s.* a falsehood, fiction, deception; *G. lygi*; *Swed. lögn*; *D. lægn*; *T. liege*; *S. liga*; *G. læ*, fraud.

**LIE**, *v. n.* 1. to tell a lie; *G. linga*; *B. liegen*; *T. lugen*; *S. ligan*.

2. To rest, remain, recline, consist; *G. liggia*; *Swed. ligga*; *S. ligan*; *T. liegen*; *B. leggen*.

**LIEF**, *ad.* willingly; *B. lief*. See **LIEVE**.

**LIEGE**, *s.* a lord, a sovereign, a subject, feudal connexion or obligation; *F. liege*; *It. ligio*; *L. B. ligius*, from *L. ligo*, to bind.

**LIEGER**, *s.* a resident ambassador. See **LEGER**.

**LIEU**, *s.* a place, station, stead; *L. locus*; *G. lage*; *S. lege, loh*; *F. lieu*; *Arm. leu*; *W. lle*.

**LIEVE**, *a.* loving, willing, affectionate; *B. lieve*, from *leven*, to love.

**LIEUTENANT**, *s.* a second in rank, a deputy, one who acts for another; *F. lieutenant*; *It. locotenente*; *L. locum tenens*.



**LIEUTENANCY**, *s.* the office of a lieutenant; Lieutenantship is a barbarous word.

**LIFE**, *s.* animated existence, the state of being alive, the human body; *G.* *lif*, *lib*; *M. G.* *loibos*, supposed to be cognate with *λαίβος*; *Swed.* *lif*; *S.* *lyf*; *D.* *liv*; *T.* *leben*; *B.* *leven*. See to LIVE and BODY.

**LIFT**, *v.* 1. to heave, raise up, elevate, exalt; *G.* *lopta*, anciently *lofa*, from *uf*, up; *S.* *hlifian*; *Swed.* *lyfta*; *D.* *læfte*; *T.* *liften*; *L.* *levo*; *F.* *lever*.

2. To steal; *κλέψω*; *L.* *clepo*; *M. G.* *hliftus*, theft, from *hlifian*; *G.* *hlifa*; *Swed.* *lifa*, to cover, conceal, protect.

**LIFT**, *s.* 1. a roof, a cover, a cloud, the sky; supposed to be from *Lift*, the air; but *G.* *lobt*, *loft*; *Swed.* *loft*; *S.* *lyft*, may be from *G.* *hlifa*; *Swed.* *lifa*, to cover.

2. The air, wind, breath; *Swed.* *luft*; *S.* *lyft*; *T.* *lufft*; *B.* *lucht*; *Scot.* *lift*; *G.* *lugu*, air. See LUFF, LUNGS and LIGHTS.

3. The act of lifting, an effort. See to LIFT.

**LIGHT**, *s.* the medium of sight, a luminous body, brightness; *M. G.* *luihad*; *S.* *liht*, *leoht*; *T.* *licht*; *Hind.* *loch*; *λόχος*; *L.* *lux*; *Arm.* *leweich*; *W.* *llwych*; *I.* *loichead*. See Low.

**LIGHT**, *a.* 1. bright, clear, luminous; *S.* *liht*.

2. Active, nimble, airy, trifling, not heavy; *G.* *lett*; *Swed.* *let*, *lätt*; *S.* *liht*; *T.* *leicht*; *L.* *levis*.

**LIGHT**, *v.* 1. to descend, meet with, hit upon; *G.* *ligta*; *T.* *leigten*; *S.* *lihtan*, to descend; *Isl.* *liota*; *Swed.* *ljuta*, to fall upon, seem to be from *lot*, chance.

2. To ignite, kindle, direct by a light. See Low.

**LIGHTER**, *s.* a kind of large boat used to lighten ships; *Swed.* *liktare*; *F.* *alleger*.

**LIGHTS**, *s.* the lungs, the organs of respiration; *Isl.* *lykta*, to inhale air, to breathe, to smell; *Swed.* *lucht*; *D.* *lugte*, breath, apparently cognate with *Lift*, the air. See LUNGS.

**LIKE**, *a.* resembling, even, equal, smooth, agreeable, pleasing; *G.* *lyk*; *Swed.* *like*; *B.* *lyk*; *T.* *lich*; *S.* *lic*, signify, in the first two dialects particularly, similar, equal, pleasing, just, good, proper, fitting; *G.* *e*, *ein*; *Swed.* *en*, one, simple, similar, may have produced *eika* and *alika*, corresponding with *εἶκα*, from *εἶκα*. See LIKING.

**LIKE**, *v.* to approve, find agreeable, to be pleased with; *G.* and *Swed.* *lika*; *M. G.* *leikan*; *S.* *liccan*; *B.* *lyken*; *Isl.* *lika*, to prove, make good.

**LIKELY**, *a.* well favoured, good looking, probable.

**LIKING**, *s.* a state of probation, a trial, inclination, good condition, plumpness.

**LILACH**, *s.* a flowering shrub; *F.* *lilas*; *Sp.* *lila*, from *P.* and *Sans.* *lcalal*, for *neel lal*, blue red.

**LIMB**, *s.* a member of the body, a branch; *G.* *lima*, plur. *limber*; *Swed.* *lem*; *S.* *lim*; *G.* *litha*, to bend; *lith*, a joint or limb.

**LIMB**, *s.* an edge, a border; *L.* *limbus*.

**LIMBER**, *a.* from LIMB; flexible, easily bent, pliant.

**LIMBO**, *s.* a word used by the Romish church to denote a place where the souls of some persons, particularly unchristened children, are supposed to be confined until the day of judgment; *It.* *limbo*; *L. B.* *limbus*, from *limes*.

**LIME**, *s.* 1. calx of stone; *G.* *lim*; *Swed.* *lijm*; *T.* *leim*; *S.* *lime*; *L.* *limus*.

2. The lime or linden tree. See LINDEN.

3. A small lemon; *Sans.* *lemoo*; *Hind.* *limu*; *F.* *lime*; *Sp.* *lima*.

**LIMMER**, *s.* 1. a large kind of hound; *F.* *limier*; *L. B.* *levinarius*, from *L.* *lepus* and *venare*. Chaucer used the term for a bloodhound.

2. A scoundrel, a deceiver, a whore; *G.* *læmadr*, from *læ*, fraud; *Scot.* *limmer*, a strumpet.

**LIMN**, *v. a.* to colour, to paint, to take a likeness; *L.* *lumino*; *F.* *enluminer*.

**LIMP**, *a.* limber, vapid, pliant, weak; *S.* *lempe*; *T.* *limp*.

**LIMP**, *v. n.* to walk lame, to halt; *S.* *lempan*. See LAME.

**LIMPET**, *s.* a sea shell; *λαπάς*; *L.* *lepas*; *F.* *lepas*.

**LIN**, *v. n.* to desist, cease, leave off; *Isl.* and *Swed.* *linna*; *S.* *alinnan*, *blinnan*, apparently from *G.* *lia*, *letna*; *S.* *lætan*, to relinquish.

**LINCHPIN**, *s.* iron pin of an axletree; *G.* *luns*; *Swed.* *lunta*; *D.* *lunds*; *B.* *lins*; *S.* *lyuis*; *Scot.* *lint*, an axle, a roller.

**LINDEN**, *s.* the lime tree; *Swed. D. S.* *lind*; *T.* *linde*, from *G.* *linda*, to bind. The inner bark was used for thread or cordage called Bast, which also signified to bind. The shade of this tree is said to have been anciently preferred for the seat of rule and justice.

**LINE**, *s.* a slender string, a cord extended, extension in length, a limit, a verse, a rule, order, pedigree, progeny, the 12th of an inch; *L.* *linea*; *F.* *line*.

**LINE**, *v. a.* 1. to form in line.

2. To cover the inside, to place inwardly; *Isl.* and *Swed.* *linna*, from *G.* *inni*; *Swed.* *inne*, the interior; *Isl.* *linnung*, the lining of a robe.

**LINEAGE**, *s.* from line, progeny, race, pedigree; *F.* *lincage*.

**LINEN**, *s.* cloth made of flax or hemp; *S.* *linen*, from *A.* *lain*; *λίον*; *L.* *linum*; *G.* *lin*; *T.* *lein*, flax.

**LING**, *a.* diminutive termination formed by joining our two diminutives *lc* and *ing*.

**LING**, *s.* 1. heath, brake; *G.* *ling*; *D.* *lyng*; *B.* *leng*; *Swed.* *ljung*, from *ljunga*, to flame. See Low.

2. Salted haak, poor Jack; *Swed.* *lång*; *B.* *leng*. See LEAN.

**LINGAM**, *s.* the phallus; *Sans.* *ling*, the emblem of Mahadeva.

**LINGER**, *v.* to remain, to hesitate; from *Isl.* *leingi*; *S.* *ling*. See LONG and LOUNGE.

**LINGER**, **LINGET**, *s.* the ling or heath finch.

**LINGET**, *s.* a small mass of metal. See INGOOT.

**LINGO**, *s.* language, speech, tongue; *Port.* *lingoa*, from *L.* *lingua*.

**LINING**, *s.* the inner covering; *Isl.* *linung*. See to LINE.

**LINK**, *s.* 1. a thing connected, part of a chain; *G.* *lyck*; *Isl.* *länk*; *Swed.* *länk*; *D.* *lænke*; *T.* *gelenk*. See LOCK.

2. A torch of pitch; *G.* *lugn*, *lunt*; *λόχος*. See LUNT.

**LINN**, *s.* a pool, a torrent; *G.* *lind*; *Isl.* *lin*; *S.* *hlymna*; *Scot.* *lyn*.

**LINNET**, a small singing bird; *L.* *linaria*; *F.* *linot*; *S.* *linetwige*, from its feeding on flax seed.

**LINSTOCK**, *s.* a staff or stick with a match at the end, to fire cannon. See LUNT.

**LINT**, *s.* flaxen substance, linen scraped; *S.* *linet*; *Scot.* *lint*; *L.* *linteum*.

**LINTEL**, *s.* the headpiece of a door frame; *F.* *lintial*; *L.* *limentalis*.



- LION**, *s.* a fierce animal; Heb. *lani*; L. *leo*; *λίων*; It. *lcone*; F. *lion*; Isl. *leon*; Swed. *leion*; T. *lōwe*; W. *llew*.
- LIP**, *s.* the outer part of the mouth, the edge of a wound or aperture; P. *lub*, *lib*; Hind. *lub*; D. *læbe*; S. *lippe*; Swed. T. B. *lip*; L. *labia*; F. *lippe*.
- LIRICONFANCY**, *s.* lily of the valley; L. *liriconallis*.
- LISP**, *v. n.* to speak imperfectly; Swed. *lespa*; D. *læs-pe*; B. *lespen*; T. *lispen*; S. *wlispen*.
- LIST**, *s. l.* a roll, a catalogue; G. *lest*, *list*, from *lesa*, to speak, to read; *λίξις*; D. *liste*; F. *liste*, and common to all European languages.
2. The border of a web, a strip of cloth, a fillet; L. B. *lista*; Sp. and It. *lista*; F. *lice*, *lisiere*; Swed. *list*; B. *lisse*; L. *licium*.
3. A place for athletic exercise; It. *lizza*; F. *lice*; Sp. *liza*, a field of battle, a plain or smooth place, arena; Sp. *lixar*, *alizar*, to make smooth or even, from L. *levigare*.
4. Desire, anxiety, eagerness; G. *lyst*; Swed. *list*; S. *lyst*. See **LUST**.
- LIST**, *v. l.* to desire, to choose; G. *lysta*; S. *lystan*, corresponding with *λίσσω*.
2. To enter on a list or roll, to engage soldiers.
3. To give attention, to hearken. See **LISTEN**.
- LISTEN**, *v.* to hearken, give attention; S. *hlistan*; D. *lyste*; G. *hlaust*; W. *clust*, the ear; *κλύω*, to hear.
- LIT**, *pret.* of the verb to Light.
- LITHE**, **LITHESOME**, *a.* flexible, limber, pliant, smooth; G. and S. *lith*; T. *lit*, *lide*; M. G. *lithus*, from G. *lida*, *litha*, to bend.
- LITTER**, *s. l.* a sedan, a bed of straw for animals, things strewed about; L. *lectica*; F. *litiere*.
2. The young of one litter or bed.
- LITTLE**, *a.* diminutive, small, not much; G. *litill*; S. *lytel*; B. *lutel*, contracted sometimes into G. and Swed. *lille*: from G. *litt*; Swed. *lite*; S. *lyt*; Sans. *les*, small, few. G. *lit*, *lilser*, *litst*, little, lesser, least, corresponding with *ἐλάττων*, *ἐλάσσων*, *ἐλάχιςτος*.
- LIVE**, *v. n.* to be in life, to exist, remain; G. *liva*, *liba*; S. *lifan*, *libban*; Swed. *lefwa*; D. *leve*; B. *leven*; T. *leben*, supposed by some to be cognate with G. *lifa*, to remain, to endure, to be left; but G. *lia*, to grant, to give, may have been prefixed to *βίωω*; L. *vivo*. See **LIFE**.
- LIVELONG**, *a.* tedious, durable, lasting out; Scot. *lee lang*, from G. *lifa*; Swed. *lefwa*; B. *blyven*, to remain, continue.
- LIVER**, *s.* one of the entrails; Isl. *lifer*; Swed. *lefwer*; D. *lever*; T. *leber*; S. *lifer*; *ἥπαρ*.
- LIVERY**, *s. l.* the act of giving or taking possession; F. *livrée*, from L. *libero*.
2. The freemen of London, a dress for servants of distinguished persons.
- LIVRE**, *s.* a French pound, about tenpence sterling. From L. *libra*.
- LIZARD**, *s.* a kind of legged serpent; F. *lezard*; L. *lascertus*.
- L. L. D.** a doctor of laws; L. *legis legum doctor*.
- Lo**, *interj.* see, behold; S. *lo*, *la*; T. *lo*, *la*, the imperative of the verb to look, was used to call attention, corresponding with Hind. *loo*; P. *loong*.
- LOACH**, *s.* a fish called groundling; F. *loche*; L. *lotus*, from frequenting streams.
- LOAD**, *s. l.* weight, burden, freight, lading; G. and Swed. *lada*; S. *klad*; T. *laden*; Hind. *lad*; I. *lade*; W. *llwith*.
2. A measure of grain. See **LAST**.
3. The leading vein in a mine. See **LODE**.
- LOADSMAN**, *s.* a pilot. See **LODE**.
- LOADSTAR**, *s.* the north star, a guide for mariners. See **LODE**.
- LOADSTONE**, *s.* the magnet, a compass to steer by. See **LODE**.
- LOAF**, *s.* a mass of bread; G. *lef*, *lawf*, *hlaif*; Isl. *leif*; Swed. *lef*, *lof*; M. G. *hlaibs*; T. *laib*; S. *hlaif*; L. B. *leiba*; G. *hleif*; Swed. *lempa*, a mass of dough, apparently from G. *lofa*, *lopta*; S. *hlfian*, to raise up, corresponding with L. *levo*, which produced our word *leaven*. Some however suppose it to be cognate with our **Lop**, **Lopper**, to concrete. G. and Swed. *bulla* signified a round loaf; and hence F. *boulangier*, a baker.
- LOAM**, *s.* a fat tenacious earth; S. *laam*; T. *leim*; L. *limus*.
- LOAN**, *s.* any thing lent; G. *lan*; Swed. *lån*; S. *hlæn*, mutual accommodation or security, a feudal tenure, a pledge; from G. *lea*, *lia*; Swed. *lega*, to transfer, interchange. See **BAIL**.
- LOATHE**, *v. a.* to abhor, dislike, detest; G. *liota*; Swed. *lijda*; T. *leidan*; B. *lyden*; S. *lathian*.
- LOB**, *s.* a sluggish, an earthworm. B. *lug*, *loom*; Swed. *löm*; Isl. *hloma*, to slow.
- LOBBY**, *s.* an opening before a room, an arbour, a shed; T. *laube*; S. *leafe*, foliage, a shade. See **LEAF**.
- LOBSTER**, *s.* a well known shellfish; S. *topuster*, from *loppe*, a locust, a grasshopper, literally a leaper; Port. *locusta*; L. *locusta marina*.
- LOCH**, *s.* a lake, and, in Scotland, an arm of the sea. See **LAKE** and **LOUGH**.
- LOCK**, *s.* a fastening for a door, a clasp, a link, catch, buckle, ring, ringlet; Sans. *utuq*; G. *lok*; Swed. *lock*.
- LOCK**, *v.* to fasten by a lock, to clasp, grapple; G. and Swed. *luka*; S. *lucan*.
- LOCKRAM**, *s.* a kind of coarse linen; L. *laxum granum*. See **GROGRAM**.
- LODE**, *s. l.* a way, direction, course; G. *lod*, *leid*; D. *lood*; T. *lade*; S. *lade*. See to **LEAD**.
2. For **LADE**; a conduit.
- LODGE**, *v.* to place, reside, inhabit; F. *loger*, from L. *locare*, which corresponds with S. *logian*; M. G. *laggan*, to lay, to place.
- LOFT**, *s.* what is high or elevated, the upper floor of a building; G. *loft*; Swed. *loft*; B. *luij*. See to **LIFT**.
- LOFTY**, *a.* high, sublime, elevated, haughty, proud; from the noun.
- LOG**, *s. l.* a knot, a link, a computation; Isl. G. *lik*, *lock*, a knot, a link; D. *lokke*; Swed. *lycka*, *logg*, and thence *logga*, to estimate.
2. A piece of wood, a block, a blockhead; G. *log*, *lag*, what is laid or placed, like **Post** from L. *positus*, produced B. *logge*, heavy, lumpish. See to **LAX**.
- LOGLINE**, *s.* a line with knots fastened to a piece of board for measuring a ship's way; Swed. *logglina*; D. *lokkelin*; F. *ligne de loch*.
- LOGWOOD**, *s.* a wood used in dyeing; from *Lago* or *Laguna*, a town on the bay of Campeachy.
- LOIN**, *s.* the back of an animal; L. *lumbus*; It. *longia*; F. *longe*; W. *llwyn*; Hind. *lung*; S. *lend*.



LOITER, *v. n.* to linger, to idle away time; B. *leuteren*, from G. *latur*; Swed. *later*; T. *latter*, tardiness. See LATE.

LOLL, *v. l.* to lean idly upon, rest against; B. *luyligen*, from *luy*, lazy, and *ligen*, to lie; *luylak*, a sluggard.

2. To hang out the tongue; T. *loellen*; B. *lullen*, to suck with the tongue.

LONE, *a.* private, solitary, single.

LONG, *a.* having length, slow, tedious; G. *lang*; S. *long*; L. *longus*; F. *long*; It. *longo*.

LONG, *ad.* in length, continuation, proximation, conjunction, side by side; G. *lang*; T. *lange*; whence T. *langen*; S. *gelangen*, to belong. See ALONG.

LONG, *v. n.* to think the time long, to desire earnestly; Swed. *langa*; S. *langian*.

Loo, *s.* a game at cards introduced at the palace of Loo.

LOOPY, *s.* an awkward soft fellow, a clown; Isl. *lubbe*; B. *lobbes*, a low idle fellow; W. *llabe*, a clown.

LOOF, *v.* to bring near the wind; B. *loeven*; Swed. *lof*; B. *loef*; F. *lof*, *aulof*. See LUFF.

LOOF, *s.* the hand, the palm; Hind. *lup*; G. *lof*; M. G. *lofa*; Swed. *lofve*, anciently *lof*, *labbe*, *loge*, *luca*; Scot. *luff*; W. *llaw*; I. *lamh*. See GLOVE.

LOOK, *s.* sight, appearance, air of the face; G. *aug*; T. *lug*; S. *loc*; Arm. *lug*; W. *llygad*, *lug*; L. *lux*; Sans. *loch*; Hind. *luk*, the eye.

LOOK, *v.* from the noun; to see, view, examine, watch, appear; S. *locian*, *alucan*; B. *lonken*; T. *lugen*; P. *loong*; Hind. *loo*; *लू*.

LOOM, *s. l.* a weaver's frame, a member, an article; G. *lom*; S. *loma*, cognate with Limb.

2. A sea fowl; Swed. *lom*; D. *lum*, *loom*; F. *lumme*, from Isl. *hloma*, to be stupid or torpid.

LOOM, *v. a.* to exhibit a distant view, to appear like a ship far off at sea; Isl. *lioma*; S. *lioman*, from G. *liom*; A. *lam*, sheen, glimpse; *geleoma*, to gleam.

LOON, *s. l.* a country servant, a hireling; G. *launur*; Swed. *löner*; S. *lun*, *lean*; Scot. *loun*, from G. *laun*; T. *lohn*, wages, hire. G. *legohion* was a hired house servant, a lackey; from *lega*, hire.

2. A scoundrel, a skulker, a filcher; G. *launur*; Swed. *lön*. See PURLOIN.

3. Humour, disposition; G. *lun*; Swed. *luna*; D. *lune*; T. *laune*.

LOOP, *s. l.* a window, a hole in a tower to look through; G. *luff*, *lugg*, *glugg*. See LOOK.

2. A loop knot, a running knot, a noose, a small ring; G. *laup*; B. *loop*, running.

LOOPHOLE, *s.* an opening to run through, a hole to look through. See LOOP and HOLE.

LOORD, *a.* heavy, stupid, sluggish; G. *latur*, *laur*; B. *loerd*, *luyart*; T. *loerd*, *loerman*; Sp. *lerdo*; F. *lourd*; Arm. *lourt*, heavy, stupid, sluggish. The quartan ague was formerly called the *lourd* or *lurdane*.

LOORY, *s.* a beautiful species of small parrot; Malay, *noory*; Sp. *loro*.

LOOSE, *a.* unbound, detached, lax, free, wanton, wild; G. *laus*; Swed. *lös*; T. *los*; S. *leas*; B. *los*; D. *loes*; *λύσις*; but sometimes confounded with L. *laxus*; F. *lache*.

LOOSE, *v.* to unbind, relax, set free; G. *leisa*; M. G. *lausjan*; S. *lysan*, *lesan*; Swed. *lösa*, corresponding with *λύω*, *λύω*.

LOR, *v. a.* to cut off, amputate; G. *leipa*; Swed. *löpa*;

S. *lopa*, to leap, denoted also a sudden manner of cutting, "*leipa berk af triam*," to lop the bark from trees; G. *lia*, however, was a falchion. See LIE.

LOR, *s. l.* what is lopped from trees; T. *lup*.

2. A flea, a leaper; Swed. *loppa*; S. *loppe*. See LONSTER.

LOP, LOPPER, *v. n.* to run together, to coagulate, to concrete, to clot; G. *laupa*; Swed. *löpa*, to run together; whence Isl. *hlaup*; D. *löbe*; T. *luip*; B. *lebbe*, curds; and Runnet is from Run, to coagulate. See BLUBBER.

LORD, *s.* a title applied to the Almighty and to a nobleman; S. *hloford*, *laueord*, apparently from G. *lofa*; S. *hlofian*, *lofian*, to elevate, exalt, extol, and G. *vard*; S. *ward*, *weorth*, dignity, honour, estimation. S. *loef*, a lord, seems to have been confounded with *lofian*, *lofian*, to love, to be faithful. S. *scip hloford* was the master or chief of a ship. G. *lavard*; Isl. *laward*, however, had a different origin as supposed; G. *la*, *lad*, signified land, and *vard*, a possessor or warden; which produced our Lord of a manor, and Scot. *laird*, a land-owner. F. *teude*, a seignior, was a corruption of *Allodium*. See LADY.

LORDANE, *s.* a worthless stupid person; F. *lourdin*; Scot. *lurdane*. See LOORD.

LORDSHIP, *s.* title of a nobleman, a domain, a manor. See SHIP, quality.

LORE, *s. l.* doctrine, learning, a lesson; G. *lær*; Swed. *lara*; S. *lær*. See LERE.

2. Loss, distress; Swed. *lora*; S. *lore*; B. *loor*. See LORN.

LOREL, *s.* a sluggish dull fellow, a losel. See LOORD.

LORIMER, LORINER, *s.* a bridle cutter; F. *lormier*, from L. *lorum*.

LORIOT, *s.* a yellow bird; F. *loriot*, from L. *auratus*; L. B. *gulgulus*.

LORN, *a.* deserted, forsaken, lost. See LORE, LOSE and FORLORN.

LOSE, *v.* to suffer loss, to miss, to fail; M. G. *liusan*; S. *leosan*, *losian*; D. *lijse*; Swed. *lisa*; G. *lora*. See LORN.

LOSEL, *s.* a dull sluggish fellow; from *loose* or *lazy*. See LOREL.

LOT, *s.* chance, fortune, portion, quota; G. *lut*; Swed. *löt*; S. *hlot*; T. *loos*; B. and F. *lot*; Arm. *laot*; It. *lotto*, a game of chance. See to LIGHT.

LOTE, LOTOS, *s.* a kind of tree; L. *lotus*.

LOUD, *a.* noisy, sounding; G. and S. *lud*; D. *tyd*; Swed. *lud*; T. *laut*; G. *hlyda*, to hear.

LOVEAGE, *s.* water parsley; F. *leveshe*; B. *lavas*; L. B. *levisticum*, *ligustica*.

LOVE, *s. l.* the passion between the sexes, courtship, affection; G. *liub*, *love*; S. *luva*; Swed. *luif*; T. *liebe*; B. *lief*; P. *loob*; Hind. *lou*; L. *tube*, *libido*.

2. At play, counting nothing in the game; S. *lava*, *lafa*, void, destitute.

3. A kind of mourning ribbon; from being worn by widows, as S. *lafa*, void, desolate, signifies a widow, a relict. See to LEAVE.

LOVE APPLE, *s.* a tomato; L. *solanum pomum amoris*.

LOUGH, *s.* a lake, a body of water; G. *laug*; Swed. *log*; T. *luch*; S. *lagu*, *luh*; W. *llwch*. Isl. *lauga*, *toga*; S. *lygea*, a river; and the original meaning of the word seems to be water. See LAKE.



- LOUIS D'OR**, a F. gold coin, value twenty shillings sterling, with the head of Louis.
- LOUNGE**, *v. n.* to idle, to linger; Swed. *lunsa, lunka*; T. *luntchen, lungenen*.
- LOUR**, *v. n.* to frown, to appear dark or gloomy, supposed to be Swed. *lura*; B. *looren*; T. *lauren*, to look insidiously; but there seems to have been a L. verb. *luro*, as *luror* is discolour. See **LURID**.
- LOUSE**, *s.* a small body animal; G. and Swed. *lus, luns*; T. *laus*; B. *luys*; S. *lus*; Arm. *louese*; W. *llau*.
- LOUT**, *s.* a clown, a serf; D. *lowt*, subjected, enthralled; T. *loete*; B. *loet*, a clown.
- LOUT**, *v. n.* to stoop, to bow awkwardly, to submit, bend, obey; G. and Swed. *luta*; S. *hlutan*.
- LOW**, *a.* near the surface, deep, abject, poor, mean, cheap; G. Swed. T. B. *lag*; S. *leg*; D. *law*. See to **LAY**.
- LOW**, *v.* to bellow like an ox; S. *hlowan*; B. *loeyen*. See to **LAY**.
- LOW**, *s.* flame, light, blaze; M. G. *lauh*; G. *log*; Swed. *läga*; D. *lue*; T. *loh*; B. *laeye*; A. *luhub*; Sans. *luo, lookh*, of which Light, Link, Lunt, Loom, Blow, Blight, Blaze, Blast, Blink, Flame, Flash, Flare, Glow, Gloss, Glass, Glaze, Glare, Glance, Gleam, Glimpse, Glisten, seem to be cognates. The *loge* or *loke* of the Goths, Sans. *Lookh*, was the God of flame.
- LOW**, **LOE**, *l.* in the names of places, signifies a burying ground, a barrow or smooth sloping mound; G. *hlaiu, hlef*; S. *hlaw, lowe*; Scot. *law*.
2. A station, a residence, a farm; D. *loe*; S. *log, loh*; B. *loo*. See **LAIR**.
3. A grove; G. *lö*; Slav. *log*; T. *lo, loh*; B. *loo*; L. *lucus*.
- LOWER**, *v. l.* to lessen, bring low.
2. To frown, to appear dark or gloomy. See **LOUR**.
- LOYAL**, *a.* faithful to the sovereign, submissive to the law, legal; F. *loyal*; Sp. *teal*; It. *leale*, from F. *loi*; It. and Sp. *le*; L. *lex*.
- LOZENGE**, *s.* a figure in heraldry, a medicinal cake of that form, a rhomb, from *λοζός* and *γωνία*.
- LUB**, *v. a.* to geld, emasculate; B. *lubben*. See to **LIB**.
- LUBBARD**, **LUBBER**, *s.* a stout lazy fellow; B. *luyaard*. See **LOB**.
- LUCK**, *s.* chance, accident, fortune; G. *lucha*; Swed. *tycka*; D. *lykke*; B. *luk*; T. *gluch*; *λάχη, λόγχη*; Sans. *la, lik*.
- LUFF**, *s.* the air, the wind; G. *lugu*; Swed. *loge, luft*; B. *loef, logt, lucht*; D. *luft*; S. *lyft*. See **LOOF** and **LIFT**.
- LUG**, *v.* to drag, pull with violence; Swed. *lugga*; D. *luge*; S. *læccan, luggian, geluggian*. See to **PLUCK**.
- LUG**, *s. l.* a small fish, a kind of worm; B. *log*; D. *loey*; Scot. *lug*.
2. The ear; Scot. *lug*. See to **LISTEN**.
4. From the verb; a pull.

- LUGGAGE**, *s.* any cumbrous package, from *lug*, to draw, or perhaps for *loadage*.
- LUKEWARM**, *a.* moderately warm, indifferent, wanting zeal; S. *nlac*; B. *loauwig*; T. *law*; Scot. *lew*; D. *lunk*; perhaps breathwarm. See **LUNGS** and **LIGHTS**.
- LULL**, *v. a.* to compose to sleep, allure; Swed. *lulla*; D. *lulle*; L. *lallo*: It. *cantar lalla*, to sing lullaby.
- LUMBER**, *s.* gross unassorted stuff, useless furniture; T. *lump*; B. *lomp*, any thing ugly or tattered, a rag, a good for nothing fellow.
- LUMP**, *s.* a small mass, the whole piece; B. *lomp, klomp*; D. and Swed. *klump*, are apparently cognate with our Lopper, from Swed. *löpa*, concrete. See **LOAF**.
- LUNCH**, **LUNCHEON**, *s.* a piece, a morsel; B. *lutje*. See **NUNCHION**.
- LUNGS**, *s.* the organs of respiration; Swed. *lunga*; D. *lunge*; T. *lunge*; S. *lungen*; B. *long*; G. *lugu*, air. See **LIGHTS**.
- LUNT**, *s. l.* a match cord to fire great guns; Swed. T. and B. *lunt*. See **LOW**.
2. Urine, lie; Swed. *lut*. See **LAND** and **LANT**.
- LUPINE**, *s.* a kind of pulse with a variety of flowers; A. *loubye*; L. *lupina*; F. *lupin*.
- LURCH**, *s.* a forlorn state or condition; B. *loor*; T. *loerisch*, a losing throw at dice. See **LORE**.
- LURCH**, *v.* to shift, play wily tricks, act insidiously; B. *loeren*. See to **LURK**.
- LURCHER**, *s.* from the verb; a poacher, a kind of dog.
- LURE**, *s.* an enticement, a bait; the figure of a bird to entice hawks; Swed. and T. *luder*; B. *loore*; T. *leurre*; It. *lodro*; Sp. *lura*, flesh. F. *appas*, a charm, a bait, was from L. *pasco*. See **BAIT**.
- LURID**, *a.* gloomy, dismal; L. *luridus*.
- LURK**, *v. n.* to lie in wait, to watch, act insidiously; Swed. *lura*; T. *lauern*; Scot. *lure*. See to **LURCH**.
- LUSCIOUS**, *a.* immoderately sweet; supposed to be from *γλυκός*; A. *luzeez*, is used precisely like our word.
- LUSH**, *a.* having a deep colour; It. *liscio* signifies colour; but properly smoothing of the skin. G. *litsk* is coloured. See **LASTERY**.
- LUSK**, *a.* slothful; G. *losk*. See **LAZY**.
- LUST**, *s.* carnal desire, unlawful or exorbitant inclination; G. *lost*; Swed. *lust*; T. and S. *lust*, from G. *ust*, *ast*, love.
- LUSTY**, *a.* hearty, jovial, jolly, of good cheer, vigorous; G. *lostog*; Swed. B. and T. *lustig*.
- LUTE**, *s.* a stringed musical instrument; A. *alaud*; Sp. *laud*; T. *lut*.
- LY**, *l.* as a termination in the names of places, is *Lea* or *Lee*, a field, a pasture; or S. *leag*; L. B. *lega*, a place.
2. A termination by which a substantive becomes an adjective, is contracted from *like*; as beastly for beast like, manly for manlike; G. *thalik* corresponds with *τηλικός*; L. *talis*, the like, such.



# M

## M A C

**M** HAS in English an unvaried sound by the compression of the lips, as mine, tame, camp; and it is never mute. In the Celtic dialects, M, B, F, V, were subject to general intermutations. The Goths also substituted M for V frequently; and thus the Latin *verus* and *merus* appear to have been originally the same word. M, or Me, appears to have had nearly the same formation, meaning and use, in Gothic, with the prefixes *be*, *ve* and *ge*, to denote adaptation or intensity. Thus from *eat* we have *meat* and *bait*, food; the Gothic *auk*, *eyk*, increase, our *eke*, seems in this way to have produced our much and mickle; and the Gothic *inna*, to enter, served to form the word *mine*, a subterraneous entrance, *mien*, a mouth, a countenance, and *mint*, money. Malt was from *caloth*, ale.

**MAB**, *s.* a name given to the Queen of the Fairies; Heb. W. and Arm. *mab*, a child or any small animal; I. *baeib*, *badhbh*, *maeib*, a fairy. G. *vif*, *veib*, a woman, may have been pronounced *meib*, by the usual mutation of *v* into *m*; and *alf veib*, a female elf, was a fairy.

**MAC**, *s.* a son; G. *maug*; T. *mag*, *mac*; S. *mag*; I. *mac*; W. *maccwy*; Malabar *magun*, a son, a male child; G. *may*, *magd*, a daughter, a maid; *mæg*, a relation. G. *magi*, was also an embryo; whence S. *mægth*, a progeny, race, tribe. The *Medes*, S. *mæthas*, *mægethas*, the *Mattiaci* of Germany and England, appear to have had their names from this extensive root. See **MAN**.

**MACARONI**, *s.* 1. a kind of pastry; *μαγειρίον*, a bakery; It. *maccarone*; Heb. *mahha*; Arm. *macha*, dough, paste.

2. An affected illiterate person, who speaks a vulgar dialect, such as was used by Mertino Cocca, in a burlesque poem on pastry called *Macaronia*.

**MACAROON**, *s.* F. *macaron*, a kind of biscuit made of flour, almonds, eggs and butter. See **MACARONI**.

**MACAW**, *s.* the name of a species of cockatoo, and also of a tree brought to the West Indies from *Macao*.

**MACE**, *s.* 1. a heavy blunt weapon, a club of metal, borne before magistrates as an ensign of authority. *Μάζα*;

## M A D

L. *massa*: Sp. *maza*; It. *mazza*; F. *massue*; S. *mace*. See **STAFF**.

2. The inner rind that covers the nutmeg; Sans. and P. *bazh*; L. *macis*; F. *macis*; It. *macis*.

**MACERATE**, *v. a.* to steep, to soak, infuse, make lean; L. *macero*.

**MACHINE**, *s.* an engine, coach, vehicle; *μηχανή*; L. *machina*; F. *machine*.

**MACKAREL**, or **MACKEREL**, *s.* 1. a sea fish flaked with different colours; L. *macularia*, from *macula*, a spot; F. *maquereau*; T. *mackarcll*.

2. A bawd; F. *maquerelle*, from L. *mocchor*, to commit adultery.

**MACKAREL-GALE**, *s.* a brisk wind during which *mackarel* are readily taken; a term with fishermen.

**MACROCOSM**, *s.* the world, the universe; F. *macrocosme*, from *μακρός* and *κόσμος*.

**MACTATION**, *s.* the killing of beasts for sacrifice; L. *mac-tatio*, from *μάχνη* and *θύω*.

**MACULA**, **MACULATION**, *s.* spot, stain, pollution; L. *macula*: G. *mal*; T. *mahl*, *mahl*, a speck, a stain, appears to be the original word.

**MAD**, *s.* a worm; G. *madka*, *maaka*; D. *madike*; B. *made*; T. *madc*; M. G. *matha*. This name, as well as *moth*, seems to be formed from G. *meida*, to divide, cut, and signifies an insect. It was applied to an earthworm, and to a mite.

**MAD**, *a.* disordered in mind, enraged, furious; M. G. *mod*; S. *maad*, *gemaad*, angry, enraged, confounded with G. *oed*; S. *vod*. See **WOOD**.

**MADAM**, *s.* an address paid to a gentlewoman, a title; F. *madame*; It. *madonna*, from L. *mea domina*.

**MADCAP**, *s.* a wild thoughtless person, from *mad*, and *cap*, the head. See **CAP**.

**MADDER**, *s.* a plant much used in dying; Arm. *madre*; T. *maddar*; S. *maddre*; B. *meed*, meadow red. See **WOODROOF**.

**MADE**, *pret.* and *part.* of the verb to **MAKE**; it is contracted from *maked*.



**MADEFY, MADIDATE**, *v. a.* to wet, to moisten; L. *ma-defacio*.

**MADGE-HOWLET**, *s.* the white owl; Sp. *maido*; T. *mitz*, *miats*; It. *micio*, a cat; Scot. *ment*; F. *machette*, from its mewling cry, called also the cat owl.

**MADRIGAL**, *s.* a kind of pastoral song; F. *madrigal*; It. *mandriale*, from *μάδρα*; L. *mandra*, a stall for cattle, a fold; to which *gal*, a song, has been added to form our word. See **GAL**.

**MAERE**, *a.* famous, renowned, celebrated, noble; Sans. *maha*; P. *mih*; Chald. *mar*; G. *meir*, *mær*; T. *mere*; S. *mer*, *mære*; Swed. *mar*; W. *maur*; I. *mor*, great. It formed a part of many celebrated names, such as *Chlodomer*, *Marcomer*, *Merovicus*. The Gothic *mær*; S. *mær*, may sometimes be formed from *ædra*, *æra*; S. *are*, honour; whence *alædra*, honourable, worshipful. See **ALDERMAN**.

**MAFFLE**, *v. n.* to stammer, stutter, hesitate; F. *moufler*, from *moue*, the mouth. See **MUFFLE**.

**MAGAZINE**, *s.* a storehouse, armory, repository; A. *makhzan*; F. *magazin*.

**MAGE**, *s.* a magician, one of the Magi; P. *majūs*, *mugh*; *μάγος*; L. *magus*, a follower of Zoroaster, a worshipper of fire. See **MITRE**.

**MAGGOT**, *s.* a small worm, grub, embryo, fancy; G. *madka*, *maaka*; Swed. *mark*; D. *madike*; B. *maai*; S. *mogthe*; W. *mageod*; Scot. *mark*; O. E. *mough*, a worm. The B. *bolworm*, and F. *ver coquin*, are both used metaphorically, like *maggot* with us, to denote whim or caprice. See **MOTH** and **MAD**.

**MAGI**, *s. pl.* wise men, Persian philosophers. See **MAGE**.

**MAGISTRATE**, *s.* one vested with public authority; L. *magistratus*; It. *magistrato*; F. *magistrat*.

**MAGNESIA**, *s.* a white powder, very gentle purgative. *Μαγνησία*, the name of the country where it was found.

**MAGNET**, *s.* a stone that attracts iron, iron ore, steel; *μαγνήσιος*; L. *magnes*, from *Magnesia*, where it was first known.

**MAGNIFY**, *v.* to make great, extol, praise; L. *maguifico*.

**MAGPIE**, *s.* a black and white bird, easily taught to pronounce words; met. a talkative person; L. *maculosa pica*. It was formerly *magat pic*; L. *maculata pica*.

**MAHOMET**, a man's name; A. *Muhammad*, the praised.

**MAID**, *s.* a virgin, a female servant; Sans. *moogdha*; P. *mada*, *madden*; Heb. *amath*; G. *may*, *mæy*, *mær*, *mejd*; S. *mai*, *mægd*; B. *mægd*, *meid*; T. *magd*, a daughter, the feminine of *mac* or *mag*, a son. From the same root we have *Meg*, *Madge*, *Margery*, *Molly*, women's names. *Maiden*, like lady, signified the holy virgin, when forming the names of plants and insects.

**MAIDENHEAD, MAIDENHOOD**, *s.* virginity, from *maid*, and *head* or *hood*, state, condition.

**MAIDMARIAN**, *s.* a name given originally to a female who represented the Queen of May, perhaps a corruption of F. *Mai reine*; but it now signifies a man dressed like a woman, who plays tricks at morris dances, and may be *μαῖον*; L. *morion*, a buffoon.

**MAJESTY**, *s.* grandeur, dignity, power, sovereignty, elevation, a royal title; L. *majestas*, from *μέγας*, great.

**MAIL**, *s. l.* armour, properly of iron network; L. *maila*; F. *maille*; It. *aglia*, corresponding with G. *mal*; T. *mahl*; Swed. *malja*, a division, a link. See **MESH**.

2. A letter-bag; B. *maal*; T. *malhe*; F. *male*; Sp.

*mala*, perhaps from *μολγός*, or G. *male*, a knapsack. See **WALLET** and **BUDGET**.

**MAIM**, *s.* a privation of some essential part, lameness, a hurt, a defect; G. *mai*, from *maitan*, to mutilate, and *vam*, defect, may have been used to form our word. Arm. *mehaina*; I. *maidham*, have the same signification; G. *vam* was also pronounced *mam*, which in O. F. was *maimis*.

**MAIN**, *a. l.* great, chief, principal; F. *magne*; L. *agnus*; *μέγας*.

2. Powerful, mighty, forcible; G. *megin*; S. *mage*, *megende*, from G. *meiga*, to have power, to be able. See **MAY** and **MIGHT**.

**MAIN**, *s. l.* the gross, the chief part, sum total. See the adjective.

2. Power, might, strength, force, continuity, the ocean, the continent; G. *megn*, *magn*, *manne*; S. *megne*, *mægn*; T. *megin*; G. *megin land*, the main land; *megin sæ*, the ocean.

3. The chief point on which a game or match depends. The player at hazard names the *main* or *point* against the chances.

4. A channel, duct or conduit; from Swed. *mana*; T. *menen*; F. *mener*, to conduct, lead.

**MAINPURNABLE**, *a.*ailable; for *mainprenable*, from *Mainprize*.

**MAINPRIZE**, *s.* a deliverance on bail; F. *main prise*, from L. *manu prehensio*. It means the delivery of a person arrested into the hands of a friend, who is security for his reappearance when required for trial.

**MAINTAIN**, *v.* to support, uphold, keep; F. *maintenir*; It. *mantenare*; Sp. *mantener*, from L. *manu tenere*.

**MAJOR**, *a.* greater, elder, senior, chief; L. *major*. See **MÆRE**.

**MAJOR**, *s.* a senior officer in the army, a term in logic signifying the chief proposition; from the adjective.

**MAIZE**, *s.* Indian wheat. The name by which it is known to the natives of Brazil and Cuba, whence it was brought into Europe.

**MAKE**, *s.* form, structure, disposition; from the verb.

**MAKE**, *v.* to form, create, produce, conduce, force; Swed. *maka*; T. *machen*; S. *macian*; B. *maken*, from G. *meiga*, to have power or efficiency.

**MAKE**, *s.* a companion, husband, wife, a fellow, a second in command; G. *make*; Swed. *make*; S. *maca*, *gemaca*; D. *mage*, from G. *mæg*, a relation, a connexion. See **MATE**.

**MAL** or **MALE**, as a prefix, signifies evil; L. *male*; F. *mal*.

**MAL**, in forming the names of towns, signifies a convention of the people for judiciary or other purposes; as *Maldon*, *Maling*, *Melton*; G. *mal*, *mel*; Swed. *mål*, a regular fixed time or place; W. *mael*, a market. See **MEAL**.

**MALADY**, *s.* a disease, distemper, sickness; F. *maladie*, from L. *male*. See **BALE**.

**MALAPERT**, *a.* saucy, impudent; probably from *mal* and *pert*.

**MALAXATE**, *v. a.* to knead to softness; *μαλάσσω*

**MALE**, *a.* of the sex that begets young; L. *masculus*; F. *masle*, *mâle*.

**MALE**, *s.* a he, the he of any species. See the adjective.

**MALKIN, MAULKIN**, *s.* a mop, a scarecrow; G. *moll*, *moal*; S. *mal*; Swed. *mull*; B. *nul*, cinders, ashes. *Malkin*, perhaps from *mal quen*, a cinder wench.



- MALL, *v. a.* to beat, to strike with a mall; from the noun.
- MALL, *s. l.* a wooden hammer; L. *malleus*; F. *mail*.
2. A level ground for playing bat and ball. See PALL MALL.
3. A public walk or promenade; G. *mal*; Swed. *mål*, a limit, a place set apart or inclosed, the boundary of a town.
- MALLARD, *s.* the male of the wild duck; F. *malart*, from *male*.
- MALLEABLE, *a.* extensible by hammering; F. *malleable*, from L. *malleus*, a hammer.
- MALLET, *s.* a little hammer, diminutive of *mall*.
- MALLOWS, *s.* an herb; *μυλάρι*; L. *malva*.
- MALMSEY, *s.* a kind of sweet wine; from the Greek, now Turkish, island *Malvasia*; It. *malvoisia*. The name is given to other sweet wines.
- MALT, *s.* barley prepared for brewing; Swed. *malt*; S. *mealt*; T. *maltz*; B. *mout*; S. *aleoth*, from ALE.
- MALT HORSE, *s.* a term of reproach, a mean fellow. L. *mutilus* was corrupted into F. *moult*; W. *mollt*, castrated, from which we have our word mutton; and horse, consistently with the other terms used, at the same time, by Shakespear, might have been pronounced broadly without the aspirate. O. E. *moylt*, a gelding.
- MAM, MAMMA, *s.* a fond word for mother; A. *mam*; Heb. *mam*; P. *mama*; *μάμα*; L. *mamma*.
- MAMMET, *s.* a puppet, a dressed-up figure; Arm. and W. *mab*, *maeth*, a purling. See MOFFET and MAB.
- MAMMOC, *s.* a shapeless piece; Sp. *machemiga*, a fragment, from *machar*; It. *maccare*, to pound or mash.
- MAN, *s.* a human being, male of the human species, one arrived at manhood, an individual; Sans. *manus*; G. *man*; S. *man*; Arm. *man*, a person, a human being, male or female; G. *man*; Swed. *man*; S. *mon*; T. *mann*; B. *man*; M. G. *manna*; I. *mo*, a male person. G. *madr*, *magdr*; S. *mæth*, *mæg*, had the same signification; and all seem to be derived from G. *maga*, to acquire, beget, effect; S. *mahn*; D. *maa*; Swed. *formå*, power, ability, efficiency; Chald. *hou*, G. *ho*, is the masculine pronoun, our He, which, prefixed to *ma* or *mo*, may have formed the L. *homo*. Our *may*, *might*, *main*, *make*, *mac*, *maid*, are all cognates; and G. *manne*, *magn*, strength, was the S. and Isl. *mun*, *mund*, efficiency; which also signified the hand, in the same way that L. *manus* implied power and management. The L. *munio*, to fortify, appears to have had the same origin; and our Man of War is an armed *machine*, which is also of the feminine gender. *Αηε* and *vir* denote efficiency. In German and Scot. it appears, however, to have signified also a person, as formed from the G. *an*, one. *Man sagt*, one says, it is said; F. *on dit*.
- MAN, *v. a. l.* to furnish with men.
2. To fortify or strengthen; from the noun.
- MANAGE, *v. a.* to conduct, govern, train; M. G. *manugan*; S. *mangian*, signify to conduct business, to negotiate, to enter into details. But our word is from L. *manu agere*; F. *menager*; Sp. *manejar*; It. *maneggiare*, to handle, to take in hand.
- MANATEE, *s.* a fish called the sea cow; Sp. *manato*; L. B. *manatus*, from its having fins like hands. See LAMENTINE.
- MANATION, *s.* distillation, a gentle flow; L. *mano*, to flow.

- MANCHE, *s.* a sleeve; L. *manica*; F. *manche*.
- MANCHET, *s.* a small loaf of fine bread; F. *micet*, from L. *mica*.
- MANCHINEEL, *s.* a tree in the West Indies which bears a poisonous fruit; Sp. *manzanilla*, the little apple.
- MANCIPATE, *v. a.* to bind, tie, enslave; L. *mancipo*.
- MANDAMUS, *s.* a kind of writ; L. we give orders.
- MANDARIN, *s.* a name given by the Portuguese to a Chinese commander or magistrate; from L. *mandare*.
- MANDATE, *s.* a command, order, charge, commission; L. *mandatum*.
- MANDIBLE, *s.* the jaw; L. *mandibula*.
- MANDILION, *s.* a loose coat; F. *mandille*; It. *mandiglione*, diminutive of MANTLE.
- MANDRAKE, *s.* a somniferous plant; *μανδραγόρας*. It was used by the Goths in exorcism, and thence named *alrun*. See AROYNT.
- MANDUCATE, *v. a.* to chew, to eat; L. *manduco*.
- MANE, *s.* the hair on a horse's neck; G. *man*; Swed. *mahn*; D. *man*; T. *mahn*; B. *maen*; W. *mwng*; I. *mong*. It appears to be derived from G. *men*, a chain, clasp or collar, which, like *μανία*, may have obtained its name from resembling the moon. G. *man* signified also the vertebræ of the back.
- MANES, *s.* ghosts, shades; L. *manes*.
- MANGCORN, MUNG CORN, *s.* corn of several kinds mixed; G. *mainga*; Swed. *måenga*; S. *mangian*, to mix. See MONGREL.
- MANGE, *s.* the scab or itch in cattle; L. B. *mentigo*; F. *mangeaison*, itching, from L. *mando*; F. *manger*; It. *mangiare*, to eat. Itch seems also to be derived from eat.
- MANGER, *s.* a trough to feed horses; F. *mangeoir*, from L. *mando*; F. *manger*; It. *mangiare*, to eat.
- MANGLE, *v. a. l.* to press, to smooth linen; from the noun.
2. To mutilate, to lacerate; G. *manga*; B. *manken*; T. *mangen*, *mangeln*; Swed. *mangla*, to divide, lacerate; Swed. *kotmanglar*, a retail butcher.
- MANGLE, *s. l.* a machine to smooth linen; G. *manga*; T. *mang*; Swed. *mangel*; W. *mangul*; L. B. *manganale*; *μάγγανος*, originally a powerful warlike machine, but now signifying a calander or wooden roller.
- MANGO, *s.* an Indian pickle; Coromandel, *mænga*; Malabar, *mana*; Java, *manga*; perhaps from Sp. and Port. *manzana*, an apple. This, like other fruit, does not retain its flavour when pickled.
- MANGOSTEEN, *s.* a delicious fruit called *mangas tangas* at Java, and *mangastan* by the Malays. See MANGO.
- MANIAC, *s.* a person raging mad; *μανία*, madness, fury, from *μήν*, the moon.
- MANIFEST, *a.* plain, evident; L. *manifestus*, from *μίνω* and *φάος*, to remain clear.
- MANIGLIONS, *s.* handles in gunnery; It. *maniglioni*, from L. *manicæ*.
- MANILLE, *s.* a bracelet; F. *manille*; It. *maniglia*, from L. *manica*. G. *men* signified a chain or collar. See MANE.
- MANIOC, *s.* an American root, called by the Brasilians *mandioca*. See TAPIOCA, CASSAVA and YUCCA.
- MANIPLE, *s.* a handful; L. *manipulus*.
- MANNA, *s.* a sweet drug; Arab, *mann*; Heb. *manna*, prepared bread. It is found on a species of tamarisk.



**MANNER**, *s.* method, mode, custom, habit, sort, kind ; It. *maniera* ; F. *maniere* ; Sp. *manera* ; F. *mener* ; Sp. *maneira*, *menear*, to have in hand, to conduct, from *L. manus*.

**MANOEUVRE**, *v.* to manage, to conduct with skill ; F. *manœuvrer* ; L. *manu operor*.

**MANOR** or **MANOUR**, *s.* the residence of a lord, over which he holds jurisdictions ; F. *manoir* ; L. B. *manerium*, from *L. maneo*.

**MANSE**, *s.* a parsonage house ; L. *mansio*.

**MANSLAUGHTER**, *s.* the act of killing a man without previous malice ; G. *van* ; Swed. *wan* ; S. *van* ; Scotch, *mank*, signify properly deficiency ; but seem to have produced G. *mæn* ; Swed. *mæn* ; S. *man*, evil. G. *vanhalt* is applied to any injury or lameness happening to cattle through the carelessness of those who had charge of them. Our word, however, may be the simple expression for homicide without malice prepense.

**MANTEL**, *s.* a cloak, blind or mask, a board to cover part of the fire-place. See **MANTLE**.

**MANTLE**, *s.* a kind of cloak ; G. *mattal* ; S. *mæntil* ; Swed. *mantel* ; T. *mantel* ; L. B. *mantellum* ; Arm. and W. *mantell* ; P. *mandyas* ; *μάνδη*.

**MANTLE**, *v.* 1. to cover, cloak ; from the noun.

2. To spread the wings as a hawk in pleasure, to revel, to expand luxuriantly ; a word taken from falconry ; Sp. *mantones*, *manteles*, denotes the feathers of a hawk's wings ; It. *manto*, *mantello*, the coat of a horse, or plume of a bird.

**MANTUA**, *s.* 1. a woman's gown ; F. *manteau* ; Sp. *manto*, a mantle.

2. A silk made at *Mantua*.

**MANUAL**, *a.* performed by the hand ; L. *manualis* ; F. *manuel*.

**MANUBIAL**, *s.* taken as spoils in war ; L. *manubialis*.

**MANURE**, *v. a.* to dung, to enrich ; but properly to cultivate ; F. *manœuvrer*, from *L. manu operor*, to labour or practise with skill. It signifies improvement of land in general.

**MANY**, *a.* several, numerous, divers ; G. *mang*, *meing* ; Swed. *mång* ; T. *manage*, *manch* ; D. *mange*, and written in Saxon with very numerous variations. The root is G. *ma*, much, and *ænig*, some or any ; and hence also F. *maint* ; Romance and W. *mank*, with the same signification. The G. and S. *manga*, *mangen*, to mix, are derived from *mang*, many.

**MAP**, *s.* a delineation of a country ; L. *mappa*, a tablecloth, and thence a table of contents, an index. The word is now common to all European languages for a geographical picture.

**MAPLE**, *s.* a tree called the sycamore maple ; S. *mapel*, *mapul*, contracted from *masboll*. See **MAZER**.

**MAR**, *v. a.* to foil, defeat, derange ; Sp. *marrar* ; It. *smarrire*, are derived from B. *marren* ; S. *merran*, *myrran*, *amirren*, to deviate, turn away, hinder. The root seems to be G. *ra*, right, straight, which, with the negative prefix, becomes *ura*, wry, wrong ; *yrra*, Swed. *irra* ; T. *irren* ; L. *erro*, to err, to go wrong, to hinder.

**MARBLE**, *s.* a fine hard stone, a little ball made of that stone ; F. *marbre*, from *L. marmor* ; *μάρμαρος*.

**MARCASSITE**, *s.* a bright fossil, mundic ; Sp. *marquesito* ; F. *marcassite*. The defences of the wild boar are called *marques* in venery ; from which, in maturity, the animal is called *marcassin* in French ; S.

*marcs swin* : and this fossil has its name from resembling a boar's tusk.

**MARCESCENT**, *a.* fading, withering ; L. *marcescens*.

**MARCH**, *s.* 1. the third month ; L. *Martius* ; F. *Mars* ; T. *Mertz*, and common to all European languages. "Αρορίς, the ploughing season, from ἀρόω ; G. *aria* ; S. *ærian* ; L. *aro*, to plough, seems to have had M prefixed in forming this name.

2. The limit of a field or country ; P. *marz* ; G. *mark* ; T. *march* ; F. *marche* ; W. *mars*, a boundary, of which *L. margo* is cognate ; whence our ancient *Mercia*. See **MERE**.

3. A military movement, a regular solemn gait, a journey of soldiers ; P. *marz* ; G. *mark* ; Swed. *merk* ; T. *mark* ; S. *mearc* ; F. *marche* ; W. *mars*, a degree, measure, boundary ; G. *markga*, to go regularly ; *merkga* ; I. *meirgham*, to follow a standard or signal. See **MARK**.

**MARCHIONESS**, *s.* the wife of a marquis ; It. *marchesa*. See **MARQUIS**.

**MARCH-PANE**, *s.* a kind of sweet bread ; T. *marzipan* ; F. *masse pain*, corrupted from *L. massa panis*.

**MARCID**, *a.* withered, lean, clung, pining ; L. *marcidus*.

**MARE**, *s.* an oppression in sleep, called the night-mare or incubus ; G. *mær* ; Swed. *mara* ; D. *mare* ; T. *mare*, a nymph or female elf, was a phantom supposed to inhabit the air and excite the fancy. Thus S. *windu mær*, the wind-mare, was echo.

**MARE**, *s.* the female of a horse ; Chald. *meri* ; G. *mer* ; S. *mære* ; D. *mær* ; B. *merrie*, have the same signification with our word ; but G. *mare* ; T. *mar* ; Arm. *march* ; W. *march* ; I. *marc*, mean a horse.

**MARESCIAL**, *s.* the chief of an army. The etymology of our *mære*, great, or of *mare*, a horse, prefixed to G. *skalk*, a superintendent, signified either chief of the household, or master of the horse ; D. *marskalk* ; T. *marschalk* ; Swed. *marskalk* ; It. *marescalco* ; F. *marrechal* : in the two last languages, the name is applied both to a field-marshal and a farrier.

**MARGARITE**, *s.* a pearl, a daisy ; P. *marouaryd* ; S. *merregrot* ; *μαργαρίτης* ; L. B. *margarita*, sea grain.

**MARGRAVE**, *s.* a German title ; T. *margraf*, warden of the marches. See **MARCH** and **REEVE** or **GREVE**.

**MARINE**, *a.* belonging to the sea ; L. *marinus* ; F. *marin*.

**MARISH**, *s.* a bog, a fen ; G. *mær*, moisture ; S. *merse* ; B. *maersche* ; T. *marsch* ; F. *marais*. See **MARSH** and **Moor**.

**MARISH**, *a.* boggy, swampy ; for *moorish*.

**MARK**, *s.* a token, sign, assignation, impression, proof, standard, the sum of 13s. 4d., a foreign weight of eight ounces ; G. *mark* ; Swed. *mark* ; S. *marce* ; T. *mark* ; B. *mercke* ; D. *mærke* ; Arm. *marc* ; W. *marc* ; I. *marg* ; F. *marque* ; It. *marca*. See **MERE**.

**MARKET**, *s.* from *mark*, an assignation ; a marked place or time for sale or purchase ; G. *markad* ; Swed. *markvad* ; S. *market* ; D. *market* ; T. *markt* ; L. *mercatus* ; F. *marché* ; It. *mercato*.

**MARL**, *s.* a kind of fat clay for manure. *Marg* or *mergel*, in this sense, is common to all the Gothic dialects ; L. *marga* ; W. *marl* ; I. *marla* ; F. *marl* and *marn*. *Marrow* and *smear* are from the same root.

**MARLINE**, *s.* small cords of hemp dipped in pitch, used for fastening the sails to the ropes ; B. *marling* ; D.



*merlinger*; F. *merlin*; Sp. *merlin*, perhaps from G. *mior*, slender, and *line*; or *moer*, grease. See SMEAR.

**MARMALADE**, *s.* a conserve of quinces; P. *marmelo*; Port. *marmelo*, a quince; Port. *marmelada*; Sp. *mermelada*; L. *melimchum*, quinces boiled up with sugar and spices; but the name is given by us to a conserve of bitter oranges.

**MARMOSET**, *s.* a small animal resembling a monkey; Arm. *mormousa*, the sleeping mouse; F. *marmouse*: it sleeps during the cold season. See MARMOTT.

**MARMOTT**, *s.* L. B. *mura montis*; L. *mus alpina*; Sp. *marmota*; F. *marmott*. See MARMOSET.

**MARQUE**, *s.* a license of reprisals at sea; from *mark*, a signature.

**MARQUEE**, *s.* an officer's tent; A. *marqud*, a couch or pavilion.

**MARQUETRY**, *s.* inlaid work in wood; F. *marqueterie*, marked, variegated.

**MARQUIS**, *s.* a title next below a duke; F. *marquis*; It. *marchese*; L. B. *marchio*; from *marches*, the borders. See MARORAVE.

**MARRIAGE**, *s.* the act of joining man and woman for life; L. B. *maritali*, *maritagium*; F. *marriage*; It. *maritaggio*, from L. *marito*.

**MARROW**, *s.* 1. an oily substance in bones, the quintessence; Heb. *mara*, *beria*; Isl. *moer*; W. *mer*, fat; Swed. *mærg*; T. *marck*; S. *merewe*; D. *marv*, grease. See SMEAR.

2. A mate, an associate; G. *magur*. See MAKE.

**MARS**, *s.* iron, the God of War, and a planet named after him. *Ἄρης* signified iron and war, to which the Latins prefixed M in forming this name. Armenian, *ares*, virility, energy.

**MARSH**, *s.* a bog or fen. In forming the names of places it is written sometimes *mars* and *mas*. See MORASS.

**MARSHAL**, *s.* the chief officer at arms, one who regulates rank; O. F. *marscale*. See MARESCHAL.

**MART**, *s.* 1. a place of public traffic; contracted from *markt*.

2. A letter of reprisal; corrupted from *markt*, signed. See MARQUE.

**MARTEN**, *s.* 1. a species of swallow; F. *martinet* or *martelet*, the *St Martin* or *March* bird.

2. A large kind of weasel; Swed. *mard*; S. *mearth*; L. *martes*; F. *martre*, apparently G. *morud*, dark brown.

**MARTIAL**, *a.* warlike, military, like iron; L. *martialis*. See MARS.

**MARTINET**, **MARTLET**, *s.* a species of swallow. See MARTEN.

**MARTINOAL**, *s.* a strap used to curb a horse. Sp. *martingala*; F. *martingale*, from G. *mar*, a horse, and *thwing*; S. *thwang*; T. *twing*, *twingle*, a constraint, stricture, pinch. See MARE and THONG.

**MARTYR**, *s.* one who suffers death for the sake of religion or truth, a sacrifice; *μάρτυρ*, a witness.

**MARVEL**, *s.* a wonder; F. *merveille*; L. *mirabulum*, from *miro*, to admire.

**MARY**, *s.* a woman's name; A. and Chald. *mara*, a woman; G. *mær*, a maid.

**MAS**, a periodical termination, appears to have been contracted from G. Swed. T. S. *mal*, *mals*, the time fixed for paying wages, rent or other contribution. It afterwards became confounded with *mass*, a religious ceremony; whence *Lammas*, *Martinmas*.

**MASCULINE**, *a.* male, virile, like a man; L. *masculus*; F. *masculin*.

**MASH**, *s.* 1. a mixture, a drench for a horse; *μῆξις*; L. *mistio*; S. *miscung*; T. *mischung*; D. *mask*; Swed. *mæsk*, a mixture of grain or malt, either for brewing or medicine.

2. Maceration, bruising, kneading; Arm. *macha*; F. *macher*, to break with the teeth; Sp. *machacar*, *majar*, to pound in a mortar, from L. *macero*.

3. The space between the threads of a net. See MESH.

**MASK**, *s.* a disguise, a subterfuge, a festive entertainment where people are disguised; Sp. *mascara*; It. *mascara*; F. *masque*, from A. *maskh*, transforming, changing; *maskhara*, a person disguised, a player, a buffoon.

**MASLIN**, *s.* a mixture; from MASH. See also MISCELLANY.

**MASON**, *s.* a builder, particularly in stone. *Μάχωνος*, *μῆχος*, produced L. B. *machio*, *machionis*, a house-builder; F. *macon*. Mexico is said to have been so named, by Spanish sailors, from having stone houses. See FREE MASON.

**MASS**, *s.* 1. the Romish service; G. *messa*; L. B. *messa*; Sp. *misa*, and common to all Christian languages. See MESS.

2. A lump of dough, something bulky or solid; *μάζα*; L. *massa*; F. *masse*. See MACE.

**MASSACRE**, *v. a.* to butcher indiscriminately, to slaughter; F. *massacrer*, from L. *maclus* and *sacrare*. T. *metzger* is a butcher, from G. *meita*, *meissa*, to cut.

**MASSICOT**, *s.* calcined ceruss; It. *massa cotta*, baked dough; F. *massicot*.

**MAST**, *s.* 1. the upright post in a ship which supports the sail; G. *maest træ*, the biggest tree; Swed. *mastræ*, *mast*; D. *mast*; B. *mast*; S. *mæst*; T. *mast*; F. *mast*, *mât*, *maestre*; Sp. *mastil*. See MOST.

2. T. *mast*; S. *mæstc*; Arm. *mess*; W. *mess*; I. *mass*, the fruit of glandiferous plants. The word is formed, like meat, from G. *eta*; T. *essen*; L. *edo*, to eat.

**MASTEN**, *s.* the chief of any place or thing; G. *maestur*, *meistur*, *mestur*, from *mæst*; S. *mæst*, greatest, chief. T. *meister*; Swed. *mæstare*; B. *mæster*; D. *mester*; W. *meister*; I. *maisder*; It. *mastro*; F. *maistre*. L. *magister* is cognate in sense and formation with our word, being derived from *μέγιστος*, greatest, most.

**MASTICATE**, *v. a.* to chew; *μάστιχα*.

**MASTICH**, *s.* a gum, and the plant producing it, a cement; *μασίχη*; L. *mastiche*; It. *mastico*; F. *mastic*.

**MASTIFF**, *s.* a large dog; F. *mestif*; Scot. *mastiche*, from G. *mæst*, greatest, and *tæve*; T. *tiffe*, a dog. F. *matin*, *mastin*, is also contracted from G. *maest hund*, the great dog. See TIKE.

**MASLIN**, **MESSLIN**, *s.* mixed corn. See MASLIN.

**MAT**, *s.* a texture of sedge, rushes, straw or cords; L. *matta*; S. *mcatta*; T. *matte*; D. *matte*; W. *mat*; I. *mata*; F. *natte*; apparently from G. *meit*, *meis*, interwoven, reticulated; *maitan*, to intersect. See MESH.

**MATACHIN**, *s.* a buffoon dance; It. *matachino*; Sp. *matachin*; It. *matto*, a fool. See to MATE.

**MATADORE**, *s.* a slayer, a murderer, the name of a chief card at the game of *hombre*; Sp. *matador*. See MATE, to kill.

**MATCH**, *s.* 1. a splinter that catches fire, the wick of a candle; *μύκη*; L. *myxa*; It. *miccia*; F. *meche*, dried fungus used for tinder.



2. A pair, a marriage, an exertion between two equal parties, a mateage; G. *magdsk*. See MATE and MAKE.

MATE, *s.* a companion, fellow, husband, wife, partner in command, a second; G. *mægd, mægt*; B. *maat*; Isl. *mæt*, are from G. *mæga*, a connection, a relation.

MATE, *v. a. l.* to match; from the noun.

2. To confound, astonish, confuse, overcome; P. *mat*, confused, astonished, is used at the game of chess, when the piece called the *shah* or king is unable to move; and it resembles Sans. *mat, mud, drunk*. G. *mæda*; Isl. *maat*; Swed. *moed, matt*; T. *mat*; Sp. *mate*; F. *mat*, are also used like the P. word, though they signify languid, fatigued, exhausted; but Sp. *matar*, to kill, from A. *mata*, dead, is a word common among the Malay and South Sea islanders; and F. *mat*, applied to colour, is a dead colour.

MATERIAL, *a.* corporeal, essential, important, momentous; L. *materialis*; It. *materiale*; F. *materiel*. See MATTER.

MATERIALS, *s. pl.* constituent parts, substances.

MATERNAL, *a.* motherly, kind, fond; L. *maternalis*; F. *maternel*.

MAT-FELON, *s.* an herb called by botanists *centaurea nigra*; W. *madefelon*, from S. *mæth veilon*, meadow violet.

MATH, *s.* a mowing, a meadow; S. *mæth*. See MEAD.

MATHEMATICS, *s. pl.* the science of numbers and magnitude; *μαθηματικὸς*; L. *mathematicus*, a man of learning, from *μάθημα*, discipline.

MATHES, *s.* camomile; S. *magethe*. We give the name now to the *adonis autumnalis*. See MAYWEED.

MATHMULLEN, *s.* the herb verbascum; from *math*, a meadow, and *mullen*.

MATHON, *s.* a meadow crop; from MATH.

MATIN, *a.* morning; F. *matin*; L. *matulinum*, from *μεταωδὴν*, aurora.

MATINS, *s. pl.* morning prayers; from MATIN.

MATRASS, *s.* a chemical glass vessel; F. *matras*, from being shaped like an ancient javelin; L. *matara*, and therefore called a bolt head.

MATRICE, *s.* the womb, a mould to cast in; L. *matrix*, from *mater*, a mother.

MATRON, *s.* a married woman, a mother; L. *matrona*.

MATROSS, *s.* an artillery soldier; from L. *matara*, a kind of javelin. See MATRASS.

MATTER, *s. l.* body, substance, dimension, business; G. *mattur*, strength, substance, might; L. *materia*; W. *mater*; It. *materia*; F. *matiere*.

2. Pus, sordes, corruption; F. *matiere*; It. *materia*; W. *madra*; I. *mathair*, appear to originate in the foregoing etymon; but they may be confounded with *maturation* for suppuration, or perhaps formed from G. *eitur*; S. *ater*, venom. See ATTER.

MATTOCK, *s.* a pickaxe, a kind of hoe; S. *mattuc*; W. *matog*, from G. *matt*, strength, might, and *hoga*, a hoe.

MATRESS, *s.* a kind of quilt to lie on; L. *matta rasa*; It. *matrazzo*; F. *materas, matelas*; W. *matras*, a smooth mat.

MATURE, *a.* ripe, digested; L. *maturus*; It. *maturo*.

MAUDLIN TANSY, *s.* an herb employed as a vermifuge. See MAD, a worm, and TANSY.

MAUDLING, *a.* half drunk; from *muddle*, to drink. See MEAD.

MAUGRE, *prep.* in defiance or spite of; F. *malgre*, from L. *malu gratia*.

MAUL, *ε.* a heavy wooden hammer. See MALL.

MAUND, *s.* a basket; Arm. *man*; W. *maned*; F. *manne*;

T. *maun*; S. *mand*; B. *mand*, a basket, a measure for grain; possibly from G. *annat*, rustic contribution. See ANNATES and HANAPER.

MAUNDER, *v. a.* to grumble, murmur; from G. *mund*; T. *mund*, the mouth. See MUNS.

MAUNDAY THURSDAY, *s.* the Thursday next before Easter; L. *mandati, dies mandati*; Sp. *jueves de mandato*. On that day the King of France was wont to wash the feet of some poor men, in obedience to the *mandate* that we should love one another. A kind of gift on that occasion was called a Maunday.

MAUSOLEUM, *s.* a pompous funeral monument. Coptic *mhar* is a monument, and *solsel*, to ornament; A. *mazat* for *mazâr*, a tomb; L. *mausoleum*, is supposed to be the tomb of *Mausoleus*.

MAUTHUR, *s.* a maid; S. *mæth*; M. G. *mæthur*; B. *modur*, a different pronunciation of maid.

MAVIS, *s.* a kind of thrush; F. *mauvis*, from L. *maculosa avis*, the speckled bird, called also in F. *grive*, gray bird; It. *malviscio*, from L. *viscus*.

MAW, *s.* the stomach, particularly of animals; P. *maghdch*; G. *maga*; S. *maga*; Swed. *mage*; T. *magen*; B. *meghe*; D. *mawe*.

MAWKISH, *a.* squeamish, sickish at the stomach; G. *magve*; D. *mawe*, nausea; from MAW and WOE.

MAWMISH, *a. l.* foolish, lumpish, deformed. See MOME-2. Nauseous; from *man*, the stomach; wawmish.

MAXIM, *s.* a general principle, a leading truth, an axiom; L. *maximum*; F. *maxime*, the greatest or chief.

MAY, *aux. verb*; *pret.* might; G. *ma*, from *meiga*, to have power; Swed. *ma*; S. *mage*; T. *möge*.

MAY, *s.* the fifth month, the gay season; L. *maius*, according to Ovid, had its name from being dedicated to the *majores* or ancestors of the Romans. But as used among the Goths and Celts, it is probably G. *mah*, power, vigour, from *meiga*, to have power, denoting the month when vegetation was most active. T. *may* signifies the opening buds of plants.

MAYOR, *s.* the chief magistrate; L. *major*; F. *maire*; Arm. *maer*; W. *maer*; I. *maor*. See MAERE.

MAYWEED, *s.* wild camomile; S. *maive*. See MATHES.

MAZARD, *s.* the jaw; L. *maxillaris*; F. *machoire*, the jaw.

MAZE, *s.* a labyrinth, perplexity; perhaps from L. *meo* and *sinuo*; S. *mase*, a whirlpool; but more probably from the verb.

To MAZE, *v.* to confound, confuse, astonish. It was formerly written *mæte*; which see. But B. *missen* is used to denote fluctuation, error, perplexity. See to MISS.

MAZER, *s.* a drinking cup; G. *mausur*; Swed. *masar*; B. *maeser*; T. *maser*; Scot. *maser*; W. *masarn*, the birch or maple tree, and a cup made thereof. This kind of cup was called *maser bol*, and the tree *mas boller*, which was corrupted into *mapul*. See MAPLE.

ME, *pron.* the oblique case of I; G. *meijor mik*; T. *mich*; D. *mij*; Sans. *me*; Hind. *mugh*; *मै*; L. *me*; Arm. *me*; W. *mi*; I. *me*. The P. *am* and *mera* have the same signification with *mè*, and *men* is mine.

MEACOCK, *s.* a timid or uxorious man; G. *mygia*, to humiliate; Swed. *mek*, silly; D. *myg*, submissive. See MEEK and GAWK.

MEAD, *s. l.* a kind of wine; Sans. *mud*; A. and Heb. *moodum*; *ميد*; G. *miod*; Swed. *mioed*; D. *miod*; S. *medo*; B. *meede*; T. *meth*; W. *medd*; I. *meadh*; Russ. *miodh*; Polish *miod*; Dalmatian *meod*; hydromel, or any fermented liquor. The Sans. word seems to be formed from *muo*, honey. See METHEGLIN.



- The *G. honigtår*, honey tears, was the drink of the Gods, which may have been the *nectar* of the Greeks. See **MEATHE**.
2. A meadow; *S. mad, math*; *T. mad*; what is mowed.
- MEADOW**, *s.* a field of natural grass kept for cutting; *S. madwe*, from *T. mad*; *S. meathe*, mowed. See **MATH** and **MOW**.
- MEAGER**, *a.* lean; *G. megur, mior*; *T. mager*; *Swed. mager*; *S. mæger*; *B. mager*; *L. macer*; *F. maigre*; - *It. magro*.
- MEAK**, *s.* a hook for cutting peas; *Isl. maa*, to mow, to reap, and *hæk*, a hook.
- MEAL**, *s.* I. corn flour; *S. mela, malawe*; *Swed. mjoel*; *B. meel*; *D. meel*; *T. mehl*; *Arm. mal*, from *G. mal*, a division; *mala*, to reduce into small particles; *L. molo*; *W. malu*, to grind; *P. maliden*.
2. A regular repast; *G. mal*; *Swed. mål*; *S. mæl, mal*; *T. mål*; *B. maal*, a division of time or space, a particular period, the regular hour of eating.
- MEAN**, *s.* a medium, any thing used in order to produce some end; *P. miyanu*; *G. midan*; *T. mitten*; *μίσος*; *L. medium*; *Sp. mediano*; *F. moyen*. It signifies something brought between to effect the purpose; and *G. medal*, the middle, is also a mean.
- MEAN**, *a.* 1. middle, middling, indifferent, ordinary; from the noun.
2. Low, vulgar, plebeian, common, vile; *S. mæne*; *T. mein, gemein*, from the same root with *meng*, the crowd, populace, multitude. See **MANY**.
- MEAN**, *v. a.* to intend, design; *A. muune*; *Hind. mana*; *μηνύω*; *Arm. menna*, to signify, indicate; but our word more probably is *G. minna*; *Swed. minna*; *S. mænan*; *T. meinen*; *B. mænen*; *D. meene*, to have in mind; from *G. inna*, to intend.
- MEASE**, *s.* a quantity, particularly of herrings, signifying 500; *T. mase, maass*; *I. maais*; *T. miot*; *S. mete*; *B. maat*; *L. modius*. See to **METE** and **MEASURE**.
- MEASLES**, *s.* an eruptive disease; *T. masel*; *B. mazel*; *D. meisling*; *Arm. mezell*; *F. mezel*, leprosy. *T. mase*; *L. maculosus*, signify spotted; but *G. missli, mislitur*, discolour, may be the etymon.
- MEASURE**, *s.* a dimension, proportion, standard of quantity, a mean, an expedient, cadence in verse, time in music, degree, limit; *H. mesurah*; *L. mensura*; *F. mesure*; *It. misura*; *W. mesur, medur*; *Arm. musur*; *T. mase*; *I. meas*. *L. modus* is a mean, manner, medium, and a measure, corresponding with the *F. W.* and our own word. *It. misura* is also mediocrity. See **MEAN** and **METE**.
- MEAT**, *s.* food, flesh to be eaten; *G. mat*; *Swed. mat*; *D. mad*; *S. mete*; *Arm. and W. maeth*; from *G. ata, etin*, to eat. See **BAIT**.
- MEATHE**, *s.* drink, beverage. See **MEAD**.
- MECHANIC**, *s.* an artificer; *μηχανικός*; *L. mechanicus*; *It. meccanico*.
- MEDAL**, *s.* a piece struck on some extraordinary occasion, an ancient coin; *T. medel*; *It. medaglia*; *F. medaille*; *L. B. metallia*; *W. mall*. It seems to have the same root with our *mite*, a piece of money, and *meed*, a reward.
- MEDDLE**, *v. n.* to interpose; *G. medal*, the middle or medium, produced *D. meddete*; *Swed. meddela*; *B. middelen*, to use a mean or interference, corresponding with the verb to mediate.
- MEDIATE**, *v.* to intercede, interpose; *L. B. medio*, to

- place in the middle, from *L. medium*. See **MEDIATION**.
- MEDIATION**, *s.* intercession; *L. mediator*. See **MEDIATE**.
- MEDICAL**, *a.* medicinal; *L. medicabilis*. See **MEDICINE**.
- MEDICINE**, *s.* a remedy, physic; *L. medicina*; *F. medecine*; *L. medeor*, to heal, is from *medium*, a mean; and *M. G. midga*; *Swed. medel*; *T. mittel*, signify a mean, middle, remedy and medicine.
- MEDIN**, *s.* a measure; *μίδιμος*; *L. medimnus*.
- MEDITATE**, *v. a.* to muse, plan, contrive, contemplate; *L. medito*; *F. mediter*.
- MEDIUM**, *s.* a mean, middle state or place; *L. medium*.
- MEDLAR**, *s.* the name of a species of hawthorn and its fruit; *S. mæd*, from being used to make mead, a kind of liquor; *μυσπίλη*.
- MEDLEY**, *s.* a mixture, miscellany; *G. medal*; *Swed. medel*, among, mingled; confounded with *L. B. miscello, mistello*; *F. melser, mêler, metcler*, from *μηνύω*; *L. miscco*, to mix. See **MELL**.
- MEDULLA**, *s.* pith, marrow, the heart of a plant; *μυελός*; *L. medulla*.
- MEEK**, *s.* reward, gift, recompense; *G. met, metur, mæti*; *S. meel*; *T. myde*, value, consideration, estimation, reward; *I. miadh*, honour; *μισθός*, wages, compensation.
- MEEK**, *a.* soft, gentle, placid, submissive; *P. mekka*; *G. miuk*; *Swed. miuk*; *D. myge*, submissive, humble, soft, mild.
- MEER**, *s.* a lake, a boundary. See **MERE**.
- MEET**, *v.* to encounter, to come face to face, to join; *G. mola*; *Swed. mola*; *S. metan*; *B. moetan*; *T. moten*; *D. moede*, to assemble, to come together from opposite directions, to encounter, oppose.
- MEET**, *a.* fit, proper, suitable; *G. mæti*; *Swed. mått*; *S. mæte*, in measure, in estimation, proper, regular, estimable. See **METE**.
- MEORIN**, *s.* a disorder in the head; *ἡμικρανία*; *F. migraine*.
- MEINE**, *v.* to mingle, to mix; *μηνύω*; *S. mengen*. See **MANGCORN**.
- MEINY**, *s.* family, retinue, servants; *F. mesgnic*, from *L. mansio*, a dwelling. See **MESNE**.
- MELANCHOLY**, *s.* a kind of insanity, a gloomy temper; *μίλαν*, black, and *χολή*, bile; *L. melancholia*; *F. melancholie*.
- MELIORATE**, *v. a.* to improve, better; from *L. melior*, better.
- MELL**, *v. a.* to mix, mingle. Chaucer uses *ymell*; *Swed. imellan*, in this sense, meaning among, from *G. medla*, the middle, contracted into *mille*; *Swed. mella*; but our word seems to partake of *F. meler, mescler*, from *L. miscco*; *L. B. miscello*, to mix. See **MEDLEY**.
- MELLIFEROUS**, *a.* producing honey; from *μίλι*; *L. mel*.
- MELLOW**, *a.* 1. soft, full, ripe, mature; *μυελός*; *L. medullus*; *F. moelleux*. *F. mol*, from *L. mollis*, is also used in the sense of mellow; *Swed. mjäll*.
2. Drunk. See **MUDDLE**.
- MELODY**, *s.* music, harmony of sound; *μυλαδία*, element of song; *L. melodia*; *F. melodie*.
- MELON**, *s.* a fruit and plant; *μήλον*; *L. malum*; *F. melon*.
- MELT**, *v.* to make or become liquid; *G. melta*; *Swed. melta*; *S. meltan*; *μίδω*. See **SMELT**.
- MEMBER**, *s.* a limb, a clause, a person belonging to a society; *L. membrum*; *F. membre*.
- MEMBRANE**, *s.* a kind of web or skin to cover some



parts of the body, a pliable texture of fibres; L. *membrana*.

MEMOIR, *s.* a record, a short account of any transaction; L. *memoria*; F. *memoire*, recollection, memory.

MEN, *s.* plural of MAN.

MENACE, *s.* a threat; L. *minatio*; F. *menace*.

MENAGE, *s.* a collection of animals; F. *mesnage*, *menage*; Arm. *mesna*, a dwelling, the live stock of a farm; from L. *mansio*.

MEND, *v.* to repair, grow better; L. *emendo*, from *menda*, a fault.

MENDACITY, *s.* falsehood, lying; L. *mendacium*.

MENDICATE, *v. a.* to solicit charity; L. *mendico*.

MENIAL, *a.* servile, mean, low, domestic; from MEINY.

MENOLOGY, *s.* a register of months; from *μήν*, the moon, and *λόγος*, speech.

MENSAL, *a.* belonging to the table; from L. *mensa*, a table.

MENSTRUAL, *a.* monthly, every month; L. *menstrualis*.

MENSURABLE, *a.* measurable; L. *mensura*, measure.

MENT, a termination first used by Latin authors about the beginning of our era, and generally adopted in It. F. and Sp. It has been supposed to be L. *mens*, *mentis*; and in sentiment, judgment, that sense might seem natural: but *excrementum* and *sepimentum* cannot in any way imply mind. Our etymon is L. *ens*, *entis*, being; to which *m* was prefixed to avoid the hiatus which would be produced by the junction of two vowels.

MENTAL, *a.* intellectual, of the mind; from L. *mens*, *mentis*, the mind.

MENTION, *s.* a recollection, a recital, memorandum; L. *mentio*; F. *mention*.

MEPHITES, *s.* noxious exhalations; L. *mephitis*, from *μιασφορία*.

MERACIOUS, *a.* neat, strong, pure, clear; L. *meracus*, from *merus*.

MERCAT, *s.* a market, trade, commerce; L. B. *mercatus*. See MARKET.

MERCENARY, *s.* one retained for pay; L. *mercenarius*; F. *mercenaire*.

MERCER, *s.* a dealer in silks and stuffs; L. *merx*; F. *mercier*; It. *merciaro*.

MERCHANT, *s.* a person who trades; L. *mercator*; It. *mercante*; F. *marchand*, from the same root with market.

MERCURY, *s.* the messenger of the gods; met. sprightliness, quicksilver.

MERCY, *s.* clemency, compassion, unwillingness to punish; L. *misericordia*; F. *merci*.

MERE, *a.* simple, pure, neat, true, very; L. *merus*.

MERE, MEER, MER, in the beginning, middle or ends of words, signifies 1. a lake or river, from G. *mær*, water; S. *mere*; T. *mer*; B. *meer*, a lake.

2. A boundary or limit; from G. *mera*, *mær*; S. *mæra*; Swed. *mac:e*, from G. *ra*, a row, a line. See MARCH.

MERETRICIOUS, *a.* alluring, whorish; L. *meretricius*.

MERIT, MERITORIOUSNESS, *s.* desert, claim, right; L. *meritum*, a reward, a recompense; F. *merit*.

MERLIN, *s.* a kind of hawk; L. B. *merillus*; T. *merling*; F. *emerillon*; It. *smertilion*, the female musket hawk, supposed to be from L. *merula*: but Isl. *maer* and *maes* are applied to denote a small bird or sparrow. See TIMOUSE.

MERLING, *s.* a kind of fish; L. *merula*; F. *merlan*.

MERMAID, *s.* a fabulous sea-woman; from G. *mar*; L. *mare*, the sea, and *maid*.

MERRY, *a.* 1. laughing, gay, jovial; T. *mere*, *mer*, jocund, sensual, wanton; S. *myreg*; I. *meah*. The origin is obscure; but S. *mære*, great, celebrated, produced *mersian*, to celebrate, to rejoice; *mersung*, gladness, mirth, fame, celebrity. The Saxons applied this word in the sense of gay, pleasing; and *Eden* was called the merry garden. See MÆRE.

2. Great, brave, celebrated, gallant. See MÆRE.

MERRY ANDREW, *s.* a buffoon, a droll; from *merry* and G. *ganter*; Swed. *gante*; D. *ganter*; Scot. *gend*, a mocker or jester.

MERRYTHOUGHT, *s.* a forked bone of a fowl; from *merry*, great, chief, and G. *thot*, a couple or transom; L. *clavicula*.

MERSION, *s.* the act of plunging in water; L. *mersio*.

MESEEMS, *v. imperf.* It seems to me.

MESH, *s.* the space between the threads of a net; G. *meis*; D. *maske*; S. *max*; T. *maschen*; B. *maesch*; W. *masg*, from G. *midla*, *meida*, *meisa*, to divide. See MAIL.

MESNE, or MESN, the tenure of one who holds a manor from a superior, and has tenants of his own; F. *mesnie*, from L. *mansio*. See MEINY.

MESPRISE, *s.* contempt; perhaps for *misprise*, if not from *miss* and L. *specio*, to behold amiss, to despise.

MESS, *s.* 1. a dish, food, or society eating together; P. *meza*; G. *mesa*; S. *mese*; F. *mess*; L. *mensa*, a table, a dish. M. G. *mats*; T. *mas*; Slav. *meszo*; Russ. *masso*; Sp. *mueso*, food, were derived, like *meat*, from *eat*: S. *metsian*, to feed.

2. A mash, a mixture; met. a confusion, perplexity. See MASH.

MESSAGE, *s.* advice sent, an errand; L. *missus*; F. *message*.

MESSIAH, *s.* the Christ; A. *Mesiah*; Heb. *Messia*, the anointed.

MESSEURS, *s.* my sirs; F. plural of *Monsieur*.

MESSUAGE, *s.* a house or tenement; L. B. *messuagium*, from L. *mansio*.

MET, *pret.* and *part.* of the verb to MEET.

METAL, *s.* minerals, such as gold, silver, and iron; Heb. *metil*; *μέταλλον*; L. *metallum*; It. *metallo*; F. *metaille*; W. *metel*. The four principal ores seem to have derived their names, among the Goths, from their different colours. Gold, *gull*, yellow; silver, *lios*, *liover*, white, synonymous with *ἀργυρος*; *blije* or *bley*, lead, from *blæ*, blue, livid; iron, G. *iarn*, from *iar*, black; G. *blacka*; Swed. *black*, also signified iron fetters; but perhaps from *belaga*, *blacka*, to lay up, to confine. See BLACK HOLE.

METE, *v.* to measure; Heb. *middah*; *μέτρω*; L. *metior*; G. *mæta*; Swed. *mæta*; S. *mæthian*; B. *meeten*; T. *messen*. The Gothic word signifies also to estimate.

METHEGLIN, *s.* honey and water mixed; *μέθυ γλυκίων*, sweet drink. See MEAD.

METHINKS, *v. imperf.* It appears to me. See to THINK.

METHOD, *s.* order, way, manner; *μέθοδος*; L. *methodus*; F. *methode*.

METRE, *s.* measure, verse; *μέτρον*; L. *metrum*. See METE.

METTLE, *s.* courage, sprightliness; T. *muthville*, *mut-*



- will*; B. *moedmill*, animation, frowardness, from G. *mod*; T. *mutl*, the mind. See **MOODY**.
- MEW**, *s.* 1. a coop, a cage; but properly a receptacle for hawks changing their feathers, and a place for changing carriages, horses and whatever belonged to the chase. L. B. *muta*; It. *muta*; F. *mue*, from L. *mutō*. See **MUE**.
2. A sea fowl; S. *mæw*; T. *move*; B. *meeuw*; W. *mew*; F. *mouelle*, from its cry. See to **MEW**.
- MEW**, *v.* to cry like a cat; Isl. *miaua*; D. *mawe*; T. *mawen*; W. *mevian*; F. *miauler*.
- MICHE**, *v. n.* to be idle, hid, concealed; S. *mæctan*, to neglect, to be careless, *mithan*, to skulk: but the word appears to be T. *mauchen*, to conceal. See **MUGGER**.
- MICKLE**, *a.* much, great; G. *mickel*; Swed. *mickel*; S. *micel*. See **MUCH**.
- MID**, **MIDDLE**, **MIDST**, *a.* between, among, the half; Sans. *muddh*; G. *mid*; Swed. *mid*; S. *midd*; L. *medius*; μέσος.
- MIDDLE AGES**, *s.* the decline of the Roman empire; beginning with the fourth, and ending with the thirteenth century.
- MIDGE**, *s.* a gnat, a fly; P. *nije*; Sans. *mukkhee*; *μῦγα*; L. *musca*; D. *myg*; S. *myge*; B. *mug*; Swed. *mygg*; T. *mučke*; F. *mouche*; Sp. *moschett*.
- MIDRIFF**, *s.* the diaphragm; G. *midrif*; S. *medhrife*; from *mid* and *hrife*, the belly, a wrapper.
- MIDWIFE**, *s.* a person who delivers women; G. *mit*; D. *mid*, for *vit*, knowledge, wisdom, corresponding with F. *sage femme*, and Scot. *cannie wife*. G. *met* signifies skill, art; but B. *maia* is the Greek name for a midwife; A. *qabila*, skilful.
- MIEN**, *s.* countenance, look, air, manner; G. *mynd*; Swed. *mynd*, *mine*; D. *mine*; F. *mine*; Isl. *mena*. See **MUNS**, **MOUTH** and **MINE**.
- MIGHT**, *pret.* of **MAY**.
- MIGHT**, *s.* power, force; G. *maht*, *magt*; S. *maght*; D. *magt*; Swed. *makt*, from G. *meiga*, to have power. See **MAY**.
- MILD**, *a.* gentle, soft, lenitive; G. *mild*; Swed. *milder*; S. *mild*; T. *mild*.
- MILDEV**, *s.* blight, a disease in plants, mouldiness; L. *melligo*; F. *mielot*, a kind of sweetish gum produced on plants by defective vegetation, has been confounded in English with *meal* and *mould*. S. *mildeaw*; D. *meeldug*; T. *mehlthau*, *miltaw*, dusty dew or moisture.
- MILE**, *s.* a measure of 1760 yards; but with the Romans 1000 paces; F. *mile*; It. *miglio*, from L. *mille*, a thousand.
- MILK**, *s.* a white nutritious fluid by which females nourish their young; G. *miolk*; Swed. *mjcolk*; D. *melk*; T. *milch*; B. *melk*; S. *mitc*; I. *meilg*.
- MILL**, *s.* a machine for grinding; *μύλος*; L. *mola*; D. *melle*; T. *mihhle*; S. *mynln*; Arm. *meill*; W. *melen*; I. *million*; F. *moulin*, from G. *mala*; L. *molo*, to grind. See **MEAL**.
- MILLET**, *s.* a plant and its seed; A. *mileb*; F. *millet*; It. *milgio*.
- MILLINER**, *s.* one who makes women's caps and sells ribbands, &c. O. E. *milloner*, supposed to have been originally a dress maker from *Milan*; but probably from G. *milla*; Swed. *mella*, to meddle, to divide, interfere, deal; venders of housings were called horse milliners. See **MELL** and **MONGER**.
- MILT**, *s.* 1. the spleen; Isl. *millte*; Swed. *mjælle*; D. *milt*; S. *milt*; T. *miltz*; Arm. *melch*; It. *miltza*.
2. The soft roe of fish, from its milky appearance; D. *melken*; T. *milch*. F. *laite du poisson*.
- MIME**, *s.* a mimic, a buffoon; *μῖμος*; L. *minus*; It. *mi-mo*; F. *mime*.
- MINARET**, *s.* a turret, pillar or spire; A. *meenar*; P. *minar*; F. *minaret*.
- MINCE**, *v.* to cut into small pieces, to relate with caution, to speak small and imperfectly; F. *mincer*; S. *minsian*. See **MINISH**.
- MIND**, *s.* intellectual power, opinion, sentiment, remembrance, attention, recollection; G. *mod*; Swed. *mod*, correspond with L. *animus*; and *minne*; Swed. *minne*; D. *minde*; S. *gemind*; Sans. *mun*; L. *mens*, signify properly memory; G. *inna*; T. *innen*, to hold internally.
- MINE**, *pron. poss.* belonging to me, my own; P. *mine*; G. *min*; Swed. *min*; S. *myn*; T. *mein*; F. *mien*; L. *meus*; It. *mio*.
- MINE**, *s.* a place where minerals are dug, a hole, a cavern; D. *mine*; T. *mine*; B. *myn*; Swed. *mina*; Arm. *mwyn*; W. *mwyn*; I. *mein*; Sp. *mina*; F. *mine*; It. *mina*. See **MOUTH**, **MINT** and **MUNS**.
- MINERAL**, *s.* a hard fossil substance; F. *mineral*, from *mine*, as fossil from L. *fossa*.
- MINGLE**, *v. a.* to mix, to compound; G. *meinga*; S. *mengen*; B. *mengen*, *mengelen*; T. *mengen*, *manegen*; *μυγνῶ*. See **MANY**.
- MINIATURE**, *s.* a painting, a small picture in water colours; F. *miniature*; Sp. *miniatura*, from L. *minio*, to paint with minium. We have confounded this word with L. *minus*.
- MINIKIN**, *a.* small, diminutive, a very small pin; G. *min*, *minna*; B. *min*; T. *min*; W. *main*; *μῦνιν*; L. *minus*.
- MINIM**, *s.* a dwarf, a small type, a short note in music; L. *minimus*.
- MINION**, *s.* a favourite, a creature of affection; T. *minion*, *minn*; B. *minnen*, *min*; F. *mignon*; Arm. *mignon*, a darling; from G. *vin*, *min*, affection, friendship, love. The root appears to be G. *una*, to love. See **VENUS**.
- MINISH**, *v. a.* to make less, impair, cut off, hash; Swed. *minska*, from G. *minn*; L. *minus*, small; F. *mincer*; *μῦνῶ*; L. *minuo*.
- MINISTER**, *s.* a person employed in the government or church, an agent; L. *minister*; F. *ministre*, an attendant, servitor, waiter, assistant.
- MINIUM**, *s.* red lead, a mineral; L. B. *minium*; D. *minic*, from *mine*.
- MINNOCK**, *s.* an elf, an urchin, a mischievous child, a saucy girl; perhaps from G. *mein*; S. *man*, *myn*; Swed. *mehn*, perverse, wrong, and G. *ug*; I. *og*, a young person. See **MINX**.
- MINNOW**, or **MENNOW**, *s.* a very small fish; Sp. *mena*, from L. *minus*.
- MINOR**, *s.* one under age, the second proposition of a syllogism; L. *minor*.
- MINSTER**, *s.* a monastery, cathedral church; L. *monasterium*; T. *munster*; S. *minstre*.
- MINSTREL**, *s.* a musician. *Αὐλός*, a pipe, was added to *minister* in forming L. B. *ministrolus*, *menestralus*; Sp. *menestrel*, a performer of music. *Aulos* was afterwards omitted, and L. B. *menestrum*, *menetrum*, signi-



fyng a pipe, produced F. *menestrier*, a piper. Ἀλλή-  
της had the same signification.

**MINT**, *s. l.* a place where money is coined. L. *moneta*, money, seems to be derived from G. and Swed. *mynd*, a mien, face or image; whence S. *mynetian*; B. *munten*; T. *munzen*, to coin. The Eastern ruppee, known in Russia as ruble, is from Sans. *roop*; P. *roo*, a face; although now, through Mahometan superstition, that coin bears only an inscription. See **MINE**, **MIEN**, **MUNS** and **MONEY**.

2. A heap, a multitude. See **MOUNT**.

**MINUET**, *s.* a stately regular dance; F. *minuet*; It. *minuto*, from L. *minute*, nice, accurate, graceful.

**MINX**, *s.* a saucy perverse girl. See **MINNOCK**.

**MIRACLE**, *s.* a sight, wonder, some act that is contrary to human nature; L. *miraculum*, from L. *miror*; P. *mihra*, to see, to behold.

**MIRADOR**, *s.* a seeing place, a balcony; Sp. from L. *miror*; P. *mihra*, from *raa*, to see.

**MIRE**, *s. l.* mud, wet dirt, filth; G. *myra*; Swed. *myru*; B. *moer*; T. *moder*, wet, dirt, mud.

2. An emmet; P. *mur*; G. *maur*; S. *miru*; Swed. *myra*; B. *mier*; W. *myr*; μύρμος. See **PRISMIRE**.

**MIRROUR** or **MIRROR**, *s.* a looking glass, a show, a pattern; A. *mirut*; L. *miror*. See **MIRADOR**.

**MIRTH**, *s.* laughter, joy, gladness; S. *myrthe*, merry-hood. See **MERRY**.

**MIS**, a prefix denoting failure or deviation in all the G. dialects; F. *mes*. See **MISS**.

**MISANTHROPE**, *s.* a hater of mankind; μισάνθρωπος.

**MISCELLANY**, *s.* a mixture, a composition of various things; L. *miscellanea*.

**MISCHIEF**, *s.* injury, damage, harm; contracted from *mis achieveance*, a misdeed.

**MISCIBLE**, *a.* mixible; from L. *misceo*.

**MISCREANT**, *s.* an unbeliever, a term of the greatest reprobation among Christians and Mahometans, a vile wretch; F. *mescreant*. The word is formed by prefixing the negative *mis* to L. *credens*, believing.

**MISER**, *s.* a sordid covetous wretch, who suffers from privations; L. *miser*.

**MISLE**, *v. n.* to rain in very small drops; properly to *mistle*, from *mist*.

**MISS**, *l.* a contraction of Mistress applied to a young lady. Mistress is still pronounced Misses by the vulgar, who, to avoid the sound of our plural, contracted the word into Miss; but the original term is generally considered more respectful; B. *meisje*, a little girl or servant, is the diminutive of G. *maij*, *meidje*, a maid.

2. A failure; from the verb.

**MISS**, *v.* to go beside the mark, fail, escape, omit; G. *missa*; Swed. *missa*; T. *missen*; S. *missian*; B. *missen*, to deviate, to pervert, confuse; pret. G. *miste*; D. *mist*, our *mist* for missed. The root of this verb is G. *um*, *ym*, around, about; whence *yms*, *ims*, *ymis*, vacillation, deviation, change; *ymisa*, and *missa*, to go hither and thither, to err, to fail.

**MISSAL**, *s.* the mass book. See **MASS**.

**MIST**, *s.* a low thin cloud, fog, dimness; S. *mist*; B. *mist*; T. *mist*.

**MISTLETOE**, *s.* a plant that grows on trees, particularly the apple and ash; but perhaps never found on the oak naturally. The Druids, however, had probably contrived to cultivate it on that tree, and practised

much religious mystery in gathering it. G. *misteltein*; S. *mystella*; Swed. *mistelten*; T. *mistel*; G. *mis-lit*; S. *misl*, discolour, and G. *tein*, *ta*, a branch, was evidently the origin of the name. The Gauls called it *guy*, their corrupt pronunciation of L. *viscus*.

**MISTRESS**, *s.* a woman who governs, a sweetheart, a concubine. The feminine of Master.

**MISY**, *s.* a kind of mineral; μίση.

**MITE**, *s. l.* a small coin or particle; T. *meit*, *meid*, *medel*; B. *myte*; G. *mith*, small, minute, from *meida*; M. G. *maitan*, to divide, cut.

2. A small insect; D. *mide*; T. *made*; B. *migt*; F. *mite*, from its smallness, as the preceding word. It was also called *mal* in Gothic, which signifies, like insect, a particle or animalcula. See **MAD**.

**MITIGATE**, *v. a.* to alleviate, mollify; L. *mitigo*.

**MITRE**; *s. l.* an episcopal crown; μίτρα; G. *mitur*; L. *mitra*; F. *mitre*. It was apparently a *tiara* worn by the priests of Mithras; from P. *mihr*, the sun; Sans. *Mahadeva*, the great God, the divinity of fire; *Mithridates*, from Chald. Heb. and P. *dat*, *dad*, justice.

2. The joining of boards by acute angles, resembling those of a mitre; a term used by carpenters.

**MITTENS**, *s. pl.* gloves without fingers; L. *manitia*; F. *mitane*, a glove.

**MIX**, *v. a.* to mingle, unite, join; μίγω; L. *misceo*; T. *mischen*.

**MIXEN**, *s.* a dung heap, a compost; S. *mixen*, *meoxen*, from *muck*; sometimes confounded with *mixing*, a compost. Scotch *midding* is from *mow*, a heap, and *dung*; D. *moegding*.

**MIZZEN**, *s.* the mast in the stern of a ship; Swed. *mesan*; D. *mesan*, *besan*; B. *bizaan*; F. *basenne*; It. *mizzana*; Sp. *mezana*.

**MIZZY**, *s.* a bog, quagmire, swamp; Arm. *mois*; W. *mize*. See **Moss** and **MOIST**.

**MOAN**, *v. n.* to grieve, to lament; S. *manan*, to express grief. It is probable that our word may be cognate with *woe*; as the Gothic transmutations of *v* and *m* were frequent.

**MOAT**, *s.* a canal or ditch made round a castle; Sp. *mota*; F. *motte*; L. B. *mota*, apparently from A. *ma*, *mao*; μῶν; G. *moda*, *moa*, water; Swed. *ma*, *mad*, a marsh or fen.

**MOB**, *s. l.* the populace; contracted from **MOBILE**.

2. A woman's cap; B. *mop*, *moff*; Scot. *mabbie*. See **MUFF** and **HOOD**.

**MOBILE**, *s.* cause of motion, sphere, mob, rout; L. *mobile*; F. *mobile*.

**MOCHA**, *a.* a stone containing figures of trees; It. *pietra mosca*, from L. *muscosus*, the moss stone.

**MOCK**, *v. a.* to imitate, mimic, deride, deceive; μωκῶ; F. *moquer*; W. *moccio*.

**MODE**, *s.* a form, fashion, way, state, appearance; L. *modus*; It. *modo*; F. *mode*; Sans. *mut*.

**MODEL**, *s.* a copy, pattern, representation, mould. From **MODE**.

**MODERATE**, *a.* temperate, sober, mild, reasonable; L. *moderatus*; It. *moderato*.

**MODIFY**, *v. a.* to shape, change the form or mode; F. *modifier*, from L. *modo facere*.

**MODWALL**, *s.* a kind of woodpecker; G. *meid* is wood, and S. *nigol*, from G. *ve*, *veg*, holy, consecrated; apparently a name given to birds of divination. See **WITWALL** and **HICKWALL**.



**MOHAIR**, *s.* a thread or stuff made of silky hair; F. *mou-  
aire*, *moire*; T. *moor*; B. *moor*, from P. *moo*, fine hair;  
A. *mojacar*, *mushir*, hairy.

**MOIDER**, *v. a.* to make crazy, to madden; M. G. *moda*,  
crazy. See **MAD**.

**MOIDORE**, *s.* a Portugal gold coin in value 27 shillings;  
L. *moneta de auro*.

**MOIETY**, *s.* the half, the one of two equal parts; F. *moi-  
tié*; It. *meta*, from L. *medietas*.

**MOIL**, *v. i.* to drudge, toil, labour; G. *modila*, from  
*moed*, *mod*; Swed. *möd*, *matt*; S. *moethe*; T. *nude*;  
Scot. *muddle*, fatigue, trouble. See **MUDDLE**.

2. To daub, to sprinkle; to muddle, from *mud*, confound-  
ed with F. *mouiller*, to wet.

3. To stain, spot, paint; T. *malleu*, from G. *mal*; S.  
*mal*, a spot.

**MOIST**, *a.* wet in a small degree, juicy; F. *moist*; Arm.  
*moues*, from L. *madidus*.

**MOKY**, *a.* dark, foggy, perhaps corrupted from *murky*.  
See **MUGGY**.

**MOLE**, *s. i.* a natural spot on the skin; T. *mahl*; Swed.  
*mål*; S. *mal*; L. *macula*.

2. A false conception; L. *mola*; F. *mole*; Sp. *mola*.

3. A small animal; B. *mol*, contracted from *Molenwarp*.

4. A round pier or dike; L. *moles*; F. *mole*; Sp. *muelle*.

**MOLEST**, *v. a.* to trouble, disturb, vex; L. *molesto*; F.  
*molester*.

**MOLEWARP**, *s.* a small animal called a mole. See  
**MOULDWARP**.

**MOLLIFY**, *v. a.* to soften, assuage, quiet, from L. *mollis*  
and *facere*.

**MOLLY**, *s.* a girl's name, generally used for Mary; M.  
G. *manilo*; S. *meoule*; Scot. *mull*, dim. of G. *mey*, a  
maid. The Goths used *illo* as a diminutive; *barnillo*,  
was a little child. Maids of honour were anciently  
called the Queen's *meys*. Mary, however, may have  
become *Maly*, from the usual intermutation of *r* and  
*l*. See **SALLY**.

**MOLOSSES**, or **MOLASSES**, *s.* treacle, dregs of sugar;  
Heb. *malatz*; *μίλιτος*; It. *melazzo*; F. *melasse*; *μίλι*,  
honey, and *μίλισσα*, a bee.

**MOLY**, *s.* a kind of rue or wild garlick; *μῶλον*; L. *moly*;  
but Tartar *mola*; Swed. *mola*; T. *melde*, is our orach.

**MOME**, *s.* a dull, stupid fellow, a mis-shapen cub, a  
blockhead. The word was anciently *mawm*; B. *moon*.  
See **MOONCALF**.

**MONDAY**, *s.* the second day of the week; *Mondag* in all  
the Gothic dialects; from **MOON** and **DAY**.

**MONEY**, *s.* metal coined for public use; S. *myuel*; T.  
*muintze*; Swed. *mynt*; Slav. *mince*; L. *moueta*; It.  
*moueta*; F. *monnoie*; W. *mnai*; from G. *mynd*, *mint*,  
a countenance, face, image. See **MINT**.

**MONEYWORT**, *s.* an herb called in botany *nummularia*.

**MONGER**, *s.* a dealer; G. *mangare*; Swed. *mangere*;  
from *mānga*; S. *mangian*, to deal in many articles;  
L. *mango*, a regrater. See **MANY**.

**MONGREL**, *a.* any thing of a mixed breed; from the  
same root with *mang* and *monger*. See **MANY**.

**MONK**, *s.* a religious recluse; *μοναχός*, a solitary person;  
L. *monachus*; G. *munk*, and adopted in all Christian  
countries.

**MONKEY**, *s.* an ape, baboon, a silly fellow; supposed to  
be dim. of S. *mon*, a man, a manikin; P. *maimoon*,  
*mono*; Port. *mono*, a name perhaps adopted from the

**Moors**, to which *caō*, a dog, may have been added to  
form our word.

**MONSOON**, *s.* a shifting trade wind; A. *monsom*, a sea-  
son. The year in Asia is divided into two monsoons,  
the summer and the winter.

**MONTERO**, *s.* Sp. a horseman's cap, or mounting cap;  
from *montar*, to ride.

**MONTH**, *s.* the space of four weeks; P. *mahcena*; G.  
*manad*; T. *monat*; S. *monath*; L. *mensis*, from P.  
*mah*; G. *man*; *μῶν*; S. *mon*, the moon.

**MONTHSMIND**, *s.* an earnest desire; G. *ma*, our *mo*, much,  
great, seems to have been prefixed to G. *unath*, in  
forming Isl. *munad*, desire, affection; *munaths mind*,  
a mind of affection.

**MOOD**, *s. i.* temper of mind, disposition; G. *mod*; Swed.  
*mod*; S. *mod*; B. *moed*; T. *mutt*, mind, will, spirit,  
courage.

2. A term in grammar; L. *modus*.

**MOODY**, *a. i.* wayward, passionate, spirited; S. *modig*;  
B. *moedig*; T. *mulhig*, from *mood*. See **METTLE**.

2. Mental, intellectual; from *mood*, the mind.

**MOON**, *s.* the nocturnal luminary; P. *mah*; *μῶν*; G.  
*mana*; Swed. *mana*; S. *monu*; Isl. *mona*; B. *maan*;  
T. *mond*.

**MOONCALF**, *s.* a monster, a false conception, an idiot,  
a term of abuse; T. *monkalb*, from G. *mawin*; S.  
*man*, false, spurious; B. *moon*, an evil spirit, and G.  
*alf*, a conception, a foetus, corrupted into calf, which  
is G. *ku alf*, the offspring of a cow.

**MOOR**, *s. i.* a marsh or fen; G. *mær*; T. *mor*; B. *moer*.

2. A heath, black earth covered with ling; G. *moar*; S.  
*mor*; Scot. *mure*; Isl. *moor*; S. *more*, which, from its  
dark heathy appearance, is also a mountain.

3. A cable; A. *marra*, a cable; Port. *amarra*; Sp.  
*amarra*.

4. A negro, an African; L. *maurus*; It. *moro*; Sp. *moro*.

5. A term in venery, when the deer is slain; L. *mors*;  
F. *mor*.

**MOOR**, *v. a.* to fasten with a cable. From *moor*, a cable;  
Port. *marrar*; F. *amarrer*; Sp. *amarrar*.

**MOOSE**, *s.* a large American deer, called by the natives  
*poose* and *wampoose*.

**MOOT**, *v.* to argue, to plead a mock cause; G. *mota*,  
*motgian*; Swed. *mota*; S. *motiau*, to encounter, to run  
against, to dispute. See to **MEET**.

**MOP**, *s. i.* a flocky utensil to clean houses. Named  
perhaps from its resemblance to a muff or mob.

2. A wry mouth; F. *moue*, from *mouth*. See **MUFFLE**.

**MOPE**, *v.* to be drowsy or stupid; *μύωσπις*, to close the  
eyes.

**MOPE**, **MOPUS**, *s.* a drone, a stupid person; *μύωψ*; L.  
*myops*.

**MOPPET**, **MOPSY**, *s.* a puppet made of rags. See  
**MAMNET**.

**MORAL**, *a.* belonging to manners; L. *moralis*; F.  
*morale*.

**MORASS**, *s.* a fen, bog, marsh; from **MOOR**; Swed. *mo-  
rass*; T. *morast*.

**MORE** or **MOE**, *a.* greater in number, quality, quan-  
tity or size, the comparative of *much*; G. *meir*;  
Swed. *mer*; T. *mehr*; S. *mare*. It is contracted from  
*marer*, as G. *mar*, *mer*, signified much or great, and  
corresponds with P. *mihtar*, from *mih*; Sans. *maha*,  
great. See **MUCH**.



**MOREL**, *s.* an acid cherry; but properly the *alkakengi*; L. *morilla solanum*; F. *morell*.

**MORELAND**, *s.* a mountainous or waste country; Isl. *möör*; S. *mor*, and *morland*, whence *Westmoreland*, and *Morne* in Ireland. See **MOOR**.

**MORGLAY**, *s.* a great sword; W. and Arm. *maur clez*; I. *claidham mor*; L. *gladius major*.

**MORIL**, *s.* a kind of mushroom; F. *morille*; T. *morcheln*; Sp. *morel*, from its dark colour. It is called in Swed. *murkla*, perhaps G. *morkulle*, black cap. See **MURREY**.

**MORION**, **MURRION**, *s.* armour for the head, a Moorish helmet, any thing Moorish; F. *morione*.

**MORKIN**, *s.* a wild beast found dead; a term with hunters; L. *morticiuus*.

**MORLING**, *s.* the wool taken from a dead sheep; F. *mortelane*, from L. *mortui lana*.

**MORNING**, *s.* the first part of the day; G. *morni*, *morgan*; S. *marne*; D. *morgen*; T. *morgen*. See **OR**, soon, early.

**MORPHEW**, *s.* a disorder of the skin, appearing in tawny spots; L. B. *morphea*; Port. *morphea*; It. *morfea*.

**MORRIS-DANCE**, *s.* a Moorish dance.

**MORROW**, *s.* the day after the present; T. *morgen*. See **MORNING**. The *morrow*, or *to-morrow*, corresponds with the F. *demain*, from L. *de mane*.

**MORSE**, *s.* the river horse; G. *mar*, the sea, and *ors*, a horse. It appears to be confounded sometimes with *marox*, the sea ox. The F. *marsouin*, a porpoise, is G. *marsoin*, the sea swine.

**MORSEL**, *s.* a mouthful, a bit, a small quantity; F. *morceau*, *morcelle*, from L. *morsus*, a bite.

**MORT**, *s.* 1. a tune at the death of game, called also a moor; L. *mors*; F. *mort*.

2. A great quantity, a heap; G. *margt*, *murth*; S. *mærrth*; T. *merheit*. G. *morgtal*, a great number, vulgarly a mortal deal. See **MORE** and **TALE**.

**MORTAR**, *s.* 1. a strong vessel wherein materials are pounded to pieces; L. *mortarium*; F. *mortier*.

2. What is beaten in a mortar, a mixture of lime and sand with water, to cement stones or bricks; F. *mortier*.

3. a short wide cannon, out of which bombs are thrown; F. *mortier*, from its resembling the vessel used in pounding materials.

**MORTGAGE**, *s.* a dead pledge, a security; F. *mortgage*, from L. *mortuus*, and *Gage*.

**MORTISE**, *s.* a joint in wood, a term in joinery; F. *mortais*; Arm. *murtase*; W. *mortais*; I. *moirtis*, from L. *mordeo*.

**MORTLING**, *s.* the wool of a dead sheep. See **MORLING**.

**MORTMAIN**, *s.* an inalienable estate; F. *main morte*; L. *manus mortua*. An estate in dead hand; that is made over to a guild or corporation, whence it cannot be alienated.

**MOZAIC**, *s.* variegated work with jewels, glass or shells; F. *mosaïque*; It. *mosaico*, supposed to be from *μοσαϊκός*, skilful, beautiful; but G. *moskue*; D. *maske*; T. *mosch*; W. *masg*; Arm. *maisk*, all signify, like L. *macula*, reticulated or spotted work. See **MESH**.

**MOSCHETTO**, *s.* a gnat; Port. *moschetto*, from *mosca*; L. *musca*.

**MOSK**, **MOSQUE**, *s.* a Mahometan temple; A. *musjid*; F. *mosque*; It. *moschia*.

**MOSS**, *s.* 1. a substance growing on trees and stones;

Isl. *moss*; B. *mosch*; Swed. *mossa*; T. *moos*; F. *mousse*; L. *muscus*.

2. A bog, the substance of which peat is made; Swed. *mossa*; T. *mosz*; I. *maoth*, have the same purport, and appear to be *morass*, with the *r* omitted. See **MARSH**.

**MOST**, *s.* greatest in size, number, quality or quantity; G. *mest*, *maust*; S. *mæst*; Swed. *mest*; T. *meist*; B. *meest*, the superlative of much, and of M. G. *maiza*, more, corresponding with *μέγιστος*. The T. *merest*, used as most, is probably the right word. See **MORE** and **MAST**.

**MOT**, for **MOUGHT** or **MIGHT**; S. *mot*; B. *moet*. See **MAY**.

**MOTE**, *s.* 1. a small particle; G. *mio*, *mith*; S. *mot*; Swed. *mot*; I. *miot*. See **MITE**.

2. Used in composition, as an assembly or meeting; G. *mot*; Swed. *mote*; S. *mot*. See to **MEET**.

3. A ditch. See **MOAT**.

**MOTIL**, *s.* a small insect that eats cloth; S. *moth*; T. *molte*; B. *mot*; Swed. *maett*. See **MAD**.

**MOTHER**, *s.* 1. she who has borne a child; P. *madur*; Sans. *mata*, *nutri*; Hind. *mattara*; G. *moder*; D. *moder*; Swed. *moder*; T. *mutter*; B. *moeder*, *moer*; *μήτηρ*; L. *mater*; It. Sp. *madre*; I. *mathawr*.

2. Scum, lees of liquors; B. *modder*; Swed. *mudder*; T. *moder*. See **MUD**.

**MOTION**, *s.* the act of moving, a proposal; L. *motio*; F. *motion*; It. *mozione*.

**MOTIVE**, *s.* the cause of action; L. *motus*; It. *motivo*; F. *motif*.

**MOTLEY** or **MOTLY**, *a.* mixed, speckled. See **MEDLEY**.

**MOTTO**, *s.* a short sentence prefixed; *μῦθος*; L. *mutus*; It. *motto*; F. *mot*, a word.

**MOVE**, *v.* to put in motion, to walk, to propose; L. *moveo*; F. *mouvoir*.

**MOULD**, *s.* 1. a kind of fur or discolour, fustiness; M. G. *malo*; D. *mull*, rust, smut, foulness in corn; G. *mal*; S. *mal*; Swed. *mål*, a spot, a stain.

2. Earth, soil, loam; G. *moal*, *mold*; Swed. *mould*; S. *mold*, dust, ashes, small cinders.

3. A kind of ulcer, a kibe; Swed. *moegel*; D. *muel*; F. *mule*.

4. A form, a cast, a model; F. *moule*; Sp. *molde*, from L. *modulus*.

**MOULDWARP**, *s.* a mole; G. *moldewarp*; S. *mold weorp*, that throws up mould. See **WHARF**.

**MOULT**, *v. a.* to shed the feathers; anciently written *mowt*, from *muc*.

**MOUND**, *s.* a fence, a bank of earth; G. *mund*, defence, protection; Swed. *mynda*; S. *mundian*, to defend; L. *munitus*, fortified. The word is confounded with *mount*.

**MOUNT**, *s.* a hill, a small eminence; L. *mons*; F. *mont*; It. Sp. and Port. *monte*, have not only our signification, but also a heap, store, hoard or bank of money. The vulgar expression of "a mint of money," properly signifies a mount of money.

**MOUNTEBANK**, *s.* a quack, a stage doctor; literally one who mounts a bench to sell medicines; F. *montabanc*.

**MOURN**, *v. a.* to grieve, bewail, wear black; Sans. *maran*, to die, M. G. *mournan*; T. *mornen*; S. *murnan*; L. *moeror*, to grieve; F. *morne*, melancholy.

**MOUSE**, *s.* 1. a small quadruped; Sans. *mūshi*, *moosa*; P. *mush*; *μῦς*; L. *mus*; D. *muus*; B. *muīs*; Swed.



- mus*; S. *mus*; T. *maus*, a species of small rat. Sans. *mush*, signifies steal; *μύω*, to conceal.
2. A small bird, a finch, a titmouse; P. *mush*; Swed. *mes*; D. *muse*; B. *musch, mus*; S. *mase*; F. *mesange*; a general name for small birds. See MUSKET a hawk.
- MOUTH, *s.* the aperture in the head where food is received, a distortion of that feature, a grimace, an entrance; Sans. *moonh*; Hind. *munh*; G. *mun, munth*; Swed. *mun*; T. *mund*; B. *mond*; M. G. *munths*; S. *nuth*; Arm. *muzz*; Scot. *mow*; F. *moue*. The word appears to originate from G. *in, int*, an entrance; whence G. *miun*; Swed. *myunc, myning*, an orifice, an opening inward; and G. *mund, mynd*, like L. *os*, signified the countenance. See MIEN, MINE and MINT.
- Mow, *s.* a heap of hay or corn; S. *mowe, muha, muga, muega*; Scot. *moch*; It. *mucchio*, apparently the same with our *much*; Isl. *mocka*, to heap, is from G. *auka*, to increase.
- Mow, *v. a.* to cut down or reap; G. *maitha, meida*; D. *meje*; Isl. *maa*; B. *maayen*; T. *mahen*; S. *manan*; *ἀμαίνω*; L. *meto*.
2. To raise in mows; from the noun.
- MUCH, *a.* large, long in time, many; P. *mih*; Sans. *maha*, and *μύγας*, signified great; G. *mik, miuk, mug*; Isl. *mioc*; Swed. *mike*; T. *mich*; S. *mycell*; Polish *moc*; Slav. *moech*; Arm. *myg*, many, great. The G. *auk, eyk*, signified increase, augmentation, to which *ma, more*, may have been prefixed. See Mow. The resemblance of Sp. *mucho*, to our word, arises from the corrupt pronunciation of L. *multus*.
- MUCID, *a.* slimy, mouldy, musty; L. *mucidus*.
- MUCK, *s.* 1. dung for manure, dirt; G. *myk*; Swed. *mok*; S. *moec, meox*; D. *moeg*. G. *eyk*; Swed. *ok*, whence our ox, signified beasts of labour in general; to which *mow*, a heap, seems to have been prefixed, to express a heap of dung made by cattle. See MIX-EN.
2. The vulgar pronunciation of *amok*, a Malay word, which signifies slaughter. It denotes a state of desperation, where the person wishes to kill or be killed. See MATE.
- MUCKENDER, MUCKADOR, *s.* a dirty handkerchief; Sp. *mocadero*; F. *mouchoir*, from L. *mucus*, snot.
- MUCKER, *a.* 1. dark, obscure; Swed. *morkur*. See MURK.
2. Concealed, clandestine, hidden; Swed. *myjugg*; T. *mauger*, from *mauchen*, to conceal; G. *smuga*, to smuggle. See MICHE.
3. Usurious, penurious, hoarding, sordid; Scot. *muker*; O. E. *muckre*; Isl. *mocka*, to heap, as well as our word *mcw*, a heap, and *much*, is formed from G. *auka*, to increase; whence also Swed. *ocker*; T. *wucher*, interest, usury.
- MUD, *s.* wet dirt, mire; G. *mod*; Swed. *modd, mudder*; B. *maed, modder*; T. *moder*, mire, filth, scum; cognate with *μυδάω*; L. *mado*, and W. *mwydo*. See MOAT.
- MUDDLE, *v. a.* 1. to make half drunk; *μυθώω*. See MEAD.
2. To toil, fatigue, drudge; G. *modila*, from *mod, mæd*; Swed. *matt*. See MOIL.
- MUDWALL, *s.* a bird. See MODWALL.
- MUE, *v.* to cast feather, to moult, to shed, to dung; a term in venery. See MEW.
- MUFF, *s.* a warm cover for the hands; D. *muffe*; Swed. *muff*; T. *muff*; B. *moff*; F. *mouffle*; supposed to be from *mouth*, but probably from G. *hufa*; Swed. *huf*, a veil, hood or covering; Swed. *hufa*; Scot. *hap*, to cover or conceal. See MOB.
- MUFFIN, *s.* a small loaf of fine flower; F. *niche*, fine. See MANCIET.
- MUFFLE, *s.* 1. a mouth, a cheek; G. *maugle*; Swed. *mule*; T. *muff, maule*; D. *muule*; B. *muile*; F. *moufle*, the mouth.
2. A mouth cover in chemistry; F. *moufle*.
- MUFTI, *s.* the Turkish high priest; A. *moft*, wise, sapient.
- MUG, *s.* a cup to drink out of; G. *miots*; Swed. *moet*; B. *mutsic*, a measure, a quart; Scot. *mutchkin*. See to METE.
- MUGGER, *a.* clandestine. See MUCKER and SMUGGLE.
- MUGGY, *a.* misty, damp, moist; P. *migh*, a cloud; Isl. *mugga*; Scot. *mochy*, foggy.
- MUGWORT, *s.* a species of wormwood; from T. and Scot. *mach, mauk*, a worm, and *wort*, corrupted into wood in wormwood. See MAD.
- MULATTO, *s.* one begotten between a black and a white; from MULE.
- MULBERRY, *s.* a tree and its fruit; properly *murberry*, from L. *morus*; F. *meure*; T. *maulbeere*.
- MULCT, *s.* a fine of money; L. *mulcta*.
- MULE, *s.* an animal generated between a horse and an ass; L. *mulus*; F. *mulet*; *ἤμι οἴλος*.
- MULL, *v. a.* to warm liquor with sugar and spice; L. *mollio*.
- MULLAR, *s.* a stone to grind colours; T. *muhler*, a grinder. See MILL.
- MULLEN, *s.* a plant; T. *wullen*; F. *molene*, from its woolliness.
- MULLET, *s.* 1. the name of a fish, a barbel; *μούλλος*; L. *mullus*; F. *mulet*.
2. In heraldry, a star denoting a fourth son; F. *molette*, a little mill, which it resembles; from L. *mola*.
- MULTI, a Latin prefix signifying many.
- MULTURE, *s.* a toll for grinding corn; L. *molitura*.
- MUM, *interj.* Hush; a word used by people when masked; B. *mom*; F. *momon*. See MUMM.
- MUM, *s.* wheat ale; D. *munme*; T. *munme*; B. *mon*; F. *mum*.
- MUMBLE, *v.* 1. to speak inwardly or indistinctly; from MUMM.
2. To grumble or mutter; G. *maugla*; Swed. *munla*, to mouth. See MUFFLE.
3. To mouth, to turn about with the tongue or lips. See MUMP.
- MUMM, *v. n.* to frolic in disguise, to wear a mask; *Μομίωμαί*; from which is derived *Momus* the god of jest.
- MUMMY, *s.* an embalmed corpse; A. and P. *moniya*, from *mon*, wax; L. *munia*; F. *momie*.
- MUMP, *v. a.* to nibble, bite quick, speak low and quick, to repeat over and over like a beggar, to beg; from *mon*, the mouth. See MUMBLE and MOUTH.
- MUMPS, *s. pl.* 1. a swelling in the jaws, throat and mouth; from *Mow* and *Muffle*, the mouth.
2. Sullenness, the projection of the mouth in ill humour.
- MUNCH, MAUNCH, MOUNCH, *v. n.* to chew quickly, to eat fast; F. *manger*, from L. *mando*.
- MUND, *s.* protection, safety, peace, law; G. *mund*, protection; S. *mundian*, to defend.
- MUNDANE, *a.* belonging to the world; L. *mundanus*; F. *mondane*.



**MUNDIC**, *s.* a kind of marcasite; *W.* *mwndig*, from *mw*, a mine.

**MUNDIFY**, *v. a.* to cleanse, to purify; from *L.* *mundus*, clean, and *facere*, to make.

**MUNERARY**, *a.* relating to a gift; *L.* *munerarius*.

**MUNS**, *s.* the face; *G.* *mun*, *mund*, the mouth, *mynd*, the countenance; *Sans.* *moonh*. See **MOUTH** and **MIEN**.

**MURDER**, *s.* the act of killing unlawfully; *P.* *moorg*; *Sans.* *murt*; *G.* *mord*; *Swed.* *mord*; *T.* *mord*; *μῆρος*; *L.* *mors*; *F.* *mort*; *It.* *morto*; *W.* *marwaidd*, death; *Sclav.* *murha*; *Sans.* *mar*, slain; *P.* *murda*, a corpse; *G.* *morder*, *maurther*; *Swed.* *mordare*; *S.* *morder*; *B.* *moorder*; *I.* *mortair*; *F.* *meurtre*, slaughter, homicide.

**MURE**, *v. a.* to wall, to inclose with walls; *F.* *murer*; *It.* *murare*, from *L.* *murus*.

**MURIATIC**, *a.* briny, salt like brine; from *L.* *muria*.

**MURRAIN**, *s.* a plague among cattle; *A.* *murz*; *μαρρανίς*, a distemper; *S.* *morrina*; *F.* *marrane*, a pining or melancholy.

**MURRE**, *s.* a cormorant; *W.* *morvran*, the sea crow.

**MURREY** or **MURREL**, *a.* darkly red, a dark brown colour; *It.* *morello*, from *L.* *morus*, a mulberry; *G.* *mor*, red brown.

**MURTH OF CORN**, *s.* See **MORT**, a great quantity.

**MUSCADINE**, *s.* a kind of sweet grape, a sweet wine, a kind of pear, a confection; *F.* *muscadin*; *It.* *muscatello*, from *L.* *moschatus*, a nutmeg, any thing of that flavour.

**MUSCLE**, *s.* 1. a shell fish; *L.* *musculus*; *F.* *moucle*, *moule*.

2. A fleshy fibre; *L.* *musculus*; *It.* *musculo*; *F.* *muscle*.

**MUSE**, *v. n.* to ponder, think closely; *F.* *muser*; *B.* *muysen*. *Μῦσα*, from *μᾶω*, to inquire, approaches our word in meaning.

**MUSHROOM**, *s.* a spongy plant; *met.* an upstart; *F.* *mousseron*, from *μύκης* and *ἄραμα*.

**MUSIC**, *s.* the science of melody and harmony; *μῦσική*; *L.* *musica*; *It.* *musica*; *F.* *musique*.

**MUSK**, *s.* a strong perfume; *A.* *mooshk*; *P.* *mushk*; *μύσχος*; *L.* *muscus*; *It.* *musco*; *F.* *musc*.

**MUSKET**, *s.* 1. a soldier's hand gun; *It.* *moschetto*; *F.* *mechette*, a matchlock, from *μύκης*; *L.* *myxa*, a match.

2. A male sparrow hawk; from *mouse*, a sparrow. See **MERLIN** and **MOUSE**.

**MUSKIN**, *s.* a titmouse. See **MOUSE**.

**MUSLIN**, *s.* a kind of cotton cloth; *L. B.* *muscolinum*; *F.* *mousselin*; *Sp.* *musolino*, said to have been brought from India to *Mousoul*; but it may however be *L.* *muscolinum*, moss linen, as it is still called in Germany, nettle cloth.

**MUSSULMAN**, *s.* a Mahometan believer; *A.* *muslimon*, from *eslam*, salvation.

**MUST**, *s.* wine unfermented, wort; *L.* *mustum*; *S.* *must*; *F.* *moût*, *moust*. See **MUM**.

**MUST**, *v.* to make or grow mouldy; *L.* *muscito*, *mucesco*; *F.* *moisir*.

**MUST**, *v. imperf.* to be obliged; *S.* *most*, *mot*; *T.* *mussen*, from the same root with our *may*; and the Danes use *maae* for our *may*, and also for *must*. The *G.* *muna*, and *Scot.* *man*, are cognates.

**MUSTACHES** or **MUSTACHOES**, *s. pl.* whiskers, hair on the upper lip; *μύσας*; *Sp.* *mustacho*; *F.* *moustache*.

**MUSTARD**, *s.* a seed, plant and flower; *It.* *mostardo*; *F.* *moustarde*; *W.* *mwstard*; *Sp.* *mostaza*; supposed to be *L.* *mustum ardens*.

**MUSTER**, *v. a.* to review, to assemble; *It.* *mostrare*; *Sp.* *mostrar*, from *L.* *monstrare*.

**MUSTY**, *a.* mouldy, spoiled with dampness; *L.* *mucidus*; *It.* *mucido*.

**MUTE**, *a.* dumb, silent, speechless; *L.* *mutus*; *F.* *muet*; *αμυθος*

**MUTE**, *v. n.* to change, to shed, to dung as birds; *L.* *mutare*; *It.* *mutare*; *F.* *muter*. See **MEW**.

**MUTILATE**, *v. a.* to deprive of some essential part; *L.* *mutilo*.

**MUTINOUS**, *a.* opposing lawful authority, seditious; *F.* *mutin*, from *L.* *mutio*; *μῦθος*.

**MUTTER**, *v.* to murmur, to grumble; *L.* *muttio*, from *mutus*; *μῦθος*; *F.* *mot*, a word; sometimes perhaps the frequentative of to **MOUTH**.

**MUTTON**, *s.* the flesh of a sheep, but properly of a wether; *F.* *mouton*; *Arm.* *mout*; *W.* *molt*; *I.* *mollin*, from *L.* *mutilatus*, castrated.

**MUTUAL**, *a.* acting in return, reciprocal; *L.* *mutualis*; *F.* *mutuel*.

**MUZZLE**, *s.* the mouth, a fastening for the mouth; *Arm.* *muzzel*; *F.* *muscau*; *It.* *muso*; *Sp.* *bozal*; *I.* *busial*; the intermutations of *m* and *b* were frequent. See **MOUTH**.

**MYOLOGY**, *s.* the doctrine of the muscles, from *μῦων* and *λόγος*.

**MYRIAD**, *s.* the number of ten thousand; *μυριάς*.

**MYRMIDON**, *s.* a constable, a soldier; *μυρμιδών*.

**MYRRH**, *s.* a strong aromatic gum; *A.* *moor*; *μύρρα*; *L.* *myrrha*; *F.* *myrrhe*.

**MYRTLE**, *s.* a fragrant evergreen shrub; *μύρτος*; *L.* *myrtus*; *F.* *myrte*.

**MYSTERY**, *s.* something sacredly obscure, a secret, a trade; *μυστήριον*; *L.* *mysterium*; *F.* *mystere*. It properly signified a trade or art, the secrets of which were revealed only to the initiated.

**MYTHOLOGY**, *s.* a system of heathen worship; *μυθολογία*.



**NIGHT**, *s.* the time of darkness; G. *naht*; D. *nat*; S. *nih*; T. *nacht*; *νῆξ*; L. *nox*; F. *nuit*; It. *notte*; W. *nos*; Sans. *nis*.

**NIGHTINGAL**, *s.* a bird that sings by night; S. *night-gale*; T. *nachtegal*, from *Night* and P. *gool*, music; S. *galan*; G. *gala*, to sing; Sans. *gulgul*; P. *bulbul*. See **GAL**.

**NIGHTMARE**, *s.* a morbid oppression in sleep called incubus; from *Night* and G. *mær*, a maid or nymph, which, like *fiavt*, was one of the fates; T. *maer*, *mare*; S. *mara*; F. *couchemar*. See **MARE**.

**NIGHTTRAIL**, *s.* a loose nightgown. See **RAIL**.

**NIGHTSHADE**, *s.* a poisonous plant; T. *nacht schatten*, night shadow; perhaps G. *nautskade*; D. *natskade*; T. *natschade*; S. *nyl scada*. See **NEAT** and **SCATH**.

**NILE**, *s.* the name of a river; A. P. and Sans. *Nuel*, *Neel*, blue. The name seems to have been given to the Indus, and to a branch of the Egyptian river, from their colour.

**NILL**, *s.* the glowing ashes of melted brass. See to **NEAL**.

**NIM**, *v. a.* to filch, steal, pilfer; G. *nema*; Swed. *nimma*; S. *niman*; B. *neemen*; T. *nemen*. See to **NAB**.

**NIMBLE**, *a.* speedy, quick, active; Isl. *nimlig*; S. *numul*, apt, quick of apprehension.

**NINCOMPOOP**, **NICK-AM-POOP**, *s.* a novice, a fool, a silly person; S. *nicum*, new, raw, inexperienced, and *ouphe*. See **OAF** and **NINNY**.

**NINE**, *a.* five and four; G. *niun*; Isl. *niu*; Swed. *nio*; P. *nu*; S. *nigan*; T. *neune*.

**NINETEEN**, *a.* nine and ten; S. *nigantyne*; T. *neunzehen*.

**NINETY**, *a.* nine times ten; G. *niuntig*; T. *neunzig*.

**NINNY**, *s.* a novice, a simpleton, a child; *νίος*, a novice; Sp. *ninno*, a baby, perhaps from *νίος*.

**NIP**, *v. a.* to pinch, vex, satirize; G. *niupa*; Swed. *nypa*; B. *nipen*; T. *kneipen*.

**NIPPLE**, *s.* part of the breast, a teat, a dug; S. *nypcle*; B. *knopje*; It. *nepitello*. See **NOB**.

**NIT**, *s.* the egg of a louse; *νίος*, *νιδος*; Isl. *hnit*; Swed. *gnet*; D. *guide*; S. *hnitu*; B. *nect*; T. *nisse*; Arm. *niz*; W. *nedd*.

**NITHING**, *s.* a coward, a dastard, vile, contemptible; Isl. *nithing*; G. *niding*; Swed. *nidingcr*; S. *nithing*. See **NIDGET**.

**NIZY**, *s.* a simpleton, a dunce. See **NIAS**.

**No**, 1. *ad.* a word of denial. 2. *a.* none; G. *nea*; M. G. *ni*; Swed. *nei*; T. *ni*; S. *no*; Pol. *ne*; P. and Sans. *na*; L. *non*; It. *no*; F. *non*.

**NOBLE**, *s.* a Spanish ducat; six shillings and eightpence.

**NOCK**, *s.* a notch, a slit, the anus; Isl. *hnocka*; Swed. *nock*; T. *nocke*; Scot. *nok*; It. *nocchia*. See **NOTCH** and **NICK**.

**NOD**, *v. n.* to lower the head with a quick motion, to be drowsy; L. *nuto*.

**NODDLE**, *s.* the head, used in contempt. See **NOLL**.

**NOBBY**, *s.* a silly person, a simpleton; F. *naudin*. See **NOODLE**.

**NOGGEN-SHIRT**, *s.* a coarse shirt; G. *hnauke*, labour, drudgery.

**NOGGIN**, *s.* a small mug, a gill; I. *noiggin*, a wooden can.

**NOIANCE**, *s.* mischief, inconvenience; from **NOIE**.

**NOIE**, *v. a.* to injure, disturb, annoy; F. *nuir*; It. *nocare*; L. *nocere*.

**NOIOUS**, *a.* hurtful, mischievous, troublesome; It. *nioso*, from the verb.

**NOISE**, *s.* sound, disturbance, clamour; F. *noise*; Arm. *noas*; L. *noxa*.

**NOISOME**, *a.* offensive, noxious, filthy; from **NOIOUS**.

**NOLL**, *s.* a hillock, a top, the head; S. *hnol*. See **KNOLL**.

**NOMBLES**, *s.* the entrails of a deer; F. *nombles*. See **UMBLES**.

**NONCE**, *s.* a purpose, a design, intent; Swed. *nannas*, from G. *nenna*; D. *nenne*, to attempt. Chaucer wrote *noncs*.

**NONE**, *a.* no other, not any; G. *nein*, *ne ein*, not one.

**NOODLE**, *s.* a simpleton, a fool; G. *nadul*; S. *nih dol*, nearly stupid. See **DULL** and **DOOBLE**.

**NOOK**, *s.* a corner, an angle, a covert; B. *ein hock*, an hook.

**NOON**, *s.* the middle of the day; L. *nona hora* was adopted by the Christian Goths to denote a particular time of church service; whence G. *non*, mid day.

**NOOSE**, *s.* a running knot, a gin, a snare; Swed. *knusse*; L. *nodus*.

**NOPE**, *s.* an ouphe, a bullfinch. See **OUPHE**.

**NOR**, *conj.* not either, neither.

**NORE**, *s.* a canal, a channel, a river, a lake; G. Swed. and Tartar *nor*. *Nuhr* is still applied to the great canal at Babylon.

**NORTH**, *s.* the part of the earth opposite the south; G. Swed. D. T. and F. *nord*; S. *north*.

**NOSÉ**, *s.* the prominence on the face; Sans. *nasa*; G. *naus*, *nef*; Isl. *nos*, *nauf*, *ner*; S. *nosa*; Swed. *nas*; D. *næse*; T. *nase*; L. *nasus*, *naris*; F. *nez*; It. *naso*. From this root are derived our words, *Nozle*, *Snaffle*, *Snarl*, *Snast*, *Snart*, *Sneeze*, *Sneer*, *Snipe*, *Shite*, *Sniff*, *Snivel*, *Snore*, *Snort*, *Snot*, *Snout*, *Snuff*, *Snuffle*.

**NOSTRIL**, *s.* the cavity of the nose; S. *nos thyr*, nose aperture.

**NOT**, *ad.* on no terms, in no wise; G. *neit*; B. *niel*; T. *nicht*; S. *nate*; W. *nad*.

**NOTCH**, *s.* a cut, a nick, a cavity; Swed. *nocka*; B. *nocke*; It. *nocchia*, an incision. See **NOCK** and **NICK**.

**NOUGHT**, *s.* nothing. See **NAUGHT**.

**NOUN**, *s.* a name, a part of speech; L. *nomen*; Sans. and P. *nanv*, from *namna*, to say, to tell. See **NAME**.

**NOUS**, *s.* knowledge, intelligence; *νῆξ*; P. *noos*.

**NOUSEL**, *v. a.* 1. from **NOOSE**; to ensnare, to bind with a knot.  
2. To nurse, to cherish. See **NUZZLE**.

**NOW**, *ad.* at this time; P. *nu*; G. Swed. D. and S. *nu*; T. *nun*; *νῆξ*; L. *nunc*.

**NOWES**, *s.* a running knot, a noose; L. *nodus*; O. F. *neau*, *nou*.

**NOZLE**, *s.* a small snout; dim. of **Nose**.

**NUBBLE**, *v. a.* to pound with the fist, to beat, to bang; Scot. *nevel*, *neffle*; from **NEAF**.

**NUDGE**, *v. a.* to jog with the elbow or knee; G. *hnuda*; Swed. *nudda*. See **KNUCKLE**.

**NUISANCE**, *s.* something offensive; F. *nuisance*. See to **NOIE**.

**NUMB**, *a.* torpid, senseless; G. *num*, *nam*; S. *benum*, deficient, stupified; Arm. *num*; W. *nam*, a defect, privation.

**NUMBER**, *s.* an aggregate, a series, verse, harmony; Heb. *niphrad*; L. *numerus*; F. *nombre*.



N U S

N U Z

English,	One,	Two,	Three,	Four,	Five,	Six,	Seven,	Eight,	Nine,	Ten,
Arabic,	<i>Uhud,</i>	<i>Isnani,</i>	<i>Sulasut,</i>	<i>Urbu ut,</i>	<i>Khumsut,</i>	<i>Sittut,</i>	<i>Subut,</i>	<i>Sumanecut,</i>	<i>Tisut,</i>	<i>Ushrut.</i>
Hebrew,	<i>Echad,</i>	<i>Shenayein,</i>	<i>Sheloshah,</i>	<i>Arban uh,</i>	<i>Chamishat,</i>	<i>Shishat,</i>	<i>Shibnat,</i>	<i>Shemorat,</i>	<i>Tishah,</i>	<i>Aasharut.</i>
Persian,	<i>Ek,</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Sih,</i>	} <i>Chuhar,</i>	<i>Punj,</i>	<i>Shush,</i>	<i>Huft,</i>	<i>Husht,</i>	<i>Nu,</i>	<i>Duh.</i>
			<i>Tre,</i>							
Sanscrit,	<i>Ec,</i>	<i>Dwau,</i>	<i>Traya,</i>	<i>Chatur,</i>	<i>Pancha,</i>	<i>Shat,</i>	<i>Sapta,</i>	<i>Ashta,</i>	<i>Nova,</i>	<i>Dasa.</i>
Hindoo,	<i>Ek,</i>	<i>Dwau,</i>	<i>Teen,</i>	<i>Char,</i>	<i>Panch,</i>	<i>Ch hu,</i>	<i>Sal,</i>	<i>Ath,</i>	<i>No,</i>	<i>Dos.</i>
Zingari or	} <i>Jek,</i>	<i>Duj,</i>	<i>Trin,</i>	<i>Schtar,</i>	<i>Pantsck,</i>	<i>Ses,</i>	<i>Efta,</i>	<i>Okhto,</i>	<i>Nah,</i>	<i>Desch.</i>
Gipsey,										
Russian,	<i>Odne,</i>	<i>Dwa,</i>	<i>Tre,</i>	<i>Tchetwar,</i>	<i>Piat,</i>	<i>Tchest,</i>	<i>Sedm,</i>	<i>Osm,</i>	<i>Dewiat,</i>	<i>Desiat.</i>
Gothic,	<i>Ein,</i>	} <i>Tua,</i>	<i>Tre,</i>	<i>Fiura,</i>	<i>Fimf,</i>	<i>Siax,</i>	<i>Seaum,</i>	<i>Atha,</i>	<i>Neun,</i>	<i>Tiga.</i>
	<i>Eit,</i>									
Greek,	<i>Ev,</i>	<i>Δύο,</i>	<i>Τρία,</i>	<i>Τέροφ,</i>	<i>Πέντε,</i>	<i>Έξ,</i>	<i>Έπτά,</i>	<i>Όκτώ,</i>	<i>Έννέα,</i>	<i>Δέκα.</i>
Armoric,	<i>Unan,</i>	<i>Dau,</i>	<i>Tri,</i>	<i>Pezwar,</i>	<i>Pemp,</i>	<i>Chuech,</i>	<i>Seis,</i>	<i>Eis,</i>	<i>Nau,</i>	<i>Dec.</i>
Welsh,	<i>Un,</i>	<i>Dau,</i>	<i>Tre,</i>	<i>Pcdwar,</i>	<i>Pump,</i>	<i>Chuech,</i>	<i>Saith,</i>	<i>Wyth,</i>	<i>Naw,</i>	<i>Deg.</i>
Latin,	<i>Unus,</i>	<i>Duo,</i>	<i>Tres,</i>	<i>Quatuor,</i>	<i>Quinque,</i>	<i>Sex,</i>	<i>Septem,</i>	<i>Octo,</i>	<i>Novem,</i>	<i>Decem.</i>
Irish,	<i>Aon,</i>	<i>Da,</i>	<i>Trei,</i>	<i>Ceithar,</i>	<i>Coig,</i>	<i>Sia,</i>	<i>Seachd,</i>	<i>Ochd,</i>	<i>Noi,</i>	<i>Deich.</i>

**NUN**, *s.* a religious recluse woman ; S. *nun* ; D. *nonne* ; T. *nonn* ; F. *nonne* ; said by St Jerome to be an Egyptian word signifying holy and chaste. *Mons*, however, was a female monk, written *Nons* by Palladius.

**NUNCHION**, *s.* a piece of victuals eaten between meals ; from *Noon*, and T. *essen*, food.

**NURSE**, *s.* one who suckles a child, an attendant on the sick ; F. *nourrice* ; L. *nutrix*.

**NURTURE**, *s.* diet, food, education ; F. *nourriture* ; L. *nutritio*.

**NUSTLE**, *v. a.* to fondle, to cherish. See **NESTLE**.

**NUT**, *s.* a gland, fruit of a tree ; Swed. *nöt* ; S. *lnut* ; B. *noot* ; T. *nusse* ; W. *cnau* ; F. *noix* ; It. *noce* ; L. *nix*.

**NUTMEG**, **NUTMUG**, *s.* the musked nut, a spice ; L. *nux muscata* ; F. *mugnette*.

**NUTS**, *s.* a gratification, an advantage ; G. *nuts* ; T. *nutze*, use, pleasure, from G. *niota* ; Swed. *niuta* ; S. *nyttian*, to enjoy.

**NUZZLE**, *v. a.* 1. to cherish, to foster. See **NUSTLE**.

2. To ensnare, attach ; dim. of to **NOOSE**.

3. To go with the nose downwards ; from **NOSE**.



# O

## O A R

## O F

**O** HAS, in English, a long sound, as drone, groan, stone; or short, as in got, knot, shot. It is usually denoted long by a servile *a* or *u* subjoined, as moan, soul; or by *e* at the end of a syllable, as tone, cloke; sole. When these vowels are not appended, it is generally short, as in loll, doll; but droll and scroll are exceptions. In the Gothic dialects, *a*, *o*, and *u* have been used almost indiscriminately. The pronunciation of the negative Na and No, however, seems to indicate the counties in Britain where the Scandinavian or Anglo-Saxon predominated.

**O**, in Irish, a descendant; I. *o*, *ogha*, perhaps from *og*, young; but, as a possessive, it appears to be the English *of*, as formerly used in William of Clouesly, Clem o' Cleugh, John o' Groat; Isl. *of*; G. *af*; L. *ab*, anciently *af*; W. *ap*, corresponding with T. *von*; B. *van*; F. *de*, as a title.

**O**, *interj.* 1. an expression of surprise, joy or grief; G. and S. *o*; Ω. See **AIH**.

2. Sign of the vocative case; L. and Isl. *o*; Sans. *uhe*; P. *ue*.

3. Used as a termination in burlesque poetry, to suit the verse. See **A**.

**OAF**, *s.* 1. an elf, a changeling. See **OUPHE**.

2. An idiot, a stupid person; Swed. *oafve*, inept; *oför*, silly, imbecile, weak; *o* being a negative prefix. See **FOOR**.

**OAK**, *s.* a tree remarkable for its durability; G. *ek*; Swed. *ök*; D. *ac*; T. *eiche*; B. *eike*; S. *ac*, which, like L. *robur*, signified this tree and strength. G. *auka*; Swed. *öka*; S. *ecan*, to increase, produce, augment, may perhaps have had reference to the acorns so highly esteemed by the Goths as food, corresponding with *ἄχνη*.

**OAKUM**, *s.* tow, old rope untwisted and reduced to tow for caulking vessels; S. *æcumbe*, *æcemb*, *cemb*, combings, refuse of hemp.

**OAR**, *s.* an instrument to row with; G. *ar*; Isl. *are*; Swed. *år*; S. *are*; D. *aare*. See to **ROW**.

**OAST**, **OST**, **OUST**, *s.* a kiln to dry hops or malt upon; B. *ast* is from G. *asa*, to burn; but G. *elsto*; Swed. *elldsto*, *alsto*; S. *ald sto*, are from G. *ell*; S. *ald*, fire, and *sto*, a place.

**OAT**, *s.* a well known grain; S. *ate*, supposed to be from G. *ett*, *at*; Swed. *ät*, food; Heb. *hittah*, was a kind of barley.

**OATH**, *s.* a solemn attestation; G. *ed*, *eid*, *aith*; S. *ath*; T. *cid*; B. *eed*, from G. and Swed *e*; S. *æ*, law, justice.

**OBELISK**, *s.* a quadrangular pillar of stone, approaching the form of a pyramid, and called *ὀβελῖος* by Herodotus.

**OCEAN**, *s.* the main sea; *ὠκεανὸς*; L. *oceanus*; G. *ægi*; W. *eigion*.

**OCHIMY**, *s.* a mixed metal. See **ALCHYMY**.

**OCHRE**, *s.* a coarse kind of earth; "ὄκρα"; L. *ochra*.

**ODD**, *a.* singular, particular, uneven; Swed. *udda*; D. *ude*, singular, appear to be from G. *citt*; A. *uhud*, one. See **ONE**.

**ODE**, *s.* a poem to be sung to music; P. *adda*; *ὄδδ*; L. *ode*, a song; G. *odd*, verse; *odda*, to versify; Isl. *edda*, a heroic poem. The Goths had fifteen kinds of verse, and seem to have been the inventors of that species where the lines terminate by similar sounds, generally called metre and rhyme; which, both meaning measure or number, are equally applicable to blank verse.

**ODIN**, *s.* a divinity worshipped by the Goths, corresponding with Pluto; and also a divine personage, who conducted a colony of Goths from Iran into Scandinavia; and, like Mercury, introduced magic and the use of letters; G. and Swed. *Odin*; S. *Woden*; T. *Wodan*, *Godan*.

**OEILLIAD**, *s.* a wink with the eye, a glance; F. *ocillade*; L. *oculatio*.

**OF**, *prep.* concerning, among, on the part, according to; G. *a*; Swed. *å*; Isl. and S. *of*; G. and Swed. *om*. See **O**.



**OFF**, *ad.* from, out of, separated; G. Isl. M.G. D. T. B. *af*; S. *of*; ἀπό; L. *ab*, anciently *af*; W. *ap*.

**OFFAL**, *s.* waste meat, refuse, tripe; from *off* and *fall*; B. *afval*.

**OFFER**, *v.* to present, propose, exhibit, attempt, sacrifice; L. *offero*; F. *offrir*; Isl. *færa* and *bæra* corresponded with L. *fero*, and are supposed to have produced T. *opfern*, and Swed. *offer*, a sacrifice.

**OFT**, **OFTEN**, *ad.* frequently, many times; G. *opt*; Swed. *ofta*; S. *oft*; T. *oftt*, *often*.

**OG**, **OGEE**, *s.* a kind of moulding; F. *ogive*.

**OGLE**, *v. a.* to view in fondness, to cast a wistful look; from L. *oculus*.

**OHO**, *interj.* of surprise. See O and HO.

**OIL**, *s.* the juice of olives, fat; ἔλαιον; L. *oleum*; It. *oglio*; F. *huile*; S. *oel*.

**OINT**, *v. a.* to smear with oil or fat; L. *ungo*, *uncto*; F. *ointer*; It. *untare*.

**OINTMENT**, *s.* a salve; It. *untume*.

**OLD**, *a. l.* ancient, begun long ago; G. *alda*; Swed. *alder*; S. *cald*; D. *ælde*; T. *alt*.

2. Complete, excellent, pre-eminent; G. *ald*, *adlr*, *alt*; B. *alder*; T. *alut*, *alt*, apparently from *all*, whole, entire. Old England means pre-eminent; and the British Americans use Old fellow as a complimentary title. Old is still applied in Yorkshire, like pre-eminent, complete; and signifies also on the whole, generally.

**OLIBANUM**, *s.* white incense; A. and Heb. *looban*; ἰβανός.

**OLID**, **OLIDOUS**, *a.* smelling strong, rank; L. *olidus*.

**OLLIO**, *s.* a medley of food, a hotch potch; Sp. *olla*; Port. *olha*, stewed meat; L. and It. *olla*, a cooking pot.

**OLIVE**, *s. l.* a tree, a fruit producing oil, the emblem of peace; L. *oliva*; F. *olive*; It. *uliva*.

2. Meat farced and stewed. See OLIO.

**OMBRE**, *s. l.* a game at cards supposed most suitable to men; L. *homo*, and A. *imra* have the same signification, and produced Sp. *hombre*, a man.

2. A kind of fish, a halibut; L. *umbra*.

**OMEGA**, *s.* the last, the ending; literally the great O which terminates the Greek alphabet.

**OMELET**, *s.* a kind of pancake made with eggs, milk and herbs; F. *omelette*; Arm. *oumlaeth*, from *oum*; L. *ovum*, and *laeth*; L. *lac*.

**ON**, *prep.* upon; G. *on*, *ofan*; M. G. *ana*; S. *on*; D. and T. *an*; B. *aan*.

**ON**, *ad.* forward, in progression; G. *an*; T. *an*. See A.

**ONCE**, *ad.* at one time; G. *ains*, corresponding with Arm. *unives*; Port. *una vez*, from L. *una vicis*.

**ONE**, *a. l.* single, some, any, different; G. *en*, *æn*; Swed. *en*, *an*; M. G. *ain*; S. *oene*; T. *ein*.

2. A person, some one, every one; F. *on*, formerly *ong*, contracted from L. *unusque*, *unusquisque*, has nearly the same meaning with S. *ang*, any or some; but the Goths used *an* or *en*, our one, for a person, which appears to have produced German *man*, for *man sagt* corresponds with F. *on dit*.

**ONION**, *s.* a bulbous plant, a scallion; L. *unio*; G. *uni-an*; F. *oignon*.

**OOZE**, *s.* humidity, soft mud, a gentle flow, a spring of water, the liquor of a tanner's vat; P. *an*, *ab*; G. *aa*; S. *ea*; F. *eau*; L. *aqua*, water, cognate with *u*,

produced G. *was*, *wos*, and S. *eas*, *ise*, *wæs*, *ose*, *use*, a stream; whence S. *asc*, *esc*, *isc*, *osc*, *usc*, corrupted into our *ax*, *esk*, *ex*, *ox*, *ouse* and *ur*, which give names to so many of our rivers, and to the Yssel in Holland. From G. *was*, *wos*; S. *wuse*; Swed. *wætska*, we have *woos*, *wych*, *wash*, a flow of liquid, a swamp, a pool; and Port. *osga*; Arm. *usque*; L. *uisge*, vulgarly called *whiskey*, signify water or wash for spirits. See USQUE BAUGH.

**OOZE**, *v. n.* from the noun; to drop or flow gently.

**OPAL**, *s.* a kind of precious stone; L. *opalus*; F. *opal*.

**OPEN**, *a.* unclosed, uncovered; G. *open*; Swed. *oppen*; S. and B. *open*; T. *offen*.

**OPERA**, *s.* a musical performance with scenery; It. and F. from L. *opera*.

**OPIMUM**, *s.* the inspissated juice of poppies; ὀπίον, supposed from ὀπίος, sap; L. *opium*; but the A. name *usyoon*, signifies affecting the senses, depriving of reason.

**OR**, a masculine termination denoting agency; adopted from the L., and supposed to be Scythian *aor*, a man, a male. See ER.

**OR**, *a.* contracted from either or other; G. *odr*; S. *other*.

**OR**, *s. l.* the first, the beginning; G. and S. *ar*, soon; S. *ord*, beginning. See FORE.

2. In heraldry, gold; F. *or*; It. *oro*, from L. *aurum*.

**ORA**, *interj.* now, well now; L. *hora*; Port. *ora*; W. *orah*, used in the same way, signify time, and also luck; as in F. *heur*, which produced *heureux* and *bonheur*. See ARRAH.

**ORATORIO**, *s.* It. a brotherhood at Rome, a sacred drama, religious music; at first was the name of a choir where prayers were sung; from L. *oro*.

**ORANGE**, *s.* the name of a golden-coloured fruit; L. *aurantium*; F. *orange*.

**ORCHAL**, **ARCHIL**, properly **ROCCELLA**, *s.* a moss gathered from rocks on the shores of the Mediterranean, and used for a blue colour.

**ORCHANET**, *s.* the herb anchusa; F. *orcanele*; It. *arcanet*. See ALKANET.

**ORCHARD**, *s.* an inclosure for fruit trees; from G. *aurt*, a plant, and *gard*, a garden; Swed. *örtogard*; D. *urtegard*; S. *ortegard*; G. *aurt* corresponds with ῥόγρος; and L. *hortus*. See WORT.

**ORCHIS**, *s.* a plant and its root from which salep is made, satyrium; ὄρχις, a testicle.

**ORDEAL**, *s.* a trial of innocence by fire; G. *urdeil*, *ordeil*; L. B. *ordalium*; F. *ordalie*, called God's judgment by the Goths, was also used in Persia and India to prove female chastity. Swed. *ordela*; S. *ordæl*; T. *urtheit*, signified any judicial decision; the prefix *de* being, in this case, the Swed. *ur*, final; but in our word, the prefix is believed to be Chald. *ur*; G. *ar*, *arn*, fire.

**ORDINANCE**, *s.* a law, a rule, holy rite; from L. *ordino*.

**ORDNANCE**, *s.* cannon, artillery; formerly *ordonance*, from L. *ordo*.

**ORDURE**, *s.* filth, excrement; F. *ord*, *ordure*; It. *ordura*; T. *ord*, *schord*; L. *sordes*.

**ORE**, *s.* metal in its mineral state; Swed. *öre* signified both metal and money; T. *oer*; S. *ore*; B. *oor*, corresponded with L. *æs*, *aris*.

**OREWEED**, *s.* shoreweed, wrack; G. *eyr*; Isl. *eyre*; S. *ora*; Swed. *ör*; L. *ora*, the shore, the strand.



ORGAL, *s.* tartar or lees of wine concreted and used by dyers; A. and P. *khal, alkhal*. See AROAL.

ORGAN, *s.* a musical instrument; *ὄργανον*; P. *arghun*.

ORGANY, *s.* a plant. See ORIGAN.

ORGIES, *s.* drunken feasts, frantic revels; from *ὄργια*, *ὄργια*, a festival.

ORIENT, *s.* rising of the sun, the east; L. *oriens*.

ORIGAN, *s.* an herb; L. *origanum*.

ORISON, *s.* a prayer, a supplication; F. *oraison*, from L. *oro*.

ORK, *s.* a kind of fish; L. *orca*; F. *ourque*.

ORLE, *s.* in heraldry, a kind of border; F. *orle*; It. *orlo*; L. *ora, orula*.

ORLOP, *s.* the deck of a ship; Swed. *oefverlopp*; B. *overloop*; T. *overloff*: B. *loop*, a run, walk or course. See LANDLOPER.

ORPIMENT, *s.* a mineral, yellow arsenic; F. *orpiment*; L. *auripigmentum*.

ORRIS, *s.* 1. a plant and its flower; corrupted from L. *iris*; but sometimes from L. *acorus*.  
2. A kind of gold lace; F. *orris*, from L. *aureus*.

ORT, *pl.* ORTS, *s.* leavings, refuse of fodder; S. *over ats*, over feedings. In Scotland the word is used for refuse of any kind.

ORTOLAN, *s.* a small delicious bird that frequents gardens; It. *hortolano*; F. *ortolan*, from L. *hortus*.

OSIER, OZIER, *s.* a kind of willow; *σίρinx*; but Arm. *ausil*; F. *osier*, seem to be cognate with our ooze, near which the willow thrives.

OSPRAY, *s.* the sea eagle; corrupted from OSSIFRAGE.

OSSELET, *s.* a little bone; F. *osselet*, from L. *ossis*.

OSSIFRAGE, *s.* a bird called the sea eagle; L. *ossifraga*; F. *ossefrague*.

OSTLER, *s.* who takes care of the horses at inns. See HOSTLER.

OSTRICH, *s.* a large bird of the desert; A. and P. *shoo-toor churz, ooshtoor churz*, the camel bustard; L. *struthio camelus*; F. *autriche*; T. *strausse*; It. *struzzo*.

OTAR OF ROSES, *s.* a perfume of roses; A. *atar*, perfume, odour, fragrance.

OTHER, *a.* different, not the same; G. *audr, adr, odr*; M. G. *authai*; S. *auther, other*; T. *oder*; which in Swed. D. T. and B. is *ander*, being all apparently from G. *eda, eder*, corresponding with *ἄλλος*; F. *autre*, used in nearly the same sense, is from L. *alter*. See ELSE.

OTHERGATES, *ad.* otherwise; G. *odrugatas*. See OTHER, and GATE, a way.

OTHERWISE, *ad.* in a different way, by other causes, in other respects; G. *odruvijs*. See OTHER and WISE.

OTOMAN, *a.* belonging to the Turks; A. *utum*, sublime, perfect.

OTTER, *s.* an amphibious animal; Sans. *ood*; G. *otr*; D. *odder*; T. *otter*; L. *lutra*.

OVEN, *s.* an arched place for baking; G. *ofon*; Isl. *ofn*; S. *ofen*; Slav. *ogne*; Swed. *ugn, ofn*; M. G. *oun*; T. *oun, ofen*; D. *ovn*; G. *fon*, and Sans. *ugn*, signify fire.

OVER, *prep.* above, upon, across; G. *ofar*; Swed. *ofver*; S. *ofre*; T. *uber*; P. *ubar*; Hind. *upar*; *उपरि*; I. *obair*; Arm. *oar*; L. *super*.

OVERCOME, *v. a.* to subdue, vanquish; from *over* and *come*, corresponding with L. *supero, superco*.

OVERT, *a.* open, apparent, public; L. *apertus*; It. *uperto*; F. *ouvert*.

OVERTURE, *s.* an opening, a disclosure, proposal, a flourish of music before a play begins; L. *apertura*; It. *upertura*; F. *ouverture*.

OUGHT, *s.* any thing. See AUGHT.

OUGHT, *pret.* of the verb to OWE; owed, obliged.

OUNCE, *s.* 1. a beast of prey; L. *lynx*; It. *lynce*; Sp. *lince, lonce, onza*; F. *once*, by mistaking *lonce* for *lonce*; but the *onca* of Buffon seems to be a different animal.  
2. A small weight; L. *uncia*; F. *once*.

OUPNE, *s.* 1. an elf, a fairy, a sprite; G. *alf*; T. *auf*.  
2. A name given to the bullfinch, which is also called a pope; G. *olpa*, a priest's hood.

OUR, *pron. poss.* belonging to us; G. *uar*; Isl. *wor*; D. *wor*; Swed. *wår*; S. *ure*, the possessive of *we*. T. *unser, user*, is the possessive of *us*.

OUSE, OWSE, *s.* tanner's bark beaten small for infusion. See OOZE.

OUSEL, *s.* the blackbird, the water starling; S. *osle*; T. *amsel, wasser amsel*, a water ousel, and also a water rail. S. *ose*, water; Swed. *söl*, black.

OUST, *s.* a frame to dry hops upon; G. *elsto*, a fireplace, from *eld*, fire, and *sto*, a place.

OUST, *v. a.* to cast out, vacate, take away; G. *austa*, from G. *us, ut*; T. *aus*; S. *uzu*; Arm. *ouz*. See to OUT.

OUT, *ad.* abroad, not in, away from home; G. *ut*; Swed. *utt*; S. *ut*; B. *uyt*.

OUT, *v.* to expel, put forth, extend. See to OUST.

OUTLAW, *s.* a man excluded from the benefit of the law, an exile; G. *utlag*.

OUTRAGE, *s.* extreme violence, commotion; F. *outrage*; It. *oraggio*; L. B. *ultragium*, from L. *ultra agere*.

OWE, *v. a.* to be indebted to, to have to pay; G. *a, aga*; Isl. *aa*; S. *ahan*; Swed. *hafwa*; Scot. *aigh*, all signifying to own or possess, and also to be indebted.

OWL, OWLET, *s.* a bird that flies by night; Sans. *oolloo*; L. *ulula*; S. *ule*; D. *ugle*; F. *hulotte*.

OWLER, *s.* a contraband dealer in wool, a smuggler, from G. *ull*; S. *uloh*, wool.

OWN, *pron. poss.* belonging to, possessing by right; as my own, their own; G. *ægn, aihn*, property, from *a*, to have, to possess; S. *ægan*; D. *eijen*; T. *eigen*, corresponding with *ἴα*.

OWN, *v. a.* 1. from the pronoun; to possess, to claim as one's own.  
2. To admit, assent, acknowledge; from G. *ia*; T. *ja-hen, bejahren*, to say yes, to yea; *ayan*, to say ay, to assent.

OWRE, *a.* wild, savage; G. *aur*; Swed. T. *auer*; B. *amer*, wild. See URE OX.

OX, *pl.* OXEN, *s.* a castrated bull; G. and Swed. *oxe*; Isl. and D. *uxe*; S. *oxa*; T. *ochs*; M. G. *auhs*; Sans. *aksha*; Arm. *ouch*; W. *ych*; I. *agh*.

OYER, *v. n.* to hear, a law court for hearing appeals; F. *ouir*; It. *udire*; L. *audire*.

OYES, *v.* hear ye; F. *oyez*. See OYER.

OYSTER, *s.* a well known shell fish; *ὄστρεον*; L. *ostrea*; B. *oester*; F. *huitre*.



# P

## P A D

**P** is a labial consonant formed by a slight compression of the anterior part of the lips. The Goths, like the Arabs, had formerly no P, although it is now common in all their dialects; but liable still to be confounded with B, V and F. The Æolians and Osce transmuted the Greek T into P, as will appear at the former letter. The Armoricans and Welch intermute P, B, F, M and V, continually; and like the Osce, frequently substitute P, where the Latins and Irish use Q, K, or C hard. *Καίος* and *Παίος* were synonymous; and occasionally the Latins seem to have adopted the Greek variation to form a slight distinction, as *Coquina* and *Popina*, a kitchen, a cook's shop. In English Peep seems to have been substituted for Keek, and Pod for Cod; otherwise the pronunciation of it is uniform, except that Ph or Greek φ has the sound of F, as in *Physic*, *Phenix*. It is however mute in *Receipt* and *Accompt*; but, according to modern orthography, in those cases it is usually omitted.

**PACE**, *s.* a step, gait, a measure sometimes of two feet and a half or of three feet; but the greater or geometrical is five feet; *L. passus*; *It. passo*; *F. pas*.

**PACHA**, **PASHA**, *s.* a Turkish title of honour. See **BASHAW**.

**PACK**, *s.* a bundle, a bale, a band, a set; *P. pagcha*, *bagcha*; *Isl. piokur*; *Swed. pack*; *D. pakke*; *B. pack*; *Arm. pak*; *F. paquet*; *It. pacchetto*.

**PACK**, *v. a.* 1. from the noun; to bind up for carriage, to unite in bad designs, to sort cards or place them for unfair purposes.

2. To dismiss in a hurry, to send away bodily, to bundle off; *Swed. packa*; *D. pakke*; *T. packen*.

**PACKWAX**, *s.* a tendon of the neck. See **WAX**.

**PAD**, *s. l.* a path, a footway; *πᾶτος*; *B. pad*; *T. pfad*; *S. paath*, from *P. pa*; *Sans. pad*; *πᾶς*; *L. pes*; *W. ped*; *Arm. pau*; *It. pede*; *F. pied*.

2. An easy pace, an ambling horse.

3. A pack saddle; *D. pude*; *F. bat*. See **BAT**.

**PAD**, *v. l.* from the noun; to pace, to go on foot, to travel gently.

## P A I

2. To smooth by treading with the foot.

3. To rob on foot.

**PADAR**, *s.* the refuse of oats; *L. B. paleatura*.

**PADDLE**, *s.* a kind of short broad oar; *L. patulus*, *batulus*.

**PADDOC**, *s. l.* a large frog; *Isl. podda*; *Swed. padda*; *D. padde*; *S. pada*; *B. padde*; *It. botta*; whence *F. crapaud*, a toad.

2. An inclosed pasture ground; *F. pâtis*, from *L. pastus*; but sometimes written *parrok* for *Park*.

**PADLOCK**, *s.* a lock with a staple and hasp; a lock for a *pad gate*.

**PAGAN**, *s.* a countryman, a gentile, a heathen; *L. paganus*, from *pagus*, a village. Heathen and Gentile signified a native inhabitant, and denoted, with the early Christians, one who adhered to ancient religious observances of the country.

**PAGE**, *s. l.* one side of the leaf of a book; *L. pagina*; *F. pagc*.

2. An attendant on a great person; *Sp. and F. page*; *It. paggio*; *L. B. puseus*, either from *παῖς*, or *G. poik*; *Swed. poike*, *poig*, a boy; *P. puegh*, *puek*, a messenger. See **BOY**.

**PAGEANT**, *s.* a show, a spectacle; *πᾶγμα*; *L. pegenia*. *Πηγα* or *σχηνοπηγια*, was the Jewish grand ceremony at the feast of the tabernacle; and signified literally scenic ornaments and devices.

**PAGODA**, **PAGOD**, *s.* an Indian temple, a coin which formerly had that representation; *P. boot khoda*; *Hind. boot kuda*, the abode of God.

**PAIGLES**, *s.* cowslips, palsywort; *L. paralysis*.

**PAIL**, *s.* a wooden vessel open at top; *Sp. payla*; *It. paol*; *Arm. pel*; *L. patella*.

**PAIL MAIL**, *a.* violent, furious, in confusion. See **PELL MELL**.

**PAIN**, *s.* a sensation of uneasiness, toil, trouble; *πᾶνη*; *L. pæna*; *F. peine*; *S. pin*; *Arm. poan*; *W. poen*; *I. pein*.

**PAINAM**, *s.* an infidel; *F. payen*. See **PAGAN**.



- PAINT**, *v. a.* to colour, represent, adorn; Sp. *pintar*; F. *peindre*, from L. *pingo*.
- PAIR**, *s.* two things of a sort, a couple; F. *pair*; from L. *par*.
- PALACE**, *s.* a royal or splendid house; F. *palais*, from L. *palatium*, the residence of the Cæsars on the mount Palatine.
- PALANQUIN**, *s.* a kind of covered litter carried by a class of people in India like chairmen; Hind. *palkee*, apparently from Sans. *paluk*, a couch; but perhaps confounded with Sp. and Port. *palanca*; L. and Greek, *phalanga*, a pole for carrying.
- PALATE**, *s.* the roof of the mouth; L. *palatum*; F. *palais*.
- PALAVER**, *s.* a word, a speech, idle talk; Sp. *palabra*, supposed to be Παράβολη; but Sp. *labia*, *labra*, eloquence; Arm. *laver*; W. *llafar*; I. *labhair*, speech, are apparently from L. *labrum*, a lip.
- PALE**, *a.* wan, colourless, faint, dim; L. *pallidus*; F. *pale*.
- PALE**, *s.* a stake, a fence, inclosure, district, territory; L. *palus*; F. *pal*; It. *palia*; T. *pfal*.
- PALETTE**, *s.* a painter's board; F. *palette*; It. *paletta*, dim. of L. *pala*.
- PALFREY**, **PALFREY**, *s.* a small riding horse; F. *palefroy*; Sp. *palafren*; L. B. *palafredus*, *palfredus*; It. *paraveredo*; L. *veredus*; Φείρετ, Φείρων, Φαρας, signifying a horse, from Φείρω, to carry. Thus also G. *fara*, to go, produced *far*, German *pferd*, a riding horse.
- PALL**, *s.* a cloak or mantle of state, a covering for the dead; L. *pallium*; Hind. *pal*; Sp. *pallio*; F. *poele*.
- PALL**, *v. l.* from the noun; to cloak, to invest.
2. To dispirit, to daunt, to make vapid or pale; L. *palleo*; It. *pallido*, *impallido*.
- PALETTE**, *s. l.* a small mean bed; F. *paillette*; L. *paleatus*.
- 2 In heraldry, a palet, a small pale or stake.
3. A painter's board. See **PALETTE**.
- PALL MALL**, *s.* a kind of game, bat and ball; It. *palamaglio*; F. *palle maille*, from πάλλα; L. *pila*, and *mal-leus*.
- PALLIARDISE**, *s.* whoredom, fornication; from L. *pellex*.
- PALLIATE**, *v. a.* to cover, to excuse, extenuate, cure imperfectly; L. B. and It. *palliare*; Sp. *paliar*; F. *pallier*, from L. *pallium*.
- PALM**, *s. l.* the inner part of the hand, a measure of three inches; L. and It. *palma*; F. *palme*; παλάμη.
2. A tree having leaves expanding, like the open hand, which were exhibited as the emblem of victory; L. *palma*.
- PALMER**, *s. l.* a pilgrim; perhaps for Pilgrimer; but supposed to denote one who returned triumphant from a journey to the Holy-land, bearing a branch of palm-tree, which sanctioned mendicity.
2. A hairy caterpillar; from its roving like a palmer.
- PALSY**, *s.* a privation of motion; L. *paralysis*.
- PALTER**, *v.* to err, deceive, trifle, dodge, shuffle, play tricks; Sp. *faltar*, *baldar*, from L. *fallo*: L. B. *pali-tarc*, to deviate, wander, err.
- PALTRY**, *a. l.* from the verb; shuffling, tricky, despicable.
2. Ragged, shabby, mean; T. *paltrig*; F. *pietre*, apparently from S. *palt*; D. *piall*; Swed. *pall*, *paltor*, a shred, a tatter.

- PAMPER**, *v. a.* to feed luxuriously, to glut; It. *pambere*, for *panbere*, to eat and drink, is from L. *panis* and *bi-bere*; but It. *pampeare*, *pampenare*, *spanpanare*, to flourish, shoot out luxuriously, revel, vaunt, are from L. *pampinus*; F. *pampre*, an overgrown shoot of a vine.
- PAMPHLET**, *s.* a printed sheet of paper stitched with thread, a small book; written *paunflet* by Caxton, from L. *pagina filata*.
- PAN**, *s.* a kitchen vessel, the small bone on the knee, the part of a gun-lock which contains the priming; Swed. *panna*; B. *panne*; T. *pfanne*; S. *ponne*, *panna*; πατάρι; L. *patina*.
- PANACEA**, *s.* a universal medicine, a kind of violet called heart's ease; πανάκεια; L. *panacea*; F. *panacée*. See **PANCY**.
- PANCY**, *s.* a kind of violet called heart's ease; L. *panax*; F. *pensée*.
- PANDER**, *v. a.* to discover, find out, provide, pimp; L. and It. *pandere*.
- PANDOUR**, *s.* an Austrian irregular soldier; Turk. *pan-daur*; Hind. *pindara*.
- PANE**, *s.* a square of glass, wood or paper; L. and It. *pagina*; F. *panneau*.
- PANEL**, *s.* from **PANE**; a square of wood or paper, a jury roll delivered in.
- PANG**, *v. a.* to torment, put to great pain; S. *pinian*. See **PAIN**.
- PANG**, *s.* from the verb; extreme pain, a sudden throe; S.  *pang*, venom.
- PANIC**, *s.* a violent fright without cause; F. *panique*; πάνικος φόβος.
- PANNADE**, *v. a.* to curvet, to strut, to affect a proud gait; F. *paonader*, *panader*. See **PAVAN**.
- PANNEL**, *s.* a kind of rustic saddle; It. *panello*, *panetto*; F. *panneau*; B. *pancel*; W. *panal*, from L. *pannus*.
- PANNICK**, **PANNICKLE**, *s.* a species of millet; Coptic, *pe n oik*; L. B. *panicum*; F. *panic*, *panis*; It. *panico*, supposed to be cognate with L. *panis*.
- PANNIER**, *s.* a kind of wicker basket; L. *panarium*; F. *panier*; It. *paniere*.
- PANSY**, *s.* a kind of violet called heart's ease; L. *panax*; F. *pensée*.
- PANT**, *v. n.* to beat at the heart, to breathe quick, to long; L. B. *panthelo*; F. *pantele*, corresponding with L. *anhelo*. See **PITAPAT**.
- PANTALON**, *s.* a buffoon, the tutelal saint of harlequins, and a kind of breeches worn by rope-dancers; It. *pantalone*; Sp. and F. *pantalon*.
- PANTILE**, *s.* a large tile; from *pan* and *tile*. See **PEN-TILE**.
- PANTLER**, *s.* the officer of a great family who keeps the bread. See **PANTRY**.
- PANTOFLE**, *s.* a slipper; P. *paontabul*, *patabul*, from *pa*, *paon*; Sans. *panv*, the foot; F. *pantoufle*; Swed. and D. *toffel*; S. *tuefle*, a sock.
- PANTRY**, *s.* a closet used for provisions; L. B. *panatarium*; It. *panateria*; F. *paneterie*, from L. *panis*.
- PAP**, *s. l.* a nipple, a teat, a dug; L. *papa*, *papilla*; It. *poppa*; B. *pappe*; P and T were liable to frequent intermutations. See **TEAT**.
2. Food of bread boiled in water for infants, the pulp of fruit; L. *papo*, from πάσμαι; S. *papa*; It. *pappa*; F. *papin*; Arm. *papa*.
- PAPA**, *s.* a common name for father with very young



children; *πάππας*; P. *baba*; A. *baaba*; Sans. *bop*; L. B. *papa*. See ABBA.

PAPAW, *s.* an Indian tree and its fruit; Hind. *pupueya*; F. *papayer*.

PAPER, *s.* a substance made of rags for writing upon; L. *papyrus*, a rush known to the Egyptians also as *biblos*.

PAPILIO, *s.* a butterfly; L. *papilio*; F. *papillon*. It is the same word with *pavilion*; as G. and It. *forfalla*, *farfalla*, signify a curtain and a butterfly.

PAPPOSE, PAPPOUS, *a.* downy, soft; L. B. *papposus*, from *πάππος*; L. *pappus*.

PARADE, *s.* order, ornament, pomp, show, military array; F. *parade*; It. *parada*, from L. *paro*.

PARADISE, *s.* the garden of Eden; Heb. and P. *pardes*, *fardes*, a garden; *παράδεισος*; L. *paradisus*; F. *paradis*; Eden, Aden, is an abode.

PARAGON, *s.* a model, a pattern; *παράγων*; F. *parangon*; It. *paragone*.

PARAMOUNT, *a.* superior in rank, chief; F. *paramont*, from *amonter*, to ascend.

PARAMOUR, *s.* a lover, a wooer; F. *par amour*, *per amore*.

PARAPET, *s.* in fortification, a mound breast high; F. *parapet*; It. *parapetto*, from *petto*; L. *pectus*.

PARAPLUY, *s.* an umbrella to defend from rain; F. *parapluie*, from *pluie*; L. *pluvia*.

PARASOL, *s.* an umbrella; It. *parasole*; F. *parasol*, from L. *sol*. See to PARRY.

PARBOIL, *v. a.* to half boil, to *part boil*; F. *parbouiller*.

PARBREAK, *s.* a vomit, a retching; T. *verbrèche*. See BRAKE.

PARCEL, *s.* a small bundle, a part, a lot, a set; L. B. *particella*; F. *parcelle*.

PARCENER, *s.* in common law, a joint-possession; F. *parsonier*, *parsunier*, from L. *pars* and *unire*.

PARCH, *v.* to scorch, dry, grow dry; L. *peraresco*; *perustus*, scorched.

PARCIMENT, *s.* sheepskin dressed for writing; *Pergamena charta*, being first used at Pergamus.

PARDON, *v. a.* to forgive, pass by, remit; F. *pardonner*; L. *perdono*.

PARE, *v. a.* to trim, dress, cut off the surface; F. *parer*; L. *paro*.

PARGET, *s.* a kind of plaster, stucco; F. *pargette*, perhaps from L. *gypsata*.

PARISH, *s.* a particular district of land; F. *paroisse*; L. B. *parochia*; *παροικία*.

PARK, *s.* an inclosed ground for deer, a sheep-fold, a kind of net for game; G. *park*, from *berga*, to inclose, preserve; Swed. *park*; S. *pearruk*; F. *parc*; Sp. *parque*; L. B. *parcus*; Arm. *parc*; W. *parc*; I. *paire*, perhaps from L. *parco*.

PARK LEAVES, *s.* an herb called St John's wort; L. *hypericon*, and *leaves*,

PARLE, PARLEY, *s.* an oral treaty; F. *parlé*; from the verb.

PARLEY, *v. n.* to treat by words, to speak; F. *parler*; It. *parlare*, supposed by some to be L. *fabulari*, or *παρῳαλίω*.

PARLIAMENT, *s.* an assembly of the three estates, king, lords and commons, a meeting to discuss public affairs; L. B. *parliamentum*; F. *parlement*.

PARLOUR, *s.* a room on the first floor where matters of

business were discussed; F. *parloir*; It. *parlatorio*. See PARLEY.

PARLOUS, *a.* adventurous, keen, subtle; *περικλυτός*. See PERIL.

PAROLE, *s.* a verbal promise; F. *parole*; It. *parola*. See PARLEY.

PAROQUET, *s.* a small kind of parrot; F. *paroquet*; *παρρανα*. See PARROT.

PARROT, *s.* a talking bird; B. Greek *παρρανα*, from *εγγηνα*. The Sans. name *hura*, *hurewa*, signifies green.

PARRY, *v. a.* to ward off a thrust, to guard; F. *parer*; It. *parare*; Sp. *parar*.

PARSE, *v. a.* to resolve a sentence by the rules of grammar; from L. *pars*.

PARSLEY, *s.* a well known herb; B. *petersely*; Sp. *perexil*; F. *persil*; L. *petroselinon*.

PARSNIP, *s.* a plant and its root; L. *pastinaca napus*.

PARSON, *s.* a clergyman, one who has the charge of a parish; L. *parochianus*; but P. *paras* signifies pure, holy, upright.

PART, *s.* a portion, share, space; Heb. *paras*; L. *pars*; F. *part*; It. *parte*.

PART, *v. a.* from the noun; to separate, divide, share.

PARTAGE, *s.* a division, a share, the act of parting or dividing; F. *partage*.

PARTAKE, *v.* to participate, to have a share with; originally perhaps from *partage*; but confounded with our G. word *take*, of which it follows the construction.

PARTERRE, *s.* even ground, a plot in a garden; F. *parterre*; L. *par terra*.

PARTISAN, *s.* 1. an adherent to a party, the head of a party; F. *partisan*; It. *partisano*.

2. A quarterstaff; G. *bardshane*, a halbert; T. *partisan*; F. *pertuisan*; It. *partiggiana*.

PARTLET, *s.* 1. a ruff to the neck, a loose doublet; It. *parata*, dress, seems to have been prefixed to *lattucca*, *lattughe*, a dress worn by women who gave suck. See TUCKER.

2. A hen with a ruff of feathers on the neck.

PARTRIDGE, *s.* a bird of game; *πέριδος*; L. *perdix*; F. *perdrix*.

PARTY, *s.* from PART; a select assembly, one of two litigants, a detachment of soldiers; F. *partie*.

PAS, *s.* a step, precedence; P. *pa*; F. *pas*; L. *passus*; It. *passo*, accord in both senses.

PASCHAL, *a.* relating to the passover; Heb. *pasach*; L. *paschalis*; F. *pascal*.

PASH, *s.* the head, pate or skull; P. *pasch*; Scot. *pash*.

PASH, *v. a.* to kiss, lay on, strike; *παίω*; L. *pango*, *pago*; Swed. *pussa*, to buss.

PASQUE FLOWER, *s.* a kind of anemone worn at Easter; It. *passaflora*.

PASQUIL, PASQUIN, *s.* a mutilated statue, near the place Navonna at Rome, which was famous for being covered with lampoons called *pasquinades*.

PASS, *v.* to go, proceed, exceed, excel, surpass, terminate, vanish; Heb. *pasah*; F. *passer*; It. *passare*; Sp. *pasar*.

PASS, *s.* from the verb; a narrow entrance, a passage, a thrust through, a license to proceed, state of procedure, condition.

PASSABLE, *a.* that may be passed over, tolerable; F. *passable*; It. *passabile*.



**PASSADE, PASSADO**, *s.* in fencing, a pass, a thrust; Sp. *pasado*; It. *passata*.

**PASSENGER**, *s.* a passer, a traveller; F. *passager*; It. *passagiere*.

**PASSDICE**, *s.* a game with dice; It. *passa*, as used in pastime, signifies play, amusement; but Sans. and Hind. *pase* is dice.

**PASSION**, *s.* suffering of the mind, anger, ardour, zeal, lust, love; F. *passion*; It. *passione*; L. *passio*.

**PASSION FLOWER**, *s.* a species of clematis which has a flower with a cross, the mark of Christ's passion; Sp. *passionera*.

**PASSOVER**, *s.* a sacrifice in commemoration of the time when God, smiting the Egyptians, passed over the habitations of the Hebrews; Heb. *pasah*, *pascah*; *πάσχα*; L. *pascha*; It. *pasqua*; F. *pasque*, *pâque*.

**PASSPORT**, *s.* a permission to pass a boundary; F. *passport*; It. *passa porto*, from *pass* and L. *portus*.

**PASTE**, *s.* dough, cement; F. *paste*, *pâte*; It. *pasta*; L. B. *pastum*; L. *pistum*, from *pinso*, to knead; whence *pistor*, a baker, *pastillus*, a loaf.

**PASTEL**, *s.* a colouring substance, woad; Sp. *pastel*; F. *pastel*; O. F. *guasdel*; L. *glastum*, frequently confounded with *pastil*.

**PASTERN**, *s.* the joint of a horse's foot; F. *pasturon*; It. *pastoia*, *passatoia*, supposed to be from L. *passus*.

**PASTIL**, *s.* small pastry, perfumes or colours made up into small rolls of paste; F. *pastille*; It. *pastiglia*; L. *pastillus*.

**PASTIME**, *s.* sport, diversion; It. *passa tempo*.

**PASTORAL**, *a.* rural, rustic, belonging to shepherds; relating to the cure of souls from the spiritual pastor; F. *pastorale*; L. *pastoralis*.

**PASTY**, *s.* a pie raised in paste; It. *pasticcio*; F. *pasté*, *pâté*.

**PAT**, *a.* fit, convenient, exact; B. *pas* is used like our word, which seems, however, to be from It. *atto*; L. *aptus*.

**PAT**, *s.* a tap, a quick light blow; F. *pattée* is from *palle*, a paw.

**PATACHE**, *s.* a Phœnician vessel, a pinnacle; *πάταχος*; F. *patache*; Sp. *patache*.

**PATACON**, *s.* a Spanish coin, a piece of eight; Sp. *patacon*; It. *patacone*; said to have borne formerly the figure of a *patache*.

**PATCH**, *s.* 1. a piece sewed on, a spot; It. *pezza*; Sp. *pieza*, *pedazo*. See **PIECE**.

2. A paltry fellow, a ninny; It. *pazzo*.

**PATE**, *s.* the head, the skull; L. *patina*, *patella*; Sp. and It. *patena*, a skull.

**PATEN**, *s.* a plate used at the altar; L. *patina*.

**PATH**, *s.* a footway; *πάτος*; S. *path*; W. *paith*. See **PAD**.

**PATIENCE**, *s.* 1. calmness under suffering, endurance, power of suffering; L. *patientia*; F. *patience*; It. *pazienza*.

2. An herb called burdock; F. *la patience*; It. *lappazio*; L. *lappacea*.

**PATRIARCH**, *s.* the head of a family, a bishop; *πατριάρχης*; L. *patriarcha*.

**PATRIOT**, *s.* one who professes a regard for his country; *πατριώτης*; F. *patriote*.

**PATROL**, *s.* a guard going the rounds; Sp. *patrula*; F. *patrouille*. See **PAD** and **ROLL**.

**PATTEN**, *s.* the foot, the base of a column, a clog shod with iron for women; F. *pattin*; It. *pattino*; B. *pattyn*. See **PAD**.

**PATTER**, *v. n.* frequentative of to **PAT**; to drum with the fingers, to make a noise like hail.

**PATTERN**, *s.* a model; F. and Sp. *patron*, from L. *patro*.

**PAVAN**, *s.* a grave, stately dance; It. *pavana*; F. *pavane*, from L. *pavo*. See **PANNADE**.

**PAVILION**, *s.* a magnificent tent; F. *pavillon*; L. *papilio*.

**PAUNCH**, *s.* the belly, the stomach of a beast; Sp. *pança*; F. *panse*; It. *pancio*; L. *pantex*.

**PAW**, *s.* the foot of a beast; Pers. and Hind. *pa*; Arm. and W. *paw*; Sp. *pata*; F. *palle*. See **PAD**.

**PAWN**, *s.* 1. a footman, a piece at chess; P. *paan*, *pa adagan*; F. *pion*, *pieton*; It. *pedone*; Sp. *peon*, from L. *pes*.

2. A pledge, a security; L. *pignus*; It. *pegno*; F. *pan*; B. *pand*; Swed. *pan*; F. *pfand*.

**PAY**, *v. a.* 1. to discharge a debt, reward, atone; L. *pacare*; It. *pagare*; F. *payer*, to satisfy.

2. To beat, to strike; *παίω*; W. *pwyo*; L. *pango*,  *pago*.

3. To daub the seams of a vessel with pitch; from F. *poix*; L. *pix*.

**PEA**, *s.* a well known pulse; F. *pois*; Arm. *pis*; *πίσος*; L. *pisum*.

**PEACE**, *s.* quiet, rest, respite from war; F. *paix*; It. *pace*; L. *pax*.

**PEACH**, *s.* a tree and its fruit; F. *pesche*; It. *persico*; L. *malum Persicum*.

**PEACOCK**, *s.* a fowl remarkable for the beauty of its feathers; L. *pavo*.

**PEAK**, *s.* a pointed top, the foretop of a head-dress; S. *peak*. See **BEAK**.

**PEAK**, *v. n.* to look meagre, to pine, to sneak; L. B. and F. *pica*, loss of appetite, languor, supposed to be from *πίσις*.

**PEAL**, *s.* a succession of loud sounds; D. *biæl*, a ringing; B. *belui*, *gelui*, the noise of bells, from *luijen*, to ring; G. *hlio*, sound.

**PEARL**, *s.* a gem found in a shell fish, a scale on the eye; A. *para lootoo*, sea jewel; F. *perle*; Sp. and It. *perla*; T. *berlein*, supposed by some to be from G. *ber*, a berry, synonymous with L. *bacca*. See **MARGARITE**.

**PEARMAN**, *s.* the name of an apple grafted on a pear.

**PEASANT**, *s.* a rustic, a husbandman; F. *paisan*; It. *paesano*, from *paese*; L. *pagus*, a country, a village.

**PEAT**, *s.* a kind of turf used for fuel; T. *pfütze*, a bog; Isl. *pytt*.

**PEBBLE**, *s.* a hard small stone; S. *papol*, apparently from G. and Swed. *boll*; Scot. *boule*, a round stone.

**PECCADILLO**, *s.* a petty fault; Sp. *peccadillo*, from L. *pecco*.

**PECK**, *s.* the fourth part of a bushel; Arm. *pech*; F. *picotin*, a fourth, from Arm. *pezwar*, *pechnar*, four.

**PECK**, *v. a.* to pick up food as a bird, to strike with the beak; Sp. *picar*; F. *becquer*; B. *bicken*. See **BEAK**.

**PED**, *s.* a small pack-saddle. See **PAD**.

**PEDANT**, *s.* one vainly ostentatious of learning; F. *pedant*, from *παίδιον*.

**PEDDLE**, *v. n.* to be busy about trifles, to pettle; from *petty*.

**PEDERERO, PEDERETO, PATERERO**, *s.* a swivel gun; Sp. *pedrero*, a gun to shoot stones; from *pedra*; L. *petra*. See **PETRARY**.



**PEDESTAL**, *s.* the basis of a statue; F. *pedestal*; It. *pedestalo*, from *πῶδις*; and *ῥῆμα*.

**PEDIGREE**, *s.* genealogy, lineage, race; F. *pedegrè*, from *ped*; L. *pes*, a stem, a stalk, a root, a foundation, and *degre*.

**PEDLAR**, *s.* one who carries a pack, a dealer in small wares; Scot. *pedder*, from L. *pes*; F. *ped aller*, to go on foot.

**PEEK**, *s.* the upper part of a sail extended by a gaff or yard. See **PEAK**.

**PEEL**, *s.* 1. the rind of fruit, a membrane; F. *pelure*; Arm. *pel*; W. *pill*, from L. *pellis*.

2. A baker's board with a long handle to put bread into the oven; F. *pelle*; L. *pala*.

**PEEL**, *v. a.* 1. from the noun; to take off the rind, to flay; F. *peler*.

2. To rob, to plunder. See to **PILL**.

**PEELING**, *s.* a kind of soft silk; Chinese, *peclam*, satin; B. *pelang*.

**PEEP**, *v. n.* to view slyly, to make the first appearance; apparently the same with to *keek*, by changing *k* or *c* into *p*; as *pod* for *cod*.

**PEEPER**, *s.* 1. a young pigeon, a chicken; L. *pipio*.

2. From the verb; an observer, a keeker.

**PEER**, *s.* an equal, a nobleman as equal in the highest degree; F. *pair*; L. *par*.

**PEER**, *v. n.* to come into sight, to peep, to appear; L. *pareo*; It. *parere*; F. *paraître*.

**PEERLESS**, *a.* having no equal, matchless.

**PEEVISH**, *a.* petulant, waspish; It. *peccioso*, *pefioso*, from *pecchia*; L. *apicula*, a bee. See **WASP**.

**PEG**, *s.* a wooden pin, a pointed stick; Isl. *piackur*; Swed. *påk*, *pik*, *pigg*; D. *pege*; a mark in liquid measure. See **PIN**.

**PEGGY**, *s.* the dim. of Margaret, but properly a little girl; G. *poige*; Isl. *pika*; Swed. and S. *piga*; D. *pige*, the feminine of G. *poik*, a boy; from G. *ug*; I. *og*, young. See **POLLY** and **MOLLY**.

**PELF**, *s.* riches, used in contempt; L. B. *peltra*; Norman F. *peuffe*; Isl. *pula*; Swed. *påla*, signify to toil, to slave, and G. *far*; S. *feo*, wealth.

**PELISSE**, *s.* a fur robe; F. *pelisse*, from L. *pellis*, fur.

**PELL**, *s.* a skin, hide, roll of parchment, a record; L. *pellis*.

**PELL MELL**, *ad.* jumbled together, in confusion; F. *pesle mesle*, from L. *pello* and *miscello*.

**PELLET**, *s.* a little ball, a bullet; F. *pelote*; dim. of L. *pila*.

**PELLS**, *s. pl.* an office in the exchequer; from **PELL**, a record.

**PELT**, *s.* the skin, a hide; T. *peltze*; L. *pellis*. See **FELT**.

**PELT**, *v. a.* to hit with some missile, to strike; F. *peloter*. See **PELLET**.

**PEN**, *s.* 1. a fold for cattle, a coop; G. *pind*. See **BIN**.

2. An instrument to write with, a quill; L. *penna*.

**PEN**, *v. a.* 1. from the noun; to coop up, inclose; G. *pynda*; S. *pyndan*.

2. To use a pen, to write, to compose.

**PENCIL**, *s.* a small hair brush, an instrument for writing without ink; L. *penicillus*; T. *pinsel*; F. *pincean*; It. *penello*.

**PENDANT**, *s.* 1. a jewel hanging in the ear, a pendulum; F. *pendant*.

2. A small flag in ships. See **PENNANT**.

**PENGUIN**, *s.* a bird like a goose; from L. *penna*; It. *pennachio*; F. *penache*; Sp. *penacho*, *penachino*, signify the crest of a bird, or that tuft of feathers which is remarkable in the Magellanic goose. *Pen gwyn*, white head, is the Welsh name for the bald eagle, which is quite a different bird.

**PENNANT**, *s.* a small flag at the mast-head. See **PENNON**.

**PENNON**, *s.* a long narrow flag distinguishing command; F. *pennon*, *fanon*, *fanion*; It. *pennone*; Sp. *pendon*; W. *penwn*; Slav. *pan*; G. *fan*, dominion, authority, produced *fanon*; M. G. and Swed. *fana*, *fania*; S. *fana*; T. *fannon*; B. *van*, an ensign. The standard of William the Conqueror, consecrated by the Pope, was called *phanon*. See **FANE**, **GONFANON** and **BANNER**.

**PENNY**, *s.* the twelfth part of a shilling, seems to have signified originally coin, stamped money; G. *peninga*; D. *pænge*; T. *pfening*; S. *penig*, apparently from G. *pæna*, *pænga*; L. *pango*, to bang, to coin. The Goths had a great and a small penny; five of the former, and twelve of the latter, to a shilling; but some suppose it to be from *fine*. See **FEE**.

**PENNY ROYAL**, *s.* fleawort, poley royal. See **POLEY** and **ROYAL**.

**PENSILE**, *a.* hanging, suspended; L. *pensilis*.

**PENSIVE**, *a.* thoughtful, meditative, melancholy; F. *pensif*; It. *pensivo*, from L. *penso*.

**PENT**, *part. pass.* of the verb to *pen*; shut up, inclosed.

**PENTHOUSE**, **PENTICE**, *s.* a sloping shed; It. *pendice*; F. *appentis*, from L. *pendo*.

**PENTILE**, *s.* a sloping roof; It. *pendicilla*; but frequently used instead of *pantile*.

**PEPPER**, *s.* a pungent aromatic, spice; Sans. and P. *pilpil*; *πίπτι*; L. *piper*; F. *poivre*; It. *pevere*.

**PEPPER**, *v. a.* to sprinkle with pepper, to make hot, to hit with small shot.

**PERADVENTURE**, *ad.* perhaps, by chance; from L. *per*, and *adventure*.

**PERCH**, *s.* 1. a rod, a bird's roost, a measure of five yards and a half; L. and It. *pertica*; F. *perche*.

2. A fresh water fish; *πέρα*, from its dark coloured flakes; L. B. *perca*; F. *perche*.

**PERFORM**, *v.* to execute, achieve, act a part in a play; It. *performare*, from L. *per* and *formo*.

**PERFUME**, *s.* a sweet scent, a strong odour; F. *parfume*; It. *profumo*, from L. *fumus*. See **FRANKINCENSE**.

**PERHAPS**, *ad.* perchance, peradventure; from L. *per* and *hap*, as mayhap, maybe.

**PERIL**, *s.* danger, hazard, jeopardy; F. *peril*; It. *periglio*; L. *periculum*.

**PERIWIG**, *s.* a wig. See **PERUKE**.

**PERIWINKLE**, **PERWINKLE**, *s.* 1. an herb; F. *pervenche*; L. B. *pervinca*; L. *vinca*, from its winding nature.

2. A winkle, a wilk, a small shell fish. See **WINKLE**.

**PERK**, *v.* to assume airs of consequence, to affect display of dress, to prank. See to **PRICK**.

**PERK**, *a.* from the verb; conceited, pompous, proud.

**PERRY**, *s.* a liquor made from pears; F. *poire*.

**PERT**, *a.* petulant, saucy, lively, brisk; supposed to be F. *pret*; L. *parate*, ready. W. *pert*, spruce, neat, smart, is properly *berth*; G. *bert*, fair, shining, bright.

**PERUKE**, *s.* a wig, a periwig; F. *perruque*; It. *perucca*;



Sp. *peluca* : F. *pelu* ; It. *pelo* ; Sp. *pelo*, hair, from L. *pilus*. L. B. *rica*, a headdress, appears to be from S. *rug*, *rye* ; M. G. *rih*, hairy, and produced It. *ricciaiu*, false hair. The two ctymons may have been confounded.

PERUSE, *v. a.* to look through, to read, to study ; L. *perviso*.

PESADE, *s.* an appearance of stepping, the action of a horse in the manege when he raises his fore feet without moving those behind ; F. *passade* ; It. *passata* ; from L. *passus*, a step.

PESSARY, *s.* a tentlike form of medicine ; *πισσαριον* ; F. *pessaire*.

PEST, *s.* the plague, pestilence ; F. *peste* ; L. *pestis*.

PESTER, *v. a.* from PEST ; to plague, disturb, perplex.

PESTLE, *s.* a tool to beat with in a mortar ; It. *pistello* ; *pisleau* ; L. *pisillum*.

PET, *s.* what is taken to heart, a slight fit of passion, a favourite ; It. *petto* ; L. *pectus*.

PETAR, PETARD, *s.* a piece of ordnance used to force open a barrier, a cracker ; F. *petard* ; It. *petardo*, from F. *petar* ; L. *pedo*.

PETIT, *a.* small, inconsiderable ; F. See PETTY.

PETRARY, *s.* an engine to throw stones ; from L. *petra*. See PEDERERO.

PETREL, *s.* 1. a bird called Pewetrel from its cry ; L. *procellaria*.

2. A kind of breastplate ; It. *pettorate* ; L. *pectoralis*.

PETROL, PETROLIUM, *s.* a liquid bitumen ; L. *petra oleum*.

PETRONEL, *s.* a small gun, a carbine ; F. *petrinel*, from L. and It. *petra*, a stone, a flint, distinguished from a match-lock.

PETTICOAT, *s.* a garment worn by women, small clothing ; from *petty* and *coat*.

PETTIFOGGER, *s.* one who litigates in trifles ; from *petty* and T. *fuiger*, *fuger* ; S. *fogere*, an arranger, fitter, suitor. See to FIT.

PETTITOES, *s. pl.* the feet of a sucking pig ; D. *patte* is a suckling.

PETTO, *s.* the breast, something reserved in the breast, privacy ; It. *petto* ; L. *pectus*.

PETTY, *a.* small, trifling, unimportant ; It. *picciotto*, *picciotto*, *pocheto* ; Sp. *pequeto*, *pequeno* ; F. *petit*, from L. *paucus*.

PEW, *s.* an inclosed seat in a church ; B. *puy* ; It. *poggio* ; L. *podium*.

PEWET, *s.* a plover, a lapwing ; T. *piewit* ; B. *kiewit* ; Swed. *kowipe*, called in the northern counties *pee neep* ; Scot. *whape* ; D. *wibe*, from its cry. See WIPE.

PEWTER, *s.* an artificial metal ; F. *epentre* ; It. and Sp. *petre* ; B. *piauter*, *speauter*. See SPELTER.

PHIAL, *s.* a small glass bottle ; Heb. *pial* ; P. *pyala* ; Chald. *phial* ; *φιάλη* ; L. *phiala* ; F. *phiole*.

PHILIBEG, *s.* a short petticoat worn by the highlanders ; I. and Erse *filiah beg*.

PHILOMEL, *s.* a nightingal, a lover of song ; *φιλομήλα*.

PHILOMOT, *a.* brownish. See FILEMOT.

PHIZ, *s.* physiognomy, countenance, face.

PILEME, *s.* a farrier's instrument to bleed cattle ; some suppose from *phlebotomy* ; but see FLEAM.

PIANNET, *s.* a magpie, the lesser woodpecker ; dim. of PIE.

PIANO, *a.* a mode in music, smooth, even, soft ; It. *piano* ; L. *planus*.

PIASTER, *s.* a silver coin weighing an ounce ; F. *piastre* ; It. *piastra* ; a *plate* of metal.

PIAZZA, *s.* a portico, a covered walk ; It. *piazza*. See PLACE.

PICA, *s.* 1. the green sickness ; L. B. and F. *pica*. See to PEAK.

2. A pie, a magpie ; L. *pica*.

3. A small printing type.

PICARON, *s.* a freebooter, a robber ; Sp. *picaron* ; F. *picareur*. See to PICKNEER.

PICCAGE, *s.* compensation for picking holes in the ground ; when erecting booths at a country fair ; L. B. *piccagium*. See PICK.

PICK, *s.* a sharp pointed iron tool ; It. *pico* ; F. *pique*, *pioche*. See PIKE.

PICK, *v.* 1. to take, pluck, gather, pilfer ; M. G. *figg*, a fang, *figger*, a finger, from G. *fa*, to take ; S. *facan*, *fæccean*, *pæccean*, to take, fetch, defraud.

2. To prick, point out, indicate or select ; Sp. *picar* ; F. *piquer* ; Swed. *pecka* ; S. *pycan* ; T. *pikken* ; D. *pege* ; W. *pigo*, supposed to be *πῖγω* ; L. *pugo*, *pungo* ; whence B. *puik*, choice.

3. To apply the beak, as birds. See to PECK.

PICKBACK, *a.* on the top or *peak* of the back.

PICKNEER, *v. a.* to skirmish, vex, harass, pillage, rob ; P. *pikār* ; Sp. *picar* ; F. *picorer*. See BICKER.

PICKLE, *s.* 1. salt liquor, brine ; T. *peckel* ; B. *pekel*, supposed to be cognate with *piquant*, pungent, sharp ; but Swed. *spicke* ; B. *spickel*, appear to be from *spice*.

2. A small place, a patch of ground, situation, position ; L. B. *picellum*, called also a *pigtel*. See PIECE.

3. A tricky fellow ; Low S. *pickel* ; Scot. *paik*, from S. *pæcan*, to trick.

PICKLEHERRING, *s.* a buffoon ; Swed. *pickelhåring* ; T. *pickelherring*, from *pickle*, and G. *garung*, a buffoon.

PICKT, *a.* speckled, variegated ; L. *pictus*.

PIDDLE, *v. n.* 1. to make water, a term with children ; dim of *puddle*, as Scot. to make a *dam*.

2. To trifle, to deal in small matters. See PETTY.

3. To pick at table, to eat daintily ; B. *peuzzeln*, from S. *bitel*, morsel.

PIE, *s.* 1. a paste baked with something in it ; F. *pâte*. See PASTY.

2. A magpie ; F. *pie* ; L. *pica*.

3. A book of devotion, a rubrick, vulgarly cock and pie ; S. *pie* ; F. *pie* ; L. *coccus et pius*.

PIEBALD, *a.* spotted like a magpie ; F. *pié*. See BALD.

PIECE, *s.* a part, patch, fragment, portion, performance, coin, a gun ; Heb. *pas*, *pat*, *pissa* ; It. *pecia*, *pezza* ; F. *piece* ; Sp. *pieza*, *pedazo* ; Arm. *pess* ; W. *peth* ; I. *piosa* ; L. B. *petia*, *pitacium*, *pictatium*, *pedacium*.

PIED, *a.* parti-coloured, speckled, spotted ; F. *pié*, *piebald*.

PIELED, *a.* tonsured, bald ; It. *pilado* ; Scot. *peild* ; L. *pilatus*.

PIEPOWDER, *s.* a court held at country fairs for the purpose of deciding between petty dealers ; F. *pié puldreau* ; L. *pes pulveratus*, a pedlar.

PIER, *s.* the column of an arch, a stone dam ; F. *pierre* ; L. B. *petraria*, from L. *petra*.



**PIERCE**, *v. a.* to penetrate, enter by force, affect the heart; F. *percer*; L. *perico*, *percio*; *πίρω*.

**PIG**, *s. l.* a young sow or boar; S. *pic*; B. *big*; T. *pugen*; G. *ug*; I. *og*, young.

2. A mass of metal, from the furnace. See **Sow**.

**PIG**, *v. a. l.* to bundle, go to bed; Swed. *pick* is the dim. of *pack*; but It. *piegare*, from L. *plico*, signifies to fold together, to bundle.

2. To produce pigs, to farrow.

**PIGEON**, *s. l.* a dove, a fowl; It. *piccione*; F. *pigeon*, from L. *pipio*, pronounced *pitio*, by the Osce.

2. A dupe, a novice; F. *bejaune*, *bec jaune*, yellow beak, a young bird.

**PIGGIN**, *s.* a pail with a handle; perhaps from *peak*; *βυζιον*.

**PIKE**, *s. l.* a sharp point, a lance; Heb. *pi*; P. *puck*; G. *pike*; Swed. *pijk*; D. *pik*; T. *picke*; S. *pic*; B. *pick*; F. *pique*; It. *pica*; Arm. *pic*; W. *pigg*. The G. word signifies properly a pointed stick or pole, a lance.

2. A freshwater haak; named from its pointed head.

**PILASTER**, *s.* a small square column; F. *pilastre*; It. *pilastro*. See **PILLAR**.

**PILCH**, **PILCHER**, *s.* a child's robe; S. *pylche*; T. *pelts*. See **PELLICE**.

**PILCHARD**, *s.* a fish like a herring; Sp. *piel*; It. *pelo*, the skin, signify also the colour, and *sarda* is a pilchard; F. *pelamide*. See **SARDA**.

**PILE**, *s. l.* a stake or piece of wood; F. *pilotis*; It. *palo*; L. *palus*.

2. A heap, a mole, an edifice, a fort; *πίλος*; L. *pila*; S. *pil*; F. *pile*.

3. Hair, the nap of cloth; It. *pelo*; F. *poil*; L. *pilus*.

4. A wedge or coin used to mark the escutcheon of reverse on a medal; L. *pila*; F. *pile*.

5. A dart, the head of an arrow; L. *pilum*.

**PILES**, *s. pl.* small protuberances called hæmorrhoids; L. *pilula*.

**PILEWORT**, *s.* a plant used for the piles. See **WORT**.

**PILFER**, *v. n.* to steal trifling matters; F. *pilfier*. See to **PILL**.

**PILGARLICK**, *s.* a wanderer, a person without a home; T. *pilgarlike*, from *pilgar*, a pilgrim.

**PILL**, *v. a.* to take away, to rob, to plunder; F. *pillar*; Sp. *pilar*, from L. *pilo*.

**PILL**, *s.* a small ball of physic; L. *pilula*; It. *pillola*; F. *pillule*.

**PILLAR**, *s.* from **PILE**; a column, a support; F. *pilier*; Sp. *pilar*.

**PILLION**, *s.* a woman's soft saddle; L. *pulvinus*.

**PILLORY**, *s.* a place of punishment for perjury; F. *pilier*, *pilori*. See **PILLAR**.

**PILLOW**, *s.* a bag of feathers to lay the head upon; S. *pyle*; Swed. *pöl*; B. *peulen*; T. *pole*, *pool*, *pfulbe*; L. *pulvillus*. See **BOLSTER**.

**PILOT**, *s.* one who steers a ship, a loadsman; D. and B. *loots*, *piloots*; F. *pilote*; Sp. *piloto*; It. *piloto*. See **LOADSTONE**.

**PIMENTA**, **PIMENTO**, *s.* allspice, Jamaica pepper; Sp. *pimento*; F. *piment*, from L. *piamentum*, a remedy.

**PIMP**, *s.* a pander, a procurer, a bawd; B. *poppen*, to fornicate, from L. *pupa*; T. *buib*, *puip*, a blackguard, a pimp.

**PIMPING**, *a.* little, petty, mean; F. *pimpant*; B. *pimp*. See **PINK**.

**PIN**, *s.* a pointed short wire; F. *cpingle*, from L. *pinna*, *spinula*.

**PIN**, *s.* a peg, a point, a pinnacle, a knob; S. *piun*; B. *pin*; and with the Danes, like Swed. *pag*, it signifies a mark in liquid measures, denoting the divisions; whence a *peg* too high, and a merry *pin*.

**PINCERS**, *s. plur.* from *pinch*; nippers, an instrument to draw nails, points. See **PINCH**.

**PINCH**, *s.* a nip, a squeeze, a difficulty; F. *pince*, *poince*; Sp. *pinza*; L. *punctus*.

**PINCH**, *v.* to squeeze, gripe, straiten, oppress; Sp. *pinzar*; F. *pincer*.

**PINE**, *s.* a tree, a kind of fir; L. *pinus*, *pinus*; F. *pin*; S. *pin*; Sp. *pino*.

**PINE**, *v. n.* to languish with desire, waste away, consume; G. *pina*; S. *pinian*; B. *pijnen*; T. *peincn*; *φθίω*.

**PINFOLD**, *s.* a place in which cattle are confined. See **PEN** and **FOLD**.

**PINGLE**, *s.* dim. of **PEN**; a small enclosure, sometimes confounded with *pickle*.

**PINION**, *s. l.* a wing, first joint of the wing, a quill, a feather, a shackle for wings or hands; from L. *penna*.

2. A small pin, the tooth of a wheel; F. *pignion*; L. *pinna*.

**PINK**, *s. l.* a flower, the colour of a pink; F. *pinces*, from *pince*, a point, because of its pointed leaves.

2. From the verb; an eyelet hole.

3. A fish, a minnow, any thing small or young; B. *pink*; Sp. *pequeno*; It. *piccino*, from L. *paucus*.

4. A fishing vessel with a narrow stern; D. *pink*; B. *pink*; Sp. and F. *pingue*; It. *pinca*. See **PINNACE**.

5. The summit, the point, the *pinnacle*.

**PINK**, *v. l.* to puncture, to pierce with small holes; S. *pyngan*; L. *pungo*.

2. To wink, to look with the eyes half closed; B. *pinken*, either for *bewinken*, or from *pink*, small.

**PINNACE**, *s.* a man of war's boat; It. *pinaccia*; F. *pinasse*, from L. *pinus*.

**PINNOCK**, *s.* a small bird, a titmouse; F. *penache*, the crested wren, from L. *penna*, a plume.

**PINT**, *s.* a measure containing a pound of water; L. B. *pinta*; F. *pinte*; Sp. and It. *pinta*; T. and B. *pint*; S. *pint*; supposed to be from *πίνω*; but wine was anciently measured by the *pound* in Germany.

**PINTLE**, *s.* dim. of **PIN**; the rudder hook of a boat; T. *pintel*.

**PIONEER**, *s.* a military man employed to sink mines or to clear roads; F. *pionier*; It. *sappionero*. See to **SAP**.

**PIONY**, *s.* a plant and flower formerly esteemed in medicine; L. *pawonia*; It. *peonia*; F. *pivoine*. Minerva had that name from her medical power.

**PIP**, *s. l.* a disease among fowls; D. *pip*; Swed. *pipp*; T. *pipps*, *pfifs*; F. *pepie*; Sp. and It. *pepita*, supposed to be L. *pituita*; but apparently confounded with *pip*, a scale or wart produced on the tongue by that malady.

2. The seed of an apple, grape or cucumber, a spot on cards, a dot or mark; F. *pepin*; Sp. *pepita*, from L. *pepo*. See **PIPPIN**.

**PIP**, *v. l.* to chirp or cry like a bird, to pule, to whine; L. *pipio*, from *πίπιος*.



2. To dot, to mark with pips.
- PIPE, *s.* 1. a tube, a musical instrument; Heb. *bib*; Syr. *abub*; L. *ambubaia*; Arm. and W. *pib*; G. *pipa*; T. *pfefif*; B. *pype*; Sp. and It. *pipa*; F. *pipe*. L. *tubus*, *tuba*, *tibia*, may be cognate with *buba*, *biba*, *pipa*; for G. *pipa* and L. *tibia* alike signify a shank or bone of the leg.
2. A cask of two hogsheds; G. and Swed. *pipa*, *winpipa*; T. *pippe*; F. *pipe*; It. *pippa*.
3. A receptacle for papers in the exchequer, distinguished from that of the Hanaper.
- PIPING, *a.* 1. the act of sounding a pipe, bubbling with heat. Shakespear uses *hissing* hot.
2. Crying like a young bird, whining, plaintive, feeble, weak. See to PIP.
- PIPKIN, *s.* a small earthen boiler; *pitkin*, dim. of *pot*.
- PIPPIN, *s.* a seedling, the name of an apple; F. *pepin*; Sp. *pepita*; D. *pipling*; B. *pippling*, from L. *pepo*.
- PIQUANT, *a.* severe, piercing, stimulating; F. *piquant*. See PIQUE.
- PIQUE, *s.* a point, any thing sharp or stimulating, a grudge, ill will; F. *pique*, from L. *pungo*. See PIKE.
- PIQUET, *s.* a well known game at cards; F. *piquet*, from *pique*, a point, which is the chief object in the play.
- PIRACY, *s.* from PIRATE; the act of robbing on the high sea.
- PIRATE, *s.* a sea robber; *πυρατής*; L. *pirata*; F. *pirate*.
- PISH, *interj.* an expression of contempt; T. *pfesch*; *φῆ*. See FY and PSHAW.
- PISMIRE, *s.* an ant, an emmet; P. *mur*; G. *maur*; Swed. *myra*; D. *mire*; B. *mier*, to which G. *fys*, bustle, may have been prefixed.
- PISS, *v. n.* to urinate, to make water; F. *pisser*; It. *pis-ciare*; T. *pissen*; Swed. *pissa*. See PIZZLE.
- PISTACHIO, *s.* an aromatic nut; P. *pistu*; Punic *fistaq*; *πιστάκια*; L. *pistachia*; F. *pistache*. See MASTIC.
- PISTE, *s.* the track of a foot; Sp. *pista*; F. *piste*, from L. *pes*.
- PISTOL, *s.* a small hand gun; F. *pistole*; It. and Sp. *pistola*, supposed to be L. *fistula*; but *Pistoia* was formerly celebrated for fire arms.
- PISTOLE, *s.* a coin of *Pistoia*, an ancient republic of Italy; F. *pistole*; T. *pistol*.
- PISTREEN, *s.* a West India coin, the fourth part of a *piastre*.
- PIT, *s.* a well or ditch, a hole, a profundity; F. *puit*; It. *pozzo*; B. *put*; T. *puitz*; S. and D. *pit*; L. *puteus*; *βυθός*.
- PITAPAT, *s.* a palpitation, a flutter; frequentative of PAT; but formerly *pintle panlle*, *pintledy pantledy*, seem to have been a jingle on *pant*.
- PITCH, *s.* 1. a resin; *πίττα*, *πίσσα*; L. *pix*; G. *bik*; Swed. *beck*; D. *beeg*; S. *pic*; T. *pech*; B. *pik*; Arm. *pig*; W. *pyg*; F. *poix*; It. *pece*.
2. A fixture, position, degree, height; L. *positio*. See the verb.
- PITCH, *v.* 1. from the noun; to imbue with *pitch*.
2. To fix, place, fix a choice; F. *poser*, from L. *ponere*, corresponds with our word, which however may be formed from L. *pango*, *pegi*.
3. To toss, to throw headlong. See to PUT.
- PITCHER, *s.* 1. a large earthen vessel; F. *pichier*; Sp. *pichel*, *puchero*; It. *pittaro*; *ποτήριον*.
2. A large iron bar for pitching stakes.
- PITH, *s.* marrow, the medulla in plants, strength; S. *pith*; B. *pittle*, supposed to be from *πηκτός*.

- PITTANCE, *s.* a small portion; F. *pittance*; It. *pittanza*; Sp. *pitancea*; L. B. *pitacium*, which, according to Salmasius, was the daily allowance of food to each soldier. See PIECE.
- PITY, *s.* compassion, pious sympathy; F. *pitié*; It. *pieta*; L. *pietas*.
- PIVOT, *s.* a pin upon which a wheel turns round; F. *pivot*; It. *pie volta*; L. *pes volutus*.
- PIZZLE, *s.* the urinary member of a bull; S. *pisel*; T. *fisel*, from G. *prios*; Swed. *pes*; B. *pees*; *πίος*; L. *penis*.
- PLACARD, PLACART, *s.* an edict, manifesto, public order; F. *placard*; B. *plakaat*; Sp. *placarte*: *placero* is a public place, a market, and *placear*, to publish.
- PLACE, *s.* space, locality, situation, rank; L. B. *placea*; F. *place*; Sp. *plaza*; It. *piazza*; T. *platz*; S. *plæca*; L. *platea*; *πλατῆα*.
- PLAGUE, *s.* pestilence, a state of misery; D. T. and B. *plage*; L. *plaga*.
- PLAICE, *s.* a flat sea fish; L. *platissa*; B. *plate*; F. *plie*.
- PLAID, *s.* an outer garment worn in Scotland; I. *pluide*, said to correspond with T. *platt*; F. *plat*; *πλατῆς*; but perhaps the same with *plight*, a garment. G. *bliat*; T. *plyat*; F. *bliant*, was a kind of shawl worn by women.
- PLAIN, *a.* smooth, even, flat, open, without ornament; F. *plain*; L. *planus*.
- PLAINT, *s.* lamentation; F. *plainte*, from L. *plango*.
- PLAIT, *v. a.* to fold, braid, weave; L. *plecto*.
- PLAN, *s.* a plot, form, model, scheme; Sp. and F. *plan*, from L. *planus*, signifies a smooth surface on which a design was traced. See PLOT.
- PLANE, *s.* a level surface, an instrument for smoothing wood; Sp. *plana* is also a mason's trowel, from L. *planus*.
- PLANK, *s.* a strong thick board; F. *planche*; It. *palanca*; Arm. *plank*; W. *plang*; Swed. *planka*; D. and T. *planke*; L. *planca*.
- PLANT, *s.* a vegetable production, an herb; L. *planta*; F. *plante*; T. *pfantz*.
- PLANTAIN, *s.* an Indian plant with broad leaves, and its fruit; a medicinal plant, ribwort; F. *plantaine*; L. *plantago*.
- PLASH, *s.* 1. a marshy place; B. *plas*, *plash*, from L. *palus*.
2. The tender branches of trees partly cut and interwoven to form a fence; F. *plisse*; L. *plucatio*. See PLEACH.
- PLASTER, *s.* a substance to cover walls, a salve for a wound; F. *plastre*, *plâtre*; B. *plaester*; T. *pfaster*; L. *emplastrum*.
- PLASTRON, *s.* a plate or thin piece of metal, for which stuffed leather is now used, in fencing; F. *plastron*; It. *piastrone*, from *πλάξ*.
- PLAT, *s.* a smooth surface, a small piece of ground; T. *platt*; F. *plat*; *πλατῆς*.
- PLATE, *s.* a piece of metal beat into breadth, wrought silver, a shallow vessel to eat off; F. *plat*; It. *piatta*; S. *plat*; B. *plate*, from *πλατῆς*.
- PLATFORM, *s.* from PLAT; an horizontal plain, a frame of timber; F. *plateforme*.
- PLATOON, *s.* a ball, a small division of musqueteers; F. *peloton*, from L. *pila*.
- PLATTER, *s.* from PLATE; a large shallow dish.
- PLAY, *v.* to frolic, wanton, game, sport, to act a part, gesticulate, practise delusion; T. *belaichen*; M. G. *bilaikan*; S. *plegan*; from G. *leika*; Swed. *leka*; D. *leege*; S. *lacan*; T. *laichen*; O. E. *lake*. See BILK.



**PLEA**, *s.* an allegation, the act or form of pleading; O. *F. plaid*; B. *pleit*. See to **PLEAD**.

**PLEACH**, *s.* a fence made of interwoven branches; L. *plicatio*; F. *plisse*. See **PLASH**.

**PLEAD**, *v. a.* to discuss, argue; B. *pleiten*; F. *plaider*; It. *piatire*, from L. *placet*, it is decreed, which produced L. B. *placito*, to quote decrees or precedents, to moot, to discuss legally.

**PLEASE**, *v.* to delight, give satisfaction; Sp. *placer*; It. *piacere*; F. *plaire*, from L. *placeo*.

**PLEDGE**, *s.* a security, pawn, hostage; L. B. *plegium*; F. *pleige*, perhaps for *plightage*.

**PLEDGE**, *v. a.* from the noun; to pawn, to give security, engage to drink; F. *pleiger*. See to **PLIGHT**.

**PLEDGET**, *s.* a piece of lint for a wound; B. *pluisje*; L. B. *plumatio*, from L. *pluma*.

**PLENTY**, *s.* abundance, fulness, fruitfulness; L. *plenitas*, from *πλήθω*.

**PLEVIN**, *s.* an assurance, a security; F. *plevine*, from *plever*, *pleger*; L. B. *plegiare*, to pledge.

**PLIERS**, *s. pl.* a small kind of pincers used to *ply* or bend thin metal.

**PLIGHT**, *v. a.* to engage, condition, pawn, pledge; Swed. *pligta*, *plickta*; S. *plihtan*. See to **PLEDGE**.

**PLIGHT**, *s. l.* from the verb; condition, position, state, case, pledge, sacred engagement. This word has been erroneously confounded with B. *pligt*, *plicht*, an office, a duty, from *pleegen*, to ply, to exercise.

2. A braid, a fold; L. *plicatio*.
3. A cloth, a loose outer garment called a *placket*; G. and Swed. *plagg*; B. *plagge*; Scot. *plaik*.

**PLINTH**, *s.* the square base of a column; *πλήθος*.

**PLOD**, *v. n.* to drudge, to study laboriously; B. *ploegen*, to plough, to labour, signifies also to pore over a book or plan.

**PLOT**, *s.* a plat or smooth surface, a spot of ground, a bed in a garden, a design, scheme, stratagem, conspiracy. From this word, which seems to be properly *plat*, the F. *complot* has been formed. See **PLAN**.

**PLOVER**, *s.* the lapwing, a bird; F. *pluvier*; It. *pivieu*, from L. *pluvialis*.

**PLOUGH**, *v. a.* to turn up the ground, to furrow; A. *fulah*; Heb. *salah*; G. *flya*, *floja*, *ploja*; Swed. *ploya*; B. *ploegen*.

**PLUCK**, *v. a.* to pull with violence, snatch, take off feathers; Swed. *luka*; S. *lyccan*, *aluccan*, *pluccian*; T. *pflucken*; B. *plocken*; D. *plukke*; Swed. *plocka*; F. *plucher*; It. *piluccare*. See to **LUG**.

**PLUCK**, *s. l.* from the verb; a sudden pull, a snatch.

2. The lights, liver, and heart of an animal; G. *lugu*. See **LIGHTS**, **LUNGS**.

**PLUG**, *s.* a stopple to drive in, a bung; G. *fleyg*; Isl. *figur*; Swed. *pligg*, *plugg*; D. *plyg*; B. *plugge*; T. *plock*.

**PLUM**, *s.* a fruit with a stone; D. *blomme*; S. *plume*; T. *pflaume*, perhaps from what we call its bloom or blue colour; but B. *pruim*, from L. *prunum*, is probably our word.

**PLUM PUDDING**, *s.* a pudding with plums, for which dried raisins are now substituted.

**PLUMB**, *s.* a leaden weight, a plummet; F. *plomb*; L. *plumbum*.

**PLUMB**, *v. a.* to sound, to search for the bottom with line and plumb, to regulate or adjust by the plummet.

**PLUMP**, *ad.* with a sudden fall, perpendicular like a mason's plummet.

**PLUMP**, *a.* round, fat, sleek, smooth; some suppose from the noun; but B. *vol op* is fulness, rotundity.

**PLUMP**, *v. a.* to fatten, swell, become sleek; from the noun.

**PLUMP**, *s.* a lump, cluster, tuft, ball; Swed. *plump*; B. *plomp*. See **CLUMP**.

**PLUNDER**, *v. a.* to pillage, rob hostilely; Swed. *plundra*; D. *plyndre*; T. and B. *plunderen*.

**PLUNGE**, *v.* to dive; to immerse, to flounce, to hurry in to distress; F. *plonger*, in which sense the Germans use *plump*. See **PLUMB**.

**PLUNGEON**, *s.* from the verb; a diver, a kind of water fowl; L. *mergus*.

**PLUNKET**, *s.* a bluish colour; *blunket*, from *bluc*.

**PLUSH**, *s.* shag, a rough cloth; L. *pilosus*; It. *peloso*; F. *peluche*; D. *plys*.

**PLY**, *v. l.* to bend, fold, plait; Heb. *palac*; L. *plico*; Sp. *pliego*; Arm. *pliga*; W. *plyga*; F. *plier*.

2. To work assiduously, to exercise strenuously, to solicit with importunity; Isl. *plaga*; Swed. *plæga*; D. *pleje*; B. *pleegen*; T. *pfliegen*; S. *plegan*, apparently from G. *lag*, a custom, usage, habit, or regular occupation.

**POACH**, *v. l.* to boil eggs by throwing them out of the shell into hot water, by which they are formed into globules or pouches; F. *pocher*.

2. To stab, to stick. See to **POTCH**.
3. To catch game furtively, to bag hares; F. *pocher*, from *poché*, a pouch.
4. To become sloppy or miry. See **PODGE**.

**POCK**, *s.* the pustule of the small pox, a boil, a bubo, a poke or pouch of matter; S. *poc*, a disease called bladder in Germany.

**POCKET**, *s.* a small bag in clothes; S. *pocca*; F. *pochette*. See **POKE** and **POUCH**.

**POD**, *s.* a seed vessel, capsule, husk. See **CON**.

**PODGE**, *s.* a puddle, a mire, a splash, a bog; T. *pfitze*; It. *pozetto*, *paude*, *palude*, from L. *palus*, *paludis*.

**POIGNANT**, *a.* stimulating the palate, sharp, severe; F. *poignant*.

**POINT**, *s.* a sharp end, indivisible part of time, punctilio, preciseness, a stop in writing; L. *punctum*; It. *punto*; F. *point*; W. *pwynt*.

**POISON**, *s.* venom, what destroys life; L. *potio*, *potionatum* were used in this sense; but L. B. *piso*, *poscio*, seem to have been, like It. *tosco*; Sp. *tosigo*, from *τοξικόν*; L. *toxicum*, venom. The Osce substituted P for the Greek T, as *Paous* for *Ταῦς*, *Petor* for *Τέτορ*.

**POIZE**, *s.* weight, balance, equipoise; It. and Sp. *peso*; F. *poids*, from L. *pondus*.

**POKE**, *s. l.* a small bag, a pouch; B. *poke*. See **POUCH**.

2. A projecting point, a stake; Swed. *påk*; Isl. *pieck*.

**POKE**, *v. a.* to thrust, to feel about with some long pointed instrument; D. *påke*; Isl. *piecka*. See to **POTCH**.

**POKER**, *s.* a *poking* iron for stirring the fire.

**POLE**, *s. l.* a rod, a perch, a long staff, a measure of five yards and a half; S. *pole*; Arm. *paol*; W. *pawl*; It. *palo*; F. *pal*; L. *palus*.

2. The extremity of the axis of any spherical body; *πόλος*; L. *polus*; F. *pole*.
3. A native of Poland; Slav. and Tartar. *Pol*, a country, a plain.



**POLECAT**, *s.* the foul cat, the fitchet; *P. pul, pulan;* φαῦλας. See **FITCHET**.

**POLEY**, *s.* the herb fleawort; *L. pulegium;* *F. pouliot;* *T. poley.*

**POLICE**, *s.* regulation, laws or government of a community; *F. police.* See **POLICY**.

**POLICY**, *s.* the act of government, mode of regulation, art, stratagem, a written document for some public institution; *L. politia;* *F. police;* πολιτεία.

**POLISH**, *v. a.* to smooth, refine; *L. polio;* *F. polir.*

**POLITURE**, *s.* polish, gloss, lustre; *F. politure,* from *polish.*

**POLITY**, *s.* civil constitution, form of government. See **POLICY**.

**POLL**, *s.* the head, a register of heads or voters at an election; *S. poll;* *B. bol, pol.* *Bol* is said to have been a Scythian word, synonymous with *P. kull;* *G. kul;* *S. coll,* the head; and by the usual intermutation of *k* and *p*, may have become *pol.* From *G. kul,* *T. kuller, kolter, kolster,* a bolster, seems to have been produced, *L. culcitra.*

**POLL**, *v. l.* to lop the heads or upper part of trees, to cut short, to shear or trim the poll.

2. To insert on the *poll* as a voter.

**POLLARD**, *s. l.* a tree polled or lopped.

2. A fish; from its *poll* or head. See **CHUB**.

3. The finer bran of wheat; *L. pollen.*

**POLLINGER**, *s.* an old pollard, the brushwood lopped from it.

**POLLER**, *s.* one who votes at a poll.

**POLLOCK**, *s.* a fish, a pollard; *L. asellus niger.*

**POLLY**, *s.* a girl's name, used as a dim. of *Mary;* *L. puella* or *pauilla,* a small female; but *G. pigele, poik-ele,* a little girl, is the fem. of *poik,* a boy. See **PEGGY**.

**POLTRON**, *s.* an idle lazy fellow, a coward; *It. poltrone,* *poltrone;* *F. poltron;* *Sp. poltron.* Dante used *poltro* for a couch, and *Sp. silla poltrona* is a stuffed chair; *poltrona,* in *Sp.* and *It.* an idle wench. The name seems to have been cognate with *Pillow* or *Bolster,* *T. polster;* and not, as *Ferrarius* supposes, from *L. pollex truncatus.* *T. polster ritter* was a poltron.

**POMATUM**, *s.* ointment for the hair, a fragrant unguent; *It. pomata;* *F. pomade;* *Sp. pomada;* *L. B. pomum medicatum,* a perfume ball.

**POMMEL**, *s.* a round knob, a ball; *F. pommelle, pommeau;* *It. pomolo,* from *L. pomum.*

**POMMEL**, *v. a.* to pound with the knuckles, to beat, to bruise; *F. poigner,* from *L. pugnus,* the fist.

**POMP**, *s.* ostentation, splendour, pride; *πομπή,* a divine spectacle; *L. pompa;* *F. pompe.*

**POMPION**, *s.* a large kind of melon, a pumpkin; *F. pompon;* *πίπων.*

**POND**, *s.* a pool, a small lake, a dam; like *pound,* it signifies an inclosure; *Sans. bundh,* an embankment. In the same way *D. park* is synonymous with our *pond,* as a reservoir for water.

**PONDER**, *v. a.* to weigh maturely, consider; *L. pondero;* *P. pundar,* is thought, but has a different source.

**PONENT**, *a.* western, the setting sun; *It. ponente,* from *L. pono.*

**PONIARD**, *s.* a dagger; *F. poignard;* *L. pugio.*

**PONTON**, *s.* a floating bridge, a raft of boats; *F. ponton,* from *L. pons.*

**PONY**, *s.* a small horse; *Arm. and W. paun,* little, and *each,* a horse; *L. B. paulinus equus.*

**POOL**, *s. l.* a small lake; *Isl. poll;* *Swed. pôl;* *S. pul;* *B. poel;* *T. pfuhl;* *Arm. poull;* *W. pool;* *L. palus.*

2. Several stakes at cards put together; *F. poule,* a sitting hen.

**POOP**, *s.* the stem of a ship; *L. puppis;* *F. poupe.*

**POOR**, *a.* indigent, mean, lean; *F. pauvre;* *It. povero;* *L. pauper.*

**POOR JACK, POOR JOHN**, *s.* salted haak or jack.

**POP**, *s.* a small quick motion, a sudden sound; *D. puf;* *F. paf, pauf.*

**POPINJAY**, *s.* a parrot, a woodpecker, a kind of jay; *Sp. papagay;* *It. papagallo;* *T. papagay;* *B. papegay;* *A. babagha;* *Hind. pope,* a parrot.

**PORCELAIN**, *s. l.* a fine stone ware, china; *L. B. porcellus;* *F. porcelaine,* was a name given to the insect called the lady bird, and afterwards to a coloured shell resembling china ware. See **POZZOLANO**.

2. Purslain, a pot herb; *F. porcelane;* *It. porcelano;* *L. portulaca.*

**PORCUPINE**, *s.* a kind of large hedgehog; *L. porcus spinosus;* *It. porcospino;* *F. porc epic.*

**PORE**, *v. n.* to look with great intensesness; *Sp. ojar, perjar,* from *L. B. oculare:* *σκοραω, ιφοραω,* to observe.

**PORE**, *s.* a small spiracle or hole; *L. porus;* *F. pore.*

**PORPOISE, PORPUS**, *s.* a sea hog; *L. porcus piscis;* *F. porc poisson.*

**PORRET**, *s.* a small leek; *L. porrum;* *F. porreau.*

**PORRINGER, POTINGER**, *s.* a vessel for *pottage* or spoon meat.

**PORT**, *s. l.* a harbour, a haven; *L. portus;* *F. port.*

2. A gate, a door; *L. porta;* *F. porte.*

3. Carriage, mien, countenance; *F. port,* from *L. porto.*

4. Wine from *Oporto.*

**PORTAGE**, *s.* the price of carriage; *F. portage,* from *L. porto.*

**PORTAL**, *s.* the door of a castle, a gateway; *It. portella;* *F. portail.*

**PORTANCE**, *s.* carriage, demeanour; from **PORT**.

**PORTASS, PORTESSE, PORTHUIS**, *s.* a breviary, a prayer book; from *L. porto,* and *ιυχας,* prayer.

**PORTCULLIS**, *s.* a sliding gate at the entrance of a castle; *F. port coulisse.*

**PORTGLAVE**, *s.* a sword-bearer. See **GLAVE**.

**PORTRAIT, PORTRAITURE**, *s.* a picture, a drawing from real life; *F. portrait.* See to **PORTRAY**.

**PORTRAY**, *v. a.* to draw, delineate, paint; *F. peindre,* from *L. traho,* to draw; *tractus,* a feature, lineament. See **TRAIT**.

**POSE**, *v. a.* to put to a stand, to oppose, examine, puzzle; *F. poser,* from *L. pono, posui.* The word denoted the putting of questions at schools. See to **APPOSE**.

**POSSET**, *s.* the serous part of warm milk when curdled with wine or acid; from *F. poser,* to settle; *L. positus.*

**POST**, *s. l.* a station, situation, place, stage; *It. posto;* *F. poste;* *L. positus.*

2. A courier, a person travelling from stage to stage with fresh horses; *It. posta;* *F. poste,* a fixed stage.

3. A piece of timber set erect; *L. postis;* *F. posteau;* *T. pfoste.*

**POSTERN**, *s.* a back gate, a small door; *F. posterne, pôterne;* *L. posterinus.*

**POSTIL**, *s.* a marginal note, a gloss; *F. postille, apostille;* *It. appostilla;* *L. apposita.*



**POSTILION**, *s.* the driver of a post-chaise who rides one of the horses; F. *postillion*; It. *postiglione*.

**POSY, POESY**, *s.* the motto on a ring or a nosegay; L. *poesis*.

**POT**, *s.* a vessel for boiling meat, a crock, a drinking can; G. *pott*; Swed. *potta*; D. *potte*; B. F. and Arm. *pot*. Boat, Butt and Pot are supposed to have a common origin, signifying, like Sans. *pot*, a hollow vessel.

**POT**, *v. a.* 1. to put in a pot.  
2. To preserve in pickle; O. F. *boter*, supposed to be from L. *buo*. See **POTASH**.

**POTARGO**, *s.* a West India pickle prepared with caviare and fruits. See **BOTARGO**.

**POTASH**, *s.* a lixivium of vegetable ashes boiled till it becomes solid; T. *bod asche*; B. *potasch*; F. *potasse*. O. F. *boter*, to wash, to soak, is supposed to be from L. *buo*, *imbuo*. See to **BUCK** and **ASHES**.

**POTATION**, *s.* a draught, a drinking bout; L. *potatio*; but sometimes denoting malt liquor as taken from a *pot*.

**POTATO**, *s.* a well known esculent root; called *batata* in South America.

**POTCH**, *v. a.* 1. to thrust, to stir with a pointed instrument; Swed. *påta*, *potta*; Scot. *pote*. See to **POKE**.  
2. To boil eggs in a particular manner. See to **POACH**.

**POTNER**, *s.* a bustle, tumult, flurry; D. *bolder*; T. *potder*, *poder*, turmoil, uproar; I. *bodhram*, to disturb, perplex. See **BOTHER**.

**POTTAGE**, *s.* from **POT**; any thing boiled, decocted food; F. *potage*.

**POTTER**, *s.* who makes pots or earthen vessels; F. *potier*.

**POUCH**, *s.* a small bag, a pocket, a belly, a paunch; G. *posk*; T. *putske*; S. *pusa*; D. *pose*; F. *poche*. See **POKE**.

**POVERTY**, *s.* indigence, want, meanness; F. *pauvreté*; L. *paupertas*.

**POULT**, *s.* a young chicken, a chick; F. *poulet*, from L. *pultus*.

**POULTERER**, *s.* from **POULT**; one who sells fowls ready for dressing; F. *poultier*.

**POULTICE**, *s.* a cataplasm of pulse; *πόλτος*; L. *puls*; F. *pulte*.

**POULTRY**, *s.* from **POULT**; all sort of domestic fowls.

**POUNCE**, *s.* 1. the talon of a bird of prey; It. *ponzo*; Sp. *punzon*; L. *punctus*.  
2. A gum powdered for smoothing paper, for which pumice was originally used; F. *ponce*; L. *pumex*.

**POUNCE**, *v. a.* 1. to seize with the pounces or talons, to pierce or puncture the skin.  
2. To sprinkle with pounce.

**POUND**, *s.* 1. a weight, a denomination of money weighing originally so much in silver; P. *bund*; G. Swed. D. and S. *pund*; T. *pfund*; B. *pond*; W. *punt*; L. and It. *pondo*.  
2. An inclosure, a pinfold, a prison; G. *pynd*; S. *pund*; T. *peunt*. See **PEN**.

**POUND**, *v. a.* 1. to shut up, to inclose in a pound.  
2. To beat with a pestle, to bruise by weight; S. *punan*, from L. *pondo*.

**POUR**, *v.* to flow, to stream, run out forcibly as water, fall heavily as rain; W. *burrw*, apparently from L. *ruo*; *ἀπορρῦω*.

**POUT**, *s.* a young pheasant or heath fowl; from its resemblance to a *pout*.

**POUT**, *v. n.* to look sullen, to push out the lips in ill humour; F. *bouder*, *bouter*; S. *butan*, to project or swell out.

**POWDER**, *s.* fine dust, dust of starch for the hair, gunpowder; It. *pulvere*; F. *poudre*; L. B. *pulvitura*, from L. *pulvis*.

**POWER**, *s.* might, strength, ability, authority, influence, command, military force, a potentate; F. *pouvoir*; Sp. *poder*, from L. *pote*, *potestas*.

**POX**, *s. pl.* of **POCK**; pustules, the venereal disease.

**POY**, *s.* a rope-dancer's pole; Sp. *appoyo*; F. *appuy*; It. *appoggio*, *poggio*, from L. *podium*.

**POZZOLANA**, *s.* a kind of earthen ware, a stone cement found at *Pozzuoli*, anciently *Puteoli*, a town in Italy.

**PRACTICE**, *s.* habit, custom, use, method, art; F. *pratique*; L. *practica*.

**PRAISE**, *s.* commendation, fame, renown; Swed. D. B. and T. *prys*, apparently from G. *hrose*; Isl. *hrois*; Swed. *roos*; D. *roes*; Scot. *roose*, *berose*, laud, fame; but confounded with *prize*, from L. *pretium*.

**PRAME**, *s.* a flat-bottomed boat; G. *pram*, a raft; B. *praam*; F. *prame*.

**PRANCE**, *v. n.* to move in parade pompously, to caper as a war-horse, to take airs of pretension; D. *prange*; T. *prangen*; B. *pronken*.

**PRANK**, *v. a.* from **PRANCE**; to frolic, decorate, adorn, to trick.

**PRATE**, *v. n.* to chatter, to talk carelessly; Swed. *prata*; D. *prate*; B. *praaten*, apparently from G. *ræda*; T. *reden*, *bereden*.

**PRATIQUE**, *s.* a license for the master of a vessel to trade in the ports of Italy and Spain; F. *pratique*; It. *practica*, from *πράξις*.

**PRAWN**, *s.* a large kind of shrimp. *Περαω*, according to Hesychius, was synonymous with *ἀγκίς*, a locust or lobster, and may have produced It. *parnocche*.

**PRAY**, *v.* to offer up prayer, to intreat; F. *prier*; It. *pregare*; L. *precor*.

**PREAMBLE**, *s.* a preface, introduction; F. *preambule*, from L. *preambulo*.

**PREBEND**, *s.* a stipend in a cathedral church; F. *prebende*, from L. *prebeo*.

**PREMIER**, *s.* the chief person, the prime minister; F. *premier*; L. *primior*.

**PREROGATIVE**, *s.* an exclusive privilege; L. B. *prerogativa*; F. *prerogative*, from L. *pre* and *rogo*.

**PRESS**, *v. a.* to squeeze, crush, urge; L. *presso*; F. *presser*.

**PREST**, *s.* a loan or advance, a duty paid by the sheriff; F. *prest*, *prêt*, from L. *præsto*.

**PRESTO**, *ad.* quickly, at once, soon; It. *presto*; F. *preste*, from L. *præsto*.

**PRETTY**, *a.* neat, proper, pleasing, elegant; G. *frida*, *pryda*; S. *præte*; B. *fraitje*; W. *prydus*. G. *frida sweina oc fagarar mejar*, pretty swains and fair maids.

**PREY**, *s.* spoil, plunder, depredation; F. *proie*; L. *præda*.

**PRICK**, *v. l.* to pierce, spur, pain, puncture, make acrid, note down with a style; G. *brydga*; Swed. *pricka*; D. *prikke*; S. *prician*; B. *priken*. See to **PRINK**.  
2. To affect fine airs, to dress smartly, look priggish; D. *prægte*; T. *prycken*; B. *pryken*. See **PRIG**.

**PRICKET**, *s.* a buck in his second year, whose horns resemble a prick or point. See **BROCKET** and **SPITTER**.



**PRICKWOOD**, *s.* a tree used for skewers, the spindle tree ; *L. euonymus*.

**PRIDE**, *s.* inordinate self-esteem, ostentation, insolence, dignity, a state of tumidity ; *G. prud* ; *Swed. pryd* ; *S. pryde*. See **PROUD**.

**PRIEST**, *s.* one who officiates in sacred ceremonies ; *πρεσβύτερος* is an elder or senator ; whence *L. presbiter* ; *F. prebste, prestre, prêtre* ; *B. priester* ; *S. preost*. *P. perest* was a minister of *Perez*, the worship of fire, from which the Persians had their name.

**PRIG**, *v.* to take unfairly, to steal cloth as a taylor ; *G. brigda*.

**PRIG**, *s.* a pert saucy little fellow. See to **PRICK**.

**PRILL**, **PEARL**, *s.* a flat fish ; *T. pfreille*. See **BRILL**.

**PRIM**, *a.* formal, precise, affectedly nice ; *O. E. frim* ; *G. frem, prim* ; *D. frum* ; *T. frömm* ; *S. freme*, correct, devout, demure.

**PRIMAGE**, *s.* the freight of a ship ; from *L.* and *It. premo*, to press, to load.

**PRIME**, *a.* first, best, excellent ; *L. primus*.

**PRIME**, *v. a.* to prepare, to put powder in the pan of a gun, to lay the ground on a canvass to be painted ; *F. primer, imprimer*, in this case, signifies also to prepare cloth for receiving colour.

**PRINCOCK**, **PRINCOX**, *s.* a young coxcomb ; from *prink*, affected, and *cox*, a fool.

**PRINK**, *v.* to dress for show, to prank. See to **PRICK** and **PRANK**.

**PRINT**, *s.* a mark made by a stamp, a picture from an engraving by impression ; *B. priute* ; *Sp. prensa* ; *It. imprenta* ; *F. empreinte*, from *L. premo*.

**PRISON**, *s.* a gaol, a place of confinement ; *F. prison* ; *It. prigione* ; *Sp. prision* ; *G. prisund* ; *S. prisun* ; *T. prisun* ; *F. prise* ; *It. presa*, capture, from *L. prendo*.

**PRISON BARS**, *s.* a game with boys in which they strive to touch each other before they reach the goal. See **BAR**.

**PRIVET**, *s.* an early shrub ; *F. primvert* ; *L. primus viridis*.

**PRIVY**, *a.* clandestine, secret, private ; *F. privé* ; *L. privus*.

**PRIZE**, *s. l.* value, reward, estimation, price, premium ; *L. pretium* ; *F. prix* ; *T. preiss*.

2. Acquisition, booty ; *F. prise* ; *It. presa, preda* ; *L. præda*.

**PROFILE**, *s.* the edge, the side face, an outline ; *It. profilo* ; *F. profil*, from *L. filum*.

**PROFIT**, *s.* gain, advantage, proficiency ; *F. profit* ; *It. profito* ; *L. profectus*.

**PROG**, *v. n.* to steal, shift for provisions. See to **PREY** and to **PRIG**.

**PRONG**, *s.* a point, the branch of a fork ; *G. prionn* ; *Swed. pren*, a point.

**PROTOCOL**, *s.* the first copy of a deed, the title at the top of a leaf ; *F. protocole* ; *πρωτοκαλλον*.

**PROP**, *s.* a support, a stay, a rest ; *F. pour appui* ; *Sp. por apoyo*, from *L. pro* and *podium*.

**PROUD**, *a.* arrogant, haughty, splendid, ostentatious, tumid, exuberant ; *G. and Swed. prud* ; *S. prut* ; *B. prutz*. See **PRIDE**.

**PROVE**, *v.* to evidence, show, try ; *L. probare* ; *Sp. probar* ; *It. provare* ; *F. preuver* ; *G. profu* ; *Swed. profwa* ; *D. proeve* ; *T. pruffen* ; *B. proeven* ; *S. profian*.

**PROVENDER**, *s.* dry food for brutes, hay and corn ; *F. provende* ; *It. provenda*, from *L. proventus*.

**PROVOST**, *s.* a chief magistrate, the head of a college, the inflicter of punishments in an army ; *F. provost, prevôt* ; *It. provosta* ; *Sp. preboste* ; *T. probst* ; *S. profust* ; *L. præpositus*.

**PROW**, *s.* the head of a ship ; *Sp. proa* ; *F. proue* ; *L. prora*.

**PROWESS**, *s.* bravery, military valour ; *Sp. proeza* ; *F. prowessse*, from *Sp.* and *It. pro* ; *F. pru* ; *L. probus*.

**PROWL**, *v.* to rove in quest of prey, to plunder ; *F. proioler*. See **PREY**.

**PRUDE**, *s.* a woman affectedly nice ; *F. prude*, feminine of *pru* ; *L. probus*.

**PRUNE**, *s. l.* a dried plum ; *F. prune* ; *It. prugno* ; *L. prunus* ; *πρέμη*.

2. An exuberant shoot of a tree ; *O. E. proyne* ; *F. provin*, from *L. propago*.

**PRUNE**, *v. a.* from the noun ; to lop off useless shoots or branches.

**PRUNELLO**, *s. l.* a kind of brown stuff worn by the clergy ; *L. B. brunella*.

2. A large kind of plum ; *Sp. brugnola* ; *F. prune de brignole*.

3. A wild plum ; *F. prunelle*, from *prune*.

**PRY**, *v. n.* to peep narrowly, inspect closely ; *Sp. ojeo*, from *L. oculus*, signifies among sportsmen the act of looking out sharp for game, *perojar*, to observe ; as if *per eye*.

**PSALTER**, *s.* a book of psalms ; *ψαλτήριον*.

**PSALTERY**, *s.* a harp used for psalms, from *ψαλλω*.

**PSHAW**, *interj.* expressing dislike ; *Sp. psha*. See **PISH**.

**PUCELAGE**, *s.* the state of virginity, maidenhood ; *F. pucelage* from *pucelle* ; *It. pulcella* ; *L. B. paulicilla* ; *L. puella*, a virgin.

**PUCK**, *s.* a supposed spirit, a fairy, an imp ; *G. puke* ; *Swed. puken* ; *T. puk* ; *Scot. puck, pucken*.

**PUCKER**, *v. a.* to bag out, to corrugate, to fold loosely ; from *poke*, a bag.

**PUDDER**, *s.* a *pothor*, a tumult, a stir.

**PUDDING**, *s. l.* a gut or intestine, a coil of cordage ; *A. batan* ; *Heb. beten* ; *F. boudin* ; *Sp. pudin* ; *W. potten* ; *L. bottellus* ; *It. budello*.

2. Compound food boiled up in a gut or tegument.

**PUDDLE**, *s.* a dirty splash of water ; *It. padule, pulude* ; *L. palus*.

**PUET**, *s.* a bird. See **PEWIT**.

**PUFF**, *s.* a quick blast of wind, any thing blown up or porous, ostentatious praise ; *P. puf*, breath, blast ; *Sans. pu*, wind ; *B. pof* ; *Sp. bufo* ; *F. bouffe* ; *F. bouffé* ; *Scot. buffie*, inflated.

**PUFFIN**, *s.* a water fowl which makes a *puffing* noise when caught.

**PUG**, *s.* a Dutch dog, a monkey ; so named from its supposed resemblance to a *puck* or imp.

**PUGH**, *interj.* expressing contempt. See **FON**.

**PUISNE**, *a.* younger, inferior, after-born ; *F. puis né* ; *L. postque natus*.

**PUISSANCE**, *s.* valour, power, strength ; *F. puissance* ; *It. potenza* ; *L. potentia*.

**PUKE**, *v. n.* to vomit, cast up ; *T. spucken* ; *B. spugen*. See to **SPEW**.

**PULE**, *v. n.* to cry like a chicken, to whine ; *F. pioler, piauler* ; *It. pipolare, pigolare* ; *L. pipilo*.



- PULICK**, *s.* an herb; fleawort; *L. pulegium*.
- PULL**, *v. a.* to draw forcibly, extirpate, eradicate; *S. pullian*; *B. op haalen*. See to **HAUL**.
- PULLET**, *s.* a young hen; *F. poulet*; *L. pullus*.
- PULLEY**, *s.* a wheel for a running cord; *F. poulie*; *It. polea*, from *πολίω*.
- PULSE**, *s. l.* the beating of an artery; *L. pulsus*; *Sp. pulso*; *F. pouls*.
2. Legumes, beans, peas; *L. puls*.
- PUMICE**, *s.* a spongy fossile stone; *L. pumex*; *F. ponce*.
- PUMP**, *s.* an engine to draw up water; *πομπή*; *F. pompe*; *Sp. bomba*; *B. and T. pompe*; *D. pomp*.
- PUN**, *s.* a quibble, equivocation, a ludicrous turn of words; *L. punctum*; *F. pointe*; *met. subtily*.
- PUNCH**, *s. l.* a pointed instrument. See **PUNCHEON**.
2. A puppet, a person representing a peasant of Apulia; *It. pulichino, polichinello, ponchinello*.
3. A short thick person or horse; supposed to be *paunch*; but perhaps from *ponchinello*.
4. A liquor composed of spirit and water, sugar and lemon; supposed to be *L. potus nauticus*; but as *Toddy* and *Grog* appear to be Eastern words, this may be *Sans. and Hind. puncheene*, from *pun, punna*, beverage, and *cheene*, which signifies both Chinese and sugar.
- PUNCHEON**, *s. l.* a pointed instrument for making holes; *F. poinçon*; *Sp. punzon*, from *L. pungo*.
2. A cask used in the Morea for wine or spirits, holding eighty gallons; *F. poinçon*, from *πίθος* and *όνος*; *πίθων*, a wine cask.
- PUNDLE**, *s.* a little squab woman; *It. pinguedilla*.
- PUNGAR**, *s.* a sort of sea fish; *F. pagne*; *L. pagurus*.
- PUNICE**, *s.* a bug; *F. punaise*, from *L. puteo*.
- PUNK**, *s.* a whore, a strumpet; *L. B. putanica*; *It. putanaccia*. See **PUTAGE**.
- PUNT**, *v. n.* to play at basset or ombre; *It. punto*, to point.
- PUNY**, *a.* young, petty, tender, weak. See **PUISNE**.
- PUP**, *s.* a whelp, supposed to be *L. pupus*; but perhaps for *cub*, from the usual intermutation of *c* and *p*.
- PUPIL**, *s. l.* the apple of the eye; *L. pupula*; *It. pupilla*.
2. A ward, a scholar; *L. pupillus*; *F. pupille*; *It. pupillo*.
- PUPPET**, *s.* a small wooden image, a doll; *F. poupée*; *It. puppa*; *L. pupa*.
- PUPPY**, *s. l.* from **PUP**; a whelp, a young dog.
2. A saucy fop; *F. poupin*, foppish; *T. puppen*, to assume the airs of a puppet, to dress finically.
- PURCHASE**, *v. a.* to buy, procure for a price; *F. purchaser*; *L. B. proquæso*, from *L. quæro*.
- PURFILE**, **PURFLE**, **PURFLEW**, *s.* an edging, a border of lace or fur; *It. profilo*. See **PROFILE**.
- PURL**, *s. l.* a sort of lace for edging, an embroidered border. See **PURFILE**.

2. A bitter malt liquor, perhaps contracted from *bitter ale*, or from *Arm. ferwl, pernel*; *W. chverwl*, wormwood.
- PURL**, *v. n.* to flow with a gentle noise; *T. porlen*; *B. ophorrelen*; *S. byrlan*; *G. byrla*, to pour out liquor, to gurgle.
- PURLIEU**, *s.* a piece of ground detached from a royal chase, a common on the border of a forest; *F. pur lieu*; *L. purus locus*, free from the forest laws.
- PURLINS**, *s. pl.* side pieces, inside braces to support rafters; *L. perligationes*.
- PURLOIN**, *v. a.* to steal, remove clandestinely; supposed to be *F. pour loigner*, as *eloigner*, to place at a distance; but *G. leina*; *Isl. lena, hlauna*; *Swed. lóna*; *Scot. lean*, signify to conceal.
- PURPARTY**, *s.* a share, part in a division; *F. pourparti*, from *L. pro* and *pars*.
- PURPORT**, *s.* influence, design, tendency of a discourse; *F. pourporte*, from *L. pro* and *porto*. See **IMPORT**.
- PURPRISE**, *s.* a manor, close, inclosure; *F. pourpris*, from *L. prensus*.
- PURR**, *v. n.* to murmur like a cat when pleased; from the sound; *T. murren*.
- PURSE**, *s.* a small bag to hold money; *G. pus*; *S. pusa*; *Swed. posse*; *L. B. bursa*; *πίρης*; *It. borsa*; *F. bourse*; *W. purs*.
- PURSUE**, *v.* to follow, chase, prosecute, continue; *L. prosequor*; *F. poursuivre*.
- PURSY**, *a.* short breasted, puffy, fat; *F. poussif*; *It. polsivo*, beating at the heart or lungs, from *L. pulsus*.
- PURTENANCE**, *s.* the pluck of animals, the giblets of fowls; *L. pertinens*; *F. appartenance*, appendage.
- PURVEY**, *v.* to provide, to procure provisions; *Sp. proveer*; *F. pourvoir*; *L. providere*.
- PURVIEW**, *s.* a proviso, a providing clause; *F. pourveu*; *L. provisus*.
- PUSH**, *v.* to thrust, press forward, make an effort, importune; *F. pousser*, from *L. B. pulso*; *L. pello*.
- PUSS**, *s.* a cat, a hare; *B. poes, poesje*, a cat and a fur tippet.
- PUT**, *v. l.* to place, lay in any situation; *L. B. posito*; *T. poser*; *It. postare, appostare*.
2. To pitch, to toss; *Isl. potta*. See to **PITCH**.
- PUTAGE**, *s.* whoredom, prostitution; *παίζα*; *L. puta*, a girl; *Sp. Port. and G. puta*, a prostitute.
- PUTTINGSTONE**, *s.* a stone thrown by the hand. See to **PUT**.
- PUTTOC**, *s.* a kite; *L. buteo*.
- PUTTY**, *s.* cement used by glaziers; *F. potée*; *Sp. potea*, from *σποδος*.
- PUZZLE**, *v.* to perplex, confuse; formerly *apposail*. See to **POSE**, to **APPOSE**.
- PYGARG**, *s.* a kind of falcon; *L. pygargus*; *πυγῆ ἀεγῆς*.
- PYGMY**, *s.* a dwarf; *F. pigmeé*; *L. pygmaeus*; *πυγμαῖος*.



# Q

## Q U A

**Q** is a consonant adopted in Latin from the Arabic and Hebrew, and substituted for the *ku* of the Goths. The Greeks had no letter to express this sound, for which the Osce, Eolians, Armoricans and Welsh sometimes used *p*.

**QUAB**, *s.* a barbot, an eel-pout; *B.* *kwab*; *D.* *quabbe*; *T.* *quappe*, *kope*, any thing with a large head or jole. See **CHUB**.

**QUACK**, *v. n.* 1. to cry like a duck or frog, to chatter; *Isl.* *kuaka*, *quæka*; *T.* *kuacken*; *B.* *kwaaken*; *L.* *coaro*.

2. From the noun; to deal in nostrums.

**QUACK**, **QUACKSALVER**, *s.* an empiric, a bold ignorant pretender to physic; *Swed.* *quaksalware*; *T.* *quack-salber*, a crier of salves, a mountebank.

**QUAFF**, *v. a.* to drink deep; *Isl.* *kafa*; *Swed.* *quæfa*, to immerse, to suffocate; from *G.* *kaf*, deep.

**QUAFFER**, *v. n.* frequentative of **QUAFF**; to make a noise like ducks dabbling for food.

**QUAG**, **QUAGMIRE**, *s.* a shaking bog, a marsh overgrown with vegetation; from *M. G.* *gamaggian*; *S.* *wagian*; *Swed.* *wagga*. See to **WAG** and to **QUAKE**.

**QUAGGY**, *a.* from the noun; swampy, boggy, shaking.

**QUAID**, *a.* cowed, dismayed; from *G.* *kuga*. See to **COW**.

**QUAIL**, *s.* 1. a bird of passage; *L. B.* *quaquila*; *It.* *quaglia*; *F.* *caille*; *G.* *wagl*, *wagl*; *Swed.* *wacktel*; *T.* *wachtel*, from its watching or calling.

2. Sickness, oppression, languor, affliction of body or mind, distress; *G.* *kuell*; *Swed.* *qual*; *Isl.* *kuöl*, *quöl*; *B.* *kwaal*; *T.* *qual*.

**QUAINT**, *a.* neat, subtle, affectedly nice; *F.* *coint*, from *L.* *comptus*.

**QUAKE**, *v. n.* to shake, move to and fro, shiver with cold; *S.* *cwacian*, corresponding with *L.* *quatio*. See **QUAG**.

**QUALIFY**, *v. a.* to make fit for, to soften; *F.* *qualifier*, from *L.* *quale facere*.

## Q U A

**QUALM**, *s.* a sudden fit of sickness, a nausea; *D.* *qualm*; *S.* *quealm*; *T.* *qualm*. See **QUAIL**.

**QUANDARY**, *s.* a doubt, a difficulty; apparently from *S.* *twean draga*, the agitation of doubt, from *tweon*; *Scot.* *twyn*, doubt, perplexity.

**QUARANTAIN**, **QUARANTINE**, *s.* the space of forty days, during which vessels or persons, from ports infected with the plague, are prohibited from intercourse with the shore; *F.* *quarantain*; *It.* *quarantana*; *L.* *quadrantina*.

**QUARREL**, *s. l.* a disposition to mutual complaint, a dispute, contest; *F.* *querelle*; *L.* *querela*.

2. A square-headed arrow; *F.* *quadreau*, *carreau*, *carrelle*; *It.* *quadrella*; *L.* *quadrangula*.

**QUARRY**, *s. l.* a square, a pane of glass; *F.* *quarré*, from *L.* *quadratus*.

2. A kind of square-headed arrow. See **QUARREL**.

3. A mine where stone is cut in squared masses; *L. B.* *quareria*, *quadreria*; *F.* *quarriere*, *carriere*.

4. The prey, or portion of its entrails, given to a hawk for encouragement; *F.* *curcé*, from *L.* *curo*, to feed.

**QUART**, *s.* the fourth part of a gallon, two pints, a sequence of four cards; *F.* *quart*, from *L.* *quartus*.

**QUARTAN**, *s.* an ague which returns every fourth day; *L.* *quartana*; *F.* *quartaine*.

**QUARTER**, *s. l.* a fourth part, a measure of eight bushels; *F.* *quartier*, from *L.* *quartus*.

2. A geometrical square figure denoting the four sides of the world; a direction, district, region; a regular division of a square; *F.* *quartier*; *L.* *quadratura*.

3. In war, signifies sparing the life of a prisoner by sending him to the captor's *quarter*, either for sale or ransom.

**QUARTERS**, *s. pl.* are the divisions of a town, or of regular barracks, distinguished from cantonments, which signify the neighbouring villages or temporary huts.

**QUARTERSTAFF**, *s.* a staff of authority among foresters,



which was used also as a weapon; from *quarter*, district, and *staff*.

**QUASN**, *v. a.* 1. to squeeze, to crush; L. *quasso*; It. *quassare*, *squacciare*; B. *quassen*; T. *quetchen*; S. *cwysan*; Arm. *guascu*; W. *gnasgu*.

2. To annul, make void, break, cashier; Sp. *casar*; F. *casser*; L. B. *cassare*, from L. *cassus*.

**QUASH**, *s. l.* a species of pompion; It. *cocuzza*; L. *curcubita*. See **SQUASH**.

2. The husk of a legume; It. *guscia*; F. *cosse*, from L. *capsa*.

**QUAVER**, *v. n.* to shake the voice, vibrate; Sp. *quiebrar*, from L. *vibro*.

**QUAVER**, *s.* from the verb; a shake of the voice, a short note in music, the half of a crotchet.

**QUAY**, *s.* an artificial bank, a wharf; F. *quai*. See **KEY**.

**QUEA**, *s. dim.* of Cow; a heifer; G. and Swed. *kuega*, *kuiga*; S. *quean*.

**QUEAN**, *s.* a woman, a jade, a slut, a strumpet; Sans. *kuniya*, a daughter; G. *kuenna*; Swed. *quinna*; S. *cwen*; Armenian, *kæn*; *γυνή*; P. *zun*, a woman. G. and Swed. *hona*, the feminine pronoun, signifies, like *kona*, a female in general. See **HEN** and **SHE**.

**QUEASY**, *a.* sick, squeamish, fastidious; G. *kuesa*, to sicken; Swed. *quesa*; Isl. *kueisa*, a fever.

**QUECK**, *v. n.* 1. to shriek at, show pain; Swed. *weka*; S. *wican*, *gewican*, to wince.

2. To cry out, to scream; W. *guichio*; Isl. *quæka*, dim. of G. *kuaka*. See to **QUACK** and **SQUEAK**.

**QUEEN**, *s.* the wife of a king, a reigning woman; T. *konigen*; B. *konigen*, a queen, is merely the feminine termination added to *konig*, a king, and has no other connexion with *quean*, a woman.

**QUEER**, *a.* cross-grained, perverse, odd; T. *kuerh*, from G. *twer*; S. *thvyr*. See **THWART**.

**QUEEST**, *s.* a wood pigeon; S. *cusceote*; Scot. *cuschette*, from G. and Swed. *quist*, a branch; F. *ramier*, from L. *ramus*.

**QUELL**, *v.* to subdue, stifle, suffocate, deprive of life; Isl. *kuelia*; Swed. *quälja*; D. *quæle*; S. *cnellan*.

**QUELQUECHOSE**, *s.* F. something, a trifle; It. *quatche causa*; L. *qualisque*, *qualiscunque causa*.

**QUEME**, *v. n.* to please, to agree; Swed. *quäma*; S. *cweman*, from the verb to *come*, and corresponding with L. *convenio*. See **COMELY**.

**QUENCH**, *v. a.* to extinguish, cool, destroy; S. *quencan*; G. *kuaugian*; M. G. *quaugian*.

**QUERN**, *s.* a hand-mill; G. *kuern*; M. G. *quairn*; Swed. *quarn*; D. *quern*; S. *cueorn*; T. *quirn*. See **CHURN**.

**QUERPO**, *s.* a dress close to the body, a waistcoat; Sp. *cuerpo*, from L. *corpus*.

**QUESE**, *v. a.* to search for, look after, seek; L. *quæro*, *quæso*.

**QUEST**, *s.* search, seeking, inquest, request; F. *queste*, *quête*; It. *chiesta*; L. *quæsitus*.

**QUIB**, *s.* a sarcasm, a bitter jest. See **QUIP** and **WIPE**.

**QUIBBLE**, *s.* a pun, a quirk, a play on words; L. *quilibet*, *quodlibet*. See **QUILLET**.

**QUICH**, **QUICK**, **QUITCH**, **COUCH GRASS**, *s.* a grass exceedingly vivacious; S. *cwice gæ*; Swed. *quick rot*, quick root, from *quick*, vivacious.

**QUICK**, *a.* living, vivacious, active, lively, living; G.

*kuik*; Swed. *quick*; D. *quik*; S. *cwic*; T. *queck*; B. *quik*; A. *hucy*, *chuey*, alive.

**QUICK BEAM**, *s.* a tree called the service or sorbus; T. *geneych*, from G. *weg*; S. *wig*, holy, consecrated. See **WHIT** and **BEAM**.

**QUICKEN**, *v.* to make or become alive; S. *cwiccan*; B. *quiken*; from the noun.

**QUID**, *s.* a morsel held in the mouth to be *chewed*. See **CUD**.

**QUIDDIT**, **QUIDDITY**, *s.* an essence, a cavil, a captious question; L. B. *quiditas*; It. *quiddita*, from L. *quid*.

**QUILL**, *s.* the hard strong feathers used for pens, the prick of a porcupine; *κάλλαμος*; P. *culm*; L. *culmus*, *calimus*; G. *koyle*, a reed used for writing, a pen.

**QUILLET**, *s.* subtilty, nicety, a play on words; L. *quidlibet*. See **QUIBBLE**.

**QUILT**, *s.* a stitched covering for a bed, a counterpane; It. *coltre*; Sp. *colcha*; F. *couette*, from L. *aculeatus*.

**QUILT**, *v. a.* from the noun; to stitch cloth double.

**QUINCE**, *s.* a tree and its fruit; L. *cydonium*; It. *co-igno*; F. *coin*; T. *quidden*, from *Cydon* in Crete.

**QUINSY**, *s.* a disease in the throat. See **SQUINANCY**.

**QUINT**, *s.* a sequence of five at piquet; F. *quint*; L. *quintus*.

**QUINTAL**, *s.* five score, a weight of an hundred pounds; F. *quintal*; It. *quintale*, from L. *quintus*.

**QUINTESSENCE**, *s.* the virtue of any thing extracted or concentrated; It. *quintessenza*; F. *quintessence*; L. *quinta essentia*, a mysterious term in alchemy, signifying the fifth or purest essence.

**QUINTIN**, *s.* a kind of military exercise; supposed to be from Syriac and Heb. *chanit*; *χωρός*; L. *conto*, a spear, which produced L. B. *quintana*; F. *quintaine*. An upright post fixed in the ground supported a cross beam, turning horizontally on a pivot; at one end of which was a board, resembling the bust of a man, and at the other a heavy sand-bag. The feat consisted in tilting at the bust, and escaping from the swing of the sand-bag. The French called it running at the Faquin; but in Italy the figure of a Saracen or Turk being the object of attack, may have introduced the frequent sign of the Saracen's head.

**QUIP**, **QUIB**, *s.* a sarcasm or smart jest. See **WIPE**.

**QUIRE**, *s. l.* a body of singers. See **CHOIR**.

2. Twenty-four sheets of paper; F. *quayer*, *cayer*, *cahir*; It. and Sp. *quaderno*; L. *quaternio*; from which seems to be derived G. *kuer*, a book.

**QUIRK**, *s.* a subtilty, artful distinction; supposed to be from T. *kuerh*. See **QUEER**.

**QUIT**, *v. a.* to discharge, free, forsake, relinquish; L. B. *quittare*; It. *quietare*, *quietare*; Sp. *quitar*; F. *quitter*; Swed. *quitta*; T. *quittiren*, from L. *quies*.

**QUITE**, *ad.* from the verb; entirely, completely; F. *quittement*.

**QUITTANCE**, *s.* from the verb; a discharge from debt; F. *quittance*; It. *quitanza*.

**QUITTER**, *s.* from the verb; a relinquisher, a deliverer, the dross which discharges itself from metal in smelting, matter from a sore.

**QUIVER**, *s.* a case for arrows; Isl. *kogur*; Swed. *koger*; B. *koker*; S. *cocur*; T. *cohhar*; Sp. *cuchar*, apparently from G. *kaja*, *kofe*; L. *cavea*. See **CORFER**.



Q U O

QUIVER, *a.* nimble, active, lively; perhaps from *quick*; but *W. chwyfir* is from *chwyf*, motion.

QUIVER, *v. a.* to vibrate, to tremble, to shake, to shiver; *Sp. quebrar*, from *L. vibro*.

QUOIF, *s.* cap of a serjeant at law, a hood, a head-dress. See COIF.

QUOIL, *v. a.* to lay a rope in circles. See to COIL.

QUOIN, *s.* a wedge, a corner, an angle. See COIN.

Q U O

QUOIT, *s.* a flat stone or horse shoe to pitch at a mark. See COIT.

QUOTE, *v. a.* to cite the opinion or words of another; *F. quoter, coter*, from *coté*; *It. costa*; *L. costa*, a side, a marginal note; but *Sp. citar*, to quote, is from *L. cito*.

QUOTH, *v. imperf. said*; *P. kooad*; *Isl. kuath, quath*, *pret. of P. koidan*; *M. G. quithan*; *S. cmothian*; *G. kueda*; *T. queden*, to say.



# R

## R A C

**R**, is called the canine letter, from being uttered with some resemblance to the growl or snarl of a dog. It has one constant sound, and is never mute. In words derived from the Greek the initial R is followed by H after the manner of the Welsh; although with the Greeks and Goths the aspirate precedes it. The Chinese have no R in their alphabet, and substitute for it the letter L. The Greeks sometimes, and the Spaniards, Portuguese and Italians frequently, use L for R; which is also observable with the Germans and English, in such words as Turtle for Turtur, Pilgrim for Peregrinus.

**RABATE**, *v. n.* from **ABATE**; to bring down, to lower, to recover a hawk to the fist; **F.** *rabattre*.

**RABATO**, *s.* from the verb; the folding or turn down collar of a shirt or shift, which afterwards became a ruff; **It.** *rabato*; **F.** *rabat*.

**RABBET**, *v. a.* to groove, to plain down the edges of boards, that they may wrap over each other; **F.** *raboter*.

**RABBIT**, *s.* an animal that burrows in the ground; **B.** *robbe*, from **G.** *rauf*; **Swed.** *röf*, a perforation, a hole or opening.

**RABBLE**, *s.* an assembly of low people; **B.** *rapalje*; **F.** *racaille*, *rapaille*, scrapings, refuse, riff raff, rubbish. **It.** *rasare*, *rassare*, *rasciare*, *rascare*, *raspare*, *raspelare*; **S.** *rasar*, *rascar*, *raspar*; **F.** *raser*, *racler*, *rasper*, *raper*; **T.** *rapsen*, *raspelen*, are all supposed to be derived from **L.** *rado*, corresponding with **Swed.** *raka*, to scrape. See **RASCAL**.

**RACE**, *s.* 1. a running match, a current, progress, course; **S.** *ræs*; **G.** and **Swed.** *ras*, contraction of *rans*, from *renna*. See to **RUN**.

2. A root, particular breed, progeny, family; **F.** *race*; **Sp.** *raza*; **It.** *razza*; **L.** *radix*.

3. A root of ginger, spicy or aromatic flavour, strength; **Sp.** *raiza*; **Ἷζα**; **L.** *radix*.

**RACK**, *s.* 1. an engine to torture; **B.** *rakke*, from **G.** *reckia*; **Swed.** *ræcka*; **B.** *rekken*, to stretch, to extend.

## R A D

2. Action of the wind on vapour or clouds; **G.** *raka*; **Swed.** *reka*. See to **RAKE**.

3. A kind of dog; **G.** *rakke*; **Swed.** *racka*; **D.** *rage*; **S.** *ræcc*; **B.** *rekel*; **L.** *B. racha*, from its raking disposition.

4. A row, range or railing to support fire arms, a frame for bottles or hay, a kitchen range; **Isl.** *hrag*; **B.** *rak*; **D.** *række*; **Swed.** *ræcka*. See to **RANGE**.

5. A stack of hay or grain, a reek; **S.** *hreac*. See **RICK**.

6. A distaff. See **ROCK**.

7. A neck or chine of meat; **S.** *hracca*, *hrieg*; **T.** *ruck*; **G.** *rygg*, the back or back bone, corresponding with *ἰδῆξις*.

8. The utmost stretch, rack rent, cognate with **Rack**, torture.

9. Ruin, destruction. See **WRACK**.

10. An Indian spirituous liquor. See **ARRACK**.

**RACK**, *v. a.* 1. from the noun; to stretch, screw, torture.

2. To draw off liquor from the lees; supposed to be **G.** *rakia*; **S.** *reccan*, to treat carefully; but **B.** *rekken*, from **G.** *reckia*, to extend, signifies to draw out slowly.

**RACKET**, *s.* 1. the instrument with which a ball is struck at tennis; **It.** *racchetta*; **F.** *raquette*; **Sp.** *raqueta*; **T.** *racket*; **L.** *reticulum*.

2. From the noise made at a racket court; a confused clutter.

3. An herb and its flower; **F.** *raquette*. See **ROCKET**.

4. A kind of artificial firework; **It.** *raggiotto*. See **ROCKET**.

**RACY**, *a.* from **RACE**; strong, flavorful, tasting of the root or soil.

**RAD**, in forming the names of great men, signifies rule, sway, counsel, power, dominion; **G.** *rad*; **Swed.** *råd*, *råd*; **S.** *red*, *rad*, *rod*; **B.** *raad*; **T.** *rad*, *rat*, *rath*; **Tartar** *rud*; **Sans.** *reet*. See **RATH**.

**RADISH**, *s.* an esculent root; **It.** *radice*; **B.** *radys*; **S.** *rædex*; **L.** *radix*.



- RAFF**, *v. n.* 1. to scrape, to rake, to collect rubbish. See **RIF** **RAFF**.
2. To snatch, sweep away, rob, pillage; Isl. *rafá*; *rifa*; Swed. *rifva*, *röfva*; S. *raḡfian*; L. B. *reffare*; corresponding with L. *rapio*, *eripio*.
- RAFFLE**, *s.* a casting of dice for a prize; F. *rafle*; B. *ryffel*; Sp. *rifa*. See to **RAFF** and **RIFLE**.
- RAFT**, *s.* a float of timber; Swed *raftt*; D. *rafte*; Isl. *raftur*; L. *ratis*.
- RAFTER**, *s.* the secondary timber in forming the floors of a house; G. *ræfr*, *ræftræ*, roof tree; S. *rafter*; B. *rafter*.
- RAG**, *s.* 1. a worn-out piece of cloth, a tatter, a fragment; S. *hrac*, *hracod*, ragged, from *racian*; Swed. *raka*; F. *racler*, to scrape, fritter, tear; F. *raque*; Arm. *rag*, old worn-out ropes.
2. A herd of colts. See **RAKE**.
- RAGAMUFFIN**, *s.* a ragged paltry fellow, a tatterdemalion.
- RAGE**, *s.* fury, violent passion, madness; F. *rage*; B. *raaz*, from L. *rabies*.
- RAGOUT**, *s.* high seasoned stewed meat; F. *ragout*, *ragoust*, from L. *gustus*.
- RAGWORT**, **RAGWEED**, *s.* an herb with ragged leaves.
- RAIL**, *s.* 1. a cross bar, a pole, a rack, a range, a fence; T. *riegel*; Swed. *regel*; B. *richgel*, dim. of Isl. *hrike*, a pole.
2. A bird; L. B. *rallus*; F. *râle*; It. *rallo*; B. *rayle*; L. *rusticula*.
3. A woman's upper garment; G. *hrægle*; S. *rægle*; L. B. *rallum*. See **ROCKET**.
- RAIL**, *v. n.* 1. from the noun; to enclose with rails.
2. To use opprobrious language, to scold; Swed. *ralla*; B. *rallen*, frequentative of G. *rægia*; Swed. *röja*; S. *wregan*, to accuse.
- RAILLERY**, *s.* jesting, slight satire; F. *raillerie*. See to **RALLY**.
- RAIMENT**, *s.* vesture, dress, arrayment; from **ARRAY**.
- RAIN**, *s.* water falling from the clouds; G. *rain*; Swed. T. B. *regen*; S. *rægn*, *ren*, supposed to be cognate with L. *rigo*.
- RAINDEER**, *s.* a northern large deer; G. *rein*; Isl. *reindyr*; S. *hranas*; B. *rcen*; F. *renne*. In the language of Lapland *rango* is said to signify an animal.
- RAINWORM**, *s.* a worm that comes out of the earth during rain; S. *rennyrm*. See **DEW-WORM**.
- RAISE**, *v. a.* to lift, exalt, erect, levy, excite; G. *reisa*; Swed. *resa*; A. *rasin*. See to **REAR**.
- RAISIN**, *s.* a dried grape; F. *raisin*; A. *rasa*; P. *raz*, a grape, vine; 'رأس'; L. *racemus*, a cluster of berries.
- RAKE**, *s.* 1. a tool with teeth, a scraper; S. *race*; T. *rechen*; Swed. *raka*, to scrape.
2. From the verb; a roving dissolute fellow.
3. From the verb; a course, a run, the track of a ship, a flock of cattle running at large.
4. The extent from one point to another, the whole length or distance. See **REACH**.
- RAKE**, *v. l.* to gather, scrape up, collect with a rake, to scour.
2. To run about dissolutely, to play the rake; G. *raka*, *reika*; Isl. *reckia*; T. *rechen*.
3. From the noun; to fire on a ship, in the direction of the whole extent, from stem to stern.
- RAKE HELL**, *s.* a disorderly dissolute fellow, apparently

- from Swed. *rækcl*; T. *reckel*; B. *rekel*, a rake, a vagabond; but some would derive the word from G. *rakke*, a dog, signifying, like F. *racaille*, the canaille.
- RALLY**, *v. l.* to satirize facetiously, banter; F. *railler*, *rialler*; L. B. *ridiculare*, from L. *ridiculus*.
2. To reunite disordered troops, put again into order; F. *rallier*, to re-ally.
- RAM**, *s.* a tup, a male sheep; S. T. and B. *ram*, from Swed. *ram*; G. *ramur*, robust, strong.
- RAM**, *v. a.* from the noun; to drive with violence, to beat against, to use a battering ram; D. *ramme*; B. *ramen*, *ramejen*; T. *rameln*.
- RAMBLE**, *v. n.* to rove about, to wander; supposed to be L. *reambulo*; but perhaps frequentative of to **RAM**.
- RAMBOOZE**, *s.* a drink made of milk, wine, sugar and rose-water; B. *roombuize*. See **CREAM** and **BOUSE**.
- RAMEKIN**, *s.* a small slice of bread covered with a farce of cream cheese and egg; T. *rahmekin*; F. *ramequin*. See **CREAM**.
- RAMMER**, *s.* an instrument to ram a charge into a gun.
- RANMISH**, *a.* from **RAN**; rank, smelling strong; L. *hircus*.
- RAMP**, *v. n.* to climb as a plant, to rise up, to gambol; It. *rampare*; F. *ramper*, from L. *repa*, properly to creep, to climb; but in heraldry, ferocious animals so depicted appear to be erect; and hence the word is used with the idea of salient or erect.
- RAMPART**, *s.* a wall round a fortified place; F. *rem-part*; It. *riparo*, from L. *ripa*, a bank, and *paries*.
- RAMS**, **RANSONS**, *s.* wild garlic; S. *hramsa*; D. *ramslock*, from its rammish odour. See **BUCKRAMS**.
- RAN**, *pret.* of the verb to **RUN**.
- RAND**, *s.* the border of a shoe; G. D. Swed. T. and B. *rand*.
- RANDOM**, *s.* precipitation, hazard, chance; S. *randun*; F. *randon*, running without control; D. *renden*, to run. See **RASH**.
- RANG**, *pret.* of the verb to **RING**.
- RANGE**, *s.* 1. a rank, order, line, excursion, the course of a bullet from the mouth of a gun to where it lodges; G. *ra*; Isl. and Swed. *ran*, *rand*, a row; T. *reihen*; D. *range*; F. *rang*; W. *rheng*. See **ARRAY** and **RANK**.
2. A kitchen grate. See **RACK** and **RANK**.
- RANGE**, *v.* from the noun; to place in order, to put in ranks, to go from one place to another, to rove; F. *ranger*.
- RANK**, *s.* a row or order, a line of men, a degree of rank, high station; F. *rang*; Arm. *renk*; W. *rhenc*; O. F. *regue*, perhaps from Swed. *ræcka*. See **RACK** and **RANGE**.
- RANK**, *a.* 1. tall, luxuriant; S. *ranc*; Swed. D. and B. *rank*; G. *rakia*, to extend.
2. Strong scented, ill flavoured, rancid, festering; F. *rance*; L. *rancidus*.
- RANKLE**, *a.* from **RANK**; to fester, to produce inflammation of body or mind.
- RANNY**, *s.* the shrew-mouse; L. *araneus*.
- RANSACK**, *v. a.* to search narrowly and rudely as if for plunder, to violate: G. and Swed. *ransaka*; D. *ransage*, from *ran*, rapine, and *sækia*, to seek.
- RANSOM**, *s.* a price paid for liberty; It. *ranzon*; F. *ranson*; Swed. *ranson*, from L. *redemptio*.
- RANT**, *s.* pompous jargon, noisy cant; O. E. *raye*; B.



- rey*; T. *reihen*; I. *ran*, a song; I. *ranteach*; Scot. *ranter*, a musician, a poet; the letter *v* being frequently inserted and omitted in the middle of words, perhaps the word may be derived from G. *radd*, *rodd*, *hrod*, voice, poetry, song; M. G. *rodgan*, to speak.
- RANUNCULUS**, *s.* a kind of flower called frog's foot, crow-foot; F. *ranuncule*; L. *ranunculus*, perhaps *ranæ unculus*.
- RAP**, *s.* a quick short blow, a sudden noise; Swed. and D. *rapp*, *rap*; F. *frappe*.
- RAP**, *v. n.* 1. from the noun; to strike smartly, to utter suddenly.
2. To snatch away, seize by violence, enrapture; L. *rapio*.
- RAPE**, *s.* 1. violation of chastity; from L. *rapio*.
2. A bunch of grapes; T. *rebe*; D. *rips*; L. B. *ribes*; F. *raffle*, a cluster of any fruit, from G. and Swed. *rep*, *ref*; S. *rape*, a rope, a string, a bunch, a rope of onions.
3. A district, a division of country or land; G. *rep*, *hrepp*, from *rifa*, to divide, to separate. Iceland is divided into rapes, corresponding with our shires, from shear, to cut, to divide.
4. A kind of turnip, the seed of which produces oil; *ῥάπυς*; L. *rapa*; F. *rave*; T. *rube*.
- RAPIER**, *s.* a small sword; F. *rapiere*; T. *rapier*; Swed. *rapper*; *ῥαπερ*.
- RAPPORT**, *s.* proportion, connexion; F. *rapport*. See to **REPORT**.
- RAPT**, *s.* from the verb; a trance, ecstasy, rapture.
- RARE**, *a.* 1. scarce, uncommon, excellent; F. *rare*; L. *rarus*.
2. Underdone by the fire; G. *rar*; S. *hrere*, from **RAW**; but the word seems to be confounded with *rear*, quickly done.
- RASBERRY**, **RASPBERRY**, *s.* a bush and its fruit; supposed to be from *rasp*, but perhaps from *rasberry*, the roe-berry. See **HINDBERRY**.
- RASCAL**, *s.* 1. a rascalion, rascalion, one of the lowest class, a villain; It. *raschello*, *raschellone*; F. *racaille*. See **RABBLE**.
2. A lean deer; S. *rascal*; Isl. and Swed. *ras*, decrepitude.
- RASE**, *v. a.* to rub slightly, to graze, to cancel, erase, demolish; F. *raser*, from L. *rado*, *raso*.
- RASH**, *a.* precipitate, violent, hasty, hazardous; G. *ras*; Swed. and D. *rask*; T. *rasch*; P. *resch*.
- RASH**, *s.* 1. satin; F. *ras*; It. *rascia*, velvet, satin, serge, from L. *rasus*, as it was formerly shorn smooth.
2. An efflorescence of the skin; B. *roos*. See **ROSE** and **ROUGE**.
- RASHER**, *s.* a thin slice of bacon; L. *rasura*.
- RASP**, *v. a.* to rub, grate, clean off; It. *raspare*; F. *rasper*, *ráper*; Sp. *raspar*; T. *raspen*. See **RABBLE**.
- RASP**, *s.* 1. from the verb; a rough file.
2. The raspberry bush and its fruit; It. *raspo*.
- RAT**, *s.* 1. an animal of the mouse kind; G. *ratta*; Swed. *råtta*; D. *rotte*; T. *ratze*; S. *ræt*; B. *rot*; F. *rat*; It. *ratto*; Sp. *raton*.
2. A bad design, a trick; D. *uraad*, *merke uraad*, to mark or smell a rat; S. *unrad*, treachery.
- RAT**, *v.* to seek safety, to join the strongest party; from an opinion that rats leave a ship that is not seaworthy.
- RATAFIA**, *s.* a cordial liquor prepared from spirits, the kernels of apricots and sugar; Sp. *ratafia*.
- RATAN**, *s.* a small Indian cane; Malay, *rotan*, called *rottang* in Java; B. *rotting*.
- RATCH**, *s.* a wheel in a clock; F. *rateau*; L. *radula*.
- RATE**, *s.* a price fixed, a tax, a standard.
- RATE**, *v. a.* 1. from the noun; to tax, value.
2. To correct, chide, reprove; G. and Swed. *rætta*; S. *ræhtan*.
3. To provoke, to irritate; G. *reita*; Swed. *reta*. See **WRATH**.
- RATH**, in the names of places, particularly in Ireland, signifies a seat of jurisdiction or government, a fort; I. *rath*; T. *rath*; G. *rad*; Swed. *råd*. See **RAD**.
- RATH**, *a.* soon, early, precocious, premature; S. *rath*, *arath*; B. *eer*. See **ERE**.
- RATHER**, *a.* comparative of **RATH**; sooner, in preference, especially; S. *ræthor*; T. *rathur*; B. *cerder*; corresponding with F. *plutôt*.
- RATION**, *s.* daily allowance of victuals; F. *ration*. See **RATE**.
- RATTEEN**, *s.* a kind of shorn frize; F. *ratine*; Sp. *ratina*; B. *ratyn*, from L. *rado*.
- RATTLE**, *v.* 1. to make a clattering noise, to speak noisily; B. *ratelen*; D. *ralle*, frequentative of S. *reotan*.
2. To chide, to scold; frequentative of **RATE**.
- RATTOON**, **RACCOON**, *s.* a kind of American fox.
- RAVAGE**, *v. a.* to plunder, pillage, lay waste; F. *ravager*; L. B. *rapiare*, from L. *rapio*.
- RAVE**, *v. n.* 1. to talk incoherently, to be mad or delirious; F. *rever*; L. *rabo*.
2. To brawl like a fool; L. *ravio*.
- RAVEL**, *v. a.* to entangle, perplex, undo knit-work; B. *ravelen*; Low S. *rebbelen*.
- RAVELIN**, *s.* a small detached angular work in fortification; F. *ravelin*; It. *rivellino*; L. B. *revallum*, from L. *vallum*.
- RAVEN**, *s.* a large black carnivorous bird; G. and Swed. *rafu*; S. *hræfn*; D. *ravn*; B. *raven*; T. *rabe*.
- RAVIN**, *s.* prey, plunder. See **RAP** and **REAVE**.
- RAVISH**, *v. a.* to violate chastity, to obtain by violence, to overcome the senses, to transport with delight; F. *ravir*; It. *rapire*; L. *rapio*.
- RAW**, *a.* not cooked, unwrought, immature, unripe, having the skin stripped off, crude, chill, bleak; G. *ra*; Swed. *rå*; D. *raa*; T. *raw*; S. *hreau*; B. *rauw*.
- RAWBONED**, *a.* having large bones, cross-made, strong; G. *ra*; Swed. *wra*, angular.
- RAWHEAD**, *s.* a supposed spectre, a word to frighten children; Swed. *rå hiette*, from G. *ragn*; Isl. *ragr*; Swed. *rå*; P. *rakus*, a demon, and G. *jætte*; Swed. *hiette*; S. *eten*, a giant.
- RAY**, *s.* 1. a beam of light; F. *raie*; Sp. *rayo*; It. *raggio*; L. *radius*.
2. A fish; L. *raia*; F. *raye*; Sp. *roya*.
3. An herb; F. *gyraie*; L. *ebria*; *aiqa*. See **TARE**.
- RAYE**, *s.* a song, a ballad; T. *ray*, *reihen*; B. *rey*.
- RAZOR**, *s.* a knife to shave with; F. *rasoir*; L. *rasor*.
- REACH**, *v.* 1. to extend, to arrive at; G. *reckia*; Isl. *reikia*; M. G. *rakjan*; Swed. *ræka*; B. *rekken*; T. *reichen*; S. *ræcan*. See **STRETCH**.
2. To spue; G. *reka*; Isl. *hræka*; S. *hræcan*; B. *braa-*



*ken*; T. *breechen*; G. *rake*; F. *crache*, spittle. See PARBREAK.

REACH, *s.* from the verb; extent, power, ability, exertion, fetch, scheme, the distance between two points of land.

READ, *v.* to peruse written or printed characters, learn fully, discover; G. *rada*, *reda*; Swed. *råda*; S. *rædan*; T. *reden*, to explain, divine, understand.

READY, *a.* prepared, quick, prompt, willing; Swed. *reda*; D. *rede*; S. *ræd*, from G. *rad*, *hrad*, direct, prompt, *radan*, prepared.

REALM, *s.* a kingdom, a royalty; F. *roialme*, *roiaume*. See ROYAL.

REALTY, *s.* adherence to kings, sometimes signifying loyalty, which is adherence to the law; It. *realta*; L. B. *regalitas*. See ROYAL.

REAM, *s.* the quantity of twenty quires of paper; B. *riem*; S. *ream*, from G. *reif*, *reim*, a ligature, a bundle.

REAP, *v. a.* to cut down corn, to obtain; M. G. *raupjan*; Swed. *repa*; S. *ripan*; B. *reepen*.

REAR, *s.* the hinder part, the last class, the hindmost division of an army or fleet; F. *arriere*, from L. *retro*.

REAR, *a.* half-roasted, quickly done, early; contracted from *rather*, but perhaps confounded with *rare*, crude. See RATH.

REAR, *v. a.* 1. to raise up, elevate, educate, bring to maturity; Isl. *reira*; Swed. *råra*; S. *ræran*, apparently a different pronunciation of *raise*, in the same way that *lore* and *lose* are synonymous.

2. To stir up, flutter, excite, rouse; G. *roera*; Swed. *råra*; T. *ruiren*; S. *hreran*, apparently the same with rouse.

REARMOUSE, RAREMOUS, *s.* the flying mouse, a bat; S. *hreremus*. See to REAR.

REAVE, *v. a.* to take away by violence; G. and Swed. *rijswa*; D. *ræve*; S. *ræfsan*.

REBATE, *v. a.* 1. to lower, diminish, make an abatement, deprive of keenness, to put a mark of degradation; F. *rabatre*, to re-abate.

2. To chamfer, to chancel, to groove. See RABBIT.

REBECK, *s.* a three-stringed fiddle; P. *rubeeb*; F. *rebec*; It. *ribecca*; Sp. *rebel*; A. *rahah*.

REBUFF, *s.* a sudden resistance, repercussion, denial; It. *rebuffo*; F. *rebuffade*. See BUFF.

REBUKE, *v. a.* to reprehend, to chide; L. *repungo*, *repugi*.

REBUT, *v. n.* to repel, drive back; It. *ributare*; F. *rebuter*. See to BUT.

RECK, *v.* to care for, to heed, regard, consider, value highly; G. *rækia*; Swed. *reka*; S. *reccan*.

RECKON, *v. a.* to count, recount, narrate, estimate, consider; G. *rekia*; T. *rechen*; B. *reccenan*; S. *reccan*; P. *rekem*, to compute, *rakh*, conjecture.

RECOIL, *v. n.* to fly back, to shrink, to fail; F. *reculer*; Sp. *regular*; It. *rincolare*, to go backside foremost, from L. *culus*.

RECOVER, *v.* to regain, to regain health, to restore from sickness; F. *recouvrer*; L. *recupero*.

RECOUNT, *v. a.* to relate in detail; F. *reconter*; Sp. *recontar*. See to COUNT.

RECREANT, *a.* apostate, false, cowardly; F. *reccreant*, from L. *recredens*. See MISCREANT.

RECRUIT, *v. a.* to repair, to supply with new materials,

to raise soldiers; F. *recroitre*, *recroistre*, from L. *recreasco*.

RED, *a.* having the colour of blood; A. *ired*; Sans. *rudher*, *rata*; *ῥῆδᾱ*, *ῥῆδῶς*; G. *riod*; Swed. *röd*; D. *råd*; S. *red*; T. *roth*; B. *rood*; L. *rutilus*.

REDDLE, *s.* red marl or chalk used in colouring; from RED. See RUDDLE.

REDE, *s.* counsel, advice; G. *rad*; Swed. *råd*; S. *ræd*; T. *rath*; B. *raad*.

REDE, *v. l.* from the noun; to advise, counsel, direct.

2. To speak, accost; G. *ræda*, *röda*; B. *reden*; M. G. *rodjan*, from G. *rodd*, voice.

REDOUBT, *v.* to apprehend, to fear; F. *redoubter*, from L. *re* and *dubito*.

REDOUBTABLE, *a.* from the verb; formidable, terrible to enemies.

REDDRESS, *s.* relief, reformation, amends; F. *redresser*. See to DRESS.

REDSHANKS, *s.* 1. Irish soldiers with red hose.

2. A bird with red legs; hæmatopus.

REDSHIRT, *s.* a bird with a red tail; G. *stjrt*; B. *start*; D. *stiert*, the tail, the rudder.

REE, *s.* 1. a kind of sieve; B. *rede*, *ree*. See RIDDLE.

2. A small coin; Sp. and Port. *re*, *real*. See ROYAL.

REED, *s.* a plant or small cane, a pipe made of reed, an arrow; G. *raus*, *reer*; Swed. *rör*; S. *reod*; T. *riet*; B. *ried*.

REEF, REFF, *s.* 1. in sea language, the binding together of a part of the sail, that the wind may have less effect upon it; G. *reif*; Swed. *ref*; D. *reeve*; B. *reef*, what is tied together, a bunch. See ROPE.

2. A chain of rocks near the surface of the water; Isl. *reif*; Swed. *ref*. See RIFT.

REEK, *s.* 1. smoke, steam, vapour, odour; P. *raihu*; G. *raik*, *reik*; Swed. *rök*; T. *rauch*; B. *rook*; S. *rec*.

2. A mow, a heap. See RICK.

REEL, *v.* to go round, to move irregularly, to stagger, to wind yarn; Isl. *raga*, *rafa*, *rugla*, *rala*; Swed. *ragla*; D. *rave*; Scot. *reavel*, *rele*. See ROLL.

REEL, *s.* from the verb; a frame to wind yarn on; S. *reol*.

REEVE, REVE, *s.* 1. a steward or bailiff; Isl. *reidfa*, *reifa*; D. *reve*; Frisc. *redieva*; from Isl. *reida*; Swed. *reda*; S. *rædan*, to prepare, arrange, regulate. See GREVE.

2. A bird, female of the Ruff.

REFINE, *v. a.* to purify, make elegant; F. *raffiner*. See FINE.

REFIT, *v. a.* to restore after damage, to repair; F. *fit*, pret. of the verb *faire*, seems to have produced our verb to fit out, and thence refit; F. *refaire*; L. *reficere*.

REFUSE, *v. a.* to reject, not to accept, deny; F. *refuser*; Sp. *rehusar*; It. *recusare*; L. *recuso*.

REGAL, *s.* 1. a royal feast, a sumptuous entertainment; It. *regalo*; F. *regal*; L. *regalis*.

2. A royal instrument of music, a kind of organ; It. *regalo*; F. *regal*; L. *regalis*.

REGALE, *v. a.* from the noun; to entertain sumptuously, to refresh.

REGARD, *s.* attention, respect, look, reference; F. *egard*, *regard*; It. *riguardo*. See GUARD.

REGIMENT, *s.* a body of soldiers under regular discipline; F. *regiment*; It. *regimento*, from L. *rego*.



**REGISTER**, *s.* a record, list, registrar; It. and Sp. *registro*; F. *registre*; L. B. *registum*, from L. *res gesta*.

**REGLET**, *s.* a narrow moulding, a thin ledge used by printers; F. *reglet*, from L. *regula*.

**REGRATE**, *v. a.* 1. to grate, to shock the ear. See to **GRATE**.

2. To scrape together, to forestall, to engross in order to retail at a high price; F. *regrater*: *regrat*; It. *regrateria*, a huckster's shop; F. *grater*, from L. *corrado*, became *regrater*, to profit by retail.

**REGRET**, *v. a.* to grieve at, repent; F. *regretter*; It. *rigrettare*; L. B. *regravito*, from L. *gravito*. See to **GRIEVE**.

**REGUERDON**, *s.* a reward, a recompense. See **GUERDON**.

**REHEARSE**, *v. a.* to repeat, relate aloud, recite previously, apparently to hearsay.

**REIN**, *s.* part of a bridle, an instrument of government; F. *rene*; It. *redine*, from L. *retineo*, *retinaculum*.

**REINS**, *s. pl.* the kidneys, the loins; L. *renes*; F. *reins*; It. *reni*.

**REJOICE**, *v.* to have joy, to gladden, to exult; F. *rejoisser*, *rejoir*; Sp. *regoujar*; L. B. *regaviso*; L. *gaudeo*, *gaviso*.

**RELAY**, *s.* horses or dogs placed on the road to relieve others; F. *relais*; L. *relaxatio*.

**RELEASE**, *v. a.* to set free, quit; F. *relascher*, *relacher*, from L. *relaxo*; but our word seems to partake more of G. *erlæsa*; T. *erlösen*, to set loose.

**RELENT**, *v. n.* to soften, feel compassion; F. *ralentir*; It. *rallantare*, from L. *lenio*.

**RELIC**, *s.* a remnant, a remaining portion of a dead body; F. *relique*; L. *reliquia*.

**RELICT**, *s.* a widow; L. *relictæ*.

**RELIEVE**, *v. a.* to raise up, succour, ease pain or sorrow, free from endurance, change a guard of soldiers; L. *relevo*; F. *relever*; Sp. *relevar*.

**RELIEVO**, *s.* from the verb; the prominence of a picture or figure; It. *relievo*.

**RELISH**, *s.* a taste, flavour, smack, liking; F. *leche*, *releche*. See **LICK** and **LICKERISH**.

**BELL**, *s.* the dormouse; B. *relmuis*, the fieldmouse.

**RELY**, *v. n.* to rest upon, to depend on, to confide in, from *re* and *lie*, to repose.

**REMEMBER**, *v. a.* to retain in the memory, call to mind, recollect; O. F. *remembrer*; L. *rememoror*.

**REMORSE**, *s.* sorrow for sin, pity; L. *remorsus*; F. *remords*.

**RENARD**, *s.* the fox, a sly person; Isl. *reinike*, from G. *reink*; P. *renk*; Swed. *rænk*; B. *ranke*; S. *vrenc*, fraud; but G. *ref*; Swed. *raf*; P. *rubah*, a fox, are supposed to be from *reave*, to rob. See **REAVE**.

**REND**, *v.* to tear with violence; G. *renna*, *remna*, *rifna*; Swed. *remna*; S. *rendan*; Arm. *ranna*. See to **RIVE**.

**RENDER**, *v. a.* to restore, repay, translate; F. *rendre*; Sp. *rendir*; It. *rendere*; L. *reddere*.

**RENEGADE**, **RENEGADO**, *s.* an apostate, one who denies his religion; Sp. *renegado*; F. *renegat*, from L. *renego*.

**RENNET**, *s. l.* a beautiful small frog, of a gold and green colour, found on trees in France and Italy; F. *rainette*, from L. *rana*.

2. A renneting apple; F. *rennette*, from the town of *Renes*.

3. The juice of a calf's maw, used to coagulate milk; Isl. *renna miolk*, to coagulate milk. See **RUNNET**.

**RENOWN**, *s.* a name much known, fame, praise; L. *renomen*.

**RENT**, *s. l.* money for house or land let to another, a revenue, yearly payment; F. *rente*; It. *rendita*; L. B. *redendum*. See to **RENDER**.

2. A laceration, break, slit. See to **REND**.

**REPAIR**, *v. l.* to restore after injury, to mend; F. *reparer*; It. *reparare*; L. *reparo*.

2. To appear at, revisit, resort to; F. *repairer*; L. *repareo*.

**REPAST**, *s.* a meal, refreshment; F. *repas*; It. *pasto*, *ri-pasto*, from L. *pasco*.

**REPEAL**, *v. a.* to revoke, recall, annul, abrogate; F. *rappeller*, from L. *re* and *appello*.

**REPENT**, *v.* to have sorrow for sin, to grieve; F. *repentir*; It. *pentir*, from L. *penito*.

**REFLEVIN**, **REFLEVY**, *s.* a pledge, release of goods distrained; L. B. *replegium*, from *replegio*; F. *pleger*, *plevir*, to pledge. See **PLEVIN**.

**REPLY**, *v. a.* to return an answer, to respond; R. *replico*; F. *repliquer*; It. *replicare*.

**REPORT**, *v. a.* to bring back, to echo, to sound, to spread a rumour; L. *reporto*; F. *rapporter*.

**REPOSE**, *v.* to lie down, to take rest, place securely, confide in; F. *reposer*; Sp. *reposar*; It. *reposare*; L. *repono*.

**REPRIEVE**, *v. a.* to give a respite; L. B. *reprivo*, from L. *privo*.

**REPRIMAND**, *v. a.* to check, chide, reprove; F. *reprimander*; L. *reprimo*.

**REPRISAL**, **REPRISE**, *s.* seizure by way of recompense, taking back; F. *reprise*; It. and Sp. *represa*; L. B. *reprensa*, from L. *preno*.

**REPROACH**, *s.* censure, scandal, shame; F. *reproche*; Sp. *reproche*; L. *reprobatio*; L. B. *reprobrum*, from L. *probrum*.

**REPROVE**, *v. a.* to blame, check, chide; F. *reprover*; L. *reprobo*.

**REQUEST**, *s.* petition, entreaty, demand; F. *requeste*, *requête*; It. *richiesta*, from L. *requisitus*.

**REQUITE**, *v. a.* to recompense, to pay, to quittance; F. *racquitter*. See **QUITTANCE**.

**RESCUE**, *s.* a shaking off, a deliverance; It. *risossa*; F. *recousse*, *recous*, from L. *re excussus*.

**RESEMBLE**, *v.* to be like, to give the likeness of, to compare; F. *ressembler*. See to **SEMBLE**.

**RESENT**, *v. a.* to take ill, to consider as an affront; F. *ressentir*; Sp. *resentir*; It. *risentir*, from L. *re* and *sentio*.

**RESORT**, *s.* an assembly, concourse, recourse, motive of action, a spring; F. *ressort*; L. *sortior*, to decide by lot, produced F. *sortir*, signifying in law, to issue sentence, put forth, go out; and F. *ressortir*, to have recourse, to appeal, to go out again. From L. *sors*, an issue or offspring, are derived *sort*, an assembly, *resort*, a resource.

**RESOURCE**, *s.* a resort, an expedient, means, a further chance; F. *ressource*, from L. *re*, and *sors*. See **RESORT**.

**RESPIRE**, *s.* a reprieve, suspension, delay; F. *respit*, *re-pit*, from L. *respicio*, in the sense of *expecto*; It. *aspettare*, to wait.

**REST**, *s. l.* quiet, a cessation from toil, repose, sleep; G. *roi*; Swed. *ro*; T. *ruhe*; B. *rust*; D. *rast*; S. *rest*.



2. a stay, support, remainder; F. *reste*; It. *resto*, from L. *resto*.
- RESTHARROW, *s.* a small shrub, with very tough roots; from *rest*, to stay, and *harrow*; F. *arrêt boeuf*; L. *ononis*.
- RESTIF, RESTY, *a.* from REST; disposed to stay, unwilling to move, stubborn; F. *restif*, *rétif*; It. *restiv*, from L. *resto*.
- RESTORE, *v. a.* to give or bring back, to recover, to retrieve; F. *restorer*; It. *ristorare*; L. *restauro*.
- RESULT, *s.* resilience, flying back, an effect, consequence, conclusion; F. *resultat*; It. *resultato*, from L. *resulto*.
- RETAIL, RETALE, *s.* a redivision, sale by small quantities; F. *retaille*; It. *relaglio*; Sp. *retal*. See DETAIL.
- RETINUE, *s.* a train of kept servants, an attendance, a meiny; F. *retenu*; It. *ritenuti*, from L. *retineo*.
- RETIRE, *v.* to withdraw, retreat; F. *retirer*; It. *retirare*; L. *retraho*.
- RETREAT, *s.* a place of retirement, the act of drawing back from a superior force; F. *retraite*; Sp. *retirada*, from L. *retracto*, *retraho*. See to RETIRE.
- RETRENCH, *v. a.* to cut off, to lessen, diminish; F. *retrancher*; It. *ritrinciare*, from L. *re* and *trunco*.
- RETRIEVE, *v. a.* to regain, to recover, refund; F. *retrouver*; It. *ritrovare*; Sp. *retrovar*. See TROVER.
- RETURN, *v.* to come or go back, to retort, repay, send back, transmit; F. *retourner*; It. *ritornare*; Sp. *retornar*, from *re* and *turn*.
- REVEIL, REVELLY, *s.* a waking from sleep, a watch constructed to awaken, a drum beating at dawn to rouse the soldiers; F. *reveille*, from L. *re* and *vigilia*.
- REVEL, *s.* nocturnal carousing, a noisy feast; F. *reveillée*, *veillée*; It. *veglia*, from L. *vigilia*.
- REVEL, *v. n.* 1. from the noun; to carouse.  
2. To retract, draw back; from L. *revello*.
- REVENGE, *v. a.* to return an injury; F. *revenger*, *revenge*; It. *vendicare*, from L. *vindico*. See VENGE.
- REVENUE, *s.* yearly return of profit, income, tax; F. *revenu*; It. *revenuto*, from L. *revenio*.
- REVERIE, REVERY, *s.* irregular thought, a dreaming or musing; F. *reverie*, from *rever*, to have visions or dreams; Sp. and Port. *rever*, to see again; L. *revi- dere*, to reflect, review.
- REVILLE, *v. a.* to calumniate, to vilify; L. B. *revilio*, from L. *re* and *vilis*.
- REVOLT, *v. n.* to fall off from one to another, to turn against, to swerve from duty, to rebel, desert; F. *revoltare*; It. *rivoltare*, from L. *re*, and *voluto*.
- REVVY, *v. n.* in gaming, to raise the bet, to add by spite to the former stake; F. *renvier*, from L. *re* and *invico*. See to VY.
- REWARD, *s.* a recompence, a requital, a return of the worth or value; G. *er*, T. *er*, corresponded with L. *re*; and G. and Swed. *werd*, *ward*, was worth, value, compensation. See AWARD and REGUERDON.
- RIB, *s.* a bone in the side of an animal, a piece of timber in the belly of a ship; G. *rif*; Swed. *ref*; D. S. and B. *rib*; T. *ribbe*.
- RIBALD, *s.* a loose mean fellow; It. *ribaldo*; F. *ribald*, *ribaud*; G. *ribalder* signified the followers of a camp of the vilest class; perhaps in the sense of L. *cacula*, from G. *raip*, ordure, excrement.
- RIBAND, RIBBON, *s.* a fillet of silk, a sash; Swed. *rab- and*; F. *ruban*; T. *band*.

- RIBBLE, RABBLE, *s.* the refuse or scrapings, mean stuff. See RIFF RAFF and RUBBISH.
- RIC, in the names of persons or places, signifies rich, powerful, illustrious; *Alaric*, all powerful; G. *Hialprik*; S. *Gehælplic*, help rich, corrupted into F. *Chilpric*; *Frideric*, peace rich; G. *Harik*, *Hanrik*, Harry, Henry, are from G. *ha*, *han*, possession, property, and *rik*.
- RICE, *s.* a foreign esculent grain; Sans. *riz*; A. *urooz*; ἄρουρα; L. *oryza*; Sp. *arroz*; It. *riso*; F. *ris*; T. *reiss*.
- RICK, *s.* a heap of hay, of flax or of grain in the sheaf; G. *roek*; Swed. *rbk*, *roga*; B. *rok*; S. *hreac*, *rieg*, from G. *hreika*, to heap up.
- RICKETS, *s.* weakness of the joints; L. B. *rachitis*, from ῥαχίς, the spine.
- RID, *v. a.* to set free, clear, extricate, separate, destroy; G. *rida*; D. *redde*; Swed. *reda*; S. *hredan*; B. *red- den*; T. *retten*.
- RIDDLE, *s.* 1. anigma, a puzzling question; S. *rædels*; B. *raadsel*; T. *ratzel*, from G. *reda*, *rida*; Swed. *rada*; S. *rædan*, *arædan*, to explain, to divine.  
2. A kind of coarse sieve, a clearer; S. *hridde*; Swed. *rissel*; T. *reder*, *reuter*; B. *rede*, *rce*, from S. *hredan*, to rid; but Arm. *ridell*; W. *rhidell*, seem to be used as L. *reticula*.
- RIDE, *v. 1.* to be carried on horseback or in carriage; G. *reida*; Swed. *rida*; D. *ride*; T. *reiten*; B. *rijden*; S. *ridan*.  
2. To be ready, to be afloat; from G. *reda*. See ROAD.
- RIDGE, *s.* the rising part of the back, a steep protuberance, ground thrown up by the plough, the upper part of a slope; G. *rygg*; D. *ryg*; S. *hriegg*; T. *rück*, *rugge*; Scot. *rigg*.
- RIDGEL, RIDGLING, *s.* a male beast imperfectly castrated, and therefore very troublesome to the female; Scot. *riglan*. See RIO.
- RIDING, *s.* 1. the act of travelling on horseback or in carriage; from *ride*.  
2. A judiciary superintendance, a division of a country; from G. *ried*, *riett*; Swed. *rud*; D. *ret*; S. *ræd*, *riht*, justice, and G. *thing*; S. and Swed. *thing*, a convocation of the people, contracted into *hing*. See TRIDING and HUSTINGS.
- RIDOTTO, *s.* an assembly of music and singing, an opera; It. *ridotto*; F. *reduit*, from L. *reduco*.
- RIFE, *a.* prevalent, abounding, plentiful; G. *rifur*; Swed. *rif*; B. *rijff*; S. *ryfe*.
- RIFFRAFF, *s.* the scrapings, rakings, refuse, the rabble; It. *ruffa raffa*; G. *rifwa*; D. *rive*; Arm. *rivia*, to scrape, to rub. See RIBBLE RABBLE.
- RIFLE, *v. a.* to rob, to pillage, to plunder; Swed. *rifla*; T. *riffeln*; B. *ryfelen*, frequentative of to REAVE.
- RIFLE GUN, *s.* a musket grooved within the barrel; B. *ruyfel*; Swed. *räffel bossa*, from *räfla*, to groove.
- RIFT, *s.* an aperture, breach, cleft; G. *rifl*. See to RIVE.
- RIFT, *v. 1.* from the noun; to cleave, split, burst.  
2. To belch, eructate; P. *rugh*; G. and Swed. *ropa*; L. *ructo*.
- RIO, *s.* a ridge, a ridgel, a wanton lascivious trick, a romp; apparently from *Ridge* or *Rig*, the back, and denoting the leaping of cattle.
- RIO, *v. a.* to dress, make trim, fit out a ship with tackle; S. *wrgan*, to cover, to clothe; but L. B. *arrigó* was



- used like *L. dirigo*, which produced our word to dress, to put in order; *B. ryg*, however, is a cord or rope; and *F. funer*, to rig a vessel, is from *L. funis*.
- RIGGISH**, *a.* wanton, romping; from **RIG**.
- RIGHT**, *a.* just, true, proper, equitable, legal, straight; *G. rett*; *D. rette*; *Swed. rdt*; *S. right*; *B. regt*; *T. recht*; *L. rectus*; *It. ritto, rizzo*; *F. droit*, from *L. directus*.
- RIGLET**, *s.* a thin flat strip of wood. See **REGLET**.
- RILL, RILLET**, *s.* a small stream, a rivulet; *L. rivula*. See **RINDLE**.
- RIM**, *s.* a border, edge, margin; *T. rem, ram, rain*; *Pol. and Russ. rama*; *Isl. ran*. See **RAND**.
- RIME**, *s.* 1. hoar frost; *G. hrím*; *S. hrím*; *Swed. rim*; *D. rim*; *F. reif*.
2. A chink, cleft, small aperture; *G. rimna*; *L. rima*.
- RIND**, *s.* bark, a husk or pellicle; *S.* and *T. rinde*, supposed to be from *G. hrina*, to adhere; but *G. rend*, the exterior part, is cognate with our word **Rand**.
- RINDLE**, *s.* a small water course; *S. rynele*, from *rinnan*, to run.
- RING**, *s.* 1. any circle; *G. Swed. D. T. B. ring*; *S. hring*.
2. From the verb; the sound of metals, a set of bells.
- RING**, *v.* to strike bells, to sound, to tinkle; *Isl. hringa*; *D. ringe*; *S. hringan*; *Swed. ringa*; *B. ringen*; *W. rhincgau*.
- RING-DOVE**, *s.* a kind of pigeon with a ring of white feathers on the neck; *D. ringeldu*; *T. ringletaube*; *B. ringelduyve*.
- RINGTAIL**, *s.* a kind of kite with white feathers round the tail, a pygarg.
- RINSE**, *v. a.* to wash, to cleanse; *Arm. rinsa*; *F. rinser*, from *G. hrein*; *Swed. ren*; *D. reen*; *T. rein*, clean, pure.
- RIOT**, *s.* tumult, sedition, loose mirth, debauchery; *L. B. riotum*; *F. riote*. *G. rota, hriota*; *Swed. ruta*, signify to run about mutinously, to indulge in debauchery; *Swed. and G. rutare*, a sot, a glutton. See **ROUT**.
- RIP**, *v. a.* to cut open, unsew, disclose, lacerate; *G. rifa*; *Swed. ripa*; *S. hrypan*.
- RIPE**, *a.* mature, fit for use, complete; *S. ripe*; *B. ryp*; *T. reif*; *S. rip, riep*, harvest. See to **REAP**.
- RIPPLE, RIMPLE**, *v. n.* 1. to fret on the surface, to flow in broken waves; *B. rimpelen*; *S. krympelle*, a wrinkle. See to **RUMPLE**.
2. To clean flax by drawing it through a kind of rake for taking the grain from the stalk; *T. riffelen*; *G. rifa, riva*; *T. repe*; *Isl. ripell*, a harrow, a rake.
- RISE**, *v.* to get up, grow, ascend, swell; *G. risa*; *Swed. resa*; *S. risan, arisan*; *B. rüsen*.
- RISEWOOD**, *s.* brushwood, frith, branches of trees; *G. hris, ris*; *S. hris*; *T. rise*; *B. rys*. A fence made with stakes and branches interwoven, is called *stake and rice* in Scotland. See **FRITH**.
- RISK**, *s.* danger, hazard, chance; *It. rischio*; *F. risque*; *Sp. riesgo*; *G. hæski*; *Swed. haske*, peril, from *hætta*; *Swed. hõta*, to menace, endanger. See **HAZARD**.
- RIVE**, *v.* to part asunder, cleave, split; *Swed. rifwa*, from *rif, rimna*; *G. rifa*; *L. rima*.
- RIVEL**, *v. a.* to contract into wrinkles; *S. ristan, geriflan*; *B. ruyfelen, rimpelen*. See **RUFF** and **RUMPLE**.
- RIVER**, *s.* a large stream running into the sea; *It. riviera*; *F. riviere*; *Sp. rio*, from *L. rivus*.
- RIVET**, *s.* a pin clenched at both ends to keep fast; *F. rivet*; *It. ribato*; *Port. ribito*, from *L. rebatuo*.
- RIX-DOLLAR**, *s.* an imperial dollar; *Swed. riksdaler*; *F. rixdaler*, from *G. riki*; *Swed. rijke*; *S. ryce*; *B. ryk*; *T. reich*, an empire. See **DOLLAR**.
- ROACH**, *s.* a small river-fish; *S. hreoce*; *F. rosse, rouget*; *L. B. rossus*.
- ROAD**, *s.* 1. a path, a way, a journey; *S. rad*; *Arm. red*, supposed to be from the verb to *ride*, and meaning properly a horse or carriage way. Corresponding with route.
2. A place of anchorage for ships; *Swed. redd*; *D. reed*; *B. reede*; *T. reidc*; *F. rade*; *Sp. rada*; *G. rada*, to be ready.
3. A wharf, a landing place for vessels; *G. rod*; *Swed. rod*; *S. rothra*; whence Rotterdam, Rotherhithe. See to **ROW**.
- ROAM**, *v. n.* to rove, to go from place to place; *G. ruma*; *Isl. ryma*; *T. raumen*; *P. rumna*. See to **ROVE** and **ROOM**.
- ROAN**, *a.* bay sorrel, sorrel grey; *P. uroon*; *S. roon*; *Isl. raudn*, rusty red; *It. roano*; *Sp. ruano*; *F. rouan*, are from *L. ravenus*.
- ROAN-TREE**, *s.* the mountain ash or wild service tree; *Swed. and D. runtra*; *Scot. rountere*, from *G. Swed. S. T. run*; *W. rhin*, mystery, sorcery, religion, and apparently used in the Runic ceremonies.
- ROAR**, *v. n.* to make a loud noise, to bellow; *S. rarian*; *F. rugir*; *It. ruggire*; *L. rugire*; *G. raur*, is a bellowing.
- ROARY**, *a.* dewy, moist with dew; from *L. roro*.
- ROAST**, *v. a.* to dress meat before the fire, to vex, to tease; *F. rostir, rôtir*; *It. rostire*; *Swed. rosta*; *D. riste*; *S. rostan*; *B. roosten*; *T. rosten*; *L. ustus, tostus, rostus*, are all from *L. uro*, to burn, parch, vex.
- ROB**, *s.* inspissated juice of fruit; *P. roob*; *Hind. rab*; *Sp. robe, urope*; *F. rob*; *S. rope*. See **SIROP**.
- ROB**, *v. a.* to take by violence, plunder; *P. roobu*; *G. rupa, rauba*; *Swed. rôfwa*; *D. ræve*; *T. rauben*; *S. refan*; *B. rooven*; *L. rapio*; *F. rober*; *It. robare*; *Sp. robar*. See to **REAVE**.
- ROBE**, *s.* a long vest, a garment; *G. rauba, rofa*; *S. reof, reova*; *Swed. ref*; *Sp. ropa*; *F. robe*; *It. robba*; *L. B. raupa, rauba*. See to **WRAP**.
- ROBINS**, *s.* of a sail, reefbands; *D. reefbauds*.
- ROCAMBOLE**, *s.* a species of garlic; *Sp. rocambole*.
- ROCHET**, *s.* 1. a bishop's surplice; *F. rochet*; *It. rochetto*; *Arm. rocket*; *L. B. rochetum*, from *Swed. and T. rock*; *S. roce*; *B. rok*; *L. B. roccus*.
2. A fish; dim. of **ROACH**; *F. rouget*;
- ROCK**, *s.* 1. a vast mass of stone, a place of strength, a fort; *Arm. roch*; *F. roc, roche*; *It. rocca*; *Sp. roca*; *ῥάκος*; *L. rupes*; *P. and K. intermutate*.
2. The roll of flax or wool from which the thread is drawn, a distaff; *G. and Swed. rock, rick*; *T. spin rochan*; *It. rocca*; *Sp. rucca*.
- ROCK**, *v.* to shake, to agitate, to move like a cradle, to lull; *Isl. hrocka, ruga*; *D. rokke*; *Swed. ruka, runka*; *F. rocquer*.
- ROCKET**, *s.* 1. a kind of artificial firework; *It. raggio, raggieto*; *A. rachel*, from *L. radius*.
2. A plant and its flower; *It. ruchetta*; *F. raquette*; *L. eruca*.
3. A kind of garment. See **ROCHET**.



**ROD**, *s.* a pole, a twig, a rood, a perch; G. *rudda*; Swed. *rodda*; T. *ruthe*; B. *roed*; L. *rudis*; *ῥῶδος*, corresponding with L. *virga*; whence G. *rudgera*, to use a rod, to stuprate. See **YARD**.

**ROE**, *s.* 1. a kind of deer; G. *ra*; D. *raa*; Swed. and S. *ra*; T. *rehe*; B. *re*.

2. **RONE, ROAN**, the eggs of fish; G. *rogn*; D. *ravn*; T. *rogen*; F. *rogne*; Arm. *rog*.

**ROGATION**, *s.* a desire, prayer, the litany; F. *rogation*; L. *rogatio*.

**ROGATION-WEEK**, *s.* the week before Whitsunday, the time of a religious parochial procession, supposed to be adopted from the Terminalia of the Romans, who at that season visited their fields, and, as at the feast of Rubigo, prayed that the fruits of the earth might be preserved from blight.

**ROGUE**, *s.* a vagrant, a knave, a sturdy beggar; F. *coquin* was used to signify a knave, and also a wag, as a term of slight tenderness; but *coquin rogue* was an insolent knave, from L. *arrogo*. In E. *rogue* alone came to signify either or both terms.

**ROIST, ROUST**, *v. n.* to swagger, domineer, vociferate, boast, bluster; G. *rosta*; Swed. *rusta*; G. *raust*; Swed. *roust*, vociferation, from G. *rodd*; Isl. *raust*, voice.

**ROLL**, *s.* what is circular or rotatory, a round body, paper or any thing rolled up, a record or writing, a catalogue, a register; F. *rouleau, rolle*; T. *rolle*; Arm. *roll*; W. *rholl*; Sp. *rodilla*, from L. *rotula*.

**ROLL**, *v.* from the noun; to move in a circle, to go round, enwrap; F. *roller*; T. *rollen*.

**ROLLY POLLY, ROWLY POWLY**, *s.* a sort of childish game, a turning dance; F. *rouler poulie*, to turn a pulley; It. *ruollo*, a waltz.

**ROMAGE**, *s.* noise, bustle, tumult; G. *romur*; Swed. *rom*, clamour.

**ROMANCE**, *s.* a fiction, fable, tale; Sp. *romance*; It. *romanza*; F. *roman*, a Roman or Romanish dialect spoken in the south of France, part of Spain and Italy, into which the Troubadours translated the wild adventures and romantic tales of the Moors.

**ROMP**, *s.* a rude wanton girl, rough violent play. See **RAMP**.

**RONDEAU**, *s.* a kind of ancient poetry, beginning and ending with the same measure or strain; F. *rondeau*. See **ROUNDELAY**.

**RONION**, *s.* 1. the kidney; F. *rognion*, from L. *ren*.

2. A gross, vulgar, scurvy woman; from F. *rogne*; It. *rogna*; Sp. *rona*, the scab, the itch. See to **ROYNE**.

**ROOBLE**, *s.* a Russian silver coin. See **ROOPEE**.

**ROOD**, *s.* 1. a pole or perch of 16½ feet long, a quarter of an acre. See **ROD**.

2. The cross of Christ; G. *roda*; S. and Swed. *rod*; T. *rode*, an image, was afterwards applied to the figure of crucifixion; A. *rayont*; Heb. *reout*, countenance, appearance, visage, from *raa*, to see.

**ROOF**, *s.* the top or cover of a house, or of the mouth, the palate; G. *raf*; S. *hrof*; T. *raffen*.

**ROOK**, *s.* 1. a gregarious frugivorous bird; confounded, vulgarly, in most languages, with the crow and raven, which, being birds of prey, are never seen in flocks; G. *raek*; Swed. *raak*; S. *hroc*.

2. A sharper, a rapacious fellow, a cheat; T. *rabe* and It. *corvo* are used in this sense. See **RAVEN**.

3. The castle at chess; P. *rukh*; A. *roch*, a dromedary; G. *rog*; It. *rocco*; F. *roque*.

**ROOM**, *s.* extent, space, place, stead; G. Swed. S. *rum*; D. *rom*; B. *ruim*.

**ROOPEE**, *s.* a silver Indian coin; Sans. *ropya*, from *roop*; P. *roo*, a face, a countenance; S. *roopuhla*, a rooble; but, from the aversion of the Mussulmans to images, it now bears only a superscription.

**ROOST**, *s.* a place whereon a bird sits to sleep, repose; S. *hroost*; B. *roest*. See **REST**.

**ROOT**, *s.* the part of a plant in the ground, from which vegetables spring, the first cause, an ancestor; G. *rot*; Swed. *rôt*; D. *roed*; *ῥίζα*; Arm. *rizia*; W. *raidd*; L. *radix*.

**ROPE**, *s.* a thick cord, a row of things strung together, a cluster, a bunch; G. *rep*; Swed. *reep*; S. *rape*; B. *reep, roop*; It. *refe*; T. *repe*. See **REEF**.

**ROQUELAURE**, *s.* a sort of man's cloak; F. *roquelaure*; Sp. *roclo*. See **ROCKET**.

**ROSARY**, *s.* a form of devotion, the mass, a string of beads for prayer; L. B. *rosarium*; Sp. and It. *rosario*; F. *rosaire*, from G. and Swed. *rosa*, roose, worship.

**ROSE**, *pret.* of the verb to **RISE**.

**ROSE**, *s.* 1. a fragrant flower, the emblem of love and secrecy; L. It. and Sp. *rosa*; F. D. S. T. and B. *rose*. It was dedicated to Venus and Isis.

2. An erysipelas; from its rosy colour.

3. Water, used only in the expression, to gather a rose; a play on W. *rhos*, which signifies a rose and also irrigation.

**ROSE NOBLE**, *s.* an ancient gold coin, stamped with a rose, and worth sixteen shillings.

**ROSEMARY**, *s.* a medicinal herb; L. *ros marina*; It. *rosmarino*; F. *romarin*.

**ROSIN**, *s.* turpentine inspissated; L. *resina*; F. *resine*.

**ROT**, *s.* putridity, decay, a distemper in sheep; Isl. S. and B. *rot*; Swed. *rôt*.

**ROTE**, *s.* 1. a harp, a lyre; T. *rotte*; F. *rote*; L. B. *rotta, rodta*.

2. Words uttered from memory; F. *routine*; L. *rotatio*.

**ROTHER DEASTS**, *s.* blaek cattle; S. *hrother*, oxen, kine.

**ROVE**, *v. n.* 1. to range, ramble, wander. See to **ROAM**.

2. To pirate, to plunder; D. *rôve*; B. *rooven*. See to **REAVE**.

**ROVER**, *s.* 1. from the verb; a rambler, a wanderer.

2. From the verb; a pirate; B. *zee roover*, a sea robber.

**ROUGE**, *s.* red paint for the face; F. *rouge*; It. *rosso*; L. *russus*.

**ROUGH**, *a.* rugged, indelicate, coarse, harsh, austere, rude, stormy; G. *hrock*; S. *hruhge*; Swed. *rugg*; B. *rouw*; T. *rauh*.

**ROUND**, *a.* circular, without angles, plain, candid, brisk; F. *rond*; It. *rondo*; Sp. *redondo*; T. *runde*; Swed. and D. *rund*, from L. *rotundus*.

**ROUND**, *v.* 1. to make round, to surround, go round.

2. To whisper, to rown; G. *runa*; S. *runian*; Chald. *ranaan*.

**ROUNDELAY**, *s.* a kind of ancient poetry, a song; from *round* and *lay*. See **RONDEAU**.

**ROUP**, *s.* a call, an auction by outcry, a disease in poultry attended with a hooping; from G. and Swed. *ropa*; S. *hroepan*; B. *roepen*.

**ROUSE**, *v. a.* to stir up to action, to excite, to wake from rest, to haul in a cable; G. *reisa*; *reisa diur*, to rouse the deer; Swed. *resa*. See to **RAISE**.



**ROUSE, ROUSER**, *s.* a dose of liquor too large; Swed. *rus*; T. *rausch*; O. E. *raus*, noise, intoxication. See **CAROUSE**.

**ROUT**, *s.* 1. a mixed assembly, a clamorous multitude, the common people; It. *ruota*; F. *roture*: G. and Swed. *rote*; B. *rot*; T. *rotte*; L. B. *ruta*, *roula*, *rotta*, signify an assembly of soldiers, a conflux of people, from G. *rota*, which nearly corresponds with L. *roto*. See **CROWD**.

2. The defeat of an army; F. *route*; It. *rotta*, from L. *ruptus*.

3. Noise, clamour; either for riot, or from Isl. *rauta*, S. *reotan*, to roar.

**ROUTE**, *s.* a road, a journey; F. *route*; It. *rotta*; Sp. *rauta*, *ruta*, from L. *via ruta*. See **ROW**.

**ROW**, *s.* a rank, a file, a number of things ranged in line; P. *rah*, *radah*, *rayha*; G. and Swed. *ra*, *rad*; S. *ra*, *ræwa*; T. *rah*, *reihæ*; B. *ry*; whence apparently F. *rue*; Sp. *rua*; It. *ruha*, *ruga*, a row of houses, a street.

**ROW**, *v.* to impel with oars; G. *roa*; Swed. *ro*; D. *roe*; S. *rowan*; B. *roeijen*.

**ROWEL**, *s.* a little wheel, the points of a spur turning on an axis, a seton; F. *rouelle*; S. *rodajucla*; L. *rotula*.

**ROWEN**, *s.* after grass, roughings; T. *rauhe grass*. See **ROUGH**.

**ROYAL**, *a.* regal, kingly, noble; L. *regalis*; F. *royal*; It. *reale*; Sp. *real*, from L. *rex*, corresponding with Sans. *raja*; Heb. *raah*; Coptic, *ro*; Arm. *roue*; W. *rhwy*, *rhi*; I. *riogh*; It. *re*; Sp. *rey*; F. *roi*, a king; connected with G. *riki*; Swed. *rikc*; S. *rice*; T. *reich*; Sans. *raj*, government; Coptic, *pha ro*, the king.

**ROYNE**, *v. a.* to bite, to gnaw, to itch; F. *rogner*, *ronger*; Sp. *ronzar*; L. *rodo*.

**RUB**, *v.* to make a friction, to fret, scour, smooth, get through difficulties; G. *riufa*; Swed. *rifwa*, *rubba*; T. *reiben*, *reipen*; W. *rhubio*. See to **SCRUB**.

**RUBBISH, RUBBLE**, *s.* ruins of buildings, what is rubbed or broken off, refuse.

**RUBRIC**, *s.* the contents or title of a law-book, formerly written with red ink; L. *rubrica*; F. *rubrique*.

**RUBY**, *s.* a red gem; F. *rubis*; Sp. *rubi*; T. *rubin*; from L. *rubeus*, *rubens*.

**RUD**, *v.* to make red; G. *ruda*; S. *rudian*, *reodian*. See **RED**.

**RUDDER**, *s.* the machine that steers the ship; Swed. *roder*; S. *rother*; B. *roeder*; T. *ruder*; D. *roer*. See to **ROW**.

**RUDDLE**, *s.* from **RUD**; red earth, oker; G. *rudul*. See **REDDLE**.

**RUDDY**, *a.* from **RUD**; approaching to redness; S. *rudu*.

**RUDE**, *a.* rough, harsh, ignorant, savage; F. *rude*; It. *rudo*; L. *rudis*.

**RUE**, *v.* to grieve, lament, regret; G. *rygga*; S. *reowian*; T. *reuen*.

**RUE**, *s.* an herb; F. *rue*; L. *ruta*.

**RUELLE**, *s.* a small private circle or assembly, a small street. See **ROW**.

**RUFF**, *s.* a state of roughness, a linen rugose ornament for the neck, a bird with feathers resembling a ruff, the female of which is called reeve.

**RUFF**, *v.* to trump at cards; a vulgar word formed on the supposition that triumph was *the riumph*.

**RUFFIAN**, *s.* a robber, a murderer, a brutal fellow; Swed. *ruf*; S. *reif*, spoliation, violation, may have produced our word; but It. *ruffiano*; T. *ruffian*; Sp. *rufian*; F. *ruffien*, signify a whore-keeper, a pimp, a bully to a bawdy-house, and *rufiana* is a bawd; apparently from L. *rufus*, because prostitutes at Rome wore false hair of a golden colour.

**RUFFLE**, *v. a.* 1. to ornament with something like a ruff, to wrinkle, to plait.

2. From *rough*; to make rugged, to irritate, fret, disturb, storm.

**RUG**, *s.* a rough woollen cloth for beds.

**RUM**, *s.* the American name for spirit distilled from sugar. It was called kill-devil by sailors, and thence, in cant, signified a parson.

**RUMBLE**, *v. n.* to make a hoarse low noise; G. *rymbla*; Swed. *råmbra*; D. *rumle*; T. *rummelen*; D. *rommelen*.

**RUMMAGE**, *s.* a turning over things, a close search; F. *renuage*; L. *removalio*.

**RUMMER**, *s.* a large glass cup; D. *roemer*; B. *roemer*; S. *rumor*, from *rum*, large, wide.

**RUMP**, *s.* the buttocks, the end of the back bone, the tail of a fowl; S. *ropp*; B. *romp*; Swed. *rumpa*; D. *runpe*; T. *rumpf*. See **CROUP**.

**RUMPLE**, *v. a.* to press out of shape, to corrugate, to wrinkle; B. *rimpel*; S. *hyrmpelle*; T. *rumpfel*, a wrinkle. See **RUFFLE** and **CRUMPLE**.

**RUN**, *v. n.* to move swiftly, flow, become liquid, emit liquor, smuggle; G. *renna*; M. G. *rinnan*; Swed. *renna*; S. *rinnan*; T. and B. *rennen*.

**RUNDLET, RUNLET**, *s.* a small round cask.

**RUNG**, *pret.* of the verb to **RING**.

**RUNNET**, *s.* the juice of a calf's maw used to make milk coagulate; Isl. *renna miolk*; S. *rynning*; corresponding with *lopper*, to run together.

**RUNT**, *s.* a dwarf ox or cow; G. *rian naut*, small cattle. See **NEAT**.

**RUSH**, *s.* 1. a plant; G. *raus*, *ris*; Swed. *rusk*; S. *risc*; T. *rusch*; Arm. *raous*.

2. From the verb; a run, a violent course.

**RUSH**, *v. n.* to enter or move on with violence, tumultuous rapidity; H. *rutz*; Swed. *rusa*; T. *ruschen*; S. *hrysan*, *hrusan*; Arm. *rusa*; L. *ruo*.

**RUSK**, *s.* a kind of biscuit; A. *ruzg*.

**RUSS**, *s.* a native of Russia; A. *rais*; Heb. *rishai*; W. *rhys*; G. *hrese*; T. *reise*; B. *reus*, a warrior, a giant.

**RUSSET**, *a.* reddish brown, rustic, coarse; F. *rousset*; It. *rossato*, from L. *russus*.

**RUSSETING**, *s.* an apple of a russet colour.

**RUST**, *s.* a crust grown over iron; G. *rid*; Swed. *rost*; D. *rust*; T. *rost*; B. *roest*; S. *rust*, from its reddish colour.

**RUSTLE**, *v. n.* to make a noise like silks rubbed against each other; S. *hristlan*; B. *ryselen*, frequentative of Isl. *hrista*; Swed. *rysta*.

**RUT**, *v. n.* to copulate like deer; B. *rytan*; F. *ruter*, perhaps from G. *rutur*, a ram. Saus. *ruti* is venery.

**RUT**, *s.* 1. The copulation of deer; from the verb; F. *rut*; Arm. *rut*; W. *rhewydd*.

2. The track of a wheel; Sp. *rodada*; It. *ruotaia*, from L. *rota*.

**RUTH**, *s.* pity, mercy, tenderness. See to **RUE**.

**RYE**, *s.* a coarse kind of bread corn; Swed. *ryg*, *rog*; S. *ryge*; T. *rogken*; B. *rogge*, from its rough beard.



## S

## S A B

**S**HAS in English the same hissing sound as in other languages, and unhappily prevails in so many of our words, that it produces in the ear of a foreigner a continued sibilation. To this frequency several causes contribute. We have adopted it from the Gothic, as the sign of the genitive case, and, from the Latin and French, to form the plural number of nouns. We sometimes change the Latin *ex* into *s* at the beginning of words; as Sample for Example, Spend for Expend. The Goths, Greeks and Celts, in general, were accustomed to prefix S to their nouns and verbs in the sense of our S or Is, the Welsh Ys, either to vary the meaning, in some sort, or produce greater intensity. Thus we have Bar Spar, Deep Steep, Heel Seel, Leazy Sleazy, Light Slight, Lough Slough, Melt Smelt, Neese Sneese, Piece Spice, Pike Spike, Plash Splash, Pleach Splice, Quarry Square, Quash Squash, Rivel Shrivel, Tumble Stumble. In the beginning of words S has invariably its natural sound; in the middle it is sometimes uttered with a stronger appulse of the tongue to the palate, like Z; as Rose, Osier, Busy; but again the natural sound is retained in Loose, Rush, Desolate, for which there appears to be no rule. At the end of monosyllables it is simply S, as in This; sometimes Z, as in Was, and generally where substituted in the termination of verbs for eth, as Gives, Has, Blows, for Giveth, Hath, Haveth, Bloweth. No noun singular terminates now with S single. Therefore in words written with diphthongs, and naturally long, an E is added at the end, as House, Goose; and where the syllable is short, the S is doubled, as Wilderness, Distress, anciently Wildernesse, Distresse.

**SABBATH**, *s.* the day of rest, Sunday; Heb. *shabath*, he rested.

**SABLE**, *l. s.* an animal, a black fur.

2. *a.* A black colour in heraldry; A. *sumool*; G. *safali*; Swed. *sabel*; T. *zobel*; D. *sobel*; L. B. *zibella*; It. *zibellini*; Sp. *cebellina*; F. *sable*, *sebeline*.

**SABRE**, *s.* a cimeter, a broad crooked sword; A. *seif*;

## S A F

Heb. *saipha*; Swed. D. and T. *sabel*; Sp. *sable*; F. *sabre*.

**SACCADE**, *s.* a shake or violent check given by the rider to his horse, by drawing both reins suddenly when he bears heavily on the bit; F. *saccade*; Port. *sacado*; Sp. *sacudida*; L. *succutio*.

**SACK**, *s. l.* a large bag or pouch; A. *saq*; H. *sak*; Gr. *σάκος*; L. *saccus*; Arm. and I. *sac*; W. *sach*; F. *sac*; It. *sacco*; Sp. *saco*; G. *sakk*; Swed. *sack*; D. *sæk*; T. *sack*; B. *zak*; S. *sæc*. *Sakus* is also used in Malay, which is the lingua franca of the East.

2. A loose robe, a woman's gown; Gr. *σάγος*; L. *sagum*; Arm. *sake*; F. *say*; Sp. *sayo*.

3. From the verb; plunder.

4. A sweet wine now called Canary, but formerly produced at *Xcque* in Morocco. A sweet wine was formerly made in England from a raisin or dried grape, called *seco* in Spain, and thence named sack.

**SACK**, *v. a. l.* to put into a sack.

2. To pillage, to ravage; F. *saccager*; It. *saccheggiare*; Sp. *saquear*.

**SACKBUT**, *s.* a musical instrument; F. *saqueboute*; It. *sacabuche*, from *sack*, a bag, and A. *boog*; P. *book*; Heb. *buk*, a trumpet.

**SACKCLOTH**, *s.* haircloth used for sacks; Heb. *sak*, because made of hair.

**SACRISTY**, *s.* the vestry room of a church; L. *sacrista*.

**SAD**, *a. l.* sorrowful, afflictive, melancholy; G. *sai*, *sul*, grief, wail, from M. G. *sytan*; S. *sicetan*; Scot. *sit*, to grieve, to sigh.

2. Cohesive, fixed, staid; G. *seda*, *seta*, corresponding with L. *sedeo*; Scot. to *sad* in the faith, to fix in the faith.

**SADDLE**, *s.* a seat on a horse's back, two loins of mutton not separated; G. *sadul*; D. *sadel*; S. *sadl*; B. *sadel*; T. *sattel*; W. *sadell*; L. *sella*, *sedile*; G. *seda*, *seta*, and L. *sedeo*, signified to sit.

**SAFE**, *a.* free from danger; F. *sauf*; L. *salvus*.



**SAFFLOWER**, *s.* bastard saffron; A. *oosfoor*; B. *saffloers*; L. *carthamus*.

**SAFFRON**, *s.* a yellow flower used medicinally; A. *zuufuran*, *zufran*, yellow; F. *safran*; Sp. *azafran*.

**SAG**, *v.* to depress, hang heavy, load; G. and Swed. *sga*; S. *sgan*; Scot. *seg*. See SWAG.

**SAG**, *s.* a plant that grows in watery places. See SEDGE.

**SAGE**, *s.* 1. a wise man; It. *saggio*; F. *sage*; L. *sagax*.  
2. An herb; F. *sauge*; L. *salvia*.

**SAGO**, *s.* the pith of a species of palm tree; Hind. *sagoo*.

**SAIL**, *s.* 1. a canvas sheet, a vessel that carries sail; G. *sigl*; Swed. *segel*; D. *seyl*; S. *segl*; B. *seyhel*.  
2. A rope, a cord; G. *sail*; Swed. *sele*; S. *sæl*; T. *seil*; B. *zeel*.

**SAIM**, *s.* hogs lard, the fat of swine; A. *saman*, butter; L. *sevum*; F. *sain*; W. *saim*, suet, grease.

**SAINFOIN**, *s.* an herb used for feeding cattle; F. *sainfoin*; L. *sanctum fœnum*.

**SAKE**, *s.* cause, account, regard; P. *sakht*; G. *sak*; S. *sac*; T. *sach*; B. *zaak*; L. B. *seca*.

**SAKER**, *s.* a kind of hawk, a small piece of cannon; F. *sacre*; T. *sacker*; L. *accipiter sacer*.

**SALAD**, *s.* raw herbs for food; F. *salade*; Sp. *ensalada*; It. *in salata*, from L. *salitus*.

**SALAMANDER**, *s.* a fabulous animal supposed to live in fire; F. *salamandre*; L. *salamandra*; A. and P. *sumunder*.

**SALARY**, *s.* a periodical payment; F. *salaire*; L. B. *salarium*, from L. *solidus*, a piece of money.

**SALE**, *s.* act of selling, vent, market; G. *sala*; B. *saal*. See to SELL.

**SALEP**, *s.* the root of the male orchis dried; Turkish *saleb*.

**SALIENT**, *a.* in heraldry, leaping, springing; F. *salient*; L. *saliens*.

**SALIQUE LAW**, *s.* a charter of rights introduced by the Franks under Clovis, and supposed to be named from a small community inhabiting the banks of the river Saal. But G. and F. *sal* signified a court of government; T. *salgut*, seignorial property; and this code was apparently a court regulation. G. *sælia*, from which we have our word to *sell*, signified properly to transfer, to deliver over: Whence G. *salî*; T. *sal*, transfer, produced G. *arsal*, hereditary succession; T. *salman*, an executor; *salbuch*, a register book or record of territorial inheritance, contracts or privileges. See SALOON.

**SALLOW**, *s.* the willow tree; F. *saule*; Swed. *salg*; S. *seal*; L. *salix*.

**SALLOW**, *a.* yellow, sickly; B. *zallow*; Isl. *suelig*, tawny.

**SALLY**, *v. n.* to rush out, make an eruption; F. *saillir*; L. *salio*.

**SALLY**, *s. dim.* of Sarah; a woman's name; in the same way that L. *puera* produced *puella*.

**SALMAGUNDI**, *s.* a mixture of salad and pickled meats; It. *salami condi*; F. *salmagondi*, from L. *sal*, and *condio*.

**SALOON**, *s.* a long spacious hall; F. *salon*; It. *salone*, from G. T. and S. *sal*; F. *salle*, a hall, a court; Upsal, the high court.

**SALPICON**, *s.* cold beef cut in slices, and eaten with salt, oil and vinegar; Sp. *salpicon*.

**SALT**, *s.* a well known seasoning; G. Swed. and D. *salt*; S. *sealt*; T. *saltz*; B. *zout*; L. *sal*; ἅλς; It. *sale*; Sp.

*sal*; F. *sel*; W. *hal*; Arm. *halt*. ἅλς; G. *salt*; L. *salum*, signified also the sea.

**SALT CELLAR**, *s.* a small vessel to hold salt; F. *salière*; It. *saliera*.

**SALTIER**, *s.* in heraldry, a figure in form of St Andrew's cross, said to represent an engine for taking wild beasts; L. *saltuarius*; F. *sautoir*, belonging to a forest.

**SALTPETRE**, *s.* nitre; F. *salpêtre*; L. *sal petra*.

**SALVE**, *s.* an emplaster, remedy, cure; S. *sealf*; T. *salbè*; D. *salve*, from L. *salvo*.

**SALVER**, *s.* a large plate on which any thing is presented; Sp. *salva*, *salvilla*, from L. *salvo*.

**SALVO**, *s.* a reservation, exception, plea; It. *salvo*; F. *sauf*. See SAVE.

**SAME**, *a.* being of the like kind; Sans. *sam*; G. *same*; Swed. and D. *samme*; S. and T. *sam*, from P. and G. *sa*, so. See SOME.

**SAMPHIRE**, *s.* an herb used for pickling; F. *Saint Pierre*, St Peter's wort.

**SAMPLE**, *s.* a pattern, specimen, example, part of the whole; L. *exemplum*.

**SAND**, *s.* gravelly earth, stone reduced to small particles; G. Swed. D. S. T. and B. *sand*. See SUNDER.

**SANDAL**, *s.* a loose shoe, a kind of clog; ἑσδάλιον; L. *sandalum*.

**SANDARAK**, *s.* the gum of a tree; A. *sundaros*; P. *sandarack*; L. *sandaraca*.

**SANDEL-WOOD**, **SANDERS**, *s.* a valuable Indian wood; Sans. and A. *sundul*.

**SANDEVER**, *s.* the sulphureous salts cast up in making glass; F. *sain de verre*; L. *sevum de vitro*.

**SAP**, *s.* 1. vital juice of plants; G. *safa*; Swed. *safwa*; D. *saft*; T. *sapf*; S. *sæpe*; B. *sap*; L. *sapa*; Sp. *saba*; F. *seve*, supposed to be from ἑπίς. A. *saab* is liquid.  
2. A spade or mattock; σαπίον; L. B. *sappa*; F. *sape*; It. *zappa*.

**SAP**, *v. a.* from the noun; to undermine, to subvert by digging.

**SAPPHIRE**, *s.* a blue precious stone; Heb. *saphir*; A. *safeir*; L. *sapphirus*; F. *saphir*; It. *saffiro*.

**SARABAND**, *s.* a Moorish dance; A. *zaraband*; Sp. *zarabando*; F. *sarabande*.

**SARACEN**, *s.* a disciple of Mahomet; It. *Saraceno*; F. *Sarazin*; T. *Saracen*, from A. *Sharken*, an inhabitant of Sahara or the desert, but particularly applied now to that part between the Nile and the Red Sea; whence, A. *sharaka*, a robber.

**SARAH**, *s.* a woman's name, a princess; the feminine of Heb. *sar*, a lord or sovereign. See TOR.

**SARCENET**, *s.* a fine woven silk formerly brought from Syria when possessed by the *Saracens*; L. B. *Saracenus*.

**SARCLE**, *v.* to weed corn; F. *sarcler*; L. *sarculo*.

**SARDA**, **SARDIN**, *s.* a small fish, a pilchard caught near Sardinia; F. *sardine*; It. *sardella*. See ANCHOVY.

**SARDINE STONE**, *s.* a sardonix, found in Sardinia.

**SARPLER**, **SARPLIER**, *s.* a packing cloth, a coarse sack; F. *serpillere*; L. B. *sarplera*; Sp. *harpillera*, tow, from L. *carpo*.

**SARSE**, *s.* a fine sieve; F. *sas*; Sp. *sedazo*; It. *setaccio*, from L. *seta*.

**SART**, *s.* woodland turned into tillage. See ASSART.

**SASH**, *s.* 1. a silk belt or ribband. It. *sesta*, is said to have been used in this sense, although not now to be



found; but it corresponds exactly with the P. and Turk. *cumberbund*, and was no doubt adopted during the Crusades.

2. The sliding frame of a window; F. *chassis*.

SASSAFRAS, *s.* an American medical shrub; Sp. *salsafra*.

SATAN, *s.* the devil; A. *Sheitan*; Heb. *Satan*, the adversary, the accuser.

SATIN, *s.* a soft close shining silk, said to have been made at *Sidon*; Heb. *saden*; Sp. *sedeno*; T. *seiden*; F. *satın*.

SATRAP, *s.* a peer, a chief governor; P. *satrab*; L. *satrapa*.

SATURDAY, *s.* the last day of the week, the Jewish sabbath; S. *Saterdag*; B. *Saterdagh*. T. *Samstag*; F. *Samedi*, seem to be G. *Siaum*, the seventh or sabbath; but Swed. *Lögerdag*; D. *Läverdag*, correspond with the G. name *Thuatrdag*, the day of ablution. Our word seems to be L. *Saturni dies*.

SAVAGE, *a.* wild, uncultivated, cruel; F. *savage*; It. *selvaggio*; Sp. *salvage*, from L. *silva*.

SAVANNA, *s.* an open meadow; Sp. *sabanna*, a sheet, a plot, from A. *saff*, *suff*, a mat or carpet.

SAUCE, *s.* something eaten with food to improve the taste; F. *sauce*; It. *salsa*; L. *salsus*.

SAUCER, *s.* a small plate for a tea cup; F. *saucier*; Swed. *sallser*, a cup for holding sauce; but P. *cha ser* is a tea bowl.

SAUCY, *a.* insolent, pert, impudent; L. *salax*; It. and F. *salace*.

SAVE, *v.* to preserve from danger or ruin, keep frugally, lay up, rescue; F. *sauver*; L. *salvo*.

SAUNTER, *v. n.* to loiter, to wander about idly; L. B. *segnitare*, from L. *segnitas*.

SAVOUR, *s.* a taste, scent, odour; F. *savour*; Sp. *sabor*; It. *sapore*; L. *sapor*.

SAUSAGE, *s.* a kind of meat pudding; F. *saucisse*; It. *salsiccia*; L. *salsicium*.

SAW, *s.* a dentated instrument; It. *sega*; F. *scie*; T. *sage*; S. *sige*; D. *saug*; Swed. *såg*; B. *zoog*; L. *seco* and G. *sega*, signified to cut.

SAY, *v. a.* to speak, tell, utter; G. *saga*; T. *sagen*; D. *sige*; S. *secgan*; B. *zeggen*; Swed. *seija*; Coptic *saji*.

SCAB, *s.* an incrustation over a sore, a disease incident to sheep; L. *scabies*.

SCABBARD, *s.* the sheath of a sword; G. *skalpur*; Swed. *scalp*, from G. *skylā*, to cover, defend.

SCAFFOLD, *s.* a temporary stage; L. *scamnum*, *scamillum*, *scabellum*; L. B. *scabellatum*; F. *escabeau*, *chufaud*; B. *scharot*; D. *schaffot*; T. *schaffot*.

SCALD, *v. a.* to burn with hot liquor; Sp. *escaldar*; It. *scaldare*, from L. *callidus*.

SCALD, *a.* scabby, paltry, scurvy, coming off in scabs or scales. See SCALL.

SCALE, *s. l.* a balance, properly the dish of a balance; G. *skal*; Swed. *skål*; S. *scale*; D. *skaal*; T. *schaalc*; B. *schaal*, literally a shell; *wag schaal*, a weigh shell.

2. Part of the covering of a fish; G. *skal*; Swed. *skaal*; It. *scaglia*; F. *ecaille*.

3. A ladder, any thing divided like steps, a line of distances, degrees of a circle, gammut; L. and It. *scala*; F. *echelle*.

SCALE, *v. a. l.* To climb by ladders, to mount.

2. To discharge the useless contents of cannon; G. *skilia*; S. *scylan*; B. *sheelen*, to separate, disperse; Scot. *skailing* of the kirk, the emptying of the church.

SCALL, *s.* scabbiness, the scald head; L. B. and It. *scabiola*; Scot. *skaw*; O. F. *esgale*, *gale*, from L. *scabies*.

SCALLD, *s.* a Gothic poet, priest or bard; from *gala*, to sing, *galld*, enchantment; whence *sgalld*, *skalld* and *enchanter*, which originated in song. See BARD.

SCALLION, *s.* a small green onion; Sp. *ascalonia*; It. *scalogna*; L. B. *asca*, from the town of *Ascalon*, still famous for onions.

SCALLOP, *s.* a pectinated shell fish; B. *schulp*, *schelp*, from *shell*.

SCALP, *s.* the skin and flesh on the skull; B. *schelp*; It. *scalpo*.

SCAMBLE, *v.* to shuffle along, to move awkwardly; D. *skievole*, from *skue*, oblique; It. *scambilare*, from L. *scambus*.

SCAMPER, *v. n.* to run with speed, to decamp; G. *skampa*; Swed. *skimpa*, *skumpa*; T. *schumpfen*; B. *schampen*; It. *sgambare*, to run quickly and irregularly; but It. *scampare*; F. *escamper*, *ecamper*, signify properly to decamp, escape, from L. *ex campo*.

SCAN, *v. a.* to count the feet of a verse, to examine nicely; L. *scando*.

SCANDAL, *s.* calumny, infamy; *σκάνδαλον*; L. *scandalum*; F. *scandale*.

SCANT, *a.* sparing, scarce, short; P. *kamt*; G. *skamt*; Scot. *skimpet*.

SCANTLING, *s.* timber cut into a small size, a sample, model, frame-work, proportion in building; Sp. *escantillon*; F. *eschantillon*, *echantillon*, from L. *scindula*.

SCAR, *s. l.* the mark of a burn or sore; F. *escarre*; *εσχάρα*.

2. An opening, a cut or gash, a division of the skin, the mark of a cut or wound; G. *skar*, *skard*; Swed. *skärta*; S. *scor*, *scorn*; D. and B. *skaar*, signifying also a cleft or division in rocks, and apparently producing the names of Scarborough, Scarsdale, Schorncliff, &c. See AR, CARVE, SCARP, SHARD, SHRED, SHEAR, SHARE and SCORE.

SCARCE, *a.* rare, uncommon, not plenty; It. *scarso*; F. *echars*; Arm. *scars*, from L. *careo*; but B. *schaars* is apparently from *kors*. See SHORT.

SCARE, *v. a.* to strike with sudden fear; from G. *skiar*, fright. See SHY.

SCARP, *s.* a loose covering for the shoulders; Swed. *skarv*, *skärp*; T. *scherfe*; F. *echarpe*; S. *scorp*, a vestment.

SCARIFY, *v. a.* to lance the skin, to cup; L. *scarifico*; F. *scarifier*, from *σκάριφος*, a lancet.

SCARLET, *s.* a deep red colour; A. *yxquerlat*; G. *skarlätz*; Swed. *skarlahan*; B. *scharlaken*; T. *scharlach*; It. *scarlato*; Sp. *escarlata*; F. *ecarlate*; Slav. *csarly*, *escarlac*, kingly red, from *czar* and *lac*. G. *basā*; S. *basu*, sovereign, imperial, was also purple. See CZAR and BASHAW.

SCARP, *s.* a breach, talus or slope in fortification; apparently from It. *scarpo*; L. *discerpo*, or perhaps from *scar*.

SCATCH, *s.* a check bit for a bridle; F. *escache*.

SCATCHE, *s.* a stilt, a prop, a pole; F. *echasse*; T. *scheit*; S. *scide*. See SKID.

SCATE, *s. l.* a prickly fish; W. *ys cath*, *morgath*; I.



- sgath, scat*, the cat fish; but D. *skade*; S. *scadda*, denote the *scath* of its prickles; L. B. *squatina*. See CAT and ANGEL FISH.
2. An iron to slide with; G. and Swed. *skid*; D. *skæite*; B. *schaat*.
- SCATH, *s.* damage, injury, harm, waste; Swed. *skad*; S. *scead*; T. *schade*; D. *skade*; I. *sgath*.
- SCATTER, *v. a.* to spread thinly, to disperse, to sprinkle; Swed. *squättra*; S. *scateran*; B. *schetteren*. See to SHED.
- SAVAGE, SCAVINAGE, *s.* a municipal office; F. *echevinoge*, from *echevin*; T. *schaffner, schöff*: *schaffen*; G. *skapa*, to arrange.
- SCAVENGER, *s.* a person employed to clean streets; Sp. *escobonero*; It. *scopatore*, from L. *scopa*; L. B. *scaphanarius*, from L. *scapha*.
- SCENT, *v. a.* to perfume, imbue with odour; F. *sentir*; It. *sentire*, to discern by the senses, to smell.
- SCEPTER, *s.* the staff of royalty carried in the hand; *σκήπτρον*; L. *sceptrum*; F. *sceptre*.
- SCHOOL, *s.* a place for education; *σχολή*; L. *schola*; Arm. *scol*; W. *ysgol*; I. *scoil*; F. *ecote*; It. *scola*; Sp. *escuela*; G. *skola*; Swed. *skole*; D. *scole*; S. *scol*; T. *schule*; B. *school*.
- SCHREIGHT, SHRIKE, *s.* the mistle thrush; S. *scric*, from its cry.
- SCIATIC, *s.* the hip gout; L. B. *ischiatrica*, from *ισχίον*, the hip.
- SCION, *s.* a small twig, a graft; F. *cion, scion*, from L. *situm, insitum*.
- SCISSORS, *s. pl.* a small pair of shears; F. *ciseaux*, from L. *scindo*.
- SCOOT, SCOTCH, *v. n.* to prop, to stop the wheel of a carriage. See SCATCHE.
- SCOBs, *s. pl.* the dross of metal, potashes, refuse; L. *scobs*.
- SCOFF, *s.* an expression of scorn; G. *skimp*; Swed. *skimp*; T. *schimpf*; B. *schimp*; L. *scomma*.
- SCOLD, *v.* to blame, accuse, reproach rudely; D. *skylde*; B. *shelden*; T. *schelten, beschuldigen*, from G. *skuld*; S. *scyld*; B. *schuld, blame*.
- SCONCE, *s. l.* a wall, screen, protection, bulwark; Isl. and Swed. *skans*; T. *schanz*; B. *schans*, from G. *skya*, to cover.
2. A candlestick for a wall.
3. A scull, the head; L. *concha*, like *testa*, signified a scull.
4. A fine for eschewance.
- SCONCE, *v. a.* from the noun; to mulet for neglect.
- SCOOP, *s.* a kind of large ladle; Swed. *skop*; T. *schuppe*; B. *schop*; Arm. *scob*; F. *escope, ecope*. See SHOVEL.
- SCORCH, *v.* to burn superficially; B. *schrooken*; S. *scorician*. See to SEAR.
- SCORE, *s.* a notch, a long incision, a line drawn, an account of debt, the number twenty; G. *skor*, a mark; S. *scor*, twenty. See to SHEAR and SHARE.
- SCORN, *v. a.* to revile, despise, treat with contempt; It. *scornare*; Sp. *escarnir*; F. *escorner, ecorner*; T. *schernen*, from *χάρις, χάριν*, with It. negative *s* for L. *dis*.
- SCORPION, *s.* a venomous reptile, one of the signs of the zodiac, a scourge; A. *ugrub*; L. *scorpio*; F. *scorpion*.
- SCOT, *s. l.* a native of Scotland; S. *scott*; T. *schot*, an invader; I. *scuite*, a wanderer. See SCOUT.
2. A share, contribution, payment, a parish rate, tribute; G. *skot, skul*; Swed. *skott*; B. *schot*; S. *scot*;
- F. *escot, ecot*; Sp. *escote*; It. *scotto*; I. *isgot*; L. B. *scottum*; Isl. *skaut*; Swed. *scatt*; S. *sceat*, a portion, division, collection, treasure, are apparently from G. and Swed. *skeda*; S. *sceadan*; T. *scheiden*, to divide. See CLUB, GUILD, SHILLING and SHARE.
- SCOTCH, *v. a.* to cut superficially, to bruise, to break; It. *schiacciare*; F. *escacher, ecacher*; T. *quetschen*; B. *quetsen*; Scot. *scutch*; L. *quatio*.
- SCOVEL, *s.* a mop to sweep an oven, a malkin; F. *escouvillon, ecouvillon*; It. *scopilla*; L. *scopa*.
- SCOUNDREL, *s.* a dastardly fellow, a petty villain; It. *sconderruola*, a skulker from the roll or muster, a poltron, from L. *abscondere*.
- SCOUR, *v. l.* to clean by rubbing, to cleanse, to purify, purge; G. and Swed. *skura*; D. *skure*; T. *schaueren*; B. *scheuren*; S. *scuran*; F. *escurer, ecurer*. See SHEER.
2. To run swiftly, to scamper, drive away; It. *scorrere*; Sp. *escurir*; L. *excurro*.
- SCOURGE, *s.* a whip, a punisher; It. *scoriggia*; F. *escourgée*, from L. *corrigia*.
- SCOUT, *v. n. l.* to listen, reconnoitre privately; F. *escouter, ecouter*; It. *ascollare*; L. *ausculto*.
2. To make an excursion, to fly, move quickly, invade, carry off, transfer; G. *skiota*; Isl. *skuta*; S. *sceotan*.
3. To reject, eject, throw out, expel, repel; G. *skiota*; Swed. *skiuta*. See to SHOOT.
- SCOUT BOAT, *s.* an advice or fly boat; Isl. and Swed. *skuta*; D. *skude*; B. *sciut*; T. *schuite*; S. *skyte*; I. *scud, sgoth*, from G. *skiot*; Swed. *sköt*, swift.
- SCOWL, *v. n.* to look askant or sullen, to frown; G. *skæla*; Swed. *skela*; S. *sceolan*; Scot. *skewl*, corresponding with *σκολιόν*. See SKEW.
- SCRABLE, *v. n.* to paw with the hands; D. *skrabble*; B. *krabben, krabbelen*. See to GRAB.
- SCRAG, *s. l.* what is thin, lean, cadaverous; B. *skrag*; Swed. *scråf*; S. *scræ*; G. *hræ*, carrion.
2. Rough, uneven, craggy. See CRAG.
- SCRAMBLE, *v. n.* to grapple, to catch eagerly, to climb by the hands; frequentative of G. *hrama*; D. *grame*; F. *grimper*, from G. *hram*, a hand.
- SCRANCH, *v. a.* to grind between the teeth, to gnaw like a dog, to eat greedily; G. *iskra*; B. *schransen*; Scot. *skran*.
- SCRANNY, SCRANNEL, *a.* grating to the ear, disagreeable; from Swed. *skræna*; T. *schreyen*. See to SCREAM.
- SCRAP, *s.* a little piece, a fragment, a scraping; Swed. *skráp*.
- SCRAPE, *v.* to take off the surface, to pare, erase, rub, scratch; Isl. *skra*; D. *skrabe*; Swed. *skrapa*; S. *screopan*; B. *schrapen*; Arm. *scrapa*; It. *sgraffo*, to scratch, is apparently from *σράψω*.
- SCRAPE, *s.* from the verb; a rub, a mishap; Swed. *skrap*.
- SCRAT, *s.* the devil, a hermaphrodite, a monster; G. *skratte*, old *scratch*; S. *scrilla*, a hermaphrodite, a monster.
- SCRATCH, *v. a.* to tear with the nails, to write or draw badly; Norman F. *escrater, gratter*; It. *grattare*; T. *kratzen*; D. *kradse*; Isl. *skra*, to scrape; L. *rado*, to grate.
- SCRATCHES, *s. pl.* a disease in horses; Sp. *grietas*; F. *arrettes*. See ARREST.



**SCRAW**, *s.* the surface of turf, a thin sod; I. *scraw*, *scrath*. See **SCRUF**.

**SCRAWL**, *v. l.* to write or draw badly; frequentative of G. *skra*; Swed. *scrå*, to write.

2. To creep like a reptile; from **CRAWL**.

**SCRAY**, *s.* the sea swallow; from its cry; Swed. *skria*, to scream.

**SCREABLE**, *a.* capable of being discharged by spitting; from L. *screo*.

**SCREAK**, *v. n.* to make a shrill noise; G. *skrækia*; Swed. *skrijka*; D. *skrige*; Arm. *scrigia*. See to **SCREECH** and **SCREAM**.

**SCREAM**, *v. a.* to cry out shrilly, to affright; Swed. *skråma*; S. *hreman*; Swed. *skria*; T. *schreyen*, to cry.

**SCREECH**, *v. n.* to cry out as in fright or anguish; G. *skrækia*; Swed. *skrijka*; It. *scricciare*, to scream; T. *schrecken*, to terrify. See **SCREAK**.

**SCREEN**, *s. l.* a shade or cover, a protection; T. *schrann*; Swed. *skrank*, signified a chancel, from G. *skur*; T. *schur*; but L. B. *scranna*; It. *scrana*; F. *escran*, *ecran*, correspond with *σκιον*.

2. A sieve or riddle; L. B. *secerniculum*, from L. *cerno*.

**SCREW**, *s.* a mechanical power with a spiral edge, oppression, extortion; Swed. *skruf*; D. *skrue*; B. *schroev*, *schroef*; T. *schraube*; F. *escrone*, *ecroue*, apparently from *γυροῦ*; but if denoting the female screw, perhaps from *groove*. See **WORM** and **VICE**.

**SCRIBBLE**, *v.* to write carelessly; B. *schribbelen*, frequentative of L. *scribo*; G. *skra*; Swed. *skrifva*; T. *schreiben*; B. *schryven*.

**SCRIM**, *s.* a gladiator, fencing master; F. *escrimeur*; It. *schremitore*; T. *schirmer*. See to **SKIRMISH**.

**SCRINE**, *s.* a chest or case, a cabinet for holding writings, reliques or the figures of saints; Isl. *skrijn*; Swed. *skrin*; B. *skryn*; T. *schrein*; S. *scrin*; It. *scrigno*; Sp. *escrinno*; Arm. *scrin*; W. *ysgrin*; L. B. *scrinium*.

**SCRIP**, *s. l.* a small bag or basket, a purse; G. *skræpa*; Swed. *skreppa*.

2. A small writing or scrap; L. *scriptum*.

**SCRIVENER**, *s.* a copyist, a clerk, a money broker; It. *scrivano*; F. *ecrivain*, *ecrivain*, from L. *scribo*.

**SCROLL**, *s.* a written roll, a catalogue, a roll of parchment; It. *scriva ruola*, from *scrivare*, to write; F. *escrol*, *ecrou*. See **ROLL**.

**SCROUOE**, **SCRUZE**, *s.* a press, a squeeze, a screwage; from **SCREW**.

**SCROYLE**, *s.* a scurvy fellow; from F. *escrouelle*, *ecrouelle*; L. *scrofula*.

**SCRUB**, *v. a.* to rub hard; Swed. *skrubba*; B. *schriben*; D. *skrubbe*. See **RUB** and **SCRAPE**.

**SCRUF**, *s.* a rough scaly surface, a scab; Scot. *scroofe*. See **SCURF**.

**SCRUTOIRE**, *s.* a writing-desk, a case of drawers; F. *escritoir*, *ecritoir*; L. *scriptoria*.

**SCUD**, *v. n.* to shoot along, to pass quickly, to fly as a ship before a tempest; D. *skude*; G. *skiota*. See **SCOUT**.

**SCUFFLE**, *s.* a confused kind of fight; B. *schuivelen*, frequentative of G. *skiufta*; Swed. *skuffa*. See to **SHOVE**.

**SCULK**, *v. n.* to lurk secretly, to lie idly, to conceal, to feign; Swed. *skulka*; D. *skulke*; B. *schuilen*, from G. *skiula*; Swed. *skyla*, a covert. See **SKY**.

**SCULL**, *s. l.* the bone of the head, the cranium; G. *skol*, *skal*; Swed. *skalle*, a shell or scull; D. *haved skal*, the head shell; T. *hirnschall*, the brain shell.

2. A multitude of fishes; S. *secol*. See **SHOAL**.

3. A kind of paddle or oar, a boat rowed by one person; S. *schul*, an oar like a shovel.

**SCULLERY**, *s.* a place where culinary vessels are washed and kept; F. *escuellerie*, *escuellerie*, from *escuelle*; L. *scutella*, a platter.

**SCULLION**, *s.* a cook's servant, a drudge, a dish cleaner. See **SCULLERY**.

**SCUM**, *s.* spume, froth, dregs of the people; G. *skum*; Swed. *skumm*; T. *schaum*; B. *schium*; It. *schiuma*; F. *ecume*, from G. *skia*, *skauna*, to cover.

**SCUPPER**, **SCOPPER**, *s.* a channel cut through the side of a ship to carry water off the deck; F. *escubier*, *escubier*; Port. *escouve*, from *cova*; L. *cavus*.

**SCURF**, *s.* a kind of dry scab, a soil, a stain; G. *skorp*; Swed. *skorf*; S. *seorfa*; D. *skurv*; B. *schorft*, from G. *ruf*; S. *hreef*; B. *roof*, a scab.

**SCURRILOUS**, *a.* grossly opprobrious; from L. *scurra*.

**SCUT**, *s.* the tail of a hare or rabbit; G. *skot*; L. *cauda*.

**SCUTCHEON**, *s.* a shield.

**SCUTTLE**, *s.* a tray, a basket, a grating before a window; Isl. and Swed. *skutul*; S. *scuttel*; It. *scudella*; Arm. *scutul*; Scot. *scull*; L. *scutula*; F. *escoutille*, a hatch-hole in a ship.

**SCUTTLE**, *v. n. l.* to run about hastily; frequent. of to **SCOUT**.

2. From the noun; to make openings in the side of a ship.

**SCYTHE**, *s.* an instrument for mowing. See **SITHE**.

**SEA**, *s.* the ocean, an inundation; G. *sæ*, *sio*; Swed. *siö*; S. *sæ*; D. *sæe*; B. *zee*; T. *see*; Tartar *seu*; G. *æ*, water.

**SEA CUNNRE**, *s.* a steersman in Eastern ships; A. *sukunee*, from *sukun*, the helm.

**SEAFARER**, *s.* a mariner, a sailor; from G. *sæfara*. See to **FARE**.

**SEAL**, *s. l.* the sea calf; G. *selur*; Swed. *sjål*; D. *sæl*; S. *sele*, *seolf*.

2. A mark, a stamp, an impression; Sp. *sello*; F. *seau*; S. *sigil*, from L. *sigillum*.

**SEAM**, *s. l.* the suture of two pieces of cloth joined, a scar, a cicatrice; G. *seym*; S. *scam*; Swed. *söm*; T. *saum*; from to **SEW**.

2. A load, a measure; It. *soma*; F. *somme*; S. *seam*; L. B. *sauma*; *σάρμα*.

3. Suet, grease, tallow. See **SAIM**.

**SEAN**, **SEINE**, *s.* a large fishing net; F. *seine*; S. *segne*; L. *sagina*.

**SEAPOY**, *s.* an Indian soldier; P. *sipahec*; Hind. *sepa-hai*; Turk. *sipahi*.

**SEAR**, *v. a.* to cauterize; *σείω*; Sp. *seroijo*, seem to have been confounded with L. *suburo*, and S. *searian*; B. *sooren*, *schroijen*, to dry, to scorch.

**SEARSE**, *s.* a fine sieve. See **SARSE**.

**SEARCH**, *v. a.* to seek, look for, try, prove; F. *chercher*; It. *cercare*, from L. *circo*, confounded with *quærito*.

**SEARCLOTH**, *s.* a kind of wax plaster. See **CERECLOTH**.

**SEASON**, *s.* a fixed or proper time, one of the quarters of the year; L. *statio*; It. *stagione*; Sp. *estacion*, *estacion*, *sazon*; F. *saison*; L. B. *satio*.



- SEASON, *v. a.* 1. to make fit for the season, to inure, harden by keeping.  
 2. To salt or pickle, give a relish to; L. B. *salsino*, *sasino*; Sp. *sazonar*; F. *assaisonner*, from L. *salsus*.
- SEAT, *s.* 1. a chair, a bench, mansion, residence, the sitting part; G. *set*; Swed. *sæte*; D. *sæde*; S. *seot*; T. *sett*; B. *zet*; L. *sedes*; Sp. *sitio*; It. *sede*; F. *siege*. See to SIT.
2. A situation, position. See SITE.
- SECOND, *a.* next after the first; L. *secundus*; F. *second*. The Goths had no ordinal of two, nor the Latins of *duo*. *Secundus* from *sequor*, was *other* or *after*, in Gothic, corresponding with *ἕτερος*.
- SECRETARY, *s.* one entrusted with the management of business, a confidential scribe; It. *secretario*; F. *secrétaire*, from L. *secretus*; but confounded with It. *scrittario*; L. *scriptarius*.
- SEDAN, *s.* 1. a close chair for carriage; It. *sedina*, from *sede*; L. *sedes*.
2. Silk stuff; Heb. *sadin*; T. *seiden*; Sp. *sedeno*. See SATIN.
- SEDGE, *s.* large water grass, narrow flag; *iris pseudocorus*; S. *sæcg*; B. *segge*; D. *siv*; Swed. *saf*; sea or water weed.
- SEE, *s.* seat or diocese of a bishop; F. *siege*; L. *sedes*.
- SEE, *v. a.* to perceive with the eye, to descry, observe, attend; G. *sia*; Swed. *se*, *sea*; D. *see*; S. *seon*; B. *sien*; T. *sehen*, from Isl. *eyja*, and corresponding with *ἑἰδω*, Doric *σἰδω*.
- SEED, *s.* what produces plants and animals, what is sown, offspring; P. *sæt*; G. *sæd*; Swed. *såd*; T. *saat*; S. *sæd*; B. *zaad*; D. *sæd*.
- SEEK, *v.* to search, look for, desire, solicit; *ζἰω*; G. *sækia*; Swed. *söka*; B. *soecken*; T. *suchen*; S. *secan*; I. *seicham*.
- SEEL, *v.* 1. to lean on one side; supposed to be from S. *syllan*, or *heel*. See to SHAIL.
2. To close the eyes of a hawk; F. *ciller*, from L. *cilia*.
- SEELY, *a.* 1. lucky, happy, blessed; G. *sæli*; Swed. *säle*; S. *sæli*; T. *selig*; B. *zalig*.
2. Foolish, simple. See SILLY.
- SEEM, *v. n.* 1. to appear, to have resemblance, to pretend; S. *seiman*, *seinan*; T. *scheinen*, from G. *syna*.
2. To become, befit, be decent, comely; G. and Swed. *sæma*; D. *sæmme*; T. *ziemen*.
- SEEMLY, *a.* 1. from the verb; apparent, semblant.
2. Comely, decent, proper.
- SEEN, *a.* circumspect, vigilant, observing, skilled; from to SEE.
- SEER, *s.* a foreseer, a prophet; D. *seer*; B. *ziender*; T. *seher*; F. *voyant*; A. *sihur*; P. *sayer*, a magician, appear to be cognate with G. and Swed. *scid*, magic.
- SEESAW, *s.* a reciprocating motion, a swing, alternate run at cards; F. *ci ça*.
- SEETHE, *v.* to boil, make hot, be hot; *ζἰω*; G. *siu*; Isl. *sioda*; D. *syde*; T. *seiden*; S. *seothan*; B. *zieden*; P. *sada*.
- SEJANT, *a.* in heraldry, sitting; F. *siegeant*; L. *sedens*.
- SEIGNIOR, *s.* a superior, a lord; It. *signore*; Sp. *señor*; F. *seigneur*; L. *senior*.
- SEINE, *s.* a large fishing net; F. *seine*; S. *segne*; L. *sagena*.
- SEIZE, *v. a.* to lay hold of, grasp, take possession; F. *sais-*
- ir*; Arm. *saesa*; L. B. *sasire*, from L. *sedio*; G. *seta*; T. *sessen*, to possess.
- SEIZEN, *s.* the act of seizing, taking possession.
- SELDOM, *ad.* not often, rarely; G. *sialdn*; D. *sielden*; Swed. *sællan*; S. *seldan*; T. *selten*; B. *zelden*.
- SELF, *pron.* the individual, the same person or thing; G. *sialf*; Swed. *siclf*; D. *selv*; T. *selbe*; B. *zelf*; S. *sylf*; I. *soif*; G. and S. *sa*, *se*, correspond with L. *is*, *ea*, and G. *alf* is a part.
- SELION, *s.* a ridge of land lying between two furrows; F. *sillon*; It. *solcone*, from L. *sulcus*.
- SELL, *v.* to vend, transfer, alienate, deal; G. *sela*, *sælia*; Swed. *sællia*; D. *sælge*; S. *syllan*.
- SELLANDER, *s.* a dry scab in the joint of a horse's leg; F. *soulandres*, *malandres*.
- SELVAGE, *s.* the edge of cloth, a hank of rope yarn tied together; B. *zelfegg*, *zeelvoeg*, from *zeel*, a cord, and *voege*, a joining. See SAIL.
- SEMBLE, *v.* to appear like, to resemble; F. *sembler*; L. *simulo*.
- SEND, *v. a.* to dispatch from one place to another, commission, produce, propagate; G. *senda*; Swed. *sænnda*; D. *sende*; S. *sendan*; B. *zenden*; T. *sendcn*.
- SENECHAL, *s.* a steward, a head bailiff, chief officer of the household; F. *senechal*; It. *senescalio*; T. *seneschalk*, from G. *sen*, and *skalk*, a minister, superintendent. See MARECHAL.
- SENNA, *s.* a medical tree and drug; A. *sunu*, gold colour; *σίνα*; L. *senu*.
- SENTINEL, *s.* a soldier on guard, a watch; It. *sentinella*; F. *sentinelle*. See SENTRY.
- SENTRY, *s.* a guard stationed, a soldier placed to watch; from It. *sentare*; Sp. *sentar*; L. B. *sedentare*, *sedere*, to fix or place; as distinct from a patrol.
- SEPT, *s.* a stock, stem, clan or caste, generation, race; F. *cep*. *Cippo* is said by Julius Cæsar to have been a Gaulish term for a tree with branches.
- SEQUIN, *s.* a gold coin worth nine shillings; F. *sequin*. See ZECHIN.
- SERAGLIO, *s.* a royal palace including the apartments of the Turkish monarch's wives and concubines; Turk. *serai aulah*, from A. and P. *sura*; Heb. *sara*, a mansion, inclosure. See CARAVANSARY.
- SERAPH, *s.* one of an order of angels; Heb. *saraph*, *taraph*, burning, brilliant; *pl. seraphim*, *teraphim*.
- SERE, *s.* a talon, a claw; It. *serri*; F. *serre*, from L. *sero*.
- SERE, SEER, *a.* withered, scorched, dry; *ζἠρω*. See to SEAR.
- SERENADE, *s.* a love song by a gallant at night; F. *serenade*; It. *serenata*, from *sera*; L. *sero*, the evening.
- SERGE, *s.* a thin cloth worn in the Levant; A. *seraj*; It. *sargia*; F. *serge*; Sp. *sarga*; B. *sergie*; It. *rasgia*; T. *rasch*, from L. *rasus*, the contrary of shag.
- SERGEANT, *s.* a petty officer in the army, a peace officer, a lawyer of rank next to a judge; O. F. *serviceant*, *serjent*; It. *serjente*; L. B. *servitiens*, from L. *serviens*. Sergeant was anciently used by the Goths to denote a pretorian soldier.
- SERPENT, *s.* a venomous reptile; F. *serpent*; It. *serpente*; L. *serpens*.
- SERPET, *s.* a small basket; L. *scirpea*.
- SERRATE, SERRATED, *a.* jagged like a saw; from L. *serra*.



- SESSION**, *s.* a sitting, time of sitting, a meeting of magistrates; F. *session*; L. *sessio*.
- SET**, *v.* to place, fix, plant, put in order, settle, terminate; G. *sata*; M. G. *satgan*; Swed. *sätia*; D. *sette*; S. *setau*; B. *setten*; T. *sessen*; L. *sedeo*; L. B. *situo*.
- SET**, *s.* a number of things suited to each other, a party joined in some design, a living plant put in the ground, a wager or stake put down, a deposit.
- SETFOIL**, *s.* a plant, tormentilla; L. *septifolia*; F. *sept feuille*.
- SETTEE**, **SETTER**, *s.* a long seat with a back, a settle; from to **SET**.
- SETTER**, *s.* one who sets, a person placed to spy, a pimp, a setting dog.
- SETTERWORT**, *s.* black hellebore, Christmas flower; G. *settur*, atonement.
- SETTING DOG**, *s.* a dog taught to set game; It. *cane sentaccione*, from *sentare*, to fix or place. See **SENTRY**.
- SETTLE**, *s.* a seat, a bench with a back; S. *setol*, a settee.
- SETTLE**, *v.* to fix, establish, confirm, subside, rest upon, repose; frequentative of to **SET**.
- SETWAL**, *s.* a species of valerian that grows on old walls; S. *sydevale*.
- SEVEN**, *a.* six and one; G. *siaum*; Swed. *siu*; D. *sæv*; S. *scofan*; T. *siben*; B. *zeven*; A. *subu*. See **NUMBER**.
- SEVER**, *v. a.* to part by force, to separate, disjoin; L. B. *severo*; F. *severer*; L. *separo*.
- SEW**, *v. a. 1.* to join by a needle and thread, to stitch; P. *su*; M. G. *suian*; Swed. *sy*; S. *siwan*; L. *suo*; Sans. *sooc*, a needle.
- 2.** To drain off, percolate; G. *sya*; Swed. *sig*; M. G. *siguan*; S. *seon*.
- 3.** To perform, to execute, arrange, serve; supposed to be from L. *exsequor*, but anciently serve was written *seve*.
- SEWER**, *s. 1.* from the verb; one who uses a needle.
- 2.** A passage for water, a drain, a sink. See **SHORE**.
- 3.** An arranger, performer, a carver; said to be O. T. *asseour*.
- SHAB**, *v. a.* to make bare, to scrape, scratch; B. *schaben*. See to **SHAVE**.
- SHAB**, *s.* from the verb; a disease incident to sheep.
- SHABBY**, *a.* bare, threadbare, mean, paltry; B. *schabbig*.
- SHACKBOLT**, *s.* a bolt for fetters; P. *shaku*; G. *skak*; S. *sceac*, seem to have signified the shank or leg as well as a fetter.
- SHACKLE**, *s.* from **SHACK**; a fetter, a chain for the legs or arms; P. *shakal*; A. *shikāl*; G. *skakheld*; Swed. *skakel*; S. *sceacol*; B. *schakal*.
- SHAD**, **SHEAT**, *s.* a fish; T. *scheiden*; W. *ysgadan*; I. *sgadan*, a kind of herring. See **SHOTE**.
- SHADE**, *s.* a shadow in painting, obscurity, a cover, shelter, protection, an appearance, a ghost; P. *sayah*, *shadwan*; Sans. *sayud*; *śāḍ*; G. *sky*, *skugga*; Isl. *skygd*; S. *scadu*; T. *schatten*; B. *shade*; Arm. *skeut*; I. *scath*; W. *ysgod*. See **SKY** and **SHAW**.
- SHADOW**, *s.* from **SHADE**; a faint representation, dark part of a picture, a ghost, inseparable companion.
- SHAFT**, *s. 1.* a handle, a haft, stalk, reed, pole, baton, spear; G. *skapt*; Swed. *skast*; B. *schaft*; S. *sceast*. See **HAFT**.
- 2.** The pit of a mine, the flue of a chimney; Swed.
- skacht*; D. *skakt*; T. *schacht*; L. B. *schachta*. See **SHANK**.
- 3.** An arrow, a dart, a missile weapon; Swed. *skæckt*; B. *schicht*, from G. *skicka*; T. *schicken*, to send; but apparently confounded with *shaft*, a spear.
- SHAG**, *s.* coarse hair, a kind of rough cloth; Swed. *skagg*; S. *sceaga*; Sans. *tshigura*; G. and Swed. *skeggur*, the beard; D. *skiæg*, a water spaniel. G. *skæg*, the beard, signified also power, dominion. See **BEARD**.
- SHAG**, *s.* the lesser sea crow; contracted from *sea chough*.
- SHAGREEN**, *s.* a preparation of shark's skin, resembling a file, and used to polish wood; A. *sagry*; Turk. *segrin*; B. *segryn*; It. *segrino*; F. *chagrain*.
- SHAIL**, *a.* oblique, crooked, indirect; Swed. *skælg*; B. *scheil*; T. *schiet*; *σκαλλός*. See **SKUE**.
- SHAKE**, *v.* to agitate, brandish, tremble, trill, totter; G. *skaka*; Swed. *skaka*; S. *sceacan*; B. *schoken*.
- SHALE**, *s.* a husk, a pod, a capsule; G. *skal*; S. *scala*, a husk; D. *skalle*; T. *schellen*, to shell, to peel. See **HULL** and **SHELL**.
- SHALL**, *v. defect.* G. and D. *skat*; Swed. *skall*; S. *sceal*; T. *soll*; B. *zal*, the present and future tense of *skula*; Swed. *skola*; D. *skulle*; S. *scealan*; T. *zollen*, to owe, to be obliged or constrained; from G. *ske*; S. *scio*, modifications of G. *a* or *e*, to be, to have, to owe. Chaucer uses "the faith I shall to God," the faith I owe to God. It has, in English, no other tense, but *should* in the subj. mood; P. *siuden*.
- SHALLOON**, *s.* a slight woollen stuff, from *Chalon* in France.
- SHALLOP**, *s.* a fast sailing vessel; F. *chaloupe*, *scaloupe*; S. *chalupa*; D. *skaluppe*; T. *schaluppe*, from *skau*, *skuta*, a boat, and *laupa*, to run; Swed. *löpa skutor*. See **SLOOP**.
- SHALLOT**, *s.* a small kind of onion; F. *echalote*. See **SCALLION**.
- SHALLOW**, *a.* not deep, drained off, low, empty, silly; T. *seich*, low water, from G. *sya*, *sig*, to drain off, *sig* *la*, to sink low. Macbeth says his heart shall never seg. See to **SEW**.
- SHALM**, *s.* a musical pipe, a cornet; D. *skalmeyc*; T. *schalmeyc*; B. *schalmei*, from G. *skal*; T. *schal*, sound.
- SHAM**, *s.* a cover, pretext, concealment, veil, counterfeit, fraud; G. *skiammi*; T. *schemme*, from G. *skya*; S. *scuwa*, and G. and Swed. *hama*, *skyma*, to cover. A sham for the neck formerly signified a cravat. See **SKY**.
- SHAMBLES**, *s. pl.* the benches where butchers kill or sell their meat; L. *scamni macelli*.
- SHAMBLING**, *a.* moving awkwardly. See **SCAMBLE**.
- SHAME**, *s.* pudicity, ignominy, disgrace; G. Swed. and D. *skam*; S. *sceam*; T. *scham*; B. *schaem*; A. *shamma*.
- SHAMMY**, **SHAMMOIS**, *s.* a kind of goat's skin; F. *chamois*; It. *camozza*; T. *gems*, a wild goat.
- SHANDY**, *a.* wild, shy. See **SHY**.
- SHAMRACK**, **SHAMROCK**, *s.* three-leaved grass, wild clover; I. *seam rag*.
- SHANK**, *s.* the handle of a tool, the bone of the leg, a tube, a shaft; S. *sceanca*; Swed. *skank*; T. *schink*; B. *schenk*; It. *schinca*. See **SHACKLE** and **SHIN**.
- SHANKER**, *s.* a virulent ulcer; F. *chancre*; It. *canchero*. See **CANCER**.



- SHAPE**, *v. a.* to form, create, mould, cast; G. and Swed. *skapa*; D. *skabe*; B. *scheppen*; S. *sceapian*; T. *scaffen, schaffen*.
- SHARD, SHEARD**, *s. l.* a rupture, a gap, an opening between rocks, a fragment; G. *skard*; S. *sceard*; Arm. and W. *ysgar*. See SCAR and SHRED.
2. An esculent plant. See CHARD.
3. A species of red trout; L. *scarus*. See CHAR.
4. Filth, dung, excrement; G. *skaurd*. See SHARN.
- SHARE**, *v.* to divide, separate, appropriate, partake of; G. *skara*; S. *scearan*. See to SHEAR.
- SHARE**, *s.* from the verb; a portion, division, cut; Swed. *skær*; S. *sceare*. See SHIRE.
- SHARK**, *s. l.* a voracious sea fish; L. *charcharias*, from *χάρχαιρος*.
2. A trick, a fraud, a cheat; G. *skrok*; Isl. *skurka*; Swed. *skurk*; T. *schurke*, perfidy; A. *shark*; F. *escroc*, a knave. See SHIRK.
- SHARN**, *s.* dung of cattle; Swed. and D. *skarn*; S. *sceru*; B. *schern*; Scot. *scarn*, from G. *skaur*, filth.
- SHARP**, *a.* acute, cutting, keen, witty; D. *skarp*; T. *scharff*; S. *scearp*; B. *scherp*. See to CARVE.
- SHATTER**, *v.* to break, disunite, fall to pieces; B. *schet-teren*; T. *scheidern, scheitern*, frequentative of *scheiden*; S. *sceadan*, to separate.
- SHAVE**, *v. a.* to plane close, to pare with a razor, to take off the beard; Isl. *skafa*; Swed. *skafna*; S. *scea-fau*; B. *schaaven*; D. *shave*.
- SHAVEGRASS**, *s.* an herb used for polishing wood; L. *equisetum*.
- SHAW**, *s.* a shady place, a grove, a wood; G. and Swed. *skog*; D. *skov*; S. *scuwa*; Scot. *schaw*. See SHADE.
- SHAWL**, *s.* a cloth made in Cashmir of goat's hair; Sans. *sal, shal*; P. *shal*.
- SHE**, *pron. pers.* a female; G. *sa*; S. *sæ, seo*; T. *sie*; B. *zy*; Swed. *su*; O. E. *sche*; corresponding with Heb. and Arm. *hi*; W. *hi*.
- SHEAR**, *v. a.* to divide, separate, cut, clip, reap; G. and Swed. *skæra*; Isl. *skora, skera*; S. *scearan*; B. *schee-reu*; T. *scheren*; L. *secare*; *σιζω*.
- SHEAR**, *pl.* **SHEARS**, *s.* large kind of scissors; B. *scheer*; S. *scear*.
- SHEATH**, *s.* a scabbard, a cover, a case for any thing; Swed. *skida*; D. *skæde*; S. *scæde, seatha*; T. *scheide*; B. *scheyde*.
- SHED**, *v. a.* to separate, divide, scatter, spill, pour out; G. and Isl. *skeda, skida*; D. *skede*; M. G. *skaidan*; S. *sceadan*; T. *scheiden, schütten*; Scot. *sched*.
- SHED**, *s. l.* a slight temporary covering; Isl. *skygd, skyd*, from *skya, skydda*; *σκιᾶω*, to cover. See SHADE.
2. From the verb; the interstice between the different parts of the warp in a loom, through which the shuttle passes; Swed. *sked*.
- SHEEN**, *s.* brightness, splendour; Swed. *sken*; T. *schein*. See to SHINE.
- SHEEP**, *s.* a well known domestic animal; S. *sceap*; B. *schap*; T. *schaf*, supposed to be from G. *skyfa*; Swed. *skifwa*; B. *schyfen*, to cut. See MUTTON.
- SHEEP'S-EYE**, *s.* a side-glance, a loving look; Swed. *skef*; D. *skiæv*; B. *scheef*; T. *scheif*, oblique, squinting. See SKUE.
- SHEER**, *a. l.* clear, pure, unmingled; G. and Swed. *skir*; D. *skier*; S. *scir*; T. *schier*.
2. Oblique, slanting off; G. *skær, skar*. See SKUE.

- SHEET**, *s. l.* a large linen cloth for a bed, a whole piece of paper, any thing broad and thin; P. *chada*; G. *skaut*; Isl. *skeyt*; Swed. *skôt*; D. *skiæd*; S. *sceta*.
2. A rope bent to the clew of a sail; Swed. *skôi*; B. *school*; D. *skiæd tow*; F. *escoute, ecoute*.
- SHELDRAKE, SKAILDRAKE**, *s.* a water-fowl; from G. *skalla*; T. *schallen*, to scream; L. *strepera cataracta*.
- SHELF**, *s.* a board to lay things on, a bank in the sea, a rock in shallow water; S. *scelf*; T. *schelffe*; Scot. *skelve*, from G. *skelia*, to separate in laminous pieces.
- SHELL**, *s.* a hard covering; G. *skal*; Swed. *skaal, skol*; S. *sceala*; B. *schele*; T. *schehl*, from G. *skiola*; Swed. *skyla*. See SKY.
- SHELL**, *v.* to take out of the shell or husk; D. *skalle*; T. *schellen*.
- SHELTER**, *s.* a cover, shed, protection; Isl. *skilder*, from G. *skiul*, which produced also F. *chalet*, a cattle-yard. See SKILLING and SHIELD.
- SHELVE**, *v.* to slope off, to break into declivities. See SHELF.
- SHEND**, *v. a.* to ruin, spoil, cast away, reject, disperse, contemn; from Swed. *skanda*; S. *scendan*; T. *schan-den*; D. *skande*. See HON.
- SHEPHERD**, *s.* a herder of sheep; S. *sceaphyrd*.
- SHERBET**, *s.* sugar, water and acid mixed; A. *shurbet*; Hind. *shurbut*. See SHRUB.
- SHERE THURSDAY**, *s.* maundy Thursday; D. *skier Torsdag*, pure Thursday. See SHEER.
- SHERIFF**, *s.* a chief county officer; contracted from *shire reeve*, and vulgarly *shrieve*.
- SHERRY**, *s.* a Spanish white wine from Xeres in Andalusia.
- SHIDE**, *s.* a board, lath, segment of wood, a shingle; G. *skid*; S. *scide*; T. *scheide*; *σχιδίων*.
- SHIELD**, *s.* a buckler, protection, cover, defence; G. *skiald*; Swed. *skiold, sköld*; S. *scyld*; T. *schild*. See SHELTER and SKY.
- SHIFT**, *v.* to change, alter, evade; G. *skipta*; Swed. *skifta*; D. *skifte*; S. *scyptan*.
- SHIFT**, *s. l.* from the verb; a change, device, evasion.
2. A woman's under dress; S. *hamod*; T. *hemd*, from G. *hamur*; S. *ham*, a veil, a shirt. See SHAM.
- SHILLING**, *s.* the twentieth part of a pound sterling, twelve pence; G. *skilling*; Swed. and D. *skilling*; S. *scyling*; B. *schelling*; T. *schilling*; F. *chelin*, signified contribution, payment, money; G. *skilia*; S. *scylan*, to divide, apportion, share. See SHOT and SHARE.
- SHILLY SHALLY**, *a.* wavering, hesitating, undecided, oblique; G. *skialg, skælg*, corresponding with *σκολιός*. See SHAIL.
- SHIN**, *s.* the fore part of the leg; G. *skiun*; Swed. *sken*; S. *scina*; B. *scheen*; T. *schien*.
- SHINE**, *v. n.* to send forth brightness, appear brilliant, glitter; S. *skeina*; Swed. *skina*; S. *scinan*; T. *scheinan*; B. *schijnen*; Chald. and Heb. *sin*. Isl. *skina* signified also to show, to make appear.
- SHIP**, a termination of nouns, signifies quality, form, condition, shape; G. *skap*; S. *scyp*; B. *schap*. See SHAPE.
- SHIP**, *s.* a vessel for sailing on the sea; G. *skip*; Swed. *skepp*; D. *skib*; S. *scip*; B. *schip*; T. *schiff*; *σκάφη*; L. *scapha*.
- SHIRE**, *s.* a division of a country, a county; S. *scir*, from *sciran*, to divide. See SHARE.



- SHIRK**, *s.* a rogue, a cheat; G. *skirk, skrok*; F. *escroc*. See **SHARK**.
- SHIRT**, *s.* a man's under garment; G. *skirta*; Swed. *skirta*; D. *skierte*; S. *scyrd, scyrric, syrc*; Scot. *sark*, from G. and Swed. *skur*; T. *schaur*, a covering. See **SKY**.
- SHIT**, *v.* to void excrement, to throw out, eject, shoot forth; G. *skiota, skuetta*; Swed. *skita*; D. *skide*; S. *scytan*; B. *schyten*; T. *scheissen*; W. *ysgythu*; *χίζω*; F. *chier*.
- SHUTTLECOCK, SHUTTLECORK**, *s.* a boy's plaything, a cork stuck with feathers, and driven from one to the other with battledores. See **SHUTTLE** and **CORK**.
- SHIVE**, *s.* a slice, a cutting, a piece, a splinter; Isl. *skyfa*; D. *skive*; B. *schyf*, from G. *skyfa*, to divide.
- SHIVER**, *v.* 1. from **SHIVE**; to splinter, shatter; T. *schiefen*; B. *scheweren*.
2. To tremble, to shake; B. *huiveren*; T. *schaueren*. See to **SHUDDER**.
- SHOAL**, *s.* 1. a multitude, a flock, a swarm; S. *scole*; B. *school*; G. *kull fiske*, a shoal of fishes, from *kylia*, to beget, produce young.
2. Shelving rocks; Swed. *skoll*; Isl. *skola*; T. *scholle*; F. *escueil, ecueil*. See **SHELF**.
3. Showl, shallow.
- SHOCK**, *s.* 1. a concussion, conflict, offence; S. *scæoc*; B. *shock*; F. *choc*. See to **SHAKE**.
2. A pile of corn sheaves; Isl. *skokr*; Swed. *skock*; T. *shock*; D. *skok*, sixty sheaves. See **STRUCK**.
3. A rough dog. See **SHAG**.
- SHOCK**, *v. a.* 1. to shake violently, agitate, offend; from the noun.
2. From the noun; to put in piles of sixty sheaves.
- SHOE**, *s.* the cover of the foot; P. *shum*; G. *sko*; S. *scoe, scoe*; D. *skoe*; T. *schuh*, a cover, *handschuh*, a glove. See **SKY**.
- SHOG**, *s.* a shock, jolt, concussion, jog. See **SHOCK**.
- SHOOT**, *v.* to put forth, emit, eject, sprout, discharge from a gun or bow; G. *skiota*; Swed. *skiuta*; S. *sceotan*; B. *schieten*; T. *schicssen*.
- SHOOT**, *s.* from the verb; a scion, a young plant or stalk of grain; D. *skud*; B. *scheut*, corresponding with F. *jetton, rejetton*; L. *sagitta*.
- SHOP**, *s.* a place used for sale of wares, a room to work in, a fabric; G. *skap*; Swed. *skåp*; S. *sceop*; F. *echoppe, eschoppe*; L. B. *shopa*. See to **SHAPE**.
- SHORE**, *s.* 1. the sea strand; G. *skier*; Swed. *skiar, skår*; S. *score*, from G. *eyr*; Swed. *oer*; *ἄρος*; L. *ora*.
2. A drain, a gutter; Swed. *skör*, from *sorja*; G. *saur*. See **SORDES**.
3. A prop, buttress, stay; G. *skord*; D. *skor*; B. *schoor*.
- SHORT**, *a.* not long, scanty, inadequate, defective, brittle; G. and Swed. *skort*; S. *sceort*, apparently from *shear*, to cut; but confounded with L. *curtus*. See **CURT**.
- SHOT**, *s.* 1. the act of shooting, a ball, a dart or arrow; G. *skot*; S. *scota*; B. *schot*. See to **SHOOT**.
2. A contribution, reckoning, tribute, portion. See **SCOT**.
- SHOTE**, *s.* 1. a spawning fish; B. *schot*, spawn; S. *sceota*, a trout at spawning time. *Shedder* and *Shotten* formerly denoted salmon and herring at the time of ascending rivers and creeks. See to **SHED**.
2. A shed, a sty, a hog shut up to be fattened; B. *schot*.

- SHOVE**, *v. a.* to push, drive forward; G. *skiufa*; Swed. *skufva*; S. *scufan*; T. *schieban*; B. *schuyven*.
- SHOVEL**, *s.* a kind of broad spade; Isl. *skupla*; Swed. *sküfvel*; D. *shool*; S. *scosl*; T. *schoeffel*. See **SCOOP**.
- SHOULD**, *subj.* mood of the verb *shall*; ought to be.
- SHOULDER**, *s.* the joint which connects the arm to the body, the upper part of the fore leg of beasts; Swed. *skuldra*; D. *skulder*; S. *sculdr*; B. *schouder*; T. *schulter*.
- SHOUT**, *s.* a cry, a burst of triumph; A. *sout, zaut*, sound, voice; G. *tauta*; Swed. *tiuta*; S. *thutan*, to sound.
- SHOW**, *v.* to exhibit, to make appear, prove by demonstration; G. *skyga*; D. *skue*; S. *sceavian*; T. *schau-en*; B. *schouwen*, from *ske* and *auga*, to eye.
- SHOWER**, *s.* a fall or flight of rain, a liberal distribution; G. *skura*; Swed. *skur*; S. *scur*; B. *scheure*; G. *skura windis*, a flaw of wind; *regenskur*, a shower of rain.
- SHRED**, *s.* a small piece of stuff, a cutting, a fragment; G. *skrida*; Swed. *skråd*; S. *screade*; T. *schriet*; T. *schraden*, to cut.
- SHREW**, *s.* a peevish clamorous woman; G. *raig*; D. *skrig*, clamour; B. *schreuw*; T. *schrey*, accusation, scolding, cursing. See **BESHREW**.
- SHREWD**, *a.* 1. having the qualities of a shrew.
2. Adorned, accomplished; G. *skryd*; S. *scrydde*.
3. Clear, keen, arch, discerning; G. *skierd*, from *skyra*; Swed. *skira*; S. *scirian*; M. G. *skairan*, to discern.
- SHREWMOUSE**, *s.* the dormouse; S. *screawamus*; L. *sciurus mus*.
- SHRIEK**, *v. n.* to scream with horror; G. *skräkia*; Swed. *skrika*; B. *shrikken*; T. *schrecken*, to terrify.
- SHRIFT**, *s.* confession to a priest; Swed. *skrift*; S. *scrift*. See **SHRIVE**.
- SHRILL**, *a.* giving a piercing sound, sharp; from Swed. *skralla*; Scot. *skirl*; G. *skria*. See to **SCREAM**.
- SHRIMP**, *s.* 1. something shrivelled, contracted, a dwarf; Swed. *skrump*; T. *schrumpf*. See **CRUMP**.
2. A small shell fish; F. *escrevise, crevise*. See **CRAB**.
- SHRINE**, *s.* a case of relics of the dead, a small kind of temple; Swed. and D. *skrin*; S. *scrin*; T. *schrein*; B. *schryn*; Arm. *scrin*; L. *scrinium*; It. *scrigno*; W. *ysgrin*.
- SHRINK**, *v. a.* to contract, draw together, withdraw, flinch, express fear; G. and Swed. *rynka, skrynka*; S. *crincan, scriucan*, to wrinkle, shrivel.
- SHRIVE**, *v.* to confess to a priest, to hear confession, to purify; S. *scrifu*, from G. *skyra*, to explain, to purify. See **SHEER**.
- SHRIVEL**, *s.* a contraction, a wrinkle; G. *skrifte*. See **RIVEL**.
- SHROUD**, *s.* 1. a cover, shelter, robe, winding sheet; G. and Swed. *skrud*; S. *scrud*.
2. A support, a stay rope in a ship; G. *skord*. See **SHORE**.
- SHRUB**, *s.* 1. a bush, a woody stunted plant; S. *scrob*; B. *skrobbe*, a scrubbed tree.
2. A kind of spirit; A. *shurab, shurb*, any medicated liquor, but particularly lemon juice and sugar mixed with water, for which the English have substituted rum. See **SHERBET**.
- SHRUFF**, *s.* the dress of metals. See **SCRUF**.
- SHRUG**, *s.* a contracted motion, a raising of the shoulders;



G. and Swed. *ryka*, from *ryg*, the back. See to SHRINK.

SHUDDER, *v. n.* to quake from fear or aversion; T. *schauderen*, frequent. of *schauceren*, to shiver with fear; Scot. *schor*, fright. But B. *sidderen*, *sitteren*; T. *zittern*, *tsittern*; Scot. *chitter*, are from Isl. *titra*, to tremble.

SHUN, *v. a.* to avoid, endeavour to escape; S. *scunian*; T. *scheuen*; B. *schuwen*. See SHY and ESCHEW.

SHUT, *v.* to close, bar, stop, contract; S. *skyttan*; B. *schutten*, from G. *skut*; B. *scut*, a bolt, a bar: L. *observo*, to close, was from *sera*, a bolt.

SHUTTLE, *s.* a weaver's instrument for throwing the weft, what is shot; G. *skut tul*, a shot tool; B. *schiet spole*.

SHY, *a.* timid, reserved, suspicious, jealous; G. *ski*, *skiar*; Swed. and D. *sky*; B. *schouw*; T. *scheu*, fear.

SIB, *s.* a relative, connection, cognate; A. *sihab*; G. and Swed. *sif*; B. *sibbe*; S. *sib*; whence Gossip, Sibald, Sibley.

SICK, *a.* afflicted with disease, ailing, ill; G. *siuk*; Swed. *sjuk*; S. *scoc*; D. *sige*; T. *such*; B. *sieck*; A. *sukiem*.

SICKER, *ad.* surely, certainly; D. *sikker*; B. *zeker*; T. *sicher*; L. *secure*.

SICKLE, *s.* a hook to cut corn; ζόγκλη; L. *secale*, *sicula*; S. *sicol*; T. *sichel*; B. *sickel*; D. *segel*.

SIDE, *s.* the rib part of animals, an edge, margin, party, faction; P. *suy*; G. *sijde*; Swed. and D. *side*; T. *seide*, *seite*; B. *sijde*; S. *side*.

SIEGE, *s.* a military position, a leaguer, the act of besetting a place; F. *siege*; Sp. *sitio*; It. *assedio*; L. *sedes*.

SIESTA, *s.* an evening nap, a short sleep; It. and Sp. *siesta*; G. *suesta*, from *suefa*; Swed. *swefa*; S. *sweffjan*, to sleep.

SIEVE, *s.* a bolter, a scarce; S. *sife*; D. *sic*; T. *siebe*; B. *zeef*, supposed to be from σίω, σίβα.

SIFT, *v. a.* to separate by a sieve, to examine, scrutinize; Swed. *sickta*; D. *sigle*; T. *sichten*; S. *siflan*; B. *zeefsten*.

SIG, in forming the names of great warriors, is G *sig*, *sigur*; Swed. *segur*; D. *scier*; B. *zeger*; T. *sieg*; S. *sig*, victory, a victorious man; as Sigismund, protector of victory; Sigward, warden of conquest; Sigard, victorious disposition.

SIGH, *v. n.* to emit breath audibly, as in grief or sadness, to lament; G. *sucka*; Swed. *soka*; D. *sukke*; S. *sican*, *seofian*; B. *suchten*; T. *seufzen*; Isl. *sighe*, *su*; Scot. *sough*; Heb. *saph*, denote respiration.

SIGHT, *s.* the sense of seeing, perception by the eye or mind, an open view, a show, spectacle; Swed. *sigte*; B. *sicht*; T. *gesicht*, from to SEE.

SIGN, *s.* 1. a token, symbol, device; F. *sigue*; L. *signum*.

2. Thing seen, a sight, appearance; Isl. *sion*; Swed. *syn*, from to SEE.

SIGNORY, *s.* a lordship, dominion; It. *signoria*. See SEIGNORY.

SILK, *s.* the produce of the bombyx, the stuff made thereof; G. *silk*; D. *silke*; S. *seole*, from L. *serica*, by the usual mutation of *r* into *l*.

SILL, *s.* the foot of a door case; Swed. *syll*; S. *sylle*; B. *suile*; T. *schwelle*; F. *seuil*; L. *solum*.

SILLADUB, *s.* a posset; B. *azil bub*, acid drink; *bub*, a cant term for drink, from L. *bibo*. See EISEL.

SILLY, SELY, *a.* harmless, foolish, witless; Isl. *sæl*,

*salug*; Swed. *salig*; T. *selig*, a good creature, an innocent, a simpleton, a term of compassion; B. *ziel*, a poor soul, is also a silly person.

SILLYHOW, *s.* the membrane that covers the brain of the fœtus; G. *sæla*; S. *salig*; T. *selig*, good, beneficent, and G. *huwa*; Swed. *hufwa*, a cowl or hood.

SILVER, *s.* a white hard metal, current coin; G. *silfur*; Swed. *silfver*; D. *sælver*; S. *seolfer*; T. *silber*; B. *silver*.

SIMAR, SIMARE, CHIMMAR, *s.* a woman's loose robe, a sleeveless gown worn by bishops; P. *zimara*; Sp. *zamarra*; It. *zimarra*; F. *simarre*; A. *sommor*; Turk. *samour*, a fur robe, sable.

SIMMER, *v.* to boil gently or slowly; B. *smooren*, to stew; but literally to smother, suppress.

SIMNEL, *s.* a kind of sweet cake; Swed. *simla*; T. *sem-melbrod*; L. *simila*.

SIMONY, *s.* the buying or selling church preferment; the example of *Simon* the magician, who offered money for the gift of the Holy Ghost.

SIMPER, *v. n.* to laugh sillily, to smile affectedly; S. *smearan*, *smercian*; T. *smieren*, to smile, to coax.

SIN, *s.* a transgression of God's law; G. and Swed. *synd*; T. *sund*; B. *zonde*; S. *syn*, from G. *synia*; A. *isyan*, to oppose, refuse; σίνος, harm.

SINCE, 1. *prep.* after; G. *seinna*; Swed. *sedan*, *sen*; T. *sinte*.

2. *ad.* because that, from that time, ago; Isl. *sinu*; T. *seit*; B. *syd*; Scot. *syne*. See SITHENCE.

SINEW, *s.* a tendon, ligament; G. *sina*; Swed. *senä*; D. *seene*; T. *senne*; B. *zenuw*; S. *senwe*, a fibre, a nerve.

SING, *v.* to form the voice to melody, to relate in song, celebrate; G. *singa*; Swed. *siunga*; T. *singen*; D. *syuge*; B. *zingen*; S. *singan*; I. *seinnam*.

SINGE, *v. a.* to scorch, burn slightly; S. *sængan*; T. *sengen*; B. *zengen*; G. *eyn*, fire.

SINK, *v.* to descend, fall gradually to the bottom, settle, decline, depress, diminish; Isl. *söckwa*; M. G. *sig-quan*; Swed. *siunka*, *signa*; T. *sigen*, *sincken*; D. *senke*; S. *sencan*.

SINNETS, *s. pl.* untwisted cords; G. *sina*, a fibre. See SINEW.

SIP, *s.* a small drop, a taste; from D. *sippe*; S. *sipan*; B. *sippen*, frequent. of to SUP.

SIR, *s.* the title of a knight or baronet, a title of respect to a man; G. *syr*; Swed. *sir*; W. *syr*; F. *seur*; It. *sire*, supposed to be contracted from L. *senior*; but P. *sur*, *sir*; Tartar *sir*; Sans *sire*; Heb. *sar*; Hind. *sir*; G. *saer*, signify the head or chief, a prince. See TOR.

SIRE, *s.* a title of kings, a father, an elder or ancestor; It. and F. *sire*; L. *senior*, formerly applied chiefly to dignitaries of the church.

SIREN, *s.* a sea goddess, enchantress, enticer; L. *siren*; F. *sirene*; G. *siorægn*; Swed. *siöra*; from *sio* the sea, and *ra*, *ragn*, a genius, divinity.

SIRLOIN, *s.* a piece of beef, consisting of the loin and part of the rump; F. *surlonge*, above the loin.

SIRNAME, SURNAME, *s.* the family name; some suppose from *sire*, the father; but apparently from F. *sur nom*; L. *super nomen*.

SIROC, SIROCCO, *s.* the south-east wind; It. *serocco*; Sp. *xaloque*, *xaroque*, from A. *shurqu*, eastern; Heb. *zar-ach*, the east.



- SIROP**, *s.* juice boiled with sugar; A. *shirb*, *shrob*; F. *sirop*; T. *syrop*; L. B. *syropus*. See **ROB**.
- SIRRAH**, *s.* a name of reproach or insult; I. *sareah*, from Sp. *sarrah*; *éga*, an imprecation.
- SIR REVERENCE**, *s.* a term of deference in using an indelicate expression, ordure; F. *sous reverence*; L. *sub reverentia*, under respect be it said.
- SISKIN**, *s.* the greenfinch; D. *siskin*; Swed. *siska*; T. *zeisig*; B. *cysje*; Slav. *csyzyk*, *tzig*.
- SISTER**, *s.* a woman born of the same parents, a woman of the same community; G. and Swed. *syster*; D. *soester*; T. *schwester*; S. *sweoster*; B. *zuster*; Slav. *sester*; Sans. *swasara*.
- SIT**, *v.* to rest on the buttocks, perch, brood, incubate; G. *sita*, *sitan*; Swed. *sitta*; D. *sitte*, *sidde*; T. *sitzen*; B. *zitten*; S. *sittan*; L. *sedeo*; It. *sedere*; Sp. *sitiar*.
- SITE**, *s.* local position, situation; L. *situs*.
- SITH**, *ad.* seeing, since, after; Swed. and S. *sith*, *sithc*. See **SITHENCE**.
- SITHE**, *s.* an instrument for mowing; S. *sithe*; G. *sigd*. See **SICKLE**.
- SITHENCE**, *ad.* after that, since; G. *sithan*; Isl. *sythan*, *sidan*; M. G. *thane seiths*, from that time; S. *sithian*, to proceed, go on; *sith than*, after then.
- SIXTY**, *a.* ten added six times; G. *sextije*; S. *sixteg*; T. *sechzig*.
- SIZE**, *s.* 1. an assize, a standard, regulation, rate, stated quality, bulk.  
2. A viscous or glutinous substance that fixes or sets, a paste used by shoemakers, a mixture of lime and glue to indue walls; It. *sisia*, from L. *sedeo*.
- SIZER**, *s.* a student of the lowest rank, who marks the assize of provisions at the university.
- SKAIN**, **SKEIN**, *s.* a hank of thread, a knot; German *schien*; F. *escaigne*, *escheveau*, *ccheveau*.
- SKAINSMATE**, *s.* a pot companion, skinksmate. See **SKINK**.
- SKEAN**, *s.* a dagger or knife; S. *sægen*; I. *scian*; W. *ysgien*; A. *sikkin*, a sword, a cutlass.
- SKEGFRUIT**, *s.* wood fruit, nuts, mast, acorns, wilding apples; from G. *skog*, a wood. See **SHAW**.
- SKELETON**, *s.* the bones of an animal preserved and put together by wires, a very thin person; *σκελετος*; L. *skeleton*; F. *squelette*.
- SKELLUM**, *s.* a knave, a criminal, a scoundrel; G. *skelm*; T. *schelm*; Pol. *szelma*.
- SKEP**, *s.* a basket, a measure for grain; Swed. *skåppa*; T. *schaff*, *sceffe*; Scot. *skep*; L. B. *scapha*; *σκάφος*.
- SKETCH**, *s.* a dash of the pen, an outline, a rough draught; F. *esquisse*; Sp. *esquicio*; It. *schizzo*; B. *schets*, from B. *schicten*; It. *schizzare*; T. *schliessen*; G. *skijta*, to shoot, to throw out.
- SKEW**, *a.* oblique, sidewise, squinting; D. *skiav*; Swed. *skéf*; T. *scheich*. See **SKUE**.
- SKEWER**, *s.* a split or shaving of wood, a sharp peg; G. and Swed. *skief*; D. *skeve*.
- SKID**, *s.* a piece of wood on which heavy bales or casks are made to slide in loading or unloading, a sliding wedge to stop the wheel of a carriage; G. and Swed. *skid*; S. *scide*; T. *scheit*; *σχιδιον*.
- SKIFF**, *s.* a small light boat; F. and Sp. *esquif*; It. *schifo*; W. *ysgyf*; T. *schiff*. See **SHIP**.
- SKILL**, *s.* discernment, knowledge, experience, intellect; G. *skil*; Swed. *skål*, *skial*; D. *skiel*; I. *sgeil*; from the verb.
- SKILL**, *v. n.* to separate, discriminate, distinguish, have knowledge, judge; G. *skilia*; Swed. *skilja*; S. *scy-lan*; from G. *ska*, a division.
- SKILLET**, *s.* a small boiler with feet; F. *escuelle*, *ecuelle*, *escuellet*; L. *scutula*.
- SKILLINO**, *s.* a shed for cattle; Swiss *schaleg*; F. *chale*. See **SHELTER**.
- SKIM**, *v. l.* to take off the scum.  
2. To glide along lightly, to flit; G. *skyma*; Isl. *skima*.
- SKIN**, *s.* a hide, pelt, the natural tegument of the body; G. and Swed. *skin*; S. *scin*, from G. *skya*, to cover. See **SKY**.
- SKINK**, *s.* 1. drink, liquor; G. *skink*; Swed. *skenk*; D. *skienke*; S. *scenc*; T. *schenke*, a mug or decanter.  
2. A stinking animal, a kind of pole cat. See **SKUNK**.
- SKINK**, *v. n.* from the noun; to decant, to pour out liquor; G. *skenkia*; S. *scencan*; T. *schenken*.
- SKIP**, *v.* to move by quick leaps, to pass over without touching, to miss; Swed. *skimpa*. See **SCAMPER**.
- SKIPPER**, *s.* the master of a ship; B. *schipper*.
- SKIRMISH**, *v. n.* to engage an enemy at long shot, taking advantage of every cover on the ground, without attempting any decisive action; D. *skiermydse*; T. *scharmutzen*; F. *escaramoucher*; It. *scaramucciare*; Swed. *skirma*; T. *schirmen*; B. *schermen*; F. *escrimer*; It. *scrimare*; Sp. *escrimar*, to fence, parry, defend; Swed. *skerm*; D. *skierm*; T. *scherm*; It. *schermo*, *scrimia*, defence, protection, shield, from G. *skya*, to cover. See **SKY**.
- SKIRB**, **SKIRRE**, *v.* to run in haste; frequent. of *scour*, or Swed. *sky*, *skyra*, to run away, be skittish.
- SKIRRET**, *s.* a plant, sugarwort; T. *zuckerwort*; D. *sukkerroed*, sugar root; L. *sisaron*.
- SKIET**, *s.* a lap, a border, edge, corner; G. *skaut*, *skior-ta*; Swed. *skiot*, *skörte*; S. *secat*.
- SKIT**, *s.* a jest, lampoon, whim, fancy. See **SQUIT**.
- SKITTISH**, *a.* easily frightened, volatile, wanton, fickle; from *shy*, anciently *sky*; B. *schigtig*.
- SKUE**, *a.* oblique, indirect, sidelong; G. *ska*, *skar*; Swed. *skéf*; D. *skiev*; T. *schief*, *scheich*; B. *scheef*; Scot. *skew*; W. *osgo*; whence, Askew, Ascaunce, Squint, Scowl, Shail, Shilly, Scamble, Sheeps-eye, and our naval word to Sheer off.
- SKUNK**, *s.* a pole cat, a stinking animal; A. *sugunkoor*. See **FITCHAT**.
- SKY**, *s.* the heavens, clouds, weather; G. Swed. and D. *sky*; S. *scuwa*; *σκιε*; P. *sya*, a shade, canopy, covering, from G. *skya*; *σκιαιω*; whence Shaw, Shade, Sham, Scale, Shell, Shed, Shelter, Shield, Shrine, Screen, Shirt, Skirmish, Scull, Scalp, Sculk, Skin and Shoe; T. *handshoe*, a glove.
- SLAB**, *s. l.* a board or flat stone, smooth on one side; T. *schlabbe*. See **SLIVE**.  
2. A puddle, a splash, a wet floody place; It. *lavacci*, *slavacci*.
- SLABBER**, *s.* water flowing from the mouth, drivel; B. *slabber*. See **SLAVER**.
- SLACK**, *a.* loose, relaxed, slow, remiss, weak; Swed. *slak*; S. *sleac*; B. *slaak*; W. *yslac*, corresponding with F. *lache*; L. *laxus*. See **SLUG** and **SLOW**.
- SLAG**, *s.* the recrement of metals, scoria of coals; Swed. *slag*; T. *schlacke*; B. *schlacke*.
- SLAIE**, *s.* a weaver's reed. See **SLAY**.
- SLAKE**, *v. l.* to quench, to extinguish, prepare quicklime with water; G. *slokna*; Isl. *slöcka*; Swed. *slucka*, from G. *laka*; S. *leccian*, to water.
- SLAM**, *v.* to beat, knock with violence, discomfit, win all the tricks at cards; M. G. *slahan*; B. *slaan*; S. *slan*. See to **SLAY** and **LAM**.



- SLANDER**, *v. a.* to censure falsely, to calumniate, belie; F. *esclandrer*; Scot. *sclander*, supposed to be corrupted from *scandal*; but G. *swik*; S. *swic*, perfidy, fraud, may have been prefixed to S. *lean*, to defame.
- SLANG**, *s.* corrupt or obsolete language; F. *langue*; L. *lingua*, speech. See LINGO.
- SLANK**, *a.* flexible, weak, slender; Swed. *slank*; T. *sclank*; D. *slank*, from LANK.
- SLANT**, *v. a.* to slope, form obliquely; Swed. *slanta*, to slide off; but Scot. *sclent*; W. *ysglent*, appear to be from *glant*, oblique. See to GLANCE.
- SLAP**, *s.* a blow with the open hand or any thing loose; T. *schlapp*, from *schlapp*; G. and B. *slap*, loose, lax.
- SLASH**, *s.* a blow, a wound, a cut in cloth; M. G. *slahs*. See to SLAY.
- SLATE**, *s.* a grey schistous stone; G. *slaiht*; Swed. *slæt*; S. *slith*, signified flat, smooth, even: but B. *schale*, *schaley*, a slate, appears to be from *skia*, to cover, and B. and T. *ley*; W. *lech*, a flat stone; Arm. *maen sclid*.
- SLATTERN**, *s.* a woman negligent in dress; T. *schlauer*, *schlotter*. See SLUT.
- SLAVE**, *s.* a bondman, one in servitude. The Teutons are said to have made at one time so many prisoners of the Sclavonians or Slovaki, that Slav and captive became synonymous, and produced F. *esclave*; Sp. *esclavo*; T. *sclav*; B. *slaf*, *slæbe*. It would seem that Sclavonia, Servia and Dalmatia, had the same meaning, if the latter be from *δελόμα*.
- SLAVER**, *v.* to drivel, smear with spittle; G. *slafa*; Isl. *slæva*, to wet; but our word appears to be from L. *saliva*.
- SLAUGHTER**, *s.* massacre, destruction; G. *slatr*; Swed. *slagtar*; D. *slagter*; T. *schlachter*, from to SLAY.
- SLAY**, *v.* to strike, beat, wound, kill; G. *slaga*; Swed. *slû*; S. *slean*; T. *slacten*, *schlagen*, apparently from G. *laga*; S. *legan*. See to LICK.
- SLAY**, **SLEY**, *s.* from the verb; a weaver's reed fastened in a frame which beats the woof close in the web; G. *sla*; Swed. *slå*; S. *slæ*.
- SLEAVE**, *s.* silk or thread untwisted. See to SLEY.
- SLEAZY**, *a.* weak, thin, slight, flimsy. See LEASY.
- SLED**, *s.* a sledge, a low carriage; G. and D. *slæd*, *slæde*; Swed. *slåda*; T. *schletten*; B. *sleede*. See to SLIDE.
- SLEDGE**, *s.* a smith's heavy hammer, a beater; G. *sleggia*; Swed. *slägga*; S. *slegc*. See to SLAY.
- SLEEK**, *a.* even, smooth, soft, glossy; G. *slük*; Swed. *salik*, *slük*; D. *slig*; B. *lekke*, from G. *lik*, alike, even.
- SLEEP**, *v. n.* to rest, to suspend the mental powers by repose, to be inattentive, to die; M. G. *stepan*; S. *sleepan*; T. *schlafen*; B. *slaapen*. The G. word *sofa*; D. *sove*, to sleep, appears to have been cognate with L. *sopio*.
- SLEET**, *s.* snow intermixed with rain; D. *slud*, *sledur*; Swed. *slagg*; T. *schloss*.
- SLEEVE**, *s.* the covering of the arm; Swed. *slif*; S. *slæf*, *slif*; T. *schlippe*; G. *sleve*, a garment; S. *slefan*, to cover. See SLIP.
- SLEIGHT**, *s.* cunning, artifice, trick; Isl. *slægt*; Swed. *slögd*, as if slyhood.
- SLENDER**, *a.* thin, slight, weak, sparing; B. *slender*, *sklender*, from G. and Swed. *klen*; T. *klein*, small, little, thin.
- SLEY**, **SLEAVE**, *v. a.* to untwist thread for placing it in the *slay* or reed.
- SLICE**, *s.* a cut, a slive, a broad piece; T. *schlitz*, from *schlitzen*, to slit.
- SLIDE**, *v. n.* to slip, to glide; S. *slidan*; B. *slijden*; T. *schlitten*.
- SLIGHT**, *a.* slender, weak, unsubstantial, mean, worthless; B. *sligt*; T. *schlecht*, *stecht*, from LIGHT, trivial.
- SLIM**, *a.* slender, thin of shape; Isl. *slæm*, weak, feeble; Swed. *slem*; B. *slim*; T. *schlim*, worthless, mean, *schliem*, a membrane.
- SLIME**, *s.* viscous matter, mud, mire; G. *slim*; Swed. *slem*; D. *slym*; S. *slim*; B. *slym*; T. *schleim*.
- SLING**, *s.* a missile weapon, made by a strap and two strings; G. *slauga*; D. *slynge*; T. *slinge*; Swed. *slænga*; F. *eslinge*.
- SLING**, *v. a.* to throw from a sling, to move by a rope, to hang by cords; Isl. *slunga*; Swed. *slænga*; D. *slynge*; T. *slingen*; S. *slingan*.
- SLINK**, *v.* to sneak, to steal or slip out of the way, to miscarry as beasts, cast young; Swed. *slinka*; S. *slincan*; T. *schleichen*.
- SLINK**, *s.* from the verb; an abortive animal, a premature calf.
- SLIP**, *v.* to move out of place, to glide, slide accidentally, fall into error; G. *sleppa*; Swed. *slippa*; D. *slippe*; S. *slipan*; B. *slippen*, *sluipen*; T. *schluffen*, *schleifen*, to escape, let loose, take off a twig, dislocate.
- SLIPPER**, *s.* a loose shoe without a buckle; S. *slipper*.
- SLIPPERY**, **SLIPRY**, *a.* glib, smooth, uncertain; Swed. *sliprig*.
- SLIT**, *v. a.* to cut or rend lengthwise; G. and Swed. *slita*; S. *slitan*; T. *schlitzen*.
- SLIVE**, *v. a.* to divide, to slice, to cut into slabs; S. *slifan*; T. *schlippen*, *schleifen*.
- SLOAT**, *s.* the under timber of a cart, the board that holds the bottom together; from Swed. *sluta*; D. *slutte*; B. *sluiten*, to fasten with a bolt.
- SLOBBER**, *v.* to spill upon, to wet, to drivel. See SLABBER.
- SLOE**, *s.* the fruit of the black thorn; Swed. *slå*; D. *slaa*; S. *slå*; T. *schlehe*; B. *stee*, *slee pruim*, the sour plum.
- SLOOP**, *s.* a vessel with one mast; Swed. *slup*; D. *sluppe*; B. *sloep*, contracted from *shallop*.
- SLOP**, *v. a.* 1. to make a puddle, spill, dash water; B. *slob*, *sleb*, mire, wet. See SLOBBER and SLOUGH.  
2. To live on weak liquor and spoon meat; Swed. *slåppa*; T. *schlupfen*, *schlucken*, signified to swallow; but B. *slappe* is weak food, *slappe thee*, tea slops; Swed. *slapp*; S. *slop*, lax.
- SLOP**, *s.* 1. from the verb; a puddle, bad liquor, spoon meat.  
2. Overalls, trowsers, loose canvass to slip over clothes; Isl. *slop*, *slip*; S. *slop*; B. *stoop*; T. *schlupf*.
- SLOPE**, *s.* a slanting form, declivity, a smooth descent, a lapse; S. *slipe*, *slope*. See to SLIP.
- SLOT**, *s.* 1. the track or beat of a deer; G. *slod*; S. *slæd*, *slæt*; Scot. *slæuth*; I. *slocht*; B. *slag*, *slagt*; T. *hufschlag*, mark of the hoof. G. *slod* was also a beaten way for carriages on the snow, from *slaga*, to beat.  
2. A bolt or fastening for a door, the broad step or brace of a ladder or gate. See SLOAT.
- SLOTH**, *s.* slowness, idleness, a sluggish animal. Isl. *slöd*; Swed. *slött*; S. *slæwth*, as if slowhood.



**SLOUCH**, *s.* a downcast manner, hanging gait, a clown; Swed. *slutt*, from Isl. *sluta*. See **LOUT**.

**SLOVEN**, *s.* one carelessly dressed, negligent, sluggish, dirty; B. *slof*; Isl. *stiof*. See **SLOW**.

**SLOUGH**, *s.* 1. a wet miry place, a splash; S. *slog*; I. *stoch*. See **LOUGH**.

2. The cast skin of a snake, the part that separates from an ulcerous sore, a pellicle; T. *schlauche*, *schlaube*; B. *sluwe*.

**SLOUGHT**, **SLOUTH**, *s.* a company of wild beasts, a troop of bears or wolves; Swed. *slægt*; B. *slacht*; T. *gēschlecht*, progeny, race, family.

**SLOW**, *a.* dull, inactive, tardy, negligent, heavy in wit; G. *slia*; Swed. *slō*, *stiō*; D. *slœv*; S. *slœan*; Isl. *stiof*.

**SLUBBER**, *v. a.* to sully, perform carelessly; B. *slobberen*. See **SLABBER**.

**SLUDGE**, *s.* dirt mixed with water, mire. See **SLOUGH**.

**SLUE**, *v. a.* in sea language, to turn, bring round; G. *suua*, to turn.

**SLUG**, *s.* 1. a slothful person, a delay, a snail; Isl. *stioga*; B. *slak*, from **SLOW**.

2. A kind of leaden shot, hammered and cut instead of being cast into balls; B. *sloeg*, beaten. See **SLEDGE**.

**SUGGARD**, *s.* a slothful person, a drone; from *slug* and *ard*.

**SLUICE**, *s.* a floodgate, a lock on a river; D. *sluse*; Swed. *sluss*; B. *sluys*; T. *schleuss*, from G. and Swed. *sluta*; T. *schliessen*, to shut, corresponding with L. B. *clusa*; It. *chiusa*; F. *escluse*, *ecluse*, from L. *clausus*.

**SLUMBER**, *v.* to doze, repose, dream, stupify; Swed. *slumra*; S. *shumeran*; B. *sluymeren*; T. *schlummeren*; frequent. of *schlumen*; D. *slumme*, to sleep.

**SLUR**, *s.* a stain, a blot, a foul trick; D. *slor*; Swed. *slōdder*, foul, sordid; supposed to be from G. *leidur*, foul.

**SLUT**, *s.* a slovenly dirty woman; B. *slet*, *sloote*, *slodde*; Swed. *slodder*, a slattern, a slur.

**SLY**, *a.* artful, cunning, crafty; G. *slæg*; Swed. *slōg*, *slug*; D. *slu*; T. *schlau*.

**SMACK**, *s.* 1. taste, flavour, the noise made by the mouth in tasting or kissing, the sound of a whip; G. *smak*; D. *smæk*; S. *smæc*; T. *snag*, *schmack*; B. *snaak*.

2. A small ship; D. *smakke*; T. *smacke*; B. *snak*; Port. *sumaca*; F. *semaque*, from G. *sma*, small, and *æka*, a ship.

3. A small portion, a little bit; Swed. *smæk*, from *sma*, small. See **SMATTER**.

**SMALL**, *a.* little, slender, weak, puny; G. *sma*, *smal*; Swed. *små*, *smal*; S. *small*; T. *schmal*: G. *mal*, *mol*, a particle.

**SMALLAGE**, *s.* wild celery, loveage; from *small* and F. *ache*.

**SMALT**, *s.* enamel blue; T. *schmeltz*; It. *smalto*, enamel, cobalt. See to **SMELT**.

**SMART**, *v. n.* to feel acute pain of body or mind; Swed. *smårta*; D. *smerte*; T. *schmertzzen*; S. *smœrtian*; B. *smerten*.

**SMART**, *a.* sharp, trim, spruce, active, witty; Swed. *smårt*, *smert*, *snert*; G. *snirt*, spruce, trim, slender.

**SMASH**, *v.* to break, crush, beat; a vulgar word formed from *dash*, or T. *schmeissen*, to beat, strike.

**SMATCH**, *s.* taste, tincture, twang, small quantity. See **SMACK**.

**SMATTER**, *s.* a small quantity, slight knowledge; Isl.

and Swed. *smat*; D. *smaat*, *smahet*, from G. *smā*, small.

**SMEAR**, *s.* grease, fat, oil, a mixture for the wheels of carriages, smut; G. *smior*; Swed. *smör*; D. *smore*; T. *schmier*; S. *smære*; B. *smeer*. See **MARROW**.

**SMEAT**, **SMETCH**, *v. a.* to blacken, soil, pollute, infect, smear; G. and Swed. *smeta*; D. *smette*; S. *smittan*; B. *smetten*; T. *schmutzen*. See **SMUT**.

**SMELL**, *v. a.* to inhale, to perceive by odour, to emit vapour; B. *smœulen* is to smoke or reek, which in all the G. dialects signified to smell, in the same way that perfume is from L. *fumo*; but S. *smegan*; T. *schmachen*, to smell, as well as Smack, taste, seem to be cognate with S. *smecan*, to smoke, from which *smœchan* might have been used as to smoke or smell.

**SMELT**, *s.* a small tender sea fish; D. and S. *smelt*; from its resemblance to the milt or soft roe called smelt. B. *spiering*; F. *esperlan*, from B. *spier*, spinal marrow.

**SMELT**, *v. a.* to extract metal from ore; G. *smalta*; Swed. *smælta*; D. *smelte*; T. *schmeltzen*. See to **MELT**.

**SMERK**, **SMIRK**, *v. a.* to leer, to smile wantonly; S. *smœrcian*; T. *smieren*.

**SMERLING**, *s.* a fish; D. *smœrling*; T. *schmerle*; Sp. *esmaro*; L. B. *smarus*, from L. *merula*.

**SMICKER**, *v. n.* to leer, allure, cajole, flatter; D. *smigre*; Swed. *smikra*, frequent. of Swed. *smeka*; T. *schmeichen*, *schmeichelen*; O. E. *smuckle*.

**SMILE**, *s.* a look of pleasure or favour; Swed. *småle*, *smila*; D. *smile*; T. *smielen*, from G. and Swed. *sma*, small, and *le*, laugh.

**SMILT**, *v. n.* to turn to pulp, as corn over wetted; Swed. *smälla*, to liquefy, to macerate.

**SMIRCH**, *v. a.* to soil, daub, discolour. See to **SMEAR**.

**SMIRKER**, *s.* one who smerks, an affected smiler.

**SMITE**, *v. a.* 1. to strike, wound, slay; G. *smida*; Swed. *smita*; S. *smitan*; B. *smyten*; D. *smide*; T. *schmeissen*.

2. To infect, afflict by contagion, blast, destroy; Swed. *smitta*; S. *smittan*, *besmittan*. See **SMEAT**.

**SMITH**, *s.* who forges, who effects, a maker, a worker; G. Swed. D. and B. *smid*; S. *smith*.

**SMITT**, *s.* a kind of clay used to smear sheep. See **SMUT**.

**SMOCK**, *s.* a shift, a woman's under robe, a female; G. *ismug*; Swed. *smog*; S. *smoc*, a circular form of robe open at the neck, from G. *smuga*; Swed. *smuga*; S. *smugan*, to creep into a hole, conceal.

**SMOKE**, *s.* a sooty evaporation, reek, steam; D. *smoeg*; B. *smook*; S. *smoec*; T. *schmauch*; Arm. *mug*; I. *much*; W. *mwyg*, *ismwyg*.

**SMOKE**, *v. n.* 1. from the noun; to emit smoke or vapour, to reek.

2. To pry, to observe minutely; S. *smœagan*, from G. *sma*, small, and *auga*, to eye, to examine.

**SMOOTH**, *a.* even, soft, mild, flattering; S. *smoeth*, supposed to be from *mythgian*, to soften, to polish; but W. *ysmynth*, appears to be from *mwyth*; L. *mitis*.

**SMOTHER**, *v.* to suffocate, stifle, suppress; S. *smoran*; B. *smooren*; Scot. *smorc*. See to **SMOULDER**.

**SMOULDER**, *v. a.* to smoke without vent, to suffocate; frequent. of B. *smœulen*, *smœelen*, to smoke, to stew.

**SMOUS**, *s.* a term in Germany for a Jew; contracted from Heb. *es Mousye*, the Moses.



- SMUG**, *v. a.* to adorn, dress, make spruce, trim; T. *schmucken*; B. *smukken*, *smican*; Swed. *smycka*; D. *smikke*.
- SMUGGLE**, *v. a.* to import or export without paying duty; B. *smiugelen*, *smokkelen*, from *smiugen*; G. *smiuga*; Isl. *smeca*; Swed. *smyga*; D. *smuge*; S. *smugan*, to creep into, to lurk, conceal.
- SMUT**, *s.* a spot made with soot or smear, infection, mildew, mustiness, obscenity; Swed. and D. *smuts*; T. *schmutz*; B. *smout*, *smet*; S. *smitta*. See to **SMEAT**.
- SNACK**, *s.* a share, part, cut morsel; T. *schneck*, *schnitt*, *schneid*, from *schneiden*, *schnecken*; M. G. *sneijthan*; G. *sneida*, to cut, divide.
- SNAPPLE**, *s.* the bit of a horse's bridle, but formerly a nose band; B. *snavel*; Swed. *snabel*; T. *schnabel*, the snout.
- SNAG**, *s.* a knot, sharp stump, a jag, a tooth standing out. See **KNAG**.
- SNAIL**, *s.* a slimy animal, a slug; G. *snigill*; Swed. *snigel*; D. *snegl*; S. *snægl*; dim. of **SNAKE**.
- SNAKE**, *s.* a reptile, a serpent; Isl. *snækr*; Swed. *snok*; S. *snaca*; B. *snake*; Sans. *nag*. See to **SNEAK**.
- SNAP**, *s. l.* the act of breaking short, the sound of any thing broken suddenly. See **KNAP**.
2. A quick bite, a catch; from Swed. *snappa*; D. *snappe*; B. *snappen*; T. *schnappen*. See to **NAB**.
3. A crack with the finger and thumb, the noise of breaking, the sound made by the lock of a gun; B. *snap*; T. *schnappe*.
4. A reprimand. See **SNEAP** and **SNUB**.
5. A snout, a nose; Swed. *snab*, *snabel*. See **NEB**.
- SNAPDRAGON**, *s.* a plant called calf's snout. See **SNAP**.
2. A kind of play in which brandy is set on fire, and raisins thrown into it for children to snap out.
- SNAPSACK**, *s.* soldier's bag which formerly contained his food; Swed. *snappsäck*; T. *schnapsack*. See **KNAPSACK**.
- SNARE**, *s.* a thread, net, a gin; G. and Swed. *snara*; D. *snare*; T. *snarre*; B. *snaar*, *snoor*. See **GIN** and **GRIN**.
- SNARL**, *v. n. l.* to growl like a cur, to speak angrily, to gnarl; B. *snarren*; D. *snærre*. See **SNORE**.
2. To entangle with threads, to snare.
- SNAST**, **SNAT**, *s.* the snuff of a candle; T. *schnauz*, *schnaust*; Scot. *snite*; B. *snuiter*, snuffers. See to **SNITE**.
- SNATCH**, *s.* a hasty catch, a fit of passion, evasive answer; Swed. *snatta*, to filch, take suddenly, from *sno*; G. *snottr*, sudden.
- SNEAK**, *v. n.* to crawl, creep slyly, lurk about, grovel; G. *sniga*; D. *snige*; S. *snican*; T. *schmacken*; I. *snaiam*; G. *niga*; T. *neigen*, to bend, excurvate.
- SNEAP**, *s.* a reprimand, check, snib, snap. See to **SNUB**.
- SNECK**, **SNICK**, *s.* a latch, a thing to fasten a door; T. *schneck*, a cut or notch. See **SNACK**.
- SNEER**, *s.* contempt, a scornful look, a drawing up of the nose; G. *snerra*, *snefra*, to draw up the nose, from *nera*, *nef*, the nose; and in cant, to sneeze or take snuff at a thing, like Scot. *snist*, signifies offence, contempt, from *neisa*; Swed. *snæsa*. See **NOSE**.
- SNEEZE**, *v. n. l.* to emit wind convulsively through the nose; G. *nesa*, *snesa*; Swed. *snæsa*. See to **NEESE**.
2. To draw up the nose, to take amiss; Isl. *snæfsa*; Swed. *snæsa*. See **SNEER**.
- SNET**, *s.* the fat of a deer, the white muscle; L. *nitidus*. See **NEAT**.
- SNIB**, *v. n.* to reprimand, check; D. *snibbe*. See **SNUB**.
- SNICKER**, **SNIGGER**, *v. n.* to laugh through the nose; frequent. of to *sneer* or *sniff*.
- SNICKER SNEE**, *s.* a combat with knives; B. *sniker snee*. See **SNACK**.
- SNIFF**, *v. n.* to draw breath audibly by the nose; Swed. *sniffa*, from *nef*; G. *nef*, the nose. See to **SNUFF**.
- SNIP**, *v. a.* to cut at once, to clip; Swed. *snöpa*; B. *snippen*, to lib, to clip. See to **NIP**.
- SNIBE**, *s.* a delicate bird; Swed. *snappa*; D. *sneppe*; T. *schneppfe*; B. *snep*, from *neb*; S. *snite*, from *snout*; F. *becasse*, from *beak*.
- SNITE**, *v. n.* to wipe or blow the nose; S. *snitan*; B. *snuiten*; T. *schneutzen*. See **SNOT** and **SNOUT**.
- SNIVEL**, *s.* the mucus of the nose, snot; S. *snofel*; T. *snevel*, *schnaffel*; Swed. *snösta*; F. *renifle*. See to **SNIFF**.
- SNORE**, *v. a.* to breath hard through the nose; G. *nera*, *snerra*; Isl. *snarka*; T. *snarchen*; D. *snorke*, *snore*. See **NOSE**.
- SNORT**, *v. n.* to blow through the nose like a horse. See to **SNORE**.
- SNOT**, *s.* the discharge from the nose; G. *snit*; Swed. *snyt*; D. *snot*; S. *snote*; T. *schnuder*; B. *snot*. See **SNITE** and **SNIVEL**.
- SNOUT**, *s.* the nose of a beast, the nozzle; Swed. *snyte*; B. *snuit*; D. *snude*; T. *schnauz*. See **NOSE**.
- SNOW**, *s. l.* rain frozen in flakes; G. *snio*; Swed. *snö*; D. *snee*; T. *schnee*; B. *snee*; S. *snau*; I. *sniahd*; *snæ*; L. *nivis*; It. *neve*; F. *niege*.
2. A kind of ship with two masts; Swed. *snau*; B. *snauw*; F. *senau*; *vāv*.
- SNUB**, *v. a. l.* to reprimand, check; G. and Swed. *snuba*; Isl. *snufba*; D. *snibbe*; T. *schnupfen*. See to **SNEER** and **SNUFF**.
2. To snivel, sob; T. *schnupf*, running at the nose, rheum, hiccup. See to **SNUFF**.
3. To cut off, make short; Swed. *snöpa*, to mutilate. See to **SNID**.
- SNUDGE**, *v. n. l.* to lie close, be quiet, idle. See **SNUG**.
2. To slink along, to slouch; D. *snige*. See to **SNEAK**.
- SNUFF**, *s. l.* to inhale by the nose, to smell; Swed. *snufva*; T. *schnupfen*; B. *snuffen*; met. to draw up the nose, to take amiss. See **SNEER**, **SNEEZE** and **SNUB**.
2. To wipe the nose, to trim the wick of a candle by removing the part that is consumed; T. *schnupfen*, to snuff or snot the candle; F. *moucher* is from L. *mucus*, snot. See to **SNITE** and **SNIFF**.
- SNUFFLE**, *v. n.* to speak through the nose; Swed. *snösta*; frequent. of to **SNUFF**.
- SNUG**, *a.* close, quiet, peaceful, private, convenient; Isl. *snogg*; D. *snög*; Swed. *snygga*, neat, proper.
- So**, *adv.* in such a manner, thus; P. *sa*; Hind. *so*; G. *so*, *sua*; S. *sæ*, *sua*; D. *saa*; Swed. *så*; T. *so*; B. *soo*; L. *sic*; F. *si*, *ainsi*; It. *si*, *cosi*; Sp. *asi*. See **IS**.
- SOAK**, *v.* to wet, lie steeped in moisture. See to **SOKE**.
- SOAP**, *s.* a mixture of grease and alkali for washing; A. *saban*; Chald. *sapon*; L. *sapo*; It. *sapone*; Swed. *såpa*; T. *seif*; B. *zeef*.
- SOAR**, *v. n.* to fly aloft, mount intellectually; It. *sourare*, from L. *supero*; F. *essorer*, from L. *exsurgo*.
- SOAR**, *s. l.* from the verb; a towering flight.
2. A sore hawk, a falcon that does not change its feathers during the first year, and is sore or sore coloured. F. *sor*, the goshawk is Sp. *azor*, which gave name to the Azore Islands. See **SORE**.



**SOB**, *v. n.* to sigh or cry convulsively; S. *scobian*, *scobian*; T. *seufzen*. See to **SIGH**.

**SOCAGE**, **SOCAGE**, *s.* an ancient tenure of lands; L. B. *soccagium*; F. *socage*. F. *soc*; Scot. *sock*, from L. *sulco*, is a ploughshare; and *soc et charrue* was a tribute to the lord of the soil for permission to plough. But S. *soc*, *soen*; G. *sokn*, signified inquisitorial jurisdiction, contribution, exaction, a parish rate, and also a parish; S. *soc*; Scot. *sak*, a baronial privilege or court, is G. *sak*, a cause or suit at law, from G. *sækia*, to seek or inquire; and G. *soknar* had precisely the same meaning with L. *quæstor*. See **SOKE**.

**SOCK**, *s. l.* a covering put between the foot and the shoe, a kind of shoe anciently worn by comedians; *σίκκος*; a Phrygian shoe; L. *soccus*; Swed. *socka*; F. *socque*; S. *soce*; B. *socke*.

2. A ploughshare; F. *soc*, from L. *sulco*.

**SOCKET**, *s.* a hollow that receives something inserted; F. *souchet*, from *souche*; It. *zocco*, supposed to be L. *sub*, and *caudex*, signifying a supporting block, such as the stock of an anvil or pillar.

**SOCOME**, *s.* a feudal obligation for tenants to grind their corn at their lord's mill. See **SOCAGE**.

**SOD**, *s.* a piece of turf, a swath; G. *suad*; B. *zoode*.

**SODA**, *s.* a name for kali, and also a species of natron used in smelting; It. *soda*; Sp. *soda*, *sosa*; F. *soude*; T. *sode*; L. *salsuda*, *salsula*.

**SODER**; *v. a.* to join metals, to cement; F. *souder*. See **SOLDER**.

**SOFA**, *s.* a splendid covered seat; F. *sofa*, from P. *sofat*; A. *sofak*, a low seat, a small bank of earth; Swed. *sofe*, is rest, sleep, from G. *suafa*; Isl. *sofa*, to repose; but unconnected with the P. word.

**SOFT**, *a.* tender, flexible, smooth, simple, gentle, mild, still; S. *soft*; T. *saafte*, *sacht*; B. *zagt*; D. *sagte*; G. *sakta*.

**Sono**, *interj.* used in calling to a person. See **So** and **Ho**.

**SOIL**, *v. a. l.* to foul, sully, defile, manure, dung, purge a horse; G. *sula*, *sulta*, *saulgia*; Swed. *sola*; T. *soelen*; S. *sylian*; F. *souiller*; It. *sogliare*; D. *sudle*; T. *sudelen*; B. *zocden*; Scot. *suddle*.

**SOJOURN**, *v. n.* to reside for a time, to remain from day to day; F. *sejourner*; It. *siggiornare*, from L. *diurnus*. See **JOURNAL**.

**SOKE**, *s. l.* the privilege of holding a court. See **SOCAGE**.

2. From the verb; a drain, a sough.

**SOKE**, *v. n.* to absorb wet, to be steeped in moisture; Isl. *sökva*; S. *socian*; B. *zuigen*, *inzuigen*; M. G. *sothgian*, *gasothgian*.

**SOLANDERS**, *s.* a disease in horses; F. *soulandres*. See **MALANDERS**.

**SOLAND GOOSE**, *s.* a species of pelican. The Norwegian name is *sula*; I. *sulnaire*, perhaps from G. *sula*, to foul, as its smell is said to be fetid.

**SOLDER**, *v. a.* to join metals, solder, cement; It. *soldare*, *saldare*; F. *souder*, from L. *solido*.

**SOLDIER**, *s.* a military man who serves for pay; F. *solder*, to pay, from L. *solidus*, a piece of money.

**SOLE**, *s. l.* the part of any thing that touches the ground; L. *solum*.

2. The bottom of the foot; L. *solea*; It. *suola*; Sp. *suela*; Arm. *sol*; T. *sole*; B. and S. *sole*.

3. The bottom of a shoe; L. *solea*; It. *sola*; Swed. *såla*.

4. A kind of sea fish, from its resemblance to the bottom of the foot; F. *sole*; T. *sohle*.

**SOLE**, *a.* alone, single, unmarried; It. *solo*; F. *seul*; L. *solus*.

**SOLLAR**, *s.* an upper room, a garret; T. *söller*; L. B. *solarium*, from G. *sal*; Swed. *swalc*, a garret.

**SOLOMON**, *s.* a man's name; Heb. *Salomon*, safe, pacific, tranquil. *Salem* the ancient name of Jerusalem, *Salām*, the salutation of the Arabs, and *Islam*, *Islimon*, *Muslimon*, safety, salvation, have the same root.

**SOLOMON'S SEAL**, *s. l.* an herb; F. *scau de Salamo*. *Seal* has been applied to many plants, from G. *sal*, *sel*, good, beneficent, blessed. John the Baptist, was called *Selioman* by the Goths.

2. A charm with the Persians, resembling a knot of triangular figures, emblematic of some religious mystery.

**SOME**, 1. *a.* a portion or part, certain persons or people; G. and T. *sum*; Isl. Swed. S. D. and B. *som*, from G. *sa*, corresponding with L. *aliquis*.

2. As a termination, signifies sameness or similitude; G. T. Swed. *sam*, *som*; S. *some*, from G. *am*, *æm*, *άμα*, *ήμα*. See **SAME**.

**SOMERSAULT**, **SOMERSET**, *s.* a leap and a turn over head; Sp. *sobresalto*; It. *soprasalto*; L. *super saltus*.

**SON**, *s.* a male child; G. and Swed. *son*; S. *sunā*; T. *sohn*; B. *sone*; Slav. *syn*; Hind. *soon*, apparently from the G. pron. *so*, *sao*, *sa*, corresponding with L. *ille*, a he, a male. The word was used with the Goths in forming family names of descent; for which the Arabs and Hebrews used *ebn*, the Welsh, *ab* or *ap*, the Norman French *fits* for L. *filius*, and the Irish Scots *mac*; Teutonic *mac*; G. *maug*, a son; the feminine of which is *mag*, *mey*, *maid*, a daughter.

**SONATA**, *s.* music for instruments only; It. *sonato*, from L. *sonus*, perhaps from *συνάδω*.

**SONG**, *s.* a poem to be sung; G. *song*; Swed. *sång*; S. *sang*; I. *sean*. See to **SING**.

**SONGSTER**, *s.* a singer; properly a female who sings.

**SONNET**, *s.* a little tune or song; F. *sonnet*; It. *sonnetto*; Sp. *soneto*, from L. *sonus*.

**SOON**, *ad.* speedily, before long; M. G. *suns*; S. *sona*; B. *saen*; T. *zowen*.

**SOOT**, *s.* condensed smoke, black colour; A. *suwad*; P. *siyuh*; G. and Isl. *soot*; Swed. and S. *sot*; D. *sod*; B. *soet*; F. *suie*.

**SOOTH**, *s.* truth, reality, accordance; S. *soth*; G. *satt*; Hind. *sut*.

**SOOTH**, *v. a.* to flatter, conciliate, calm, soften; G. and Swed. *sætta*; S. *sothian*, *gasothian*.

**SOP**, *s.* bread steeped in liquor, a thing to pacify, a bribe; Arm. *soub*; Sp. *sopa*; B. *sopje*, are used like our word, and supposed to be from *επιδω*. See **SAP**.

**SOPH**, *s.* a student of two years standing; *σοφός*.

**SOPHI**, *s.* the sovereign of Persia; P. *soufi*, a dynasty of kings, said to be so named from a white woollen robe which denoted purity and royalty. Purple with us is also synonymous with empire: But as the P. word corresponds with A. *sufec*; Chald. *saph*, *asaph*, and *σοφός*, signifying wise as well as pure, it may have the same origin.

**SOPHISM**, *s.* a fallacious argument, knowledge turned into unsound subtlety, from *σοφός*.

**SOPHIST**, *s.* a professor of philosophy; L. *sophista*, from *σοφός*.



**SOPHISTER**, *s.* a subtle disputant, a practiser of sophism.

**SORCERER**, *s.* a conjurer, a magician; F. *sorcier*; L. B. *sortiarius*, from L. *sors*.

**SORD**, *l. s.* turf, grassy ground. See **SWARD**.

2. *a.* A reddish colour, sorrel. See **SORE**.

**SORDES**, *s.* foulness, filth; L. *sordes*, cognate with G. *saur*; Swed. *skör*; *σῶρ*, impurity; G. *saurda*, to defile.

**SORDET**, **SORDINE**, *s.* a small pipe inserted in a trumpet to moderate the sound, and also a piece of metal stuck on the bridge of a violin for the same purpose; It. *sordina*; F. *sourdine*, *sourdet*, from L. *surdus*.

**SORE**, *s. l.* an ulcer, excoriation; G. *sær*; Swed. *sår*; D. *sar*; S. *sar*; B. *seer*; T. *ser*, signifying also pain or grief.

2. A buck of the fourth year, at which age it assumes a reddish colour; F. *saur*, *sor*, from L. *subruber*, or, as the F. word implies, sere coloured. See to **SEAR**.

**SORE**, *a.* painful to the touch or to the mind, grievous; S. *sare*; D. *saare*; T. *sere*; Swed. *såra*; I. *sair*.

**SOREHON**, **SORN**, *s.* an ancient practice with armed bands, of living at free quarters when passing through a country; *soirne*, corrupted from *sojourn*; I. *sior-nan*, to tarry from day to day.

**SOREL**, *l. s.* a buck of the third year; dim. of **SORE**; L. *subrubellus*.

2. *a.* A reddish colour, that of a young buck; F. *saurc*.

**SORREL**, *l. a.* a colour between red and yellow. See **SOREL**.

2. A sour plant; Swed. *syra*; S. *sure*; W. *surlys*; F. *ozeille*, from L. *oxalis*. See **SOUR**.

**SORROW**, *v. n.* to grieve, to mourn, to be dejected; G. *sorga*; M. G. *saurgian*; S. *sorgian*, *sargian*; D. *sorge*; T. *sorgen*; Swed. *sorja*, apparently from *sore*, and G. *huga*, the mind.

**SORROW**, *s.* from the verb; grief, pain, sadness; G. and Swed. *sorg*; I. *saor*; P. *zarah*.

**SORRY**, *a.* grieved, pitiful, sad, wretched; D. *sorrig*; S. *sarig*.

**SORT**, *s.* a lot, allotment, portion, class, species, company, kind, condition, rank; F. *sorte*; It. *sorte*; Sp. *suerte*, from L. *sors*, which is supposed to be from *exorior*.

**Soss**, *s.* a shock, a falling at once into a chair without exertion; L. *succussus*; F. *secousse*.

**SOT**, *s.* a toper, drunkard, stupid fellow; F. *sou*, *sau*; T. *satt*, sated with liquor, from M. G. *sothgian*; L. *satio*; but F. Arm. S. T. *sot*; B. *zot*, signify stupid, ignorant, foolish.

**SOUCE**, *s.* pickle, pickled pork; F. *sauce*; L. *salsus*.

**SOUCHONG TEA**, *s.* a kind of bohea, called by the Chinese *se ou chong*, small good quality.

**SOVEREIGN**, *s.* a supreme lord, a king; F. *souverain*; It. *sovano*; Sp. *sobrano*; L. *supernus*.

**SOUGH**, *s.* a subterraneous drain; *ousough*, from *ooze*; but apparently the same with *soke*; Scot. *seuch*. See **SOKE** and **SEWER**.

**SOUL**, *s.* the immortal part of man, spirit, life, a human being; G. *sal*; Isl. *saal*; Swed. *siäl*; D. *siel*; T. *seele*; B. *ziel*; S. *saul*, *savel*; M. G. *saimala*. P. *salih*; L. *halitus*, seem to have been cognate with our *sigh*, respiration.

**SOUND**, *a.* healthy, whole, stout, right, true; G. *sunt*;

Swed. S. and D. *sund*; T. *gesund*; B. *gesund*, from G. and Swed. *sann*; L. *sanus*; F. *sain*.

**SOUND**, *s. l.* a narrow sea or frith; G. Swed. D. and S. *sund*; B. *zont*, from G. *sinda*; Isl. *synda*, to navigate.

2. A sea hound, a cuttle fish. See **CUTTLE**.

3. A probe, a plummet; from the verb.

4. Any thing audible, noise, tone; Sp. *sonido*; F. *son*; It. *suono*; L. *sonus*.

**SOUND**, *v. a. l.* to search with a plummet, to find the bottom; F. *sonder*; Sp. *sondear*, from L. *sub* and *unda*.

2. From the noun; to play on an instrument, to celebrate, make a noise.

**SOUNDS**, **COD-SOUNDS**, *s. pl.* the palates of the codfish; German, *zuuge*, a tongue or palate; but the original word seems to have been Isl. *sound*; Scot. *soum*, the swimming bladder, from G. *synda*, to swim.

**SOUP**, *s.* strong broth, the juice of flesh meat; G. and S. *suppa*; Swed. *soppa*; D. and T. *suppe*; Sp. *sopa*; F. *soup*. See **Sor** and **SAR**.

**SOUR**, *a.* acid, morose, peevish; P. *shur*; Sclav. *serou*; Pol. *surowy*; G. Swed. and S. *sur*; D. *suur*; B. *zuur*; T. *sauer*; Heb. *seor*; Arm. W. and F. *sur*; L. *acerbus*; I. *scarbh*.

**SOURCE**, *s.* an origin, spring, fountain head; F. *source*; It. *sorge*, from L. *exsurgo* or *origo*.

**SOUS**, *s.* a French penny, equal to an English halfpenny; F. *sou*, *sol*, from L. *solidus*.

**SOUSE**, *ad.* with sudden shock or violence. See **Soss**.

**SOUSE**, *s.* a pickle made of salt, &c. F. *sauce*; It. *salsa*; L. *salsus*. See **SOUCE** and **SAUCE**.

**SOUSE**, *v. a. l.* from the noun; to steep in salt pickle.

2. To throw into water, to duck; perhaps from the verb *souse*, to pickle; but W. *suzo*, *suddo*, signified to immerse, G. and Tart. *su* is water.

3. To descend upon with violence. See **Soss**.

**SOUTH**, *s.* the place of the sun at midday; G. *sud*, *sudur*; Swed. *sud*, *söder*; D. *souden*; B. *zuid*; T. *suden*; S. *suth*; Arm. *sud*; F. *sud*, perhaps from its side position in a supposed line from east to west. The episcopal title of Sodor and Man, arises from the circumstance that the south of the isle was formerly a separate jurisdiction.

**Sow**, *s. l.* a female pig; G. *soa*, *soar*, *syr*; Swed. *so*; Hind. *soo*, *soour*; S. *suga*; B. *zeug*; T. *sau*; D. *soe*; *σῶς*; L. *sus*. See **SORDES**.

2. A lump of metal; G. *siu*, sodden ore; S. *swun*, *seam*; F. *saumon*; L. B. *sauma*; *σάγμα*, a load or mass.

3. A woodlouse; from its resemblance to a little sow; F. *porcelet*.

**Sow**, *v. l.* to scatter, spread, propagate, put seed into the ground; G. *saian*; Swed. *sä*; D. *saac*; T. *saen*; B. *zayen*; S. *sawan*; O. F. *soyer*.

2. To join together with a needle and thread. See to **SEW**.

**SOWINS**, *s. pl.* oatmeal soaked till it becomes sour, when the water being drawn off and boiled it acquires the consistency of flummery; apparently from being strained off. See to **SEW**.

**SOWL**, **SOLE**, *s.* a halter, a rope, a tug; S. *sol*; T. *seil*, *seilen*, to tug, to pull. See **SAIL**.

**SPADE**, *s. l.* an instrument for digging; G. *spad*; Isl. *spade*; S. *spada*; B. and T. *spade*.

2. A pike, a spit, a deer three years old, a spitter, a



- suit of cards; It. *spada*; Sp. *espada*, a sword, from *σπάθη*; L. *spatha*. See SPIT.
3. A eunuch, a capon. See to SPAY.
- SPADILLE, *s.* the ace of spades; F. *spadille*; Sp. *aspidilla*.
- SPAHI, SIPAHI, *s.* a Turkish soldier. See SEAPOY.
- SPALT, *s.* a white laminous stone to fuse metals. See SPELT.
- SPAN, *s.* 1. the measure of the hand from the point of the thumb to the end of the middle finger, a short space, a clasp; G. *span*; Swed. *spänn*; S. D. and B. *span*; T. *spanne*; It. *spanna*; F. *espan*, *empan*.
2. A flake of metal, a thin plate, a chip; G. *span*; Swed. *spån*; D. and B. *spaan*; whence G. *spanyr*, *span* new; and splint new was formerly in use. See SPICK SPAN.
- SPAN, *v. a.* from the noun; to measure by the hand extended, to clasp.
- SPANE, *v. a.* to wean a child; B. *speenen*; T. *spenen*; Scot. *spain*, from G. *spin*; Swed. and T. *spene*; B. *spen*; S. *spana*, the breast.
- SPAN-FARTHING, *s.* a boy's game of throwing a farthing against a wall, and if the next player brings his so near as to span the distance, he wins.
- SPANG, *s.* from SPAN; a thin plate of metal, a clasp, a fastening for dress; G. *spang*; Swed. *spång*; T. *spange*; B. *spanghe*; S. *spang*; Isl. *spaug*.
- SPANO, *v. a.* from the noun; to harness; Swed. *spänna*; T. *anspannen*.
- SPANGLE, *s.* a small round plate of shining metal used in female dress; dim. of SPANG.
- SPANK, *s.* a blow with the open hand; from SPAN.
- SPANKER, *s.* 1. a small coin, the fourth part of a farthing; either from *spang*, a thin piece, or B. *penninger*.
2. From SPANG; the lock or clasp of a carbine.
3. A sheet stretched out in a ship, occasionally, to increase its way; from SPANG.
- SPANKING, *a.* active, long-legged, strong; Scot. *spank*, to take long steps; Swed. *spänna*; T. *spannen*, to stretch.
- SPAR, SPAT, *s.* 1. a marcasite, a general name for crystalline substances mixed with gypsum; S. *spær stæn*, spar stone; Russ. *spar* is talc. See SPAT.
2. A small beam of wood, a bar, a spoke; S. *sparr*; Swed. D. and T. *sparre*; It. *sbarra*.
- SPAR, *v. a.* 1. to fight as cocks with the natural spurs, to skirmish; F. *esparer*. See to PARRY.
2. From the noun; to shut out, exclude, debar, defend, resist; Swed. *sparra*; S. *sparran*; T. *sperren*.
- SPARABLE, *s.* a small nail resembling a sparrow's bill.
- SPARADRAP, *s.* a cere cloth, a plaster; Sp. *espar*, an aromatic drug, and *drap*, cloth.
- SPARE, *v.* to be frugal, save, use mercy, be tender, cede, omit; G. and Swed. *spara*; D. *spare*; T. *sparen*; S. *sparan*; F. *espargner*; It. *sparagnare*; L. *parcere*.
- SPARE, *a.* 1. from the verb; parsimonious, lean, scantily provided.
2. What can be spared, superfluous.
- SPARK, *s.* 1. a particle of fire; T. *spark*; S. *spærc*; B. *spærke*, *sprank*, from Isl. *sprioka*; Swed. *spræka*, to break off, separate, as L. *scintilla* from *scindo*.
2. A smart fellow, a gallant; Swed. *spræc*. See SPRUCE and SPRAG.

- SPARKLE, *v. n.* from the noun; to emit sparks, to glitter; T. *sparken*, *sparkelen*.
- SPARROW, *s.* a well known bird; A. *oospoor*; Isl. *spaur*; G. *sparna*; Swed. *sparf*; D. *spurre*; T. *spær*; S. *sparva*; Arm. *sparfel*. Sp. *paxuro* is from L. *passer*.
- SPAT, *s.* 1. the spawn of shell fish; from S. *spatan*. See SPAWN and SPET.
2. A kind of mineral stone, spar; L. B. *spatum*; F. *spath*; German *spath*; Sp. *espato*, supposed to be petrified spawn of minerals.
- SPATIATE, *v. n.* to rove, ramble at large, walk about; L. *spatior*; It. *spaziare*.
- SPATTER, *v.* to sprinkle with dirt, to asperse, slander; frequent. of B. *spatten*, to spot.
- SPATTLING POPPY, *s.* a plant frequented by an insect which resides in a frothy liquor resembling spittle; S. *spatlung*; L. *papaver spuncum*.
- SPAVIN, *s.* a disease in horses which makes them straddle in going; Sp. *esparavan*; F. *eparvain*, *esparvain*, from *epars*; L. *sparsus*.
- SPAW, *s.* a mineral fountain. Spa in the Netherlands is famous for mineral waters, and apparently had its name from G. *spa*; Scot. *spæe*, to prophesy; as such springs were held sacred.
- SPAWL, *v.* to spit much; S. *spathlian*, to spittle.
- SPAWN, *s.* seed of fish or frogs; from S. *spcowan*. See SPAT and SPEW.
- SPAY, *v. a.* to castrate, to render a female animal barren; *σπάω*, which produced *σπάδιον*; L. *spado*.
- SPEAK, *v.* to utter words, to celebrate; S. *spæcan*, *spræcan*; G. *spreka*; T. *sprechen*; B. *spreken*.
- SPEAKER, *s.* 1. one who speaks, a prolocutor.
2. A moderator, corrector, admonisher; T. *specker*, from G. *speke*, wise, moderate, correct.
- SPEAR, *s.* 1. a pointed weapon, a lance; G. *spiootr*, *spior*; Swed. *sper*; D. *spar*; S. *spere*; B. *spere*; T. *speer*; Arm. *spar*; W. *ysper*; L. B. *sparum*; O. F. *spare*. See SPIT.
2. From the verb; a young shoot of grain, an ear of corn, a spike.
- SPEAR, *v. a.* 1. to strike with a spear.
2. To spire, to shoot up in a pointed form as grain; F. *espier*, *epier*, from L. *spicare*.
- SPEARMINT, *s.* a species of mint that grows into spikes or spears like grain.
- SPECK, *s.* a small spot; S. *specca*; B. *spatje*, *spikkel*; Swed. and T. *spreck*.
- SPEECH, *s.* articulate utterance, talk. See to SPEAK.
- SPEED, *v.* to make haste, advance, expedite, render prosperous; S. *spidian*; B. *spoeden*; T. *spuden*; L. *cxpedio*; It. *spedio*; *σπύδω*.
- SPEIGHT, *s.* a bird, a hickway; B. *spegt*; T. *specht*, *speht*; D. *spæct*; F. *espeche*, *epeche*, supposed to be from L. *pica*; but perhaps from G. *spak*; T. *spacht*, divination. See SPAW and HICKHOLT.
- SPELL, *v.* 1. to divide, split, detail; Swed. *spiala*; S. *spellian*; M. G. *spillon*.
2. To form words of letters, to separate into syllables; S. *spellian*; Swed. *spiala*; T. *spellen*; F. *espeler*, *epeler*. See to SPLIT.
- SPELL, *s.* 1. from the verb; a portion, division, turn at work, a detail.
2. A charm, a mystical word or speech; G. *spial*; Swed. *spial*; T. *spel*. See GOSPEL.



**SPELT, SPALT**, *s. l.* a laminous stone used to fuse metals; *T. spelt*, from **SPELL**, to divide, split.

2. A kind of corn; Swed. *D. S.* and *T. spelt*; *It. spelta*; *F. espautre, epautre*.

**SPELTER**, *s.* zinc, a demi metal; *T. spelter*; *B. spiau-ter*; *F. epeauter*, from **SPELT**. See **PEWTER**.

**SPEND**, *v. a.* to expend, consume, waste, fatigue; Swed. *spenda*; *S. spenden*; *It. spendere*; *L. B. spendo*, from *L. expendo*.

**SPET**, *v. a.* to pour out abundantly; Scot. *spait*, a flood, supposed to be from *S. spittan, spatan*, to spew, to foam, which are confounded in all the *G.* dialects. See **SPOUT**.

**SPEW**, *v. n.* to vomit, cast up, eject; *S. spiuwan*; *B. spuuwen*; *D. spyje*, from *L. spuo*.

**SPICE**, *s. l.* an aromatic vegetable; *F. espice, epice*; *It. specie*; *D. Sp. especia*, from *L. spica*. See **SPIKE** and **GROCCER**.

2. A small portion or quality; *F. espece*; *L. species*.

**SPICERY**, *s.* the commodity of spices; *F. epicerie*.

**SPICK SPAN**, every bit, entirely, chip and splinter; Swed. *sping span*. See **SPAN**.

**SPIDER**, *s.* an insect that forms cobwebs; *S. spin atter*; *D. spin adder*; *T. spinne*; *B. spin*; Swed. *spindel*; formerly called a *spinder*. See **SPIN** and **ATTER**.

**SPIGOT**, *s.* a peg put into a faucet; *B. spijker*. See **PEG** and **SPIKE**.

**SPIKE**, *s. l.* pointed iron or wood, a great nail; Swed. *spik*; *D. spiger*; *S. spice*. See **PIKE**.

2. An ear of corn; *L. spica*.

3. A small species of lavender; *F. aspic*; *L. spica*.

**SPIKENARD**, *s.* a medical drug; *L. spica nardi*; *Sp. es-pica nardi*.

**SPILE**, *s.* a lath of wood, a thin bar, a pole; Scot. *spyle, spail*. See to **SPELL** and **SPLIT**.

**SPILL**, *s.* a pivot, axis, a slender round stick, a spigot; *T. spille*; *B. spil*; *It. spillo*, contracted from **SPINDLE**.

**SPILL**, *v.* to shed, throw away, waste, lose, damage; *G.* and Swed. *spilla*; *B. spillen*; *S. spillan*.

**SPILLER**, *s. l.* one who spills.

2. From **SPILL**; a net fastened to iron rods or spindles.

**SPIN**, *v. a.* to draw out into threads, stream out, turn round; *G.* and Swed. *spinna*; *D. spinde*; *S. spin-nan*; *T. spinnen*.

**SPINAGE**, *s.* a tender edible plant when young, but prickly when old; *F. epinards*; *It. spinache*; *L. B. spinacea*, from *L. spina*.

**SPINDLE**, *s.* a pin to form thread, a long slender stalk; *S. spindle*; *D.* and *T. spindel*; *B. spil*.

**SPINDLE TREE**, *s.* prickwood, a tree used for spindles and skewers; *T. spindel baum*; *F. fusain*; *L. euoni-mus*.

**SPINE**, *s.* the back bone, a thorn, a point; *L. spina*; *F. epine*.

**SPINEL RUBY**, *s.* so named from the place in the East where it is found.

**SPINET**, *s.* a small harpsichord; *F. epinette*; *It. spinetta*; *Sp. espinetta*; *T. spinet*, from the spines that strike the chords.

**SPINK**, *s.* a finch, a singing bird; Scot. *goldspink*, the goldfinch; Swed. *gulspink*, the yellow hammer.

**SPINSTER**, *s.* a female spinner, an unmarried woman; *T. spindle* or *spille* signified the female line, and *sword*

was applied to the male. *F. quenouille*, a spindle, is used in the same sense. In law some designation was requisite, either from rank, trade or profession; and the female, not entitled to any other distinction, was called a spinster; but a married woman was described as the wife of her husband. With the Goths, *hat* denoted a man, and *hood* a married woman.

**SPIRE**, *s. l.* any thing pointed, a shoot of grass, a spear, sceptre, pistil, a steeple; in the same way that obelisks and spires were called needles; *D. spire*; Swed. *spira*.

2. A curved line, a wreath, a twist; *L. spira*.

**SPIRT**, *v.* to stream or throw out in a jet. See to **SPRIT**.

**SPIT**, *s. l.* an iron prong for roasting; *G. spit, spiot*; Swed. *spiut, spelt*; *T. speit*; *B. spit*; *S. spitu*; *It. spedo*.

2. The depth of a spade in digging; from the verb.

**SPIT**, *v. l.* to throw out spittle; Swed. *sputa*; *S. spit-tan*; *L. sputo*.

2. To put upon a spit or prong.

3. To dig with a spade; *B. spitten*.

**SPITAL, SPITTAL**, *s.* an hospital; Swed. *spetal*; *T. spital*.

**SPITCHCOCK**, *s.* what is cooked on a spit, a large eel fit for roasting; *T. speits kochen*.

**SPIE**, *s.* malice, malignity, the contrary of cordiality; *It. spetto, dispetto*. See **DESPITE**.

**SPITTER**, *s. l.* who throws out spittle.

2. Who puts meat on a spit.

3. A young deer whose horns appear like the point of a spit, a pricket, a brocket.

**SPITTLE**, *s.* saliva, moisture of the mouth; *S. spoetle, spathl*. See to **SPIT**.

**SPLASH**, *v. a.* to dash with dirt, to wet. See **FLASH**.

**SPICE**, *v. a.* to join two ends of a rope without a knot; *B. splitsen*; *L. plico, plexo*.

**SPLINT, SPLINTER**, *s.* a thin piece of wood, fragment of a bone; *D. splint*; *B. splinter*; Swed. *splitter*. See to **SPLIT**.

**SPLIT**, *v. a.* to cleave, rive, divide, separate, disunite; *G.* and Swed. *spilita*; *B. splitten*; *D. spalte*; *T. spalten*. See **SPELL** and **SPELT**.

**SPLUTTER**, *s.* a confused angry speech. See **SPUTTER**.

**SPOIL**, *v. l.* to plunder, pillage, ransack, rob; *It. spogliare*; *F. spolier*; *L. spolio*, from *σπολάω*. See letter **P**.

2. To waste, throw away, render useless, mar; *G. spiol-la*; Swed. *spilla*; *S. spillan*. See to **SPILL**.

**SPOKE**, *s.* a bar or ray in a wheel; Swed. *spak*; *S. spaca*; *T. speiche, spache*; *B. spaak*. The *B.* word signifies also a bar; *een spaak en t'nieel stecken*, to stick a spoke in the wheel, to hinder.

**SPONGE**, *s. l.* a soft porous substance used for wiping; *L.* and *It. spongia*; *F. esponge, eponge*; *Arm. spon-eng*; *W. ysbwng*; *B. spons*; *S. spongia*; *σπόγγος*.

2. A hanger on for maintenance, an applicant solicitor; *L. sponsus*, a suitor.

**SPONK**, *s.* touchwood, a particle of fire, vivacity; *S. spoon, sponc*; Scot. *spunk*; *I. sponc*, a match, tinder; *D.* and *T. funk*; *B. vonk*, a spark; *G. fon*, fire.

**SPOOL**, *s.* a weaver's quill; *G. spola*; Swed. and *D. spole*; *T. spuhl*; *B. spoel*; *It. spola*.

**SPOON**, *s.* a small kind of ladle; *G. sponn*; Swed. *spån*; *S. spon*; *B. spaan*, in its first sense, a thin piece of wood. See **SPAN**.



- SPORT**, *v.* to divert, play, frolic, make merry; *It.* *sporto*; *L. B.* *disporto*, to relax, recreate, the contrary of *L. porto*, to bear, to labour. See **DISPORT**.
- SPOT**, *s.* 1. a distinct colour, a particular place, a stain, a blot; *B.* and *Scot.* *spat*. See **SPECK**.  
2. Disgrace, contempt; *G.* *Swed.* and *T.* *spott*; *B.* *spot*, corresponding with *L. sputum*.
- SPOUSE**, *s.* a husband or wife; *It.* *sposo*; *Sp.* *esposo*; *F.* *epoux*; *L.* *sponsus*, a husband; *It.* *sposa*; *Sp.* *esposa*; *F.* *epouse*; *L.* *sponsa*, a wife, a betrothed woman.
- SPOUT**, *v.* to pour out with violence, to issue as from a pipe or sluice; *B.* *spuyten*. See to **SPEW** and **SPET**.
- SPOUT**, *s.* from the verb; a waterfall, mouth of a vessel, a gutter for carrying off water; *B.* *spuyt*.
- SPRAG**, **SPREY**, *a.* lively, gay, vigorous, smart; *Swed.* *spraeg*; *Scot.* *spree*. See **SPRUCE**.
- SPRAIN**, *v. a.* to stretch the ligaments violently, to press out, dislocate, distort; *F.* *espreindre*, *epreindre*; *L.* *exprimere*. See to **STRAIN**.
- SPRAINTS**, *s. pl.* sprainings, things pressed out, the excrescences of an otter; *F.* *eprintes*.
- SPRAT**, *s. l.* a small shining lively fish, an anchovy; *B.* *sprat*, from *G.* and *Swed.* *spritta*, to shine, to glitter.  
2. A cunning, sly, wily fellow; *Swed.* *spratt*; *Scot.* *pratt*, from *G.* *prettur*.
- SPRAWL**, *v. n.* to struggle on the ground with the arms and legs spread; *D.* *spelle*; *B.* *sprylen*, *spartelen*; *Swed.* *sprattla*. See to **SPREAD**.
- SPRAY**, *s. l.* the end of a twig, a small branch. See **SPRIG**.  
2. The tops of the waves dashed into the air by a storm; *O. E.* *sprene*, from *B.* *spreijen*. See **SPRINKLE**.
- SPREAD**, *v. n.* to extend, stretch, disseminate, diffuse, cover over; *D.* *sprede*; *Swed.* *sprida*; *S.* *spredan*; *B.* *spreyden*; *T.* *spreten*, from *G.* *breid*, *breit*, broad.
- SPRENT**, *part.* of the verb to sprinkle; *S.* *sprent*; *D.* *sprengt*, sprinkled.
- SPRIG**, *s.* a small branch, a spray; *S.* *sprec*; *Swed.* *spricka*; *D.* *spire*. See to **SPROUT**.
- SPRIHT**, *s. l.* a ghost, an apparition. See **SPIRIT**.  
2. What is ejected, an arrow; *S.* *spreot*. See to **SPIRIT**.
- SPRING**, *v. n.* to shoot, grow, rise up, start, leap, fly with elastic power, make a mine blow up; *G.* and *Swed.* *springa*; *D.* *springe*; *T.* *springen*; *S.* *springan*; *B.* *springen*. Plants are said to spring; spring is the season of growing; spring, a fountain, a source, what rises up; spring, an elastic power, impulse; any thing done suddenly is said to spring, and the active significations all import suddenness and force. *Spricka* was used by the Swedes in many of the senses to which spring is applied, and appears to have been cognate with the word to break. Thus day-spring and day-break are synonymous.
- SPRINKLE**, *v.* to scatter in small drops, to bedew; *B.* *sprenkelen*, frequent. of *spreijen*; *Swed.* *sprenga*; *D.* *sprenge*; *S.* *sprengan*, *sprenan*; *O. E.* *sprene*. See **SPRENT**.
- SPIRIT**, *v. n.* to shoot, spurt, sprout; *G.* *sprida*, *sprita*; *Swed.* *spruta*, to eject; *spruta*, a squirt, a syringe.
- SPRIT**, *s.* from the verb; a shoot, sprout, bar, bolt, spar; *T.* *spret*; *B.* *spruyt*, a shoot, a spar; *Isl.* *spret*; *Swed.* *sprôte*; *B.* *spriet*, the spar in a ship called the bowsprit.
- SPRITE**, *s.* an apparition; *F.* *esprit*. See **SPIRIT**.
- SPROUT**, *v. n.* to germinate, to grow, to shoot out; *G.* *sprouta*; *Swed.* *sprôta*; *D.* *sproytle*; *B.* *spruyten*; *S.* *spreotan*; *T.* *prossen*.
- SPROUT**, *s.* from the verb; a young shoot, a germ; *S.* *sprauta*.
- SPRUCE**, *a.* lively, gay, smart; *T.* *spreisse*, from *spreissen*; *Swed.* *spricka*, *spritta*, to glitter, be lively. See **SPRAG**.
- SPRUCE**, *s. l.* a kind of fir tree; *German.* *aus preussen*; *S.* *pruce*, Prussian. It was long used for making beer, but the name is now transferred to a North American fir.  
2. Prussian leather.
- SPUD**, *s.* a short knife for weeding; *I.* *spud*; *W.* *yspod*. See **SFADE**.
- SPUNGE**, *s.* a soft porous substance for wiping. See **SPONGE**.
- SPUNGING-HOUSE**, *s.* a house for confining debtors before they are committed to prison; from *L. B.* *sponseo*; *L.* *spondeo*, to give security; because the house owner became liable for the debt if the person arrested made his escape.
- SPUNK**, *s.* touchwood. See **SPONK**.
- SPUR**, *s.* the heel, a sharp point worn on the heel, a prick, a stimulus; *G.* *spor*; *Swed.* *sporre*; *D.* *spore*; *S.* *spura*; *T.* *sporn*; *B.* *spoor*; *G.* *spur*; *Swed.* *spûr*, signified a foot, track, trace, vestige.
- SPURN**, *v. n.* to kick, reject, scorn; *Swed.* *spurna*; *S.* *spurnan*, from *spur*, the foot.
- SPURT**, *v. n.* to eject suddenly, to fly out in a quick stream; *Swed.* *spruta*; *T.* *spritzen*. See to **SPIRIT**.
- SPURT**, *s.* a start, hurry, sudden motion, a squirt, quick stream; *Isl.* *sprott*, *spratt*; *M. G.* *sprauto*.
- SPUTTER**, *v.* to speak hastily, to throw out spittle in speaking; frequent. of *Swed.* *sputa*; *L.* *sputo*.
- SPY**, *v. a.* to see, discover, examine; *Swed.* *speju*, *spea*; *B.* *spieden*, *spien*; *T.* *spâhen*; *L.* *speciare*; *It.* *spiare*; *F.* *espier*, *epier*; *Sp.* *espiaire*; *Arm.* *spio*; *W.* *yspio*, from *Scythian spu*, *σπῦ*, the eye.
- SQUAB**, *s. l.* an unfledged bird, a nestling; *L.* *ex cubito*.  
2. A stuffed couch, a cushion; from *L.* *se cubere*.  
3. What is fat, thick, plump. See **CHUB**.
- SQUAB**, *v. n.* to fall down plump, as into a squab, to soss, squash.
- SQUABBLE**, *v. n.* to contend, dispute, quarrel, wrangle, brawl; *Swed.* *kuabla*, *kabla*; *T.* *kabbelen*, from *G.* *keappa*.
- SQUAD**, *s.* a small division of soldiers; *F.* *escouade*, dim. of *squadron*. A company of infantry was divided into squads to relieve each other on duty.
- SQUADRON**, *s.* a regular portion of a fleet or army, a division. See **SQUARE**.
- SQUALL**, *v. n.* to sound loudly, to scream, to storm; *G.* *skella*; *Swed.* *sqalla*; *T.* *schallen*; *It.* *squillare*.
- SQUALL**, *s.* a gust of wind with rain; *Swed.* *sqwal*.
- SQUANDER**, *v. a.* to spend profusely, to scatter, to throw away, reject, contemn; *T.* *schwenden*; *S.* *scendan*. See to **SHEND**.
- SQUARE**, *s.* a regular figure, body or number, a kind of instrument for measuring lines and angles, exact proportion, a number multiplied into itself; *F.* *carré*, *escarré*; *It.* *squadra*; *Sp.* *esquadra*, from *L.* *quadratus*.
- SQUASH**, *s. l.* any thing soft or over ripe, a kind of pom-pion. See **QUASH**.



2. From the verb; a mash, a crush; It. *squasso*.
- SQUASH**, *v. a.* to crush into pulp, make void, annul; It. *squassare*, from L. *quassare*. See to **QUASH**.
- SQUAT**, *v. n.* to sit close to the ground, to cower; It. *quatlar*; L. B. *cubitare*; L. *cubo*.
- SQUAT**, *a.* low, broad, well set; It. *quatto*.
- SQUAT**, *s.* a name given by miners to a thin flat bed of ore.
- SQUEAK**, *v. n.* to cry out shrilly; Swed. *squäka*. See to **QUECK**.
- SQUEAL**, *v. n.* to cry out with pain; Swed. *squäkla*, *squäla*, frequent. of *squeak*.
- SQUEAMISH**, *a.* inclined to nauseate, fastidious, nice. See **QUALM**.
- SQUEEZE**, *v. a.* to press close, to crush; S. *cwisan*; T. *quetschen*; It. *squacciare*; Arm. *gwasku*, from L. *quasso*.
- SQUIB**, *s.* something thrown out for amusement, a crack-er, a small fire rocket, a satirical jest; It. *schippo*; L. *scloppus*. See **SQUIT**.
- SQUILL**, *s.* a sea onion, a kind of lobster, an insect; L. *squilla*.
- SQUINANCY**, *s.* a disease in the throat; F. *scquinance*; It. *scquinantia*; Sp. *esquinancia*; *συνέγγη*. See **QUINCY**.
- SQUINT**, *s.* an oblique look, a suspicious glance; from *skue*, oblique, and *eyen*, to eye, to look.
- SQUIRE**, *s.* a title of gentility; L. *scutigerus*. See **ESQUIRE**.
- SQUIRN**, *v. a.* to turn, twist about like an eel; D. *kierne*; S. *cyrran*; T. *kehren*.
- SQUIRREL**, *s.* a small animal with a bushy tail; It. *schiriuolo*; F. *ecureuil*, *escureuil*; L. *sciurus*; *σκίσαρος*, shady tail.
- SQUIRT**, *s.* from the verb; a syringe, a small quick stream.
- SQUIRT**, *v.* to throw suddenly, to jet in a quick stream. See **SQUIT**, confounded apparently with **SPIRT**.
- SQUIT**, *s.* a squirt, something ejected suddenly, a shot, jeer, sarcasm, derision; Scot. *skit*, from G. *skiota*; Swed. *squätta*, to eject.
- STAB**, *v. a.* to wound, to pierce; T. *stab*, a stick. See **STAFF** and **STICK**.
- STABLE**, *s.* a place for horses, a stall; A. *istubal*; P. *istabal*; Hind. *ustabul*; L. *stabulum*; Sp. *establo*; F. *estable*, *etable*; It. *stalla*. See **STALL**.
- STACK**, *s.* a large pile, a heap, a rick; G. and Swed. *stack*; D. *stak*; B. *stock*. See **STOCK**.
- STADHOLDER**, *s.* the chief magistrate in Holland; Swed. *stadhallarc*, steadholder, viceroi, lieutenant, deputy; B. *stadhouder*.
- STADLE**, *s.* a foundation, support for a rick, a young tree, a standel; S. *stadel*, from G. *stad*, a position, a stand.
- STAFF**, *s.* a stick, prop, support, a bar of five lines in music, a verse, a baton, ensign of office; G. and Swed. *staf*; D. *stav*; S. *stæf*; T. *stab*; B. *staf*; whence G. *stafa*; S. *stafian*, to command. Baton, sceptre, mace, rod, wand, denoted rule, sway, authority.
- STAG**, *s.* the male of the hind; supposed to be from G. *stak*, *stik*; D. *stæg*, the point of a horn; M. G. *stiguan*, to pierce with the horns. It was named Fawn in the first year, Pricker in the second, Sorel in the
- third, Sore or Staggard the fourth, and Stag the fifth, when the horns were full grown.
- STAG-FLY**, *s.* an insect with horns like a stag; F. *cerf volant*.
- STAGE**, *s.* a station, position, degree, rest on a journey, place of exhibition, a theatre; F. *estage*, *etage*; L. *statio*.
- STAGE-COACH**, *s.* a vehicle for travellers between certain stages.
- STAGGARD**, *s.* a buck four years old, before he becomes a stag.
- STAGGER**, *v.* to reel, hesitate, shock, alarm, to make reel; B. *staggeren*, frequent. of G. *staka*, to totter, to trip.
- STAGGERS**, *s. pl.* a disease in horses which makes them stagger.
- STAID**, *a.* grave, composed, sober. See **STEADY** and **STAY**.
- STAIN**, *v. a.* to tinge, discolour, spot, blot; G. *steina*; Isl. *stena*; Swed. *stāna*; W. *ystaenn*; L. *tingo*.
- STAIR**, *s.* a step to ascend a house by; G. *stigr*; Swed. *stege*; T. *steige*; B. *steiger*; S. *stæger*, from G. *steiga*, to ascend. See to **STY**.
- STAKE**, *s.* a post, a strong stick fixed in the ground, a stock, something placed or deposited; a pledge, a wa-ger; Isl. *stiaka*; Swed. *stake*; D. *stage*; B. *staak*; S. *staca*; Sp. *estaca*; I. *stac*.
- STAKE**, *v.* to pierce with a stake, to inclose with stakes, to fix, deposit, pledge.
- STALE**, *v. l.* to place, deposit, let remain, grow old; Swed. *ställa*; S. *steallian*; T. *stellen*, from G. *sta*, which produced most of our words beginning with those letters. See to **STAY**.
2. to urinate as a horse; D. *stalle*; Swed. *stalla*; T. and B. *stallen*; It. *stallare*; I. *stallam*, apparently, in the sense of the foregoing word, to deposit.
- STALE**, *a.* from the verb; long kept, old, over used; S. *stel*; T. *stelle*.
- STALE**, *s. l.* from the verb; something placed through design, a bird set to decoy others, an allure, a prostitute; T. *stell*.
2. From the verb; a fixture, a handle; S. *stele*. See **STALK**.
3. From the verb; urine of a horse.
- STALK**, *s.* the stem of a plant, a stay, handle, prop, stilt, a lofty step as if on stilts; Swed. *stalk*, *stielke*; S. *stel*, *stælg*.
- STALK**, *v. n.* from the noun; to walk formally and slowly; S. *stælcan*.
- STALL**, *s.* a fixture, station, place, residence, booth, crib, bench, stool, seat; Sans. *stuhl*; G. and Swed. *stall*, *stelle*; T. *stall*; D. *stald*; S. and B. *stal*; It. *stalla*; Arm. *stal*; F. *estal*, *etal*, corresponding with L. *stabulum*. See to **STALE** and **STAND**.
- STALL**, *v.* to keep in a stall, place, deposit, invest, remain; Swed. *ställa*.
- STALLION**, *s.* a horse kept for mares; It. *stalone*; F. *estallion*, *etallion*; B. *stall hengst*; W. *ystalwin*, apparently from being kept in a stall or stable, corresponding with *steed* and *stud*; but some suppose it may be derived from Isl. and Swed. *stegla on*, to mount upon; S. *styllan*. See to **STY**.
- STAMMEL**, *s.* a kind of bay colour; from *damel*, doe-coloured.
- STAMMER**, *v. n.* to hesitate in speaking; B. *stameren*;



- T. stammlen**, frequent. of Swed. *stamma*; D. *stamme*, which produced S. *stamer*, a stutterer; to hammer was also used in the same sense. See to **STEM**.
- STAMP**, *v. a.* to strike upon with the foot, to place a mark by a blow, to make an impression, to pound; G. and Swed. *stappa, stampa*, signified to step upon, tread or beat down, and also to crush wild beasts by a heavy beam suspended for that purpose; whence D. *stampe*; B. *stampen*; T. *stampfen*; It. *stampare*; Sp. *estampar*; F. *estamper, etamper*.
- STAMP**, *s.* from the verb; an instrument to make an impression, the thing stamped, an engraving struck off, a legal mark, form or value; Swed. *stämp*; T. *stampf*; It. *stampa*; F. *etampe*.
- STANCH**, *v.* to stop blood, stagnate, satiate, cloy; Arm. *stanca*; F. *estancher, etancher*, from L. *stagnō*.
- STANCH**, *a.* 1. from the verb; without leak or absorption, closely stopped.
2. Steady, firm, strong, determined; B. *staans*, corresponding with L. *stans*. See to **STAY**.
- STANCHION**, *s.* support, prop, stay; Arm. *stanchon*; F. *estançon, etançon*. See **STAY** and **STANCH**.
- STAND**, *v.* to be on the foot, to be erect, to stop, remain, stagnate, support, resist, persist, hold good, set up as a candidate; G. *standa*; Swed. *stānda*; T. *standen*; S. *standan*; B. *staan*; *ἰστάται*, from Sans. *stha*; Isl. *staa*; Swed. *stu*; *stāv*; L. *sto, stare*; Sp. *estar*; It. *stare*; I. *sta*. All Latin words, and most of the Gothic which begin with *sta* or *sto*, are derived from this root.
- STANDARD**, *s.* 1. what is of a fixed nature, a general regulation, a test, a thing left standing; from *stand* and *ard*.
2. An ensign of war; Swed. *standa, standar*; B. *standaert*; It. *standardo*; F. *estandard, etandard*. Some such banner, fixed on a four-wheeled carriage, is said to have been used by the Scythian cavalry, on which was a dragon, the emblem of fire; and now, a standard belongs properly to mounted troops, who from the dragon are called dragoons. The common banner of the Goths was a small flag fixed to a pike called a stang.
- STANDER-GRASS**, *s.* an herb; T. *standel wurtz*, from *stand*, erection; L. *satyrion*.
- STANG**, *s.* a pike, a pole or perch, a measure of five and a half feet; G. *stang*; Swed. *stång*; D. and B. *stang, steng*; T. *stange*; S. *stæng*; It. *stanga*.
- STANK**, *s.* a dam, a bank to stop water; F. *ctang*; L. *stagnum*. See **TANK**.
- STANZA**, *s.* a set of verses, a pause after an entire strain; It. *stanza*; Sp. *estancia*; F. *stance*, from L. *stans*.
- STAPLE**, *s.* a settled mart, a fixed place of sale; Swed. *stopel*; D. *stabel*; T. and B. *stapel*; F. *estaple, etap*. In all the G. dialects, like L. B. *stapulus*, it signified a fixture, a heap, store or magazine, apparently from L. *stabilis*.
2. A loop of iron, to receive a hasp or bolt; S. *stapel*.
- STAR**, *s.* a lucid body; Sans. *tara*; P. *sitara, astar*; L. *aster, astrum*; *ἀστρον*; G. *stairn*; Swed. *stierna*; D. *stierne*; S. *steorra*; T. *sterr*; B. *star*; Arm. *ster*; W. *ser, ster*; L. *astrella, astella, stella*; Sp. *estrella*; It. *stella*; F. *estoile, etoile*.
- STARBOARD**, *s.* the right side of a ship; G. *stiorbord*; S. *steorbord*; D. *styrbord*; B. *stuurboord*; Arm. *sturbord*; F. *stribord*; Sp. *estribord*, the opposite side to the larboard or low board. G. *stior*; S. *steor*, signified a governor, director, officer or pilot, and also high, as superior in authority, and entitled to the right board or side of the ship. See to **STEER**.
- STARCH**, *s.* a substance made of flour for stiffening linen; T. *stürk*. See **STARK**.
- STARCHAMBER, STEARCHAMBER**, *s.* a criminal court of equity, which formerly in England interfered so tyrannically with the liberty of the subject, that it was abolished. The name appears to have been derived from *stear*, to govern, control. See to **STEER**.
- STARE**, *v. n.* to look with wonder or impudence; G. and Swed. *stara*; D. *stare*; S. *starian*; T. *starren*; B. *sterren*.
- STARE**, *s.* 1. from the verb; a fixed or wild look.
2. A bird with many starlike specks; Swed. *stare*; S. *stær, stærn*; L. *sturnus*. See **STARLING**.
- STARK**, *a.* strong, stiff, rugged, obstinate; G. and Swed. *styrk*; T. *stark*; S. *sterc*; B. *sterck*.
- STARLING**, *s.* 1. a bird called a *stare*; S. *stærling*.
2. A defence to the piers of a bridge; from *star* in fortification, a work with salient and reentrant angles.
- START**, *v.* to move suddenly, to put in motion, precipitate, alarm; D. *styrte*; Swed. *slörta*; B. *sterlen*; T. *sturtzen*.
- STARVE**, *v.* to perish by cold or hunger; G. *starva*; S. *stearfan*; B. *sterven*; T. *sterben*, to die.
- STATE**, *s.* 1. condition, position, situation, circumstances of nature or fortune; L. *status*; F. *etat*.
2. National dignity, government, grandeur, rank; L. *status*; F. *etat*; It. *stato*, corresponding with G. and Swed. *stat*; D. and B. *stad, stand*; T. *statt, stand*; from G. *sta*; L. *sto*. See to **STAND**.
- STATE**, *v. a.* to point out the condition or circumstances of a case, represent, settle, propose; from the noun.
- STATIONER**, *s.* one who has a fixed station for selling paper and books; L. B. *stationarius*.
- STAVE**, *s.* 1. a verse, a stanza. See **STAFF**.
2. A narrow piece of wood used in making barrels or butts; G. *staf*; Swed. *stæf*; B. *staef*; whence Swed. *stæfwa, staepa, stapp*, a vessel called a stoop.
- STAVE**, *v.* to break into staves, to dash to pieces.
- STAVESACRE**, *s.* an herb used for destroying insects; L. *stavis acris, herba pedicularis*.
- STAY**, *v.* to continue in a place, to stop, to hold, support, make stable, remain firm; D. *stac*; B. *sta*. See to **STAND**.
- STAY**, *s.* 1. from the verb; a tarrying, continuance, stability.
2. A rope that keeps the mast of a ship firm, cordage supporting the sails, a prop, a hold; G. D. and Swed. *stag*; B. *stag, staeg*; F. *estaye, etaye*.
- STAYS**, *s. pl.* 1. whalebone braces worn by women to stay the body, stiff boddices.
2. The time when the sails of a ship begin to hold the wind, after changing a tack.
- STEAD**, *s.* 1. a place, room, position; P. *estad*; G. and Swed. *stad*; S. *stead*; D. *sted*; T. *stad*. See **STOW**.
2. Help, aid, support; G. *stod, stæd*; Swed. *stöd*, stand by.
- STEADFAST**, *a.* fixed in a place, firm; G. *stadfast*.
- STEADY**, *a.* fixed, firm, staid, not wavering; Swed. *stadig*; S. *stedig*.
- STEAK**, *s.* a slice of flesh; G. *stijk*; Isl. and Swed.



- stycka* ; S. *styce* ; T. *stuck*, a piece, a portion. G. and Swed. *steka*, signify to roast on a point or stick.
- STEAL**, *v.* to take by theft, pass silently ; G. *stela* ; M. G. *stilan* ; Swed. *stiale* ; D. *stiale* ; S. and B. *stelan* ; T. *stehlen*. G. *hela*, signifies to cover, to conceal.
- STEAM**, *s.* the vapour of hot liquor ; S. *steam*, *stem*, from G. *eim*.
- STEAN, STEEN**, *s.* a stone vessel for stewing. See **STONE**.
- STEED**, *s.* a horse, a stallion ; G. *styd* ; Isl. *stедda* ; S. *steda* ; Swed. *stod* ; T. *stuid*, *stutte*, a mare. See **STUD**.
- STEEL**, *s.* iron purified and hardened, a weapon of steel, armour, hardness ; G. *stal* ; Swed. *stål* ; D. *staal* ; S. *steal* ; T. *stahl* ; B. *staël* ; I. *stalin*.
- STEEP**, *a.* rising with quick ascent, slanting ; G. *stapi*, a precipice ; S. *steap* ; G. *diup*, like L. *allus*, signified both deep and high. See **STEEPLE**.
- STEEP**, *v. a.* to dip, soak, imbue ; Isl. *steypa* ; Swed. *stöpa* ; B. *steppen*, *stippen*. See to **DIP**.
- STEEPLE**, *s.* the turret of a church, a steep or high cliff ; G. *stapul* ; Swed. *stapel* ; S. *stepel*, *steopl*. The Goths gave this name to the famous rock from which young men threw themselves, to attain while in the vigour of youth the Valhalla of Odin.
- STEER**, *s.* a young ox or bull ; G. *stiur* ; S. *stior* ; B. *stir*, apparently from Chald. *tor* ; A. *taur*, *thour* ; Heb. *sor* ; G. and Swed. *tiur* ; D. *tyr* ; L. *taurus*. See **STURK**.
- STEER, STEAR**, *v.* to direct a course ; G. *stiora*, to direct, govern ; Swed. *styra* ; D. *styre* ; B. *steeren* ; T. *steuren* ; S. *steoran*.
- STEM**, *v. l.* from the noun ; to navigate, follow a course ; Swed. *stænna*.
2. To oppose a current, stop, obstruct ; G. and Swed. *stænna*. See to **STAY**.
- STEM**, *s. l.* the prow of a ship ; G. *stafu* ; Swed. *stamn* ; D. *stævn* ; S. *stofn* ; B. *steven* ; Sp. *esteva* : *stafend*, the staff end, supposed to be from *staff*, the bowsprit.
2. The stalk of a plant, stock of a tree, generation, family ; Sans. *stumbh* ; G. *stumm* ; Swed. *stum*, *stam* ; D. *stanme* ; T. *stam* ; B. *stam* ; S. *stemn*.
- STENCH**, *s.* a bad smell, a stink ; S. *stenc*.
- STEP**, in composition, signifies relationship by marriage ; Swed. *stuf* ; B. and T. *stief* ; S. *steop*, supposed to be from Swed. *stufwa* ; S. *stepan*, to cut off, deprive ; *steop bearn*, an orphan.
- STEP**, *s.* pace, footstep, degree, gait, action, cross bar of a ladder, stair or scale ; G. *stieg*, *stef* ; Swed. *stega*, *stefa* ; S. *stap* ; B. *stap* ; T. *stufe*. See to **STY**.
- STEP**, *v. n.* from the noun ; to move with the feet, to walk ; S. *stappan*.
- STERLING**, *a.* legal money of Great Britain ; supposed to be so called from the Esterlings or Hanse towns ; but G. *stiora* ; S. *steoran*, signified to govern, to regulate, as employed in forming Star chamber. Whence D. *styre* ; Swed. *styra*, to pay according to law ; S. *steore* ; D. *steur* ; T. *steuer* ; L. B. *steura*, legal contribution, government money. T. *sterling*, from *steuren*, to pay tribute.
- STERN**, *a.* harsh, rigid, severe in look ; G. *stirn* ; Swed. *styrn* ; S. *sternc*.
- STERN**, *s.* the hinder part of a ship ; T. *stier end*, the steering end ; S. *steor ern*, the steering place. See to **STEER**.
- STEVEN**, *v. a.* to call together, convoke ; G. *stefna*, *stænna* ; S. *stefan* ; S. *stefn* ; T. *stimme*, the voice.
- STEW**, *v.* to seethe, boil slowly without air ; G. *stufa* ; Swed. *stufwa* ; D. *stuve* ; B. *stoven* ; F. *estuver*, *etuver*.
- STEW**, *s. l.* from the verb ; meat stewed.
2. A stove bath, a bagnio, a brothel ; D. *stue* ; It. *stufa* ; Sp. *estufa* ; F. *etuve*. See **STOVE**.
3. A store pond where fish are kept ; T. *stewe*.
- STEWARD**, *s.* who manages another's lands, overseer of a place, an officer of state ; from G. *sto*, *stuga* ; S. *stow*, a place, residence, mansion, and *ward*, a warden.
- STICK**, *s. l.* a small long piece of wood, a rod, a tree ; G. *stika* ; Swed. *sticka* ; S. *sticca* ; D. *stæk* ; T. *stock* ; B. *steck* ; It. *stecca*.
2. A prickle, the point of a horn, a poignard ; G. *stik* ; Swed. *stick* ; S. *stice*. See **STITCH**.
- STICK**, *v. l.* from the noun ; to pierce with a pointed instrument, to prick, to stab ; Swed. *sticka* ; S. *stican* ; D. *stikke* ; T. *stecken* ; B. *steken* ;  $\epsilon\iota\zeta\omega$ ,  $\epsilon\sigma\iota\chi\alpha$ .
2. To adhere, fasten upon, stop, scruple, be embarrassed ; D. *stikke* ; T. *stecken* ; S. *stician* ; Arm. *staga*. See to **STAY**.
- STICKADORE**, *s.* a plant called cassidory ; L. *stæchas odorata*.
- STICKLE**, *s.* a small point ; dim. of *stick*.
- STICKLE**, *v. n.* to adhere to, contest, strive ; frequent. of to *Stick*.
- STIFF**, *a.* rigid, inflexible, formal ; G. *stifur* ; Swed. and B. *stuf* ; S. *stif* ; D. *stiv* ; T. *steif*.
- STIFLE**, *v. a.* to suffocate, suppress, extinguish ; frequent. of F. *estouffer*, *etouffer* ; It. *stuffare*, to stew and stive.
- STILE**, *s. l.* a step to go into a field ; S. *stigele*, from G. *stiga* ; S. *stigan*, to ascend. See **STAIR** and to **STY**.
2. The pin of a dial, an upright sharp point, an ancient kind of pen, manner of writing or speaking ; F. *style* ; It. *stile* ; L. *stylus* ;  $\epsilon\iota\lambda\omicron\varsigma$ .
- STILETTO**, *s.* a small poignard ; It. *stiletto* ; F. *stilet*, from **STILE**.
- STILL**, *a.* silent, calm, orderly, motionless ; G. *still* ; Swed. *stilla* ; S. D. and T. *stille* ; B. *stil*, from G. *stella*, to fix, remain.
- STILL**, *ad.* till now, to this time, remaining fixed, ever, continually ; Swed. *still*.
- STILTS**, *s. pl.* walking supports used for crossing shallow water ; G. *styllt* ; Swed. *styllta* ; D. *styllt* ; T. *steltze*. See to **STY**.
- STING**, *s.* the sharp weapon of a snake or insect, the point of an epigram ; G. Swed. S. and D. *sting*, cognate with *stick*.
- STINGY**, *a.* avaricious, niggardly, close, tenacious ; It. *tenace*, *stenace*, from L. *tenax*.
- STINK**, *v. n.* to emit an offensive smell ; Swed. *stinka* ; D. *stinke* ; S. *stincan* ; T. and B. *stinken*, signified, like smell, an odour good or bad.
- STINT**, *v. a.* to limit, restrain, stop ; G. *stynla* ; S. *stintan*. See to **STUNT**.
- STIR**, *v.* to move, rise, agitate, instigate ; G. and Swed. *störa* ; B. *stooren* ; T. *stoeren* ; S. *styrän*.
- STIRRUP**, *s.* an iron fixed to a strap for a horseman's foot ; S. *stirap*. See **STY**, to mount, and **ROPE**.
- STITCH**, *v. a.* to prick, sew, point with a needle, em-



broider; Swed. *sticka*; B. *stikken*; T. *stechen*; S. *stician*. See to **STICK**.

**STITHY**, *s.* a smith's anvil; G. *stædu*; Swed. *stid*, supposed to be from *stand*; but M. G. *stautan*; Isl. *steyta*; Swed. *stôta*, signify to strike, to beat; and L. *incus* was from *incudo*.

**STIVE**, *v. a.* to shut up close, make hot without air. See to **STEW** and **STOVE**.

**STIVER**, *s.* a Dutch penny; B. *stuiver*; D. *styver*; T. *stuber*.

**STOAKER**, *s.* one who looks after a fire; B. *stooker*. See **STOVE**.

**STOCCADO**, *s.* a thrust with a rapier; It. *stoccado*. See **STOCK**.

**STOCK**, *s.* 1. the trunk of a tree, stem, pedigree, race, family, fund of money, store; G. Swed. and T. *stock*; S. *stoc*; D. and B. *stok*. Swed. *stock* signified also the capital deposited by a married couple for their mutual support, corresponding with our *stake*, a deposit; from G. *sta*, in the same way that *substance* is from L. *sto*.

2. A pointed instrument, a thrust; F. *estoc*; It. *stocco*; T. *stock*. See to **STICK**.

3. A neck stock, a quilted cravat; from Swed. *sticka*; B. *stikken*. See to **STITCH**.

**STOCK DOVE**, *s.* the ring dove; from the white feathers round its neck, resembling a cravat or stock.

**STOCKFISH**, *s.* dried codfish, which requires to be beaten with a stock or beetle to make it tender; B. *stokvisch*; D. *stokfisk*; T. *stockfisch*.

**STOCK GILLY FLOWER**, *s.* a gilly flower with a large stem or stock.

**STOCKING**, **STOCKING-HOSE**, *s.* knit covering for the legs; B. *stickor*, from *sticken*; Swed. *sticka*, to knit.

**STOCKS**, *s. pl.* blocks of wood to confine the legs and arms, a prison; G. *stuk*; Swed. S. and T. *stock*; D. and B. *stok*, like stock, a trunk of a tree, corresponding with L. *cippus*; G. *stuk kasta*, to cast into prison.

**STOKE**, **STOAK**, in the names of places, is either from S. *stow*, a place or *stoc*, a grain yard. See **Stow** and **STOCK**.

**STOMACH**, *s.* the ventricle of digestion, desire of food, appetite, pride, haughtiness, anger; F. *estomac*; L. *stomachus*; εἶμαχος.

**STONE**, *s.* 1. a hard substance of earth or fruit, a concretion of the bladder, a weight for which a stone was formerly used; εἶον, εἶον; G. *stain*; Swed. *sten*; D. and B. *steen*; T. *stein*; S. *stan*.

2. A capsule, a shell, a testicle; ἰσθῆν; G. *ostin*; D. *sten*; G. *ost*; Isl. *yst*, a small vessel. See **TESTICLE**.

**STONECHATTER**, *s.* the name of a bird which lights on stones and seldom perches; G. *stenskuittar*, what leaves excrement on stones.

**STONECROP**, *s.* a kind of sedum, formerly called gromil; S. *stancrop*; L. *lithospermum*.

**STOOD**, *pret.* of the verb to *stand*; G. *stod*.

**STOOL**, *s.* a low seat; Sans. *stuhl*; G. Swed. and S. *stol*; T. *stuhl*; D. *stool*, and in all Slav. dialects *stole*.

**STOOM**, *v. a.* to impregnate wines by putting bags of herbs into them; B. *stommen*, to sophisticate, to drug wine.

**STOOP**, *v. n.* to bend down, to lout, lean, submit; G. *steypa*; Swed. *stupa*; S. *stupian*; B. *stuipen*.

**STOOP**, *s.* 1. from the verb; bending of the body.

2. A vessel for holding liquor, a measure of two quarts; G. *staup*; Swed. *stop*; S. *stoppa*; B. *stoep*; T. *stauff*. See **STAVE**.

**STOP**, *v.* 1. to hinder, stay, arrest; B. *sta op*; D. *stop*, cessation. See to **STAY**.

2. To close up, stuff, constipate; G. *stufpa*; Swed. *stoppa*, *tåpa*; D. *stoppe*; B. *stoppen*; T. *stopfen*; L. *stipo*.

**STORE**, *s.* abundance, a magazine; G. Swed. D. and S. *stor*, great, large; but perhaps, like *stock*, from *stu* or *sto*. See to **STOW**.

**STORK**, *s.* a large bird of passage; G. Swed. and D. *stork*; S. *storc*; T. *storch*; B. *stork*, supposed to be from στρογγή. See **HERON**.

**STORM**, *s.* a tempest, assault, violent calamity; G. Swed. D. S. and B. *storm*; T. *sturm*; Arm. *storm*; W. *ystorm*; I. *stiorm*. See **STOUR**.

**STORY**, *s.* a short history, a tale; It. *storia*; ἱστορία; L. *historia*.

**STOTE**, *s.* 1. a young horse or bullock. See **STEED**.

2. A pole cat. See **STOAT**.

**STOVE**, *s.* a place to make a fire in, a hot-house, a warm bath, a stew; G. *stufa*; Swed. *stufa*, *stuga*, *stuv*; Isl. *stov*; S. *stofa*; B. *stoof*; T. *stube*; F. *estuve*, *ctuve*; It. *stufpa*, *stupa*.

**STOUND**, *s.* 1. pain, sorrow; Scot. *stound*, a pang, from Isl. *stýna*; D. *stoenne*; German *stönen*, to grieve.

2. Astonishment. See **ASTONISH**.

**STOUR**, *s.* tumult, outrage, assault, battle. See to **STIR** and **STORM**.

**STOUT**, *a.* strong, brave, firm, bold; B. *stout*; S. *duht*; G. *duht*. See **DOUGHTY**.

**STOW**, in forming the names of places, signifies a place, mansion, residence; G. and Swed. *sto*; S. *stow*; B. *stuu*, corresponding with L. *statio*.

**STOW**, *v. a.* to place, lay up, deposit, arrange; D. *stuw*; B. *stuunen*.

**STRADDLE**, *v. n.* to stand or walk with the legs apart; frequent. of to *stride*.

**STRAGGLE**, *v. n.* to wander, to rove; frequent. of to *stray*.

**STRAIGHT**, *a.* right, direct, having no curve; G. *raths*; Swed. *rad*, *rast*, *strast*, *strack*; S. *strac*; D. and Scot. *strak*, corresponding with L. *rectus*.

**STRAIN**, *v. a.* to compress, constrain, overstretch, squeeze through, purify; It. *strignere*; F. *estreindre*, *ctreindre*; L. *stringo*.

**STRAIN**, *s.* 1. from the verb; a contortion, a sprain, hurt.

2. An exertion of the voice, expression of sound, song, style, tendency.

3. Descent, race, pedigree; S. *strind*; Swed. *strunt*, from S. *strynan*, to beget.

**STRAIT**, *a.* narrow, close, not wide; It. *stretto*; F. *etroit*; L. *strictus*.

**STRAKE**, *s.* a plate of iron upon a wheel, a seam between two planks, the breadth of a plank. See **STREAK**.

**STRAND**, *s.* the verge or shore of any water, the sea side; G. Swed. and S. *strand*; T. *strande*. See **RAND**.

**STRANGE**, *a.* foreign, unusual, odd, wonderful; F. *estrang*, *ctrang*; L. *extraneus*.

**STRANGLE**, *v. a.* to suffocate, suppress; L. *strangulo*; F. *ctrangler*.

**STRAP**, *s.* a long narrow strip of leather or cloth; Arm. *strop*; I. *stropp*; It. *stroppa*; Sp. *estrovo*; L. *strupus*; στρίψος. See **STROP** and **STRIP**.



**STRAT**, in the names of places signifies a way, a street ; S. *strate* ; L. *stratum*.

**STRATH**, in Scotland, is used like *strat* ; but denotes more particularly the course of a river, and the vale on its banks ; Isl. *rata* signifies to go.

**STRAW**, *s.* a withered stalk of grain, a trifle ; G. *strao* ; Swed. *strå* ; T. *stroh*, *streu* ; D. *straae* ; B. *stroo* ; S. *strew*, supposed to be from the verb to *strew*, and signifying litter. L. *sonchus*, however, produced F. *jonc*, a rush, and *joncher* signifies to strew.

**STRAWBERRY**, *s.* a small fruit with a straw-like stem ; as distinguished from the shrub and bramble berries ; S. *strawberie*.

**STRAY**, *v. n.* to rove, wander, deviate ; It. *straviare*, from L. *extra via* ; but It. *stravagare* is from L. *extravago*. See to **STRAGGLE**.

**STREAK**, *s.* a mark, line, stripe, furrow, ray of light ; G. *strik* ; D. *stræg* ; Swed. *strek* ; S. *strice* ; B. *streck* ; T. *streich* ; L. *striga*.

**STREAM**, *s.* a current, running water ; G. *stram* ; Swed. *ström* ; D. *stræm* ; T. *strohm* ; B. *stroom* ; S. *stream*.

**STREAMER**, *s.* a line or ray, a flag, an ensign ; G. *strema* ; Swed. *strima*.

**STREET**, *s.* a paved way between houses ; Chald. *estrath* ; G. *stræte* ; Swed. *stråt* ; D. *stræde* ; T. *strass* ; B. *straat* ; S. *stræt* ; Arm. *street* ; W. *ystryd* ; I. *straid* ; Sp. *strada* ; It. *strada* ; L. *strata via*. See to **STREW**.

**STRENGTH**, *s.* power, might, military force ; S. *strength*. See **STRONG**.

**STRESS**, *s.* pressure, violence, weight, importance ; from L. *stringo*, *strivi*. See **DISTRESS** and **STRAIN**.

**STRETCH**, *v. a.* to draw into length, extend, expand ; Swed. *sträckia* ; D. *strække* ; S. *strecan* ; B. *strecken*, from G. *reckia*. See to **REACH**.

**STREW**, *v. a.* to lay down, to spread, scatter ; G. *stroa* ; Swed. *strå* ; M. G. *strawan* ; S. *strecavian* ; T. *streuen* ; B. *strooyen* ; D. *stroec*.

**STRICKLE**, *s.* a thing used to strike corn level on the measure. See **STRIKE**.

**STRIDE**, *s.* a long step, wide expansion of the legs ; Swed. *strid* ; D. *strit*, *skridt* ; T. *schrift* ; S. *stræde*.

**STRIFE**, *s.* contention, opposition. See to **STRIVE**.

**STRIKE**, *v. a.* 1. to hit, beat, forge, stamp, afflict ; Isl. *strykia* ; Swed. *stryka* ; T. *streichen* ; S. *astryan*.

2. To prostrate, lay low, submit ; Swed. *stryka* ; B. *stryken* ; S. *strecan*.

3. To go, proceed, stretch ; Isl. *striaka* ; Swed. *strycka* ; T. *streichen*. See to **STRETCH**.

**STRIKE**, *s.* a bushel struck even with the brim, four pecks ; T. *corn streich* ; Swed. *strika*.

**STRING**, *s.* a slender rope, a cord, line, things connected by a string, a series ; G. and Swed. *strång* ; D. *strenge* ; B. *strenq* ; S. *string* ; I. *streang*.

**STRIP**, *v. n.* to make naked, to peel, decorticate, divest of, plunder ; B. *stroopen* ; S. *strypan*, *bestryan* ; T. *streifen* ; Swed. *strifwa* ; Isl. *strypp*, naked, void, deficient.

**STRIP**, *s.* a slender piece, a shred peeled off ; T. *stripp*.

**STRIPE**, *s.* a line, a streak, a lash, a weal, the discolouration of a blow ; B. *streep* ; D. *stribe* ; T. *streif*.

**STRIPLING**, *s.* a boy, a youth, slender as in the state of adolescence. See **STRIP**.

**STRIVE**, *v. n.* to struggle, contend, vie, emulate ; G.

*stria*, *strita* ; Swed. *stråfwa* ; B. *streeven* ; T. *streben* ; D. *stræbe* ; F. *estriver*, *etriver* : S. *strith* ; T. *streit*, a conflict.

**STRODE**, in the names of places, signifies a straw yard, a place for brood mares ; T. *stroed*, *strut*, from *straw* ; but Bulstrode is apparently *Bols troed*, from G. *bol*, a dwelling, and *troed*, a wooden enclosure, a stock fence.

**STROKE**, *v. a.* to rub gently, to soothe, to caress, to flatter ; G. *striuka* ; Swed. *stryka* ; D. *stryge* ; S. *stracan* ; T. *streichen* ; B. *stryken*.

**STROKE**, *s.* 1. from the verb ; a gentle rub with the hand, a caress.

2. From to **STRIKE** ; a blow, dash, knock, sound of a clock, quick effort, sudden disease.

3. A draught, a line drawn, a stripe, a motion of the hand.

**STROLL**, *v. n.* to rove, wander, ramble ; from L. *extra* and *roll* ; F. *rouler*. See to **ROLL**.

**STRONG**, *a.* vigorous, robust, potent, firm ; Swed. *stræng* ; B. *strenc* ; S. *strang*, *strenq*, *strong* ; T. *strenq*, from G. *dreing*, corresponding with L. *strenuus*.

**STROP**, *s.* a leather to set a razor, a strap of leather, a long narrow piece ; Swed. *stropp* ; T. *stropp* ; B. *strop* ; It. *stroppa*.

**STRUM**, *v. a.* 1. to twist the cords of a musical instrument, to play badly. See to **THRUM**.

2. To stuprate, to fornicate ; It. *stropare* ; Sp. *estrupar* ; I. *striopam*, from L. *stuprum*.

**STRUMPET**, *s.* from **STRUM** ; a prostitute, a whore.

**STRUT**, *v. n.* to walk affectedly, to swell, look stately ; T. *strotzen*, from G. *trutna* ; D. *trutne* ; T. and B. *trotzen*, to affect disdain and dignity.

**STUB**, *s.* a stump, a log of wood, a block ; G. *stubbe* ; D. *stub* ; Swed. *stubb* ; S. *steb*, from the verb ; corresponding with *εὔπος* ; L. *stipes*. See **STUMP**.

**STUB**, *v. a.* to cut short, make stumpy ; D. *stubbe* ; Swed. *stufwa* ; O. E. *stove*.

**STUBBLE**, *s.* stubs of corn after reaping ; T. and B. *stoppet* ; D. *stobbel* ; L. *stipula* ; F. *estouble*, *etouble*.

**STUBBORN**, *a.* obstinate, contumacious, inflexible ; B. *styvern*. See **STIFF**.

**STUCCO**, *s.* fine plaster for walls ; P. *ahuk*, *istahuk* ; It. *stucco* ; Sp. *estuco* ; F. *stuc*.

**STUCK**, **STOUCK**, *s.* a shock of corn, twelve sheaves ; G. *stykke* ; T. *stuck* ; B. *stuk*, a portion or piece. Scot. *stook* consists of only ten sheaves ; and Swed. *stig* ; T. *stigh* ; L. B. *stica*, twenty.

**STUD**, *s.* 1. a fixture, stand, post, stake, a nail with a large head, a button or boss, a knob ; G. *stud* ; Swed. *stod* ; S. *studu* ; T. *stutze*. See to **STAY** and **STAND**.

2. A stand for horses, a place for brood mares ; G. and S. *stod*, a stable, *stode*, a place for brood mares. As *steed* signified a stallion, in some dialects, and a mare in others, the name seems to have denoted that they were shut up for breeding. In which sense D. *stud* ; Swed. *stut*, was a bull, and Scot. *stot*, a stall-fed ox. See to **STAND**.

**STUFF**, *s.* any matter, medicine, furniture, materials ; D. and B. *stof* ; T. *stoff* ; Sp. *estofa* ; F. *estoffe*, *etoffe* ; It. *stoffo* ; Arm. *steuffe* ; W. *ystof* ; L. *stupa* ; *εὔπη*.

**STUFF**, *v. a.* to fill with stuff, to cram, to overfeed ; G. *stuffa* ; Swed. *stuppa*, *stoppa* ; T. *stoppen* ; *εὔφη*. See to **STOP**.

**STUM**, *s.* wine unfermented ; B. *stom* ; L. *mustum* ; but perhaps from *stoom*.



**STUMBLE**, *v.* to trip in walking, slip, err; Swed. *stamla*, *stapla*; G. *stumra*. See to **TUMBLE**.

**STUMP**, *s.* a block, remains of a limb cut off; Sans. *stumbh*; Swed. and D. *stump*; T. *stumpf*; B. *stompe*. See to **STUB**.

**STUN**, *v. u.* to make senseless, stupify, confound, astonish; S. *thunian*, *stunian*; F. *estonner*, *etonner*; L. *attono*. See to **ASTOUND**.

**STUNT**, *v. a.* to make short, hinder from growing; G. and Swed. *stunta*, from G. *stutt*, short. See to **STINT**.

**STURDY**, *a.* strong, stout, hardy, stiff; B. *stout aardig*. See **STOUT** and **ARD**.

**STURGEON**, *s.* a large fish; Swed. *stôr*; S. *styriga*; B. *steur*; T. *stôr*; F. *esturgeon*, *eturgeon*; L. B. *sturio*.

**STURK**, *s.* a young bullock or heifer; S. *styr*, from *stiur*, an ox, and *ug*, young. See **STEER**.

**STUT**, **STUTTER**, *v. n.* to stammer, to hesitate in speaking; G. *stodwa*; T. and B. *stotteren*; M. G. *stautan*; Swed. *stôta*; Isl. *steyta*, correspond with our ancient word to hammer, signifying to stammer.

**STY**, *s.* a cabin for a hog, a stall for cattle; Swed. *stia*; S. *stige*. See to **STAND**.

**STY**, *v. a.* to shut up in a sty.

2. To ascend, step up, mount; G. *steiga*; Swed. *stijga*; T. *steigen*; S. *stigen*.

**STYE**, **STIAN**, *s.* a beard of grain, an inflamed spot on the eye lid; S. *stigend*, from M. G. *stiguan*, to prick; L. *hordeolus*.

**STYLE**, *s.* the pin of a dial, an upright sharp point, a pistil, an ancient pen for writing, manner of speaking, title. See **STILE**.

**SUCH**, *pron.* being of the same kind; Swed. *salik*; S. *swlyce*; T. *solich*. See **So** and **LIKE**.

**SUCK**, *v.* to draw with the mouth, drain, imbibe; Isl. *siuga*; Swed. *suga*; B. *sooghen*; T. *sughen*; S. *sucan*; D. *sue*; L. *sugo*; It. *suchiare*; F. *sucer*.

**SUCKER**, *s.* 1. one who sucks.

2. A young shoot or scion; F. *souchier*, from L. *surculus*.

**SUDDEN**, *a.* hasty, coming without notice; S. *soden*; F. *soudain*, from L. *subitanus*.

**SUDDLE**, *v. a.* to defile, sully; Swed. *suddla*; T. *sudlen*. See to **SOIL**.

**SUDS**, *s. pl.* a lixivium of soap and water; supposed to be Isl. *siod*, sodden, boiled; but Sp. *savados*, is soap lees.

**SUE**, *v. l.* to prosecute by law, follow for some object, seek redress, entreat; F. *suivre*; L. *sequor*; G. *sækia*, to seek, corresponding with  $\xi\omega$ , signified also to pursue, to sue at law, to beseech.

2. To wipe the beak as a hawk; F. *essuier*; Arm. *sihu*; W. *syechu*, from L. *siccus*; It. *sciugo*.

**SUET**, *s.* hard fat about the kidneys; It. *sevo*; F. *suif*, *suivel*; L. *sebum*.

**SUGAR**, *s.* the salt of the sugar cane; A. *shukar*; P. *sakar*; Sans. *sakur*;  $\sigma\acute{\alpha}\chi\alpha\rho\varsigma$ ; L. *saccharum*; F. *sucre*. See **SWEET**.

**SUING**, *s. l.* the act of filtering or soking through. See to **SEW**.

2. A prosecution at law, a courtship. See to **SUE**.

**SUIT**, *s. l.* the act of suing, a process at law, an entreaty, courtship.

2. What follows in regular succession, a sequence, a

number of corresponding articles, a complete dress, a set of followers, retinue; F. *suite*, from *suiure*; L. *sequor*, to follow.

**SULK**, *s. pl.* sullens, ill humour; S. *sulcen*. See **SULLEN**.

**SULL**, *s.* a plough; S. *sulh*, *sylh*; apparently from L. *sulco*.

**SULLEN**, *a.* gloomy, heavy, ill humoured, angry; Isl. and Swed. *sól*; S. *sal*, *syl*, black.

**SULLIAGE**, *s.* filth, pollution, stain of dirt; F. *souillage*. See to **SULLY**.

**SULLY**, *v. a.* to defile, tarnish. See to **SOIL**.

**SULTAN**, *s.* powerful sovereign, Emperor of the Turks; A. Chald. and Heb. *sooltan*, *soltan*, *soldan*, pl. *sala-din*.

**SULTRY**, *a.* hot, close, warm without air; D. *soele*; B. *zoel*; T. *swyl*; S. *swole*, apparently cognate with *swale*. G. and Swed. *sool*; M. G. *sauil*; S. and L. *sol*, signify heat and the sun.

**SUMACH**, *s.* a shrub used in dying and tanning; A. *soomaq*; P. *sumah*; Heb. *subbach*; F. *sumach*. The fruit is employed, like turmeric, to season meat.

**SUMMER**, *s.* the warm season; G. *sumar*; Swed. *sommar*; D. *sommer*; S. *sumer*; B. *somer*; T. *sommer*; G. and Isl. *sui* signified heat; but perhaps the word was originally *summer*, the great power of the sun.

**SUMMON**, *v. a.* to call by authority; L. *submonco*; F. *semondre*.

**SUMMONS**, *s.* a call of authority; L. *submonitio*; F. *semonce*.

**SUMPTER**, *s.* a horse of burthen or state; F. *sommier*; It. *somaro*; T. *somer*, from F. *somme*; It. *soma*; T. *saum*; S. *seam*; L. *sagma*.

**SUN**, *s.* the luminary of the day; G. *sunno*; Swed. *son*; S. *sunna*; T. *sonne*; B. *zon*; W. *hun*; Chald. and Heb. *on*; fire, heat; A. *sun*, *sunah*, a year.

**SUNDER**, *v. a.* to divide, part, separate; G. *sundra*; Swed. *söndra*; T. *sondern*; S. *syndrian*.

**SUNDER**, *s.* two parts separated; Swed. and S. *sunder*.

**SUP**, *v. a.* to eat with a spoon, sip, drink by little and little, to eat or give a supper; G. *sopa*; Swed. *supa*; M. G. *supan*; D. *soebe*; B. *zoopjen*; F. *souper*.

**SUPPLE**, *a.* pliant, yielding, soft; F. *souple*; L. *supplex*.

**SUR**, in the composition of words adopted from the French, is L. *super*.

**SURE**, *a.* certain, unfailling, secure, firm; F. *sure*; L. *securus*.

**SURF**, *s.* a wave beating against the shore, a surge; G. *siqfar*, *siqfr*, drift of the sea.

**SURFEIT**, *s.* satiety from excess, over eating; F. *surfait*, over doing, excess, from L. *superfactus*.

**SURGE**, *s.* swell of the sea, a wave; F. *surgeon*, from L. *surgo*.

**SURLY**, *a.* morose, silently angry, uncivil; Swed. *sur-lig*, *syrlig*, from **SOUR**.

**SURMISE**, *s.* conjecture, suspicion; F. *surmise*; L. *supermissus*.

**SURMOUNT**, *v. a.* to mount over, rise above, surpass, overcome; F. *surmonter*, from *sur* and *mount*.

**SURNAME**, *s.* an additional name; F. *surnom*; L. *super-nomen*.

**SURPASS**, *v.* to pass or go beyond, excel; F. *surpasser*, from *sur* and *pass*.



**SURPLICE**, *s.* a white garment used by a minister; F. *surpelicis*; L. *superplicium*.

**SURPLUS**, *s.* an overplus; F. *surplus*, from L. *super* and *plus*.

**SURPRISE**, *s.* a sudden confusion, unexpected seizure; F. *surprise*; L. *superprensus*.

**SURRENDER**, *v. a.* to deliver over, to yield. See to **RENDER**.

**SURROUND**, *v. a.* to encompass, encircle, environ; F. *surronder*. See **ROUND**.

**SURTOUT**, *s.* an overall, a kind of great coat; F. *sur-tout*; L. *supertotum*.

**SURVENE**, **SUPERVENE**, *v.* to come upon, to be added; F. *survenir*; L. *supervenio*.

**SURVEY**, *v. a.* to view by way of examination; O. F. *surveoir*, *survoir*; L. *supervideo*.

**SUSANNA**, *s.* a woman's name; Heb. *sosanna*, a lily.

**SUSCEPTIBLE**, *a.* capable of receiving; F. *susceptible*, from L. *suscipio*.

**SUTLER**, *s.* who sells provisions to soldiers; L. *sumptuarius*, *sumtularius*, belonging to expence; but B. *zoet-laar*, from *zoet*, sweet, is a camp sutler and a grocer.

**SWAB**, *v. a.* to clean the decks of a ship; Swed. *swabba*; D. *swoebe*; B. *zuabben*; S. *swebban*. See to **SWEEP**.

**SWABBER**, *s.* one who swabs off, a term at cards, a sweeper.

**SWADDLE**, *v. a.* to roll up, bind in clothes; frequent of **SWATHE**; S. *swathelan*; B. *zmagtelen*.

**SWAG**, *v. n.* to sink down by its weight; G. *sweigia*; Swed. *swaga*. See to **SAG**.

**SWAGGER**, *v. n.* to bully, bluster, boast, domineer; frequent of S. *swegau*. See to **SWAY**.

**SWAIN**, *s.* a peasant, a rustic youth, a pastoral lover; G. *swaina*; Swed. *swen*; S. *swein*, from G. *winn*; S. *win*, *swin*, labour. See **SWINK**.

**SWALE**, *v. a.* to singe, to blaze away, waste; G. *swala*; S. *swælan*, from G. *swe*; Isl. *sui*, heat. See to **SWELT**.

**SWALLET**, *s.* a rush of water in mines; Swed. *swalla*; T. *schwal*.

**SWALLOW**, *s. l.* a bird of summer; G. and Swed. *swala*; T. *schwalbe*; B. *zualuw*; S. *swalewe*; apparently from M. G. *sauil*, the sun, summer; S. *swaloth*, heat.

2. From the verb; the gullet.

**SWALLOW**, *v. a.* to take down the throat; G. *swelgia*; Swed. *swalja*; B. *zweigan*; S. *swelgan*.

**SWAMP**, *s.* a marsh, a bog or fen; Swed. and D. *sump*; B. *somp*; T. *sumpf*; G. and Swed. *swamp*, is a sponge.

**SWAN**, *s.* a large white water fowl; G. *swanur*; Swed. and S. *swan*; B. *swaen*; T. *schwan*; perhaps from G. *ven*; Swed. *wæn*; I. *ban*; W. *wen*, *gwen*, *gwyn*, white, fair, beautiful. See **VENUS**.

**SWAP**, *ad.* suddenly, hastily, plump. See **WHAP** and to **SWOOP**.

**SWARD**, *s.* green surface of the ground, matted hair-grass, skin of bacon; G. *suard*; Swed. *sward*; S. *sweward*; B. *zwoord*; T. *schwarte*.

**SWARM**, *s.* an emigration of bees, a crowd, throng, press; Swed. *swærm*; S. *swæarm*; B. *zwerin*; T. *schwarm*.

**SWART**, *a.* dark coloured, tawny; G. Swed. and B. *swart*; D. *sort*; S. *swært*; T. *schwartz*.

**SWARTHY**, *a.* of a swart colour, tawny.

**SWASH**, *v. n.* to produce noise, to rush with violence, to clash; S. *swegan*, *swogan*, to sound, clash; Swed. *swassa*, to rodomontade, to bully.

**SWASH**, *s.* from the verb; a rush of water; S. *swogath*.

**SWATH**, *s.* a line of grass cut down and rolled together by the scythe; S. *swæthe*; B. *zwade*; T. *schwade*. See **WAD**.

**SWATHE**, *s.* a roller, a band, fillet.

**SWATHE**, *v. a.* to bind with rollers, to wrap up. See **SWADDLE**.

**SWAY**, *v. a. l.* to poise, wield, govern, rule, direct; G. *sweigia*; B. *zwayen*. See to **WEIGH**.

2. To hang heavy, bear down. See to **SWAG**.

**SWEAL**, *v. a.* to singe, burn off. See to **SWALE**.

**SWEAR**, *v.* to declare or put upon oath; G. *swæria*; Swed. *swåria*; D. *swærge*; S. *swerian*; T. *schweren*; B. *zweeren*.

**SWEAT**, *s.* matter issued from the pores, toil, labour, drudgery; Sans. *sued*; P. *suet*; Isl. *sueit*; Swed. *swett*; T. *swetit*, *schweiss*; S. *swat*; B. *zweet*; L. *sudor*.

**SWEEP**, *s. l.* a besom, a broom, a bunch of twigs or straw tied together; G. *swip*; Isl. *swipa*; Swed. *swepa*, *sopa*; S. *swoop*; T. *schoup*; L. *scopa*.

2. Direction of motion, swing, a swivel, an oar turning on a pivot, a flail; G. *sueif*; Swed. *swæfwa*; T. *schweif*, *schweb*, *swip*.

**SWEEP**, *v. l.* to make clean with a sweep or broom; Swed. *swepa*; S. *swepan*.

2. To pass quickly, to range, to rove, plunder; Isl. *swæifa*; S. *swifan*, *swipan*; T. *schweifen*, *schweben*.

**SWEET**, *a.* luscious to taste, smell, ear or eye, mild, gentle, soft, fresh; G. *soet*; Swed. *söt*; B. *zoet*; T. *susse*; D. *soed*; S. *swete*; L. *suavis*; P. *soos*; S. *swæs*, sweet; Sans. *suadu*; P. *shuhd*, honey.

**SWELL**, *v.* to grow bigger, tumify, inflate, rise as a river, become proud or angry; Swed. *swälla*; S. *swellan*; T. *schwellen*; B. *zwellan*.

**SWELT**, **SWELDER**, *v.* to parch, dry up with heat; S. *swaloth*, heat. See to **SWALE**.

**SWERD**, *s.* grassy surface of the ground. See **SWARD**.

**SWERVE**, *v. n.* to deviate, wander, bend, rove; Swed. *swarfwa*; B. *zwerwen*; apparently from G. *huerfa*; S. *hwerfian*.

**SWIFT**, *a.* quick, nimble, fleet, moving for a short time; S. *swift*, from *swifan*. See to **SWEEP**.

**SWIFT**, *s.* the current of a stream, a bird of passage called the martinet, a kind of wheel for reeling yarn.

**SWIG**, *v. n.* to drink large draughts; B. *zuigen*. See **TUG**.

**SWILL**, *v.* to swallow largely; S. *swilian*; F. *souler*, to get drunk; D. *sul*, drink. See **SWALLOW**.

**SWIM**, *v. n. l.* to float on the water, to glide along; G. *swimma*; Swed. *swcima*, *simma*; S. *swimman*; T. *schwemmen*; B. *zwenmen*.

2. To be dizzy or vertiginous; G. and Swed. *swima*; S. *swyman*; T. *schwimen*; B. *zwimen*. See **WHIM**.

**SWINDLE**, *s.* fraud, deceit in dealing; apparently from G. *swik*; S. *swic*, deceit, fraud, prefixed to *handla*, *handel*, dealing. See **CHANDLER**.

**SWINE**, *s.* a hog, pig, sow; G. Swed. and S. *swin*; D. *swijn*; T. *schwein*; B. *zwyn*.

**SWING**, *v. a.* to wave loosely, hang; Swed. *swinga*; D. *swinge*; S. *swingan*; B. *zwengen*; T. *schwingen*.



## S W I

- SWINGE**, *s.* a blow, a flail, the sweep of any thing in motion; *S.* *swing*.
- SWINGE**, *v. a.* from the noun; to whip, thrash, punish.
- SWINGEBUCKLER**, *s.* a prize fighter, a bully, blustering fellow, a swashbuckler.
- SWINK**, *s.* toil, labour, drudgery; *S.* *swinc*, from *swin*, *win*, labour; *G.* *winna*, to gain by toil. See to WIN.
- SWINK**, *v.* to labour, to toil; *S.* *swincan*.
- SWITCH**, *s.* a small pliant rod, a twig; *Isl.* and *Swed.* *swig*, *swege*; *T.* *zweig*. See TWIG and SWINGE.
- SWIVEL**, *s.* a thing fixed for another body to turn round upon; *G.* *swajla*, to turn round, to swing; cognate with our *sweep* and *swing*.

## S W O

- SWOON**, *v. n.* to faint; *G.* *swina*; *Swed.* *swinna*; *T.* *sweinan*; *S.* *swunan*, *aswunan*; *Sans.* *sona*.
- SWOOP**, *v. a.* to fall as a hawk upon its prey, to seize suddenly; *G.* *swipa*; *S.* *swipan*; *Scot.* *swap*. See to WHIP and SWEEP.
- SWOP**, **SWAP**, *v. a.* to exchange, barter; from *T.* *zwo*, two, and *happen*; to acquire, to gain, to have or possess.
- SWORD**, *s.* a sharp weapon, a glaive, executive power, justice; *G.* *siord*, *hiord*; *M. G.* *hairus*; *Swed.* *sverd*; *S.* *sweord*; *T.* *schwert*; *B.* *sweerd*; *G.* *or*, *ort*; *S.* *ord*, corresponded with *zwe*, sharp, pointed, hard severe, a sword.



# T

## T A C

**T** is a mute consonant, having always at the beginning and end of words the same sound, nearly approaching to D, with which it is frequently confounded in all the Gothic dialects. But before I, when followed by a vowel, it has the sound of an obscure S, as in Nation, Station, Patience; except when preceded by S, as Christian, Question, Fustian. Th in Gothic and English becomes a diphthong like 9, which, as well as T, was changed into 0 by the Eolians, and into P by the Osce; as *Τισορα* Petora, *Ταων*, Paon, Pavon; into F by the English and other tribes; as File for the Gothic *Thil*; Fill for Thill; S, *fic, fig*, thick; and the Russians write Feodor for Theodore. In Saxon and English, the articles To and The, like the Greek *Τα*, in *Τάλλα* and *Τέτι* for "Οτι, have been frequently incorporated with the noun or verb; and thus Whirl became Twirl, Winkle Twinkle, Wite Twit, Tear Tatter, Tell Tattle, and Roll Troll.

**TABARD, TABERD**, *s.* a long gown, a herald's coat; L. *B. taberda*; Sp. *tabardo*; F. *tabard*; It. *tabarro*; T. and B. *tabard*.

**TABBY**, *s.* a kind of waved silk; A. *tabah*; It. *tabi, tabino*; B. *tabbyn*.

**TABIFY**, *v. a.* to waste or pine away; L. *tabeo*.

**TABOR, TABOUR, TABOURET, TABOURINE, TABRET**, *s.* a kind of small drum; A. *tubul*; Heb. *toph*; *τύπανον*; Sp. *tambor*; It. *tamburro*; F. *tabour, tambour*. See **TAMBOUR**.

**TACH, TACHE**, *s.* a catch, a loop, a button. See to **TACK**.

**TACK**, *v. a.* to fasten, join, fix. See to **ATTACH**.

**TACK**, *s.* 1. from the verb; a fastening, a hold, a small nail.

2. A rope, a pulley for a running cord; Isl. *taug*; Swed. *tog, tåg*; B. *tuig*. See **Tow**.

3. The course of a ship, a stretch; but generally understood as being close hauled to the wind; and Tack is used for Tack about, a going about; G. *tacka*; Isl. *toka*; Swed. *tåga*, to extend, advance, proceed, go.

## T A L

**TACKLE**, *s.* from **TACK**; ropes and other instruments of action, harness; D. *takkel*; Swed. *tackel*; B. *takel*; T. *takeln*.

**TADPOLE**, *s.* a young shapeless toad or frog; from G. *tad*, a toad, and *pole*, the head.

**TAFFETA, TAFFETY**, *s.* a sort of thin silk; P. *taftu*; It. *taffeta*; F. *taffetas*.

**TAG**, *s.* a point of metal at the end of a lace; G. and Swed. *tagg*; T. *zack*.

2. A young sheep; G. *taga*; Swed. *tacka*.

3. A sheep dog, a tike; tag, rag and bobtail, were three kinds of vulgar dogs, rabble. See **RACK**.

**TAIL**, *s.* the hinder part of any thing; G. *tagl*; Swed. *tagel*; S. *tægl*; T. *tzagel*, signified properly the hair at the end of an animal's tail.

**TAILLAGE, TALLAGE**, *s.* a share, a tax, a toll; from *taille*.

**TAILLE**, *s.* a cut, division, share, a part, an indenture; T. *theil*; F. *taille*; It. *taglia*, from G. *tiala*; Swed. *tälja*; Isl. *télga*; T. *theilen*; F. *tailler*; It. *tagliare*, to cut, separate, divide, which produced the English words Tell, Detail, Toll, Deal and Tally. Club, a meeting where the expense is divided, is from *cleave*; Share, a portion, is from *shear*, to cut, to divide; and Deal from G. *deila*; *διεῖλαι*, to divide, to apportion.

**TAILOR, TAYLOR**, *s.* who makes men's clothes; F. *tailleur*, a cutter out; because anciently the needle work was performed by women.

**TAINT**, *v. a.* 1. to colour, to die, stain, spot; F. *teint*, coloured, from L. *tingo*.

2. To infect, corrupt, spoil, become infected; F. *atteint*, infected, from L. *tango*, which produced *contagion*.

**TAKE**, *v.* to receive, seize, surprise, arrest, captivate, suppose; G. *taka*; Swed. *taga*; S. *tæcan*, corresponding with Greek *τάω*, and L. *tango*, anciently *tago*.

**TALBOT**, *s.* a spotted dog with a turned-up tail; said to be *tail bot, boucht*, the ancient way of spelling bow-ed.

**TALC**, *s.* a class of fossile substances composed of thin transparent laminae; Swed. *talk*; F. *talc*; A. *tulq*.



**TALE**, *s.* a narrative, information, detail, reckoning, number reckoned. See to **TELL**.

**TALISMAN**, *s.* a magical character; A. *talía azman*, to try fortune.

**TALK**, *s.* from **TALE**; oral conversation, speech; G. *tulk*; Swed. *talk*.

**TALL**, *a.* high in stature, lofty; W. *tal*; F. *taille*; It. *taglia*; Sp. *talle*, signifying size, stature.

**TALLOW**, *s.* the hard fat of animals, suet; G. *holg*; Isl. *tolg*; Swed. D. and T. *talg*; B. *talk*.

**TALLY**, *s.* from **TAILLE**; two sticks scored equally, any thing made to fit another. A piece of stick was rent down the middle, so that the two parts would fit together again; and a notch being cut across both, the one served as a check to the other; and, when the half, with the debtor, corresponded with that of the creditor, the account was said to tally.

**TALON**, *s.* the claw of a bird of prey, a small member or heel of a column; F. and Sp. *talón*; It. *talone*, from L. *talus*.

**TAMARIND**, *s.* a kind of fruit; P. *tamar hindée*, the Indian date.

**TAMBORINE**, *s.* a small tabor or drum.

**TAMBOUR**, *s.* a drum, a kind of sieve like a drum head; F. *tambour*; A. *tamboor*; P. *tumbur*; Sans. *tamma*, a tom-tom.

**TAME**, *v. a.* to subdue, make gentle, domesticate; G. *tamia*; Swed. *tämja*; S. *temian*; B. *tamen*; T. *zahmen*; *захмед*; L. *domo*.

**TAMKIN**, *s.* the stopple of a great gun. See **TAMPON**.

**TAMPER**, *v. n.* to practise upon, meddle with, be busy; supposed to be L. *tempero*, but rather a frequentative of *tempt*, to try.

**TAMPON**, **TAMPION**, *s.* a stopple for a great gun; F. *tapon*, *tampon*; Sp. *tapa bocca*, from G. *taopa*; Swed. *tappa*, to stop or shut.

**TAN**, *s.* the bark of the oak; F. *tan*, brown; Arm. *tana*, *tann*, the oak; T. *tan*, the fir tree, from G. and W. *tan*, fire, because of its inflammable nature. Perhaps in its first sense *tan* signified a brown or burnt colour, as sun-burnt and tanned have the same meaning; and T. *lohe*, *tan*, is also singed colour or flame. See **Low**, **BROWN** and **TINDER**.

**TAN**, *v.* from the noun; to imbrown, to prepare leather by imbuing raw hides in oak bark.

**TANG**, *s. l.* a touch, a taste, a relish; from L. *tango*. See **TASTE**.

2. The pointed part of an instrument that is inserted in the haft; G. *taung*; Swed. *tång*; S. and B. *tang*.

3. A sound; from G. *tinga*. See **TINK**.

**TANGLE**, *v.* to implicate, embroil, ensnare. See **ENTANGLE**.

**TANK**, *s.* a reservoir of water; F. *tanque*, *elang*, *estang*; L. *stagnum*.

**TANKARD**, *s.* a pewter drinking vessel with a cover; B. *tankart*; F. *tanquart*, apparently from F. *etain*, tin, and *quart*; Swed. *tina*; Slav. *tiene*, and *tina* used by Varro, signified a jug.

**TANSY**, *s.* an herb used in medicine; L. B. *tanacetum*; *άθανάσιον*.

**TAP**, *v. a. l.* to strike lightly; F. *taper*; T. *tappen*; Swed. *tippa*, to tip; but T. *tape*, the fore foot, corresponds with *pat*.

2. To draw off liquor, to broach a cask; G. and Swed. *tappa*; D. *tappe*; S. *tappan*; B. *tappen*.

**TAP**, *s.* from the verb; a spout for drawing off liquor, a house or hut where soldiers find refreshment; Swed. *tapp*; B. *tap*; S. *tæppe*; T. *zapf*; Arm. *tap*.

**TAPE**, *s.* a kind of fine inkle, a fillet, a binding; S. *tæppe*; Isl. and Swed. *tipp*, *timp*, a band; Swed. *tæppa*, to shut, inclose.

**TAPER**, *s.* a conical wax light; G. *tap*; Swed. *top*; S. *taper*. See **TOP**.

**TAPER**, *v.* from the noun; to become slender or conical.

**TAPESTRY**, *s.* a cloth woven in figures; It. *tapazzaria*; F. *tapesserie*, from A. *tabah*; *τάπητος*; L. *tapes*.

**TAPIOCA**, *s.* a Brazilian shrub which produces the manioc.

**TAR**, *s.* the juice of the pine tree used for preserving ships, a sailor; G. *tiora*; Swed. *tidra*; D. *tiære*; S. *tare*; T. *teer*, *theer*; Arm. *taer*. It seems to mean generally the dripping from trees; for S. *tær* is a tear, and a drop of gum.

**TARANTARA**, *s.* the sound of a trumpet, encouragement to battle; F. *tarare*, a fictitious word.

**TARANTULA**, *s.* a kind of spider found near Tarentum; It. *tarantula*.

**TARE**, *s. l.* a kind of vetch, but applied to any weed injurious to corn; supposed to be Isl. *tara*, from Swed. *tara*; B. *taren*; S. *teoran*, to injure; corresponding with *τάρω*.

2. An allowance, in weight, made for waste and package in merchandise; Sp. It. and Port. *tara*; F. *tare*; supposed to be from L. *tereos*, *deterreo*.

**TARGE**, **TARGET**, *s.* a kind of buckler; It. *targa*; Sp. *tarja*; F. *targe*; S. *targa*; T. *tartsche*; A. *tarka*, *tars*; L. *tergum*.

**TARIF**, *s.* a cartel of commerce, a catalogue of rates or duties; Sp. *tarifa*; It. *tariffa*; F. *tarif*, from A. *tarif*, a detail, a tax, supposed to be Phœnician.

**TARN**, *s.* a pool, a small lake; G. *tiorn*; Swed. *tiarna*.

**TARNISH**, *v.* to diminish the lustre, make dim, sully; F. *ternir*, from *terne*; Sp. and It. *tetrino*, *tetro*; L. *teter*.

**TARPAWLING**, *s.* cloth covered with tar. See **PALL**.

**TARRY**, *v.* to stay for, delay, continue; F. *tarder*; It. *tardare*; L. *tardo*.

**TARSEL**, **TASSEL HAWK**, *s.* the male falcon; F. *tiercelet*; It. *terzuolo*; T. *tarzel*, from being a tierce or one third smaller than the female.

**TART**, *a.* acid, sour, keen, severe; Swed. *twårt*, cross, rude; but S. *teart* is perhaps from *τάρτιον*, in the sense of pungent, from L. *pungo*.

**TART**, *s.* a small pie made of fruit; L. B. Sp. and It. *torta*; F. *tourte*; B. *taart*; Arm. *tort*; W. *torth*, from L. *torreo*.

**TARTAN**, *s.* a kind of checked woollen stuff; F. *tiretaine*, woven in colours, from L. *traho* and *tingo*.

**TARTANE**, *s.* a small vessel with one mast; A. *tartan*; It. *tartana*; F. and Sp. *tartane*.

**TARTAR**, *s. l.* hell; L. *tartarus*.

2. Wine lees, acid concretion; L. B. *tartarum*. See **TART**.

3. Properly Tatâr; a native of Tatâr or Tartary; all couriers are called Tatârs by the Turks.

4. An overmatch, a termagant; a sloop of war called the Tartar, disguised like a trading vessel in distress, became the terror of the enemy's cruisers.



- TAS**, *s.* a cup; A. and P. *tash, tush*; Sp. *tasa*; It. *tazza*; F. *tasse*; T. *tatse*.
- TASK**, *v. a.* to burden with something to be done; F. *tascher, tâcher*; L. *taxo*; *τάσσω*.
- TASS, TASET**, *s.* an ornamented purse or pouch tied round the waist, and serving as armour for the upper part of the thighs; G. and Swed. *taska*; T. *tasch*; It. *tasca*; F. *tasse, tasselte*; It. *tasca*, or *sacco di giupone*, called by the Highlanders *tische*.
- TASSEL**, *s.* an ornamented bunch of fringe; Swed. *tass*.
- TASTE**, *v.* to try the relish, to prove by gustation, to feel, enjoy; F. *taster, tâter*; It. *tastare*; T. *tasten*; L. B. *tasto*, from L. *tango*.
- TATOO**, *s.* a punctuation of the skin, a word used in the South Sea Isles.
- TATTER**, *v. a.* to rend, to tear; S. *totæran, tatæran*. See to **TEAR**.
- TATTERDEMALION**, *s.* a tattered or ragged fellow.
- TATTLE**, *v. n.* to talk idly, to chatter; G. *ta*; S. *ta, to*, are frequentative prefixes; whence *tatala*, to tell over and over. See **TITTLE**.
- TATTOO, TAPTO**, *s.* a beat of drum ordering the *tap* to or shut, and the soldiers to their quarters; B. *tap toe*.
- TAVERN**, *s.* a house where wine is sold; F. *taverne*; L. *taberna*.
- TAUGHT**, *a.* in sea language, close, compact. See **TIGHT**.
- TAUNT**, *v. a.* to reproach, insult, ridicule; G. and Swed. *danta, tanta*; S. *teon*. See **TEEN**.
- TAUNT**, *a.* in sea language, signifies over high, too lofty; apparently contracted from *too haught*; but the *n* was pronounced to distinguish it from *taught*. See **HAUGHT**.
- TAW**, *v. a.* to dress leather white, to curry, to lacerate; M. G. *tahgan*; S. *teagan, tavian*; B. *touwen*.
- TAWDRY**, *a.* meanly fine, showy. St Audry, contracted from St Ethelrida, was formerly a fair for all kinds of frippery, like what St Bartholomew is now, and vulgarly pronounced *Taudry*.
- TAWNY**, *a.* tan-coloured, brownish yellow.
- TAYLOR**, *s.* who makes men clothes; F. *tailleur*, like T. *schneider*, signifies a cutter out or shaper, the clothes being made up by the female servants. See **TAILLE**.
- TEA**, *s.* a Chinese plant, and a beverage made from it; Chinese, *theh*; A. and P. *cha*; Port. *teha*; F. *thé*.
- TEACH**, *v. a.* to instruct, inform, tell; Isl. *teika*; S. *tæcan*, from G. *tia, tiga*; Isl. *túja*; Swed. *tea*; S. *tyan*, to show, demonstrate, explain, corresponding with L. *doceo*. See **TOKEN**.
- TEAGUE**, *s.* an Irish clown; I. *tuathog*; W. *taeog*, a country fellow, from *tuath*; G. *tha*, the land.
- TEALE**, *s.* the smallest kind of wild duck; B. *talín, taeling*; T. *entelein*, from L. *anetilla*.
- TEAM**, *s.* a line, a progeny, a string of birds, a yoke of horses or oxen; S. *team, tem, tyne*. See to **Tow**.
- TEAR**, *s.* a drop, water from the eye; G. *tar, thar*; Swed. *tår*; B. *taare*; T. *zahre*; D. *taar*; S. *tear*, corresponding with *δάρυ*; W. *daigr*; G. *dagr*, dew.
- TEAR**, *v. l.* to rend, lacerate; M. G. *tairan*; Swed. *targa*; S. *tæran*; T. *zerren*.
2. To exasperate, fret, fume, rave; S. *tyran*.
- TEASE**, *v. a.* to comb wool, to raise the fur on cloth, to vex, torment; Isl. *tæsa*; S. *tæsan*; B. *teezen*; T. *tausen*. See **TEASEL**.
- TEASEL**, *s.* a plant with which cloth is dressed; S. *tæsl*, apparently cognate with *xris*, as *card*, a comb, is from L. *carduus*. See **THISTLE**.
- TEAT**, *s.* a nipple, the dug of a beast; A. *tedi*; Albanian, *sissa*; It. *zizza*; Chald. *tada*; Heb. *dad*; *רִירָה*; Arm. *tidh*; W. *teth*; I. *did*; L. B. *dida*; It. *tetta*; Sp. *teta*; F. *teton*; T. *titte, tuit*, apparently from A. *dhyudh*; Sans. *dood*; G. *dyd*, milk, suck; P. *daie*, a nurse. See **DIDDY, DUG** and **DAIRY**.
- TECHY**, *a.* peevish, easily offended. See **TESTY**.
- TED**, *v. a.* to shake out grass from the swath; M. G. *tahidan*; S. *tawedan*. See to **TAW**.
- TEEM**, *v.* to produce, bring forth young, be pregnant, abound; S. *teman*; *team, teoht, toht, tudor*, progeny. See to **Tow**.
- TEEN**, *s.* injury, vexation, sorrow; G. *tion*; S. *teon*; B. *teen*; Scot. *teyne*.
- TEEN**, *v.* to kindle, inflame, excite. See to **TINE**.
- TEENS**, *s. pl.* the years between twelve and twenty, those that end in *teen*, as thirteen, nineteen.
- TRETH**, *s. pl.* of **TOOTH**.
- TE HEE**, *v. n.* to laugh, to grin; from the sound; but perhaps D. *tih*; G. *hia*, to ridicule.
- TREINT**, *s.* a colour, touch of pencil. See **TINT**.
- TELL**, *v. a. l.* to detail, inform, relate; G. and Swed. *tala*; D. *tælle*; S. *tellan*; B. *tellen*; T. *zahlen*.
2. To count, numerate, detail; G. *teila, tala*; Swed. *tälja*; S. *tellan*; a modification of the foregoing word, which is also from *tiala*, to divide. See **TAILLE** and **DEAL**.
- TEMSE BREAD**, *s.* bread made of fine flour; A. *tamiz*; F. *tamiser*, to bolt, to sift.
- TEMPT**, *v. a.* to try, to entice to ill, to provoke; L. *tento*; F. *tenter*.
- TEN**, *a.* nine and one; G. *tein, tiga*; Swed. *tio*; S. *tign*; B. *tien*; T. *zehen*; L. *deni*.
- TENCH**, *s.* a fish; F. *tenche*; L. *tinca*.
- TENDRIL**, *s.* the young shoot or clasp of a vine; F. *tendron, tendrillon*; It. *tenerume, tenerillo*, from L. *tener*.
- TENNIS, TENNES**, *s.* a game at ball in which the chases are counted by tens. See **FIVES**.
- TENON**, *s.* that part of wood which fills the mortise; F. *tenon*, from L. *teneo*.
- TENOR**, *s.* purport, drift, constant mode or singing part in music; It. *tenore*; L. *tenor*.
- TENSE**, *s.* a distinction of time in verbs; F. *tems*; L. *tempus*.
- TENT**, *s. l.* a moveable habitation, a pavilion, a canvass hut; F. *tente*; Sp. *tenda, tienda*; It. *tenda*, from L. *tendo*.
2. A probe made of lint to put in a wound; F. *tente*; It. *tenta*, from L. *tento*, as a probe is from *probo*.
3. A sort of red sweet wine; Sp. *vino tinto*; L. *vinum tinctum*.
- TERM**, *s.* a boundary, a limit, stipulation, condition, definition, a specific word, a fixed time; F. *terme*; It. *termine*; L. *terminus*.
- TERMAGANT, TERMIGANT**, *s.* a pugnaceous violent person, a scolding woman; T. *termigant, tervigant*, an idol, supposed to be Tyr, Mars, *vigant, wigant*, a warrior, from G. *vig, battle*. The name seems afterwards to have been applied to Mahomet.



- TERN**, *s.* a bird called the sea swallow; Isl. *therne*; Swed. *tiarna, tårna*.
- TERRACE**, *s.* a bank of earth, a raised walk, the flat roof of a house; Sp. *terrado*; It. *terrazo*; F. *terrasse*, from L. *terra*.
- TERRIER**, *s.* l. a survey or register of lands; F. *terrier*, from L. *terra*.
2. A small dog used to hunt badgers, foxes or rabbits in their holes; F. *terrier*, a hole in the earth, from L. *terra*.
3. A borer, a wimble; L. *terebra*.
- TERRINE**, *s.* an earthen sauce-boat with a cover, an earthen stewing pot, a stew of mutton and partridges; It. *terrena*; Sp. *terrina*; L. *olla terrena*.
- TERRY**, *s.* the liquor drawn from the palm tree; Sans. *taree*. See **TODDY**.
- TESTER**, *s.* l. the ceiling or roof of a bed, the head; It. *testiera*, from It. and L. *testa*, the head.
2. A sixpenny piece, a small silver coin stamped with a head.
- TESTY, TETCHY**, *a.* obstinate, froward, peevish, morose, fretful; F. *testu, têtù*; It. *testaccio, testuto*, from It. and L. *testa*; F. *tête*, the head.
- TETE**, *s.* false hair for the head; F. *tête*; It. and L. *testa*.
- TETE A TETE**, *s.* cheek by jole, a private conversation; F. *tête a tête*; It. *testa a testa*.
- TETHER**, *s.* a rope, a restraint for horses at pasture; G. and Swed. *tindr*; Isl. *tiodr*; D. *toer*. See **TOW**, a rope.
- TETTER**, *s.* a kind of ring worm, a scab; S. *teter*; T. *zitter*; F. *dartre*; Arm. *tarz*; W. *dardd*, supposed to be from L. *teredo*.
- TEW**, *v. a.* to beat, macerate, hatchel, draw. See to **TAW** and **Tow**.
- TEW**, *s.* l. from the verb; refuse of hemp or flax, material for making coarse stuff or ropes. See **Tow**.
2. A tug, a pull, a draught, a rope, a chain. See **Tow**.
- TEWEL**, *s.* an iron tube for a forge; F. *tuyau, tuyelle*; L. *tubulus*.
- TEWTAW**, *v. a.* to break, to beat as flax. See **TEW** and **TAW**.
- THAN**, *ad.* employed only in comparison; G. *than, than*; Swed. *tha an*, as, so being, the same; S. *thanne*; T. *dann*; B. *dan*.
- THANE**, *s.* a title of honour; G. *thegn*; Swed. *thagn*, was a servant, from G. *thena*; S. *thanian*, to serve; but S. *cynigs thegn*, a king's thane; *herthegn*, an army thane, had rank between a baron and an earl. Like Mareschal and Minister, the word had a mean and an honourable signification. *Ich dien*, I serve, was the motto of John king of Bohemia, as Thane of the Empire.
- THANK**, *s.* an expression of gratitude; G. *thank*; S. *thanc*; I. *dancke*; B. *dank*, from M. G. *anna*; S. *anan*; G. *una*, to favour; *gunnen*, to ingratiate; *gunst*, gratitude.
- THARM, THARN**, *s.* intestine of an animal, a pudding, a gut, serving for a string or thong; Isl. *tharm*; S. *thearn*; Swed. and D. *tarm*; T. *darm*.
- THAT**, *pron.* which, who, the thing; G. *that, thatta*; M. G. *thata*; Swed. *thet, detta*; S. *that*; B. *dat*.
- THAT**, *conj.* in order to, so as, because; S. *that*; but *at* is used generally in all the other dialects, corresponding with L. *ut*.

- THATCH**, *s.* straw used to cover a house; from G. *thak*; Swed. *taak, tak*; S. *thac*, corresponding with L. *tectum*.
- THAW**, *s.* liquefaction, melting, remission of frost; Isl. *tha*; S. *thaw*; T. *thau*; Swed. *tå*; B. *dooi*; W. *tau*; G. *dowa*; T. *thau*, moisture. See **DEW**.
- THE**, *def. article*, denoting some particular person, place or thing; Chald. *da*; Isl. *tha*; Swed. and S. *the, de*; T. *die*; B. *de*. The G. pronoun *ha, hy, hat* or *hual*, is apparently the origin of this word and all its derivatives. G. *hit* was used for *it*, and *hat* for *that*.
- THEE**, *pron.* the objective case of *thou*; G. *thee*; S. *the*; T. *de*; D. *dig*.
- THEIR**, *pron.* belonging to them; G. *ther, theirra*; S. *theora*; Swed. *deras, thera*, of them, the genitive case of *they*.
- THEM**, *pron. pl.* objective case of *they*; G. *theim, them*; Swed. *them*; D. *dem*.
- THEN**, *ad.* at that time, in that case; G. *then*, for *the enn*; Swed. *then*; M. G. *than*; S. *thæn*; T. *denn*; B. *den*; G. *enn*. See **AN**.
- THENCE**, *ad.* from that place or time, for that reason; apparently for *the hence*; but G. *thingat*; Swed. *tingat*; S. *thanon*, are used in this sense.
- THEORBO**, *s.* a kind of large lute; It. and Sp. *tiorba*; F. *theorbe*.
- THERE**, *ad.* in that place or time; G. *thar*; S. *thær*; D. *der*; B. *daar*.
- THERIACA**, *s.* a medicine made up with syrup; A. *tiryac*, universal antidote;  $\theta\eta\rho\iota\alpha\kappa\acute{\eta}$ ; L. *theriaca*. See **TREACLE**.
- THESE**, *pron. pl.* of *this*; Swed. *thesse, desse*.
- THEW**, *s.* l. education, manner, custom, quality; S. *thæu*; D. *tee*, from G. *tia*, to show, to educate. See **TEACH**.
2. Thickness, bulk. See **THICK**.
- THEY**, *pron. pl.* of *the*; men, women, persons, things; G. *thei*, formerly in E. *hii*.
- THICK**, *a.* gross, dense, large, close, muddy; G. *thio, thÿk*; Isl. *thick*; S. *thicce*; D. *tyk*; Swed. *tiock*; T. *dick*.
- THIEF**, *s.* l. one who steals, who makes away with, an excrescence on the snuff of a candle; G. and Swed. *tiuf*; S. *theif*; B. *dief*; T. *dieb*.
- THIGH**, *s.* the part from the buttock to the knee; G. *thio*; S. *theoh*; T. *thiehe, diech*; B. *dye*.
- THILL**, *s.* the space between the shafts of a waggon; G. and S. *thil*; Swed. *tilja*; T. *thail*. See **THOWL** and **FILL**.
- THIMBLE**, *s.* a covering for the finger, a ring to receive a rope; formerly the ring for sewing was apparently worn on the thumb, as it is still with sail-makers; and the Danish word is now *fingerbæl*, instead of *thumbel*.
- THIN**, *a.* not thick, small, rare, lean; P. *tunu*; G. *thyn*; S. *thinn*; Swed. *tunn*; T. *dünne*; L. *tenuis*.
- THINE**, *pron. possessive*, belonging to thee; G. *thine*; S. *thinn*; T. D. *dine*, of thee.
- THING**, *s.* any kind of matter or being, an affair; G. and S. *thing*; Swed. and D. *ting*; T. and B. *ding*, corresponding with L. *res* and *causa*. See to **Do**.
- THINK**, *v.* to have ideas, to occupy the mind, to judge; M. G. *thagkan, thankgan*; Swed. *tænka*; T. *dencken*; S. *thencan*; G. *athyggia, hyggia*; S. *hugan*, to consider from *hug*, the mind.



- THIRD**, *a.* next after the second; S. *thritta*, the ordinal of three.
- THIRL**, *v. a.* to pierce, drill, perforate; S. *thirlan*. See **DRILL**.
- THIRST**, *s.* pain for want of drink, ardent desire; S. *thyrst*; Swed. *törst*; D. *dürst*. See **DRY**.
- THIRTY**, *a.* thrice ten; Swed. *trettjo*; S. *thrittig*; G. *triatig*.
- THIS**, *pron.* that which is present; G. *thes*; S. *this*; Swed. *thes, des*.
- THISTLE**, *s.* a prickly plant; Isl. *thistil*; S. *thistel*; D. *distel*. See **TEASEL**.
- THITHER**, *ad.* to that place, to that end; S. *thither*; Swed. *thit, dit*.
- THO**, *conj.* however, yet; G. *tho, thoga*. See **THOUGH**.
- THOLE**, *v. n.* to wait a while, to endure, to suffer; Isl. *thola*; M. G. *thulan*; S. *tholian*; Swed. *tota*; T. *dulten*.
- THONG**, *s.* a thin strap or strings of leather; Isl. *thueing*; S. *thwong*; Swed. *tweng, twång*; T. *twing*.
- THORN**, *s.* a prickly shrub, a difficult point; G. *thurn*; S. *thorn*; Swed. *törn*; T. *dorn*; W. *draen*.
- THOROUGH**, *a.* complete, through and through; S. *thurah*. See **THROUGH**.
- THORP**, *s.* a village, a country town; G. and S. *thorp, throp*; Isl. *thyrp*; Swed. *torp*; T. *dorf*; Arm. *trof*; W. *tréf*. Supposed to be from G. *thyr*; S. *theou, theor*, a bondman. See **THRALL**.
- THOSE**, *pron. pl.* of That; D. *thisse*; S. *thios*; B. *deeze*.
- THOU**, *pron.* the person addressed; Heb. *tah, atah*; Sans. and P. *tu, to*; G. and M. G. *thu, tu*; Swed. and T. *tu, du*; D. *du*;  $\tau\upsilon$ ; L. It. Sp. F. and I. *tu*; Arm. *te*; W. *ti*.
- THOUGH**, *conj.* yet, however, although; G. *thoga*; Isl. *thui*; M. G. *thau*; S. *theah*.
- THOUGHT**, *s.* the act of thinking, an idea, sentiment, occupation of the mind; S. *thoht, athoht*. See to **THINK**.
- THOUSAND**, *a.* ten hundred; Isl. *thusand*; S. *thusend*; Swed. *tusend*; T. *tausend*; B. *duysent*; G. *tegas*, ten times, and *hund*, an hundred.
- THOWL**, **THOLE**, *s.* a pin belonging to an opening in which the oar is kept when rowing; S. *thol*; Swed. *tull, tullpinne*; B. *dolle*. See **THILL**.
- THRALL**, *s.* a bondservant, a slave, bondage; G. and S. *thral*; Swed. and D. *træl*; G. and Swed. *thyr*; S. *thor*, a servant, from G. *thia*, to subjugate, to oppress.
- THRAPPLE**, *s.* the windpipe of an animal, properly the uvula; S. *throtboll*; Scot. *thropple*.
- THRASH**, *v.* to beat out grain from the straw, to labour; Swed. *trōska*; S. *threscan*; T. *dreschen*; It. *trescare*; G. *traska, trādska*, to tread, is still the mode practised in the East.
- THRAVE**, *s.* twenty-four, (or twelve) sheaves of straw; G. *trafwe*; D. *trave*; S. *thraf*; W. *trafa*; L. B. *trava*.
- THREAD**, *s.* a small twist, a line; P. *tar*; Swed. *tråd*; D. *traad*; S. *thræd*; T. *drat*; B. *draed*, corresponding with L. *tracta*. See **THROW**, to twist.
- THREAP**, *v. a.* to contend, argue, insist on; S. *threapian, thrafian, threagan, threan, thrawan*, to urge, twist, torture, menace, argue, are all from Isl. and Swed. *thra*; S. *threa*, perversity.
- THREATEN**, *v. a.* to menace, terrify; S. *threatian, threagan*; Isl. *thrætta, thræga*; B. *dreigen*; T. *drauen, drohen*.
- THREE**, *a.* two and one; Sans. *traya*; G. *thria*; S. *thrie*; Swed. *tre*; B. *drie*; T. *drey*;  $\tau\rho\acute{\epsilon}\iota\varsigma$ ; L. *tres*; W. *tri*; Arm. *tria*; I. *trei*; It. *tre*; Sp. *tres*; F. *trois*.
- THRESHOLD**, *s.* the step under a door, the entrance, a beginning; G. *throskuld*; S. *threswald, therscodd, thyrscal*; Swed. *troskel*; T. *druscaul*, supposed to be G. *traska, trādska*, a step, and *sill*.
- THRICE**, *ad.* three times, in the third degree, eminently; T. *dries*; L. *tres*.
- THRID**, *v. a.* to pass through with difficulty, to crowd, to press; S. *threatan*; G. *threihan, threita*.
- THRIFT**, *s.* a state of growth, improvement, profit, frugality, an herb; G. *thrif*. See to **THRIVE**.
- THRILL**, *v. l.* to penetrate, pierce, tingle; T. *trillen*; S. *thirlian*;  $\tau\rho\acute{\epsilon}\iota\omega$ . See to **DRILL**.
2. To shake, to quaver. See **TRILL** and **DRILL**.
- THRIVE**, *v. n.* to grow, to prosper; G. *thrifta*; Swed. *thrifwas*; D. *trive*;  $\tau\rho\acute{\epsilon}\rho\omega$ .
- THROAT**, *s.* the common passage from the mouth to the stomach, the fore part of the neck; S. *throte*; B. *strote*; It. *strozza*; T. *trossel*; Swed. *tratt*, a funnel; *trut*, a gullet.
- THROB**, *v. n.* to heave, palpitate, beat; S. *threapan, threagan*, in the sense of L. *increpo*.
- THROE**, *s.* an effort of pain, agony of childbirth; from S. *thronian, threagan*. See to **THROW**.
- THRONE**, *s.* the seat of kings;  $\theta\rho\acute{\nu}\nu\varsigma$ ; L. *thronus*; F. *throne*; but T. *turn*, seems to be from *tauren*, to hold dominion. See **TOR**.
- THRONG**, *v.* to crowd, to press together; M. G. *threihan*; Swed. *trånga*; S. *thringan*; T. *dringen*.
- THROSTLE**, *s.* a singing bird, the thrush; S. *throstle*; D. *drossel*; T. *drostel*.
- THROTTLER**, *v. a.* to grasp the throat, to strangle, to choke.
- THROUGH**, *prep.* by means of, from end to end; G. *thair, thro*; S. *throh, thurh*; T. *durch*.
- THROW**, *v. a.* to fling, cast, reject; G. *tyrwa*; Isl. *tyrfa*; S. *torfian, thrawan*; apparently from G. *huera, huerfa*.
2. To wind, to turn, to twist, torture, agonize; S. *thrawan, threagan, throwian*; T. *trahen, drehen*; B. *drayen*.
- THRUM**, *s.* from **THROW**; what is twisted or ravelled, the ends of weaver's threads; B. *drom*.
- THRUM**, *v. a.* from **THROW**; to twist or twang the strings of a musical instrument, to play badly.
- THRUSH**, *s. l.* a bird, the thrush; S. *thrisch, drossel*; T. *trotsch, drusch*; Swed. *trast*; Arm. *drasg*; W. *tresgl*; L. *turdus*.
2. A disease in children; apparently *the rush* or rash, although Swed. *torsk*, is a malignant ulcer in the mouth.
- THRUST**, *v. a. l.* to press, push, jostle; G. *thrista*, from *threihan*. See to **THRONG**.
2. To drive, intrude, penetrate, stab; L. *trusito, trudo*.
- THULE**, *s.* an extreme object, a limit, an island, beyond which the Romans supposed there was no land; now called Thula or Fula, from the G. intermutation of Th and F; G. *thial, tial*; Swed. *thiala, tiule*; S. *thila*;  $\tau\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\omicron\varsigma$ ; T. *ziel*. The name was given sometimes to Sweden and Iceland, but properly to one of the Shetland isles.
- THUMB**, *s.* the shortest and thickest of the fingers; G. *thum*; S. *thuma*; Swed. *tum*; T. *daum*; B. *duim*;



- Isl. *thuma*, signified the hand, and in Scotland to give the thumb is to give the hand.
- THUMP, THWAP**, *v.* to fall with a heavy blow, to beat. See **WHAP**.
- THUMP**, *s.* from the verb; a heavy blow, something heavy or large.
- THUNDER**, *s.* a loud noise made by the discharge of electric fire in the clouds; P. *dundur, tonдор*; Swed. *dunder*; B. *donder*; Isl. *dunur*; S. *thunor*; T. *donner*, from *din*; as L. *tonitru* from *tonus*; It. *tuono*, thunder; but Swed. *thordon*; D. *thorden*, signified the voice or din of Thor, and G. *thordunur* was Jupiter tonans.
- THURSDAY**, *s.* the fifth day of the week; G. and S. *Thorsdag*; Swed. and D. *Torsdag*, the day of Thor or Jupiter; S. *Thunresdag*; T. *Donnerstag*; B. *Donnerdag*, the day of the Thunderer. See **TOR**.
- THWACK**, *v. a.* to bang lustily, to beat.
- THWART**, *a.* transverse, perverse, cross; G. *twer*; Swed. *twär*; S. *thucor*; T. *tuer, quer*, cross-grained, perverse, queer.
- THY**, *pron.* belonging to thee. See **THINE**.
- TIAR, TIARA**, *s.* a crown, diadem, worn by the ancient kings of Persia, and now by the Pope; Heb. *tiar*; *tiāga*; L. *tiara*; T. and S. *tiar*; It. *tiara*; F. *tiare*.
- TICE**, *v. a.* to allure, tempt, draw over. See **ENTICE**.
- TICK**, *s. l.* a mark, a sign, a score, a token, an account on trust; from G. *tiga*; Isl. *teika*; B. *tek, teken*. See **TOKEN**.
2. A painful disease, a dog-louse; F. *tic, tique*; It. *zecca*; Swed. *tik*; B. *teke*: *κρότων*; L. *ricinus*, signified a dog-louse, and also a plant that cures the disease; *tick* is properly *tick-louse*. See **TIKE**.
3. A kind of hempen cloth used for beds; B. *tyk*; T. *tuch*. See **DUCK**.
- TICK TACK**, *s.* the game at tables; F. *trictrac*, perhaps from *teck*, dice, and *treck*, a move. See **DICE, TRICK** and **DRAUGHTS**.
- TICKET**, *s.* a token of right, a mark; Sp. *tegoda*; F. *etiquette*. See **TICK**.
- TICKLE**, *v.* to titillate, to affect by slight touches, to please; S. *tinclan*, signifies properly that sensation produced after a stagnation of blood; but the usual word is G. *kiilla*; S. *citelen*; B. *kittelen*; T. *kitzelen*; Scot. *kittle*; F. *chatouiller*, from the sensibility of a cat.
- TID**, *a.* tender, delicate, nice, soft; B. *ted*; S. *tedre*.
- TIDE**, *s.* a time, season or event, the occurrence of a religious festival, the flux or reflux of the sea; G. Swed. and D. *tid*; S. and B. *tyd*.
- TIDINGS**, *s.* news, intelligence; B. *tyding*; T. *zeitung*, from *tide*, an event.
- TIDY**, *a. l.* neat, decent, becoming; G. *tydig*; S. *tidig*; from G. *tioa*; Isl. *tia*, to be proper, decent.
2. Ready, seasonable, timely; B. *tidig*, from **TIDE**.
- TIE**, *v. a.* to bind, hold, fasten, restrain; Isl. *tyga*; G. *teigia, teingia*; S. *tigan, tian*; *tiw*.
- TIER**, *s.* a line, a rank, a row of guns; S. *tier*; B. *tuyer*, from M. G. *tinhan*; S. *tiohan*, to draw forth, to extend; but F. *tire, tirade*; It. *tiro*, a stretch, a train, a line, a row of guns, are from L. *traho*.
- TIFF**, *v. n. l.* from the noun; to sip, to taste.
2. To fume, to be in a pet; a school word from *τίφος*.
- TIFF**, *s. l.* liquor, a draught; formerly *ten* and *teuch*; *teugje*, dim. of *teug*, a draught. See **TVO**.
2. From the verb; a pet, a peevish fit.
- TIFFANY**, *s.* a very thin kind of silk; Sp. *tafetán*. See **TAFFETY**.
- TIGHT**, *a. l.* close, compact, free from leaks; S. *ticht, tett*; D. *tæt*; Swed. *tätt*; B. *digl*, from *thick*, which like L. *densus*, signified close.
2. Spruce, active, efficient; G. *dygd*. See **DEFT**.
- TIKE**, *s. l.* a clown. See **TEAGUE**.
2. A dog, a dog-louse; G. *tijk*; Swed. *tik, täfwc*; D. *tæve*; T. *zycke, tiffe*. See **TIOK**.
- TILE**, *s.* a thin plate of burnt clay; F. *tuile*; It. *tegola*; Arm. *teol*; W. *twell*; S. *tigle*; B. *tegel*; L. *tegula*.
- TILL**, *s.* a money box in a shop, a receptacle, a shelf. See **THILL**.
- TILL**, *conj. and ad.* to the time or place, until; G. Swed. and D. *til*; S. and Scot. *till*. See **TO**.
- TILL**, *v. a.* to cultivate the earth, to plough and sow; S. *tiligan, tilian*; G. *tilida, tilidga*, from *til* and *ida*, *idka*, to toil.
- TILLAR**, *s.* a young standard tree, a pole; S. *telgor*; B. *telger*; Swed. *telng, telning*.
- TILLER**, *s. l.* one who tills the ground.
2. The handle of the rudder. See **TILLAR**.
- TILT**, *s. l.* the cover of a boat or waggon; G. *tiald*; Swed. *tält*; S. *tyld, teld*; D. *telt*; T. *zelt*; Sp. *todo*.
2. From the verb; a drive, a push.
- TILT**, *v. l.* from the noun; to cover with an awning.
2. To joust, to drive, to fight; G. *tylla*; Isl. *tólta*, to assault.
3. To turn up, to place in a leaning position; S. *tealtian, tohealdan*, to heel over.
- TIMBER**, *s.* wood for building, a beam; G. and Swed. *timber, timmer*; S. *timber*, supposed to be from G. *triumbua*, to build with trees or wood.
- TIMBREL**, *s.* a musical instrument; F. *timbre, timbrelle, tambourelle*. See **TAMBOUR**.
- TIN**, *s.* one of the primitive metals; L. *stannum*; Sp. *estano*; Arm. *sten*; W. *ystaen*; F. *étain*; B. and S. *tin*; T. *zinn*; Swed. *tenn*.
- TIND**, *v. a.* to kindle, set fire to; G. *tinda, tända, tandga*; S. *tindan*; Swed. *tända*; D. *tænde*; Arm. *tanta*. See to **TINE**.
- TINDER**, *s.* from the verb; substance for kindling a fire; D. *tænder*.
- TINE**, *v. a.* to kindle, to set on fire; S. *tynan*, from Sans. *duon*; G. *tan, ten*; Arm. and W. *tan*; T. *tein*, fire.
- TINE**, *s.* trouble, vexation. See **TEEN**.
2. The tooth of a harrow, the spike of a fork; G. *tinne*; S. *tinde*; dim. of G. *tan*, a tooth.
- TINGLE**, *v. n.* to feel a sharp pain after the stagnation of blood, to have a ringing in the ears; S. *tinclan*; B. *tintelen*, frequentative of **TINK**.
- TINK, TINKLE**, *v. a.* to make a sharp shrill sound; G. *tinga*; L. *tinno, tinnico*.
- TINK, TINKER**, *s.* a kind of sodder, a sodderer, borax.
- TINSEL**, *s.* lace resembling gold or silver; F. *étincelle, estincelle*; It. *scintilla*, a sparkle, from L. *scintilla*.
- TINT, TINCT**, *s.* a colour, die, stain; F. *tinte*; It. *tinto*; L. *tinctus*.
- TINWORM**, *s.* an insect; L. *tinca*.



**TINY**, *a.* diminutive, small, puny; apparently from *thin*, which signified small; *τίνος*.

**TIP**, *s.* dim. of **TOP**; the end, extremity, a slight touch; Isl. and Swed. *típ*.

**TIPPET**, *s.* a covering for a woman's neck; S. *tæppet*; L. B. *timpa*; Swed. and T. *timp*, was a priest's neck-cloth or band; but *tapet* signified needle-work or tapestry.

**TIPPLE**, *v. n.* frequentative of **TOPE**; to drink frequently; T. *zipelen*.

**TIRE**, *s.* dress, ornament, apparel; S. *tier*; B. *tooi*; from M. G. *tiuhan*; S. *tiohan*; B. *tooyen*; *τιχη*; Swed. *zir*; T. *zier*, *tzier*, an ornament.

2. A head-dress, a band; F. *tour*; B. *toer*, formerly called a tower, but now approaching *tiara*.

**TIRE**, *v. l.* from the noun; to dress, to attire.

2. To weary, to fatigue, to vex; S. *tiran*, *treagian*, from G. *trega*, corresponding with *τιγω*, *τιγω*.

**TISSUE**, *s.* a web, cloth wrought with gold; F. *tissue*, from L. *texo*.

**TIT**, *l. s.* any thing brisk, nimble, ready; G. *titt*, *tidt*. See **TIDY**.

2. *a.* Small, little; Isl. *tyta*; T. *tyt*, applied particularly to birds.

**TITBIT**, **TIDBIT**, *s.* a delicate morsel. See **TID**.

**TITMOUSE**, *s.* a small bird; from *tit*, small, and S. *mose*; B. *mus*; D. *moise*; T. *meise*, a bird.

**TITTER**, *v. n.* to laugh with restraint; perhaps frequentative of *tehee*. See **TWITTER**.

**TITTLE TATTLE**, *s.* idle discourse, defamatory talk; S. *tihla*; T. *tadel*; Swed. *tadla*, blame, censure. See **TATTLE**.

**To**, *ad.* and *prep.* at, with, unto, towards; A. and P. *ta*; G. *ta*, *ty*, *til*; S. *to*; B. *toe*; T. *zu*. G. *ta*; S. *to*; and B. *te*, were used as the definite article *the* or *this*; as to-day and to-morrow; while the country people say also *te week* and *te year*.

**TOAD**, *s.* an animal supposed without reason to be poisonous; Isl. *tad*; S. *tade*; Swed. *tossa*; Arm. *tou-sac*.

**TOAST**, *s. l.* bread dried; L. *tostus*.

2. Something apposite, a sentiment, the health of a lady or friend; S. *toasett*, from *asettan*, to dedicate, to institute, to consecrate.

**TOBACCO**, *s.* a plant from South America of little utility, which spread rapidly over all temperate countries, while the potatoe was introduced very slowly and partially. The American name was *petun*; but *tabaca*, the tube for smoking it, was supposed to mean the plant itself, which the Dutch cultivated first in New Zealand, an isle afterwards called *Tobago*.

**TOD**, *s.* a bunch, a pack of wool containing twenty-eight pounds; Isl. *todde*; Swed. *tåtte*; T. *totte*.

**TODDY**, *s.* the juice of the palm-tree drawn off before it comes into fruit, and also an imitation of it by mixing rum, sugar and water, with nutmeg to add flavour. See **TERRY**.

**TOE**, *s.* one of the extremities of the foot; Swed. and S. *tå*; D. *taae*; T. *zehe*; B. *toon*, from G. *to*, *tow*, a claw.

**TOFT**, *s.* a place where a message has stood, an inclosed ground round a dwelling; G. *toft*, *topt*, *tompt*; Swed. *toftt*, *tomt*; L. B. *toftum*, supposed to be from G. *tæppa*, to inclose. See **TUMP**.

**TOGETHER**, *ad.* in conjunction, in company, in concert. See to **GATHER**.

**TOIL**, *s. l.* labour, fatigue, drudgery; B. *teul*, *twyl*. See to **TILL**.

2. A net, a snare; F. *toile*, from L. *tela*.

**TOILET**, *s.* a dressing-gown, a table covered with linen and articles for dressing; F. *toilette*, from *toile*; L. *tela*.

**TOITY**, *a.* merry, joyful; G. *teite*. See **HORTY TOITY**.

**TOKEN**, *s.* a sign, mark, evidence, memorial; G. *takn*; S. *tacn*; Swed. *tecken*; D. *tegn*; B. *teken*; T. *zeichen*. See **TICK** and **TEACH**.

**TOLE**, *v. a.* to train, lead on by degrees, allure; G. *tela*; Isl. *tola*, *tæla*; Swed. *tælja*, frequentative of G. *teya*, *tega*; S. *teogan*.

**TOLL**, *s. l.* a portion, a payment, an excise upon goods, a miller's fee; G. *tal*, *toll*; S. and B. *tol*; T. *zoll*, from G. *tala*, to apportion. See **TAILLE**.

2. From the verb; the sound of a bell.

**TOLL**, *v. l.* to pay toll.

2. To ring, to sound as a bell; G. *ta loa*; S. *to hlawan*, to sound. See **BELL**.

3. In law, to remove or annul; L. *tollo*.

**TOLL LOLL**, a chorus in singing; G. Swed. and F. *trall*, *lall*, from *tralla*, to chant, and *lalla*, *lulla*; L. *lallo*, to sing.

**TOMATA**, *s.* a love apple, the American name of a species of solanum.

**TOMB**, *s.* a monument for the dead; F. *tombeau*; *τύμβος*.

**TON**, **TUN**, in the names of places, signifies a town; G. *tun*; S. and T. *tun*; B. *tugn*; A. *dun*; W. *din*; I. *dun*, an inclosure, a fortified town; and sometimes a hill. See **DUN**.

**TON**, *s. l.* the weight of twenty hundred; Swed. *tiog hund* signifies 2000. See **TUN**.

2. A sound, air, fashion, tone; F. *ton*; L. *tonus*.

**TONE**, *s.* a note, accent, sound; F. *ton*; L. *tonus*.

**TONG**, *s.* a point, the catch of a buckle; Swed. *tång*. See **TANG**.

**TONGS**, *pl.* of *tong*; a pair of points or pincers to lay hold of any thing.

**TONGUE**, *s.* organ of speech, language; G. and Swed. *tunga*; D. *tunge*; S. *tung*; B. *tong*; T. *zunge*; M. G. *tuggo*; G. *tinga*, signified to sound and to speak; L. *dinga* was anciently used for *lingua*.

**TONTINE**, *s.* an annuity founded on survivorship; F. *tontine*; It. *tontino*, said to have been introduced by one *Tonti*.

**TOO**, *ad.* over and above, likewise, also; S. *to*; B. *te*; T. *zu*, are used in this sense, and G. *a* had the same signification.

**TOOL**, *s.* an instrument, a member, a hireling, a mean wretch; G. and S. *tol*, *tool*; M. G. *tau*, from *taugan*. See to **DO**.

**TOOT**, *v.* to blow a horn, trumpet forth; G. *tauta*; Swed. *tiuta*; S. *totian*; B. *tuyten*.

**TOOTH**, *s.* a small bone in the mouth, part of a wheel or saw; S. *toth*; M. G. *tuñthus*; Sans. *dunt*; P. *dand*; G. Swed. D. and B. *tand*; T. *zahn*; L. *dens*, *dentis*.

**TOP**, *s. l.* the highest part, the surface; P. *tab*; G. and Swed. *top*, *tof*; S. D. B. and W. *top*; T. *topf*.

2. A conical toy, the fruit of the fir tree; Swed. *topp*; D. and B. *top*; T. *toupee*.

**TOPE**, *v. n.* to drink to excess; F. *tope*; B. *tuipen*, *zui-pen*; T. *sauffen*; Arm. *tapein* signifies to frequent a tap.

**TOPPING**, *a.* being at the top, superior, wealthy, gallant.



**TOPPLE**, *v. n.* to fall top foremost; to tumble headlong; Swed. *topfalla*.

**TOPSY TURVY**, *ad.* with bottom upwards; *topside*, and *G. twerwis*; Swed. *twärwis*, reversed.

**TOR**, *s.* a mount, a cliff, a tower, a fortress; *G. tur, thor*; *Isl. turn*; Swed. *torn*; *D. taarn*; *B. toren*; *S. tor, tirre, thurn*; *T. tor, turn*; *L. turris*; *It. and Sp. torre*; *F. tour*; *Arm. tur*; *W. twr*; corresponding with *A. tor, toor*; *Heb. tir, tsour*; *P. tur, zur, sur, sir*; *Chald. tar, tor, tura, thura, sura*; *ῥῆος, ῥῆσις*; signifying also strength, elevation, dominion, empire. Tyre was pronounced *Tur, Zur*, now *Sur*; *Suria* is *Syria*, and *Assuria* the Empire; *Ῥῶμα*, Europe. The Trojans are supposed to have been the Asiatic *Tyrrhi, Tyrrheni*, who gave their name to Etruria, and, conjunctly with the *Osci*, were known as *Etrusci* or *Tuscans*. The Assyrian *Thorr* was Baal, the Lord; *G. Thor*, the great, the chief, Jupiter; *G. tyr*; *S. tir*; *I. tor*; *W. teyrn*; *Chald. touran, suran, turna*; *ῥῆσις*; *L. turnus*, a sovereign, a king; *T. turn*, a throne. *S. tor*; *T. taur*, like the Asiatic *taurus*, signified a mountain; and the same root produced *Taurominum*, the *Tauri, Taurini*, of the Alps, the town of *Turin*, and *tor* applied to so many places in Britain. *P.* and *Heb. sar, sur*, the head, singly or compounded, correspond with *W. pen*, a head, chief, pinnacle; *Tartar sir*, a lord.

**TORCH**, *s.* a large wax light, a flambeau; *L. torris*; but Swed. *tortisa*; *B. tortse*; *T. tortsche*, are apparently from Swed. and *S. tyr, torr*, signifying tar and a torch.

**TORNADO**, *s.* a whirlwind, a hurricane; *S. tornada*, from *tornar*, to turn.

**TORSK**, *s.* a kind of dried fish, cod; Swed. *torsk*, from *Isl. thorr*; *S. thyre*, dry.

**TORT**, *s.* mischief, hurt, calamity, wrong; *It. torto*; *F. tort*; *L. tortum*.

**TORTOISE**, *s.* a land turtle, an animal with a strong shell; *F. tortu*; *Sp. tortuga*; *It. tartaruca*; *βυρρανα*, the shield-bearer.

**TORY**, *s.* an adherent of Charles the First, an advocate for the constitution of church and state before the revolution; *I. torach*, for the king; *torach*, for the church or ecclesiastical government. The collectors of taxes and tithes, in Ireland, were called *tories* and *banditti*. See **TOR**.

**TOSE, TOZE**, *v. a.* to comb wool. See to **TRASE**.

**TOSS**, *v.* to fling, agitate, throw, wince; Swed. *dussa*; *T. stossen*, from *G. dya*, to dash, shock.

**TOTTER**, *v. n.* to vacillate, shake; said to be *S. tealtrian*; but Swed. *datra, tultra*, signified to shake.

**TOUCH**, *v.* to reach, join to, affect, move, seize slightly, infect; *Isl. thoka*; *G. thuka*; Swed. *tocka*; *M. G. tekan*; *B. toetsen*; *Arm. toæ*; *Sp. tocar*; *It. toccare*; *F. toucher*; *L. tango*.

**TOUCHHOLE**, *s.* a hole through which the fire enters to discharge a gun; *It. tizzo*; *L. titio*, a match.

**TOUCHY**, *a.* peevish, apt to take fire. See **TECHY**.

**TOUGH**, *a.* tenacious, ropy, clammy; *S. toh, taag*; *B. taai*; *T. zaha*. See to **TOW**.

**TOUPEE**, *s.* an artificial tuft of hair; *F. toupet*; *Sp. tupe*.

**TOUR**, *s.* a turn, a ramble, a roving journey; *F. tour*; *It. torno*.

**TOURNAMENT, TOURNEY**, *s.* a tilt, a military sport; *G. tournreid*; Swed. *tornaera*; *T. tornering*; *Sp. torncio*;

*F. tournai*. This military sport is said to have been introduced by Manuel Comnenes, at Constantinople, under the name of *lusus Troia*.

**TOURNIQUET**, *s.* *F.* an instrument that twists round to stop an artery, a small wheel, a turnstile.

**TOUSE, TOUZE**, *v. a.* to pull, haul, drag. See to **TOW**.

**TOW**, *v. a.* to draw forward, haul, lead, conduct, extend, produce; *G. teigia*; *Isl. toga, toha*; *M. G. tiuhan*; Swed. *tåga*; *S. teogan, teohan, tion*; *F. touer*, corresponding with *L. duco*, and producing *toht, teod, tudor, team*, lineage, offspring; *ῥυτος*: *toh*, ductile, tough; *to*, *L. dux*, a leader; *Hertog*, an army leader, a duke. See **TUG**.

**Tow**, *s.* 1. from the verb; something to pull with, a rope; *G. taug*; Swed. *tog*; *B. touw*. See **TUG** and **TEW**.

2. The refuse of hemp or flax when tewed or hackled; *Isl. toe*; Swed. *to*; *D. taue*; *S. tow*, used in the sense of *L. stupa*, stuff; *G. behacka*; Swed. *backla*, to hackle, produced Scot. *backings*, tow. See to **TAW** and **TEW**.

**TOWARD**, *ad.* near at hand, tending to; *S. toward*. See **WARD**.

**TOWARD**, *a.* conducive, docile, ready.

**TOWARDS**, *ad.* and *prep.* in a direction to, being toward; *S. towardes*.

**TOWEL**, *s.* a cloth to dry the hands; *F. touaille, toile*; *Sp. toalla*; *It. toaglia*; *T. touil*; *L. tela*; perhaps confounded with *tow*, coarse stuff.

**TOWER**, *s.* a high building, a fortress. See **TOR**.

**TOWN**, *s.* a collection of houses where a weekly market is holden. See **TON**.

**TOY**, *v. n.* to allure, dally amorously, sport, play; *G. teya, tega*; *S. teogan, tihtan*.

**TOY**, *s.* from the verb; a plaything, a trifle, folly, play; *B. tuy*, an amusement, *tooy*; *S. teah*, an ornament.

**TRACE**, *v. a.* 1. to follow by the track; *F. tracer*; *It. tracciare*.

2. To delineate, draw, mark, sketch; *F. trasser*; *Sp. trazar*, from *L. tractus*.

**TRACES**, *s. pl.* harness for draught horses; *F. traits*, from *L. traho*.

**TRACK**, *s.* a beaten path, the mark of a foot; *G. track*; Swed. *trück*. See to **TREAD**.

**TRACT**, *s.* a region, course, treatise; *L. tractus*.

**TRADE**, *s.* commerce, business, a handicraft; *Sp. trato*; *It. tratta*, from *L. tracto*.

**TRAFFIC**, *v. n.* to deal, trade, practise commerce; *F. trafiquer*; *Sp. trafigar*; *It. trafficare*, from *L. tractus* and *facio*.

**TRAIL**, *v.* to drag, draw along the ground, to hunt by the track or smell; *F. tirailler*, frequentative of *tirer*; *L. traho*.

**TRAIN**, *v. a.* to draw along, entice, educate, bring up, form; *F. traîner*; *It. trainare*; *L. B. trahino*; *L. traho*.

**TRAIN OIL**, *s.* oil from the fat of a whale; *S. hran*, a whale; but Swed. *traan*; *D. traun*; *B. traan, trahn*, signify also drops. See **TEAR**.

**TRAIPISE, TRAPE**, *v. n.* to walk in a slovenly manner. See **TRAPE**.

**TRAIT**, *s.* a stroke, line, sketch, touch; *F. trait*; *It. tratto*; *L. tractus*.

**TRAITOR**, *s.* who betrays his trust; *F. traître*; *L. traditor*.

**TRAMBLING**, *s.* a method of bathing; from *F. tremper*, to dip, to temper.

**TRAMEL, TRAMMEL**, *s.* a shackle for a horse, a kind of



- net; It. *tramaglio*; F. *tramail*, from *maglia*; L. *macula*.
- TRAMP, *v. a.* to tread upon, go on foot; Isl. *trampa*, *trappa*; Swed. and S. *trampa*, *trampan*; D. *trampe*; B. *trapen*; T. *trappen*; F. *trepigner*.
- TRANCE, TRANSE, *s.* an ecstasy, a vision; F. *transe*; It. *transito*; L. *transitus*, signifying the state of a fainting or dying person.
- TRANTER, *s.* one who carries fish from the sea to sell in the country, a ripier; from L. *traho in terra*.
- TRAP, *s. l.* a snare to catch animals or thieves; S. *trapp*; It. *trappe*, *trapolo*; F. *trape*; Sp. *trampa*, supposed to be a snare for the feet, from *trape*, to tread; but apparently confounded with F. *altrappe*, from G. *treffa*. See TROVER.
2. From TRAPE; a step, ladder or stair; Swed. *trappa*; D. *trappe*; T. *trapp*; B. *trap*.
3. A manner of playing ball by tramping on a lever to throw it up.
4. A piece of dress, attire, drapery; Sp. *trapo*; L. B. *trapus*. See DRAPE.
- TRAPE, *v. a.* to tread upon, to go on foot, to trudge; Isl. *trappa*. See TRAMP.
- TRAPES, *s.* from the verb; a streetwalker, a slattern, a traipse.
- TRAPPINGS, *s. pl.* of *trap*; attire, dress, ornaments.
- TRAPSTICK, *s.* a stick for playing at Trap and Ball.
- TRASH, *s. l.* a shred, a clipping; Isl. *trase*; Swed. *trasa*; Arm. *tresen*; P. *turashu*; Swed. *trasla*, thrums, odds and ends.
2. Dross, dregs, impurity, filth.
- TRAVE, TRAVISE, *s.* a beam, a stock for confining unruly horses; It. and Sp. *trava*; F. *entrave*, from L. *trabs*.
- TRAVAIL, *v.* to toil, to labour, to be in labour; F. *travailler*; It. *travagliare*, as if L. *travaleo*, to over-exert; but supposed to be from L. *tribulo*.
- TRAVEL, *v. n.* to make a journey, to go; L. *travio*; It. *traviare*, *travilare*, from L. *via*.
- TRAVERSE, *s.* any thing laid across, a cross, an accident, a partition, a trench, a winding or rising course, a cross road; F. *traverse*; L. *transversus*.
- TRAVESTY, *a.* dressed absurdly, burlesqued, ridiculed; F. *travesti*; L. *transvestitus*.
- TRAY, *s.* a portable trough of wood or metal; Swed. *traj*. See TROUGH.
- TRAY TRIP, TREYTRIP, *s.* a kind of pastime; from *tre* and *trip*.
- TRE, TREA, *s.* the number three, the three at cards or dice; It. *tre*; L. *tres*.
- TREACHERY, *s.* breach of faith, perfidy, trickery; F. *tricherie*; T. *trügerei*, *betrügerei*; B. *bedriegercy*. See TRICK and BETRAY.
- TREACLE, *s.* syrup of sugar, molasses, a medicine; B. *teriakel*; F. *theriaque*. See THERIACA.
- TREAD, *v.* to set the foot upon, trample, walk in state, copulate as birds, crush under foot; M. G. *trudan*; Swed. *träda*; S. *tredau*; D. *træde*; B. *treden*; T. *treden*.
- TREADLE, *s. l.* from the verb; the sperm of a cock, the part of a loom moved by the foot.
2. The dung of sheep or deer, turdles.
- TREASON, *s.* an offence against the king; F. *trahison*; Sp. *traicion*; It. *tradimento*, from L. *trado*. See BETRAY.

- TREASURE, *s.* wealth hoarded up; F. *tresor*; It. *tesoro*; L. *thesaurus*.
- TREAT, *v.* to negotiate, discourse, entertain, use in any manner; F. *traiter*; Sp. *tractar*; It. *trattare*; S. *trahtian*; L. *tracto*.
- TREE, *s.* a tall large vegetable with one stem, timber; Sans. *turoo*; G. *triō*, *træ*; Swed. *trä*; T. *tram*; S. *tree*; Russ. *dru*; Slav. *dreon*.
- TRELLIS, *s.* lattice work of wood or iron; F. *trellis*; T. *trilch*; B. *traale*; L. *trichila*.
- TREN, *s.* a wooden spear; Swed. *tren*; S. *triven*, from *tree*, wood.
- TRENCH, *v. a.* to cut into ditches; It. *trinciare*; Sp. *trinchar*; F. *trencher*; L. *trunco*.
- TREND, *v. a.* to turn, go round; D. *trinde*; B. *trenten*. See ROUND.
- TRENDLE, *s.* from the verb; something that turns round; S. *trendel*; T. *trundle*.
- TREPAN, *v. l.* from TRAP; to ensnare; S. *treppan*.
2. To use a surgical instrument for cutting the skull; *трепанов*.
- TRESPASS, *s.* a transgression, an offence, an unlawful entry; L. *transpassus*.
- TRESS, *s.* a curl of hair, a plaited ringlet; *τρίχης*; L. *trica*; F. *tresse*.
- TRESTLE, *s.* a frame, a moveable form, a trivet; *τρεῦστος*; F. *tresteau*.
- TRET, *s.* an allowance for diminution of weight in selling by retail; It. *treto*; L. *tritius*.
- TREVET, TRIVET, *s.* any thing that stands on three feet; S. *thriefæt*; Swed. *trefot*.
- TREY, *s.* the three at cards or dice. See TRE.
- TRICE, *s.* an instant, a short time, a stroke with a pen; B. *trek*, *treks*, a dash.
- TRICK, *v. a.* to draw, attract, dress, deceive, cheat; G. *traga*, *draga*; S. *trugan*; T. *trügen*, *tragen*; B. *trekken*; L. *traho*. See TREACHERY.
- TRICK, *s. l.* from the verb; a feature, manner, habit; B. *trek*, corresponding with *trail*.
2. A pull, a haul, the cards drawn at one round of play; B. *trek*.
3. Dress, attire, apparel; T. *tracht*; Sp. *trage*: but Scot. *trig*; W. *trice*, appear to be Isl. *trygg*. See TRIM.
4. Artifice, fraud, juggle; B. *trek*; T. *trug*; F. *triche*. See TREACHERY.
- TRICKER, TRIGGER, *s.* from the verb; what is drawn or draws, the catch of a gun; B. *trekker*; D. *drækker*.
- TRICKLE, *v. n.* to run or fall in drops; D. and Swed. *trilla*; T. *triestlan*.
- TRIDING, TRITHING, THRIHINGE, were S. designations for a district, and supposed to denote the three Ridings of Yorkshire; but they appear, in some cases, to signify the riding; G. *riett*, *rad*; S. *rad*, judicature, council, and G. *thing*; S. *thing*, an assembly of the people. See HUSTING.
- TRIFLE, *s.* a thing of no moment; F. *trivial*; L. *trivialis*.
- TRIG, TRIGGER, *s.* the catch of a gun, a line drawn as a mark. See TRICKER.
- TRILL, *s.* a quaver, a shake in music; It. *trillo*; B. *trill*; Swed. *drill*. See to DRILL.
- TRIM, *v. a.* to adjust, correct, dress, fit out, balance a vessel, keep even between two parties; S. *trymian*,



- cognate with *trivian*, to make true or right, to justify.
- TRIM**, *a.* proper, nice, neatly dressed; from the verb, for which, Scot. *trig*, is from Isl. *trygga*, to make true or right, to adjust.
- TRINKET**, *s.* an ornament, a toy; originally tricket. See **TRICK**.
- TRIP**, *v.* to run lightly, go carelessly, take small steps, make a short journey, stumble; Swed. *trippa*; D. *trippe*; B. *trippen*; Sp. *trepar*; O. F. *treper*; Arm. *tripa*, corresponding with L. *tripudio*.
- TRIPLE**, *s.* the paunch of an ox, the belly; F. *tripe*; Sp. *tripa*; It. and W. *trippa*.
- TRISE**, *v. a.* sea term, to rise, to raise.
- TRIUMPH**, *s.* joy for success, a conquest; F. *triomphe*; L. *triumphus*.
- TROAT**, *v. n.* to cry as a buck, to rut.
- TROLL**, *v.* to move circularly and frequently, to roll, to fish in a particular way; F. *troller*; Arm. *troelle*, to roll.
- TROLLOP**, *s.* a slovenly woman; from *troll*, and *lopa* to run. See to **LEAP**.
- TRONE**, *s.* a crane or lever for weighing; Swed. *tron*, *trane*; L. B. *trana*; L. *trutina*.
- TROOP**, *s.* a company, a flock, a body of soldiers; F. *troupe*; Sp. *tropa*; It. *troppa*; T. *trupp*; Swed. and B. *trop*; Isl. *thyrpa*; S. *trepa*, *truma*; L. *turma*.
- TROT**, *s. l.* from **TREAD**; a hasty walk, the jolting pace of a horse; S. *trod*; Isl. and Swed. *trat*; F. *trot*; Sp. *trote*; It. *trotto*; Arm. and W. *trott*.
2. Something worn out or past bearing, an old woman, a fallow field; G. and Swed. *trott*.
- TROTH**, *s.* truth, fidelity, verity, and, like faith, considered a petty oath; Swed. *trohet*.
- TROUBADOUR**, *s.* an inventor, a poet, a bard; F. *troubadour*, *trouveur*; Sp. *trobador*; It. *trovatore*, from Sp. *trobar*; F. *trouver*; It. *trovare*. See **TROVER**.
- TROVER**, *s.* an action at common law against a person who has found the goods of another, and refuses to deliver them up; F. *trouver*; It. *trovare*, from G. *thrifá*; Isl. *trefa*; Swed. *treffa*; T. and B. *treffen*.
- TROUGH**, *s.* a long hollowed vessel, a coffin, the hollow between two waves at sea; G. *tro*, *trog*; Swed. S. T. and B. *trog*; It. *trouga*; L. B. *trua*.
- TROUL**, *v. a.* to move about, to roll out, to utter volubly. See to **TROLL**.
- TROUMADAME**, *s.* a Grecian game practised at schools, of rolling nuts or pellets at a small aperture; F. *troumadame*, from *τρήμα* and *δύμι*.
- TROUNCE**, *v. a. l.* to denounce at law, to sue by indictment; L. B. *tranuncio*.
2. To beat, thrash, drub; F. *tronçoner*. See **TRUNCHEON**.
- TROUSE**, **TROUSERS**, *s. pl.* long loose breeches; F. *trousses*; Arm. *trik hoos*; B. *trek hoos*, drawer hose; G. *trok hose*, seem to have been *trunk hose*.
- TROUT**, *s. l.* a fish; L. *truta*; F. *truite*; S. *truht*.
2. Any thing honest, true, hearty, sound; S. *treout*, from **TRUE**.
- TROW**, *v. n.* to trust, believe, to think; G. *trauwa*, *trua*; Swed. *troga*, *tro*; D. *troe*; S. *truvian*, to hold as true.
- TROWEL**, *s.* a tool to lay mortar with; F. *truelle*; L. *trulla*.
- TROY**, *s.* a weight of twelve ounces to the pound, called

- apothecary or drug weight, said to have been formerly Trone weight. See **DRUO**.
- TRUANT**, *a.* loitering, idle, neglectful; F. *truand*; Arm. *truant*; B. *tronand*, from G. *traua*, *trega*; Isl. *thrauga*; Swed. *trôga*, to delay.
- TRUCE**, *s.* a cessation of hostilities; It. and Sp. *tregua*; F. *treve*; L. B. *treuga*, from M. G. *triggwa*; S. *treowe*, a compact, a trust; from **TRUE**.
- TRUCK**, *s. l.* barter by exchange; F. *troc*; Sp. *trueco*, contracted from **TRAFFIC**.
2. A low carriage for heavy weights; D. *træk*; B. *trek*; Sp. *truco*, corresponding with L. *traha*. See **DRAG** and **DRAY**.
- TRUDGE**, *v. n.* to walk heavily, to toil; G. *trudga*, to go on foot. See **DRUDGE**.
- TRUE**, *a.* real, sincere, faithful, honest, exact, genuine, veritable; G. *tru*; T. *treu*; Swed. *tro*; D. *troe*; S. *trive*; B. *troun*.
- TRUFFLE**, *s.* a subterraneous mushroom; F. *truffe*, *trufle*; It. *tartufolo*; L. *terra tuber*.
- TRUG**, **TRUGO**, *s.* a tray, a hod, a measure. See **TROUGH**.
- TRULL**, *s.* a strumpet; It. *trulla*; T. *trulle*, from L. *trulla*, a chamber utensil.
- TRULL**, *v. a.* to roll, bowl along. See **TRUNDLE** and **TROUL**.
- TRUMP**, *s. l.* a trumpet, a musical instrument; F. *trompe*; It. *tromba*; S. *trompa*; T. *trump*; B. *tromp*; Arm. *tromp*.
2. A turn-up card; F. *trionfe*; It. and Sp. *trionfo*; D. and T. *trompf*, are understood as from *triumph*; but B. *troef*, a trump card, resembles *trof*, what is turned up or found. See **TROVER**.
3. The snout of an elephant; F. *trompe*; Sp. *trompa*; L. B. *tromba*.
- TRUMPERY**, *s.* false show, something of pretension without value, trash; It. *truffaria*; F. *tronperie*.
- TRUMPET**, *s.* from **TRUMP**; a shrill musical instrument; F. *trompette*; T. *trompet*.
- TRUNCHEON**, *s.* a club, a baton, a staff of command; F. *tronçon*; L. *truncus*.
- TRUNDLE**, *v. n.* to roll, bowl along. See **TRENDLE**.
- TRUNK**, *s. l.* the body of a tree or of any thing erect; F. *tronc*; It. *tronco*; L. *truncus*.
2. A snout, the proboscis of an elephant; G. Swed. and D. *tryne*; B. *tronie*; F. *trogue*; Arm. *trwyn*; L. *truo*, the nose.
3. A round box or chest, a barrel, a tube; F. *trouc*, an alms box, supposed to be L. *truncus*.
- TRUNKHOSE**, *s.* a kind of large breeches formerly worn. See **TROUSE**.
- TRUNNEL**, *s.* a wooden pin; G. *trænagl*; Swed. *trænæl*, from *tree* and *nail*.
- TRUNNION**, *s.* one of the two knobs that support a cannon on its carriage; F. *trognion*, a nose or snout. See **TRUNK**.
- TRUSS**, *s.* a bandage for ruptures, a bundle, a package; F. *trousse*; Sp. *troxa*; T. *truss*; B. *tross*; Swed. *tross*.
- TRUST**, *s.* from **TRUE**; confidence, credit, security, a deposit; G. *traust*; Swed. *tröst*; T. *trost*, corresponding with *θραυς*.
- TRUTH**, *s.* faithfulness, veracity, reality; S. *treonth*, as if *truehood*.
- TRY**, *v. a.* to assay, attempt, prove, examine as a



- judge; Swed. *trygga*; S. *trynian*, to make good or true, as *L. probare* from *probus*.
- TUB**, *s.* a large wooden vessel; F. *douve*; Arm. *touwe*, *douv*, *doum*; L. *dolium*; B. *tob*; T. *dauge*, *daube*, a water cask. See **DUB** and **DAB**.
- TUCK**, *s.* 1. a long narrow sword; F. *etoc*; W. *twca*. See **STOCK**.
2. A fold in cloth, a kind of net; T. *tuche*, *zuche*, from Swed. and Isl. *toka*, *tocka*, to draw together, contract.
3. The key of a musical instrument; It. *tocco*; F. *toque*. See **TOUCH**.
- TUCKET**, *s.* a running over the tucks of a musical instrument, a voluntary.
- TUDOR**, *s.* progeny, offspring; S. *tudor*. See to **TOW**.
- TUEL**, *s.* the fundament of a beast; F. *tuielle*, *tuiau*; L. *tubalus*.
- TUESDAY**, *s.* the third day of the week; Isl. *Tyrsdag*, *Tysdag*; Swed. *Tysdag*; S. *Tüsdag*, *Tuesdag*; T. *Zistag*, from G. and Swed. *Tyr*; S. *Tue*, Mars.
- TUFT**, *s.* a bunch of hair, feathers, grass or trees, a cluster; Isl. *toffr*; Swed. *toff*; F. *toufe*; Isl. *thoff*; Swed. *tof*, matted, close, thick.
- TUG**, *v.* to draw, to pull with violence, struggle, labour; Isl. and Swed. *toga*; B. *teugen*; S. *teogan*. See to **TOW** and **TEW**.
- TUG**, *s.* 1. from the verb; a leather thong, a chain, a rope. See **TOW**.
2. A pull, a stretch, an exertion, a draught, a drink; Swed. *tog*; B. *teug*; I. *diach* is also a drink, in the sense of draught, from to *draw*. See **TIFF**.
- TULIP**, *s.* a flower; F. *tulipe*; It. *tulipa*; B. *tulp*; Turk. *tulpan*, which is also a turban; P. *tulalu*, the ruby flower.
- TUMBLE**, *v.* to fall, toss about, discompose; Swed. *tumlu*; D. *tumple*; T. *tumlen*; B. *tombelen*, frequentative of G. *tumba*; S. *tumbian*; F. *tomber*; Arm. *tompa*.
- TUMBLER**, *s.* 1. from the verb; one who shows feats of activity.
2. A drinking glass, made originally so broad at the top, and so narrow and heavy at bottom, that, when upset, it tumbled into an erect position.
- TUMBREL**, **TUMBREL**, *s.* a carriage with low wheels, a dung cart from which the load was tumbled out; L. B. *tumbrellum*; T. *tombraer*, *thommeler*; F. *tombercau*.
- TUMP**, *s.* 1. a little rising ground, a hillock, a small bank of earth to protect a young tree. See **HUMP**.
2. An inclosure, a field, a house-stead; G. *tompt*; Swed. *tomt*. See **TOFT**.
- TUN**, *s.* 1. a cask containing two hundred and fifty two gallons, but formerly only one hundred and fifty, weighing two thousand pounds or pints; Swed. *tunna*; It. *tonna*; S. *tunne*; B. and T. *tonne*; F. *tonne*, *tonneau*, supposed to be from L. *tina*.
2. A weight of twenty hundred pounds, used also, in the foregoing dialects, for both liquid and dry measure. See **TON**.
3. A measure, for timber, of forty solid feet, a cubic space in a ship equal to a ton.
- TUNNEL**, *s.* a tube for filling a tun or cask, a funnel, a shaft for a chimney.
- TUP**, *s.* a ram; Swed. *tupp*, a male, a cock. See **TOP**, to cover.
- TURBAN**, *s.* the head covering worn by people of Asia; P. *surband*, from *sur*, the head, and *band*; It. *tur-*

- pante*; F. *turban*; Turk. *tulpan*. See **TOR** and **BAND**.
- TURBOT**, *s.* a delicate fish; B. *tarbot*; F. *turbot*, from Swed. *tær*; B. *tar*, *teer*, delicate, nourishing, and *bot*. See **BUT**.
- TURD**, *s.* human ordure, excrement; Swed. *tord*, *tort*; S. *tord*; G. *tad*.
- TURF**, *s.* a clod covered with grass, peat fuel; G. Swed. and B. *torf*; S. *tyrf*; W. *tirf*; F. *tourbe*; It. *torba*, supposed to have been originally *tuff*. See **TUFF**.
- TURKEY**, *s.* a large fowl supposed to have been brought from Asia or the country of the *Turks*, and called in F. *dinde* or *dindon*, the Indian; but originally found in both North and South America.
- TURKOIS**, **TURCOIS**, *s.* a blue precious stone, held in holy estimation by the Turks and Persians; F. *turquoise*; It. *turchina*; P. *turak*; Sp. *turque*, celestial blue, in which sense Turk and Perse were used in English.
- TURM**, *s.* a troop, a multitude; L. *turma*.
- TURMERIC**, *s.* a root used in cookery and dying; Sans. and P. *zur*, yellow, and *mirich*, pepper.
- TURMOIL**, *s.* commotion, disturbance; perhaps from L. *turma* or *turbula*.
- TURN**, *v. a.* to move round, to deviate, transform; *rog-viv*; L. *torno*; G. *torna*; It. *tornare*; F. *tourner*; Sp. *tornar*.
- TURNIP**, *s.* an edible root; from *tur*; Swed. *tar*, delicate, and L. *napus*. See **NAPHEW**.
- TURRET**, *s.* a small tower or eminence; It. *torretto*. See **TOR**.
- TURTLE**, *s.* 1. a dove; Heb. *tor*, *tor tor*; L. *turtur*; It. *tortorella*; F. *tortorelle*.
2. A sea tortoise; Sp. *tortuga*; F. *tortue*, *tortuelle*. See **TORTOISE**.
- TUSH**, *interj.* expressing contempt; G. *thus*; D. *tys*, silence, from G. *theiga*; L. *tacco*.
- TUSH**, *s.* one of the large teeth of a boar, a horse's fore tooth. See **TUSK**.
- TUSK**, *s.* 1. the fang tooth of a fighting animal; S. *tux*, apparently contracted from *tooth's hook*; B. *hoekstand*, a hook tooth, a tusk.
2. Dried cod fish; Isl. *thoskur*. See **TORSK**.
- TUTTY**, *s.* a sublimate of zinc; P. *tutiya*.
- TUZ**, **TUZZ**, *s.* a tuft of hair, a lock of wool when carded; W. *tusw*. See to **TEASE**.
- TWAIN**, 1. *a.* two, both; 2. *ad.* two parts; G. *tuen*; Isl. *tuinna*; S. *twin*, from **TWO**.
- TWANG**, *s.* a sharp quick sound, an affected modulation of the voice; It. *tuono*; L. *tonus*. See **TANG** and **TINK**.
- TWANK**, *v. n.* from **TWANG**; to sound, to make to sound.
- TWATTLE**, *v. n.* to prate, to chatter; G. *tuatala*; Swed. *twatala*, to repeat twice, to say differently, to prevaricate. See **TATTLE**.
- TWEAK**, **TWEAK**, *v. a.* 1. to pinch, squeeze, nip; S. *twicican*; T. *zwicken*, apparently from G. *twihake*, pincers.
2. To perplex, put in a quandary, puzzle; G. *tuiggia*; Swed. *tweka*; S. *twegogan*, to have two minds, to doubt.
- TWEEDLE**, *v. a.* to play the fiddle, to handle lightly; B. *tevedelen*, to play the fiddle, from *vedel*, a violin.
- TWEZERS**, *s. pl.* from **TWEAG**; nippers, small pincers.
- TWELVE**, *a.* two and ten; G. *tulf*, *tolf*, two over, ten



being understood; D. *tolv*; S. *twelv*; T. *zwölf*; B. *twaaif*. See ELEVEN.

**TWIBIL**, *s.* a halberd, a battle ax, a paver's tool; S. *twy bill*. See Two and BILL.

**TWICE**, *ad.* doubly, two times; Swed. *twiswer*.

**TWIDDLE**, *v. a.* to touch lightly. See TWEEDLE.

**TWIG**, *v.* to see, to observe; a vulgar word; T. *tuigen*, from *augen*, the eyes.

**TWIG**, *s.* a small shoot of a branch, a switch; S. *twig*; B. *twyg*; T. *zwig*.

**TWILIGHT**, *s.* the faint light before the rising and after the setting of the sun; B. *twelicht*; S. *tweon lecht*, from *tweon*, dubious, and *lecht*, light.

**TWILL**, *s.* cloth of double texture, in which the crossing of the threads is oblique; B. *twelyk*; T. *zuilch*.

**TWIN**, *s.* one of two born together; G. *tuen*; Saxon *twīn*. See TWAIN.

**TWINE**, *v.* to twist, wrap about, unite; Swed. *twinna*; S. *twynan*; B. *twynen*. See TWIST.

**TWINGE**, *v. a.* to pinch, torment. See TWEAG.

**TWINK**, *s.* a quick motion of the eye, a moment, a short space of time; from S. *twincian*. See WINK.

**TWINKLE**, *v. n.* from the noun; to open and shut the eye, to flash lightly and suddenly, to sparkle; S. *twincian*.

**TWIRL**, *v. a.* to move round quickly. See WHIRL.

**TWIST**, *v. a.* to form by convolution, to writhe, to become contorted; S. *twysan*, *getwysan*.

**TWIT**, *v. a.* to blame, to reproach, to sneer; M. G. *idweitān*, from G. *wita*; S. *witan*. See to WIT.

**TWITCH**, *v.* to snatch, vellicate, tweak, pain. See TWEAK.

**TWITTER**, *v. n.* to chirp, to chatter, to make a noise as swallows; G. *thuatra*; T. *zwitschern*, to warble; Isl. *thuætta*, to chatter, babble.

**TWITTER**, *s. l.* from the verb; a tittering or chirping laugh.

2. A flurry, an agitation, a movement of passion or fear; G. *titra*; Swed. *tuttra*; T. *zittern*, to shake, to shudder.

3. From TWIT; who blames, an upbraider.

**TWIXT**, *prep.* between, betwixt; G. *tueggiast*; Swed. *tweggias*; S. *twexen*; T. *zwischen*; B. *tuschen*; Arm. *touez*.

**Two**, *a.* twice one; Sans. *duau*; P. *do*; G. *tuō*; Swed. *twå*; S. *twa*; B. *twēe*; T. *zwo*, *zwei*; *δύο*; L. *duo*.

**TYMPAN**, *s.* a timbrel, drum of the ear, a printer's frame; L. *tympanum*; F. *tympan*.

**TYPHION**, *s.* a name adopted by the Arabs from the Greek, and applied to the plague or a pestilential wind; but when used by the seamen of India or China ships, it is the Chinese *ty foong*, a great wind, a storm.

**TYRANT**, *s.* a despot, an oppressor; *τύραννος*. See Ton.

**TZAR**, *s.* the title of the former sovereigns of Russia; Median and Russ. *tzar*; P. *taizar*, *tasnur*, the wearer of a crown; from *taj*, a diadem. It entered into the composition of several scriptural names besides *Nebucadne-zar*, throne-worthy king.



# U

## U N C

**U** HAS in English three sounds; one clear, resembling *eu*, as Obtuse, Recluse, Use; another closely approaching to *oo*, or the Italian *u*, as Full, Pull, Obtund; the third resembles the first, except that, when being initial, it assumes the sound of *yeu*, and therefore, like *y* in the same situation, is pronounced like a vowel. Thus the article *a* should precede such words as University, Urinary, Usual, for the same reason that we say a Yew, a Eunuch, a Eulogy; but *an*, for the sake of euphony, is required before Ugly, Upstart, Urn, where the sound is like *oo*.

**UDDER**, *s.* the dugs of a cow or other large animal; *Swed.* *udder*; *S.* *uder*; *B.* *uyder*; *T.* *euter*; *L.* *uber*.

**UGLY**, *a.* offensive to the sight, deformed; *G.* *augelyte*, an eyesore; but *ugalik* is from *ugga*; *S.* *oga*, horror, fear; and *It.* *uggia* is *L.* *odium*.

**UKAZE**, *s.* an ordinance of law; from *A.* and *P.* *kaza*, a mandate, a decree. See **CADI**.

**ULCER**, *s.* a sore of some continuance; *F.* *ulcere*; *L.* *ulcus*.

**ULLAGE**, *s.* the quantity a cask wants of being full; *B.* *vullagic*, from *vull*, full.

**UMBER**, *s.* a dark yellow colour, red ochre; *A.* *uhmur*; *Sp.* *umbra*; *F.* *ombré*.

**UMBLES**, *s. pl.* the entrails of a deer; *F.* *umbles*; *S.* *thumbles*. See **HUMBLES** and **NOMBLES**.

**UMBRAGE**, *s.* shadow, gloom, offence; *F.* *ombrage*; *L.* *umbratio*.

**UMBRELLA**, *s.* a parasol, a shade; *It.* *ombrella*, from *L.* *umbra*.

**UMPIRE**, *s.* one who decides between two parties as a mutual friend; *It.* *uomo pari*; *L.* *homo par*.

**UN**, a negative particle placed, almost at will, before verbs, adverbs and adjectives; *Sans.* *G.* and *Greek* *u*; *D.* and *S.* *un*; *T.* and *B.* *on*; *L.* *in*.

**UNCLE**, *s.* the brother of a father or mother: *F.* *oncle*; *L.* *avunculus*.

**UNCOUTH**, *a.* unknown, unusual, strange, odd; from *un* and *couth*; but *Scot.* *unka*, singular, extraordinary, is

## U S H

from *G.* *einka*; *Swed.* *einke*, corresponding with *F.* *unique*; *L.* *unicus*.

**UNDER**, *a.* inferior, lower; *G.* *Swed.* *D.* *S.* and *T.* *under*; *B.* *onder*.

**UNDERSTAND**, *v.* to comprehend, to hold intellectually; *G.* *understanda*; *Swed.* *understå*; *T.* *verstehen*.

**UNLESS**, *conj.* except, if not, but; *S.* *onles*; *O. E.* and *Scot.* *les*; *F.* *au moins*. See **LEST**.

**UNTIL**, *ad.* to the time or place that. See **TILL**.

**UP**, *ad.* erect, high, aloft, out of bed; *G.* and *Swed.* *upp*; *S.* and *T.* *up*; formerly *G.* and *T.* *uf* and *auf* before *p* was introduced to their alphabet.

**UPBRAID**, *v. a.* to reproach, exprobate, twit; *S.* *upgebrædan*; *O. E.* *upbray*, *obraid*, from *G.* *brigda*; *D.* *breide*; *Swed.* *bråda*, *brå*; *Scot.* *brag*.

**UPHOLD**, *v. a.* to hold up, lift on high, support, maintain, keep in repair, furnish; *G.* *uphalda*; *Swed.* *upphålla*; *D.* *opholde*; *B.* *ophouden*.

**UPHOLDER**, *s.* from the verb; a supporter, a furnisher, an undertaker.

**UPHOLSTERER**, **UPHOLDSTERER**, *s.* from the verb; one who furnishes houses.

**UPSHOT**, *s.* the upcast, final event, conclusion. See **UP** and **SHOT**.

**URCHIN**, *s.* a hedgehog, a mischievous child; *B.* *hurts*; *S.* *erseen*; *F.* *herisson*; *It.* *erizzo*; *L.* *erinaccus*, *herinaceus*.

**URE**, *s.* use, habit, custom, practice; *L.* *usura*.

**UREOX**, **URUS**, *s.* the wild bull; *L.* *urus*; *G.* *urox*; *T.* *auerochs*, from *G.* *ur*; *T.* *auer*, wild, and *ox*.

**URRAGH**, *ad.* the Irish pronunciation of *L.* *hora*; *O. E.* *ure*. See **ORA**.

**US**, *pron.* the objective case of *we*; *G.* *os*; *S.* *us*; *T.* *uns*; *B.* *ons*.

**USHER**, *s.* an introducer, an under teacher, the door-keeper of a prince; *L.* *ostarius*; *It.* *usciera*; *Sp.* *uxier*; *F.* *huissier*, from *L.* *ostium*; *It.* *uscio*; *F.* *huis*, a door.



U T I

USQUEBAUGH, *s.* water of life, whisky, a hot spirit; I. *uisge beatha*; L. *aqua vita*; F. *eau de vie*. The word now denotes what is medicated with aromatics, while the common sort is called *uisge*. See OOZE.  
 USURY, *s.* the use of money at illegal interest; L. *usura*.  
 UTENSIL, *s.* an instrument for any use; L. and F. *utensile*.  
 UTIS, UTAS, *s.* the octave of a festival or judicial term, a bustle, a stir; O. F. *huictes*. See EIGHT.

U T T

UTMOST, UTTERMOST, *s.* the extremity, the farthest out; S. *ytemæst*, *uttermæst*. See UTTER.  
 UTTAR OF ROSES, *s.* a perfume highly esteemed; Arab. *uttar*, perfume.  
 UTTER, *a.* exterior, extreme, final, complete, irrevocable; S. *utter*; Swed. *yttre*.  
 UTTER, *v. a.* from OUT; to put forth, disclose, divulge, speak, exhibit, vend, sell; Swed. *yttre*.



# V

## V A N

**V** IS a consonant, having in English a uniform sound nearly resembling that of B, and is never mute. At the beginning of words, in Belgic, it is used instead of F, as Volk, Voll, Vall, for Folk, Full, Fall.

**VACCINATE**, *v. a.* to infect with a humour taken from a cow; from A. *bakah*; Heb. *bacca*; L. *vacca*, a cow.

**VAGABOND**, *s. a* vagrant, a stroller; It. *vago*, *vagabundo*; F. *vagabond*; L. *vagus*, *vagabundus*.

**VAGRANT**, *s. a* vagabond, a beggar; from L. *vagor*; It. *vagare*.

**VAGUE**, *a.* wandering, unsettled; F. *vague*; L. *vagus*.

**VAIL**, *v. a.* to lower down, let fall in token of respect or submission, abase, yield; F. *avaler*, from Celtic *val*, *gual*; W. *gual*, low, humble; cognate with L. *vallis*; so that *valer*, to descend, had the same connection with *vale*, as to *mount* with L. *mons*. See DALE.

**VAIL**, *s. a* gratuity given to a servant; Sp. *valia*; It. *vale*, *vole*, from L. *valeo* and *volo*.

**VALANCE**, *s.* drapery round the tester of a bed; B. *valange*; G. *falin*, what falls or hangs down, a flounce; G. *falla*, a curtain.

**VALE**, *s. a* low ground, a valley; L. *vallis*, apparently from G. *vala*, *bala*; Swed. *val*; Celtic *val*, *gual*; W. *gmael*; F. *val*, *valle*; It. and Sp. *valle*.

**VALET**, *s. a* man servant, a footman; F. *valet*; It. *valetto*; L. B. *vasletus*, a vassalet.

**VALIANT**, *a.* courageous, brave, stout; F. *vaillant*; It. *valiente*; L. *valens*.

**VALLEY**, *s. a* space between two hills, a gutter in the roof of a building. See VALE.

**VAMP**, *s.* the upper leather of a shoe; F. *vanpié*, for *avant pié*.

**VAN**, *s. l.* the front of an army; Sp. and It. *van*; F. *avant*. See ADVANCE.

2. A large fan, a wing; F. *van*; L. *vannus*; M. G. *vaiian*, to blow.

**VANE**, *s. a* kind of weathercock, a narrow flag or thin plate of metal hung on a pin to turn with the wind;

## V E A

B. *van*, *vaan*; T. *fahn*; G. *fana*. See FANE and PENNANT.

**VANILLA**, *s.* a kind of bean used to scent chocolate; F. *vanille*; Sp. *vaynilla*, from L. *vaginula*, a small pod.

**VANISH**, *v. n.* to disappear, pass away, be lost; L. *vanesco*; but O. E. and Scot. *vanish*, diminishing, is from *wane*.

**VANQUISH**, *v. a.* to conquer, subdue, confute; F. *vaincre*; L. *vinceo*.

**VANTAGE**, *s.* furtherance, profit, gain; It. *vantaggio*; F. *avantage*. See ADVANTAGE.

**VARLET**, *s. a* mean fellow, a scoundrel; O. F. *varlet*, a valet.

**VARNISH**, *s. a* shining liquid substance for giving a gloss, a cover, a palliation; βερνικς; It. *vernice*; F. *vernis*.

**VARY CUPPY**, *s.* in heraldry, a kind of ermine; F. *vaire coupé*, from L. *varius*; Isl. *vara*, a kind of fur.

**VASH, VACHE**, *s. a* kind of portmanteau, a carriage trunk; F. *valiche*; It. *valigia*.

**VASSAL**, *s. a* feudatory, one who holds of a superior lord, engaging to perform certain duties, a servant on wages, a person dependant on the will of another; L. B. *vassus*; T. and D. *vasall*; Sp. *vasallo*; It. *vassallo*; F. *vassal*. G. *veisluman* was a vassal; G. *væd*, *vad*, corresponded with L. *vas*, *vadis*; and G. *vadsla*, *vasla*, would signify the law or condition of pledge; Swed. *vadsla*, tribute.

**VAT**, *s. a* brewer's working tun; B. *vat*; T. *vatz*, *fass*; Swed. and S. *fat*, from G. *fa*, *fatta*; T. *fahen*, to take, to contain.

**VAULT**, *s.* an arch, a cave, a cellar or grave arched over, a bound, a leap; L. B. *voluta*; It. *volta*; F. *voulte*, *voute*, from L. *volvo*. See BOUND.

**VAUNT**, *v.* to display with ostentation, to boast; F. *vanter*, *vaunter*; L. B. *valentare*, from L. *valeo*; but It. *vantare* is said to be L. *vendito*.

**VAWARD**, *s.* the fore part, the front; *vanward*.

**VEAL**, *s. a* calf, calf's flesh; F. *veal*, *veau*; It. *vitella*;



**L. vitellus.** It is supposed that *vitum*, from *L. vita*, signified an animal. See VETERINARY.

**VEDETTE, s.** a sentinel on horseback; F. *vedette*; It. *videtta*, properly a sentinel's stand, a watch; from *L. video*.

**VEEN, v.** in sea language *wear*; to turn about, change, let out a rope; F. *vire*; B. *vieren*; Sp. *birar*; It. *girare*, from *L. gyro*.

**VEIL, v. a.** to cover, to conceal the face; *L. velo*; F. *voiler*.

**VELLUM, VELOM, s.** a fine kind of parchment; F. *velin*, from *L. vitulinus*.

**VELVET, VELURE, s.** a kind of silk with a short thick fur or pile upon it; It. *velluto*; F. *velours*, from *L. villus*.

**VENEER, v. a.** to inlay with wood, to make it appear veined; F. *veine*, the grain of wood, a vein.

**VENERY, s. l.** the pleasures of the bed, appertaining to Venus.

**2.** The diversion of hunting; F. *venerie*, from *L. venor*.

**VENEY, s.** a bout, turn, thrust; F. *venue*, from *L. venio*.

**VENGE, v. a.** to vindicate, avenge; F. *venger*; *L. vindico*.

**VENISON, s.** the flesh of deer; F. *venaison*, from *L. venor*.

**VENOM, s.** poison, infection; *L. venenum*.

**VENOR, s.** a huntsman; F. *veneur*, from *L. venor*.

**VENT, s. l.** a spiracle, an airhole, opening, passage; F. *vent*; Sp. *venta*, from *L. ventus*.

**2.** A sale, vendition; F. *vente*, from *L. vendo*.

**VENTANNA, s.** a window; Sp. *ventana*, from *L. ventus*.

**VENTURE, s.** a hazard, risk, chance, a stake; It. *avventura*; *L. B. ventura, eventura*, from *L. eventum*.

**VENUE, s.** a place near to that in which any thing litigated happened to be done; F. *venue*, from *L. venio*.

**VENUS, s.** the goddess of beauty and love, one of the planets, green colour in coats of armour. *L. Venus*, according to Varro, was not anciently known to the Romans or Greeks; but *G. Ven*; *Swed. Wan*, was the wife of Thor, fair as a lily; whence *G. ven*; *W. gwynn*, white. See SWAN.

**VERDEGREEN, VERDIGRISE, s.** rust of copper; F. *ver de gris*, from *L. viridis*, and *arugo*.

**VERDERER, s.** a kind of forest officer; F. *verdier*; *L. B. viridarius*, a greenwood keeper.

**VERDITURE, VERDITER, s.** green chalk; F. *verd de terre*; *L. viridis de terra*.

**VERDURE, s.** the greenness of trees or fields; F. *verdure*; It. *verdura*; *L. B. viriditura*, from *L. viriditas*.

**VERJUICE, s.** an acid liquor expressed from crab apples or young grapes; F. *verjus*; *L. veris jus*.

**VERMICELLI, s.** a paste made up in small threads, a soup of that paste; It. *vermicelli*; *L. vermiculi*, from resembling small worms.

**VERT, a.** green, having a green colour; F. *vert*; *L. viridis*.

**VERY, a.** real, true, the same; It. *vera*; F. *vrai*, true, from *L. verus*: but *B. waer*; *T. wahr*; *G. var*, actual, real, true, are from *G. vera*, to be.

**VESSEL, s.** a cask, any thing containing liquors, a ship, a boat; It. *vacello*; F. *vaisseau*; *L. vas, vasculum*.

**VESSIGNON, VESSION, s.** a wind-gall; from F. *vesser*; *L. visio*.

**VESTRY, s.** from *vest*; a room adjoining to a church, where the priests' robes are kept, and parochial meetings held.

**VETCH, s.** a kind of pulse; *L. vicia*; F. *vesse*.

**VETERINARY, a.** belonging to cattle, or to their diseases; *L. veterinarius*: *L. vitum*, from *vita*, is supposed to have signified an animal.

**VIAND, s.** food, meat dressed; F. *viande*; *L. vivandus*.

**VICE, s. l.** wickedness, depravity; F. *vice*; *L. vitium*.

**2.** A screw, a kind of press with screws; F. *vis*; It. *vite*; *L. B. vita*, from *L. vitis*, because the screw resembles the spiral clasps of the vine.

**VICTUAL, s.** provision, viand, meat; F. *victuaille*; *L. B. victulus*, from *L. vitalis*.

**VIE, v. n.** to strive for superiority, to contest; F. *vier*. See to VY.

**VILLAIN, s. l.** from *villa*; the inhabitant of a village, a serf.

**2.** From *vile*; a base fellow, a mean wretch.

**VIOL, s.** a stringed instrument of music; F. *violle*; It. *viola*; *B. fool*; *Swed. fiol*; *L. fidicula*.

**VIRGINAL, s.** an old musical instrument, a clavecin; from *L. virga*.

**VISAGE, s.** the look, countenance, face; F. *visage*; It. *visaggio, viso*; *L. visus*.

**VISOR, s.** a place left open in a helmet or mask to see through; It. *visiera*; F. *visier*, from *L. visus*.

**VISTA, VISTO, s.** a view, a prospect through trees; It. *vista*, from *L. visus*.

**VITRIOL, s.** a fossil, mineral salt; *L. B. vitrolium*; F. *vitriol*; *L. vitri oleum*.

**VIVES, s. pl.** a distemper among horses; F. *avives*, for *vives arrestes*; It. *vivoli*; *T. feifel*.

**VIXEN, s.** a she-fox, a scolding woman, a peevish child; *S. fixin*; *B. feeks*.

**VIZARD, s.** a mask, disguise. See VISOR.

**VIZIER, s.** the Ottoman prime minister; *A. wuzeer*; *Turk. wazir*.

**VOGUE, s.** course, mode, fashion, repute; vulgarly the go; It. *voga*; F. *vogue*, from It. *vogare*. See VOYAGE.

**VOID, a.** empty, vacant, unoccupied; It. *vuoto*; F. *vuid*; *L. viduus*.

**VOITURE, s.** a conveyance, a coach; F. *voiture*; It. *vetura*; *L. vectura*.

**VOLE, s.** a flight of birds, a slam at cards; F. *vole*, from *L. volo*.

**VOLERY, s.** from VOLE; a flight of birds.

**VOLLEY, s.** from VOLE; a flight of shot, a burst; F. *volée*.

**VOLT, VOLTE, s.** a turn, a round circular tract; It. *volta*; F. *volte*, from *L. voluto*.

**VOTE, s.** a voice given, a suffrage, a determination of parliament; O. F. and Romance, *vouta, vauta*; *L. B. vocata*, from *L. voco*.

**VOUCH, s.** a warranty, attestation; F. *vouche*, a law term, from *L. vocalio*.

**VOUCHSAFE, v. a.** to condescend, to grant without sacrificing dignity; from *vouch* and F. *sauf*, a salvo or exception made by noblemen in support of privilege. Saving your honour, and saving your presence, were also terms of respect.

**VOYAGE, s.** journey by sea, a travelling expedition; F. *voyage*; It. *viaggio*; *L. B. viatio*, from *L. via*, a way.

**VY, v. n.** to strive for superiority, to contend; F. *vier, renvier*; *L. B. invidiarie*, from *L. invidia*.

**VY, s.** from the verb; contention in betting; a term used by gamblers.



# W

## W A F

**W**, WRITTEN anciently VU by the Goths, was not known in their first alphabet. Like the Persian *9*, it is properly a consonant, particularly at the beginning of words; though in some other cases used like the Greek *ω*, and *uu* of the Saxons, or the Welsh *w*. It was however a modification of the Latin V; and at the beginning of a word written Gu by the Celts, as Ward, Guard; Wile, Guile; War, Guerre. In English the sound is uniform, except with vulgar people near London, who pronounce it like V, as Vip for Whip; Vill for Will; Ving for Wing; and again use it instead of V, by saying Weal, Wenison, Winegar, instead of Veal, Venison, Vinegar.

**WABBLE**, *v. a.* to vacillate, totter, shake; T. *waben*, *wabelen*, *wachelen*; S. *wafian*; frequentative of to Wave and Wag.

**WAD**, *s. l.* a flock of tow, wool or fur used for stuffing, coarse cloth, tow or paper to stop the charge of a gun, a small loose bundle; G. *vad*, *vod*; Swed and T. *wad*; S. *wæd*; B. *wæd*; F. *ouate*; producing L. *udo*.

2. A plant used in dyeing, a pastil made of that colour, black lead; S. *wath*; Scot. *waad*. See WOOD.

**WADDLE**, *v. n.* to walk like a duck, to waddle; Arm. *houad*; W. *hwjad*, a duck, may have been confounded with waggles.

**WADE**, *v. n.* to walk through water; Isl. and Swed. *wada*; S. *wadan*; B. *waden*; T. *wadten*; L. *vado*; It. *guadare*; F. *gueer*. The root has been sought for in G. *ude*; L. *udus*, water; A. *wadi*, a river; but G. *vada*, like L. *vado*, in its first sense, signified to go or pass; and our *ford* is merely a passage, from *fare*, to go.

**WAFER**, *s.* a kind of paste, the cake used in celebrating the mass; S. *wæfer*; T. *waffel*; F. *gaufre*, *gofre*, apparently from G. *ve*; S. *wæoh*, holy, consecrated, and *for*, Swed. *offer*; S. *offra*, an offering. It is also in F. called *oublie*, from L. *oblatio*.

**WAFY**, *v.* to carry through the air, to float with the wind; Swed. *wæsta*; D. *wifte*, from G. *waian*; T. *wæhen*; B. *wuyven*, to blow.

## W A I

**WAG**, *v. n.* to balance, vacillate, wave, shake lightly; G. *vega*; Swed. *wagga*; D. *wage*; S. *wagian*; T. *wagen*; B. *wæghen*.

**WAG**, *s.* a merry fellow; S. *wæg*, *wægman*, *wægner*, a buffoon, a jester.

**WAGE**, *s.* a pledge, a stake, an engagement; G. *wad*, *wæd*; Swed. *wada*; D. *wedde*; S. *wed*; T. *wette*; L. *was*, *wadis*; L. B. *vadium*, *wadium*, *guadia*, *gagium*; F. *gage*.

**WAGE**, *v. a.* from the noun; to engage, hire, undertake, wager, to appeal at law, to challenge; Swed. *wådja*.

**WAGGLE**, *v. n.* from WAG; to waddle, wobble, vacillate; B. *waggelen*.

**WAGGON**, *s.* a four-wheeled carriage; Sans. *vahan*; G. *wagn*; S. *wægn*; Swed. *wagn*; T. and B. *wagen*. See WAIN.

**WAIVE**, *s.* cattle or goods found and not claimed; F. *wayve*, *gueife*, supposed to be from L. *vagus*; but Isl. *wofa*; Swed. *wæfwa*, *wæja*, signified to run off, to deviate, to stray. See WAIVE.

**WAIL**, *s.* from *wæe*; an audible expression of sorrow; A. *wuela*; Heb. *auel*; It. *guala*.

**WAIN**, *s.* a sort of carriage, a set of stars supposed to resemble a wain; S. *wæn*, contracted from *waggon*.

**WAINSCOT**, *s.* wooden lining for rooms, a kind of oak used for that purpose; B. *wagenschot*, from G. *wegg*; Swed. *wäg*; S. *wag*, *wah*, a wall, and *schot*, a sheet.

**WAIST**, *s.* the middle of the human body, the part below the ribs, the middle floor of a ship; M. G. *wahstus*; B. *wast*; S. *wæst*, *wæstm*, stature, growth, from G. *waxa*; S. *wæsan*; B. *wassen*, to grow. F. *taille* signifies stature and the waist.

**WAIT**, *v.* to stay in expectation, to attend; Swed. *wakta*; T. and B. *wachten*, *warten*.

**WAITS**, *s. pl.* nightly wakes, vigils, rustic hautbois used on such occasions; M. G. *wahits*; Swed. *wackts*; T. *wacht*; F. *guet*. See WATCH and WAKE.

**WAIVE**, *v. a.* to avoid, to shun; F. *guesver*, *guever*; G.



- and Swed. *wæga*, to cede, to relinquish; Swed. *wef-wa*, to fluctuate, go about.
- WAKE**, *v.* to raise from sleep, to rouse; G. and Swed. *waka*; M. G. *wakan*; S. *wacian*; D. *wakke*; B. *waaken*; T. *wachen*.
- WAKE**, *s.* 1. from the verb; a vigil, watch, feast, merriment.
2. The track of a ship through the water; G. *veg*; Swed. and S. *wæg*. See **WAX**.
- WALD**, in the names of places, signifies a forest; S. *weald*; T. and B. *wald*, supposed to be from *waldos*; but apparently from *wood*, and G. *lad*, land.
- WALE**, *s.* a rising part in cloth, a raised border, a seam; G. *wela*; S. *wilan*, to inclose, connect, join; but Swed. *wele* is a small tent or roll of lint.
- WALK**, *v. n.* 1. to roll, toss about, agitate, trample, full cloth; G. *walka*; Swed. *walka*; S. *wecalcan*; T. *waleken*; B. *walken*; It. *gualco*.
2. To go by steps, to tread upon, pass over on foot. The foregoing word seems to have been confounded, in English, with G. *aula*; Swed. *walla*; F. *aller*.
- WALL**, *s.* a fence of stone, earth, brick or wood; P. *al*; G. *val*; Swed. and S. *wall*; B. *walle*; L. *vallum*; W. *wal*, *gwal*.
- WALLET**, *s.* a kind of bag, a knapsack; P. *valicha*; It. *valigia*, *valigetta*; Arm. *valette*. Mail and Vail seem to have been the same word; Sp. *maleta*; F. *mallette*, *vallette*, *valise*, corresponding with L. *bulga*; but our word is perhaps from G. *valla*; Swed. *walla*; S. *veallian*, to travel as a pilgrim.
- WALL EYE**, *s.* an eye variegated with white, called also a glass eye; Isl. and Swed. *wagl* signified a pole or beam in the eye, a cicatrice in the white of it, corresponding with *αγλιν*; but G. *galle*; W. *gwall*; Arm. *gwial*, denote a blemish or defect.
- WALLOP**, *v. n.* to boil, to bubble up, toss about; G. *valla*; Isl. *wella*; Swed. *wälla*; S. *wecallan*; T. *wal-len*; B. *wellen*; Isl. *wella up*, to bubble up.
- WALLOW**, *v. n.* to roll in mire, move heavily; M. G. *walugian*; S. *walwian*; T. *walen*; Swed. *wälla*. See to **WELTER**.
- WALNUT**, *s.* a large kind of nut; Swed. and B. *walnot*, from G. *wal*, which signified both Gaul and Italy.
- WALTRON**, *s.* the sea horse; G. *hualtrin*. See **WHALE** and **TRUNK**.
- WALTZ**, *s.* a kind of turning dance; T. *waltze*, from *weltzen*; Swed. *walla*, to turn; but Sp. *vueltas*, a turning dance, is from L. *voluto*.
- WAMBLE**, *v. n.* to roll, to turn the stomach with sickness; G. *wamba*, to nauseate, to move the bowels, from *wamb*, the belly. See **WAWMISH**.
2. To move about, to crawl; G. *wamla*; B. *wamelen*.
- WAMPUM**, *s.* a kind of shell used as current money by the savages of North America.
- WAN**, *a.* languid, pale, diminished in colour, sickly; G. Swed. and S. *wan*, deficiency, diminution. See **WANE**.
- WAND**, *s.* a long slender rod, a staff of authority; G. and Swed. *wand*; D. *waand*; Isl. *noend*.
- WANDER**, *v.* to rove, ramble, stray; Swed. *wandra*; S. *wandrian*, from Isl. *andra*. See to **WEND**.
- WANE**, *v. n.* to diminish, grow less, decrease, decline; G. and Swed. *wana*; S. *wanian*; T. *wanen*.
- WANG**, *s.* the jaw, jaw teeth, upper part of the neck; G. *vange*; T. *wange*; Swed. and S. *wang*; It. *guancia*.

- WANT**, *v.* to be destitute, to fail, be short of, need, wish for; G. and Swed. *wanta*. See to **WANE**.
- WANT**, *s.* 1. from the verb; penury, poverty, need, deficiency, lack.
2. A mole; S. *wandwurf*, from *wond*, a hillock. See **MOULDWARP**.
- WANTON**, *a.* sportive, roving, without restraint, lascivious; supposed to be from *want*; but G. and S. *wan* is a privative, and *tion*, conduct, restraint, from *tioa*; Swed. *tjana*.
- WANTY**, *s.* a leathern girth, a surcingle; a wamb tie, from *wamb*, the belly.
- WAPED**, *a.* daunted, dejected, oppressed; Swed. *wåp*, stupid; S. *wapian*, to stupify.
- WAPENTAKE**, *s.* a division of a country furnishing men at arms. See **WEAPON**.
- WAR**, *s.* open hostility, aggression, combat, the contrary of peace; T. *wer*, *werre*; S. *wær*, *uuerre*; F. *guerre*; It. and Sp. *guerra*. In T. and S. the word has been confounded with G. *war*, a garrison, from *waria*, *wara*, to defend; but *were*, as used by Chaucer, is G. *ueyru*; Swed. *oro*; D. *urue*, tumult, outrage, war, from the negative prefix *u*, and G. *roi*, *ru*, *eyru*; T. *ruhe*, peace, tranquillity. Thus *Urusio*, *Orosto*, was Mars; *Ofrid*, without peace, war.
- WARBLE**, *v.* to shake a sound, to quaver; L. B. *vibrillo*, from L. *vibro*.
- WARD**, in composition, signifies a direction, course, a quarter; from G. *vart*; Swed. *wårt*, *werts*; S. *wearđ*; M. G. *wairthes*, corresponding with L. *versus*; as eastward, toward. See **ART**.
- WARD**, *s.* 1. the act of guarding or watching, a person under a guardian, a district where watch is kept, custody, part of a lock.
2. In composition; worth, dignity, estimation, value; G. *verd*; Swed. *wård*; B. *weerd*. See **WORTH** and **GUERDON**.
- WARD**, *v.* from the noun; to act on the defensive, to guard, to watch, fence off. See to **WARE**.
- WARE**, *s.* something of worth, merchandise, goods; G. and Swed. *wara*; S. *ware*; B. *warre*; D. *ware*; T. *waare*.
- WARE**, *v. n.* to give heed, to attend, defend, protect, guard against, beware; G. and Swed. *wara*; S. *wærian*; T. *waren*.
- WARE**, *a.* from the verb; cautious, watchful, giving heed, aware.
- WARM**, *a.* rather hot, zealous, fanciful; Sans. *gharma*; P. *gurn*; G. *werm*, *warm*; S. *wearn*; Swed. T. D. and B. *warm*; Arm. *gor*; W. *gwres*. G. *ar*, *arn*; Chald. and P. *ur*, fire, heat. See **FIRE**.
- WARN**, *v. a.* to make aware, to give notice, to caution; G. and Swed. *warna*; S. *warnian*. See to **WARE**.
- WARP**, *v. a.* to throw, to cast, to throw as wood by heat, to hale by a rope; G. and Swed. *warpa*; M. G. *wairpan*; S. *nearpan*; B. *werpen*; T. *wersfen*.
- WARP**, *s.* from the verb; the thread that crosses the woof, a rope thrown out, a hawser.
- WARRANT**, *s.* from **WARE**; protection, authority, what is authorized, a writ; G. *varend*; It. *guarenta*. See **GUARANTEE**.
- WARRE**, *a.* worse, inferior in quality; the comparative degree of G. *va*; S. *vea*, *vo*, bad. See **WORST**.
- WARREN**, *s.* from **WARE**; what is guarded, a preserve for



- game, but principally for rabbits; G. and Swed. *warn*; T. *warren*; B. *waerandé*; F. *guerenne*.
- WART, *s.* an excrescence on the flesh; Isl. and Swed. *warta*; S. *wart*; T. *wartze*; B. *warte*; L. *verruca*.
- WARY, *a.* from *ware*; cautious, timorously prudent; Swed. *warig*.
- WAS, *pret.* of the verb to be; G. and S. *was*; from G. *vera*; M. G. *wisan*; S. *wesan*. See WERE.
- WASH, *v. a.* to cleanse with water; G. *wasa*; D. *waske*; Swed. *waska*; S. *wascan*; Isl. *watska*; T. *waschen*, from *vos, vaz*; S. *was*, water. See OOZE.
- WASH, *s. l.* from the verb; the act of washing; a lotion, a cosmetic, fomented liquor used by malt distillers, a superficial colour called *guazzo* by the Italians.
2. A marsh, a moist place, boggy land; Isl. *veisa*; Swed. *wasa*; B. *waase*; S. *wase*; F. *vase*. See OOZE.
- WASP, *s.* a stinging insect, a cross person; S. *weasp*; T. *wespe*; Sp. *avispa*; F. *guespe*; Arm. *guesp*; L. *vespa*.
- WASSAIL, *s.* a drink made of apples, sugar and ale; M. G. *weih's ale*, consecrated ale, anciently called church ale, was used particularly at Christmas holidays, and, no doubt, originated in the Saturnalia; but S. *was hale*, *was thu hele*, *be hale*, *be thou hale*, was a compliment in drinking, as we say, Your good health.
- WAST, second person of *was*.
- WASTE, *a.* desolate, uncultivated, wild; S. *weste*; T. *wüste*, *oest*, apparently from M. G. *authi*; T. *oed*; G. *aude*, *ide*, *öz*, *öes*, void, desert.
- WASTE, *v.* from the noun; to diminish, dissipate, destroy; S. *westan*; B. *woestan*; T. *wüsten*, *wasten*; L. *vasto*; Arm. *guasta*; It. *guastare*; F. *gaster*, *gater*.
- WAT, *s.* fur, a hare. See WAD.
- WATCH, *s.* forbearance from sleep, a night guard to call the hours, a pocket time-piece; G. *wauk*; Swed. *wakt*; S. *wæcce*; T. *wacht*; F. *guet*. See WAKE.
- WATCHET, *a.* pale blue, azure; T. *waid*, *waidsch*. See WOAD.
- WATER, *s.* one of the four elements, the sea, urine, lustre of a diamond, gloss or waves on died stuffs; G. *wats*, *watz*; Swed. *watn*; S. *wæter*; B. *waeter*; T. *wasser*; Isl. *udr*; *iddag*; Slav. *wod*, and thence *woder*, *oder*, a river. A *wad* is also a river; *wad al kabyr*, the great river, called Guadalquivir.
- WATTLE, *s.* a twig, a withy, a hurdle; S. *watel*; L. *vitis*.
- WATTLES, WADDLES, *s. pl.* the gills of a cock, the glands from the neck of a hog; T. *wadel*, a flap, a tail.
- WAVE, *s.* a billow, undulation, inequality of surface; G. *wag*; Swed. *wåg*; S. *wæge*; T. *wage*; B. *waeg*; F. *vague*.
- WAVE, *v.* to undulate, fluctuate, move loosely, beckon with the hand; S. *wagian*, *wafian*; anciently written *wawe*. See to YAW.
- WAWL, *v. n.* to howl, to scream, to cry. See HOWL and WAIL.
- WAWMISH, *a.* sick at the stomach, squeamish; Swed. *wämjas*. See to WAMBLE.
- WAX, *s. l.* a tenacious matter, the substance that forms the cells of bees; Swed. *wax*; S. *wæxe*; T. *wachs*, a Slav. word.
2. The neck, the jaw. See WANG.
- WAX, *v. l.* to grow, increase, become; G. *waxa*; Swed.

*waxa*; S. *weaxan*; T. *wachsen*, from G. *auka*, *œxa*, to increase.

2. To smear with wax.

WAX KERNEL, *s.* a swelling in the glands of the neck. See WAX.

WAY, *s.* a road, a passage, method, manner, custom; G. *wag*, *weg*; Swed. *wäg*; S. *wæg*, *wie*; D. *wey*; B. *weigh*; T. *weg*; L. *via*; F. *voie*. Weigh, wag, wave and way seem to be cognates.

WAYFARING TREE, *s.* a shrub, the webering bush; L. *viburnum*.

WAYWODE, VOÛWODE, *s.* a Slavonian title, an elected chief; P. *ouanodh*, a prince palatine.

WE, *pron. pl.* of I; G. *wij*, *wer*; S. *we*; Swed. *wi*; T. *wir*; B. *wii*.

WEAK, *a.* pliant, feeble, not strong; G. *wek*; Isl. *weikur*; Swed. *wek*; S. *wac*; T. *weich*; B. *week*; Arm. *guac*.

WEAL, *s. l.* the mark of a stripe; S. *wale*, from Isl. *wegla*; G. *wega*; Swed. *wæga*, to beat, to slay.

2. Happiness, prosperity, welfare, public interest; S. *wela*; D. *wel*. See WELL and WEALTH.

WEALD, *s.* a wood, a forest; S. *weald*. See WALD.

WEALTH, *s.* from WEAL; riches, money, possessions, goods; S. *wealeth*.

WEAN, *v. a.* to disaccustom, to withdraw from any habit, to take a child from the breast; G. *uwana*; Swed. *wena*; S. *wænian*; D. *afwanne*; G. *wana*, to accustom, with the negative prefix, became *unwana*. See to WON.

WEAPON, *s.* an instrument of offence; G. *wæpn*; Swed. *wapn*; S. *weapon*; T. *waffen*.

WEAR, *v. l.* to use, consume, waste by using, endure; Swed. *wara*; D. *ware*; T. *weren*, *währen*; S. *weran*; *ar*, use, from G. *vera*, to be, corresponding in meaning with F. *user*. See WERE.

2. To turn round, to put a ship on another tack. See to VEER.

WEAR, *s. l.* the act of wearing, state of being worn.

2. A great dam of water, a pool, a pressure; G. *wær*; Swed. *wår*; S. *wær*; B. *houwer*; T. *weher*; P. *wargh*.

3. A kind of net made of twigs for fishing in a wear.

WEARISH, *a. l.* from *wear*; watery, boggy, marshy.

2. From *wear*; weak, faded, insipid; Scot. *warsh*.

WEARY, *v. a.* to exhaust, to wear out, fatigue, harass; S. *werian*. See to WEAR.

WEASAND, *s.* the windpipe, the gullet; S. *wasand*, from G. *and*; D. *aand*; Isl. *önde*; S. *ond*, the breath. See to WHEEZE.

WEASEL, *s.* a small animal, a polecat; D. *wæssel*; S. *wesle*; B. *wesel*; T. *wiesel*; Swed. *wissla*. See to FIZZLE.

WEATHER, *s.* state of the air, wind, tempest; G. *weder*; Isl. *wethur*; Swed. *wäder*; B. *weder*; T. *wetter*; S. *wether*; Slav. *weiter*; *úderga*.

WEAVE, *v. a.* to form by texture, to plait; G. *wefa*; Swed. *wäfwa*; S. *wäfan*; D. *wæve*; T. *weben*; Arm. *gwan*; W. *gucu*; *îfâs*.

WEB, *s.* any thing woven; a film; S. *webba*; D. *wæv*; Swed. *wäf*; Isl. *oef*; *îph*; P. *baf*.

WED, *s.* a pledge, contract, engagement; G. *wæd*, *wad*; Swed. *wad*; D. *wedde*; S. *wed*; T. *wette*; Scot. *wad*; L. B. *vadium*; L. *vas*, *vadis*; F. *gage*; apparently from G. *e*, *ed*; T. *e*, *eid*; S. *æ*, a law or oath, which produced also S. *æu*, *æwd*; B. *wet*, a legal contract, a religious rite. See OATH and GOODMAN.



- WED, *v. a.* from the noun; to contract matrimony, to espouse; S. *weddian*.
- WEDGE, *s.* a solid body tapering at one end to an edge, a mass of metal; G. *vegge*; Swed. *wægg, wigg*; B. *negge*; T. *weck*; S. *wægg*, apparently from G. *eg*; T. *eck*; Swed. *wik*, an angle, corresponding with L. *cuneus*.
- WEDLOCK, *s.* the marriage state; from *wed*, and G. *log*, lag, state, condition.
- WEDNESDAY, *s.* the fourth day of the week; G. *Odinsdag*; Swed. *Odensdag*; S. *Wedensdag*; T. *Wotensdag, Wocnstag, Oenstag, Goenstag, Godenstag*. Sans. *Boodh* also signifies Mercury and Wednesday.
- WEE, *a.* little, small, diminutive; S. *hugu, huæde, huæne*; T. *wenig*; Scot. *we*; G. *wætta*, small, is said to be from *waga*, to weigh; *wa littel*, of little weight or consideration. See WHIT.
- WEED, *s.* 1. any useless plant; S. *wæod*, from G. *wæid*; B. *wæide*, pasture, grass.  
2. A dress of mourning, a widow's robe; contracted from S. *wæa wæd*, a dress of woe. See WAD.
- WEEK, *s.* the space of seven days; G. *uka, wika*; Swed. *wæka*; D. *uge*; S. *wæoc, uca*; T. *noch*; B. *wæek*; Russ. *wæcka*; Pol. *wick*, from G. *wika*, a series, a stage, a portion of time.
- WHEEL, *s.* 1. a whirlpool, a torrent; S. *wæl*; T. *welle*, supposed to be from G. *wella*; S. *wæalla*, to boil; but B. *wiel* is a wheel and a whirlpool.  
2. A bow net, a wicker fish trap; B. *wiel*.
- WEEN, *v. n.* to conjecture, estimate, believe, hope; M. G. *wenan*; Isl. *wona*; S. *wenan*; T. *wenen*; B. *wanen*. See to WON.
- WEEP, *v. n.* to shed tears, to wail, to cry through grief; S. *wæopan*; T. *woffen*, from G. *wai*, woe, and *opa*, to call; A. *waba*. See WOE and HOOP.
- WEER, *s.* weeds thrown up by the sea, wrack; S. *war*; B. *wier*.
- WEERISH, *a.* 1. insipid, weak, faded. See WEARISH.  
2. Malignant, cross, crabbed, wicked; S. *wærig, wærga*, from S. and G. *arg*, in which sense Scot. *wery* is also the devil.
- WEET, *v. n.* to know, have knowledge of; G. *wita*; Swed. *wæta*; S. *witan*, to know, signified actively, like S. *wisan*, to teach, instruct, conduct, guide; whence *witã vide*; S. *wætha, wisa*; T. *wæisor*, a leader, a guide.
- WEEVIL, *s.* an insect injurious to corn; S. *wifil, wibbel*; T. *wæbel*; B. *wævel*. See WIG.
- WEFT, *s.* 1. the woof of cloth. See to WEAVE.  
2. Goods or cattle having no owner. See WAIF.  
3. A gentle blast; Swed. *wæfta*. See to WAFT.
- WEIGH, *v.* to examine by weight, deliberate, poise, press, bear heavily; G. *wæga*; Isl. *wæga*; Swed. *wæga*; D. *wæye*; S. *wægan*; B. *wæyhen*; T. *wægen*, in the sense of L. *libro*.
- WEIRD, *a.* fatal, belonging to destiny; S. *wyrd*; Scot. *wæird*, apparently from G. *fior*; S. *fæor*; T. *var*, fate.
- WELCOME, *s.* a salute to a stranger; from *well* and *come*, as the F. *bien venue*.
- WELD, *v.* to beat one piece of hot metal into another; from G. *eld*; S. *æld*, fire. See to ANNEAL.
- WELD, *s.* dyer's weed, dyer's woad, luteola, or *genista tinctoria*. See WOODROOF.
- WELDER, *s.* an Irish labourer; I. *wallach dar*, a working man.
- WELK, *v. a.* to turn, move round, revolve; S. *wælcæn, wæltæn*, from G. *wæla*, corresponding with L. *wolvo*.
- WELK, *s.* from the verb; the apparent movement of the sky, a cloud; S. *wæali, wole*; T. *wolke*.
- WELKE, *s.* a voluted shell; S. *wæolc*. See WINKLE.
- WELKIN, *s.* from WELK; the firmament, the sky; S. *wælcin*; T. *wolken*.
- WELL, *s.* a spring of water, a source, a fountain, a pit; S. *wæll*, from *wællan*; G. *wella*; B. *wællen*, to bubble up.
- WELL, *a.* happy, prosperous, having health; G. *wæll*; D. *wæll*; Swed. *wæll*; S. and B. *wæll*; T. *wæll*; M. G. *wælla*.
- WELLADAY, WELLAWAY, *interj.* of pity; alas, lackaday; S. *wæladag, wælawag*; Swed. *wælawag*. See WAIL and WOE.
- WELT, *s.* an edging, a selvage, a border. See WALE.
- WELTER, *v. n.* to roll about, roll in mire, water or blood; G. *wæltæ*; Swed. *wæltæra*; S. *wæltæn*; B. *wæltæren*; L. *wolutare*; F. *wæultre*. See to WALLOW.
- WEM, WEN, *s.* a blemish, scar, a morbid excrescence; G. Swed. and S. *wæm, wæn*; B. *wænn*.
- WEM, *s.* the belly; G. *wæmb*. See WOMB.
- WENCH, *s.* a young girl, a strumpet; G. *wænscha*; M. G. *wæns*; S. *wæncle, wæncle*. See QUEAN.
- WEND, *v. n.* to go, pass from, turn round; M. G. *wændgan*; S. *wændan*; T. and B. *wænden*, from Isl. and Swed. *wænda*; It. *wændare*. See to WANDER.
- WERE, *pret.* of the verb to Be; from G. *wæra*; Swed. *wæra*, to be, to exist. The original verb is said to have been *a* or *e*, corresponding with the Greek *ἔω*, and afterwards *er, era, vera*, from which *we* became our *be*. By the usual intermutation of R and S, in the G dialects, *wæra* produced the S. *wæsan*; T. *wæsen*, to be. In a similar way *wæra* and *wæsa* had the same origin from which we have lorn, forlorn, and lost.
- WEST, *s.* the part where the sun sets, the opposite of east; Sans *wæst*; G. *wæst*; Swed. *wæster*; S. B. and T. *wæst*; F. *wæst*; apparently from G. *wæ* negative, and *east*.
- WET, *a.* humid, rainy, watery; G. and S. *wætt*; Swed. *wæt*; B. *wætt*; L. *udus*.
- WETHER, *s.* a castrated sheep; G. *wædur*; Isl. *wæthur*; Swed. *wæder*; B. *wæder*; T. *wædder*; S. *wæther*, a ram.
- WEY, *s.* a certain measure, a weigh.
- WH, in the beginning of pronouns and adverbs is always from the pron. *who*.
- WHALE, *s.* 1. a large fish; G. *wæal, wæl*; Swed. *wæal*; D. *wæal*; S. *wæala*; T. *wæal*; *φάλαιν*.  
2. A mark by a blow; S. *wæle*. See WEAL.
- WHAP, *s.* a bang, a thump; Isl. *wæap, wæop*; Scot. *wæap*.
- WHARF, *s.* a place to land goods at; Swed. *wærf*; S. *wærf*; D. *wærf*; T. *wærf*, from G. *wærfæ*, to throw, corresponding with F. *wætté*, from L. *wæcto*.
- WHAT, *pron.* that which, which person, thing or part; G. Swed. and D. *wæad*; S. *wætt*; B. *wætt*; T. *wætt*.
- WHEAL, WHEALK, *s.* a pustule; S. *wæylca*.
- WHEAT, *s.* the finest of grain, bread corn; G. *wæitt*; M. G. *wæitt*; Swed. *wætte*; S. *wætte*; B. *wætt*; T. *wætt*; S. *wætte god* was Ceres.
- WHEATEAR, *s.* a small delicate bird, a white tail; F. *wæ blanc*.



**WHEAT PLUM**, *s.* a harvest plum, that ripens with the wheat.

**WHEEL**, *v. a.* to coax, to entice by soft words; *G. kuedla, quedla*; *W. chwedle*, from *G. kuedia*, to speak. See **QUOTH**.

**WHEEL**, *s.* a machine turning round on its axis, an instrument for spinning, a frame for torture, a rotation, revolution; *G. huel*; *Swed. hiul*; *S. hweol*; *W. chwyl*.

**WHEEZE**, *v. n.* to breathe with a noise, to whistle; *Swed. huäsa*; *D. huäse*; *S. hweosan*; *S. hwith, hwis*, the breath.

**WHELM**, *s.* a torrent. See **WEEL**.

**WHELM**, *v. a.* to cover all over, to bury, to engulf; sometimes perhaps from the noun; but *G. hialma*; *Swed. helma*, signify to cover, to engulf; *Bara ægis hialm ufer os*, the sea waves overwhelmed us.

**WHELP**, *s.* a puppy, a cub, a young man; *G. and D. hualp*; *Swed. hwalp*; *S. huelp*; *B. welp*; *T. welpf*.

**WHEN**, *ad.* at the same time that, at what time; *S. huenne*; *T. wann*; *B. wan*; *G. enn* signified so being, then, to which the pronoun *hua* was prefixed.

**WHENCE**, *ad.* from what place, person, source, subject; *G. huad*, our *what*, produced *Swed. hwadans*; *S. huanons*. See **HENCE**.

**WHERE**, *ad.* in which or what place; *G. huar*; *Swed. hwar*; *S. hwær*; *B. waer*; *T. woher, war*.

**WHERRY**, *s.* a light river boat; *G. veerje*, a ferry boat.

**WHET**, *v. a.* to sharpen by rubbing, to give an edge, excite; *G. huctia*; *Swed. huettia*; *S. hwettan*; *T. wetzen*.

**WHETHER**, *pron.* which of the two; *S. hwæther*; *M. G. huather*, who either, corresponding with *L. uter*.

**WHEY**, *s.* the serous part of milk; *B. hui, wei*; *S. hueg*; *T. wakke, wadick*.

**WHICH**, *pron.* who, that, one of many; *G. huilk*, who like; *D. huilke*; *B. welk*; *T. welch*. See **EACH** and **SUCH**.

**WHIFF**, *s.* a puff of wind, a blast; *S. hwith, hweoth*; *W. chwyth*; *Arm. chwith*, the breath; *B. wuyven*, to blow. See to **WAPT**.

**WHIFFLE**, *v. a.* from the noun; to blow, puff, boast, vaunt, babble, shuffle.

**WHIFFLER**, *s.* a blower, a shuffler, puffer, fifer, trumpeter, proclaimer.

**WHIG**, *s.* a party man, opposite to a tory, a friend to civil and religious liberty; Erse and Irish *cwailhag, cuaiag*, of the country, the people. *Whiggamore* was the great popular insurrection, which, as Burnet says, consisted of parishes headed by their ministers, who preached and prayed in favour of their rights. He supposes that the name of *whig* soldiers had been given to them, from their having nothing better to drink than whey, called *whig* and *quhaig* in Scotland, which nearly resembles *cwailag*. See **TORY**.

**WHILE**, *s.* time, space of time; *G. huila*; *D. and S. hwile*; *Swed. hwil*; *T. weil*, signifying also leisure, repose; *Isl. hwilodag*, the sabbath. *P. and A. wila* is continuation, succession of time.

**WHIM, WHIMSEY**, *s.* an odd fancy, a freak, caprice; *Swed. hwim, huimska*, folly; *G. huimla*; *Swed. wimla*, to be light-headed, vertiginous, apparently from *G. ym, um*, going round.

**WHIMPER**, *v. n.* to cry like a child; *whinper*. See to **WHINE**.

**WHIN**, *s.* furze, a prickly bush, butcher's broom; *F. houine*; *W. chwin*.

**WHINE**, *v. n.* to cry in a low tone, to make a plaintive noise, to cant; *G. wæina*, from *woe*; *Isl. weina, queina*; *S. wanian*; *T. weinen*; *B. wenen*.

**WHINNY**, *v. n.* to make a noise as a colt, to neigh; *L. hinnio*.

**WHIP**, *s.* a lash, a cord, instrument of correction; *G. wipur*; *S. hweop*; *B. wip*.

**WHIP**, *v. l.* from the noun; to lash with a whip.

2. To bind round, sew slightly, interweave, fasten with a thread or cord; *M. G. waipan, bewaiban*; *Isl. wofia*; *Swed. wefwa*; *Scot. oop, wup, wip*. See **GIMP**.

3. To move to and fro, to rub, to do nimbly, to take up, remove; *G. huepa*; *Swed. wippa*; *D. wippe*; *T. wippen*; *B. wipen*; *W. chwyfio*.

**WHIPSAW**, *s.* a saw fixed in a frame braced by a cord.

**WHIRL**, *s.* a quick, circular motion; *D. hwirwel*; *S. hwerwol*; *B. wervel*; *T. werbel*, from *G. huera*; *Swed. wira*, to turn, twist.

**WHIRLIGIG**, *s.* a plaything for children. See **WHIRL** and **GIG**.

**WHIRRING**, *s.* the noise of any thing whirled, or of a large bird taking wing. See **WHUR**.

**WHISK**, *s. l.* a small besom, a bunch of twigs; *D. wisk*; *Swed. wiska*; *T. wisch*. See **WISP**.

2. A dress worn by women and children; *Arm. gwisca, gwista*; *W. gwisg*; *L. vestis*.

**WHISKER**, *s.* hair on the upper lip; from *G. skegger*; *S. scçaga*, the beard. *G. tuiskeggur*; *D. twæskægr*, signified a beard with two points; *hankuskeggr* was the chin beard.

**WHISKEY**, *s.* a spirit distilled from grain. See **USQUEBAUGH**.

**WHISPER**, *s.* a low soft voice, a word spoken in the ear; *S. hwispr*, from *hwis, hwith*, the breath; *G. huiskra*, to mutter; *T. wispel*, a lisp.

**WHIST**, *s.* a game at cards, silence; written *huiste* by Chaucer, from *hush*, corresponding with *st*; *W. ust*.

**WHISTLE**, *s.* a pipe, a small wind instrument, a sound made by forcing the breath through the lips; *L. fistula*; *S. hwistle*; *Swed. hwissla*.

**WHIT**, *s.* a point, jot, tittle, the smallest thing; *G. ett, wætt*; *Isl. haet*; *Swed. wæt*; *S. wihht, awiht*; *M. G. waiht*; *B. jet*; *T. iht, icht, wicht*. See **WEE** and **AUGHT**.

**WHIT, WHITE**, in forming the ancient names of places or things, is frequently *M. G. weihht*; *T. weihht*, sacred, consecrated, from *M. G. weihan*; *T. weihen*; *B. wjen*, to consecrate. See **WI**.

**WHITE**, *a.* pale, pure, snowy, hoary; *G. hueit*; *Swed. hwit*; *S. hwit, wit*; *B. wit*; *T. weiss*; *D. hwuid*; *A. beid*.

**WHITHER**, *ad.* to what place, whereto; *M. G. hwathro*; *S. hwæder, hwyder*; *T. woher*; *G. huar*.

**WHITLOW, WHITTER**, *s.* a swelling at the finger end; *B. vyt, fyt*, and *low*, an inflammation. See **LOW**.

**WHITTLE**, *s. l.* a knife; *G. huettol*, a sharp instrument; *S. hwittel*. See **WHET** and **TOOL**.

2. From **WHITE**; a woman's dress, a child's blanket; *S. hnytel*.

**WHIZ**, *s.* a loud humming noise; anciently *sis*, a word formed from the sound.



**WHO**, *pron. rel.* which person; Chald. *hou*; G. *hua*; D. and Swed. *huo*; S. *hwa*; B. *wie*; *vi*.

**WHOLE**, *a.* all, total, entire, restored to health; G. *heil*; Swed. *hel*; B. *heel*; S. *hal*, *walhg*; Arm. and W. *holl*, apparently from G. *all*, *oll*, which, like *ἅλος*, *ἕλος*, signified all, whole, hale, entire, sane. *Sanus* and *sanctus* were cognates; *ἀγιάζω* signified to purify, to sanctify, and to heal. See **HOLY**.

**WHOLESOME**, *a.* contributing to health, salutary, preserving; from *whole* and *some*.

**WHOM**, objective case of *who*; Swed. D. *huem*; S. *hwam*.

**WHOP**, *v.* to call aloud, to insult with shouts; M. G. *whopgan*; S. *hwecopan*. See to **HOOP**.

**WHOOPE**, *s. l.* from the verb; a shout of pursuit or attack.

2. A pewee or lapwing. See **WIPE**.

**WHORE**, *s.* a prostitute, an adulteress; Sans. *hoor*; G. *hor*; D. *hore*; Swed. *hora*; S. and T. *hure*; B. *hoer*; W. *hur*; apparently from the verb to *hire*, and corresponding with *πῆρην* and L. *meretrix*. In Scotland, to play the loon is to play the whore; and G. *laun*; B. *loon*, is hire, a hireling. The Goths designated as such a woman who took pay for prostitution, or had carnal intercourse with two men in the course of twenty-four hours. See **FORNICATION**.

**WHORL**, *s.* the round piece of wood in which the spindle is placed, a cluster of flowers surrounding the stem of a plant. See **WHIRL**.

**WHORT**, **WHORTLE BERRY**, *s.* a bilberry. See **HURTLBERRY**.

**WHUR**, **WHURR**, *v. n.* to pronounce the letter *r* with too much force, to have a bur in the throat, to snarl as a dog, to make a noise as the wings of a bird in taking flight; a word formed from the sound.

**WHY**, *ad.* for what reason, wherefore, indeed; G. Swed. and S. *hwi*; D. *hui*; I. *cuige*.

**WI**, in forming the names of places, things or seasons, is generally G. *vi*; M. G. *waih*; S. *wi*, *wig*; T. *wihe*; B. *wy*; S. *wi igt*, holy isle, Isle of Wight. See **WHIT**.

**WIC**, **WICH**, in the names of places, is either from G. and Swed. *wik*, a creek, a small harbour, or G. and Swed. *wik*; B. *wyk*; S. *wic*, a castle, a village, a dwelling; L. *wicus*; S. *wician*, to inhabit.

**WICH**, *s.* a place where salt is prepared from sea water or saline springs. See **WYCHE**.

**WICK**, *s.* the cotton on which the wax or tallow is applied in forming a candle; Swed. *wcke*; D. *wæge*; S. *wocce*; B. *wiecke*, from Swed. *wika*, to plait; but G. *waka* and *kueika*, to wake, to quicken, signified also kindle, and thence T. *wacke*, is a fire flint.

**WICKED**, *a.* given to vice, immoral; G. *god*, *giæd*, good, benign, with the negative *u* prefixed, became *ugiæd*; S. *ugod*; D. *ugud*, bad, wicked, as L. *improbus* from *probus*.

**WICKER**, *a.* made of willows or withy; S. *withig*, *withiger*, *widier*; D. *wigre*; Swed. *wicka*, slender, pliant, bending.

**WICKET**, *s.* a small door or gate; F. *guichet*; Arm. *gwichet*; It. *uscio*, *uscieto*, from L. *ostium*; but B. *winket* is a sliding door, from *wink*, to open and shut as the eye.

**WIDE**, *a.* extended, broad, deviating; G. and S. *wid*; S. *wide*; B. *wyd*; T. *weit*.

**WIDGEON**, *s.* the name of a water fowl, formerly called the whew or whistler, to which F. *oigne* seems to have

been added in producing F. *vingeon* and *gingeon*; but in Picardy it is called *ogne*.

**WIDOW**, *s.* she whose husband is dead; L. *vidua*; It. *vedova*; F. *veuve*; Sans. *vidavā*; M. G. *widouo*; S. *widwa*; T. *wittwe*; B. *wedwe*; Slav. *wedowa*; Sans. *vi* is a privative, and *dhava*, a husband.

**WIELD**, *v. a.* to use with full command, to govern, to sway in the hand; G. *velda*; Swed. *walda*; S. *wieldan*; T. *walten*, *wielten*; G. *vall*; T. *walt*, *gewalt*, power; whence Walter, a man's name.

**WIERY**, **WIERY**, *a. l.* like or drawn into wire.

2. Moist, boggy, watery. See **WEARISH**.

**WIFE**, *s.* a woman having a husband; G. *wif*; Swed. and S. *wif*; B. *wiff*; T. *wib*; supposed to be from G. *huif*; M. G. *waip*, a woman's hood. In the same way *weapen* signified a man; S. *wifman*, a woman; *wepman*, a full grown man capable of bearing arms. See **SPINSTER**.

**WIG**, *s. l.* a covering of false hair for the head. See **PERRIWIG**.

2. A kind of small cake; Swed. *wegg*; B. *wegge*; perhaps from G. *weg*; S. *wig*, consecrated. See **WI**.

**WIGHT**, *s.* a being, a creature, a person; S. *wicht*, *wiht*; Swed. *wickt*; T. *wicht*.

**WIGHT**, *a.* nimble, active; from Swed. *wicka*; T. *wegen*, to move.

**WILD**, *a.* untamed, savage, fierce, desert; G. *vill*, *vild*; Swed. S. T. B. D. *wild*; W. *gnyll*.

**WILE**, *s.* a cunning trick, deceit, fraud; G. *vel*; Swed. *wel*; Isl. *wiel*; S. *wile*. See **GUILF**.

**WILL**, *v. a.* to desire, direct, command, bequeath; G. *wilia*; M. G. *wiljan*; Swed. *wilja*; D. *wille*; S. *willan*; T. *wollen*; B. *willen*; Rhæt. *wolgan*; Slav. and Dalm. *wolitia*; Russ. *wola*; Pol. *wole*; Bohem. *wule*; Heb. *hoil*; Arm. *eoulo*; W. *euwyllo*; Βούλομαι; L. *volo*, *velle*; It. *volere*; F. *vouloir*.

**WILL**, *s.* from the verb; choice, desire, command, testament.

**WILL**, **WIL**, **WILD**, in the names of places or persons, generally from G. and Swed. signify good, excellent; as *Wilhelm*, good protector or king; *Wilfrid*, from *wil*, and *fred*, *frid*, peace, security, liberty.

**WILL O THE WISP**, *s.* wildfire; Swed. *willo*, wandering, erroneous, and *wisper*, an inconstant spirit or meteor.

**WILLOW**, *s.* a withy, a sallow tree; S. *wilig*; B. *wilge*.

**WIMBLE**, *s.* an instrument to bore holes; B. *wimpel*, *wimbil*, from Swed. *wimla*; G. *wamla*, to go about, to turn. See **GIMLET**.

**WIMPLE**, *s.* a flag, a streamer, the lappet of a hood or veil worn by nuns; S. *wimpel*, *wimpel*; Swed. D. T. and W. *wimpel*; Arm. *gwimpel*.

**WIN**, in forming the names of places, is generally S. *win*, contention, war; *winna*, an enemy, a hostile station; L. B. *wenta*; but in the names of women, G. and S. *win*, *wine*, signifies amiable, friendly, fair.

**WIN**, *v. a.* to obtain by exertion, to overcome, to gain; G. and Swed. *winna*; S. *winnan*; T. and B. *winnen*; G. *id*, labour, industry, seems to have produced *idna*, *inna*; Swed. *inna*, *hinna*, *winna*, which signified afterwards to gain, and like L. *vinco*, to conquer.

**WINCE**, *v. n.* to shrink or start from pain, to spurn, to kick as a horse; Swed. *wicka*; S. *wican*; T. *wenken*, to move, recede; Arm. and W. *gwingo*, to kick.

**WINCH**, *s.* a windlass, a twister, a screw press; S. *wince*;



- B. vindas*; T. *winde*; F. *vindas*, *guindas*, *guinche*. See to WIND.
- WINCH, *v. n.* from the noun; to writhe, twist, distort; and sometimes to wince or spurn.
- WIND, *v. a. l.* to turn round, to twist, to writhe, move circuitously; G. and Swed. *winda*; S. *windan*; T. and B. *winden*; F. *guinder*.
2. From the noun; to blow, to sound by inflation.
- WIND, *s.* the motion of the air, breath, flatulence; G. Swed. S. T. B. and D. *wind*; L. *ventus*; It. *vento*; F. *vent*; Arm. *gnent*; W. *gwint*; M. G. *waihun*; T. *wehen*, to blow. See to WAFT.
- WINDLACE, WINDLASS, WINDLES, *s.* a machine to raise large weights, a handle to turn with; Swed. and D. *wind*; F. *guindeau*, *guindel*. See WINCE and WINDLE.
- WINDLE, *s.* a reel, a spindle; B. *windel*, *windspel*, from WIND, to turn.
- WINDOW, *s.* an opening to admit air or light; G. and Swed. *windoga*; D. *windue*; T. *winde*; It. and L. *ventana*; S. *windowan*, to ventilate.
- WINE, *s.* fermented liquor of the grape; Heb. *ain*; A. *wainon*; *ainos*; L. *vinum*; G. Swed. and S. *win*; M. G. and T. *wein*; B. *wyn*; It. and Sp. *vino*, *bingo*; F. *vin*; Arm. and W. *gwin*; I. *fiou*.
- WING, *s.* the flying limb of a bird, the flank of an army or church, a side piece; G. *winga*; Isl. *wænge*; Swed. and D. *winge*; B. *wiek*.
- WINK, *v. n.* to move the eyelids, shut the eyes, to connive at; Swed. *wiucka*; D. *winke*; S. *wincian*; T. *winken*; B. *wenken*, signifying to move; to wink with the hand, is to beckon.
- WINKLE, *s.* a small twisted shell; G. *vingul*; S. *winkle*, from WIND, to turn. See WELKE.
- WINNOW, *v. a.* to ventilate, to separate grain from the chaff by wind, to sift; S. *windwian*; B. *wannen*; L. *evanno*; F. *venter*. See VAN.
- WINTER, *s.* the cold season of the year; G. *vinter*; Swed. D. S. T. and B. *winter*; M. G. *wintrus*; Isl. *weter*. See WEATHER.
- WIPE, *v. a.* to clean by rubbing; S. *wipian*. See to WHIP.
- WIPE, *s. l.* from the verb; a rub, rebuff, a sarcasm, a quip.
2. A bird, the pewee; Swed. *hwipa*; Scot. *whaup*; F. *huppe*; L. *upupa*; F. *huppe*; Swed. *waip*, signify a crest or tuft.
- WIRE, *s.* metal drawn into small threads; D. *wiire*, thread, from G. *hira*; Swed. *wira*, to twist. See to VEER.
- WIS, *v. n.* to know, to have knowledge; Swed. *wisa*; S. *wissan*; T. *wissen*, a modification of G. *wita*, which produced also S. *wisian*; T. *weisen*, to make known, to show, teach, guide. See to WIT.
- WISDOM, *s.* the power of judging wisely.
- WISE, *a.* from Wis; having practical knowledge, judicious.
- WISE, *s.* manner, appearance, mode of being or acting; G. *wiis*; Swed. *wis*; S. *wise*; B. *nyse*; T. *weise*, *wesen*; F. *guise*; M. G. *wisan*; S. *wesan*, to be, corresponded with L. *esse*, and *wis* with L. *ens* and *essentia*.
- WISEACRE, *s.* a foolish fellow, a ninny; an ironical expression, formerly written *wise segger*, a wise seer, a magician.
- WISH, *v.* to have strong desire, to long for; Swed. *onska*; D. *œnska*; T. *winschen*; B. *wenschen*; S. *wiscan*; G. *askia*, to ask, to seek for, to desire.

- WISKET, WHISKET, *s.* a basket; from G. *vase*; Swed. *was*, a rush, a twig. See WHISK.
- WISP, *s.* a small bunch of straw or grass; Swed. *wispa*; B. *wisch*; F. *guisp*. See WHISK.
- WIT, *v. n.* to know, to make known; G. *wita*; M. G. *witan*; Swed. *wcta*; B. *weten*; S. *witan*, signifying actively to teach, to guide. See to Wis.
- WITCH, *s.* an enchantress, a hag; S. *wicce*, a sorceress, *wicca*; T. *wicker*, an augur, a soothsayer; S. *wiccian*, *wiglian*; B. *wigchelen*, *wichgelen*; T. *wicken*, to bewitch; S. *wigeler*, *wigol*, a consulter of birds, a diviner, from S. *wig*, sacred, as explained at Wi. Several birds of the Pica species were in S. called *hicce* or *wicce*. See HICKHOLT.
- WITH, *prep.* by, for, on the side of, near, by means of; P. *wa*; G. and Swed. *wid*; S. *with*, and in other dialects, *mid*, *met*, like, *μῆτα*, denoting the cause, means or instrument.
- WITH, a prefix in composition, as *withal*, *within*, *without*, resembles the preposition; but in G. it has the meaning of L. *re* and *contra*, as in *withhold*, *withstand*, *withdraw*.
- WITHE, *s.* a twig, a willow, a ligature, a coil; G. *widior*; P. *bed*; Swed. *wide*; D. *wedie*; T. *weide*; B. *wede*; S. *withhe*; L. *vitis*.
- WITHER, *v.* to dry, become sapless and shrivelled, to fade; S. *withthyran*, *gewitheran*, from *thyran*; G. *iharra*, to dry. See THIRST.
- WITHERS, *s. pl.* the juncture of the shoulder bones behind a horse's mane; a horse collar was called a wither, from *withe*; and F. *garrot* is a horse collar, and the shoulder of a horse.
- WITHY, *s.* a willow, the osier, a withe; S. *withig*.
- WITNESS, *s.* from WIT, to know; a person who has knowledge of a fact, evidence, testimony; G. and Swed. *witnes*; S. *witness*.
- WITTOLE, WITTAL, *s.* a contented cuckold, one who knows the whole affair. See to WIT.
- WITWAL, WITWAY, WOODWAL, *s.* a species of woodpecker; T. *wittenwal*, apparently from *whit*, sacred, holy, and S. *wigol*. See WITCH.
- WIZARD, *s.* a sorcerer, a male witch, a conjurer; either from *wise* or G. *vegius*, holy, and *ard*. See WITCH.
- WO, *s.* a turn, a word used by waggons; S. *wo*, apparently from the verb to *wind*.
- WO, WOE, *s.* grief, misery, calamity; Chald. *wuai*, *wue*; A. *acway*; Isl. and Swed. *we*; S. *wa*, *wea*, *wawa*; D. *wee*; B. *we*; T. *weh*; L. *wæ*; Arm. *gwa*; W. *gwe*; It. *guai*; Sp. *ay*; F. *ouais*.
- WOAD, *s.* a plant for dyeing, dyers' woad, vulgarly dyers' weed; Swed. *wau*; S. *waad*; D. *wade*; B. *wced*; T. *waid*; F. *vaued*, *guede*; It. *guado*. L. *glastum* is said to have been taken from the Celtic *glas*, blue; but *glasum* was the G. name for amber, and other colours, from *glo*, to see; whence *glass*.
- WOLD, *s.* an open country, a down; S. *would*. See WEALD.
- WOLD, WALD, WALT, in the names of men, are generally from G. and Swed. *walde*; S. *wald*, *wold*; T. and D. *walt*, power, rule, dominion; but in the names of places, from *wald*, *wold*, *wald*, a forest or open ground.
- WOLF, *s.* a beast of prey, a disorder accompanied with a ravenous appetite; G. *ulp*, *ulf*; D. *ulv*; S. *wulf*; T. and B. *wolf*.



**WOMAN**, *s.* female of the human race; S. *wuman*, *wifman*; Sans. *vamīna*; L. *femina*. G. *man* signified a person male or female; but when used as a male, *uman* or *oman* was feminine, effeminate, not manly.

**WOMB**, *s.* the place of conception; G. *vamba*; Swed. and S. *wamb*; Scot. *wambe*, signified the womb, the belly and stomach.

**WON**, *v. n.* to dwell, to reside, to abide, to be accustomed; G. *vana*; Swed. *wana*; S. *wunan*; T. *wonen*. G. *van*, *wan*, like *abidance*, signified expectation, hope.

**WONDER**, *s.* amazement, admiration; G. *undr*; Swed. *under*; D. *undre*; S. *wunder*; T. *wunder*; B. *nonder*.

**WONG**, *s.* a field, a plain, a meadow; S. *wong*; Swed. *wång*; T. *wang*; G. *wang*; M. G. *wing*. See **ING**.

**WONT**, *v. n.* to be accustomed. See to **WON**.

**WONT**, *s.* from the verb; habit, custom; T. *wonheit*, as if *wonhood*.

**WOO**, *v.* to sue, court, make love; S. *wogan*, from *hogan*; G. and Swed. *huga*, *ahuga*, to solicit or sue earnestly, from G. *hug*, the mind.

**WOOD**, *s.* a plantation of trees, timber; A. *ood*; S. *wude*; G. and Swed. *wid*; A. and Heb. *guida*; Arm. *coed*; W. *coed*, *gwydd*.

**WOOD**, *a.* mad, furious, insane; G. *oede*, *vod*; S. *wod*; B. *woed*; T. *nuttig*, from G. *æda*, to rage.

**WOODQUEST**, *s.* a ring dove, a wood pigeon. See **WOOD** and **QUEST**.

**WOODROOF**, **WOODROW**, **WOLDROOP**, **WELDRÖOP**, *s.* a plant used in dying, wild madder; from *wood* or *wold*, and L. *rubia*, *asperula rubia*; but this plant, as well as the luteola and genista tinctoria, is frequently called *woad*.

**WOOF**, *s.* the thread that crosses the warp, the weft. See to **WEAVE**.

**WOOL**, *s.* the fleece of a sheep; G. and Swed. *ull*; S. *wul*; B. *wol*; T. *wolle*; *ῥυλος*; L. *vellus*.

**WORD**, *s.* a single part of speech, a short discourse, a promise, message, news; G. *ord*, *vaurd*; Swed. and D. *ord*; S. *word*; B. *woord*; T. *wort*; G. *rodd*, the voice.

**WORK**, *s.* labour, employment, an undertaking, a book; G. *ork*, *yrk*, *werk*; Swed. D. and B. *werk*; T. *werck*; S. *work*; *ἔργον*.

**WORLD**, *s.* the earth, mankind, system of beings; G. *verold*; Swed. *werald*, *werld*; S. *weorold*, *world*; B. *waerald*; T. *werlt*, from G. *vera*; Swed. *wara*, to be, to exist; *wer*, existence, and *ald*, *old*, universal.

**WORM**, *s.* an insect, any spiral thing, a kind of screw, torment; G. and D. *orm*; S. *wirm*, *wurm*; B. *worm*; T. *wurm*; L. *vermes*.

**WORNIL**, **WORMIL**, *s.* a maggot, a worm bred under the skin of cows.

**WORRY**, *v. a. 1.* to hold by the throat, strangle, mangle, tear; S. *wurgan*; T. and B. *worgen*.

*2.* To inquiet, molest, harass; G. *weyra*; T. *warren weiren*; Scot. *werry*, from G. *uroi*, trouble. See **WAR**.

**WORSE**, *a.* bad in a greater degree; S. *wirs*. See **WARRE** and **WORST**.

**WORSHIP**, *s.* dignity, respect, reverence, adoration, a term of honour; S. *weorthscipe*, from *worth*.

**WORST**, *a.* bad in the greatest degree; G. *vaerest*; S. *wyrst*; B. *warst*. See **WARRE**.

**WORSTED**, *s.* fine yarn spun from carded wool; from *Worsted*, a town in Norfolk.

**WORT**, *s. 1.* a general name for cultivated herbs; G. *aurt*, *urt*; D. *urt*; Swed. *ört*; S. *ort*, *weort*; B. *wort*; T. *wurtz*; supposed to be cognate with L. *hortus*.

*2.* Beer not fermented; Swed. *wört*; B. *worte*; T. *würtze*; S. *wyrt*, from *wort*, an herb, and called by the Goths herb wine.

**WORTH**, *s. 1.* value, price, excellence, merit; G. *vert*, *virid*; Swed. *wård*; D. *wård*; S. *weorth*, *ward*; T. *werth*; M. G. *wairths*; P. *urz*; W. *gwerth*.

*2.* An inclosed farm house, a barton; G. *vurd*; S. *weorth*, *werth*, a court or ward.

**WOT**, *v. n.* to know. See to **WIT**.

**WOUND**, *s.* a hurt given by violence; G. *vund*; Isl. *wond*; Swed. *ond*, *wand*; D. *wund*; T. *wunde*, injury, pain; Scot. *oon beest*, the tooth ache, is from *ond*, pain, and *bites*, the jaw teeth.

**WOUNDY**, *a.* from the noun; painful, grievous, plaguy.

**WRACK**, *v. a. 1.* to toss, drive, reject, cast away, destroy in the water; G. *reka*; Swed. *wracka*. See **WRECK**.

*2.* To torture, torment. See to **RACK**.

**WRACK**, *s. 1.* from the verb; destruction of a ship by winds or rocks, ruin.

*2.* What is drifted on shore, fragments of vessels, sea weeds; G. *rek*; Swed. and B. *wrak*; T. *wrack*; G. *vagrek*, wave wrack; F. *vareche*.

*3.* An outcast, a worthless person; Swed. *wrak*; S. *wrace*.

**WRANGLE**, *v. a.* to dispute, argue perversely, to impute blame, to quarrel; frequentative of Swed. *wrånga*. See **WRONG**.

**WRAP**, *v. a. 1.* to roll together, involve, enrobe; G. *reifa*, *umreifa*, to fold about; *reifur*, a swaddling band; S. *reif*. See **ROBE**.

*2.* To enrapture, transport. See to **RAP**.

**WRASSE**, *s.* a fish of a greenish colour; W. *gwyrasse*; L. *turdus viridis*.

**WRATH**, *s.* rage, fury, extreme anger; G. *wrede*; Swed. and D. *wrede*; S. *wrath*, from Isl. *reide*; S. *rethe*, cruel, angry; to be mad was also to be angry.

**WREAK**, *v. a.* to revenge; Isl. *rækia*; G. *wreka*; M. G. *wrikan*; S. *wreacan*; T. *rachen*, *wrecken*; B. *wreeken*.

**WREATH**, *s.* what is twisted, a chaplet, a roll, a garland; S. *wreoth*. See to **WRITE**.

**WRECK**, *s.* destruction by sea, ruin. See **WRACK**.

**WREN**, *s.* a very small bird; S. *wrenna*; It. *reaino*, *reatino*; L. *regulus*.

**WRENCH**, *v. a.* to twist, pull by force; B. *wringen*, *verwringen*. See to **WREST** and **WRING**.

**WREST**, **WERST**, *s.* a mile, a stage, a station; P. *rusta*; G. *rast*; Swed. *rest*; Russ. *wrest*.

**WREST**, *v. a.* to distort, twist by violence; S. *wreastan*, which, with *wrench*, *wring*, *writhe*, *wriggle*, are all from **WRY**.

**WRESTLE**, *v. a.* to contend for a fall; S. *wreastlian*, frequentative of to **WREST**.

**WRETCH**, *s. 1.* a vagabond, an outcast, a vile worthless person; S. *wrece*, *wreacca*. See **WRACK**.

*2.* A poor creature, one left destitute; G. *urik*; S. *unrice*; D. *urik*. It was used like *poor*, as expressing commiseration; G. *rikr oc urikr*, rich and poor.

**WRIGGLE**, *v. n.* to move to and fro with quick and short motions, to twist, insinuate tortuously; B. *wriggelen*. See **WRY**.



W R I

WRIGHT, *s.* an artificer, a carpenter; S. *wrihta*, *wyrta*, a workman, an artificer, from *worcan*, to work; but G. *reidi*; T. *reit*, correspond with L. *carpentum*. See CARPENTER.

WRING, *v.* to twist, turn round with violence, squeeze, writhe with anguish, distort, distress, extort; S. *wringan*; B. *wringen*; T. *ringen*, *wringen*.

WRINKLE, *s.* a furrow in the skin or face; D. *rinkel*; Swed. *rynkle*; S. *wrincl*; B. *wrinkel*, *krinkel*; G. *rockinn*; L. *ruga*.

WRIST, *s.* the joint by which the hand is connected with the arm; G. *rist*; Swed. *wrist*; S. *wyrst*; T. *ruiste*; B. *wricht*.

WRIT, *s.* what is written, scripture, a legal process; from to WRITE.

WRITE, *v.* to express by letters, to inscribe, engrave; G. *rita*, *writa*; Swed. *rita*; M. G. and S. *writan*.

WRITHE, *v.* to distort, twist, wring, wreath, wrest, be

W Y C

in agony; S. *wrihan*; D. *wride*; Swed. *wrida*; B. *wryden*, from WRY.

WRONG, *a.* not right, unfit, improper; G. *raung*; Swed. *wrång*; S. *wrange*; D. *wrang*, from *wry* and *wring*, to twist, corresponding with *tort*; F. *tort*, wrong.

WROTH, *a.* angry, affected with ire; S. *wrath*. See WRATH.

WRY, *a.* crooked, distorted; G. *ura*; M. G. *wraina*; Swed. *wrd*: G. *ra*, *rad*, straight, *ura*, crooked, distorted.

WYCHE, WYCHHOUSE, *s.* a place where brine is carried from the salt oozes or springs, and boiled into a pure crystallization; *wyche*, one of the various ways of writing ooze or wash, seems to have been used afterwards to denote brine, and gave names to many places where salt springs are found. See OOZE and WASH.



# Y

## Y A R

**Y**, THE Gothic IJ, or double I, seems to have been introduced as an intermediate sound between *g* and *i*. At the beginning of words it retains the power of a consonant; but in English, as a termination, or when following a consonant, it becomes a vowel like *i*, and is used to express the Greek  $\Upsilon$  in words derived from that language. In English it was formerly prefixed, as an increased syllable, to preterites and passive participles of verbs, as the Gothic *J* or *Ja*, Saxon and Teutonic *Ge*, corresponding with our *Yea*, and denoting an actual state of being. It was also prefixed to many Saxon nouns when they began with a vowel. Thus Gothic *ar*, became Saxon *gear*, a year; *ung*, *geung*, young; and in former times *earth* was *yarthe* in English.

**YACHT**, *s.* a light pleasure boat formerly used in the chase; G. and Swed. *yagt*, *jagt*; B. *jagt*, *jacht*, from *jaga*, *jagen*, to hunt, to pursue.

**YAMMER**, *v. n.* to whine, fret, complain; Isl. *ymra*; T. *jammeren*; S. *geomrian*, corresponding with L. *gemere*: Swed. *jammer*, a whimper.

**YARD**, *s. l.* an inclosure round a house, a court; G. *gard*; Swed. *gård*; T. and B. *gaard*; D. *gaard*; Wend. *grad*, *grats*; Russ. *gorod*, a walled town.

2. A measure of three feet, a rod, a penis, a pole, a support of a sail; S. *gerd*; T. and B. *gard*, *geroede*; whence Scot. *gerding*, stupration. See **ROD**.

**YARE**, *a. l.* ready, nimble, prompt; S. *garc*, from *gearwian*; G. *gera*, to do, prepare.

2. Covetous, desirous; T. and B. *gierig*, from Isl. *giar*; T. *gyr*, *ger*, avarice. See to **YEARN**.

**YARN**, *s.* spun flax, woollen thread; Swed. D. and T. *garn*; S. *gearn*; B. *garen*; Arm. *yarn*. See **GRIN**.

**YARRISH**, **HARRISH**, *a.* having a rough dry taste; W. *garw*; T. *rauh*. See **ROUGH** and **HARSH**.

**YARROW**, *s. l.* a herb called milfoil; S. *gearwe*; B. *gerume*, *garve*; T. *garb*; F. *gerbe*, called, in heraldry, *garb*, a sheaf.

2. Hereditary land; G. *arf*; D. *arw*, *arv*, *garv*; S.

## Y E L

*yrfe*; T. *erbe*, from G. *ar*;  $\Upsilon$  $\alpha$ , land, soil; corresponding with F. *hoirie*, which seems to be from *heres*.

**YAW**, **WAW**, *v. n.* to fluctuate, make a zig zag motion, to waver; S. *wafian*. See to **WAVE**.

**YAWL**, *s. l.* a ship's boat, a jolly boat; D. *jolle*; B. *jol*; Swed. *julle*, a Jutland lighter.

2. A yell, an howl; Scot. *jowl*. See **JOWLER**.

**YAWN**, *v. n.* to gape, open the mouth wide; G. and Swed. *gina*; S. *geonan*; B. *geinen*; T. *gähnen*;  $\chi$  $\alpha$  $\iota$  $\nu$ .

**YCLAD**, *a.* clothed, dressed, clad.

**YCLEPED**, *a.* named, called, denominated. See to **CLEPE**.

**YDOWN**, *a.* downward, adown.

**YE**, *pron. pl.* of **THOU**; G. *e*, *er*; D. and Swed. *i*; S. *ge*; B. *gy*; Pol. *jei*.

**YEA**, *ad.* so it is, even so, truly, certainly; G. *ia*, *gia*; Swed. D. T. and B. *ja*; S. *gea*;  $\gamma$  $\alpha$ ,  $\gamma$  $\iota$ ; Arm. and W. *je*; the *ya* of Chaucer. See **AY**.

**YEAN**, *v. n.* to bring forth young as a sheep; S. *eanian*; *ge eane eowa*, the young of a ewe; G. *ynga*, to produce young.

**YEAR**, *s.* the space of twelve calendar months; G. *ar*; Swed. *år*; T. *jahr*; B. *jaar*; S. *gear*; Sans. *jahran*: G. *ar* is time, an era; whence *arla*, timeously, early, soon.

**YEARN**, *v.* to desire earnestly, to be anxious, to feel an emotion of tenderness; G. *girna*; D. *gierne*; Swed. *girna*, T. *gieren*; M. G. *gairnan*, S. *geornan*.

**YEAST**, **YEST**, *s.* barm, the foam of beer in fermentation; G. *giæst*; Swed. *gæst*, *jæst*; S. *gest*, *gist*; B. *ghest*; T. *gesch*, from G. *gæsa*, to ferment, *asa*, to burn.

**YELK**, **YOLK**, *s.* the yellow of an egg; S. *geolca*; Swed. *gula*, yellow.

**YELL**, *v. n.* to shriek, cry with horror, howl; G. *gialla*; B. *gellen*; Isl. *yla*.

**YELLOW**, *a.* gold colour, like gold; G. *gullig*; D. *guul*; Swed. *gul*; T. *gelbe*; B. *geel*; S. *gealen*; It. *giallo*; F. *jaule*, *jaulne*, *jaune*: G. *uil*, *ool*, the sun, correspond-



ed with ἔλα, ἤλιος, which produced γλίαι, ἡλίαι, to shine, to give a golden or yellow colour. See GOEL and GOLD.

**YELP**, *v. n.* to bark as a hound in chase; T. *gelfen*; Arm. *chilpa*; F. *glappir*, apparently from G. *ulf*, or L. *vulpes*, perhaps *lupus*: but A. *kelb*, *calb*, is a dog.

**YEOMAN**, *s.* a freeholder, a gentleman farmer, an officer of the king's household; M. G. and S. *guma*; G. *gumein*, a man; L. *homo*, anciently *homon*: G. *gauman*, S. *geoman*, signified an overseer, superintendent; from G. *ga*; S. *gyman*, to heed, direct; S. *æwman*, *æwðman*, an approved legitimate man, the master of a family, as noticed at GOODMAN; and finally, F. *ye-man*, from G. *heiman*; O. E. *heman*, was one who employed several ploughs on his own or a rented estate; G. *heim*, a home, home stead.

**YERK**, *v. l.* to make a sudden movement, throw out a horse's hind legs. See JERK.

2. To press on, to exert, urge, operate; G. and Swed. *yrka*, a modification of the verb to work.

• **YES**, *ad.* yea, truly, verily; contracted from *yea so*; G. *ja æ sa*; T. *je sa*; S. *ise*, *gese*: P. *hast* is yes in the sense of L. *est*.

**YESTER**, **YESTERN**, *s.* the day last past; S. *gestra*, *gestran*; B. *gesteren*; L. *hesternus*.

**YET**, *ad.* beside, over and above, again; S. *gyl*, *geta*; T. *jetst*, apparently from G. *a* or *e*, to be, to continue, proceed, which produced Swed. *je*, *ju*; T. *je*; S. *ge*, *gio*; M. G. *ju*, *juth*, *ith*, in different tenses; supposed to correspond with *iri*.

**YEW**, **EUGH**, *s.* the name of a tree; Tartar *iyay*; T. *ive*, *eib*, signified that tree and a bow; B. *if*, *iven*; S. *iw*; Arm. *win*; W. *iw*; L. B. *ivus*; F. *if*.

**YEX**, *s.* a hiccough; G. *hex*, *hixt*; D. *hikkes*; B. *hickse*; S. *geocsa*.

**YIELD**, *v.* to contribute, render, produce, cede; G. *gialda*; Isl. *gilda*; S. *gildan*; Swed. *galda*. See GUILD.

• **YOKE**, *s.* a connecting frame of wood for oxen to draw with, two joined together, bondage, subjugation;

Sans. *jook*; P. *jugh*; G. *uk*; M. G. *guk*; S. *jok*, *geoc*; Swed. and D. *ok*; B. *juk*; T. *joch*; Fin. *juco*; Slav. *juh*; Russ. *jho*; W. *jau*; ζυγός; L. *jugum*; F. *joug*; It. *giogo*; Sp. *yugo*.

**YON**, **YOND**, **YONDER**, *a.* being in view; G. *aund*, *und*; M. G. *and*, *gaand*, *gaind*; S. *geon*, *geond*; Scot. *yound*, opposite, on the other side. See BEYOND.

**YORE**, *ad.* in early times, long ago; S. *jara*, *geara*, from G. *ar*; S. *ær*, *or*, time; to which G. *ju*; S. *geo*, *gu*, prior, was prefixed. See EARLY.

**You**, *pron.* objective case of *ye*; S. *iou*, *iu*, *eow*; T. *ju*, *juch*.

**YOUK**, *v. n.* to sleep as a hawk, to roost. See to JUKE.

**YOUNG**, *a.* youthful, tender, inexperienced, simple, ignorant; G. *ug*, *ung*; Swed. and D. *ung*; T. *jung*; B. and S. *jong*, *geong*; Sans. *yowan*; P. *juan*; L. *juvenis*; Arm. *javanç*; W. *jeuanc*; I. *ogan*; Sp. *joven*; It. *giovane*; F. *jeune*.

**YOUR**, *pron.* possessive of *you*; belonging to you; S. *jower*; T. *ever*.

**YOUTH**, *s.* tender age, one past childhood; S. *yeoguth*, *jugoth*; O. E. *youngth*. See YOUNG.

**YUCCA**, **OCCA**, *s.* an American shrub, bread made of the root thereof. See MANIOC.

**YULE**, *s. l.* the time of Christmas; G. *jol*; Swed. *jul*; D. *juul*; T. *joel*; S. *geol*. It appears to have been a festival dedicated to the sun; because the Goths used *sunnu goltr* and *jola goltr* as synonymous terms for the wild boar, offered in sacrifice when the sun began to revert after the winter solstice. At that period of the year the Romans also celebrated the Saturnalia; and the allegory of Adonis, slain by a boar and restored to life, alluded to the revival of heat. P. *ala*; G. *al*, *el*, signified fire or heat; and *uil*, *yl*, with the common prefix *j*, would be *juil*; corresponding with ἡλιος, the sun. But G. *ol*, from the verb *ala*, to parturate, signified what gives birth; and thus *iol* might, at first, have denoted the nativity of the new year, and afterwards that of Christ.

2. The first day of August, a time of contribution. See GULE.



## Z

### Z E B

**Z** DOES not belong to any of the Gothic dialects ; although now sometimes adopted to express *ts*. In English no word begins with that letter, unless derivatives from the Arabic, Persian or Greek ; excepting Zigzag, Zany and Zinc.

**ZAFFAR, ZAFFRAM, s.** a kind of saffron-coloured ochre.

**ZAFFER, s.** a preparation of cobalt, of a blue or sapphire colour.

**ZANANA, s.** a house appropriated for women ; P. *zunana*, from *zun*, a woman.

**ZANY, s.** a buffoon, a mimic, a simpleton, a silly fellow, a booby ; It. *zani, zanni*, in the first sense from *σάνος* ; L. *sanio* ; but Venetian *zanni*, for Giovanni, signifies Johnny, a booby. See YOUNG and PIGEON.

**ZARNICH, s.** the Arabic name for orpiment.

**ZEAL, s.** heat of passion, ardour ; *ζήλος* ; L. *zelus* ; F. *zele*.

**ZEBRA, s.** a beautiful kind of ass ; A. and P. *zeb*, beautiful.

### Z I N

**ZECHIN, s.** a Venetian gold coin, value nine shillings ; A. and P. *sikha* ; It. *zocca*, the mint ; *ζάχος*, the treasury. The standard rupee of India is called *Sicca*.

**ZEDOARY, s.** an Indian root used as spice, and a yellow colour ; A. *sudwary, judwary*.

**ZENITH, s.** point in the heavens, directly over head ; A. *zenit*.

**ZEPHYR, ZEPHYRUS, s.** a genial air, the west wind ; *ζήφυρος* ; L. *zephyrus*.

**ZERO, s.** the cypher 0 in arithmetic ; *sifro* ; F. and It. *zero* ; A. *zarra*, an atom.

**ZEST, s.** orange peel cut thin, a relish, the substance that divides the quarters of a walnut ; F. *zest*.

**ZIGZAG, s.** what is composed of short angular turns ; F. *zic zac* ; Swed. *sick sack* ; B. *zaog*, resembling the teeth of a saw.

**ZINC, ZINK, s.** a fossile substance, bismuth ; T. *zinck* ; D. and Swed. *zink* ; Sp. *zinc*, apparently from T. *zinn*, tin ; F. *etain de glace*. See TIN and PEWTER.

FINIS.











PE  
1575  
T46

Thomson, John  
Etymons of English words

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE  
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

---

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

---



